EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

August 11, 2014
7:30 p.m.

2014 School Board Meeting Schedule

January 13, 27
February 10, 24
March 10, 24
April 28
May 12
June 9, 23
July 14 - cancelled
August 11, 25
September 8, 22
October 13, 27
November 10
December 2 (Reorganization), 8

Vision Statement: **The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.**

Mission Statement: **The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.**

ORDER OF BUSINESS

AUGUST 11, 2014

1. **CALL TO ORDER; PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

2. **REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD**

3. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

   Motion by _____, seconded by _____
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the June 23, 2014 meeting.

4. **REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** – Dr. J. Michael Schilder

   a. District Update

   b. Presentation – Public Financial Management – Scott Shearer, Managing Director

   Motion by _____, seconded by _____
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors adopt the Resolution Authorizing General Obligation Bonds to Currently Refund its Series A of 2005 Bonds; Confirming the Financial Advisor and Bond Counsel; and Authorizing Related Actions, as per Exhibit #1.

5. **PERSONNEL**

   Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items, recommended by the Superintendent:

   a. Voluntary Demotion (Exhibit #2)

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of Directors approve the request of Dr. Susan Noack to be voluntarily demoted from the position of Coordinator Middle Level Curriculum to teacher, Grade 6 at Lower Macungie Middle School, effective on the first day of the 2014-2015 school term.

   b. Retirement(s)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date	
Sharon Shankweiler	Grade 6	Lower Macungie MS	8/8/14	Exhibit #3
William Moyer	Night Foreman	Shoemaker ES	8/1/14	Exhibit #4
Karen Brynildsen	Health Room Nurse	Eyer MS	7/31/14	Exhibit #5

c. Resignation(s)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date	
Jennifer Harding	Grade 5	Willow Lane ES	7/9/14	Exhibit #6
Karen Appleman	P.T. Food Service Assistant	Jefferson ES	6/25/14	Exhibit #7
John Schreiner	Baseball Coach	Emmaus HS	7/30/14	Exhibit #8
Lauren Fritzinger	Instructional Assistant	Wescosville ES	7/30/14	Exhibit #9
Denisha Bolden	Instructional Assistant	Emmaus HS	7/28/14	Exhibit #10
Allison Moxey	Instructional Assistant	LMMS	8/5/14	Exhibit #11

d. Leave of Absence(s) as Per Collective Bargaining Unit Agreement

Employee: Kathryn Davenport
Effective: 8/19/14 – 1/21/15

Employee: Jamie Horn
Effective: Extension to 10/31/14

e. General Leave of Absence(s)-Board Policy 539

Employee	Position	Effective
Cynthia Shoff	Staff Assistant – Shoemaker ES	8/21/14 – 10/31/14
Lois Vidal	Instructional Assistant – Eyer MS	8/25/14 – 8/24/15

f. Professional Employee Appointment(s)

Name/Address: Tina Sopko
724 West Berger St., Emmaus, PA 18049
Education Level: B.S. Degree; 1990
Undergraduate School: West Chester University
Assignment: Grade 4, Lincoln ES
Opening created by M. Racek - Retirement
Effective: August 19, 2014
Certification: Instructional II, Elementary
Experience: 8/2013 – 2/2014: East Penn SD, Full-time Substitute
1994 – 2003: Easton Area SD, Elementary
Salary: $64,046; Year 10; Col. PC

Name/Address: Wendy Arner
4351 Lenmar Drive, Coplay, PA 18037
Education Level: B.S. Degree; 2004
Undergraduate School: East Stroudsburg University
Graduate School: East Stroudsburg University
Assignment: Certified School Nurse, Alburtis ES
Opening created by L. Heffron - Retirement
Effective: August 19, 2014
Certification: Ed Specialist; School Nurse K-12
Experience: 8/2012 – 4/2013: Allentown SD, Certified School Nurse
2/2011 – 6/2012: Pocono Mountain SD, Certified School Nurse
Salary: $55,713; Year 3; Col. PC

g. Temporary Professional Employee Appointment(s)

Name/Address:	Nicole Haller 1060 B Cold Stream Circle, Emmaus, PA 18049
Education Level:	B.S. Ed Degree; 2012
Undergraduate School:	Kutztown University
Assignment:	Grade 7, Communications, Lower Macungie MS Opening created by Ava Killingsworth - Retirement & subsequent transfer
Effective:	August 19, 2014
Certification:	Instructional I, Elementary K-6; Mid-Level English 7-9
Experience:	8/2013 – 6/2014: East Penn SD; Full-time Substitute, Gr. 6 8/2012 – 6/2013: Allentown, East Penn & Parkland SD; Per Diem Substitute
Salary:	$50,929; Year 2; Col. B

* *

Name/Address:	August Matrisch 316 Chestnut Lane, Jeannette, PA 15644
Education Level:	B.S. Degree; 2012
Undergraduate School:	Indiana University of Pennsylvania
Assignment:	Music Teacher – Eyer MS Opening created by Justin Brehm - Resignation
Effective:	August 19, 2014
Certification:	Instructional I, Music K-12
Experience:	8/2013 – 11/2013: South Fayette SD; Long-term Substitute, 9/2012 – 6/2013: Penn-Trafford, Hempfield Area, Greenburg Salem & Norwin SD; Per Diem Substitute
Salary:	$50,521; Year 1; Col. B

* *

Name/Address:	Jennifer Stuetz 101 Empire Court, Bethlehem, PA 18020
Education Level:	B.S. Degree; 2005 M.A. Degree; 2008
Undergraduate School:	The Pennsylvania State University
Graduate School:	University of Phoenix
Assignment:	Family Consumer Science – Lower Macungie MS Opening created by Martha Teed - Retirement
Effective:	August 19, 2014
Certification:	Instructional I, Elementary K – 6, Family – Consumer Science K-12
Experience:	8/2013 – 1/2014: East Penn SD; Full-time Substitute, FCS 9/2012 – 3/2013: Parkland SD; Long-term Substitute, FCS 9/2010 – 6/2012: Easton Area SD; Long-term Substitute, FCS 9/2009 – 6/2010: Council Rock and Easton Area SD's; Per Diem Substitute
Salary:	$59,639; Year 2; M

* *

Name/Address:	Andrea Nuschke 2106 Harpers Crossing, Langhorne, PA 19047
Education Level:	B.S. Degree; 2009 M. Ed. Degree; 2012 Educational Specialist; 2014
Undergraduate School:	Pennsylvania State University
Graduate School:	Lehigh University
Assignment:	School Psychologist – Wescosville ES New Position
Effective:	August 19, 2014
Certification:	Instructional I, Educational Specialist – School Psychologist PK-12
Experience:	None
Salary:	$62,362; Year 1; M+24

* *

Name/Address:	Ryan Peters 2256 Woodbard Road, Macungie, PA 18062
Education Level:	B.S. Degree; 2001
Undergraduate School:	Bloomsburg University
Assignment:	Grade 5 – Willow Lane ES Opening created by J. Harding - Resignation
Effective:	August 19, 2014
Certification:	Instructional I, Elementary K-6, Special Ed. N-12
Experience:	8/2013 – 6/2014: East Penn SD.; Full-time Substitute 8/2009 – 6/2013: Ann Arundel SD (Maryland); Elementary Teacher 2002 - 2005: Hawaii Dept. of Ed.; Elementary Teacher
Salary:	$52,165; Year 5; B

* *

Name/Address:	Heather Potemski 1380 West University Ave., Bethlehem, PA 18105
Education Level:	B.S. Degree; 2008
Undergraduate School:	West Chester University
Assignment:	Special Education, Learning Support – Macungie ES Opening created by M. Roberts - Retirement & subsequent transfers
Effective:	August 19, 2014
Certification:	Instructional I; Early Childhood N-3; Special Education N-12
Experience:	8/2013 – 6/2014: East Penn SD; Full-time Substitute 8/2012 – 6/2013: East Penn SD; Full-time Substitute
Salary:	$51,338; Year 3; B

h. <u>Full-Time Substitute Teacher Appointment(s)</u>

Name/Address:	Jolanda Veseli 6911 Lincoln Drive, Macungie, PA 18062
Education Level:	B.A. Degree; 1992 M.S. Degree; 2005

Undergraduate School:	University of Shkodra, Albania
Graduate School:	Brooklyn College
Assignment:	Grade 6, Language Arts/Science – Eyer MS Opening created by Susan Bauer - General Leave
Effective:	August 19, 2014
Certification:	Instructional I, Mathematics 7–12, Mid-Level Mathematics 7–9, Elementary K-6, Program Specialist, ESL K-12
Experience:	8/2013 – 6/2014: East Penn SD; Full-time Substitute, Gr. 6 1/2013 – 6/2013: East Penn SD; Full-time Substitute, Gr. 6 9/2010 – 12/2012: East Penn SD; Per Diem Substitute 10/2009 – 6/2010: East Penn SD; Full-time Substitute, Grade 1 9/2007 – 10/2009: East Penn SD; Per Diem Substitute
Salary:	$51,747; Year 4; B

* *

Name/Address:	Meaghan Buck 657 Walker Drive, Northampton, PA 18067
Education Level:	B.A. Degree; 2003 Teaching Certificate
Undergraduate School:	Muhlenberg College
Graduate School:	Moravian College
Assignment:	Grade 7, Language Arts – Lower Macungie MS Opening created by Kelly Weaver - General Leave
Effective:	August 19, 2014
Certification:	Instructional II, Elementary K-6, Mid-Level Mathematics 7–9, Mid-Level English 7-9, Family-Consumer Science K-12
Experience:	12/2013 – 6/2014: East Penn SD; Full-time Substitute, Gr. 6 1/2013 – 12/2013: Parkland and Northampton SD's; Per Diem Substitute 8/2012 – 1/2013: Parkland SD; Full-time Substitute,Gr. 2 3/2011 – 6/2012: Parkland SD; Full-time Substitute, Gr. 6 8/2010 – 3/2011: Parkland SD; Full-time Substitute, Gr. 7, Language Arts. 10/2004 – 6/2010: Allentown SD; Full-time Substitute - Gr. 4
Salary:	$50,929; Year 2; B

* *

Name/Address:	Shawn Foster 305 Fullerton Avenue, Whitehall, PA 18052
Education Level:	B.A. Degree; 2002 Teaching Certificate; 2013
Undergraduate School:	Muhlenberg College
Graduate School:	DeSales University
Assignment:	Grade 4 – Willow Lane ES Opening created by N. Swatsky – Leave of Absence
Effective:	August 19, 2014
Certification:	Instructional I, Elementary K-6
Experience:	8/2013 – 6/2014: East Penn SD; Full-time Substitute
Salary:	$50,929; Year 2; B

* *

Name/Address:	Courtney Ridley 938 Chris Lane, Allentown, PA 18103
Education Level:	B.S. Degree; 1996 Reading Specialist
Undergraduate School:	University of Connecticut
Graduate School:	Cabrini College
Assignment:	Gr. 2 – Macungie ES Opening created by Jennifer Thomas - Leave of Absence
Effective:	August 19, 2014
Certification:	Instructional II; Elementary K-6
Experience:	8/2013 – 6/2014: East Penn SD.; Full-time Substitute 9/2004 – 8/2013: St. Thomas Moore; Elem. Teacher/Curriculum Coord.
Salary:	$50,929; Year 2; B

* *

Name/Address:	Erin McLaughlin 1830 Pear Court, Fogelsville, PA 18051
Education Level:	B.S. Degree; 2012
Undergraduate School:	Pennsylvania State University
Assignment:	Gr. 1 – Shoemaker ES Opening created by S. Mills - General Leave of Absence
Effective:	August 19, 2014
Certification:	Instructional I; Elementary K-6
Experience:	None
Salary:	$50,521; Year 1; B

* *

Name/Address:	Jocelyn Suttie 3506 Gun Club Road, Nazareth, PA 18064
Education Level:	B.A. Degree; 2003 M.S. Degree; 2005
Undergraduate School:	Pennsylvania State University
Graduate School:	Millersville University
Assignment:	School Psychologist, Emmaus HS Opening created by Kathryn Davenport - Leave of Absence
Effective:	August 19, 2014
Certification:	Ed Specialist; School Psychologist
Experience:	8/2013 – 5/2014: Upper Perkiomen SD; Part-time School Psychologist 8/2006 – 3/2013: Douglas County SD (Colorado); School Psychologist
Salary:	$59,230 (pro-rated); Year 1; M

i. Co-Curricular Appointment(s)

Name	Assignment
David Bosse	Team Leader - Lower Macungie MS, Grade 8

2014-15 Schedule B (Exhibit #12)

j. Summer Maintenance Program (Exhibit #13)

k. Food Services Department Staff Appointment(s)

Name/Address:	Assignment	Salary
Nissa Geist 5621 N. Walnut Street, Macungie, PA 18062 Effective: August 21, 2014	Part-time Food Service, Jefferson ES Karen Appleman - Resignation	$9.25/hr. 17.50 hrs./wk.
Leshamarie Kershner 62 S. Buttonwood Street, Macungie, PA 18062 Effective: August 21, 2014	Part-time Food Service, Emmaus HS New Position	$9.25/hr. 20 hrs./wk.
Linda DeFanti 7356 F. Sauerkraut Lane, Macungie, PA 18062 Effective: August 21, 2014	Part-time Food Service, Alburtis ES New Position/Transfer of Angie Aleszczyk to EHS	$9.25/hr. 15 hrs./wk.
Claudia Johnson 3431 McKeever Road, Macungie, PA 18062 Effective: August 21, 2014	Part-time Food Service, Eyer MS Barbara Hoffman - Transfer	$9.25/hr. 20 hrs./wk.

l. Support Staff Appointment(s)

Allison Ludy 1584 Virmay Drive, Gilbertsville, PA 19525 Effective: August 25, 2014	Health Room Nurse - Float Karen Brynildsen - Resignation	$20.00/hr. 29 hrs./wk.
Allison Beth Flynn 547 North 2nd Street, Emmaus, PA 18049 Effective: August 25, 2014	Instructional Assistant Lincoln ES Cynthia Bogert - Transfer	$14.22/hr. 29 hrs./wk.
Lisa Kermitz 4755 Waterfall Drive, Macungie, PA 18062 Effective: August 25, 2014	Staff Assistant Macungie ES Employee Retirement	$14.22/hr. 18 hrs./wk.
Christina Kennedy 1037 Jefferson Avenue, Allentown, PA 18103 Effective: August 25, 2014	Staff Assistant Emmaus HS Felicity Deholl - Resignation	$14.22/hr. 14 hrs./wk.
Linda Slimm 3622 Clauss Drive, Macungie, PA 18062 Effective: August 25, 2014	Staff Assistant Macungie ES Transfer of staff assistant to instructional assistant	$14.22/hr. 16.5 hrs./wk.
Victoria Lyn Bennett 2915 Alton Avenue, Allentown, PA 18103 Effective: August 25, 2014	Instructional Assistant Eyer MS New student requiring support	$14.22/hr. 29 hrs./wk.

m. Change in Employment Status

Employee:	Deb Diefenderfer
From:	Technology Assistant
To:	Administrative Assistant
Effective:	TBD

n. Support Staff Transfers (Exhibit #14)

o. 2014-15 List of Per Diem Substitutes (Exhibit #15)

p. Fall 2014 Community Education Instructors (Exhibit #16)

q. Correction to Summer Book Repair Program Rate - $8.85/hr.

r. Extended School Year (ESY) Staff Additions:

Health Room Nurse(s)	Certified School Nurse(s)
Mary Ellen Hoffman	Leslie Heffron
Deb Petke	Pam Reichert
Cindy Turner	Tory Stenroos
Kay Wetzel	

s. Physicians for the 2014-2015 School Year (Exhibit #17)

t. STA of Pennsylvania, Inc. - Transportation Personnel - Retroactive Approvals to July 1, 2014 for Extended School Year

Driver:	Cindy Essington
Driver:	Anabel Grollon
Manager:	Jose Velez
Sub:	Kelly Wood
Sub:	Andrew Krahulik

u. STA of Pennsylvania, Inc. - Transportation Personnel List for 2014-2015 (Exhibit #18)

6. BUSINESS OPERATIONS

a. Approval of Bill List

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated, as per (Exhibit #19).

b. Disbursement of Funds

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the expenditure of funds from the Capital Reserve Fund and 33-2010 GOB Series A, as per (Exhibit #20)

c. Correction to the Maximum Real Estate Tax Reduction Amount

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors revise the maximum real estate tax reduction amount applicable to each approved homestead and to each approved farmstead, as set forth in the 2014 Homestead and Farmstead Resolution approved June 23, 2014, from $112.03 to $112.04.

d. GASB 45 Valuation and Related Services Agreement

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the GASB 45 Valuation and Related Services Agreement with Pennsylvania Trust, Lewisburg, PA, as per Exhibit #21

e. PDE Electronic Signature Privilege - eGrants Resolution

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorizes the Superintendent, Dr. Michael Schilder, to sign any and all contracts, agreements, grants and/or licenses with the Pennsylvania Department of Education; consenting to the use of electronic signatures by the Superintendent, as per Exhibit #22.

f. Student Services/Special Education Services Contracts

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following Student Services Contracts, as per Exhibit #23:

Vendor	Type of Agreement	Amount
American Sign Language	2014-2015 Tutoring Service Contract	$2,520
BAYADA Home Health Care, Inc.	2014-2015 Nursing Services Agreement (Student)	$19,000
BAYADA Home Health Care, Inc. & Delta-T Group, Inc.	2014-2015 Nursing Services Agreements (District)	$21,800
Camphill Special School	ESY 2014 Enrollment Contract	$7,914
Camphill Special School	2014-2015 Enrollment Contract	$74,501
Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit #21	2014-2015 Special Education Services Agreement	$3,764,341
Melmark	ESY 2014 & 2014-2015 Educational Services Agreement	$92,108
PA School for the Deaf (PSD)	2014-2015 Services Agreement	$9,460
Therapy Bridges	2014-2015 Occupational Therapy Services Agreement	$5,000
ValleyForge Educational Services	ESY 2014 Services Agreement	$7,360
ValleyForge Educational Services	2014-2015 Enrollment Contractual Agreement	$49,115

g. Other Contracts

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following contracts, as per Exhibit #24:

Vendor	Type of Agreement	Amount
Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit	2014-15 OverDrive Consortium Agreement	$2,000

Vendor	Type of Agreement	Amount
Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit	2014-15 Technology Counsel Consultation Agreement	$600 - $900
Dr. Rebecca Woodland	Consultation Services Agreement	$7,500 (Title I Funds)

7. CURRICULUM

a. Educational Conferences

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approves the estimated expenses for the individual(s) attending educational conference(s):

Attending:	Jenny Barr, Gr. K-5/Counselor – Willow Lane ES
Conference Title:	"The Elephant in the Room: Assessment & Management of Suicide Risk"
Location:	Malvern, PA
Date(s):	August 21, 2014
Cost:	$175.00 – Title II Funds

* *

Attending:	Susan Noack, Gr. 6 – Lower Macungie MS
Conference Title:	Mobile Learning & Teaching Summit
Location:	Lehigh University
Date(s):	October 18, 2014
Cost:	$59.00 – Title II Funds

* *

Attending:	Jennifer Sarro, Elementary Band – Lincoln, Wescosville & Willow Lane ES
Conference Title:	New Material/Curriculum/Repertoire Review
Location:	J. W. Pepper, Exton, PA
Date(s):	August 11, 2014
Cost:	$-0-

* *

Attending:	Mark Neth, Psychologist – Wescosville ES
Conference Title:	Intermediate & Advanced Programs for Students w/Autism
Location:	PaTTAN King of Prussia
Date(s):	July 28, 2014 – July 29, 2014
Cost:	$131.76 – Title II Funds

* *

Attending:	Michael Scheiry, Plumber - District
Conference Title:	Backflow Device Re-certification
Location:	NEWWA – York, PA
Date(s):	September 8, 2014
Cost:	$361.72

* *

Attending:	Rita Cortez, Choral - Emmaus HS
Conference Title:	New Material/Curriculum/Repertoire Review
Location:	J. W. Pepper, Exton, PA
Date(s):	August 11, 2014
Cost:	$-0-

* *

Attending:	Ryan Williams, Elementary Orchestra – Shoemaker, Lincoln, Macungie, Wescosville, Willow Lane ES
Conference Title:	New Material/Curriculum/Repertoire Review
Location:	J. W. Pepper, Exton, PA
Date(s):	August 11, 2014
Cost:	$-0-

* *

Attending:	Lori Cooke, Elementary Band & Orchestra – Shoemaker, Macungie, Jefferson, Alburtis ES
Conference Title:	New Material/Curriculum/Repertoire Review
Location:	J. W. Pepper, Exton, PA
Date(s):	August 11, 2014
Cost:	$-0-

* *

AMENDED

Attending:	Laurie A. Furry, 11/12 AP European History – Emmaus HS
Conference Title:	AP Annual Conference
Location:	Philadelphia, PA Convention Center
Date(s):	July 11 – July 12, 2014
Cost:	$585.22 – Title II Funds **(added lodging expense of $225.22)**

8. POLICY

a. Second Reading – New Board Policy No. 214 – Graduation Requirements
NOTE: This policy referenced No. 217 at First Reading in error.

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve Board Policy No. 214 – Graduation, as per Exhibit #25.

9. OTHER EDUCATIONAL ENTITIES – UPDATES/REPORTS

a. Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit - Board Member, Ms. Fuller

b. Lehigh Career & Technical Institute – JOC Members: Mr. Earnshaw; Ms. Fuller; Ms. Heid; Mr. Rhodes

10. LEGISLATIVE – C. Ballard

a. Voting Delegates for PSBA Delegate Assembly – October 21, 2014

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors appoint the following board members as voting delegates for the PSBA Delegate Assembly:

_____
_____
_____

11. ANNOUNCEMENTS

Executive Session	Monday, August 11, 2014 - 7:00 p.m.
Next Board Meeting:	Monday, August 25, 2014 - 7:30 p.m.

12. ADJOURN

EXHIBITS

August 11, 2014

#1

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

RESOLUTION

OF THE BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS OF EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT AUTHORIZING GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS TO CURRENTLY REFUND ITS SERIES A OF 2005 BONDS; CONFIRMING THE FINANCIAL ADVISOR AND BOND COUNSEL; AND AUTHORIZING RELATED ACTIONS.

WHEREAS, The Board of School Directors (the "Board") wishes to take initial actions necessary to issue a series of general obligation bonds (the "Bonds"), to currently refund all or a portion of the School District's outstanding General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2005, if a minimum level of debt service savings can be achieved.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board, as follows:

Section 1. The Board hereby confirms the appointment of Public Financial Management Inc. (the "Financial Advisor") as financial advisor, and Rhoads & Sinon LLP ("Bond Counsel") as bond counsel, to the School District in connection with the Bonds.

Section 2. The School District administration shall assist the Financial Advisor in the preparation and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement for the Bonds.

Section 3. The Financial Advisor is authorized to apply for a credit rating for the Bonds, and seek competitive bids for the Bonds at such time as the present value debt service savings to the School District, net of costs of issuance and any reduction in applicable state reimbursement, will be in an amount not less than $200,000.

Section 4. The officers of the Board, the School District administration, Solicitor, Financial Advisor and Bond Counsel shall take other necessary actions on behalf of the School District to implement the intent and purposes of this Resolution.

DULY ADOPTED, by the Board of School Directors of the School District in lawful session duly assembled, this 11th day of August, 2014.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

ATTEST:

_____
(Assistant) Secretary

By:_____
(Vice) President of the Board of School Directors

(SEAL)

959795.1

#2

VOLUNTARY DEMOTION CONSENT FORM

I, Susan Noack, a professional employee of the East Penn School District, hereby voluntarily request, consent, and agree to be demoted from the position of a full-time employee (Coordinator) to a full-time professional employee (Teacher), effective on the first day of the 2014-2015 school term.

I execute this consent form with full knowledge of the consequences of a demotion and that the Public School Code of 1949, as amended, provides that a demoted professional employee has the right to a hearing before the School Board.

Susan Noack — Susan Noack

7/18/14 — Date

The undersigned, on the 18th day of July, 2014 witnessed the foregoing subscribed and acknowledge the same to his/her act and deed.

Kym Wanish
Witness

#3

July 2, 2014

East Penn School District

800 Pine St.

Emmaus, PA 18049

To Whom it May Concern:

Please accept this letter of notice of retirement from the position of 6th grade teacher, effective as of Friday, August 8, 2014. It's been so nice working in my alma mater district and I thank East Penn and all of my colleagues for many years of happy memories.

Sincerely,

Sharon Shankweiler

Sharon Shankweiler

#4

July 8, 2014

East Penn School District,

This letter is to inform you of my retirement from my position of nite foreman at Shoemaker elementary school effective August 1, 2014.

Thank you,
William Moyer

William A. Moyer

#5

July 10, 2014

Ms. Noelle Keeler
Administration
East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

Dear Ms. Keeler,

Please accept this letter as my official notice of retirement, due to health issues, from my position as Health Room Nurse, effective July 31, 2014.

With thanks for your cooperation in this matter, I appreciate the confidence and support I have always received from the district.

Very truly yours,

Karen S. Bryniildsen

Karen S. Bryniildsen

#6

East Penn
School District

Willow Lane Elementary School
6135 Sauerkraut Lane
Macungie, PA 18062
p (484) 519-3300
f (484) 519-3310

July 9th, 2014

To Whom It May Concern,

I am writing to inform you that I am resigning from my position as a 5th grade teacher at Willow Lane Elementary School. I have decided to pursue a teaching opportunity much closer to my new home in Mount Laurel, NJ.

I have enjoyed every minute working in the East Penn School District and I am so thankful to have started my teaching career here. It has been an amazing experience and I will truly miss working with such great people.

Sincerely,

Jennifer Harding

#7

Keeler, Noelle

From: karengapple@verizon.net
Sent: Wednesday, June 25, 2014 3:11 PM
To: Keeler, Noelle
Subject: resigning,switching to sub

THIS EMAIL IS TO NOTIFY YOU THAT I WILL BE RESIGNING FROM PERMANENT FOOD SERVICE POSITION AT JEFFERSON EL. I WILL BE RETURNING AS A FOOD SERVICE SUB IN THE FALL.(AS PER ANIETA SUTTON) I NEED A MORE FLEXIBLE SCHEDULE DUE TO MY MOM'S HEALTH AT THIS TIME.THANK YOU KAREN APPLEMAN JEFFERSON EL

#8

July 30, 2014

Dear Mr. Ramella:

I have come to a point in my life where I must make a very difficult decision; I have to resign my position as head varsity baseball coach. Almost my entire adult life I have been a varsity coach. It truly has been a pleasure and one of the best experiences in my life. Words cannot adequately explain how much I enjoyed coaching these kids. I never looked at it as a job; I never wondered how much money I was going to get paid. Throughout the years, there are so many memories that I will cherish for the rest of my life.

I want to thank the administration at all levels, from the superintendent, to the high school administrators, and the middle school principals; all of these people have been supportive of our program. Mr. Ramella, I want to express my gratitude to you and everyone in the athletic office for all of your help as we worked together to solve the challenges that occurred.

I also want to thank all the coaches who worked with me as we sought to build and improve the program. I will miss my interactions with the players. I know that sometimes the kids did not appreciate how tough we were on them, but I hope that they are able to look back and understand that our goal was to make them better baseball players and better young men.

The main reason for my resignation is that both of my children are now in high school, and I feel that I need to be a father to them first. I need to put my family before my love of coaching. I hope whoever is selected as the new coach can work in partnership with LMYA, so that our program can get the outstanding support I received from so many people at LMYA and the township.

If in a few years the position is open again, I may reapply, but for now, I know I must do the most important thing any father should do - be a dad. Thanks again for the wonderful years, and best wishes for your continued success.

Sincerely,

John Schreiner

#9

Keeler, Noelle

From: Fritzinger, Lauren
Sent: Wednesday, July 30, 2014 4:18 PM
To: Keeler, Noelle
Subject: resignation letter

Mrs. Noelle Keeler,

I am writing to let you know that I will be resigning my position as Instructional Assistant at Wescosville Elementary. I feel blessed for all opportunities and experience I have gained working as an IA in the district. It has been such a pleasure working for the East Penn School District. I have worked with so many fabulous teachers and staff; I look forward to being a substitute teacher for the 2014-2015 school year!

Sincerely,

Lauren Fritzinger

#10

Denisha Bolden
2555 North Ct.
Bethlehem, PA 18017
July 28, 2014

Mrs. Noelle Keeler
Human Resources
East Penn School District
800 Pine St.
Emmaus, PA 18049

Dear Mrs. Noelle Keeler:

It is with regret that I tender my resignation from the East Penn School District as an instructional assistant, effective immediately since I have been offered a full-time teaching position.

I am grateful for having had the opportunity to serve in your school district last year and I offer my best wishes for its continued success.

Sincerely,

Denisha Bolden

#11

8/5/14

To Whom It May Concern:

Please consider this my resignation from the position of *Instructional Assistant* at Lower Macungie Middle School effective 8/5/14. I plan to resume as a daily substitute for the East Penn School District for the 2014-15 school year.

Thank you for the opportunity to work at LMMS as part of such an amazing student body, caring staff, and supportive administration. It is truly a school of excellence!

Sincerely,

Allison Moxey

Allison Moxey

2014-15 Schedule B
August 11, 2014

#12

School	Name	Position	Contract/Club	Amount	Notes
EHS	Steve Yoder	Basketball Head Coach (Boys)	Contract	$8,202.00	
EHS	Jeffrey Williams	Basketball Head Coach (Girls)	Contract	$8,202.00	
EHS	Rafael Perez	Basketball Assistant Coach (Boys)	Contract	$4,921.00	
EHS	John Dietrick	Basketball Assistant Coach (Boys)	Contract	$4,921.00	
EHS	Eric Farkas	Basketball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Carl Scheitrum	Basketball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	David Brown	Basketball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Kyle Stramara	Basketball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Lisa Garner	Basketball Assistant Coach (Girls)	Contract	$4,921.00	
EHS	Alyson Steltz	Basketball Assistant Coach (Girls)	Contract	$4,921.00	
EHS	David Schlonecker	Basketball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Carl Scheitrum	Basketball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Laura McNicholas	Cheerleading Head Coach	Contract	$3,862.00	
EHS	Courtney Hosford	Cheerleading Assistant Coach	Contract	$2,317.00	
EHS	Laura Moye	Cheerleading Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Allison Lance	Cheerleading Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Daniel Wessner	Cross Country (Boys and Girls)	Contract	$3,728.00	
EHS	Kristen Susens	Cross Country Assistant (Boys & Girls)	Contract	$2,236.00	
EHS	Lindsay Graybill	Cross Country Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Sue Butz-Stavin	Field Hockey Head Coach	Contract	$5,592.00	
EHS	Natalie Deacon	Field Hockey Assistant Coach	Contract	$1,677.50	shared with K. Arnold
EHS	Stu Speicher	Field Hockey Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Lisa Gaumer	Field Hockey Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Robert Stavin	Field Hockey Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Kristen Arnold	Field Hockey Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Randall Cuthbert	Football Head Coach	Contract	$9,320.00	
EHS	AC Russell	Football Assistant Coach	Contract	$5,592.00	
EHS	Pete Sherman	Football Assistant Coach	Contract	$5,592.00	
EHS	Josh Miller	Football Assistant Coach	Contract	$5,592.00	
EHS	Jose Delgado	Football Assistant Coach	Contract	$5,592.00	
EHS	Peter Verile	Football Assistant Coach	Contract	$5,592.00	
EHS	Keith Brader	Football Assistant Coach	Contract	$5,592.00	
EHS	Stan Luckenbill	Football Assistant Coach	Contract	$5,592.00	
EHS	Randy Hannis	Football Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Caleb Fink	Football Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Antonio Checcia	Football Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	John Wilson	Football Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Mike Mihalik	Golf (Boys and Girls)	Contract	$2,734.00	
EHS	Chris Reverie	Golf Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Maureen Bryan	Golf Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Scott Ketchum	Lacrosse Head Coach (Boys)	Contract	$5,095.00	
EHS	Nancy DeBellis	Lacrosse Head Coach (Girls)	Contract	$5,095.00	
EHS	Stu Speicher	Lacrosse Assistant Coach (Boys)	Contract	$3,057.00	
EHS	John Wilson	Lacrosse Assistant Coach (Boys)	Contract	$3,057.00	
EHS	Desiderio Gonzalez	Lacrosse Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Julie Williams	Lacrosse Assistant Coach (Girls)	Contract	$3,057.00	
EHS	Dan DeBellis	Lacrosse Assistant Coach (Girls)	Contract	$3,057.00	
EHS	Roxanne Betz	Lacrosse Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Peter Chromiak	Rifle	Contract	$2,485.00	
EHS	Robert Johnston	Rifle Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Dick Wilson	Rifle Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	John Bartos	Rifle Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Paul Freeman	Rifle Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	John Cari	Soccer Head Coach (Boys)	Contract	$5,095.00	
EHS	Robert Rooney	Soccer Head Coach (Girls)	Contract	$5,095.00	
EHS	Kyle Grim	Soccer Assistant Coach (Boys)	Contract	$3,057.00	
EHS	Andy Squire	Soccer Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Matt Squire	Soccer Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	James Meehl	Soccer Assistant Coach (Girls)	Contract	$3,057.00	
EHS	Sarah Oswald	Soccer Assistant Coach (Girls)	Contract	$3,057.00	
EHS	Aaron Gavin	Soccer Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Kyle Grim	Soccer Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	John Eyer	Softball Head Coach	Contract	$5,219.00	
EHS	Scott Bortz	Softball Assistant Coach	Contract	$3,131.00	
EHS	Brandi Stettler	Softball Assistant Coach	Contract	$3,131.00	
EHS	Julianna Dueh	Softball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Chris Cope	Softball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Amy Oswald	Softball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	David Schaeffer	Softball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Tim O'Connor	Swimming Head Coach(Boys and Girls)	Contract	$9,320.00	
EHS	Kevin Remaly	Swimming Assistant Coach (Boys)	Contract	$3,728.00	

EHS	Pat O'Connor	Swimming Assistant Coach (Girls)	Contract	$3,728.00	
EHS	Jon Larson	Swimming Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Charlie Norelli	Swimming Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Tracy O'Connor	Swimming Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Steve Braglio	Swimming Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	David White	Diving Head Coach	Contract	$2,236.00	
EHS	Dmitri Diamandopoulus	Tennis Head Coach (Boys)	Contract	$2,983.00	
EHS	Dmitri Diamandopoulus	Tennis Head Coach (Girls)	Contract	$2,983.00	
EHS	Shannon Petrunak	Track Head Coach (Boys and Girls)	Contract	$5,716.00	
EHS	Eileen Shovlin	Track Assistant Coach (Boys and Girls)	Contract	$2,236.00	
EHS	Philip Fisher	Track Assistant Coach (Boys and Girls)	Contract	$2,236.00	
EHS	Marc Zimmerman	Track Assistant Coach (Boys and Girls)	Contract	$2,236.00	
EHS	Shane Reigel	Track Assistant Coach (Boys and Girls)	Contract	$2,236.00	
EHS	Debra Schlosser	Volleyball Head Coach (Boys)	Contract	$2,983.00	
EHS	Kenneth Dunkle	Volleyball Assistant Coach (Boys)	Contract	$1,790.00	
EHS	Gwen Millets	Volleyball Head Coach (Girls)	Contract	$2,983.00	
EHS	Karyn Baize	Volleyball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Jeremy Schlosser	Volleyball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Audra Kahr	Volleyball Assistant Coach (Girls)	Contract	$1,790.00	
EHS	Alecia Weaver	Volleyball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Kellie Sellers	Volleyball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Jeff Arbushites	Wrestling Head Coach	Contract	$7,208.00	
EHS	Matt Bernard	Wrestling Assistant Coach	Contract	$4,324.00	
EHS	Randy Cuthbert	Equipment Manager	Contract	$6,213.00	shared with Mihalik
EHS	Mike Mihalik	Equipment Manager	Contract	$6,213.00	shared with Cuthbert
EHS	Randy Cuthbert	Weight Room Coordinator	Contract	$8,699.00	
EHS	Randy Cuthbert	Power Lifting Coordinator	Contract	$1,243.00	
LMMS	Ada Hoderewski	Basketball Head Coach (Boys)	Contract	$4,921.00	
LMMS	Brent Landrum	Basketball Head Coach (Girls)	Contract	$4,921.00	
LMMS	Ashley Landis	Basketball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
LMMS	Lori Schaeffer	Cheerleading Head Coach	Contract	$2,317.00	
LMMS	Thad Smith	Cross Country Head Coach	Contract	$2,236.00	
LMMS	Eric Bednar	Field Hockey Head Coach	Contract	$3,355.00	
LMMS	Deborah Kisthard	Field Hockey Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
Middle School	Josh Fick	Football Head Coach	Contract	$5,592.00	
Middle School	Peter Kreisher	Football Assistant Coach	Contract	$5,592.00	
Middle School	Jack Daddona	Football Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
Middle School	Brandon Lopez	Football Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
Middle School	Mark Spengler	Football Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
Middle School	Jake Maehrer	Football Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
LMMS	Rick Frederick	Volleyball Head Coach (Boys)	Contract	$895.00	shared with Laub
LMMS	Matthew Laub	Volleyball Head Coach (Boys)	Contract	$895.00	shared with Frederick
LMMS	Rick Frederick	Volleyball Head Coach (Girls)	Contract	$895.00	shared with Laub
LMMS	Matthew Laub	Volleyball Head Coach (Girls)	Contract	$895.00	shared with Frederick
Middle School	Thad Smith	Wrestling Head Coach (7, 8, 9th grade)	Contract	$4,324.00	
Middle School	Kenny Arndt	Wrestling Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
Middle School	Ed Straus	Wrestling Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
Middle School	Mike DeBellis	Wrestling Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
Middle School	Jeff Shubzda	Wrestling Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
Middle School	Joe Lawrence	Wrestling Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
Middle School	Jonathan Brown	Wrestling Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
LMMS	Thad Smith	Softball Head Coach	Contract	$1,565.50	shared with Bednar
LMMS	Eric Bednar	Softball Head Coach	Contract	$1,565.50	shared with Smith
Eyer	Andy Moxey	Basketball Head Coach (Boys)	Contract	$4,921.00	
Eyer	Susan Carraher	Basketball Head Coach (Girls)	Contract	$4,921.00	
Eyer	Shelley Wright	Cheerleading Head Coach	Contract	$1,158.50	shared with Kester
Eyer	Sabrina Kester	Cheerleading Head Coach	Contract	$1,158.50	shared with Wright
Eyer	Philip Fisher	Cross Country Head Coach	Contract	$2,236.00	
Eyer	Samantha Wootsick	Field Hockey Head Coach	Contract	$3,355.00	
Eyer	Anne Wenninger	Field Hockey Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
Eyer	Francis Defusco	Volleyball Head Coach (Boys)	Contract	$1,790.00	
Eyer	Michael Van Den Alzen	Volleyball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
Eyer	Susan Carraher	Softball Head Coach	Contract	$0.00	
Eyer	Krystal Scheller	Softball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Ryan Harrington	Band Director	Contract	$6,959.00	
EHS	Jeff Shreck	Band Director, Assistant	Contract	$2,889.00	
EHS	Katherine Bentz	Music Marching Assistant	Contract	$1,243.00	
EHS	Jorge Colon	Drill Director (Design/Instr)	Contract	$4,908.00	
EHS	Chris Johnson	Percussion Director (Arr/Instr)	Contract	$3,604.00	
EHS	Felicia Strong	Color Guard Director (Design/Instr)	Contract	$1,600.00	shared with Sullivan
EHS	Kylea Sullivan	Color Guard Director (Design/Instr)	Contract	$1,600.00	shared with Strong
EHS	Rebecca Jones	Color Guard Assistant	Contract	$1,243.00	

EHS	Karen Bortz	Color Guard Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Felicia Strong	Winter Guard Director (Design/Instr)	Contract	$1,739.50	shared with Sullivan
EHS	Kylea Sullivan	Winter Guard Director (Design/Instr)	Contract	$1,739.50	shared with Strong
EHS	Rita Cortez	Choral Director	Contract	$2,485.00	
EHS	Ryan Harrington	Jazz Band	Contract	$1,181.00	
EHS	Aaron Gavin	Class Advisor (Sr) (.75 base if two positions)	Contract	$1,398.00	
EHS	Derek Grabfelder	Class Advisor (Sr) (.75 base if two positions)	Contract	$1,398.00	
EHS	Brent Ohl	Class Advisor (Jr) (.75 base if two positions)	Contract	$932.25	
EHS	Corinna Kramer-Hinks	Class Advisor (Jr) (.75 base if two positions)	Contract	$932.25	
EHS	Stephanie Ardito	Class Advisor (Soph) (.75 base if two positions)	Contract	$558.75	
EHS	Claudia Risi	Class Advisor (Soph) (.75 base if two positions)	Contract	$558.75	
EHS	Justine Frantzen	Class Advisor (Fresh) (.75 base if two positions)	Contract	$558.75	
EHS	Christina Simpkins	Class Advisor (Fresh) (.75 base if two positions)	Contract	$558.75	
EHS	Susan Arnold	Commencement Coach	Contract	$249.00	
EHS	Stuart Speicher	Commencement Coach	Contract	$249.00	
EHS	Jill Kuebler	Dramatics - Fall Director	Contract	$1,864.00	
EHS	Diane DiDona	Dramatics Assistant Director, Fall	Contract	$1,119.00	
EHS	Chris Kollar	Dramatics Assistant Director, Fall	Contract	$1,119.00	
EHS	Jill Kuebler	Tech Director Set/Light/Sound	Contract	$1,243.00	
EHS	Jill Kuebler	Dramatics - Spring Director	Contract	$2,485.00	
EHS	Ryan Harrington	Dramatics - Assistant Director, Spring	Contract	$1,491.00	
EHS	Rita Cortez	Dramatics - Assistant Director, Spring	Contract	$1,491.00	
EHS	Rita Cortez	Musical Vocal/Orchestra Director - Spring	Contract	$1,989.00	
EHS	Jill Kuebler	Musical Tech Director Set/Light/Sound	Contract	$1,491.00	
EHS	Rita Cortez	Musical Choreographer	Contract	$1,243.00	
EHS	Chris Kollar	Set Design	Contract	$585.00	Fall
EHS	Jill Kuebler	Set Design	Contract	$585.00	Spring
EHS	Jill Kuebler	Costume Design	Contract	$585.00	Fall
EHS	Jill Kuebler	Costume Design	Contract	$585.00	Spring
EHS	Lori Ross	Volunteer Costume Coordinator	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Linda Hanna	Volunteer Costume Coordinator	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Kim Danish	Volunteer Stylist	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Derek Grabfelder	Graduation Project Co-Advisor	Contract	$1,900.50	
EHS	Paul Wood	Graduation Project Co-Advisor	Contract	$1,900.50	
EHS	Carl Smartschan	Basketball Scorekeeper (Boys)	Contract	$37/game	
EHS	Kimberly Schloneker	Basketball Scorekeeper (Girls)	Contract	$37/game	
EHS	Greg Scholl	Basketball Scorekeeper (Girls)	Contract	$37/game	
EHS	John Graham	PAS Training	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Carl Smartschan	Athletic Event Worker	Contract	$43/game	
EHS	Donald Harakal	Athletic Event Worker	Contract	$43/game	
EHS	Mike Seip	Athletic Event Worker	Contract	$43/game	
EHS	Ed Zellner	Athletic Trainer			LVHN
EHS	Elizabeth Del Re	Athletic Trainer			LVHN
EHS	Angela Formaz	Athletic Trainer			LVHN
Eyer	Katelyn Berndt	Ski Club Co-Advisor	Club B	$207.00	shared with England & Snow
Eyer	Carrie England	Ski Club Co-Advisor	Club B	$207.00	shared with Berndt & Snow
Eyer	Cindy Snow	Ski Club Co-Advisor	Club B	$207.00	shared with England & Berndt
Eyer	Jennifer Najarian	Dance Club		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Jennifer Najarian	Dramatics - Spring Director	Contract	$621.25	75/25 split
Eyer	Molly Magro	Dramatics - Spring Director	Contract	$1,863.75	75/25 split
Eyer	Jennifer Najarian	Spring Musical Choreographer	Contract	$1,243.00	
Eyer	Anne Kukitz	Musical Tech Director Set/Light/Sound	Contract	$621.50	shared with Willet
Eyer	David Willett	Musical Tech Director Set/Light/Sound	Contract	$621.50	shared with Kuktiz
Eyer	Erin Knecht	Costume Design	Contract	$585.00	spring musical
Eyer	Matt Krempasky	Guitar Club		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Anne Kukitz	Sculpting Club		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Anne Kukitz	Making It Look Real: A Drawing Club		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Daniel Kukitz	Kung Fu Club		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Daniel Kukitz	Martial Arts Club		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Daniel Kukitz	Self Defense Club		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Shannon Atkinson	Cosmo Club II		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Jolanda Veseli	Basic Italian		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Shannon Atkinson	Cosmo Club		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Cathy Jones	Scrapbooking Club II		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Cathy Jones	Scrapbooking Club I		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Cathy Jones	Memories Club II		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Cathy Jones	Memories Club I		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Cathy Jones	Memories Club III		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Cathy Jones	Scrapingbooking Club III		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Connie Arnold	Orchestra Concert	Contract	$454.00	Winter
Eyer	Connie Arnold	Orchestra Concert	Contract	$454.00	Spring
Eyer	Carrie England	Band Director	Contract	$3,479.00	

Eyer	Alison Patchcoski	Sewing Club		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Carlen Blackstone	Creative Computing Club	Club B	$621.00	
Eyer	Diane DiRado	Word Games		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Susan Carraher	Intramural Volleyball	Contract	$30/hr	
Eyer	Heidi Rauch	NJHS Co-Advisor	Club C	$590.50	shared
Eyer	Julie Hummell	Mathcounts	Club B	$621.00	
Eyer	David Budinas	Student Government	Club D	$745.50	shared with Knecht
Eyer	Erin Knecht	Student Government	Club D	$745.50	shared with Budinas
Eyer	Genise Bishop	Girls on Track	Club A	$311.00	
Eyer	Kelsey Torpey	Builder's Club	Club D	$1,491.00	
Eyer	Tracy Urban	Movie Makers Club		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Tracy Urban	Play in Books		$34.56/5ession	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Brain Miller	Strategy Game Club 1		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Brain Miller	Strategy Game Club 2		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Brain Miller	Strategy Game Club 3		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Brain Miller	Strategy Game Club 4		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Brain Miller	Strategy Game Club 5		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
LMMS	Connie Arnold	Orchestra Concert	Contract	$454.00	Winter
LMMS	Connie Arnold	Orchestra Concert	Contract	$454.00	Spring
LMMS	Carlen Blackstone	Creative Computing Club	Club B	$621.00	
LMMS	Jennifer Campbell	Set Design	Contract	$585.00	Fall Play
LMMS	Jennifer Campbell	Set Design	Contract	$585.00	Spring Musical
LMMS	Patrick Campbell	Dramatics Fall Director	Contract	$1,304.00	
LMMS	Patrick Campbell	Dramatics Spring Musical	Contract	$2,485.00	
LMMS	Patrick Campbell	History Day Advisor	Club A	$311.00	
LMMS	Philip Fisher	Ski Club	Club B	$621.00	
LMMS	Diane Geroni	Spring Musical Choreographer	Contract	$1,243.00	
LMMS	Nicole haller	Anime Club	Club B	$621.00	
LMMS	Jamie Hudak	Intramural Volleyball Grade 6	Intramural	$30/hr	
LMMS	Kelly McCartney	Spring Musical Vocal/Orchestra Director	Contract	$1,989.00	
LMMS	Lori Schaeffer	Spring Musical Program/Tickets	Club A	$311.00	
LMMS	Lori Schaeffer	Fall Play Program / Tickets	Club A	$311.00	
LMMS	Kathi Schlier	Yearbook Co-Advisor	Contract	$745.50	shared with JZ
LMMS	Jane Shingler	Builders Club Advisor	Club C	$1,181.00	
LMMS	Kathy Thomas	Student Government Co-Advisor	Contract	$745.50	shared with Gallahue-Thorp
LMMS	Deirdre Gallahue-Thorp	Student Government Co-Advisor	Contract	$745.50	shared with Thomas
LMMS	Kathy Thomas	Clay Club		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
LMMS	Jenifer Trautmann	Costume Design	Contract	$585.00	Spring Musical

#13

RESOLVED, that, as needed, the Board of Directors approve the **possible** employment of the following qualified applicants on a temporary basis in the Maintenance Program during the summer months at the rate of pay set for their assigned classifications as of **June 9, 2014.**

New Employees/Possible Alternates - $7.55/hour:

Flynn, Kevin

Note: The total number of hires for 2014 will be determined on an as-needed basis.

Support Staff Transfers
August 11, 2014 Board Agenda

Last Name	First Name	From	To	Effective
Acholonu	Chika	Jefferson Instructional Assistant 25 hrs/wk	Jefferson Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	8/25/2014
Carmen	Katherine	Willow Instructional Assistant 28.5 hrs/wk	Willow Lane Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	8/25/2014
Catao	Jean	Jefferson Instructional Assistant 17.5 hrs/wk	Jefferson Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	8/25/2014
Courrier	Catherine	Eyer Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	Wescosville Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	8/25/2014
Del Priore	Rocco	LMMS Staff Assistant 29 hrs/wk	LMMS Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	8/25/2014
Fegely	Louise	Eyer Food Service Support Staff 4.5 hrs/day	Eyer Food Service Support Staff 4 hrs/day	8/19/2014
Flexer	Todd	Maintenance Garage Utility	Eyer Head Custodian	8/4/2014
Fritz	David	Willow Lane Night Foreman 2nd Shift	EHS Day Café Custodian	6/30/2014
Green	Shawn	Eyer Custodian 2nd Shift	Willow Lane Custodian 2nd Shift	7/18/2014
Harnett	Wendy	Willow Instructional Assistant 17.5 hrs/wk	Willow Lane Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	8/25/2014
Heiser-Miller	Linda	Shoemaker Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	Wescosville Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	8/25/2014
Hoffman	Barb	Eyer Food Service Support Staff 4.5 hrs/day	EHS Food Service Support 4.75 hrs/day	8/19/2014
Holmes	Renee	Eyer Food Service Support Staff 4.5 hrs/day	EHS Food Service Support 4.75 hrs/day	8/19/2014
Hooks	Ashley	Macungie Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/day	Wescosville Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	8/25/2014
Huber	Brian	LMMS Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	Lincoln Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	8/25/2014
Jones	Brett	EHS Custodian 2nd Shift	Maintenance Garage Utility	8/4/2014
Kreiner	Sandra	Macungie Staff Assistant 16.5 hrs/wk	Macungie Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	8/25/2014
Kressley	Jane	Willow Instructional Assistant 27.5 hrs/wk	Willow Lane Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	8/25/2014
Lagerman	Laurie	Willow Instructional Assistant 28 hrs/wk	Willow Lane Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	8/25/2014
Lynch	Alane	Alburtis Instructional Assistant 25 hrs/wk	Alburtis Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	8/25/2014
Lynn	Ellen	Wescosville Staff Assistant 12.5 hrs/day	Wescosville Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	8/25/2014
McGinnis	Debra	Lincoln Instructional/Staff Assistant 28 hrs/wk	Lincoln Staff Assistant 29 hrs/wk	8/25/2014
McQuillan	Dawn	Willow Instructional Assistant 26.5 hrs/wk	Willow Lane Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	8/25/2014
Mesko	Maria	Willow Instructional Assistant 27 hrs/wk	Willow Lane Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	8/25/2014
Miklas	Steven	LMMS Custodian 2nd Shift	Shoemaker Custodian 2nd Shift	6/30/2014
Norton	Kathy	Lincoln Instructional/Staff Assistant 29 hrs/wk	Lincoln Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	8/25/2014
Peters	Jonathan	LMMS Custodian 2nd Shift	EHS Custodian 2nd Shift	6/18/2014
Reed	Chelsea	EHS Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	Wescosville Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	8/25/2014
Rodriguez-Ashmar	June	Willow Instructional Assistant 21.5 hrs/wk	Willow Lane Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	8/25/2014
Roy	Pauline	Willow Instructional Assistant 28.5 hrs/wk	Willow Lane Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	8/25/2014

#11

Support Staff Transfers
August 11, 2014 Board Agenda

Snyder	Matthew	Willow Lane Custodian 2nd Shift	Willow Lane Night Foreman 2nd Shift	6/30/2014
Steigerwalt	Randy	Eyer Head Custodian	Willow Lane Head Custodian	8/4/2014
Super	Noreen	Eyer Food Service Support Staff 4.5 hrs/day	Eyer Food Service Support Staff 4 hrs/day	8/19/2014
Thompson	Christine	Eyer Food Service Support Staff 4.5 hrs/day	Eyer Food Service Support Staff 4 hrs/day	8/19/2014
Vega	Yolanda	EHS Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	Eyer Instructional Assistant 29 hrs/wk	8/25/2014
Walters	Lynn	Eyer Food Service Support Staff 4.5 hrs/day	Eyer Food Service Support Staff 4 hrs/day	8/19/2014
Wetzel	Ronald	Alburtis Custodian 2nd Shift	Willow Lane Night Foreman 2nd Shift	8/4/2014
Yoder	Nathan	Willow Lane Custodian 2nd Shift Part Time	Alburtis Custodian 2nd Shift	8/12/2014
Zellner	Charles	Shoemaker Custodian 2nd Shift	EHS Custodian 2nd Shift	6/30/2014

Please add the following names to the 2014-2015 per diem sub list

#15

Ackerman	Annette	Elementary, Sp. Ed.
Alick	Mary Ann	Elementary
Alick	Robert	Elementary, Sp. Ed.
Ames	Jennifer	Science
Amey	Lisa	IA/SA Asst.
Ammary	Erin	Sp. Ed.
Appleman	Karen	Food Service
Archer	Donna	IA/SA Asst.
Archer	Michele	Social Studies
Arndt	Kathlene	IA/SA Asst.
Atiyeh	Randy	Health/PE
Bachrach	Suzanne	Sp. Ed.
Baier	Stephen	Biology, Enviro. Science
Bainhauer	Jane	Elementary
Baker	Zachary	Social Studies, Sp. Ed
Bankos	Alyson	Elementary
Baraciarte	Santiago	IA/SA Asst.
Baranovich	Alyssa	Elementary
Barebo	Dimitria	IA/SA/RA Asst.
Barr	John	Math
Barto	Nancy	IA/SA/FS Asst.
Bauer	Taryn	Elementary
Beiner	Danielle	Elementary
Benner	Sharon	IA/SA Asst.
Bentz	Kate	Music
Berkheimer	Erica	Elementary
Bidden	Jessica	Elementary
Binder	Meta	Elementary
Bingham	Juliann	Sp. Ed.
Bloodnick	Mary	IA/SA Asst.
Bogert	Kristen	FCS
Bond	Martha	Remedial Assistant
Bonenberger	Amy	Elementary, ESL, RA Asst.
Boretsky	Emily	Biology, Enviro. Science
Borovies	Suzanne	Elementary
Boucher	Kevin	Business, Science
Bowen	Leslie	English, Library
Boyko	Andrea	Elementary
Brago	Lana	Staff Assistant
Braymer	Nancy	Elementary
Breiner	Kristin	Art
Brendlinger	Malisa	IA/SA Asst.
Brennan	Sylvia	IA/SA/FS Asst.
Bringenberg	Kayla	Social Studies, ML Math
Brosky	Lauren	Elementary - Pre K-4, Sp. Ed
Buchman	Sherry	HRN/School Nurse
Buck	Jill	Elementary
Burkhart	Leonard	H/PE, Social Studies
Burkitt-Calissi	Beth	Elementary
Buttillo	Tracy	Elementary, Sp. Ed.
Butz-Stavin	Sue	Health/PE
Cantone	Pamela	Elementary
Capizzi	Tonya	IA/SA Asst.
Cappellari	Brynn	Spanish
Capri	Karin	Comm., English
Carraher	Doris	SA/AA Asst.
Carter	Charles	Staff Assistant
Carter	Kristen	IA/SA/RA Asst., English
Carter	Linda	Food Service
Cassler	Elisebet	French
Cawley	Lisa	Remedial Assistant
Cheripka	Erin	Elementary, English, Reading, Sp. Ed
Chin	Susan	Elementary
Christensen	Neil	IA/SA Asst.
Christian	Katelyn	Elementary
Ciavaglia	Vicki	Math
Cimino	Renee	Elementary
Clark	Linda	School Nurse Certification
Clark	Lois	Elementary
Clause	Timothy	Elementary
Clewell	Fiana	Social Studies
Clouse	Patricia	Social Studies
Clouser	Heidi	IA/SA Asst.
Collier	Tara	Elementary
Conaway	Brenda	IA/SA Asst.
Corso	Carol	Sp. Ed.
Creyer	Kyle	Elementary
Cronauer	LuAnn	IA/SA Asst.
Crouse	Judith	Health/PE
Dabrowski	Vincent	Math, Social Studies
Davies	Deborah	Elementary, Reading
Davis	Nancy	FCS
DeFrain	Sherri	Elementary
Deischer	Jean	IA/SA Asst.
Del Buono	Nicholas	Math, Social Studies
DeLong	Karen	IA/SA Asst.
Delph	Virginia	German, Latin
Denkowski	Jessica	Elementary
Derhammer	Holly	Elementary, ML English, ML Math
DeWalt	Anne	FCS
DiLeo	Barbara	Elementary, Sp. Ed.
Dommel	Bonnie	IA/SA/FS Asst.
Dondero	Lisa	HRN
Donschietz	Katie	Social Studies

Please add the following names to the 2014-2015 per diem sub list

Dordal	Anne	Earth & Space Science, ESL
Dotter	Emily	Elementary
Downes	Peter	French, Spanish
Drey	Amberly	Elementary
Duffy	Linda	HRN/School Nurse
Duffy	Toisheva	HRN
Duncan	Virginia	Business, English, Sp. Ed.
Dunleavy	Carlye	Elementary
Dunton	Meghan	Elementary
Early	Brenda	HRN
Ebert	Jeff	Elementary
Emmert	Matthew	English
Englert	Liza	IA/SA Asst.
Eppel	John	Social Studies
Evans	Dolores	German
Evans	Jennifer	IA/SA Asst.
Fegley	Renee	Staff Assistant
Fenstermaker	Nicole	IA
Filler	Annette	IA/SA Asst.
Fisher	Allison	Elementary
Fisher	Sean	English
Fitzgerald	Tammy	English
FitzMaurice	Cynthia	IA/SA Asst.
Flynn	Allison	Elementary
Frederick	Richard	Elementary
Frederick	Sandra	Admin. Asst.
French	Adele	IA/SA Asst.
Fritchman	Michelle	Elementary
Fritz	Frances	Elementary
Fritzinger	Erik	Health/PE
Fritzinger	Lauren	Elementary, Sp. Ed.
Frye	Merissa	Staff Assistant
Frye	Wendy	IA/SA Asst.
Gallagher	Ryan	Elementary, Sp. Ed.
Garner	Elizabeth	IA/SA/FS Asst.
Gaugler	Emily	Elementary, Sp. Ed.
Geist	Nissa	Food Service
Gerundo	Donna	IA/SA Asst.
Gibbons	Jill	IA/SA Asst.
Gieseke	Rosemary	Biology, Health,Sp. Ed., ESL
Giffels	Shannon	Art
Gilbode	Catherine	Business
Glase	Ross	Elementary
Glynn	Amy Jo	IA/SA Asst.
Goda	Anne	Elementary, ML English, ML SS
Goda	Dorothy	Music
Godshall	Phil	Health/PE
Goldman	Wendy	Elementary
Goldy	Laura	RA Asst., Elementary
Gordon	Sarah	Elementary
Grafe	Anita	IA/SA/FS Asst.
Grasse	Rebecca	Elementary PK-4, Sp. Ed.
Greenlee	Andrea	Art
Grigoruk	Mary	Elementary, ML Citiz., ML Englihs, ML Math
Grimaldo	Jose	Elementary, English
Grochowski	Melissa	IA/SA Asst.
Groh	Megan	Elementary
Gustafson	Katie	Art
Haag	Eileen	IA/SA Asst.
Hahn	Amanda	Elementary
Hahn	Hiedi	IA/SA Asst.
Hahn	Nancy	Elementary
Haja	Nicholas	Elementary
Hallowell	Kathleen	Elementary
Halucha	Jennifer	Elementary, Sp. Ed.
Hanna	Edward	English, Social Studies
Hansen	Susan	Social Studies, ML Math, Sp. Ed.
Harakal	Carol	Math
Harp	Gretchen	IA/SA Asst.
Harrington	Jessica	HRN/School Nurse
Harwick	Mary	Biology
Held	Ellen	Sp. Ed.
Helfrich	Patrice	Elementary, ESL
Hennessy	Jennifer	IA/SA Asst.
Henrich	Monica	IA/SA Asst.
Hewertson	Sarah	HRN/School Nurse
Hinkle	Caitlin	Elementary - Pre K-4
Hoben	Kristen	IA/SA Asst.
Hoppes	Michelle	Social Studies
Howells	Haya	HRN
Hujsa	Amanda	Health/PE
Hunsdorfer	Briana	Biology, Earth&Space Science
Jarosz	Jennifer	IA/SA Asst.
Johanson	Matthew	Elementary
Johnson	Tiffany	IA/SA/FS Asst.
Jones	Jane	Elementary, ML Math, ML Science
Juma	Kulsum	Elementary
Kamp	Kimberly	Elementary
Kamph	Carol	Art
Katowitz	Mary	English
Keenan	Erica	Library, Spanish
Keiper	Joan	English
Kelly	Michelle	HRN
Kelly-Lowe	Maria	IA/SA Asst.

Please add the following names to the 2014-2015 per diem sub list

Kender	Amanda	IA/SA/RA Asst.
Kennedy	Christina	IA/SA Asst.
Kennedy	Samuel	English
Kermalli	Fatima	IA/SA Asst.
Kermitz	Lisa	IA/SA Asst.
Kerr	Jayme	ML Math, Physics, Science
Kleckner	Jeffrey	Business
Klein	Rudolf	Health/PE
Klingman	Susan	IA/SA Asst.
Kocher	Cory	Social Studies
Koehler	Kelly	Elementary
Kost	Jessica	Social Studies
Kratz	Janna	Social Studies, French
Kraus	Alene	Spanish
Kresley	Amy	Social Studies, Sp. Ed
Krey	Heather	Math
Krutsick	Ashley	Elementary, ML Math
Kulpinsky	Kelly	IA/SA Asst.
Labukas	Ashley	Elementary
LaFaver	Joanna	IA/SA Asst.
Lagler	Pamela	Elementary
Lang	Stacey	Elementary, ML English, Spanish
Lanzone	Elizabeth	IA/SA Asst.
Lavigne	Kyle	English
Lerch	Ashley	IA/SA Asst.
Levis	Adrienne	IA/SA Asst.
Lichtenwalner	Deborah	Elementary
Lilley	Brian	Music
Luchansky	James	Elementary, Sp. Ed.
Lukity	Stanley	IA/SA Asst.
Lutz	Janelle	Elementary, Music
Lyons	Meaghan	Elementary, ESL
MacDonald	Rebecca	IA, Sp. Ed.
Mack	Barbara	Elementary
Magnotta	Deborah	Elementary, Reading, ESL
Majette	Lorraine	Elementary, Sp. Ed., ESL
Malave	Wanda	Elementary
Marks	Kristin	Elementary, Sp. Ed., RA Asst.
Marler	Roberta	IA/SA Asst.
Marsh	Daniel	Elementary
Marsh	Jack	IA/SA Asst.
Marshall	Joy	HRN
Martrich	Michael	English
Marx	Christopher	Elementary
Matelan	Ashlee	IA/SA Asst.
Mauro	Jessica	Elementary - Pre K-4
Maxon	Linda	Elementary
McCleery	Juliet	Sp. Ed.
McClellan	David	Elementary, Social Studies
McColm	Lee	Elementary
McDonnell	Chris	Math
McGee	Shana	Elementary
McKenna	Robert	IA/SA Asst.
McLaughlin	Erin	Elementary
McLeod	Jennifer	IA/SA Asst.
Mensher	Heath	English
Mercer	Shawn	English, Social Studies, ESL
Meredith	Elizabeth	Elementary, Sp. Ed.
Metz	Michael	Earth & Space Science, Social Studies
Middlecamp	Edward	Biology
Miller	Allyssa	IA/SA Asst.
Miller	Denise	IA/SA Asst.
Miller	Eric	Elementary, ML Math
Miller	Kaitlyn	Earth & Space Science
Miller	Melanie	HRN
Millheim	Tracy	Elementary
Miltenberger	Sharon	Library
Mireles	Elizabeth	IA/SA Asst.
Moll	Lauren	Elementary
Mondschein	Richard	Math
Monk	Victoria	English
Moore	Kathryn	Library
Moran	Kelly	Staff Assistant
Morgan	Samantha	Social Studies
Morrell	Christopher	Elementary
Morth	Denise	Admin. Asst.
Moxey	Allison	Guidance Counselor
Moyer	Theodore	IA/SA Asst.
Muenker	Michele	Elementary
Mullin	Denise	IA/SA /FS Asst.
Murante	Tabatha	Elementary
Murray	Danielle	Elementary
Mutcher	Marguerite	Sp. Ed.
Naab	Judith	IA/SA/RA Asst.
Natale	Jill	HRN
Naugle	Michelle	IA/SA Asst.
Neitz	Robert	IA/SA Asst.
Nesler	Patricia	Elementary
Nester	Joseph	Social Studies, Sp. Ed
Nichols	Kelly	English
Nixon	Megan	Music
Noggle	Judy	IA/SA Asst.
Norton	Michelle	IA/SA Asst.
OConnell	Kelsey	Music

Please add the following names to the 2014-2015 per diem sub list

O'Connell	Barry	Business, Drivers Ed.
Ogden	Mary	Health/PE
Ortiz	Eida	Staff Assistant
Oswald	Andrew	Biology, Enviro. Science
Oswald	Ray	English
Panebianco	Gabriella	IA/SA Asst.
Parise	Phillip	Elementary
Pasternak	Robert	SS, Business, Elem, ML English&Math
Patt	Kathleen	IA/SA Asst.
Pegg	Kathleen	Elementary PK-4
Peifley	Linda	Elementary
Pescinski	Julie	IA /RA Asst./Elementary
Piazza	Erin	Elementary
Pierce	Christine	Elem, English, FCS, ML Science
Pike	Alona	Elementary
Pike	Will	Health/PE
Pirrocco	Nicholas	Health/PE
Poling	Barbara	IA/SA/RA Asst.
Portz	Deanna	IA/SA Asst.
Poticher	Ryan	Citizenship
Pruitt	Elizabeth	Art
Puentes	Suzanne	HRN/School Nurse
Puliatte	Stacy	Elementary
Quinn	Kathryn	Elementary
Quintana	Andrea	Elementary, Sp. Ed.
Rajmohamed	Siddiqa	Elementary
Rand	Lisa	Elementary
Raymond	Mary	English, ESL
Rector	Christopher	Math
Reidenhour	Donna Lee	IA/SA Asst.
Reinert	Monica	IA/SA Asst.
Reinhard	Rosemarie	Business, Elem, ML English, ML Math
Reiter	Joseph	Math, Music
Ressler	Amanda	English
Riccio	Kelly	Music
Rich	Linda	Elementary, Reading
Richardson	Mark	Elementary
Riley	Amy	IA/SA Asst.
Risley	Patricia	Music
Rizzo	Deborah	IA/SA Asst.
Romanik	Ramona	Staff Assistant
Rosendale	Matthew	Social Studies
Ross	Raymond	RA Asst., Elementary
Roth	Risa	IA/SA Asst.
Ruch-Morrin	Sandra	German
Rudiman	Kelsey	Elementary
Rudy	Michael	Math
Runyan	Michael	Biology, Science
Rusiecki	Kathleen	Elementary, FCS
Rutchauskas	Ashley	Business
Ruth	Gemma	HRN
Salvatore	Michelle	Elementary
Schlener	Leigh	Social Studies
Schmidt	Karryssa	Art
Schoch	Beth	HRN/School Nurse
Schuster	Robin	IA/SA Asst.
Schwartz	Harry	Elementary, ML English, ML Science, ML SS
Schweizer	Michael	Art
Scrak	Kristen	IA/SA Asst.
Seip	Michael	Drivers Ed., H/PE
Seremula	Shannon	Elementary
Shotwell	Leslie	IA/SA Asst.
Shuey	Marie	Elementary, English, ESL
Shulman	Claudia	English
Sloane	Ann	Secondary Guidance Counselor
Slutsky	Monica	Elementary
Smith	Matthew	Health/PE
Smith	Susan K	Music
Smith	Thomas	Elementary, English, SS
Snell	Zachary	Elementary
Snyder	April	Elementary
Solonoski	Denise	Business
Sopko	Tina	Elementary
Souerwine	Susan	Reading, ML SS, ML English
Sovorsky	Arlene	Elementary
Spear	Hillary	IA/SA Asst.
Springer	Beverly	English
St John	Wendy	IA/SA Asst.
Stappung	Marci	IA/SA Asst.
Stauffer	Kimberly	Elementary
Stiles	Pam	Guidance Counselor
Storch	Ronald	Art, Elementary, ML Math, SS
Strong	Susan	Elementary
Stuetz	Jennifer	Elementary, FCS
Sukanick	Peter	Health/PE
Sutliff	Angela	IA/SA Asst.
Swartley	Michael	Biology, E&S Science, Math, Physics, Tech Ed.
Sywensky	Melissa	IA/SA Asst.
Teed	Martha	FCS
Thoet	Melissa	Elementary
Tirado-Cruzado	Cinthya	IA/SA Asst.
Torchia	Christiane	German, Spanish
Tully	Angelina	IA/SA Asst.
Tyson	Irene	Elementary, ML Math

Please add the following names to the 2014-2015 per diem sub list

Unger	Donna	Elementary
Urban	Tayler	English
Vaccaro	Sara	Music
Vey	Delia	Biology, ML Math, Science
Vollman	Jacqueline	IA/SA Asst.
Wagner	Sheri	Elementary
Wait	Kelliann	English
Wallitsch	Lauren	English
Walter	Mary-Kate	Elementary
Walton	Kristen	Elementary
Ward	Samantha	Biology
Warren	Janet	IA/SA Asst.
Weaver	Ashley	Elementary, English, ML Math, Sp. Ed.
Weaver	Tracy	IA/SA Asst.
Weider	Margaret	IA
Weiss	JeriAnne	Elementary
Weiss	Richard	Math
Wessner	Daniel	Social Studies
Wimble	Cathy	IA/SA Asst.
Witmer	Julia	Chemistry, Physics, Science
Wright	Andrea	IA/SA Asst.
Yarnall	Brenda	Elementary, ML Math
Youndt	Kathryn	Elementary
Young	Adam	Health/PE
Yurkovich	Nancy	Art
Zahid	Laeeqa	Elementary
Zahour	Sallie	IA/SA Asst.
Zelenak	Susan	IA/SA Asst.
Ziegler	April	Citizenship
Zolomij	Jonathan	Social Studies

#16

Fall '14 Community Education Instructors

Carlen Blackstone
Kay McLane
Alpha Resource Center
Deb Diefenderfer
James Doddy
Denise Mill
Katie Steele
Phil Gehman
Linda Friscia-Oppe
Diane Sherwood
Pat Waller
Jen Marcotte
Laura Gelsomini
Kathy Butz
Tesia Nicoli Campbell
Kathy Thomas
Helen Lippi
Lynn Kettenburg
Kathryn Donnelly
Mark Domyan
Linda Shankweiler
David Willett
Sue Edmonds
Beth Stoudt
Heather Deschenes
Laurie Lagerman
Lea Ann Buchman
Mercy VanAken
Nicole Gingrich
Diane Fleming
Gerson Ortiz
Tammy Long Ferry
Carol Ellis
Donna Leibensperger

#17

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

INTER-OFFICE CORRESPONDENCE

TO: J. Michael Schilder, Ed.D.
Superintendent of Schools

FROM: Thomas P. Mirabella, Ed.D.
Director of Student Services

DATE: August 5, 2014

SUBJECT: Physicians for the 2014/2015 School Year

In agreement with Dr. Robert Barnes, Chief School Physician, it is requested the following physician practice, with associated physicians, be appointed for the 2014/2015 school year.

East Penn Medical
723 Chestnut Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

The rate of reimbursement will be $65.00 per hour for school physicals.

Cc: Dr. Barnes, Chief School Physician
School Nurses

#18

STA OF PA, INC. - TRANSPORTATION PERSONNEL LIST			
Count	**Role**	**First Name**	**Last Name**
1	DRIVER	CHRISTINA	ABDALLA
2	DRIVER	STEFANIE	ABREU
3	DRIVER	RENEE	ACKERMAN
4	DRIVER	JEFFREY	AMIG
5	DRIVER	ANA	ANTUNEZ
6	DRIVER	KATHLEEN	ATTI
7	DRIVER	SHAWN	BAKSA
8	DRIVER	LESLIE	BALADEHO
9	DRIVER	DONNA	BALASCAK
10	DRIVER	ALICIA	BANUS
11	DRIVER	ASHLEY	BARKS
12	DRIVER	LAWRENCE	BARTHOLOMEW
13	DRIVER	SCOTT	BEHLER
14	DRIVER	ROBERT	BEERS
15	DRIVER	CLAUDIA	BETANCURT
16	DRIVER	PATSY	BOSHA
17	DRIVER	SCOTT	BREY
18	DRIVER	LYNN	BROWN
19	DRIVER	DAWN	CALSE
20	DRIVER	APRIL	CAMERON
21	DRIVER	MELANIE	CASKIE
22	DRIVER	NANCY	CAWLEY
23	DRIVER	JENNIFER	CONNER
24	DRIVER	RUSSELL	COPE
25	DRIVER	DIANE	CRAMSEY
26	DRIVER	JULIE	DERONER
27	DRIVER	CLARENCE	DUNCAN
28	DRIVER	CAROLYN	EBERT
29	DRIVER	ROBIN	EDWARDS
30	DRIVER	RICHARD	EISENHARD
31	DRIVER	CINDY	ESSINGTON
32	DRIVER	JEWEL	FENSTERMAKER
33	DRIVER	JUDITH	FREDERICK
34	DRIVER	CHRISTINE	GEORGE
35	DRIVER	PAULETTE	GODFROY
36	DRIVER	BRYAN	GRAMMES
37	DRIVER	ANABEL	GROLLON
38	DRIVER	GEORGETTE	GRUVER
39	DRIVER	DAVID	HAMILTON
40	DRIVER	JILL	HARING
41	DRIVER	RAYMOND	HARRIS
42	DRIVER	HILLARY	HATCH
43	DRIVER	STEVE	HATFIELD JR
44	DRIVER	EDGAR	HAUSMAN

STA OF PA, INC. - TRANSPORTATION PERSONNEL LIST			
45	DRIVER	TINA	HEMPHILL
46	DRIVER	PAMELA	HENNING
47	DRIVER	LAURANCE	HERBERT
48	DRIVER	MARLENE	HERSCAP
49	DRIVER	MARGARET	HOMICK
50	DRIVER	BURL	HOSIER
51	DRIVER	HOAI	HUYNH
52	DRIVER	CANDICE	HUZAR
53	DRIVER	BRENDA	ISAMOYER
54	DRIVER	WILLIAM	JOHNSEN
55	DRIVER	DENNIS	JORGENSON
56	DRIVER	LINDA	KALE
57	DRIVER	PATRICIA	KERCHER
58	DRIVER	EARL	KLEINSMITH
59	DRIVER	BARBARA	KUNKLE
60	DRIVER	GERALD	KUNKEL
61	DRIVER	MARY	KUTISH
62	DRIVER	SHERRY	KUTZ
63	DRIVER	PHILLIP	LAUGHLIN
64	DRIVER	GERALD	LICHTENWALNER
65	DRIVER	CYNTHIA	MARSTELLER
66	DRIVER	LIZA	MARTIN
67	DRIVER	BLAINE	MASEMORE
68	DRIVER	DENNIS	MASTRIANI
69	DRIVER	KATHLEEN	MCGHEE
70	DRIVER	TERRY	MCNABB
71	DRIVER	MARYJO	MILLER
72	DRIVER	TIMOTHY	MILLER
73	DRIVER	VYRIL	MONK
74	DRIVER	WENDY	MORGENSTERN
75	DRIVER	THOMAS	MOSS
76	DRIVER	TAMMY	MOYER
77	DRIVER	THOMAS	MURGITROYDE
78	DRIVER	TERRY ANN	NATYSYN
79	DRIVER	MICHAEL	ONDROVIC
80	DRIVER	SUSAN	ORBE
81	DRIVER	TRISHA	ORR
82	DRIVER	SUSAN	PATTERSON
83	DRIVER	EDGAR	PEREZ
84	DRIVER	JAMES	PETERS
85	DRIVER	DAVID	PHY JR
86	DRIVER	KITTY	POWELL
87	DRIVER	SABRINA	PRITCHARD
88	DRIVER	FREDERICK	REIMER
89	DRIVER	JOAN	RITTER
90	DRIVER	KAREN	RITTER

STA OF PA, INC. - TRANSPORTATION PERSONNEL LIST			
91	DRIVER	ROBIN	RITTER
92	DRIVER	CARLOS	ROMERO
93	DRIVER	JANET	ROSKO
94	DRIVER	MATHEW	RUTH
95	DRIVER	FRANK	SAMER JR
96	DRIVER	CEDRICK	SAMOLOT
97	DRIVER	EILEEN	SAVIDGE
98	DRIVER	MAUREEN	SCHMELTZLE
99	DRIVER	DEBORAH	SCHULER
100	DRIVER	NANCY	SCHWARTZ
101	DRIVER	LAWRENCE	SHAW
102	DRIVER	CAROL	SHEENAN
103	DRIVER	BRENDA	SHIMER
104	DRIVER	JANET	SHIMP
105	DRIVER	SUSAN	SIEGEL
106	DRIVER	REBECCA	SIMMONS
107	DRIVER	SANDRA	SMITH
108	DRIVER	JANET	SPRAUT
109	DRIVER	ROBERT	STAIR
110	DRIVER	JOY	STEIGERWALT
111	DRIVER	LISA	STENROOS
112	DRIVER	LOUISA	SULT
113	DRIVER	JAMES	TRIMBLE
114	DRIVER	SHARON	TRUMBER
115	DRIVER	JOSEPH	TURCHI
116	DRIVER	YANITZIA	VELLON
117	DRIVER	ANDREA	VINSKY
118	DRIVER	SHIRLEY	WALBERT
119	DRIVER	JESSICA	WALCK
120	DRIVER	RAYANN	WARTZENLUFT
121	DRIVER	DEBRA	WEIANT
122	DRIVER	DONALD	WEIDA
123	DRIVER	NANCY	WILLIAMS
124	DRIVER	DOREEN	YOACHIM
125	DRIVER	MYRON	YODER
126	DRIVER	SUSAN	ZACHARDA
1	MONITOR	LISA	BOLDUC
2	MONITOR	GERALD	BREINICH
3	MONITOR	CARMEN	CALDERIN
4	MONITOR	CAROL	DAVIES
5	MONITOR	ERIN	DEPPE
6	MONITOR	KENNETH	EISENHARD
7	MONITOR	MARJORIE	EISENHARD
8	MONITOR	JERRY	GODFROY
9	MONITOR	MARILYN	HERBERT
10	MONITOR	RENEE	HICKS

STA OF PA, INC. - TRANSPORTATION PERSONNEL LIST			
11	MONITOR	JEAN	HOLVECK
12	MONITOR	JOHN	HOLVECK
13	MONITOR	CAROL	HOSIER
14	MONITOR	DEBRA	JOHNSON
15	MONITOR	DANIEL	KUTISH
16	MONITOR	TOAI	LAM
17	MONITOR	ANGELICA	MERCEDES
18	MONITOR	AUDREY	ROGALA
19	MONITOR	ILSE	ROMERO
20	MONITOR	NANCY	SAMOLOT
21	MONITOR	VIOLA	SEIDEL
22	MONITOR	CARRA	SPONHEIMER
23	MONITOR	GAMIL	TADROS
24	MONITOR	NGO	THANH
25	MONITOR	TAI TAN	TRUONG
	SUB	Kelly	Wood
	SUB	Andrew	Krahulik
	MANAGER	Jose	Velez
	DISPATCHER	Matthew	Partenope
	ROUTER/SUB	DANIELLE	TREAT

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2013 To 06/30/2014

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 06/24/2014 and 06/30/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*24093-VD	LISA THOMAS	VOID CHECK 24093; WRONG ADDRESS...		-64.00
*P/R 6/26	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	SOCIAL SECURITY.....	4,811,194.49

10-GENERAL FUND	4,811,130.49
Grand Total Manual Checks :	4,811,130.49
Grand Total Regular Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	4,811,130.49

#19

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/01/2014 and 07/07/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount	
00024224	A & B LOCK & SAFE CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,060.00	#
00024225	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	2,164.89	#
00024226	AMSTERDAM PRINTING	SUPPLIES.....		294.06	#
00024227	A TOTAL APPROACH	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		3,235.00	#
00024228	AUTOZONE	SUPPLIES.....		15.28	#
00024229	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		128.98	P #
00024230	BALL CHAIN MANUFACTURING	SUPPLIES.....		1,603.60	#
00024231	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		188.40	#
00024232	SABINO L BASSO JR	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		40.32	#
00024233	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		175.00	#
00024234	BERKS COUNTY INTERMEDIATE UNIT	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPLOYEE TRAINING		40.00	#
00024235	BHA	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE AND DETENT		5,375.00	#
00024236	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		141.49	#
00024237	BLUE CHIP SOUND	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		1,900.00	#
00024238	MARY ANN BOHLEN	TAX REBATE.....		500.00	#
00024239	BOYKO'S PETROLEUM SERVICE INC	SUPPLIES.....		144.00	#
00024240	BUILDERS DOOR & HARDWARE, INC	SUPPLIES.....		333.00	#
00024241	BUYLOCKBOX.COM	SUPPLIES.....		233.96	#
00024242	CAMPHILL SPECIAL SCHOOLS INC	TUITION TO APPS; PA CHARTERED SCHO		5,117.77	#
00024243	CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT 21	PROFESSIONAL EDUC SVCS - IUS.....	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....	12,438.50	#
00024244	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PROFESSIONAL EDUC SVCS - IUS.....		13,193.50	#
00024245	COMPASS ENERGY GAS SERVICES LL	NATURAL GAS.....		24,908.02	#
00024246	COUNCIL FOR ECONOMIC EDUCATION	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		122.85	#
00024247	CREATIVE VOICE DEVELOPMENT GRP	SUPPLIES.....		67.50	#
00024248	CRYSTAL SPRINGS BOOKS - SDE IN	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		361.90	#
00024249	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		27.96	#
00024250	TARA DESIDERIO	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		739.75	P #
00024251	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		238.93	#
00024252	EAST PENN MEDICAL PRACTICE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		300.00	#

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/01/2014 and 07/07/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount	
	INC				
00024253	EBSCO	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		602.00	#
00024254	EMMAUS AMBULANCE CORPS	SUPPLIES.....		60.00	#
00024255	BOROUGH OF EMMAUS	WATER / SEWAGE.....		772.91	#
00024256	ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		17.00	#
	INC				
00024257	EXPRESS BUSINESS CENTER	PRINTING AND BINDING.....	COMMUNICATIONS.....	7,145.57	#
00024258	FABTECH WELDING & REPAIR	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		2,540.00	#
	CORP				
00024259	FAUST HAULING, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		82.50	#
00024260	FEDEX	COMMUNICATIONS.....		47.17	#
00024261	REBECCA FEDIO	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		132.00	#
00024262	LARRY & ANTHONY FERRARO	SUPPLIES.....		11,410.74	#
00024263	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES...	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....	9,377.47	#
00024264	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		42.11	#
00024265	SHAWN FOSTER	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		31.00	#
00024266	FROMM ELECTRIC SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		67.50	#
00024267	GIANT FOOD STORES, LLC	SUPPLIES.....		166.95	#
00024268	GORMAN & ASSOCIATES P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		13,000.00	#
00024269	GRAINGER	SUPPLIES.....		293.88	#
00024270	GREG'S AUTO & TIRE SERVICE	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		36.00	#
	INC				
00024271	GEORGE L GRIM	OTHER PURCHASED PROFESSIONAL / TEC		210.00	#
00024272	GRP & ASSOCIATES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		641.70	#
00024273	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC	10,505.77	P #
	INDUSTRIES CORP				
00024274	HARBOR SALES CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		79.97	#
00024275	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SUPPLIES.....		855.81	#
00024276	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS &	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		7,586.34	P #
	ENG				
00024277	HUSTLER TURF EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL EQUIP - ORIGINAL AND ADDIT		9,041.05	#
00024278	IF IT'S WATER INC	SUPPLIES.....		130.20	#
00024279	INSTRUMENTATION ASSOCIATES	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		669.00	#
	INC				
00024280	ISTE	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		74.85	#
00024281	JOHN DEERE LANDSCAPES	SUPPLIES.....		1,145.94	#
00024282	JW PEPPER & SON INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,085.64	#
00024283	KIDSPEACE CORP	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE AND DETENT		560.00	#

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/01/2014 and 07/07/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00024284	JASON A KLICK	MILEAGE.....		39.37 P #
00024285	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTHORITY	WATER / SEWAGE.....		474.69 #
00024286	NAPA AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		19.69 #
00024287	LEHIGH LEARNING ACADEMY	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE AND DETENT		5,880.00 #
00024288	LEHIGH UNIVERSITY	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		338.21 #
00024289	LEVY SCHOOL BUS CO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		7,966.49 #
00024290	BRENDAN M LILLY	MILEAGE.....		23.86 P #
00024291	L.J.C. DISTRIBUTORS	SUPPLIES.....		3,684.30 #
00024292	LOWER MACUNGIE TOWNSHIP	SECURITY / SAFETY SERVICES.....		16,116.52 #
00024293	MARIE H KATZENBACH SCHOOL	PROF EDUC SVCS - OTHER EDUCATIONAL		17,845.30 #
00024294	MASTER SUPPLY LINE	SUPPLIES.....		26.49 #
00024295	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		142.38 #
00024296	MELMARK	TUITION TO APS & PA CHARTERED SCHO		10,074.33 #
00024297	MICHAEL & DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		350.00 #
00024298	MOBILE LIFTS, INC.	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		951.27 #
00024299	MOORE MEDICAL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		174.95 #
00024300	THE MORNING CALL, INC	ADVERTISING.....		626.81 #
00024301	NCS PEARSON INC	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		2,973.66 #
00024302	NORTHEAST JANITORIAL SUPPLY LLC	SUPPLIES.....		3,375.13 #
00024303	O'BRIEN'S MOVING & STORAGE CO	SUPPLIES.....		507.50 #
00024304	PARKLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEAS WITHIN STATE		2,789.70 #
00024305	PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR DEAF	TUITION TO APS & PA CHARTERED SCHO		4,032.00 #
00024306	PENN VALLEY CHEMICAL CO.	SUPPLIES.....		112.50 #
00024307	PENTELEDATA	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		728.00 #
00024308	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		189.20 #
00024309	PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT	COMMUNICATIONS.....		5,042.92 P #
00024310	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		98,642.47 #
00024311	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION - 971	SUPPLIES.....		410.24 #
00024312	PROASYS INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		922.50 #
00024313	PSBA	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,650.00 #
00024314	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		1,274.12 #
00024315	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		663.68 #
00024316	REALLY GOOD STUFF INC	SUPPLIES.....		507.49 #
00024317	REDNER'S MARKETS	SUPPLIES.....		589.31 #
00024318	SALISBURY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL	TUITION TO OTHER LEAS WITHIN STATE		5,119.08 #

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/01/2014 and 07/07/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
	DIST			
00024319	SCHOLASTIC MAGAZINES	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	8,217.93 #
00024320	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		1,912.08 #
00024321	SCHOOL NURSE SUPPLY, INC.	NON-CAPITAL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT.		2,200.00 #
00024322	SEARS COMMERCIAL ONE	SUPPLIES.....		465.66 #
00024323	THOMAS SEIDENBERGER	MILEAGE.....		64.57 #
00024324	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO	SUPPLIES.....		625.24 #
00024325	SOUTHPAW ENTERPRISES INC	SUPPLIES.....		381.90 #
00024326	SPIN INC	TUITION TO NON-PUBLIC SCHOOLS.....		16,674.00 #
00024327	DEBRA SURDOVAL	SUPPLIES.....		41.04 #
00024328	THERAPY BRIDGES LLC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		4,162.50 #
00024329	LISA THOMAS	SUPPLIES.....		64.00 #
00024330	JAMIE TOTH	EYE CARE.....		75.00 P #
00024331	TRANE US INC	SUPPLIES.....		982.44 #
00024332	SAMANTHA TREXLER, TAX	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV	SUPPLIES.....	226.89 #
	COLLECTOR			
00024333	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		3,817.22 #
00024334	JEFFREY & ROBIN URENKO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		128.80 #
00024335	VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		210.00 #
00024336	PAT VASSILAROS	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SER		59.95 #
00024337	VERIZON WIRELESS	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SER		2,529.58 #
00024338	WAREHOUSE BATTERY OUTLET INC	SUPPLIES.....		170.10 #
00024339	WEBB MEDICAL SYSTEMS INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		85.00 #
00024340	WEINSTEIN SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		495.92 #
00024341	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		12.49 P #
00024342	XEROX CORPORATION	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	OTHER PURCHASED PROFESSIONAL SERVI	36,640.35 #
00024343	XPEDX	SUPPLIES.....		6,490.32 #
00024344	YEAGER SUPPLY INC.	SUPPLIES.....		223.94 #
*D0000001	GREGORY ANNONI	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		88.00 d #
*D0000002	DEBRA BEITLER	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		119.07 d #
*D0000003	JAMES BEST	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		160.68 d #
*D0000004	NICOLE BLOISE	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		215.00 d #
*D0000005	TRAVIS BLOOM	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	SUPPLIES.....	6,679.99 d #
*D0000006	LYNN BRINCKMAN	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		259.00 d #
*D0000007	LORI COOKE	MILEAGE.....		133.90 d #
*D0000008	RITA CORTEZ	SUPPLIES.....	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT	344.66 d #
*D0000009	MARK COVELLE	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,000.00 d #
*D0000010	KATHYRN DAVENPORT	DUES.....		199.00 d #
*D0000011	ANDREA EDMONDS	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		239.63 d #

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/01/2014 and 07/07/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000012	EMMAUS HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT FEES.....		1,234.19 d #
*D0000013	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		8,027.98 d #
*D0000014	BETH FAIR	MILEAGE.....		112.90 d #
*D0000015	SHANNON FRASER	MILEAGE.....		206.42 d #
*D0000016	MATTHEW GALE	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		117.14 d #
*D0000017	HEATHER S GREENE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		264.00 d #
*D0000018	TRICIA E GUTMAN	SUPPLIES.....		850.00 d #
*D0000019	ANDREA G HAJDUCKO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,676.30 d #
*D0000020	MARY ELLEN HOFFMAN	MILEAGE.....		16.96 d #
*D0000021	KRISTIN HOLST	MILEAGE.....		128.18 d #
*D0000022	MICHELE JAMES	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	MILEAGE.....	1,004.15 d #
*D0000023	JOAN JOHNSTON	MILEAGE.....		80.75 d #
*D0000024	BRETT JONES	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d #
*D0000025	JOAN KEIPER	MILEAGE.....		123.20 d #
*D0000026	STEPHANIE LARKIN	MILEAGE.....		38.08 d #
*D0000027	AMANDA LAWLER	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		240.00 d #
*D0000028	DENNINE LESCHINSKY	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		26.88 d #
*D0000029	RODD LUCKENBILL	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		468.45 d #
*D0000030	ELLEN MARTIN	MILEAGE.....		19.10 d #
*D0000031	KARLA MATAMOROS	MILEAGE.....		25.14 d #
*D0000032	KELLY MCCARTNEY	SUPPLIES.....		61.73 d #
*D0000033	MARIA MCNABB	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		64.56 d #
*D0000034	AMANDA MILLER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d #
*D0000035	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	MILEAGE.....		158.37 d #
*D0000036	MARY KAY NAUNAS	MILEAGE.....		36.74 d #
*D0000037	BRENT OHL	EYE CARE.....		70.00 d #
*D0000038	JAMIE OTT	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		75.00 d #
*D0000039	WAYNE PALMER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d #
*D0000040	LINDA PEKARIK	MILEAGE.....		164.92 d #
*D0000041	SHANNON PETRUNAK	MILEAGE.....		39.20 d #
*D0000042	JUSTIN PHILLIPS	MILEAGE.....		36.62 d #
*D0000043	QUEEN CITY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		951.42 d #
*D0000044	DENNIS J RAMELLA	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		851.83 d #
*D0000045	MICHELE READINGER	MILEAGE.....		84.11 d #
*D0000046	JUSTEN REISS	MILEAGE.....		42.33 d #
*D0000047	LORI A ROSE	MILEAGE.....		43.51 d #
*D0000048	SANDRA RUCH-MORRIN	MILEAGE.....		257.14 d #
*D0000049	DEREK SANTIAGO	MILEAGE.....		97.16 d #

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/01/2014 and 07/07/2014

heck #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
D0000050	JULIA SCHIERMEYER	MILEAGE.....		26.21 d #
D0000051	SCOTT R SCHOENLY	SUPPLIES.....		15.97 d #
D0000052	DONNA M SMITH	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d #
D0000053	TIFFANY SNYDER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		4,752.90 d #
D0000054	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		996.20 d #
D0000055	DEBRA SURDOVAL	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		57.55 d #
D0000056	SANDRA TEPLITZ	MILEAGE.....		142.24 d #
D0000057	DEIRDRE THORP	SUPPLIES.....		8.97 d #
D0000058	DENISE M. TORMA	MILEAGE.....	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	321.48 d #
D0000059	STEPHEN TOTH	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d #
D0000060	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		337.21 d #
D0000061	SUZANNE VINCENT	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		52.46 d #
D0000062	SUZANNE WALDRON	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,283.00 d #
D0000063	CHRISTINE WHITE	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		175.00 d #
D0000064	JANET YEAKEL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,326.00 d #
D0000065	BONNIE ZOBEL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		330.00 d #

10-GENERAL FUND	473,055.39
Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :	434,721.81
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	38,333.58
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	473,055.39

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description of Purchase	Check Amount
GOB;A;A-13	U.S. BANK	GOB, SERIES A OF 07; WIRED 7/1/14		10,110.11
EGA; E-19	U.S. BANK	EGA; SERIES E-19; WIRED 7/1/14		8,071.10
EGA; H-20	U.S. BANK	EGA, SERIES H-20; WIRED 7/1/14		8,156.05
EGA; 1996VRL	THE BANK OF NEW YORK	EGA, 1996 VRL; WIRED 7/1/14		3,519.39

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/08/2014 and 07/10/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00024345	A/CAPA	DUES.....		60.00
00024346	ACCO BRANDS DIRECT	SUPPLIES.....		69.97
00024347	ACCESS PA DATABASE SUPPORT CEN	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU	SUPPLIES.....	590.00
00024348	ACTION RENTAL	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		414.50
00024349	ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		6,810.88
00024350	AMERICAN MANAGEMENT ADVISORS INC	OTHER INSURANCE.....		60,436.00
00024351	ASCD	DUES.....		545.00
00024352	BDU CORP	SUPPLIES.....		148.60
00024353	BEST LINE EQUIPMENT	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		403.30
00024354	BRAINPOP	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		1,345.00
00024355	CREATIVE AWNINGS	REPAIRS.....		127.20
00024356	EAST PENN MEDICAL PRACTICE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		6,000.00
00024357	FIRST-AID-PRODUCT.COM	SUPPLIES.....		107.50
00024358	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		9,775.50
00024359	GREATER LEHIGH VALLEY CHAMBER	DUES.....		899.00
00024360	HM CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANY	WORKER'S COMPENSATION.....		45,674.00
00024361	INTERNATIONAL READING ASSOC	DUES.....		99.00
00024362	THE IRIS COMPANIES	SUPPLIES.....		359.79
00024363	JOHN DEERE LANDSCAPES	SUPPLIES.....		278.86
00024364	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		8,563.01
00024365	LEARNING FORWARD	DUES.....		99.00
00024366	LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INST	TUITION TO AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNIC		209,281.70
00024367	LEHIGH CARBON COMM COLLEGE	TUITION TO INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER		218,046.34
00024368	LINCOLN LIBRARY PRESS INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		297.00
00024369	MIERS INSURANCE AGENCY	GENERAL PROPERTY AND LIABILITY INS		48,911.00
00024370	NASSP	DUES.....		85.00
00024371	NATIONAL COUNCIL OF TEACHERS	DUES.....		133.00
00024372	NOODLE TOOLS, INC.	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		252.00
00024373	NSBA LOCK BOX	DUES.....		6,755.00
00024374	NSPRA	DUES.....		260.00
00024375	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		1,892.28
00024376	PAEOP	DUES.....		75.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/08/2014 and 07/10/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00024377	PAESSP	DUES.....		2,905.00
00024378	PASA	DUES.....		1,591.00
00024379	PENN STATE UNIVERSITY	SVCS IN SUPPORT OF LEA'S TECHNOLOG		50.00
00024380	PENNSYLVANIA MUSIC EDUCATORS ASSOCIATION	DUES.....		129.00
00024381	PHI DELTA KAPPA INTERNATIONAL	DUES.....		95.00
00024382	POSTMASTER -EMMAUS	COMMUNICATIONS.....		220.00
00024383	PSBA	DUES.....		12,545.00
00024384	SCHOOLDUDE.COM	SUPPLIES.....		4,828.50
00024385	SCHOOL CLAIMS ASSURANT	LIFE INSURANCE.....	INCOME PROTECTION INSURANCE.....	8,937.81 p
00024386	STANDARD STATIONERY SUPPLY CO.	SUPPLIES.....		3,462.94
00024387	STANLEY CONVERGENT SECURITY SY	SECURITY/SAFETY.....		3,835.92
00024388	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC	SVCS IN SUPPORT OF LEA'S TECHNOLOG		9,478.49
00024389	TREBRON COMPANY	OTHER PURCHASED PROFESSIONAL / TEC		17,500.00
00024390	UNITED CONCORDIA	DENTAL INSURANCE.....		400.40
*D0000066	DAN BACHERT	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000067	WARREN G BUSS	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000068	PATRICK CAMPBELL	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000069	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		611.14 d
*D0000070	INDIAN CREEK STORAGE	RENTAL OF LAND AND BUILDINGS.....		505.00 d
*D0000071	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	2,859.56 d
*D0000072	MICHAEL MOHN	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		220.00 d
*D0000073	SCOTT R SCHOENLY	SUPPLIES.....		47.97 d
*D0000074	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		8,257.50 d

10-GENERAL FUND	**707,499.66**
Grand Total Manual Checks :	**0.00**
Grand Total Regular Checks :	**694,773.49**
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	**12,726.17**
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	**0.00**
Grand Total All Checks :	**707,499.66**

*P/R 7/10 EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT PAYROLL..... SOCIAL SECURITY..... 1,610,279.71

*** Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction**

 # - Payables within Check **P - Prenote** **d - Direct Deposit** **c - Credit Card Payment**

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/11/2014 and 07/11/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount	
00024391	BOROUGH OF ALBURTIS	WATER & SEWAGE.....		720.09	#
00024392	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	195.49	#
00024393	ARTS ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		20,602.21	#
00024394	AUTO COLLISION SPECIALISTS	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		2,335.14	#
00024395	OWEN M BASTIAN INC	SUPPLIES.....		418.37	#
00024396	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		300.00	#
00024397	BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		8,107.60	#
00024398	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SVCS - IU		13,700.78	#
00024399	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		409.00	#
00024400	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		82.13	#
00024401	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		2,483.98	#
00024402	EAST PENN MEDICAL PRACTICE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,200.00	#
00024403	EAST PENN MEDICAL PRACTICE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,364.00	#
00024404	EMMAUS POLICE DEPT	SECURITY / SAFETY SERVICES.....		552.00	#
00024405	EPIMC	RENTAL OF VEHICLES.....	GASOLINE.....	2,211.58	#
00024406	EPSD - STUDENT SERVICES OFFICE	FOOD.....		127.66	#
00024407	FEDEX	COMMUNICATIONS.....		13.44	#
00024408	REBECCA FEDIO	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		66.00	#
00024409	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES...	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....	6,352.13	#
00024410	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		239.74	#
00024411	GRAHAM SECURITY POLICE INC	SECURITY / SAFETY SERVICES.....		1,680.00	#
00024412	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	GASOLINE.....		3,265.54	#
00024413	INTEGRA ONE	NON-CAP END USER EQUIP,RELATED AHR		930.00	#
00024414	KEYSTONE COLLECTIONS GROUP	REFUND OF EIT.....		331.23	#
00024415	KISTLER-O'BRIEN	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		81.00	#
00024416	MICHAEL AND STEPHANIE LAZAROU	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		3,800.00	#
00024417	LINCOLN LEADERSHIP ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		2,840.93	#
00024418	LEHIGH VALLEY HOSPITAL	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		8,267.00	#
00024419	ORTHOPAEDIC ASSOCIATES OF ALLE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		6,300.00	#
00024420	PARKLAND HIGH SCHOOL	TUITION TO OTHER LEAS WITHIN STATE		11,180.17	#
00024421	PENNSYLVANIA PAPER & SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		744.04	#

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/11/2014 and 07/11/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
	CO			
00024422	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		373.51 #
00024423	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		22,191.03 #
00024424	SCHOOL CLAIMS SERVICE, LLC	MEDICAL INSURANCE.....		208.00 #
00024425	SERVICE ELECTRIC CABLE TV INC	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		1,235.00 #
00024426	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		4,015.57 #
00024427	TODD STRASSER	OTHER MISCELLANEOUS PURCHASED SERV		4,667.20 #
00024428	TEACHER DIRECT	SUPPLIES.....		308.52 #
00024429	WEINSTEIN SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		501.78 #
00024430	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		603.91 #
00024431	WHITEHALL-COPLAY SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEAS WITHIN STATE		23,760.00 #
00024432	WORTH, MAGEE & FISHER, P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,670.46 #
*D0000075	JAMES FRANK	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		34.16 d #
*D0000076	MEREDITH FRANTZ	MILEAGE.....		116.70 d #
*D0000077	NOELLE J GECIK	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		12.32 d #
*D0000078	TRICIA E GUTMAN	MILEAGE.....		101.86 d #
*D0000079	KRISTIN HOLST	MILEAGE.....	SUPPLIES.....	126.61 d #
*D0000080	SUSAN LEPOSA	MILEAGE.....		283.63 d #
*D0000081	DORIS MILLER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d #
*D0000082	MARK NETH	MILEAGE.....		58.46 d #
*D0000083	SUSAN NOACK	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		152.34 d #
*D0000084	LINDA PEKARIK	MILEAGE.....		104.22 d #
*D0000085	PAUL REILLY	MILEAGE.....		7.73 d #
*D0000086	LORI A ROSE	MILEAGE.....		26.15 d #
*D0000087	SCHOENLY LORA	SUPPLIES.....		17.98 d #
*D0000088	JEFFREY A SMITH	MILEAGE.....		6.72 d #
*D0000089	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		354.27 d #
*D0000090	GAVIN T WARREN	MILEAGE.....		34.66 d #
*D0000091	JOSHUA A WILLIAMS	MILEAGE.....		530.26 d #

10-GENERAL FUND 164,479.30

Grand Total Manual Checks : 0.00

Grand Total Regular Checks : 162,436.23

Grand Total Direct Deposits: 2,043.07

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/11/2014 and 07/11/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:		0.00
		Grand Total All Checks :		164,479.30

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/14/2014 and 07/15/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount	
00024433	A-B-E LABORATORY	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		125.00	#
00024434	ALTERNATIVE BENEFITS SYSTEM	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		535.50	#
00024435	A TOTAL APPROACH	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		870.00	#
00024436	BHA	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE AND DETENT		4,250.00	#
00024437	TYLER S BROWN	MILEAGE.....		45.53	#
00024438	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SVCS - IU		12,486.00	#
00024439	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	SUPPLIES.....		844.58	#
00024440	DA VINCI DISCOVERY CENTER	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SVCS - OT		151.90	#
00024441	DEER COUNTRY FARM & LAWN INC	SUPPLIES.....		26.18	#
00024442	GARY DERONER	EYE CARE.....		75.00	#
00024443	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES...		404.99	#
00024444	HAPEMAN SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		3,000.00	#
00024445	LANCASTER-LEBANON IU 13	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		137.50	#
00024446	MELMARK	TUITION TO APS; PA CHARTERED SCHOO		5,756.76	#
00024447	MICHAEL & DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		280.00	#
00024448	PHILIP C. KITLINSKI, P.E.	OTHER PURCHASED PROFESSIONAL / TEC		4,485.00	#
00024449	SPIN INC	TUITION TO NON-PUBLIC SCHOOLS.....		4,001.76	#
00024450	THERAPY BRIDGES LLC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,735.00	#
00024451	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		8.78	#
*D0000092	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	MEALS - REFRESHMENTS.....	MEALS / REFRESHMENTS.....	25.50	d #
*D0000093	SUSAN LEPOSA	MILEAGE.....		75.99	d #

10-GENERAL FUND	40,320.97
Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :	40,219.48
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	101.49
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	40,320.97

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/16/2014 and 07/24/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00024452	3M	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		1,566.00
00024453	AGILE SPORTS TECHNOLOGIES	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		1,599.00
00024454	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		138.04
00024455	AMAZON	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		193.62
00024456	AMERICAN LEGACY PUBLISHING	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		177.87
00024457	AMERICAN RED CROSS	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES.....		228.00
00024458	APPERSON	SUPPLIES.....		164.38
00024459	THE ART STORE INC	SUPPLIES.....		4,312.13
00024460	ASCD	DUES.....		273.00
00024461	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	SUPPLIES.....		787.80
00024462	BAR CHARTS PUBLISHING	SUPPLIES.....		5.21
00024463	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	337.05
00024464	BECKER'S SCHOOL SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		236.88
00024465	BELLES TREE SERVICE	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		2,800.00
00024466	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		123.00
00024467	THE BOOK CONNECTION	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		1,020.44
00024468	BRIGHT LINES PAPER	SUPPLIES.....		40.70
00024469	TYLER S BROWN	MILEAGE.....		28.56
00024470	BUILDERS DOOR & HARDWARE, INC	SUPPLIES.....		3,615.00 P
00024471	CALLOWAY HOUSE INC	SUPPLIES.....		279.68
00024472	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		196.00
00024473	CARLEX, INC	SUPPLIES.....		152.70
00024474	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY COM	SUPPLIES.....		252.00
00024475	CARSON-DELLOSA PUBLISHING CO LLC	SUPPLIES.....		265.42
00024476	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT - REPLACEMENT...		11,300.00
00024477	CERAMIC PUBLICATIONS COMPANY	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		34.95
00024478	CHAMPION'S CHOICE INC	SUPPLIES.....		324.00
00024479	CHANNING BETE COMPANY INC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		2,016.06
00024480	CIRCLE OF SEASONS CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		18,391.77
00024481	COUNTRY REPORTS	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		64.00
00024482	CREST FLOORING	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		14,056.00
00024483	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		289.00
00024484	CURRICULUM ASSOCIATES INC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		133.56
00024485	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		40.51 P

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/16/2014 and 07/24/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00024486	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	701.52
00024487	DIGI-KEY CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		264.52
00024488	EMC/PARADIGM PUBLISHING	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		350.90
00024489	ENTRE COMPUTER SOLUTIONS	OTHER PURCHASED PROF / TECH SVCS..		2,442.80
00024490	ERIC ARMIN INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,246.64
00024491	EXCEL DRYER INC	SUPPLIES.....		307.00
00024492	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTG S	SUPPLIES.....		12.54
00024493	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		33,021.80
00024494	FRONTIER	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		3,213.30
00024495	FRONTLINE PLACEMENT TECHNOLOGI	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		16,788.80
00024496	GAGE-IT INC	SUPPLIES.....		89.95
00024497	GALE	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	100.00
00024498	GOPHER	SUPPLIES.....		871.65
00024499	GOVCONNECTION INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		349.64
00024500	GRAINGER	SUPPLIES.....		888.34
00024501	GRAYBAR ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT	SUPPLIES.....	1,307.48
00024502	GREAT EDUCATORS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		105.50
00024503	GREAT LAKES SPORTS	SUPPLIES.....		1,041.92
00024504	GRIME FIGHTERS LLC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		3,740.00
00024505	HAL LEONARD CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		195.00
00024506	HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS	SUPPLIES.....		39.89
00024507	HEALTH EDCO	SUPPLIES.....		168.55
00024508	HM CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANY	WORKER'S COMPENSATION.....		37,013.00
00024509	IMPACT APPLICATIONS INC	SUPPLIES.....		800.00
00024510	INTERNATIONAL READING ASSOC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		69.00
00024511	JOHN R GREEN CO	SUPPLIES.....		47.23
00024512	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		660.00
00024513	JW PEPPER & SON INC	SUPPLIES.....		139.00 P
00024514	K & H CUSTOM WINDOW TREATMENTS	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		125.00
00024515	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		1,914.16
00024516	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		1,161.05
00024517	LAMINATOR.COM INC	SUPPLIES.....		104.95
00024518	LCTI-DISTRIBUTION CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		918.45

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/16/2014 and 07/24/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00024519	LEARNING A-Z	SUPPLIES.....		418.00
00024520	LEARNING ZONE EXPRESS	SUPPLIES.....		69.85
00024521	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTHORITY	WATER / SEWAGE.....		1,147.61
00024522	LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INST	TUITION TO AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNIC		479,443.33
00024523	LEHIGH VALLEY ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		1,520.84
00024524	LEHIGH VALLEY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		25,093.92
00024525	LINCOLN LIBRARY PRESS INC	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		198.00
00024526	MAGAZINE BILLING NETWORK	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		1,314.80
00024527	THE MORNING CALL	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		236.25
00024528	MOUNTAIN HOME BIOLOGICAL	SUPPLIES.....		376.00
00024529	MUSIC IN MOTION	SUPPLIES.....		64.75
00024530	MUSIC IS ELEMENTARY	SUPPLIES.....		302.22
00024531	NASCO	SUPPLIES.....		329.63
00024532	NCTM	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		52.62
00024533	NATIONAL ARTCRAFT	SUPPLIES.....		247.72
00024534	NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		591.36
00024535	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		1,216.68
00024536	NORTHEAST JANITORIAL SUPPLY LLC	SUPPLIES.....		32.10 p
00024537	OFFICE BASICS, INC	SUPPLIES.....		3,309.99
00024538	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		1,892.28
00024539	PAEOP	DUES.....		25.00
00024540	PAESSP	DUES.....		595.00
00024541	PASA	DUES.....		1,591.00
00024542	PASPA	DUES.....		145.00
00024543	PENN BLINDS	SUPPLIES.....		495.00
00024544	PENNSYLVANIA MUSIC EDUCATORS ASSOCIATION	DUES.....		516.00
00024545	PENTELEDATA	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC		676.00
00024546	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		181.35
00024547	PIAA FOUNDATION	SUPPLIES.....		923.00
00024548	PITNEY BOWES	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		631.11
00024549	PLANK ROAD PUBLISHING	SUPPLIES.....		235.11
00024550	POLIR INKJET & TONER	SUPPLIES.....		534.00
00024551	POWERBOOK MEDIC.COM	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		608.76

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/16/2014 and 07/24/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00024552	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		101,897.05
00024553	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION - 971	SUPPLIES.....		200.83
00024554	PRESTWICK HOUSE INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		458.15
00024555	PRIMARY CONCEPTS	SUPPLIES.....		99.51
00024556	PRINTER SUPPLIES.COM	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		23.00
00024557	PROASYS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		922.50
00024558	PYRAMID SCHOOL PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		481.01
00024559	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		5,599.26
00024560	RADIO SHACK ACCOUNTS RECEIVABL	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		8.98
00024561	REALLY GOOD STUFF INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,639.62
00024562	RENAISSANCE LEARNING INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		3,158.00
00024563	SCHOLASTIC MAGAZINES	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		290.40
00024564	SCHOOL ORDERS.COM	SUPPLIES.....		740.99
00024565	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		7,264.48
00024566	SEARS COMMERCIAL ONE	SUPPLIES.....		149.90
00024567	SERVICE TIRE TRUCK CENTER	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		335.45
00024568	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO	SUPPLIES.....		859.74
00024569	SHIFFLER EQUIPMENT SALES INC	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....		769.25
00024570	SID HARVEY	SUPPLIES.....		89.93
00024571	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		446.00
00024572	SOCIAL THINKING	SUPPLIES.....		59.80
00024573	SOCIETY FOR HUMAN RESOURCE MAN	DUES.....		185.00
00024574	BANK OF IRELAND GLOBAL MARKETS	OTHER PURCHASED PROFESSIONAL / TEC		4,000.00
00024575	SPANGLER FULFILLMENT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		52.00
00024576	STANDARD STATIONERY SUPPLY CO.	SUPPLIES.....		792.72
00024577	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC	SERVICES IN SUPPORT OF LEA'S TECHN		5,825.42
00024578	SUPER DUPER INC	SUPPLIES.....		194.81
00024579	TEACHER CREATED RESOURCES	SUPPLIES.....		99.37
00024580	TEACHER DIRECT	SUPPLIES.....		930.42
00024581	TEACHER'S DISCOVERY	SUPPLIES.....		541.49
00024582	THOMAS L HOFFMAN CO INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		88.00
00024583	TOLEDO PHYS. EDU SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,331.64
00024584	TOLEDO PHYSICAL EDUCATION	SUPPLIES.....		688.09

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/16/2014 and 07/24/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
	SUPP			
00024585	TRANE US INC	SUPPLIES.....		525.24
00024586	TRIUMPH LEARNING	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		1,547.10
00024587	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		210.91
00024588	UNITED CONCORDIA	DENTAL INSURANCE.....		436.80
00024589	USI INSURANCE SERVICES, LLC	BONDING INSURANCE.....		180.00
00024590	VALIANT NATIONAL AV SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		1,064.29
00024591	PAT VASSILAROS	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC		59.95
00024592	VLN PARTNERS LLP	PROF EDUC SVCS - OTHER EDUCATIONAL		16,750.00
00024593	SARGENT WELCH	SUPPLIES.....		697.45
00024594	THE WALL STREET JOURNAL	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		413.40
00024595	WARD'S SCIENCE	SUPPLIES.....		929.27
00024596	WEINSTEIN SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		229.00
00024597	WEST MUSIC CO	SUPPLIES.....		275.39
00024598	WOODWIND & BRASSWIND	SUPPLIES.....		149.40
*D0000094	ADAM BRAUCHLE	MILEAGE.....		17.92 d
*D0000095	LYNN BRINCKMAN	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		424.00 d
*D0000096	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		573.79 d
*D0000097	DIANE E FLISSER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000098	BETTY M GIBSON	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000099	KRISTIN HOLST	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	SUPPLIES.....	221.09 d
*D0000100	JAMES P LUCHANSKY	SUPPLIES.....		41.94 d
*D0000101	REBECCA MARTRICH	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000102	MICHAEL MOHN	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		320.00 d
*D0000103	ANTHONY N MOYER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		1,072.50 d
*D0000104	AMY JO MUSHRUSH	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000105	LORI SHEIPE-MILLER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000106	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE	SUPPLIES.....		6,512.69 d
	SUPPLY			
*D0000107	ANTHONY TOTO	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*P/R 7/24	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	HOSPITALIZATION.....	2,629,340.28

10-GENERAL FUND	3,505,321.41
Grand Total Manual Checks :	2,629,340.28
Grand Total Regular Checks :	866,347.20
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	9,633.93
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/16/2014 and 07/24/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
		Grand Total All Checks :		3,505,321.41

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/25/2014 and 07/31/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount	
00024599	AMAZON	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	SUPPLIES.....	2,053.41	#
00024600	ASCD	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		109.75	#
00024601	BENCHMARK EDUCATION COMPANY	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		990.00	#
00024602	BRADLEY-SCIOCCHETTI, INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		1,400.00	#
00024603	BUCKS COUNTY IU 22	TUITION TO OTHER LEAS WITHIN STATE		1,615.20	#
00024604	TRACY CAPPELLINI	FOUND BOOK.....		35.00	#
00024605	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SVCS - IU	20,943.39	#
00024606	CENTRAL SUSQUEHANNA IU	TUITION TO OTHER LEAS WITHIN STATE		90.00	#
00024607	COMPASS ENERGY GAS SERVICES LL	NATURAL GAS.....		14,849.37	#
00024608	ELITE BROKERAGE SERVICES INC	OTHER PURCHASED PROFESSIONAL / TEC		8,667.73	#
00024609	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES...		4,196.99	#
00024610	GAYLORD BROS INC	SUPPLIES.....		620.96	#
00024611	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		3,522.93	#
00024612	INTELITEK	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		708.34	#
00024613	JACK DEVINE FLOOR CO	REPAIRS / MAINENANCE SERVICES.....		1,950.00	#
00024614	KAPCO ADHESIVE PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		342.30	#
00024615	LEHIGH ELECTRIC PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		275.00	#
00024616	LEHIGH VALLEY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		1,463.05	#
00024617	MODERNFOLD OF READING INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		5,000.00	#
00024618	THE MORNING CALL, INC	ADVERTISING.....		114.35	#
00024619	THE MORNING CALL	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		8.26	#
00024620	NORTHWEST AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEAS WITHIN STATE		4,290.30	#
00024621	PA UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION FUND	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION.....		1,668.50	#
00024622	PENNSYLVANIA PAPER & SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		12,432.93	#
00024623	PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR DEAF	TUITION TO APS/ PA CHARTERED SCHOO		2,688.00	#
00024624	PSBA	PURCHASED PROFESSIONAL / TECHNICAL		900.00	#
00024625	REDNER'S MARKETS	SUPPLIES.....		226.02	#
00024626	SEMMEL EXCAVATING INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		11,541.34	#
00024627	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		2,233.04	#
00024628	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPLOYEE TRAINING		640.00	#
00024629	TSA CONSULTING GROUP INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		432.00	#
00024630	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		364.74	#
00024631	WAYNESBORO AREA SCHOOL	TUITION TO OTHER LEAS WITHIN STATE		355.26	#

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/25/2014 and 07/31/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
	DISTRICT			
00024632	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		209.60 #
00024633	DR REBECCA WOODLAND	OTHER PURCHASED PROFESSIONAL / TEC		13,177.73 #
00024634	ZGURA'S CONCRETE SERVICES	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		3,950.00 #
	INC			
*D0000108	TRAVIS BLOOM	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		129.67 d #
*D0000109	BARBARA ANN DEANGELO	SUPPLIES.....		31.25 d #
*D0000110	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		254.34 d #
*D0000111	TARA DESIDERIO	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		79.68 d #
*D0000112	JAMES FRANK	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		106.36 d #
*D0000113	LAURIE A FURRY	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		28.50 d #
*D0000114	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC		3,024.22 d #
	INDUSTRIES CORP			
*D0000115	KRISTIN HOLST	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		116.00 d #
*D0000116	JASON A KLICK	MILEAGE.....		10.86 d #
*D0000117	MARK NETH	SUPPLIES.....		61.90 d #
*D0000118	HEIDI RAUCH-HAMBRICK	EYE CARE.....		68.00 d #
*D0000119	DENISE M. TORMA	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		16.32 d #

10-GENERAL FUND	127,992.59
Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :	124,065.49
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	3,927.10
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	127,992.59

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

PLGIT - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/01/2014 and 08/11/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*EGA|96VR	THE BANK OF NEW YORK	EGA-1996 VRL; WIRED 8/01/14.....		3,551.09
*EGA|E-19	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA-SERIES E-19; WIRED 8/1/14.....		808,258.49
*EGA|H-20	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA-SERIES H-20; WIRED 8/01/14....		808,345.42
*GOB;A07A	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	GOB, SERIES A OF 2007 A13; WIRED 8		110,344.85

10-GENERAL FUND	1,730,499.85
Grand Total Manual Checks :	1,730,499.85
Grand Total Regular Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	1,730,499.85

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/01/2014 and 08/11/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00024635	3M	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		1,045.00
00024636	ABE FENCE INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,895.00
00024637	ACCO BRANDS DIRECT	SUPPLIES.....		104.27
00024638	ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		6,810.88
00024639	ALLIED ELECTRONICS	SUPPLIES.....		388.88
00024640	AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		216.00
00024641	AMERICAN SURE STEP INC	SUPPLIES.....		624.00
00024642	AMSTERDAM PRINTING	SUPPLIES.....		311.73
00024643	APPERSON	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		318.00
00024644	THE ART STORE INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,043.75
00024645	ASCD	DUES.....		336.00
00024646	A TOTAL APPROACH	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,515.00
00024647	AUTO COLLISION SPECIALISTS	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		670.20
00024648	B & C MICRO-SERVICE	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		634.75
00024649	BABLINGUA LTD	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		450.00
00024650	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		43.14
00024651	OWEN M BASTIAN INC	SUPPLIES.....		471.20
00024652	BATTERIES PLUS BULBS 954	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		1,600.00
00024653	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		450.00
00024654	BDU CORP	SUPPLIES.....		61.00
00024655	RONALD R & STEPHANIE A BECHTEL	TAX REFUND.....		72.57
00024656	BECKER'S SCHOOL SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		15.49
00024657	BE PUBLISHING	SUPPLIES.....		79.80
00024658	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		3,113.10
00024659	TYLER S BROWN	MILEAGE.....		128.80
00024660	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		18,656.40
00024661	CALLOWAY HOUSE INC	SUPPLIES.....		149.88
00024662	CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT 21	SVCS IN SUPPORT OF LEA'S TECHNOLOG		500.00
00024663	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SVCS - IU		322,336.16
00024664	CASCADE SCHOOL SUPPLIES, INC	SUPPLIES.....		74.31
00024665	CAVENDISH SQUARE	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		119.80
00024666	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT	2,891.00
00024667	CENGAGE LEARNING	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		4,015.00
00024668	CENTER FOR EDUCATION & EMPLOY	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		159.00
00024669	CHARACTER DEVELOPMENT GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		320.15

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/01/2014 and 08/11/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00024670	CIRCUIT SPECIALISTS INC	SUPPLIES.....		95.29
00024671	COLLINS SPORTS MEDICINE	SUPPLIES.....		130.53
00024672	CONSOLIDATED WIRE CORP	SUPPLIES.....		1,417.37
00024673	CONTRACT PAPER GROUP INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,075.50
00024674	CPI INSTITUTES	DUES/FEES.....		150.00
00024675	CURRICULUM ASSOCIATES INC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	SUPPLIES.....	217.75
00024676	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		52.59
00024677	DIGI-KEY CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		100.17
00024678	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		1,379.21
00024679	DV WAREHOUSE INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		1,415.65
00024680	EASTERN PENN SUPPLY COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		642.80
00024681	EBSCO	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		467.65
00024682	EDUCATIONAL INNOVATIONS INC	SUPPLIES.....		210.48
00024683	EMC/PARADIGM PUBLISHING	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		1,994.86
00024684	BOROUGH OF EMMAUS	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		210.00
00024685	ENERGY EQUIPMENT AND CONTROL INC	SUPPLIES.....		811.94
00024686	ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES GROUP INC	SUPPLIES.....		340.51
00024687	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		789.51
00024688	ERIC ARMIN INC	SUPPLIES.....		536.61
00024689	FABTECH WELDING & REPAIR CORP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		225.00
00024690	FASTENAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		101.17
00024691	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTGS	SUPPLIES.....		145.31
00024692	FIREKING INTERNATIONAL LLC	SUPPLEIS.....		35.00
00024693	FLAGHOUSE, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		401.25
00024694	FLEETWOOD AREA GIRLS BASKETBALL	STUDENT FEES.....		120.00
00024695	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		41,119.93
00024696	FOREIGN AFFAIRS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		39.95
00024697	TESSIN BOZARD	OTHER MISCELLANEOUS PURCHASED SERV		1,250.00
00024698	FREEDOM PATRIOT CLUB	STUDENT FEES.....		250.00
00024699	FREY SCIENTIFIC	SUPPLIES.....		221.76
00024700	GALE	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		250.00
00024701	GAYLORD BROS INC	SUPPLIES.....		320.56
00024702	GETTYSBURG FLAG WORKS INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,084.91

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/01/2014 and 08/11/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00024703	GLOBAL INDUSRIAL	SUPPLIES.....		107.65
00024704	GORMAN & ASSOCIATES P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		115.00
00024705	GOVCONNECTION INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE	897.40
00024706	GRAINGER	SUPPLIES.....		323.39
00024707	GRAYBAR ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		201.69
00024708	GREAT LAKES SPORTS	SUPPLIES.....		172.49
00024709	GREG'S AUTO & TIRE SERVICE INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		61.37
00024710	HEALY AWARDS INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,953.35
00024711	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SUPPLIES.....		90.67
00024712	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS & ENG	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		2,071.21 P
00024713	HUDSON TECHNOLOGIES CO	SUPPLIES.....		3,357.24
00024714	INFOBASE LEARNING	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		1,683.50
00024715	INTEGRA ONE	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE	82,590.00
00024716	IQ PEST SOLUTIONS, LLC	EXTERMINATION SERVICES.....		5,319.00
00024717	IT'S ABOUT TIME	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		4,352.64
00024718	JACK'S GLASS INC	SUPPLIES.....		225.00
00024719	JOHN DEERE LANDSCAPES	SUPPLIES.....		999.58
00024720	JOHN R GREEN CO	SUPPLIES.....		213.75
00024721	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		9,920.15
00024722	JOHN WILEY & SONS INC	DUES.....		390.00
00024723	JUNIOR LIBRARY GUILD	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		3,004.00
00024724	KAGAN PUBLISHING	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		25.00
00024725	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		3,409.34
00024726	LAERDAL MEDICAL CORP	SUPPLIES.....		48.78
00024727	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		194.83
00024728	LCTI-DISTRIBUTION CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		4,133.82 P
00024729	NAPA AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		51.77
00024730	LEHIGH CARBON COMM COLLEGE	TUITION TO INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER		48,187.34
00024731	LEHIGH UNIVERSITY	STUDENT FEES.....		300.00
00024732	LEHIGH VALLEY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		25,093.91
00024733	LEVY SCHOOL BUS CO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		373.80
00024734	THE LIBRARY STORE INC	SUPPLIES.....		32.81
00024735	LINDENMEYR MUNROE	SUPPLIES.....		650.00
00024736	LONGSTRETH SPORTING GOODS	SUPPLIES.....		264.40

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/01/2014 and 08/11/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00024737	LEHIGH VALLEY STUMP REMOVAL	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		1,125.00
00024738	BOROUGH OF MACUNGIE	WATER / SEWAGE.....		4,629.01
00024739	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		964.75
00024740	MENCHEY MUSIC SERVICE INC	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....	SUPPLIES.....	950.29
00024741	M E SHARPE INC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		668.00
00024742	METCO SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		192.75
00024743	MIDDLE STATES ASSN OF COLLEGES	DUES.....		1,250.00
00024744	MORGAN REYNOLDS INC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		26.06
00024745	THE MORNING CALL	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		473.26
00024746	MUSIC IN MOTION	SUPPLIES.....		47.45
00024747	NASCO	SUPPLIES.....		260.66
00024748	NATIONAL SCHOOL PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		427.63
00024749	NATIONAL ASSN FOR COLLEGE ADM	DUES.....		160.00
00024750	ASSOC FOR MIDDLE LEVEL EDUC	DUES.....		124.97
00024751	NCS PEARSON INC	SUPPLIES.....		546.00
00024752	NEIU 19 - DISTRICT	PES - IU'S.....		8,661.39
00024753	NFHCA	DUES.....		125.00
00024754	NOTRE DAME HIGH SCHOOL	TUITION TO NON-PUBLIC SCHOOLS.....		8,850.00
00024755	OAM SUPPLY COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		195.46
00024756	O'BRIEN'S MOVING & STORAGE CO	SUPPLIES.....		300.00
00024757	OFFICE BASICS, INC	SUPPLIES.....		278.26
00024758	OLDE HOMESTEAD GOLF CLUB	SUPPLIES.....		1,569.00
00024759	ONLINE LABELS INC	SUPPLIES.....		78.10
00024760	ORIENTAL TRADING CO., INC.	SUPPLIES.....		345.79
00024761	PA DEPT OF LABOR & INDUSTRY-E	DUES.....		36.00
00024762	PAESSP	DUES.....		1,785.00
00024763	PAPER DIRECT, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		140.94
00024764	PAXTON/PATTERSON LLC	SUPPLIES.....		439.70
00024765	PENNTRACKXC.COM	STUDENT FEES.....		340.00
00024766	PERFECTION LEARNING CORP	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		80.58
00024767	PERMA-BOUND	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		1,834.16
00024768	PHI DELTA KAPPA INTERNATIONAL	DUES.....		180.00
00024769	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		441.53

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/01/2014 and 08/11/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00024770	PHSFHCA	DUES.....		30.00
00024771	PIAA FOUNDATION	STUDENT FEES.....		250.00
00024772	PIONEER REVERE	SUPPLIES.....		3,212.55
00024773	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		36,421.64
00024774	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION - 971	SUPPLIES.....		396.91
00024775	PRUFROCK PRESS INC	SUPPLIES.....		572.00
00024776	PSBA	DUES.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	1,797.00
00024777	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		1,732.97
00024778	PYRAMID SCHOOL PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		158.75
00024779	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		2,007.99
00024780	REALLY GOOD STUFF INC	SUPPLIES.....		496.03
00024781	ROCHESTER 100 INC	SUPPLIES.....		862.50
00024782	ROSEN PUBLISHING GROUP	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		320.35
00024783	WILLIAM H SADLIER INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		114.03
00024784	SALEM PRESS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		2,937.60
00024785	SBH AWARDS LLC	SUPPLIES.....		694.60
00024786	MICHAEL SCHEIRY	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		225.00
00024787	SCHOLASTIC MAGAZINES	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		683.90
00024788	SCHOOL CLAIMS SERVICE, LLC	MEDICAL INSURANCE.....		87.00
00024789	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	SUPPLIES.....		1,078.58
00024790	SCHOOL NURSE SUPPLY, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		743.63
00024791	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		11,263.86
00024792	SERVICE ELECTRIC CABLE TV INC	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		1,235.00
00024793	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO	SUPPLIES.....		144.18
00024794	SHIFFLER EQUIPMENT SALES INC	SUPPLIES.....		127.84
00024795	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		55,084.94
00024796	SHRED ONE SECURITY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		915.88
00024797	SIDIUM SOLUTIONS INC	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		1,721.27
00024798	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	SUPPLIES.....		4,976.00
00024799	SOCIAL STUDIES SCHOOL SERVICE	SUPPLIES.....		108.46
00024800	SOUTHPAW ENTERPRISES INC	SUPPLIES.....		397.86
00024801	SPORTS IMPORTS	SUPPLIES.....		512.30
00024802	STANDARD STATIONERY SUPPLY CO.	SUPPLIES.....		1,204.90
00024803	CARLA J STEPHENS	TAX REFUND.....		65.85

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/01/2014 and 08/11/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00024804	STRATIX SYSTEMS, INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		275.00
00024805	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPLOYEE TRAINING		640.00
00024806	TEACHER DIRECT	SUPPLIES.....		271.71
00024807	TEACHER'S DISCOVERY	SUPPLIES.....		858.52
00024808	TIGERDIRECT INC	SUPPLIES.....		117.86
00024809	TIME FOR KIDS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		133.80
00024810	TOLEDO PHYSICAL EDUCATION SUPP	SUPPLIES.....		536.15
00024811	TRANE US INC	SUPPLIES.....		559.75
00024812	TRIARCO ARTS & CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		1,073.63
00024813	TRIUMPH LEARNING	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		2,078.20
00024814	JEANNE G TRUMP	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00024815	UGI ENERGY SERVICES LLC	NATURAL GAS.....		2,207.61
00024816	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		1,763.93
00024817	US BANK	SERIAL BONDS - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS.	INTEREST.....	633,125.63
00024818	USI INSURANCE SERVICES, LLC	FIRE INSURANCE.....	GENERAL PROPERTY AND LIABILITY INS	251,929.16
00024819	PAT VASSILAROS	NON-CAP END USER EQUIP, RELATED HA	SUPPLIES.....	454.82
00024820	VERIZON WIRELESS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		3,538.80
00024821	SARGENT WELCH	SUPPLIES.....		348.90
00024822	WARD'S SCIENCE	SUPPLIES.....		3,046.77
00024823	W.B. MASON CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		41.02
00024824	WILLIAM V MACGILL & CO	SUPPLIES.....		47.65
00024825	WOODWIND & BRASSWIND	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....	SUPPLIES.....	2,079.28
00024826	ZESWITZ MUSIC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		365.00
*19923-VD	JEANNE G TRUMP	VOID CHECK 19923; CHECK OVER 90 DA		-250.00
*22672-VD	CHARACTER DEVELOPMENT GROUP	VOID CHECK 22672; CHECK OVER 90 DA		-320.15
*24526-VD	MAGAZINE BILLING NETWORK	VOID CK 24526; TCHR DOES NOT WANT		-1,314.80
*D0000120	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		875.83 d
*D0000121	JULIE A BECKER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		330.00 d
*D0000122	RICHARD BERNECKER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000123	CARLEN BLACKSTONE	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		736.00 d
*D0000124	BUILDERS DOOR & HARDWARE, INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,381.00 d
*D0000125	JOHN R CARI JR	EYE CARE.....		48.00 d
*D0000126	JENNIFER CAROLLA	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000127	MARK COVELLE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		6,510.00 d
*D0000128	COLLEEN DEMCHAK	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000129	DIANE DIDONA	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		663.29 d
*D0000130	BRYAN DUNBAR	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/01/2014 and 08/11/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000131	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....	MEALS / REFRESHMENTS.....	885.38 d
*D0000132	KIMBERLY EXAROS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		3,771.00 d
*D0000133	ROSALIE GALLAGHER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,326.00 d
*D0000134	BRENT A HALEY	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000135	AMY HITCH	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,418.40 d
*D0000136	KRISTIN HOLST	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		85.01 d
*D0000137	INDIAN CREEK STORAGE	RENTAL OF LAND AND BUILDINGS.....		505.00 d
*D0000138	ANN JOHNSON	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		36.75 d
*D0000139	JW PEPPER & SON INC	SUPPLIES.....		47.18 d
*D0000140	NOELLE KEELER	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		258.00 d
*D0000141	KAREN KEMP	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		744.00 d
*D0000142	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		3,960.06 d
*D0000143	JASON A KLICK	MILEAGE.....		111.33 d
*D0000144	DENNINE LESCHINSKY	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		448.13 d
*D0000145	BRENDAN M LILLY	MILEAGE.....		39.04 d
*D0000146	TARA LINDSAY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		575.00 d
*D0000147	MELISSA MINEWEASER	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		195.80 d
*D0000148	MICHAEL MOHN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,160.00 d
*D0000149	LAURIE MOTT	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		255.00 d
*D0000150	ANTHONY N MOYER	SUPPLIES.....		100.00 d
*D0000151	MARK NETH	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	290.53 d
*D0000152	LINDA PEKARIK	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		96.32 d
*D0000153	PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT	COMMUNICATIONS.....		6,802.43 d
*D0000154	HEATHER POTEMSKI	SUPPLIES.....		20.50 d
*D0000155	QUEEN CITY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		5,081.89 d
*D0000156	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....		884.00 d
*D0000157	PAUL REILLY	MILEAGE.....		20.16 d
*D0000158	KATI RODRIGUES	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,559.80 d
*D0000159	CHERYL SCALZO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	5,135.75 d
*D0000160	SCHOOL CLAIMS ASSURANT	LIFE INSURANCE.....	INCOME PROTECTION INSURANCE.....	9,006.55 d
*D0000161	HEATHER L SCHRACK	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000162	SEVEN GENERATIONS	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		136,224.74 d
*D0000163	ALLISON BROOKS SHIMON	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,995.90 d
*D0000164	JANE A SHINGLER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		510.00 d
*D0000165	CHRISTINA SIMPKINS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,521.30 d
*D0000166	ALLYSON SMITH	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000167	DONNA M SMITH	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000168	DOUGLAS SPADT	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		660.00 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/01/2014 and 08/11/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000169	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		2,280.62 d
*D0000170	KRISTINA SVENCER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		330.00 d
*D0000171	DENISE M. TORMA	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,000.00 d
*D0000172	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		202.90 d
*D0000173	SUZANNE VINCENT	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		388.01 d
*D0000174	THOMAS H WARNKE	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		290.00 d
*D0000175	GAVIN T WARREN	MILEAGE.....		64.34 d
*D0000176	KATHLEEN M WHITE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000177	LILLIAN WUNDERLY	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*P/R 8/07	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	HOSPITALIZATION.....	2,736,583.00

10-GENERAL FUND	4,647,168.69
Grand Total Manual Checks :	2,734,698.05
Grand Total Regular Checks :	1,709,889.70
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	202,580.94
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	4,647,168.69

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CF-2010 GOB SERIES A - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/31/2014 and 07/31/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount	
00000294	LOWER MACUNGIE TOWNSHIP	WILLOW LANE ENGINEERING.....		75.75	#
00000295	VICON INDUSTRIES INC.	JEFFERSON SECURITY CAMERAS.....		2,846.00	#

33-2010 SERIES A.	2,921.75
Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :	2,921.75
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	2,921.75

#20

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CF-2010 GOB SERIES A - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/01/2014 and 08/01/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00000296	VICON INDUSTRIES INC.	MACUNGIE SECURITY CAMERAS.....	WESCOSVILLE SECURITY CAMERAS.....	31,084.10
00000297	WHELAN PROPERTIES	EHS ROOF REPAIR.....		303,000.00

33-2010 SERIES A.	334,084.10
Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :	334,084.10
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	334,084.10

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

#21

GASB 45 Valuation and Related Services Agreement

This GASB 45 valuation service agreement (the "Agreement") is made effective as of the 26th day of June, 2014 between the undersigned parties,

REQUESTOR: EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT_____whose mailing address is 800 Pine Street, Emmaus, PA 18049

(hereinafter referred to as the "you" or "your"), and PENNSYLVANIA TRUST, a Pennsylvania nonprofit trust, whose mailing address is c/o CSIU, 90 Lawton Lane, Milton, PA 17847 (hereinafter referred to as "us," "we," or "our").

1. **Consulting Services** - GASB 45 valuation services will be performed for you as set forth in Exhibit A. At your request, you will be provided with additional health and welfare benefits related services or consulting. Such services will be charged and invoiced separately per the terms of Exhibit A: Services Available at Additional Cost. The GASB 45 valuation services and any additional health and welfare benefits related services or consulting will be performed under our contract with CONRAD M. SIEGEL, INC., a Pennsylvania corporation trading and doing business as **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries*, whose mailing address is 501 Corporate Circle, PO Box 5900, Harrisburg, PA 17110-0900.

   For purposes of this Agreement and Exhibit A:

1.1 ERISA means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

1.2 Code means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

1.3 HIPAA means Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations thereunder.

2. **Scope of Engagement** - You agree to provide **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries* with any information, documentation and/or data requested in furtherance of this Agreement and to inform **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries* of any changes thereto. You acknowledge that these services cannot be adequately performed for you unless you diligently perform your responsibilities under this Agreement in a timely manner. Neither we nor **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries* shall be required to verify any information obtained from you, your attorney, accountant or other professionals, and are expressly authorized to rely thereon. All such professionals are hereby given permission by you to provide **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries* with information they may need. To the extent information, documentation and/or data is not provided to them accurately, completely, or timely, you agree to pay the hourly fee for monitoring the receipt of such data or to reprocess or correct any work.

2.1 The services provided pursuant to this Agreement shall not be construed to include legal, accounting, fiduciary, or investment advisory services. If you desire investment advice, you may choose to separately contract with **Conrad Siegel** *Investment Advisors, Inc.* the wholly owned subsidiary of **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries* or any other investment advisor.

   In the course of providing services to you, **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries* may make recommendations regarding plan design, interpretation, and compliance with applicable regulations. You are free at all times to accept or reject any recommendation from them, and you acknowledge that you have the sole authority with regard to the acceptance or rejection of any such recommendation or advice.

   The recommendations are based upon the professional judgment of **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries*. Neither they nor we guarantee the results of any of their recommendations. You are free to obtain legal and tax accounting services from any professional source to review the recommendations. You retain absolute discretion over all implementation decisions.

3. **Fees** – Generally, our fee for the services provided under this Agreement shall be made up of certain separate components as described below and in accordance with the fee schedule attached hereto as Exhibit A ("Actuarial and Consulting Services Compensation"). Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 3 and 3.1 (and Sections 3.2 and 3.3, if applicable) and the provisions of Exhibit A, to the extent that this Agreement has attached hereto an Exhibit D at the request of the Requestor or **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries*, the fee shall be equal to the specified fee in Exhibit D ("Specified Fee for Services"), provided each and every stated requirement is met. If the Exhibit D was requested by the Requestor and you fail to meet one or more of the stated requirements for the Exhibit D fee, the fees as set forth in Exhibit A shall apply. The fee shall be billed in arrears no less frequently than quarterly for services completed during the billing period. Payment is due and payable upon invoicing.

3.1 **GASB 45 Valuation Services** - The fee for GASB 45 Valuation Services shall be as described in Exhibit A, unless Exhibit D applies as mentioned above. With respect to each valuation, the amount billed will not exceed the stated estimated maximum charge.

3.2 **Optional Services** - The charges for Optional Services shall be billed in arrears for the period during which these services are completed.

3.3 **Additional Services** - Consulting services listed in Exhibit A under Services Available at Additional Cost shall be provided as described therein. These fees shall be billed in arrears.

3.4 **Late Payment** – In addition to other available remedies, we will be entitled to interest equal to one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month or, if less, the maximum amount permitted by law, on any fee that is due but unpaid by you for more than 30 days.

3.5 **Change in Fee** - If you contract for additional services for which the fee is based on professional time, the fee will be determined in accordance with the hourly rates in effect at the time of service. The hourly fees are set as of each January 1. The current calendar year hourly rates are as set forth in Exhibit B. The hourly fees for subsequent years will not exceed the stated fees by more than 5% per annum.

4. **Assignment** - Neither party may assign this Agreement without the prior consent of the other party. Both parties acknowledge and agree that transactions that do not result in a change of actual control of management shall not be considered an assignment.

5. **Confidentiality** - Except as required by applicable law, rule or regulation, or in order to perform the services contemplated by this Agreement, both parties agree to treat information provided in connection with this Agreement as confidential and to cause their business associates to do likewise, except that Requestor authorizes **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries* to release the results of its GASB 45 valuation services to Pennsylvania Trust for statistical purposes.

6. **HIPAA Privacy and Security** - Except as required by applicable law, rule or regulation, or in order to perform the services contemplated by this Agreement, we will comply with the HIPAA Privacy Rule and Security Rule as further set forth in Exhibit C and its Addendum, the Business Associate Agreement that we execute with you. Further, we represent to you that we have executed a similar Business Associate Agreement with **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries*.

7. **Conflicts of Interest** - Since this Agreement is with the named Requestor with respect to health and welfare benefit plans, the services shall be based upon the joint objectives of the named Requestor and the Plan Administrator of the plans as communicated to us by you, collectively. Both we and **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries* shall be permitted to rely upon instructions and/or information received from you collectively, unless and until instructed otherwise in writing. Neither we nor they shall be responsible for any claims or damages resulting from such reliance or from any change in the status of the relationship between the named Requestor and any of your employees that you appoint to communicate with us.

8. **Arbitration** - Subject to the conditions and exceptions noted below and to the extent not inconsistent with applicable law, in the event of any controversy, dispute or claim arising out of or relating to this Agreement, both parties agree to submit the dispute to arbitration before a single arbitrator in accordance with the Commercial Rules of the American Arbitration Association then in effect. The prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses.

   You understand that this agreement to arbitrate does not constitute a waiver of your right to seek a judicial forum where such waiver would be void under federal or applicable state laws.

9. **Client Representations, Warranties, and Acknowledgements** - You represent and warrant to us that the terms and conditions of this Agreement are consistent with the terms of your health and welfare benefit plan documents. This Agreement has been duly authorized by the appropriate corporate or other action and when so executed and delivered shall be binding in accordance with its terms. You agree to promptly deliver such corporate resolution or other action authorizing this Agreement at our request.

   You agree to provide **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries* with the information, documentation and/or data that they may request in furtherance of this Agreement or related to your health and welfare benefit needs, goals, or objectives in the manner and within the time frame requested, either directly from you or through your designated attorney, accountant, or other professional advisors. You represent that such information, documentation and/or data is complete and accurate at the time of provision and warrant that you will promptly inform them in writing if and when such information, documentation and/or data becomes incomplete or inaccurate during the term of this Agreement. You acknowledge that **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries* is authorized to rely upon any information received from such attorney, accountant, or other professional advisor and are not required to verify the accuracy of the information.

   As the Plan's Sponsoring Employer and Plan Administrator, you represent that you will furnish true and complete copies of all documents establishing and governing the health and welfare benefit plans and evidencing your authority to execute this Agreement and that you will promptly furnish any amendments to the plans.

10. **Entire Agreement** - This Agreement and the Exhibits annexed hereto, which Exhibits are incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof, constitute the entire Agreement between the parties and supersedes all understandings, agreements (oral and written), or representations with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may only be amended, revised or modified with our written consent. Each party acknowledges that no representation, inducement or condition not set forth herein has been made or relied upon by any party.

11. **Waiver** - No failure by us to exercise any right, power, or privilege that we may have under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof. Further, no waiver of any deviation from, or breach of, this Agreement by you shall be deemed to be a waiver of any subsequent deviation or breach.

12. **Termination** - This Agreement shall terminate on December 31, 2015.

    We may discontinue the services being performed under this Agreement or terminate this Agreement upon 30-days prior written notice if you fail to pay our fees or otherwise materially breach this Agreement without curing the breach.

    Termination of this Agreement will not affect: (A) the validity of any action previously taken by us under this Agreement; (B) liabilities or obligations of the parties from transactions initiated before termination of this Agreement; or (C) your obligation to pay us fees that have already been earned under this Agreement. Upon the termination of this Agreement, we will not have any continuing obligation to take any action, except as described in this paragraph. If you terminate our services, the balance (if any) of our unearned fees shall be refunded to you and the balance (if any) of our earned fees shall be charged to you. **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries* will not prepare a final report, unless you so direct and agree to the payment of our full fee for such report.

    Upon termination of this Agreement, **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries* shall retain all files as required by the rules governing actuaries; however, you shall be entitled to receive copies of your files upon request. The files shall be treated as confidential as provided under this Agreement. The terms of any Business Associate Agreement regarding compliance with the HIPAA Privacy Rule and Security Rule shall survive this Agreement. Copies of the files will be forwarded as you direct, provided all our earned fees have been paid. The cost of copying will be charged to you.

13. **Indemnification** - You the named Requestor agree to indemnify and hold both us and **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries* harmless against any and all claims, actions, expenses and liabilities suffered or incurred by either us or **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries* and relating to or arising from this Agreement that result from you, your attorney, accountant, or other professional advisor, or a prior recordkeeper or insurer for a health or welfare benefit plan supplying incorrect or untimely information or are caused by the action or inaction of

one or more of such persons. We shall indemnify and hold you harmless against any and all claims, actions, and expenses and liabilities suffered or incurred by you and relating to or arising from this Agreement that are directly related to the negligent provision of services, but not in excess of the fees paid under this Agreement for the twelve-month period immediately preceding the occurrence giving rise to the claim.

14. **Force Majeure** – Neither the parties nor their business associates will be held liable for failure to fulfill the obligations under this Agreement if the failure is caused by flood, extreme weather, fire, or other natural calamity, acts of governmental agency, or similar causes beyond the control of the party failing to perform. The terms for the performance will be increased to a reasonable period of time.

15. **Notices** - Any notice or correspondence required in connection with this Agreement will be deemed effective upon receipt if delivered to the party at the appropriate address listed above unless (a) the party has notified the other party(ies) of another address in writing or (b) you have consented in writing to receive such notice, correspondence, or other communication by facsimile or electronic delivery (e.g., e-mail). All of your directions (unless otherwise provided herein) shall be in writing. Both we and **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries* shall be protected in relying upon any such direction, notice, or instruction until advised in writing of changes therein.

16. **Counterparts** - This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. The execution of this Agreement may be by actual or facsimile signature.

17. **Severability** - If any provision of this Agreement is deemed to be invalid or unenforceable or is prohibited by the laws of the state or jurisdiction where it is to be performed, this Agreement shall be considered divisible as to such provision and such provision shall be inoperative in such state or jurisdiction. The remaining provisions of this Agreement shall be valid and binding and of full force and effect as though such provision were not included.

18. **Governing Law, Venue, and Jurisdiction** - This Agreement and any dispute, disagreement, or issue of construction or interpretation arising hereunder whether relating to its execution, its validity, the obligations provided herein or performance shall be governed or interpreted according to the internal laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania without regard to choice of law considerations except for the Section entitled Arbitration, which shall be governed by the Federal Arbitration Act. Any action, suit or proceeding arising out of, under or in connection with this Agreement seeking an injunction or not otherwise submitted to arbitration pursuant to this Agreement shall be brought and determined in the appropriate federal or state court in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and in no other forum. The parties hereby irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction of any such state court or federal court having jurisdiction in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania in any such suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement.

19. **Section or Paragraph Headings** - Section headings herein have been inserted for reference only and shall not be deemed to limit or otherwise affect, in any matter, or be deemed to interpret in whole or in part any of the terms or provisions of this Agreement.

By each party executing this Agreement they acknowledge and accept their respective rights, duties, and responsibilities hereunder. This Agreement is only effective upon our execution below.

THIS CONTRACT CONTAINS A BINDING ARBITRATION PROVISION THAT MAY BE ENFORCED BY THE PARTIES.

Requestor: _____

By: _____
Signature Date

Title: _____

Pennsylvania Trust

By: Hans E Dalzeiser 6-26-14
Signature Date

Title: *Chairperson*

EXHIBITS: A, B, C, D

EXHIBIT A

ACTUARIAL AND CONSULTING SERVICES COMPENSATION

GASB 45 Valuation Services

The GASB 45 Valuation Service will be performed by the actuaries and employees of **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries* under our contract with them. The services will include the following:

- Preliminary discussion with you
- Collection of relevant census and benefit plan information
- Preparation of GASB 45 Actuarial Valuation
- Discussion with you regarding results of the valuation, if necessary

Fee for GASB 45 Valuation Service per valuation is based on group size, complexity and valuation date.

Valuation Date prior to July 1, 2014

	Level of Complexity		
Size	Simple	Average	Complex
Small Group	$3,450	$4,950	$5,950
Medium Group	$4,500	$6,000	$7,000
Large Group	$5,550	$7,050	$8,050

Valuation Date on or after July 1, 2014

	Level of Complexity		
Size	Simple	Average	Complex
Small Group	$3,550	$5,100	$6,150
Medium Group	$4,625	$6,175	$7,225
Large Group	$5,700	$7,250	$8,300

Group size is defined as follows:

Small Group: < 200 participants

Medium Group: 201 to 500 participants

Large Group: > 500 participants

Complexity is determined based on number of plan and benefit designs and number of subgroups requested. **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries* will determine the level of complexity.

Optional Services

- Valuation calculations under alternative parameters

$500 - $1,000 per run

ACTUARIAL AND CONSULTING SERVICES COMPENSATION

- Preparation of supplemental year-end calculations prepared in between valuations (normally prepared by you or your accountant)

$500 per calculation

Services Available at Additional Cost	Time and Expense

If a service that is not previously described in this agreement is requested or needed, this additional service will be made available and will be performed by the actuaries and employees of **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries* under our contract with them. We will bill you based on the time spent on the project and the current hourly rates for the staff involved in the project. You may request a cost estimate before commencing the project. You may also request a statement of the current hourly rates at any time. A statement of these rates as of the current calendar year is attached to this Agreement.

- Consultation regarding plan design and cost controls
- Consultation regarding alternative assumptions and parameters including alternative experience studies
- Consultation regarding legal requirements pertaining to plan documentation
- On site meetings or presentations - Time for meetings includes preparation, travel time door to door and all time spent at your facilities

EXHIBIT B

Statement of 2013 Hourly Rates

As indicated in the Agreement, services for which the fee is based on professional time, the fee will be determined in accordance with our hourly rates in effect at the time of service. We set our hourly fees as of each January 1 for all clients.

Hourly rates applicable for the period January 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013 are as follows:

- Actuarial Consultants: $305
- Non-Actuarial Consultants: $255
- Actuarial Assistants: Range from $160 to $225

Our hourly fees for subsequent years will not exceed the stated fees by more than 5% per annum.

Note: As indicated in Exhibit A, you may request an estimate of our cost before commencing work based on our hourly rates. You may also request a statement of our current hourly rates at any time.

EXHIBIT C

BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT REGARDING COMPLIANCE WITH HIPAA PRIVACY RULES

Pursuant to the GASB 45 Valuation and Related Services Agreement, Pennsylvania Trust through its business associate **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries* shall provide actuarial services including the preparation of GASB 45 Valuation Reports for the Requestor that involve the use of individually identifiable health information on behalf of a covered entity under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA). This Agreement supplements and is made a part thereof.

Section 1. Definitions

Terms used, but not otherwise defined, in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy Rule.

(a) **Business Associate** – Business Associate shall mean Pennsylvania Trust.

(b) **Group Health Plan** – Group Health Plan shall mean the plan that is the subject of the GASB 45 Valuation Report which constitutes a covered entity under the Privacy Rules.

(c) **Individual** – Individual shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in § 164.501 and shall include persons who qualify as a personal representative in accordance with § 164.502(g).

(d) **Privacy Rule** – Privacy Rule shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 Code of Federal Regulations Part 160 and Part 164, Subparts A and E, as in effect or as amended, that are herein referenced by section number.

(e) **Security Rule** – Security Rule shall mean the security requirements of 45 Code of Federal Regulations Part 164, Subpart C, as in effect or as amended, that are herein referenced by section number.

(f) **Protected Health Information** – Protected health information (also referred to herein as individually identifiable health information or PHI) is information that is health information (including demographic information collected from an individual) that: (1) is created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Group Health Plan; and (2) relates to the past, present, or future physical or mental health or condition of an individual; the provision of health care to an individual; or the past, present, or future payment for the provision of health care to an individual; and that identifies the individual; or with respect to which there is a reasonable basis to believe the information can be used to identify the individual.

(g) **Required By Law** – Required By Law shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in § 164.501.

(h) **Secretary** – Secretary shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his designee.

Section 2. Obligations and Activities of Business Associate

Pennsylvania Trust agrees that it will:

(a) Not use or disclose PHI other than as permitted or required by the Agreement or as Required By Law;

(b) Use appropriate safeguards to prevent use or disclosure of PHI other than as provided for by this Agreement;

(c) Maintain administrative, physical, and technical safeguards that reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the electronic PHI that it creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of Group Health Plan as required by the Security Rule;

(d) Report to Group Health Plan any use or disclosure of PHI, including any security incident, not provided for by this Agreement of which it becomes aware;

(e) Ensure that any agents to whom it provides PHI received from, or created or received by it on behalf of, Group Health Plan agree to the same restrictions and conditions that apply through this Agreement to it with respect to such information, including implementing and maintaining reasonable and appropriate safeguards to protect electronic PHI;

(f) Mitigate, to the extent practicable, any harmful effect that is known to it of a use or disclosure of PHI by it in violation of the requirements of this Agreement;

(g) Make available PHI, at the request of Group Health Plan, to Group Health Plan or, as directed by Group Health Plan, to an Individual in order to meet the requirements under § 164.524 within 10 business days of the request;

(h) Make available PHI for amendment and incorporate any amendments to PHI that Group Health Plan directs or agrees to pursuant to § 164.526 at the request of Group Health Plan or an Individual within 10 business days of the request;

(i) Document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Group Health Plan to respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with § 164.528 and to provide such information to Group Health Plan or an Individual, within 10 business days;

(j) Make its internal practices, books, and records, including policies and procedures and PHI, relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by it on behalf of, Group Health Plan available to the Secretary, in a time and manner designated by the Secretary, for purposes of the Secretary determining Group Health Plan's compliance with the Privacy Rule.

Section 3. Permitted Uses and Disclosures by Business Associate

(a) Except as otherwise limited in this Agreement, Pennsylvania Trust may use or disclose Protected Health Information to perform functions, activities, or services for, or on behalf of, Group Health Plan as specified in the GASB 45 Valuation and Related Services Agreement provided that such use or disclosure would not violate the Privacy Rule if done by Group Health Plan or the minimum necessary requirements thereunder. Group Health Plan shall rely on the professional judgment of Pennsylvania Trust as to the type and amount of PHI that is necessary to carry out a permitted activity. The GASB 45 Valuation Report shall not disclose any PHI.

Pennsylvania Trust is further authorized and directed to provide data aggregation services as a part of providing the contracted services. Data aggregation, with respect to PHI received by Pennsylvania Trust in its capacity as the business associate of Group Health Plan, is the combining of such PHI by Pennsylvania Trust with PHI received by Pennsylvania Trust in its capacity as a business associate of one or more other covered entities under the Privacy Rule that have also granted this data aggregation service authorization, to permit the creation of data for analyses that relate to the health care operations of the respective covered entities. In connection with these services, the actual PHI received from one covered entity shall not be provided to another covered entity.

(b) Pennsylvania Trust shall be permitted to disclose the PHI in its possession to a third party for the purpose of Pennsylvania Trust's proper management and administration or to fulfill any legal responsibilities of Pennsylvania Trust under the Privacy Rule and as an employer of enrolled actuaries; provided, however, that the disclosures are required by law or Pennsylvania Trust has received from the third party written assurances that (i) the information will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purposes for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) the third party will notify the Pennsylvania Trust of any instances of which it becomes aware in which the confidentiality of the information has been breached.

(c) This Agreement provides for payment activity-type services on behalf of more than one group health plan. Pennsylvania Trust may use or disclose PHI obtained as a business associate of one group health plan when undertaking such activities as a business associate of another group health plan. Each group health plan that is a party to this contract hereby authorizes this use or disclosure where this is necessary to secure payment.

(d) Pennsylvania Trust may de-identify any and all PHI created or received by Pennsylvania Trust under this Agreement; provided, that the de-identification conforms to the requirements of the Privacy Rule.

Section 4. Obligations of Group Health Plan

(a) **Provisions for Group Health Plan to Inform Business Associate of Privacy Practices and Restrictions**

(1) Group Health Plan shall notify Pennsylvania Trust in writing of any limitation(s) in its notice of privacy practices in accordance with § 164.520, to the extent that such limitation may affect Pennsylvania Trust's use or disclosure of Protected Health Information. Group Health Plan agrees that it has included, and will include, in its Notice of Privacy Practices required by the Privacy Rule that it may disclose PHI for the purposes described in this Agreement.

(2) Group Health Plan shall notify Pennsylvania Trust in writing of any changes in, or revocation of, permission by Individual to use or disclose PHI, to the extent that such changes may affect Pennsylvania Trust's use or disclosure of PHI.

(3) Group Health Plan shall notify Pennsylvania Trust in writing of any restriction to the use or disclosure of PHI that it has agreed to in accordance with § 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Pennsylvania Trust's use or disclosure of PHI.

(4) Group Health Plan shall mitigate, to the extent practicable, any harmful effect that is known to it of a use or disclosure of PHI in violation of the requirements of this Agreement.

(b) **Permissible Requests by Group Health Plan**

Group Health Plan shall not request Pennsylvania Trust to use or disclose Protected Health Information in any manner that would not be permissible under the Privacy Rule if done by Group Health Plan, except as provided in this Agreement regarding data aggregation services.

Section 5. Term and Termination

(a) **Term** - The term of this Agreement shall be effective as of the effective date of the GASB 45 Valuation and Related Services Agreement and shall terminate when all of the Protected Health Information provided by Group Health Plan to Pennsylvania Trust, or created or received by Pennsylvania Trust on behalf of Group Health Plan, is destroyed or returned to Group Health Plan, or, if it is infeasible to return or destroy PHI, protections are extended to such information, in accordance with the termination provisions in this Section.

(b) **Termination for Cause** - If Group Health Plan believes it has knowledge of a pattern of activity or practice of Pennsylvania Trust that constituted a material breach or violation of Pennsylvania Trust's obligation under this Agreement including any material breach or violation of its Security Rule compliance obligation, Group Health Plan shall immediately inform Pennsylvania Trust of such belief. Pennsylvania Trust shall respond to such notice within 10 business days with a determination as to whether there has been such a breach or violation. If such a breach or violation is determined to exist, Pennsylvania Trust shall take reasonable steps to cure the breach or end the violation, as applicable, and, if such steps are unsuccessful in the judgment of Group Health Plan, Group Health Plan may elect to terminate this Agreement and the GASB 45 Valuation and Related Services Agreement upon 30 days advanced written notice. Any federal return/report due within 90 days of such notice shall be prepared by Pennsylvania Trust in return for the fee otherwise payable for this service under the GASB 45 Valuation and Related Services Agreement.

(c) **Effect of Termination**

(1) Except as provided in Section 5(c)(2), upon termination of this Agreement, for any reason, Pennsylvania Trust shall return or destroy all Protected Health Information received from Group Health Plan, or created or received by Pennsylvania Trust on behalf of Group Health Plan. This provision shall apply to PHI that is in the possession of agents of Pennsylvania Trust. Pennsylvania Trust shall retain no copies of the PHI.

(2) In the event that Pennsylvania Trust determines that returning or destroying the Protected Health Information is infeasible due to (i) the reliance of Group Health Plan on Pennsylvania Trust to preserve its records for purposes of future audits of compliance with ERISA and/or Internal Revenue Code sections 105 and 125 or (ii) the need to comply with retention requirements imposed on enrolled actuaries, Pennsylvania Trust shall apply the protections of this Agreement to the PHI and shall not deliberately use or disclose any PHI in its computer system, backup system files, or paper files, except as needed to comply with an audit requested by the State or Federal government or Group Health Plan or to demonstrate compliance with retention requirements governing enrolled actuaries.

Section 6. Miscellaneous

(a) **Amendment** - The Parties agree to take such action as is necessary to amend this Agreement from time to time as is necessary for Group Health Plan to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Rule and HIPAA.

(b) **No Third Party Beneficiaries** - Nothing express or implied in this Agreement is intended to confer, nor shall anything herein confer, upon any person other than the parties and their respective successors or assigns, any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities whatsoever.

(c) **Survival** - The respective rights and obligations of Pennsylvania Trust under Section 5(c)(2) of this Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

(d) **Interpretation** - Any ambiguity in this Agreement shall be resolved to permit Group Health Plan to comply with the Privacy Rule.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives.

Business Associate: Pennsylvania Trust

By: Hans E Dattzeiser 6-26-14

Signature Date

Title: *Chairperson*

Requestor: _____

By: _____

Signature Date

Title: _____

ADDENDUM TO EXHIBIT C
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT
REGARDING COMPLIANCE WITH HIPAA HITECH

This Addendum amends the Business Associate Agreement by and between Pennsylvania Trust and the Requestor. The purpose of this Addendum is to address the need to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (HITECH) effective February 17, 2010.

Section 1. Definitions

(a) **Breach** – Breach shall have the same meaning as the term "breach" in § 164.402.

(b) **Business Associate** – Business Associate shall mean Pennsylvania Trust and as further defined by § 160.103.

(c) **Security Incident** - Security incident means the attempted or successful unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification, or destruction of information or interference with system operations in an information system and as further defined by § 164.304.

(d) **Unsecured Protected Health Information** - Unsecured protected health information means protected health information that is not rendered unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals through the use of a technology or methodology specified by the Secretary as further prescribed under § 164.402.

Section 2. Obligations and Activities of Business Associate – HITECH Modifications

Pennsylvania Trust agrees that effective February 17, 2010, it will:

(a) Report to Group Health Plan as of the end of any calendar year quarter any improper use or disclosure of PHI, including any security incident, not provided for by this Agreement of which it becomes aware that does not constitute a Breach covered under Section 6;

(b) Ensure that any agents to whom it provides PHI received from, or created or received by it on behalf of, Group Health Plan agree to the same restrictions and conditions that apply through this Agreement to it with respect to such information, including: (i) implementing and maintaining reasonable and appropriate safeguards to protect electronic PHI; and (ii) promptly notifying Pennsylvania Trust of any breach of confidentiality with respect to unsecured protected health information;

Section 3. Acknowledgement of Direct Responsibility for Compliance with HIPAA

Pennsylvania Trust hereby acknowledges that it is fully and directly responsible for compliance with the HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules as those rules were amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (HITECH). Pennsylvania Trust further acknowledges that it is subject to the civil and criminal enforcement provisions for failure to comply with these rules.

Section 4. Reportable Breach

(a) Reporting of Breach to Privacy Officer - If a Breach should occur as that term is defined in § 164.402, Pennsylvania Trust shall report the Breach of unsecured protected health information to the Privacy Officer of the Group Health Plan as soon as administratively possible under the circumstances, but in no instance in more than 10 business days after the event is known to an innocent employee of Pennsylvania Trust, with one exception. Pennsylvania Trust will honor any requested delay made by a law enforcement official that is made in accordance with § 164.412. The Notice of Breach shall contain all the information required under § 164.404(c). Pennsylvania Trust will also provide to the Privacy Officer of the Group Health Plan information it has regarding who committed the Breach and to whom disclosure was made if this

information is relevant to the determination of the significance of the risk of financial, reputational, or other harm to the individual whose PHI was compromised. Pennsylvania Trust will prepare a written report with additional information as the Privacy Officer of the Group Health Plan may reasonably request.

(b) Reporting of Breach to Individuals - The Privacy Officer of the Group Health Plan shall remain primarily responsible for providing Notice of Breach to the individuals whose PHI was compromised. In the event of a reportable Breach occurring with respect to unsecured protected health information while in the possession of Pennsylvania Trust, Pennsylvania Trust will prepare and mail Notices of Breach to the individuals upon the Group Health Plan's provision of the last known address for the individuals. Pennsylvania Trust will assist the Privacy Officer of the Group Health Plan with any report required by HHS. As required under the regulation, the Privacy Officer of the Group Health Plan must make any required media report.

Section 5. Term and Termination – HITECH Modifications

Pennsylvania Trust agrees that effective February 17, 2010, it will maintain documentation of PHI disclosures and information related to such disclosures for a period of 6 years following the date of the accountable disclosure, even if the Business Associate Agreement terminates.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives.

Business Associate: **Pennsylvania Trust**

Date: 6-26-14 By: [signature]

Title: *Chairperson*

Requestor:

Date: _____ By: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT D

SPECIFIED FEE FOR SERVICES

Notwithstanding the applicable provisions of Section 3 of the GASB 45 Valuation Services Agreement and the fee schedules of Exhibit A, the fee for the following services shall be equal to the Specified Fee for Services, provided each and every Stated Requirement is met. If you requested this Exhibit D and fail to meet one or more of the requirements stated below, your fees will be as set forth in Exhibit A.

Specified Fee for Services: $_____

This Specified Fee for Services applies solely to the Requestor: _____

_____.

Services covered by the fee:

- ☐ GASB 45 Valuation Services
- ☐ Valuation calculations under alternative parameters
- ☐ Preparation of supplemental year-end calculations prepared in between valuations
- ☐ Additional services: _____

_____

_____

Stated Requirements for Specified Fee to apply:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

I, the undersigned representative of **Conrad Siegel** *Actuaries*, hereby authorize the above Specified Fee for the named Requestor conditioned upon the satisfaction of each and every Stated Requirement provided this offer is accepted by _____, the expiration date for this offer.

Conrad Siegel *Actuaries*

By: _____

Signature Date

Title: _____

#22

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED, by authority of the **Board of School Directors** of the **East Penn School District**, and it is hereby resolved by authority of the same, that **Dr. Michael Schilder**, who is the **Superintendent** of the above named body is authorized and directed to sign any and all contracts, agreements, grants and/or licenses (hereinafter collectively referred to as contract(s)) with the Pennsylvania Department of Education (Department); and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the body consents to the use of electronic signatures by the above named individual and that no handwritten signature from the above named individual shall be required in order for any contract with the Department to be legally enforceable and that by affixing his/her electronic signature to an electronic file of the contract via the Department's e-grants system, the above designated authorized individual shall have effectively executed and delivered the contract, binding the **East Penn School District** to comply with the terms of said contract; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that no writing shall be required in order to make the contract valid and legally binding, provided that the Department and all other necessary Commonwealth approvers affix their signatures electronically and an electronically-printed copy of the Contract is e-mailed or is otherwise made available to the body by electronic means; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the body will not contest the due authorization, execution, delivery, validity or enforceability of the electronic Contract under the provisions of a statute of frauds or any other applicable law. The Contract, if introduced as evidence on paper in any judicial, arbitration, mediation, or administrative proceedings, will be admissible as between the parties to the same extent and under the same conditions as other business records originated and maintained in documentary form and the admissibility thereof shall not be contested under either the business records exception to the hearsay rule or the best evidence rule; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the body will notify the Department's Bureau of Management Services promptly in the event that the above named individual is no longer authorized to execute agreements on behalf of the body electronically and that the Department shall be entitled to rely upon the above named officer's authority to execute agreements electronically on behalf of the body until such notice is received by the Department's Office of Chief Counsel.

ATTEST:

Alan Earnshaw President, Board of School Directors East Penn School District	Janine L. Allen Board Secretary East Penn School District

I, Janine L. Allen, Secretary, of East Penn School District, do certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Resolution adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of School Directors, held the 11th day of August, 2014.

Dated: _____ _____

Janine L. Allen, Board Secretary

TO BE EXECUTED BY AUTHORIZED OFFICER:

As the person authorized to sign on behalf of the above named body, I agree that I shall not provide any other person with my e-grants password or otherwise authorize any other individual to affix my electronic signature to any agreement with the Department.

Dated: _____ _____

Dr. Michael Schilder, Superintendent

EXHIBIT #23

Student Services/Special Education Services Contracts

AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE (ASL)
TUTORING SERVICE CONTRACT

1. The Term

This contract shall commence August 25, 2014, between the **Client**, East Penn School District (hereinafter referred to as "the **Client**")

And

The **Contractor, Becky Fedio** (hereinafter referred to as "the **Contractor**"). This contract will terminate upon final payment for services at the end of the school year on June 8, 2015, with an option for either party to terminate the contract prior to that date. Premature termination of services by either party must be stated in writing no less than two (2) weeks before the date of termination stating a reasonable explanation for termination. The contract will be renegotiated before the beginning of the 2015-16 school year contingent upon agreement of both parties.

2. The Services

The **Contractor** shall ensure that all services are provided as described hereinafter. It shall not be construed to have a relationship of employer to employee, rather, a business-to-business agreement.

The **Contractor** will provide American Sign Language (ASL) tutoring services to student(s) and/or family members of said student(s) residing within the East Penn School District as determined under the Related Services Section of the respective Individualized Education Program (IEP) already in place. **Contractor** will have the option of accepting new students (hereinafter referred to "**Tutee**") to tutor. **Contractor** will provide to **Client** lesson plans and progress reports as related to the tutoring service.

3. The Fee

Based on the credentials and experience of the **Contractor** and the quality of services to be provided, the fee that is payable by the **Client** to the **Contractor** shall be $35 per hour.

It is understood that the **Contractor** will not be reimbursed for travel time, fuel, or for supplies to fulfill said contract unless predetermined by the **Client** and the **Contractor**.
The **Client** will pay fees within thirty (30) days to the **Contractor** upon receipt of invoices submitted by the **Contractor** at the end of the month. The **Contractor** agrees to submit invoices within fourteen (14) days of month's end.

4. The Location

All services shall be provided at the residence of each **Tutee** the **Contractor** has agreed to tutor unless the **Contractor** makes a "change of location" request and has it approved by the **Client**.

5. Holidays/Absence

The **Contractor** will provide weekly services at a mutually agreed upon time with the Tutee. If a mutually agreed upon time cannot be reached during a particular week, the **Contractor** will reschedule services within fourteen (14) days of absence.

6. Normal Work Week

The **Contractor** will provide weekly tutoring services to each **Tutee** as determined under the Related Services Section of the respective Individualized Education (IEP).

7. Site Requirements

The **Contractor** shall ensure full compliance with imposed security regulations and shall comply with the Health and Safety Work Act of 1974.

8. Insurance

Insurance shall be purchased by the **Contractor** for liability purposes. A copy of said policy shall be provided upon request to the **Client** within fourteen (14) days of request.

9. Confidentiality

The **Contractor** shall behave with the utmost discretion when discussing these services with other professionals, parents, students, etc.

10. Termination

Termination of services must be made in writing a minimum of fourteen (14) days, regardless of which party initiated termination, as stated in Paragraph 1.

Signed by and on behalf of the **Client**, East Penn School District

By: _____

Date: _____

Signed by and on behalf of the **Contractor, Becky Fedio**

By: Becky Fedio

Date: July 16, 2014

CONTRACT FOR "IN SCHOOL" NURSING SERVICES
PERTAINING TO . #36-2174

This AGREEMENT is made and entered into this 7th day of July, 2014, by **BAYADA Home Health Care, Inc.**, with a service office located at 317 South Cedar Crest Boulevard, Allentown, Pennsylvania 18103 (hereinafter referred to as **BAYADA**) and **East Penn School District**, located at 800 Pine Street, Emmaus, Pennsylvania 18034 (hereinafter referred to as **SCHOOL**).

BAYADA is a home health care agency, engaged in the business of providing professional nursing services and **SCHOOL** has identified a need for in-school nurse to provide basic nursing care and teaching services to its student (hereinafter referred to as **#36-2174**).

WHEREAS, it is the desire of both parties to make provision for on site, nursing services for **#36-2174**, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

THEREFORE, in consideration for the mutual covenants expressed herein, **BAYADA** and **SCHOOL** agree to the terms and conditions outlined herein:

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF BAYADA

A. Qualifications of Personnel. The Nurse supplied by **BAYADA** will be a Registered Nurse (RN) or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) who will hold a current license, registration or certification to practice in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, to act as a school nurse providing basic nursing care and teaching services to the student. Nurse shall provide services pursuant to the applicable state laws.

B. Personnel Records Inspection. **BAYADA** will make available for inspection, upon the request of **SCHOOL**, the personnel files of its nurse who are caring for **#36-2174**. The contents of such file must include:

1. Verification of current licensure or certification as applicable; and
2. Completed application for employment or resume; and
3. Verified references; and
4. Evidence of annual performance evaluation; and
5. A criminal record check, conducted upon hire, if required by state law; and
6. Evidence of at least one, annual in-service education or training in accordance with applicable state regulations.

C. Service. **BAYADA** will provide an RN or LPN to care for **#36-2174** each day that he/she attends **SCHOOL**. Nursing services will be provided subject to the availability of a qualified nurse. The services to be provided include, escorting **#36-2174** to and from **SCHOOL** on the **SCHOOL** bus and providing care to **#36-2174** during the **SCHOOL** day. Upon execution of this Agreement, **SCHOOL** will provide **BAYADA** with a schedule of the **SCHOOL** calendar including all scheduled days off.

D. Place of Performance. **BAYADA** will provide services primarily at **student's school, bus, and field trips** or other specified location where **#36-2174** will be during the **SCHOOL** day. **SCHOOL** acknowledges and understands that **BAYADA** cannot guarantee services. All services will be provided subject to the availability of a qualified nurse.

E. Insurance.

1. **BAYADA** will maintain general liability and professional liability coverage for any negligent acts or omissions of **BAYADA** employees, which may give rise to liability under this Agreement.

2. **BAYADA** will maintain Workers' Compensation insurance for its RN/LPN providing services to **#36-2174**.

F. Indemnification. **BAYADA** agrees to indemnify and hold harmless **SCHOOL** from all bodily injury and/or property damage claims arising out of the sole negligence of **BAYADA**, acting through its directors, agents, and employees.

G. Payment of Personnel. **BAYADA**, as an employer, will remain responsible for the payment of wages and other compensation, reimbursement of expenses and compliance with Federal, State and local tax withholdings, Workers' Compensation, Social Security, employment and other insurance requirements for its personnel.

II. RESPONSIBILITIES OF SCHOOL

A. Payment for Services. **SCHOOL** will remain responsible to compensate **BAYADA** for services rendered pursuant to this Agreement. Section III hereunder will govern billing terms and compensation.

B. Insurance.

1. **SCHOOL** will maintain at its sole expense valid policies of general liability insurance, covering the negligent acts or omissions of **SCHOOL** acting through its directors, agents, employees or other personnel, which may give rise to liability under this Agreement.

2. **SCHOOL** will maintain, at its sole expense, Workers' Compensation insurance for its employees.

C. Indemnification. **SCHOOL** agrees to indemnify and hold harmless **BAYADA** from all bodily injury and/or property damage claims arising from any act or omission of **SCHOOL**, acting through its directors, agents, employees or other personnel.

D. Equipment and Supplies. **SCHOOL** will supply **BAYADA's** RN/LPN with all necessary equipment, tools, materials and supplies (including teaching materials and supplies) necessary to perform services under this Agreement.

E. Employment Status. **SCHOOL** understands and agrees that RN/LPN are employees of **BAYADA** and **SCHOOL** will not attempt to solicit the RN/LPN to work privately for **SCHOOL**, without written authorization from **BAYADA**, during the term of this Agreement and for one (1) year following its termination or expiration. **SCHOOL** recognizes the recruiting, training and retention expenses that **BAYADA** encounters as an employer and acknowledges that **BAYADA** is not a placement or referral service. Should **SCHOOL** desire to hire one of **BAYADA**'s employees, **SCHOOL** agrees to provide **BAYADA** with written notice and pay a liquidated damages fee equal to four (4) months of the specific employee's

annual gross salary or $5,000.00 whichever is greater. This fee will apply to any **BAYADA** employee **SCHOOL** wishes to hire.

F. Compliance Program. **BAYADA** values honesty and confidentiality in all business interactions. In order to assure adherence to these values, **BAYADA** maintains a corporate compliance program, designed to detect and prevent illegal and unethical activities, including breaches of confidentiality. **SCHOOL** agrees to abide by this program, and understands its obligation to report questionable activities involving **BAYADA**'s employees to the local office Director named below or to the Compliance Hotline at 1-866-665-4295.

III. BILLING AND COMPENSATION

A. **SCHOOL** agrees to compensate **BAYADA** at a rate of $50.00/hour for RN/LPN services or provided under this Agreement. **SCHOOL** will also pay for all time the **BAYADA** employee spends on the bus or field trips or otherwise transporting the client to and from **SCHOOL**.

B. **BAYADA** will forward to **SCHOOL** an itemized bill on a weekly basis. Each weekly bill will itemize the name of the **BAYADA** employee providing care, the date of service, the type and length of service provided.

C. **SCHOOL** agrees to pay submitted bills within thirty (30) days of receipt. Any bill not paid within the thirty (30) day period will be considered delinquent. **BAYADA** may charge interest, at a rate of 1¼% each month (15% per year) on all delinquent accounts. **BAYADA** will also pursue collection remedies in an attempt to resolve a delinquent account. **SCHOOL** agrees to reimburse **BAYADA** for all collection costs, including attorneys' fees and expenses.

IV. ADDITIONAL TERMS

A. This Agreement will come into effect beginning on **July 1, 2014** and will remain in effect through **June 30, 2015**. This Agreement may be extended upon the written consent of each party outlining the terms and time for extension.

B. Governing Law. This Agreement will be construed and governed in all respects according to the laws of the State of New Jersey.

C. Relationship to Parties. The parties enter into this Agreement as independent contractors. Nothing contained in this Agreement will be construed to create a partnership, joint venture, agency or employment relationship between the parties.

D. Assignment. This Agreement may not be assigned by either party, in whole or in part.

E. Modification of Terms. No amendments or modifications to the terms of this Agreement will be binding unless evidenced in writing and signed by an authorized representative of each party hereto.

F. Notices. Any Notice given in connection with this Agreement will be given in writing and will be delivered either by hand or by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the other party,

at the party's address stated below. Any party may change its address as stated herein by giving Notice of the change of address in accordance with this Paragraph.

G. Entire Agreement. This writing evidences the entire Agreement between **BAYADA** and **SCHOOL**; there are no prior written or oral promises or representations incorporated herein. This Agreement may be executed in any number of Amendments or counterparts, each which will be given full effect under this Agreement.

DATE: 7/7/14

BY: Lisa Philhower

Lisa Philhower
Director
Signing with Authority for
BAYADA Home Health Care, Inc.

DATE: _____

BY: _____

Dr. J. Michael Schilder
Superintendent
Signing with Authority for
East Penn School District

CONTRACT FOR "IN SCHOOL" NURSING SERVICES

This AGREEMENT is made and entered into this 7th day of July, 2014, by **BAYADA Home Health Care, Inc.**, with a service office located at 317 South Cedar Crest Boulevard, Allentown, Pennsylvania 18103 (hereinafter referred to as **BAYADA**) and **East Penn School District**, located at 800 Pine Street, Emmaus, Pennsylvania 18034 (hereinafter referred to as **SCHOOL**).

BAYADA is a home health care agency, engaged in the business of providing nursing services and **SCHOOL** has identified a need for in-school nursing care of its student **(to be identified by school district)**, (hereinafter referred to as **STUDENT**).

WHEREAS, it is the desire of both parties to make provision for on site, daily nursing care for **STUDENT**, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

THEREFORE, in consideration for the mutual covenants expressed herein, **BAYADA** and **SCHOOL** agree to the terms and conditions outlined herein:

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF BAYADA

A. Qualifications of Personnel. The Nurse supplied by **BAYADA** will be a Registered Nurse (RN) or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) who will hold a current license, registration or certification to practice in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and will provide services pursuant to the applicable state laws.

B. Personnel Records Inspection. **BAYADA** will make available for inspection, upon the request of **SCHOOL**, the personnel files of its nurses who are caring for **STUDENT**. The contents of such file must include:

1. Verification of current licensure or certification as applicable; and
2. Completed application for employment or resume; and
3. Verified references; and
4. Evidence of annual performance evaluation; and
5. A criminal record check, conducted upon hire, if required by state law; and
6. Evidence of at least one, annual in-service education or training in accordance with applicable state regulations.

C. Service. **BAYADA** will provide an RN or LPN to care for **STUDENT** each day that said student attends **SCHOOL**. Nursing services will be provided subject to the availability of a qualified nurse. The services to be provided may include, escorting **STUDENT** to and from **SCHOOL** on the school bus and providing care to **STUDENT** during the school day. Upon execution of this Agreement, **SCHOOL** will provide **BAYADA** with a schedule of the school calendar including all scheduled days off.

D. Place of Performance. **BAYADA** will provide services primarily at schools located within **SCHOOL**'s district or other specified location where **STUDENT** will be during the school day. **SCHOOL** acknowledges and understands that **BAYADA** cannot guarantee services. All services will be provided subject to the availability of a qualified nurse.

E. Insurance.

1. **BAYADA** will maintain general liability and professional liability coverage for any negligent acts or omissions of **BAYADA** employees, which may give rise to liability under this Agreement.

2. **BAYADA** will maintain Workers' Compensation insurance for its employees providing services to **STUDENT**.

F. Indemnification. **BAYADA** agrees to indemnify and hold harmless **SCHOOL** from all bodily injury and/or property damage claims arising out of the sole negligence of **BAYADA**, acting through its directors, agents, and employees.

G. Payment of Personnel. **BAYADA**, as an employer, will remain responsible for the payment of wages and other compensation, reimbursement of expenses and compliance with Federal, State and local tax withholdings, Workers' Compensation, Social Security, employment and other insurance requirements for its personnel.

H. Policies and Procedures. **BAYADA** will follow the **SCHOOL**'s policies and procedures while providing care in the **SCHOOL** setting.

II. RESPONSIBILITIES OF SCHOOL

A. Payment for Services. **SCHOOL** will remain responsible to compensate **BAYADA** for services rendered pursuant to this Agreement. Section III hereunder will govern billing terms and compensation.

B. Insurance.

1. **SCHOOL** will maintain at its sole expense valid policies of general liability insurance, covering the negligent acts or omissions of **SCHOOL** acting through its directors, agents, employees or other personnel, which may give rise to liability under this Agreement.

2. **SCHOOL** will maintain, at its sole expense, Workers' Compensation insurance for its employees.

C. Indemnification. **SCHOOL** agrees to indemnify and hold harmless **BAYADA** from all bodily injury and/or property damage claims arising from any act or omission of **SCHOOL**, acting through its directors, agents, employees or other personnel.

D. Employment Status. **SCHOOL** understands and agrees that the RN/LPN is an employee of **BAYADA** and **SCHOOL** will not attempt to solicit the RN/LPN to work privately for **SCHOOL**, without written authorization from **BAYADA**, during the term of this Agreement and for one (1) year following its termination or expiration. **SCHOOL** recognizes the recruiting, training and retention expenses that **BAYADA** encounters as an employer and acknowledges that **BAYADA** is not a placement or referral service. Should **SCHOOL** desire to hire one of **BAYADA**'s employees, **SCHOOL** agrees to provide **BAYADA** with written notice and pay a liquidated damages fee equal to four (4) months of the specific employee's

annual gross salary or $5,000.00 whichever is greater. This fee will apply to any **BAYADA** employee **SCHOOL** wishes to hire.

E. Compliance Program. **BAYADA** values honesty and confidentiality in all business interactions. In order to assure adherence to these values, **BAYADA** maintains a corporate compliance program, designed to detect and prevent illegal and unethical activities, including breaches of confidentiality. **SCHOOL** agrees to abide by this program, and understands its obligation to report questionable activities involving **BAYADA**'s employees to the local office Director named below or to the Compliance Hotline at 1-866-665-4295.

III. BILLING AND COMPENSATION

A. **SCHOOL** agrees to compensate **BAYADA** at a rate of $50.00/hour for RN services or LPN services provided under this Agreement. **SCHOOL** will also pay for all time the **BAYADA** employee spends on the bus or otherwise transporting the client to and from **SCHOOL**.

B. **BAYADA** will forward to **SCHOOL** an itemized bill on a weekly basis. Each weekly bill will itemize the name of the **BAYADA** employee providing care, the date of service, the type and length of service provided.

C. **SCHOOL** agrees to pay submitted bills within thirty (30) days of receipt. Any bill not paid within the thirty (30) day period will be considered delinquent. **BAYADA** may charge interest, at a rate of 1¼% each month (15% per year) on all delinquent accounts. **BAYADA** will also pursue collection remedies in an attempt to resolve a delinquent account. **SCHOOL** agrees to reimburse **BAYADA** for all collection costs, including attorneys' fees and expenses.

IV. TERM AND TERMINATION

A. This Agreement will come into effect beginning on **July 1, 2014** and will remain in effect through **June 30, 2015**. This Agreement may be extended upon the written consent of each party outlining the terms and time for extension.

B. Either party may terminate this Agreement, for any reason, upon thirty (30) days prior written notice.

C. Either party may terminate this Agreement for cause due to the occurrence of one of the following events by giving ten (10) days prior written notice:

1. Dissolution or bankruptcy of either **BAYADA** or **SCHOOL**.

2. Failure of either **BAYADA** or **SCHOOL** to maintain the insurance coverages required hereunder.

3. Breach by **BAYADA** or **SCHOOL** of any of the material provisions in this Agreement.

V. ADDITIONAL TERMS

A. Governing Law. This Agreement will be construed and governed in all respects according to the laws of the State of Pennsylvania.

B. Relationship to Parties. The parties enter into this Agreement as independent contractors. Nothing contained in this Agreement will be construed to create a partnership, joint venture, agency or employment relationship between the parties.

C. Assignment. This Agreement may not be assigned by either party, in whole or in part.

D. Modification of Terms. No amendments or modifications to the terms of this Agreement will be binding unless evidenced in writing and signed by an authorized representative of each party hereto.

E. Notices. Any Notice given in connection with this Agreement will be given in writing and will be delivered either by hand or by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the other party, at the party's address stated below. Any party may change its address as stated herein by giving Notice of the change of address in accordance with this Paragraph.

F. Confidentiality. Except for acknowledging the existence of this Agreement, the parties understand and agree that the terms of this Agreement, including all payment terms, shall be kept confidential unless disclosure is required by law or the parties agree, in writing, to such disclosure. All methods and mode of conduct of business for **SCHOOL** and **BAYADA** are to be kept confidential by **SCHOOL** and **BAYADA** and not disclosed to any other party or used in part or whole without the permission of **SCHOOL** and/or **BAYADA**.

G. Entire Agreement. This writing evidences the entire Agreement between **BAYADA** and **SCHOOL**; there are no prior written or oral promises or representations incorporated herein. Each Attachment, Fee Schedule, Exhibit or other documents referenced herein and/or attached to this Agreement are incorporated herein as if the same was set out in full in the text of this Agreement. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed signature page of this Agreement by facsimile or electronic (email) transmission shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart hereof.

Date: 7/7/14

Lisa Philhower

Lisa Philhower
Director
Signing with authority for
BAYADA Home Health Care, Inc.

Date: _____

_____

Dr. J. Michael Schilder
Superintendent
Signing with authority for
East Penn School District

Committed to the Caring Professionals

DELTA-T GROUP

East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

August 4, 2014

This Letter Agreement outlines the terms under which Delta-T Group, Inc. ("Delta-T") will refer interim professionals to **East Penn School District** ("Client"). This Agreement shall commence on the date first stated above and continue for an initial term of one (1) year or such shorter period in the event that the parties execute a more comprehensive agreement. This Agreement shall automatically renew for successive 1-year terms. This Agreement may be terminated without cause by either party upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other party.

The professionals referred to Client through Delta-T are Independent Contractors ("Contractor(s)"). Delta-T requires, as part of our arrangement with the Contractors, that each Contractor sign an operating agreement with Delta-T before they are contracted out to a facility such as yours.

Contractor, while retained by Client through Delta-T, is to perform services for Client exclusively through Delta-T. Client will not engage, hire or contract with Contractor independent of Delta-T, either directly or through another agency, without first notifying Delta-T. Delta-T's Temp to Perm Policy is that from the time Client notifies Delta-T of its intention to engage, hire or contract with a Contractor independent of Delta-T, the Contractor must work 750 hours through Delta-T at a Client facility before the Contractor may work or perform services for Client independent of Delta-T. This 750-hour requirement remains in effect for 6 months after the last date of a Contractor's referral with Client through Delta-T. Client may hire or contract with Contractor without meeting this 750-hour requirement by making payment to Delta-T the sum of $7,500.00 or a sum equal to 1/3 of the total compensation package offered to Contractor, whichever sum is greater.

All invoices for services are due net thirty (30) days and will be forwarded to your attention. Client shall notify Delta-T of any disputed amounts within ten (10) business days of Client's receipt of invoice. Invoices or amounts not disputed within this time period shall be deemed accepted by Client. Client shall not withhold payment of any undisputed amounts. All outstanding balances are subject to statutory interest and a late charge. If payment is not made in accordance with these terms, Delta-T will cease referring Contractors to Client and Contractors will not be released for referral until payment is received in full. Delta-T shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorneys fees in the event legal action is necessary to enforce the terms of this Letter Agreement.

Thank you for choosing Delta-T. If these terms are acceptable, please sign and return this to our office.

Respectfully,

Scott R. McAndrews

Scott R. McAndrews, EVP

By: _____ _____
Signature of Client Representative Date

_____
Print Name and Title

Committed to the Caring Professionals

DELTA-T GROUP

RATE SHEET

Date: July 31 2014

Delta-T Group specializes in referring intermittent independent professionals (contractors) in the **Human Services, Behavioral Healthcare, Nursing and Education** fields for long and short term needs. Our **24 hour a day, 7 days a week** availability and unique portfolio of services allow access to a strong network of professionals possessing a wide variety of experience and training. Below are the standard rates including contractor's charges and administrative fees associated with the type of professional referred.

Prepared for: East Penn School District

Professional	**Standard Hourly Rate**
Rn	53
LPN	43

Rates above are valid from July 31 2014 *through* July 31 2015

Rates may vary depending on contractor's charge and the specific criteria required by your organization for a particular engagement. Client will not be billed for fees in excess of those listed above without prior written approval from an authorized representative of your organization.

Please call for information on any of the following:

- Social Workers/Clinicians/Counselors
- Case Managers
- Addiction Counselors
- Direct Care / Residential Counselors
- RN, LPN, CNA
- Home & Community Based Counselors
- Mentors
- Classroom Aides & Tutors
- Certified Teachers & Substitutes
- 1:1 Paraprofessionals
- Physical, Occupational & Speech Therapists
- Psychologists & Psychiatrists
- Wrap Around Professionals
- Creative Arts & Recreation Therapists

Agreed upon by:

Client Name: East Penn School District Client Address: 800 Pine Street Emmaus Pa 18049

Signature/Title Date

CAMPHILL SPECIAL SCHOOL

A community serving the child in need of special care

2014 EXTENDED SCHOOL YEAR ENROLLMENT CONTRACT

Between: CAMPHILL SPECIAL SCHOOL, INC.
1784 FAIRVIEW ROAD
GLENMOORE, PA 19343

And: EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
800 PINE STREET
EMMAUS, PA 18049

We, the funding agency for the Student:___ ____in consideration of the admission of the Student to the summer program of Camphill Special School, Inc. (the School), do hereby promise and agree as follows:

(1) ENROLLMENT: All enrollments are contracted for the **2014** summer program and are subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth.

To pay to the School for the care, maintenance, support and education of the Student, the **Educational fee of $208.33 per diem for 20 days** and the **Residential fee of $133.86 per diem for 28 days** for a total of **$7,914.68** for the weeks of **JUNE 19 TO JULY 16, 2014**.

The non-payment of any overdue account gives the School the right to refuse to consider attendance and participation in the summer program.

That the School reserves the right to dismiss the Student for the welfare of the Student, his/her peers, the staff and/or the School; or if the Student's progress, in the judgment of the School, is unsatisfactory; after a full explanation of all facts and in conformity with due process procedures which may be applicable. The date of dismissal shall be the date on which the Student leaves the School.

That in the event a Student is withdrawn or dismissed from the summer program, tuition shall be due and payable up to the end of the week during which the Student is withdrawn or dismissed. No refunds shall be made for absences from the program or for partial weeks not attended.

EXTENDED SCHOOL YEAR - Page 2

(2) RELEASE AND INDEMNIFICATION

That the School and its staff shall be considered the agents and servants of the undersigned agency while performing the functions incident to caring for, educating and training the Student either on or away from the School premises.

That we waive any claim or claims arising out on non-negligent actions or omissions we may have against the School, its Board of Directors, officers or staff by reason of personal injuries sustained by the Student, death or damage, loss or theft of the Student's personal property, hereby releasing the School, its Board of Directors and officers and its staff from any and all such actions, claims and damages.

(3) AUTHORIZATION

To arrange for emergency medical and/or surgical services when required to and give or arrange for such educational, developmental and/or psychological tests as may be needed for programming or required by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, intending to be legally bound hereby, we have hereunto set our hands and seals.

Approved and Accepted by
CAMPHILL SPECIAL SCHOOL, INC.

Pamela Burton
Signature of Camphill Representative

Title: Finance Administrator

Date: 5/1/14

Signature of Agency/School District Representative

Title Director of Special Ed

Date Mar 8, 2014

Address 800 Pine St

City Emmaus

State PA Zip Code 18049

Phone No. 610-966-8354

Camphill Special School does not discriminate on the basis of race, age, color, creed, gender, sexual orientation, national origin, ethnic origin or disability.

The Pennsylvania School for the Deaf
100 West School House Lane, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19144-3404
Tel: 215.754.4778 Fax: 215.951.4708
www.psd.org

2014 ESY

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT dated this April 21st, 2014, between EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT (hereinafter referred to as the "SENDING DISTRICT") and The Pennsylvania School for the Deaf (PSD), an approved private school in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (hereinafter referred to as "PSD").

WITNESSETH

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants herein contained, the parties agree as follows:

1. The SENDING DISTRICT agrees to purchase a 20 full day 2014 ESY program for

   (i (PCA)

pupil from the SENDING DISTRICT attending PSD.

2. This AGREEMENT shall be in effect for the 2014 Extended School Year commencing July 9th, 2014 and terminates on August 7th, 2014.

3. The SENDING DISTRICT agrees to pay the daily tuition of $ 240.00 per student day (pro-rate of Four Thousand and Seven Hundred Dollars ($ 4,800.00) 20 days ESY tuition). In addition, the per diem cost for PCA 1:1 support will be $156, with a total charge of $3,120. for 20 days of programming.

4. The SENDING DISTRICT agrees to provide transportation to/from PSD as stipulated in the cover letter.

5. PSD agrees to record the pupil's attendance.

6. The AGREEMENT may be terminated by the SENDING DISTRICT or by PSD upon 3 calendar day's written notification to the other party. The SENDING DISTRICT shall be responsible for full tuition.

7. The continued need for this educational program will be carefully monitored and, if/when a child in placement is appropriate, the IEP team will re-convene to discuss such changes.

8. In the event that any dispute arises out of this AGREEMENT the parties will seek to resolve the dispute as expeditiously as possible. The interests of this pupil shall be of the foremost concern in resolving such disputes.

9. In the event the approval status of PSD is discontinued by the Pennsylvania Department of Education, this AGREEMENT may be terminated. The SENDING DISTRICT shall be responsible for tuition for the days the pupil is enrolled.

10. PSD agrees not to assign this contract or any portion thereof to any other entity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this AGREEMENT to be duly executed as of this April 21st, 2014.

Marja Brandon - Head of School

The Pennsylvania School for the Deaf

Title: Director of Special Ed

District: EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

ATTEST:

Dario Bellot, Treasurer Board of Trustees

The Pennsylvania School for the Deaf

Cecilia R. Birdsell

Title: Bd Sec.

District: EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

CAMPHILL SPECIAL SCHOOL

A community serving the child in need of special care

2014/2015 ENROLLMENT CONTRACT

Between: CAMPHILL SPECIAL SCHOOL, INC.
1784 FAIRVIEW ROAD
GLENMOORE, PA 19343

And: EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
800 PINE STREET
EMMAUS, PA 18049

We, the local educational agency of Student,_____ _, in consideration of the admission of the Student to the Transition Program at Camphill Special School, Inc., (School), do hereby promise and agree as follows:

(1) **ENROLLMENT**

All enrollments are subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth.

To pay to the School for the education of the Student, **an educational fee of $213.89 per diem for 180 days and a residential fee of $141.18 per diem for 255 days for a sum of $74,501.10.** Agency will be invoiced on the first of each month and payment is due within 10 days.

That nonpayment of any overdue account gives the School the right to refuse to consider re-enrollment or to bar a Student from continuing at the School.

That no refunds are made for any absence from the School or for the temporary removal of a Student from School during and before the end of the school year. In the case of a permanent removal when the Student is withdrawn from the School during the school year, thirty days notice is required and payment of the full tuition for the month in which the student is withdrawn is due. When thirty days notice is not given, payment of the full tuition for the month in which the Student is withdrawn is due plus a penalty equal to one additional month's tuition. Upon withdrawal, all financial obligations to the School shall become immediately due and payable.

That the School reserves the right to dismiss the Student for the welfare of the Student, his/her peers, the staff, and/or the School; or if the Student's progress, in the judgement of the School, is unsatisfactory; and after a full explanation of all facts and in conformity with due process procedures which may be applicable. The date of dismissal shall be the date on which the Student leaves the School.

That in the event a Student is dismissed from the School, tuition shall be due and payable up to the end of the month during which the Student is dismissed.

(2) **RELEASE AND INDEMNIFICATION**

That the School and its staff shall be considered the agents and servants of the undersigned educational agency while performing the functions incident to caring for, educating and training the Student either on or away from the School premises, including out-of-state trips.

That we waive any claim or claims arising out of non-negligent actions or omissions which we may have against the School, its Board of Directors, officers, or staff by reason of personal injuries sustained by the Student, death, or damage, loss, or theft of the Student's personal property, hereby releasing the School, its Board of Directors and officers and its staff from any and all such actions, claims and damages.

(3) **AUTHORIZATION**

To arrange for emergency medical and/or surgical services when required and to give or arrange for educational, developmental and/or psychological tests as may be needed for programming or required by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, intending to be legally bound, we, the Undersigned, have set our hands and seals below.

Approved and Accepted by
CAMPHILL SPECIAL SCHOOL, INC.

Pamela Benton
Signature of Camphill Representative

Title Finance Administrator

Date 7/15/14

Signature of Agency/School District Representative

Title _____

Date _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

Phone No. _____

Camphill Special School does not discriminate on the basis of [illegible]

Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit #21

4210 Independence Drive
Schnecksville, PA 18078-2580

Elaine E. Eib, Ed.D.
Executive Director

Kimberly A. Talipan
Assistant to the Executive Director

610-769-4111
800-223-4821
Fax 610-769-1290
www.cliu.org

facebook.com/CarbonLehighIntermediateUnit21 @CLIU21 youtube.com/user/CarbonLehigh

CARBON LEHIGH INTERMEDIATE UNIT
SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Agreement is made this 21st day of July, 2014 between East Penn School District ("District") and the Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21 of 4210 Independence Drive, Schnecksville, PA 18078-2580 ("IU"). In consideration of the promises and covenants contained in this agreement, and intending to be legally bound, the parties agree as follows:

1. Responsibilities of the IU
   a. During the 2014-2015 school year, the IU will maintain and operate a program of special education services in accordance with the provisions of the Special Education Plan of the Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit, as submitted to the Pennsylvania Department of Education on or about 5/1/2014. Such services shall be provided in accordance with all requirements of state and federal laws.
   b. If through the IU's intake process, a student has been identified as being in need of services provided by the IU and for whom the District has issued, or intends to issue, an appropriate Notice of Recommended Educational Placement (NOREP), the IU will determine if it will accept the student into an appropriate IU special education program and provide services.
   c. Students accepted by the IU into an IU special education program, who require related services as per their IEP, will receive such services through IU programming and IU authorized personnel only.
   d. School Year Special Education Services
      i. IU shall issue a revised projection of costs for special education services based on student data as of June 30, 2014 which is an update from the estimated November 2013 Cost Projections for the 2014-2015 school year (prior school year). This projection will be provided to the District no later than the first week in September 2014.
      ii. IU will provide an invoice for Special Education Services in accordance with the following schedule:
         1. September 1st Invoice: Twenty-five percent (25%) of the revised Projected Special Education Costs issued by the first week in September 2014.
         2. December 1st Invoice: Twenty-five percent (25%) of the revised Projected Special Education Costs issued by the first week in September 2014.
         3. February 15th Invoice: Twenty-five percent (25%) of the adjusted Special Education Costs based on actual student data as of the third Monday in January 2014 (mid-year reconciliation).

The Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit is an equal opportunity employer and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age, marital status, sex or non-relevant handicap in activities, programs or employment practices. For information regarding civil rights or grievance procedures, contact Ms. Deborah Popson, Section 504 Coordinator, or Ms. Michele E. Borland, SPHR, Title IX and ADA Coordinator, at the Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit, 4210 Independence Drive, Schnecksville PA 18078-2580, 800-223-4821

4. April 15th Invoice: Full amount of the calculated difference between the mid-year reconciliation Special Education Costs which is based on the student data as of the third Monday in January 2015 and the amount invoiced year to date by the IU by or on the first week of September, December 1st and February 15th. If the actual Special Education costs are less than the amount(s) invoiced by the IU on or by the first week of September, December 1st and February 15th, there will be no amount invoiced by April 15, 2015. No reimbursements will be issued until the final reconciliation is complete.
5. July 31st Invoice/Reimbursement Statement: Remainder of monies owed for Special Education Services based on actual student data as of June 30th, 2015. If the actual Special Education costs owed to the IU exceed the total amounts invoiced by the IU on or by the first week of September, December 1st, February 15th and April 15th, the IU will include in the final reconciliation statement an invoice for the balance owed by the District. If the actual Special Education costs are less than the amount(s) actually paid by the District as invoiced the first week of September, December 1st, February 15th and April 15th, the IU will reimburse the District for the overpayment by September 1, 2015.

e. School Year S.I.T.E.S Programs
   i. IU will invoice District ninety dollars ($90) for each day that a client enrolled in a S.I.T.E.S program is absent.
   ii. The IU will only accept a District's withdrawal of a client from a S.I.T.E.S program after a client has been absent for five or more days due to hospitalization, incarceration, truancy or suspension.
   iii. IU will issue District an invoice for client absences on the following schedule:
      1. December 15th Invoice: an invoice will be issued for client absence(s) occurring between the first day of school and November 30th:
      2. March 15th Invoice: an invoice will be issued for client absence(s) occurring between December 1st and February 28th.
      3. July 31st Invoice: an invoice will be issued for client absence(s) occurring between March 1st and June 30th.

f. Extended School Year Services
   i. IU will invoice the District for Extended School Year Services by September 30, 2014.
   ii. IU will calculate Extended School Year services costs based on student membership.

g. S.I.T.E.S Summer Services
   i. IU will invoice District ninety dollars ($90) for each day that a client enrolled in a Summer S.I.T.E.S program is absent.
   ii. IU will invoice the District for S.I.T.E.S Summer Services by September 30, 2014.

h. IU will bill the educating district for services provided to 1305 or 1306 identified students.

CARBON LEHIGH INTERMEDIATE UNIT
SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES AGREEMENT

2. Responsibilities of the District
   a. District will comply with the IU's student intake process including providing or completing all required student documentation as a signed NOREP for a student enrollment into an IU program or service.
   b. District agrees that it will only utilize IU authorized personnel for related services for students accepted into an IU special education program who require such related services as per their IEP.
   c. District agrees to pay the IU for all programs and services as invoiced per the above schedule.
   d. District agrees to pay the IU invoice within 90 days of the invoice date.
   e. District upon the receipt of the end of year reconciliation data verification will confirm the accuracy of the data within 30 calendar days of receipt. The IU will send the end of year reconciliation data verification by May 1, 2015.
   f. District agrees that it will not challenge an invoice due to data accuracy after 30 calendar days following the issuance of the final reconciliation statement by July 31, 2015.
   g. District agrees to pay ninety dollars ($90) for each day that a client enrolled in a S.I.T.E.S program or a Summer S.I.T.E.S program is absent.
   h. District agrees it will only withdraw a client from a S.I.T.E.S program after a client has been absent for five or more days due to hospitalization, incarceration, truancy or suspension.
3. The District shall indemnify and hold the IU, its directors, officers, agents and employees harmless from and against any and all claims and damages of any kind, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from the services performed by the IU under this agreement provided the claims or damages are not the result of willful misconduct of the IU.

District: East Penn School District

By: _____

Printed/Typed Name: Dr. Michael Schilder
Superintendent/Charter School CEO

Date: _____

Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit #21

By: _____
Dr. Elaine E. Eib
Executive Director

Date: _____

Melmark

EDUCATIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT dated this 30th day of June 2014, between the **EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT** in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (hereinafter referred to as **HOME DISTRICT**) and **MELMARK, INC.** an Approved Private School for the handicapped in the County of Delaware in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (hereinafter referred to as the **APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOOL or APS**).

WITNESSETH

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants herein contained, the parties agree as follows.

1. The **HOME DISTRICT** agrees to purchase **EXTENDED SCHOOL YEAR and SCHOOL YEAR** services described in the Individual Education Program for a day student from the Home District. The **APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOOL** agrees to provide the educational services described in the Individual Education Program in accordance with the applicable Federal, State and local statutes, rules and regulations.

2. This **AGREEMENT** shall be in effect **from 7/7/14 to 8/15/14 (30 days) for ESY and from 9/2/14 through 6/17/2015 (185 days) for the School Year.**

3. The **HOME DISTRICT** agrees to pay **$ 498.92 per diem for School Program as required by the IEP** which will be billed monthly. The obligation of the Home District for such payment is neither implicated by, nor dependent upon, any potential reimbursement from any source, including but not limited to federal, state, municipal, or private agencies, and the Home District will make timely payments to the Approved Private School without regard to such potential reimbursement. The payment obligations of the Home District under this contract are expressly independent of, and unrelated to, Pennsylvania's system of reimbursement for Approved Private School placements, and this contract may not be abrogated, modified, or avoided by the Home District for any reason related to such system (or any system) of reimbursement or the regulatory or administrative requirements related thereto. Nothing in this paragraph is intended to constitute a waiver by Home District of its right to pursue reimbursement for any of the tuition covered by this agreement from the Pennsylvania Department of Education or any other responsible party.

4. Services required beyond those recommended by Melmark's education and treatment team are considered extraordinary services and will be subject to additional payment by the school district for these services.

5. The **APS** will keep attendance records that will be submitted with the bill. The student's absence from the School shall not constitute a termination of the student's enrollment nor reduce any amount that the Home District is obligated to pay hereunder without the APS's prior written consent. The Home District shall receive notice of the Student's absence in excess of 14 consecutive days for the purposes of convening an IEP Team Meeting.

6. If the **APS** determines that it can no longer appropriately serve the student, the Home District shall take all available steps to obtain an appropriate alternative program and to effectuate a transfer to that program. This responsibility on the part of the Home District does not negate or reduce the right of the APS to discharge the student in a manner consistent with applicable law under such circumstances.

7. The parties to this **AGREEMENT** intend to protect the privacy and provide for the security of Protected Health Information that may be disclosed pursuant to the execution and performance of this Agreement in compliance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 ("HIPAA") and regulations promulgated there under by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (the "HIPAA Regulations") and other applicable laws.

"Protected Health Information" or "PHI" means any information, whether oral or recorded in any form or medium: (i) that relates to the past, present or future physical or mental health or condition of an individual; the provision of health care to an individual; or the past, present or future payment for the provision of health care to an individual, and (ii) that identifies the individual or with respect to which there is a reasonable basis to believe the information can be used to identify the individual, and shall have the meaning given to such term under HIPAA and the HIPAA Regulations, including, but not limited to 45 CFR Section 164.501.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this **AGREEMENT** to be duly executed as of this 30th day of June, 2014.

MELMARK, INC.		**EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT**	
6/30/14		5/12/14	
Joseph M. Zakrzewski Vice President and CFO	Date	Authorized School District Representative	Date

The Pennsylvania School for the Deaf
100 West School House Lane, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19144-3404
Tel: 215.754.4778 Fax: 215.951.4708
www.psd.org

Contractual Agreement between the

Pennsylvania School for the Deaf (PSD)
And
East Penn School District

For the fiscal year ending: 6/30/15

Terms of the contract are as follows:

1) Description of the nature of the services to be performed:
   Provide Vision services to an East Penn School District student attending PSD

2) Date and frequency of the service to be performed:
   According to the student's Individualized Education Plan

3) Individual or program that will receive direct benefits from the services:
   East Penn School District student,

4) Payment Terms:
   $110 per hour of service including direct, indirect, consultative, collateral and travel

5) Method of invoicing/billing:
   PSD will send a monthly invoice with payment due in 30 days.

6) Method of contract termination:
   Automatic at the end of the fiscal year – June 30, 2015

7) Name of administrator/employee who is responsible for this contract:
   Gail Bober

Signature for East Penn School District	Date
Signature for The Pennsylvania School for the Deaf	7/28/14 Date

Service Agreement

Date: June 24, 2014

Between: East Penn School District located at 800 Pine Street, Emmaus, PA 18049 and Therapy Bridges, LLC located at 5940 Hamilton Boulevard, Suite B, Allentown, PA 18106

1 Provider Expectations:

a. Provide **OT (Occupational Therapy)** and Services to East Penn School District students as determined by the child's IEP or 504 plan.
b. Submit all reports and necessary paperwork directly to East Penn School District (school) representatives as requested.
c. Work closely with Regular and Special Education Teachers to ensure service rendered in accordance with student's IEP or 504 plan.
d. Prepare a Comprehensive Evaluation Report when needed in the required format for the East Penn School District.
e. Include recommendations and goals on the Evaluation Report that are educationally and instructionally relevant.
f. Participate in Individual Educational Program meetings in person or via phone when appropriate.
g. Establish new educational therapy goals on an annual basis or as required.
h. Submit copies of all certifications for all therapists who will provide service to East Penn School District upon request.
i. Submit copies of child abuse/criminal background check for all therapists who will provide service to East Penn School District students upon request.
j. Submit a copy of current Professional Liability Insurance to East Penn School District upon request.

2 Provider Responsibilities:

a. Contact the teacher to schedule therapy times, after receiving the request from East Penn School District.
b. Evaluate student (only if requested) and submit written Evaluation Report, within 60 calendar days from the date of the signed PTE or PTRE via email.
c. Ensure all reports are properly authorized and signed.
d. Initiate therapy services (only if requested) within 10 calendar days from the IEP meeting date.

3 Termination of Service:

a. All services will cease on the last day of school, unless an East Penn School District student will participate in Extended School Year (ESY) or compensatory services. Notification in writing to Provider of such instance will occur.

a. All services will cease in the event the student withdraws from East Penn School District. Notification in writing to Provider of such instance will occur.

4 School District Responsibilities:

a. Submit appropriate service requests as follows to families and treating therapists:

i). Evaluation/Re-Evaluation form
(a) Request for Evaluation/Re-Evaluation form
(b) Signed Permission to Evaluation/RE-Evaluate (PTE/PTRE)

ii). Therapy Session Requests:
(c) Student's IEP
(d) Student's Evaluation Report for requested services

b. Provide listing of students requiring ESY or compensatory services. For school year 2014-2015, this notification will take place on or before May 1st, 2015.

5 Allowable Billing:

i). East Penn School District will pay: Cost for the delivery of **OT** services at the agreed to rates of $ 90.00 **per hour (22.50 per 15 minutes) of individual occupational therapy (direct therapy only time).** This includes all time with the student.

ii). East Penn School District will pay: Cost for the delivery of **OT** services at the agreed to rates of $ 90.00 **per hour (22.50 per 15 minutes) of indirect services for occupational therapy.** This includes IEP/504 meetings, written input for IEP, teacher consultation, prep time, and weekly/quarterly progress notes).

iii). East Penn School District will pay: Cost for the delivery of **OT evaluations** at the agreed to rates of $350.00 **per evaluation and re-evaluation which includes 1.5 hours for administering standardized assessments, observation, and parent/teacher interview along with up to a 5 page written report including goals, objectives, and SDI.** Any administration time beyond 1.5 hours will be reimbursed at a rate of 90.00 per hour. Any report pages required beyond 5 pages will be reimbursed at a rate of $90.00 per hour.

6 Billing:

a. The provider is responsible for submitting the following billing information

(a) Name of student, grade and service provided
(b) Delivery date of service/evaluation
(c) Therapist/Evaluator name

b. East Penn School District will pay for services within forty-five days of receipt of invoice.

7. Conflict of Interest

East Penn School District agrees NOT to solicit or hire in any capacity a therapist/contractor/sub-contractor of Therapy Bridges during or at any time within 2 years of his or her provision of services to East Penn School District students or Therapy Bridges, LLC. East Penn School District agrees to pay for any legal fees and compensation to Therapy Bridges, LLC for lost revenue or other costs associated with the hiring or soliciting of said therapist/contractor/sub-contractor identified above.

This agreement confirms the provider expectations, provider responsibilities and East Penn School District responsibilities. If accepted, the duration of this agreement shall not exceed the current school year.

Please sign a copy of this agreement where indicated below and return to Therapy Bridges. You will receive an executed contract for your records.

Therapy Bridges, LLC Signatures:

_____

Managing Member of Therapy Bridges, LLC

East Penn School District Representative:

THOMAS L. SEIDENBERGER — 6/27/14

Print Name — Date

Thomas L. Seidenberger — 6/27/14

Signature — Date

Valley Forge Educational Services

The Extended School Year Program at The Vanguard School

EXTENDED SCHOOL YEAR SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS EXTENDED SCHOOL YEAR SERVICES AGREEMENT (hereinafter the "Agreement") is entered into by and between **VALLEY FORGE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**, a Pennsylvania non-profit corporation with its principal place of business located at 1777 North Valley Road, Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355 (hereinafter the "VFES" or the "School") and East Penn School District (hereinafter the "District"), as set forth below:

School District:	East Penn School District
Street Address 1:	ESY Coordinator
Street Address 2:	800 Pine Street
City, State, Zip:	Emmaus, PA 18049
Telephone:	
Fax:	

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises herein contained and intending to be legally bound hereby, it is agreed and covenanted as follows:

1. ENROLLMENT AND SERVICES. VFES agrees to enroll the Student ('s) listed in **Exhibit "A"** attached hereto, in The Vanguard School Extended School Year Program (the "ESY Program") with all privileges attendant thereto during the Hours of Operation for the Term (hereafter defined). The ESY Program shall consist of a program of instruction which is more completely described in the Student's Individual Education Plan (The "IEP").
In providing its program of instruction, the School shall:

i. use professionally accepted methods, materials, equipment and supplies to implement the Student's ESY services, as described in the IEP.

ii. maintain a safe instructional environment and shall provide adult supervision adequate to ensure the safety of the Student.

iii. maintain, employ and/or contract with such employees, personnel and contractors that are properly certified by the Pennsylvania Department of Education to ensure the provision of instruction related to the goals and objectives of the IEP. The School will provide copies of the aforementioned employee, personnel and/or contractors certifications from the Pennsylvania Department of Education upon the reasonable request of the Parents/Guardians.

iv. comply with the requirements of Act 34-1985 related to verification of criminal histories of prospective employees, personnel and/or contractors that will have contact with the Student.

2. TERM. The Student ('s) enrollment in the ESY Program shall commence on the 7th day of July, 2014 and end on the 8th day of August, 2014 (the "Term"). The operational hours the ESY Program shall occur between 9:00 a.m. and 3:00 p.m. every weekday during the Term (the "Hours of Operation").

3. TUITION. The District agrees to pay a nonrefundable lump sum payment of **$7,360.00 per student** (the "Tuition") prior to the commencement of the Term for the Student's enrollment in the ESY Program. All students are enrolled for the entire term of the program. Tuition for the entire program must be paid notwithstanding the fact that the student may be withdrawn or separated, or absent due to illness or other causes, or attend on a part time basis during the program period. There shall be no tuition refund, or reduction in

We do not discriminate on the basis of race, religion, color, gender or national origin.

tuition charge, for student absence due to illness or other causes. The full tuition shall be paid by the District to The Vanguard School in accordance with **Exhibit "A"** attached hereto.

4. STUDENT TRANSPORTATION. During the Term, the District shall be responsible for the Student's transportation to and from the School located at 1777 North Valley Road, Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355.

5. SCHOOL RULES AND REGULATIONS. The District agrees and understands that the Student must comply with all School regulations set forth in the student handbook and periodic policy statements. The School reserves the right, at any time, to terminate a student's enrollment for academic or disciplinary reasons or, when in the judgment of the School, it is in the Student's or the School's best interest to do so. The decision of the School in these regards shall be final.

6. CONSENT. The undersigned District agrees to the use by the School of photographs, voice and video recordings, and written extractions in whole or in part, of the Student, for purpose of illustrations, advertising or publications.

7. ADDITIONAL SERVICES. VFES and District agree that if additional services are required beyond those specified in Section 1 above, the parties shall enter into a separate written agreement upon the terms and conditions mutually acceptable.

8. ENTIRE AGREEMENT; AMENDMENTS. This Agreement, contains the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all other agreements or understandings, oral or written, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may not be amended orally, but only by an agreement in writing signed by the parties hereto.

9. FORCE MAJEURE. Should either party hereto be prevented wholly or in part from fulfilling its obligations required under this Agreement or by law, other than the payment of any sums of money due, for reasons of force majeure, such obligation shall be suspended to the extent and for as long as such obligation is affected by the force majeure. Force majeure hereunder shall be defined as any events, the happening and consequences of which are unpreventable or unavoidable, including but not limited to acts of God, fire, casualty, actions of the elements, earthquakes, strikes, embargos, typhoon, lockouts, other labor trouble, inability to procure or general shortage of labor, equipment, facilities, materials, supplies, failure of transportation or power, restrictive governmental laws or regulations, acts of terrorism, insurrection, riots, war or any other cause similar or dissimilar to the foregoing beyond the control of the parties, but shall exclude the financial difficulties of the party claiming force majeure.

10. EFFECTIVENESS. THE FURNISHING OF THIS FORM OF AGREEMENT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER OR OTHER BINDING AGREEMENT ON THE PART OF EITHER PARTY. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE BINDING UPON THE PARTIES HERETO ONLY WHEN SIGNED AND DELIVERED BY BOTH GUARDIAN(S) AND VFES.

11. CHOICE OF LAW AND VENUE. If a proceeding or claim relating or pertaining to this Agreement is initiated by either party hereto, such proceeding or claim shall and must be filed in the Court of Common Pleas of Chester County, Pennsylvania, and this Agreement and such proceeding or claim shall be governed by and construed under Pennsylvania law, without regard to conflict of laws principles. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that the venue provided above is the most convenient forum for both parties. The parties waive any objection to venue and any objection based on a more convenient forum in any action instituted under this Agreement.

12. BINDING EFFECT. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the heirs, successors and permitted assigns of the parties hereto.

13. COMPLIANCE. Failure of either party to insist upon compliance with any term or provision of this Agreement at any time or under any set of circumstances will not operate to waive or modify the provision or render it unenforceable at any other time whether the circumstances are or are not the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the dates written below.

For the School District:

_____ Date: _____
Signature

_____
Name (print)

For Valley Forge Educational Services:

James G. Kirkpatrick Date: July 14, 2014
James G. Kirkpatrick
Chief Financial Officer

We do not discriminate on the basis of race, religion, color, gender or national origin.

EXHIBIT A

STUDENT ENROLLMENT AND TUITION CHARGES

District Name: East Penn School District

Schedule of Students Enrolled in the Vanguard School ESY Program and Related Tuition Due From School District:

Student Name:	**Tuition Due:**
1.	**$7,360.00**

Total Tuition Due: $7,360.00

We do not discriminate on the basis of race, religion, color, gender, sexual orientation, or origin.

ValleyForge Educational Services

THE VANGUARD SCHOOL
Learning for Life

Enrollment Contractual Agreement

This ENROLLMENT CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT (The "Agreement") is made this 12th day of May, 2014 by and between Valley Forge Educational Services ("VFES"), a Pennsylvania non-profit corporation with its address at 1777 North Valley Road, Post Office Box 730, Paoli, PA 19301, and **East Penn School District**, hereinafter referred to as the "District".

WHEREAS, it is the desire and intent of the District to contract with VFES to receive specialized educational services for those certain resident Students of the District as identified in ADDENDUM "A" attached hereto, under the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth and,

WHEREAS, it is the desire and intent of VFES to render and perform the educational services through **The Vanguard School program** ("The Vanguard School") for the aforementioned Students under the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of an annual per student tuition rate of forty-nine thousand one hundred fifteen dollars ($49,115.00), such tuition to be prorated for the actual enrollment period of each student, to be paid by District to VFES in accordance with ADDENDUM "B" attached hereto, and in consideration of the mutual promises hereinafter contained, and intending to be legally bound, VFES and District hereby agree as follows:

1. The provisions of the foregoing paragraphs are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement.

2. District shall purchase from VFES, educational and related services as described in the individualized education program ("IEP") and any revisions thereto ("Services") of the resident Students of District identified in ADDENDUM "A" (the "Students"). The Vanguard School shall provide Services in accordance with all applicable federal and state laws. Transportation to and from The Vanguard School, however, shall remain the responsibility of the District.

3. VFES agrees to enroll the Students in The Vanguard School, with all the privileges attendant thereto for a period to begin on September 2, 2014 and ending at the conclusion of its academic year in June, 2015 (the "Academic term").

4. This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 30 calendar days written notification to the other party, provided, however, that any termination by VFES shall not take effect, and no Student shall be disenrolled, until the Student's parent or legal guardian has consented by execution of a "notice of recommended assignment" or, in the absence of such consent, until the change of placement is approved by final order of a hearing officer, appeals panel, or court. If the District does not provide adequate notification prior to termination of this agreement, the additional number of enrolled days for which Services are provided to the Students and which are required to comply with the 30 calendar day notice provision will be added to the total number of days for which tuition will be due.

5. In the event that any dispute arises out of this Agreement, the parties will seek to resolve the dispute as expeditiously as possible. Except as may be set forth herein, the interests of the Students shall be of the foremost concern in resolving such disputes and in constructing the language of this Agreement.

6. Neither party shall assign this contract or any portion thereof to any other entity with the exception that District may assign transportation of any Student to another party. This Agreement shall not be amended or modified except by a writing signed by both parties hereto.

7. Insurance. VFES agrees to maintain for itself and for its agents, employees, and any other personnel rendering Services under this Agreement provided hereunder, (a) general liability insurance (including coverage for acts of molestation, neglect and/or abuse); and (b) professional liability insurance, as it may be needed, and all other insurance required by law to provide Services under this Agreement.. All insurance policies shall be maintained with the companies licensed and authorized to do business in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and certificates of coverage shall be furnished to the District upon request. Because the District will provide transportation to the Students, the District shall provide and maintain adequate liability insurance coverage relating to the transportation of the Students.

8. Indemnification. VFES shall defend, indemnify and save the District harmless from any and all claims, damages and demands, liabilities, costs and expenses, including court costs and attorney's fees, from third parties which arise out of or are related to The Vanguard School's acts, omissions, or performance of its obligations under this Agreement. This obligation for indemnification by VFES shall not apply with respect to any claim, damage, demand, liability, cost or expense allegedly arising from the District's negligence or willful misconduct. VFES shall retain counsel and provide a defense, and the District agrees to cooperate fully in all respects with such defense.

9. VFES, by this Agreement, attests that all personnel, whether employed or contacted for the provision of instruction related to the goals and objectives of the IEP for any Student, are properly certified by the Pennsylvania Department of Education. VFES will provide copies of certificates to District upon request.

10. VFES shall maintain and make available for District inspection complete attendance records for Students.

11. VFES shall comply with the requirements of Acts 24, 34, 114, and 151 related to verification of criminal and child abuse histories of current employees and prospective employees and contractors who will have contact with children. Upon request, VFES shall provide District with copies of all background checks and clearances pertaining to its employees who will have direct contact with Students, prior to the initial provision of services to any Student.

12. This Agreement and all questions relating to its validity, interpretation, performance and enforcement, shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, notwithstanding any conflict-of-laws doctrines of such state or any other jurisdiction to the contrary; the parties agree that any dispute or claim arising under or relating to this Agreement shall be brought in the appropriate magisterial district or county court or Court of Common Pleas of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and the parties agree that the district or county court has personal jurisdiction over each of the parties and is the proper venue for any dispute or claim arising under or relating to this

13. Integration/Amendment. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto respecting the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior understanding or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting the subject matter contained herein. This Agreement may be amended only in writing signed by both parties hereto.

14. VFES, as signatory to this contract, agrees to operate in accordance with applicable federal and state laws.

15. It is understood and agreed to by both parties hereto that VFES, while engaged in carrying out and complying with any of the terms and conditions of this contract, is an INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR, and is not an officer, agent or employee of District. Nothing in this provision, however, shall alter, modify or nullify VFES' indemnification and insurance obligations under this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this AGREEMENT to be duly executed this 12th day of May, 2014.

Witness:

Secretary, VFES Board of Trustees

Valley Forge Educational Services:

James G. Kirkpatrick
Chief Financial Officer, VFES

School District Signatures

Witness:

Signature

Name and Title

Date 5/23/14

School District Representative:

Signature

Name and Title

Date 5/12/14

ENROLLMENT SCHEDULE

ADDENDUM "A"

The East Penn School District hereby agrees to contract with Valley Forge Educational Services for specialized educational and related services for the following named resident Student(s) of District:

It is understood and agreed that any deletions and/or additions to student enrollment during the year will be reflected in Valley Forge Educational Services' invoices to the school district.

ADDENDUM "B"

The East Penn School District shall pay Valley Forge Educational Services the annual tuition rate of forty-nine thousand one hundred fifteen dollars ($49,115.00) to be prorated for actual enrollment days, for each of those Students identified in ADDENDUM "A" as follows (select one payment option):

___ (a) Annual	$49,115.00 due on or before August 15, 2014
✓ (b) Semi-Annual	$24,557.50 due on or before August 15, 2014 $24,557.50 due on or before January 1, 2015

Valley Forge Educational Services

THE VANGUARD SCHOOL
Learning for Life

SCHOOL DISTRICT TUITION FUNDING AGREEMENT

FOR THE 2014-2015 SCHOOL YEAR

Re:

East Penn School District agrees to assume financial responsibility for tuition payment to Valley Forge Educational Services for the 2014-2015 school year. I understand that the current annual rate is $49,115.00 for the 2014-2015 school year to be prorated for actual enrollment days, for each of those Students identified in ADDENDUM "A".

Authorized Representative:

Signature	Title	Date

Print/Type name

Please sign and return, as soon as possible, so that we can have it for our records prior to the return of the enclosed Contractual Agreement.

EXHIBIT #24

Other Contracts

Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit #21

4210 Independence Drive
Schnecksville, PA 18078-2580

Elaine E. Eib, Ed.D.
Executive Director

Kimberly A. Talipan
Assistant to the Executive Director

610-769-4111
800-223-4821
Fax 610-769-1290
www.cliu.org

facebook.com/CarbonLehighIntermediateUnit21 @CLIU21 youtube.com/user/CarbonLehigh

Dr. Michael Schilder
East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

AGREEMENT FOR CLIU OVERDRIVE CONSORTIUM

This Agreement is made this 1st day of July 2014, with East Penn School District and the Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit #21 (CLIU #21). CLIU #21 agrees to serve as the conduit for the OverDrive School Download Library and the East Penn School District for a period of one(1) year beginning July 1, 2014.

- Patrons will access eBooks online via a CLIU OverDrive Consortium branded portal.
- The 2014-2015 cost for OverDrive School Download Library is two thousand (2000) dollars. The duration of the agreement is for one (1) school year (2014-2015).
- The CLIU #21 will provide ongoing communication with the District Library Representative regarding marketing, training, purchasing, and support.

School District	Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit #21
_____	_____
Superintendent	Executive Director
_____	_____
Date	Date

Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit #21

4210 Independence Drive
Schnecksville, PA 18078-2580

Elaine E. Eib, Ed.D.
Executive Director

Kimberly A. Talipan
Assistant to the Executive Director

610-769-4111
800-223-4821
Fax 610-769-1290
www.cliu.org

facebook.com/CarbonLehighIntermediateUnit21 @CLIU21 youtube.com/user/CarbonLehigh

CLIU Technology Pool
Legal Services Consultation Agreement

For the retainer stated below, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit ("CLIU"), using Sweet, Stevens, Katz & Williams, LLP ("SSKW") as legal counsel, will provide the following services to the East Penn School District during the 2014-2015 school year (July I, 2014 to June 30, 2015).

1. Mark Cheramie Walz ("Walz"), Karl Romberger ("Romberger"), or such other members of the SSKW attorney staff as are available and are acceptable to the IU, will provide telephone and electronic mail advice and opinions concerning computers, education technology, electronic devices, and related policies, to the administrator or administrators designated by the IU as the contact. Walz and Romberger will maintain electronic access for this purpose at mwalz@sweetstevens.com and kromberger@sweetstevens.com respectively and telephone access at 215-345-9111, or at such other address or numbers as SSKW shall designate by written notification. When appropriate and as often as possible in accordance with current practice, electronic mail opinions and advice, policies, guidelines, forms and worksheets, handouts and outlines, and other material of universal applicability or interest, will be shared with all school entities who participate in the SSKW Legal Services Retainer Technology Pool.

2. Walz, Romberger, or other SSKW attorneys acceptable to the IU will provide two half-day trainings and/or face-to-face consultations on technology-related issues to a joint meeting of the information technology staff from the IU's constituent school districts and Career Technical Centers during the 2014-2015 school year. Scheduling of trainings and consultations will be on a first come, first served basis.

3. Walz, Romberger, or other SSKW attorneys acceptable to the IU will provide three staff, Board, student, or parent training, in-service sessions or group presentations concerning issues related to education technology, with the specific topics, nature and size of the assembly to be determined by the IU during the 2014-2015 school year. Scheduling of each training, in-service, and/or meeting will be on a first come, first served basis.

4. The substitution of any attorney for Walz or Romberger in the performance of any of the foregoing duties shall occur only with the prior approval of the IU.

5. This arrangement does not include representation in administrative or judicial proceedings. Arrangements for such representation must be made separately with SSKW.

6. This Agreement shall remain in effect for the 2014-2015 school year, unless terminated by either party in writing received by the other party at least thirty (30) days in advance of the date of termination.

In consideration of the foregoing services and commitments, the East Penn School District shall pay to CLIU the sum of:

$900.00 if/when ten school entities participate

$820.00 if/when eleven school entities participate

$750.00 if/ when twelve school entities participate

$695.00 if/when thirteen school entities participate

$645.00 if/when fourteen school entities participate

$600.00 if/when fifteen school entities participate

"East Penn School District"	"Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit"
BY: _____ Signature	BY: _____ Signature
_____ Print Name	Elaine E. Eib, Ed.D. Print Name
_____ Title	Executive Director Title
_____ Date	_____ Date

Consultation Services & Activities

DESCRIPTION	WHEN	COST
DILT Planning Team • Direct consultation with Dr. Torma, Dr. Schilder, and/or other DILT Planning Team members via email/phone/Skype regarding the content, goals, process, and facilitation of the 2014-2015 EPSD District Instructional Leadership Team meetings. • DILT Planning Team consultation time shall not exceed 5 hours. Dr. Woodland will regularly update Dr. Torma & Dr. Schilder about the amount of time remaining for the provision of DILT Planning Team consultation.	Sept 2014 thru June 2015 Approximately .5 hour/month	$2,000
On-Site Professional Development • Plan, design and facilitate June 24, 2015 DILT session to be held in Emmaus, PA. Topic TBD in consultation with DILT Planning Team. • Cost is inclusive of planning time, travel time, mileage, tolls, and 1 night hotel accommodations	June 2015	$5,500
Total Cost for Consultation Services	**$7,500**	

Additional Considerations

Both parties agree to remain flexible in order to accommodate changes that might need to be made to the date/time of delivery of consultation services in order to accommodate fluctuations or unseen events in the East Penn SD schedule or unavoidable scheduling conflicts that come up for Rebecca Woodland.

Preferred Payment Schedule

- Invoice for 60% of total cost for consultation services ($4,500.00) at outset of contract (September 1, 2014)
- Invoice for 40% of total cost for consultation services at completion of activities ($3,000.00) (June 25, 2015)

Please make checks payable to:

Dr. Rebecca Woodland
67 Hulst Road
Amherst, MA 01002
SSN# 022-62-2376

Terms of Agreement

By signing below both parties agree to the terms of the consultation contract and to carry out the activities as described in this memorandum of understanding.

Dr. J. Michael Schilder, Superintendent of Schools — Date

Rebecca H. Woodland — August 7, 2014

Dr. Rebecca H. Woodland, Associate Professor — Date

#25

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

SECTION: PUPILS

TITLE: GRADUATION

ADOPTED:

REVISED:

	~~217~~ 214. GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
1. Purpose	The Board shall establish graduation requirements and acknowledge each student's successful completion of the instructional program by awarding diplomas and certificates at graduation ceremonies.
2. Authority	The Board shall adopt the graduation requirements students must achieve in accordance with state regulations. The Board requires graduation requirements to be published and distributed to students and parents/guardians, and made available in each school building or on the district's website. All changes to graduation requirements shall be published and distributed to students and parents/guardians, and made available in each school building or on the district's website immediately following approval by the Board. <u>Diplomas</u> The Board shall award a high school diploma to every student enrolled in this district who meets the requirements for graduation established by this Board. A student who has completed the requirements for graduation shall not be denied a diploma as a disciplinary measure, but the student may be denied participation in the graduation ceremony when personal conduct so warrants. Such exclusion shall be regarded as a school suspension. Students With Disabilities – The board shall allow a student with a disability, whose IEP prescribes continued special education programs beyond the fourth year of high school, to participate in commencement ceremonies with the student's graduating class and receive a certificate of attendance, provided that the student has attended four years of high school regardless of whether the student has completed the IEP. A diploma will be dated and awarded when the student with disabilities actually graduates.

Title 22 Sec. 11.4, 11.8	Full-Time Postsecondary Students – The fourth year of high school shall not be required for graduation if a student has completed all requirements for graduation and attends a postsecondary institution as a full-time student.
SC 1611	Eligible Veterans – In order to honor and recognize honorably discharged eligible veterans who left high school prior to graduation to serve in World War II, the Korean War or the Vietnam War, the Board shall grant a diploma to a veteran who meets the applicable requirements of law and completes the required application. Upon proper application, the Board may award a diploma posthumously to a veteran who meets the stated requirements. The Superintendent shall submit to the Board for its approval the names of veterans of World War II, the Korean War, and the Vietnam War who are eligible for a high school diploma.
3. Delegation of Responsibility	The Superintendent or designee shall be responsible for ensuring the following: 1. Publication and distribution of graduation requirements to students and parents/guardians. 2. Counseling of students regarding expectations of graduation requirements. 3. Assessment of individual student attainment of academic standards to ensure the student's progress toward achievement of graduation requirements. 4. Accurate recording and reporting of each student's progress and accumulation of graduation requirements. 5. Provision of assistance to those students having difficulty attaining the academic standards. 6. Development of a list of individuals who qualify for the award of a diploma. 7. Planning and executing graduation ceremonies that appropriately recognize this important achievement.

	References: State Board of Education Regulations – 22 PA Code Sec. 4.12, 4.24, 4.51, 4.52, 11.4, 11.5, 11.8, 11.27 Individuals With Disabilities Education Act, Title 34, Code of Federal Regulations – 34 CFR Part 300 Pennsylvania Public School Code of 1949, as amended (24 P.S. 16-1614)

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

August 25, 2014
7:30 p.m.

2014 School Board Meeting Schedule

January 13, 27
February 10, 24
March 10, 24
April 28
May 12
June 9, 23
July 14 - cancelled
August 11, 25
September 8, 22
October 13, 27
November 10
December 2 (Reorganization), 8

Vision Statement: **The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.**

Mission Statement: **The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.**

ORDER OF BUSINESS

AUGUST 25, 2014

1. **CALL TO ORDER; PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

2. **PSBA MEMBER RELATIONS PRESENTATION**

   a. Zachary K. Pearce – Member Relations Coordinator (East)

3. **REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD**

4. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

   Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the August 11, 2014 meeting.

5. **REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** – Dr. Michael Schilder

   a. District Update

   b. Bond Refinancing Presentation - Resolution for Bond Refinancing, as per Exhibit #1.

      - Scott Shearer, Managing Director, Public Financial Management
      - Jon Cox, Esq., Rhoads & Sinon

6. **PERSONNEL**

   Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items, recommended by the Superintendent:

   a. Resignation(s)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Jane Sullivan	Instructional Assistant	Eyer MS	August 7, 2014

   b. Leave of Absence(s) as Per Collective Bargaining Unit Agreement

Employee:	Katie Mast
Effective:	Extension to 1/20/15
Employee:	Anne Nero
Effective:	8/19/14 – 6/30/15
Employee:	Chandra Martin
Effective:	9/3/14 – 10/3/14

Employee:	Kelly Harkcom
Effective:	9/8/14 – 10/31/14

c. General Leave of Absence(s)-Board Policy 539

Employee	Position	Effective
Penny Palencar	Part-time Food Service Assistant	8/25/14 – 2/25/15
Michele Schupp	Staff Assistant - EHS	8/25/14 – 8/24/15
Jennifer Wylie	Art Teacher – Wescosville ES	9/5/14 – 6/11/15

d. Co-Curricular Appointment(s)

2014-15 Schedule B (Exhibit #2)

e. Change in Employment Status

Employee:	From:	To:
Lisa Lucchesi-Wood Effective: 8/25/14	Staff Assistant – Emmaus HS 20hrs./wk.	Staff Assistant – Emmaus HS 29hrs./wk.
Susan Deiser Effective: 8/25/14	Special Ed. Teacher – Lincoln ES	Special Ed. Teacher – Macungie ES
Susan Breidinger Effective: 8/25/14	Health Room Nurse - Wescosville ES	Health Room Nurse - Alburtis ES
Theresa Cole Effective: 8/25/14	Float Health Room Nurse Lower Macungie MS	Health Room Nurse Emmaus HS/Alburtis ES/Macungie ES
Mary Ellen Hoffman Effective: 8/25/14	Health Room Nurse - Alburtis ES	Float Health Room Nurse
Debra Petke Effective: 8/25/14	Float Health Room Nurse	Health Room Nurse – Eyer MS
Karen Schaffer Effective: 8/25/14	Health Room Nurse Lower Macungie MS	Health Room Nurse Eyer MS/Lincoln ES/Shoemaker ES

f. Custodial Staff Appointment(s)

Name/Address:	Assignment	Salary
Joan Decker Effective: 8/26/14	Custodian - 2nd shift -Emmaus HS Ronald Gerhart – retirement & subsequent transfers	$20.37/hr. 40 hrs./wk.
Jaime Kutzura Effective: 8/26/14	Custodian - 2nd shift -Lower Macungie MS Thomas Hudak – retirement & subsequent transfers	$20.37/hr. 40 hrs./wk.

Name/Address:	Assignment	Salary
Andrew Moyer Effective: 9/2/14	Custodian - 2nd shift - Eyer MS Warren Buss – retirement & subsequent transfers	$20.37/hr. 40 hrs./wk.
Matthew Rumfield Effective: 8/26/14	Custodian - 2nd shift - Lower Macungie MS Jesse Shaw – resignation & subsequent transfers	$20.37/hr. 40 hrs./wk.

g. Food Services Department Appointment(s)

Name/Address:	Assignment	Salary
Kristina Schware Effective: 8/26/14	Part-time Food Service - Eyer MS Phyllis Hersh – retirement & subsequent transfers	$9.25/hr. 20 hrs./wk.

h. Support Staff Appointment(s)

Name/Address:	Assignment	Salary
Bonnie Dommel Effective: 8/25/14	Instructional Assistant - Eyer MS Staff resignation	$14.22/hr. 29 hrs./wk.
Christine Kauffman Effective: 8/26/14	Instructional Assistant -Lincoln ES Cynthia Bogert – transfer	$14.22/hr. 29 hrs./wk.
Maria Kelly-Lowe Effective: 8/25/14	Instructional Assistant -Eyer MS Cynthia Bogert – resignation & subsequent transfer	$14.22/hr. 29 hrs./wk.
Amanda Kender Effective: 8/26/14	Remedial Assistant Linda Lopano - resignation	$14.25/hr. 29 hrs./wk.
Jaclyn Marks Effective: 8/26/14	Remedial Assistant Steph Fisher - resignation	$14.25/hr. 29 hrs./wk.
Michael James Blair Effective: 8/26/14	Staff Assistant - Lower Macungie MS Jackie Lukity – resignation & subsequent transfers	$14.22/hr. 29 hrs./wk.
Kayla Hartz Effective: 8/26/14	Remedial Assistant Pam Cantone – resignation	$14.25/hr. 29 hrs./wk.
Kristen Carter Effective: 8/26/14	Remedial Assistant Barb Poling - resignation	$14.25/hr. 29 hrs./wk.

i. 2014-15 List of Per Diem Substitutes (Exhibit #3)

7. BUSINESS OPERATIONS

a. Approval of Bill List

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated, as per Exhibit #4.

b. Disbursement of Funds

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the expenditure of funds from the 33-2010 GOB Series A, as per Exhibit #5.

c. Contracts

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following contracts, as per Exhibit #6:

Vendor	Type of Agreement	Amount
Alburtis Recreation Association d/b/a Alburtis Area Community Center	Lease Agreement – 10/1/2014 through 9/30/19	$500/yr.
CLIU #21	Discovery Education Streaming 2014-2015	$3,310.75

8. POLICY

a. Third Reading – New Board Policy No. 214 – Graduation Requirements

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve Board Policy No. 214 – Graduation, as per Exhibit #7.

9. OTHER EDUCATIONAL ENTITIES – UPDATES/REPORTS

a. Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit - Board Member, Ms. Fuller

b. Lehigh Career & Technical Institute – JOC Members: Mr. Earnshaw; Ms. Fuller; Ms. Heid; Mr. Rhodes

10. LEGISLATIVE UPDATE/REPORT – C. Ballard

11. ANNOUNCEMENTS

Executive Session: Monday, August 25, 2014 – 6:45 p.m.

Next Board Meeting: Monday, September 8, 2014 - 7:30 p.m.

12. ADJOURN

EXHIBITS

August 25, 2014

#1

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

RESOLUTION

OF THE BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS OF EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT INCURRING NONELECTORAL DEBT TO BE EVIDENCED BY ITS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES A OF 2014 IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $11,245,000 TO CURRENTLY REFUND THIS SCHOOL DISTRICT'S OUTSTANDING GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES A OF 2005, AND PAY RELATED EXPENSES; ACCEPTING AN UNDERWRITING BID TO PURCHASE THE BONDS; SETTING FORTH THE TERMS AND SUBSTANTIAL FORM OF THE BONDS; PLEDGING THE FULL FAITH, CREDIT AND TAXING POWER OF THIS SCHOOL DISTRICT TO SECURE THE BONDS; APPOINTING A PAYING AGENT AND A SINKING FUND DEPOSITORY FOR THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE REDEMPTION OF THE REFUNDED BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING RELATED ACTIONS AND DOCUMENTS.

WHEREAS, East Penn School District (the "School District"), located in Lehigh County, Pennsylvania, is a school district of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the "Commonwealth") and is governed by its Board of School Directors (the "Board"); and

WHEREAS, The Board, by its resolution adopted on June 27, 2005 (the "2005 A Bonds Resolution"), authorized and secured the issuance of the School District's General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2005, in the original aggregate principal amount of $16,245,000 (the "2005 A Bonds"), to finance refunding projects described in the 2005 A Bonds Resolution; and

WHEREAS, The Department of Community and Economic Development of the Commonwealth (the "Department") approved the proceedings of this School District related to the issuance of the 2005 A Bonds, evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-16003; and

WHEREAS, The Board has determined to currently refund and retire all of the outstanding 2005 A Bonds, and pay related expenses (the "Refunding Project"), in accordance with the refunding report for this School District (the "Refunding Report") prepared by Public Financial Management Inc. (the "Financial Advisor"), as financial advisor to the School District; and

WHEREAS, The Board contemplates authorizing, selling, issuing and securing a series of general obligation bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of Eleven Million Two

Hundred Forty-Five Thousand Dollars ($11,245,000), to be designated as the School District's "General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2014" (the "Bonds"), to undertake the Refunding Project, all in accordance with the Local Government Unit Debt Act, 53 Pa.C.S. Chs. 80-82 (the "Debt Act"), of the Commonwealth; and

WHEREAS, The Board has considered the possible manners of selling the Bonds under the Debt Act, in a public sale or a private sale by negotiation or upon invited bidding; and

WHEREAS, The Board has determined that the Bonds shall be offered in a private sale upon invited bidding at a price of not less than 98.80% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds issued, together with accrued interest, if any, from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof; and

WHEREAS, A bid to purchase the Bonds, dated August 25, 2014 (the "Proposal"), in response to an Invitation to Bid prepared by the Financial Advisor, has been received this date from _____ (the "Purchaser"), as purchaser; and

WHEREAS, The Board desires to accept the Proposal of the Purchaser, to award and sell the Bonds to the Purchaser in accordance with the Proposal, to incur nonelectoral debt represented by the Bonds, and to take other appropriate action, all in connection with the Refunding Project, and in accordance with the Debt Act; and

WHEREAS, The Board has determined to appoint U.S. Bank National Association (the "Paying Agent"), having an office in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, as paying agent and sinking fund depository for the Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of this School District, as follows:

SECTION 1. The Board does hereby authorize and secure the issuance of the Bonds, pursuant to this Resolution and in accordance with the Debt Act, to undertake the Refunding Project. The first stated maturity date of the Bonds shall be not more than two years from the date of issuance thereof.

SECTION 2. The Board expresses its finding that it is in the best financial interests of this School District to sell the Bonds in a private sale upon invited bidding, and determines that the debt to be incurred pursuant to this Resolution shall be nonelectoral debt.

SECTION 3. The Refunding Project is authorized by 53 Pa.C.S. §8241(b)(1) (reducing total debt service over the life of such series). The capital project or projects originally financed or refinanced by the 2005 A Bonds have remaining useful lives of at least four (4) years, which is not less than the final maturity date of the Bonds.

SECTION 4. The Board hereby accepts the Proposal of the Purchaser to purchase the Bonds at a price of $_____ (_____% of principal amount), plus original issue premium of $_____, plus accrued interest, if any, from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof. The bid security, if any, accompanying the Proposal shall be held and shall be

applied as provided by the Debt Act; provided, however, that no allowance for interest shall be made by this School District with respect to such bid security, except as provided by the Debt Act.

SECTION 5. The Bonds, when issued, will be general obligation bonds of this School District.

SECTION 6. The Bonds shall be issuable as fully registered Bonds, without coupons, in denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof, and shall be dated as of the date the Bonds are issued and delivered to or at the direction of the Purchaser (the "Delivery Date").

Each of the Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of such Bond, unless: (a) such Bond is registered and authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from said interest payment date; or (b) such Bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding interest payment date, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (c) such Bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date next preceding December 1, 2014, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from the Delivery Date; or (d) as shown by the records of the Paying Agent, interest on such Bond shall be in default, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest was last paid on such Bond. Interest on each of the Bonds shall be payable initially on December 1, 2014, and thereafter semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, until the principal sum thereof is paid. Except as to distinguishing numbers, denominations, interest rates and maturity dates, the Bonds and the Paying Agent's certificates of authentication shall be substantially in the forms and shall be of the tenor and purport hereinafter set forth, with insertions and variations (including CUSIP numbers) approved by the Paying Agent, as may be appropriate for different series, denominations and maturity dates.

Principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

The principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be payable to the registered owners thereof or their transferees, upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the place or places set forth in the Bonds. Payment of interest on the Bonds shall be made by check mailed to the registered owners thereof whose names and addresses appear at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date") on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District, irrespective of any transfer or exchange of any Bonds subsequent to the Record Date and prior to such interest payment date, unless this School District shall be in default in payment of interest due on such interest payment date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District to the registered owners of the Bonds not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing.

If the date for payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized or required by law or executive order to close, then the date for payment of such principal or interest shall be the next succeeding day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized or required to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date established for such payment.

SECTION 7. Registration of the transfer of ownership of Bonds shall be made upon surrender of any of the Bonds to the Paying Agent, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner thereof or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent shall enter any transfer of ownership of any of the Bonds in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver, at the earliest practicable time, in the name of the transferee or transferees, a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount that the registered owner is entitled to receive. Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations, of the same maturity and interest rate.

SECTION 8. This School District and the Paying Agent shall not be required to register the transfer of or exchange any of the Bonds then considered for redemption during the period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any date of selection of such Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing of the notice of redemption, as hereinafter provided, or to register the transfer of or exchange any portion of any of the Bonds selected for redemption in whole or in part until after the redemption date.

SECTION 9. This School District and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the persons in whose names the Bonds shall be registered as the absolute owners thereof for all purposes, whether such Bonds shall be overdue or not, and payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owners thereof or their legal representatives, but registration of a transfer of ownership may be made as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon Bonds, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

SECTION 10. This School District shall cause to be kept, and the Paying Agent shall keep, books for the registration, exchange and transfer of Bonds in the manner provided herein and therein so long as Bonds shall remain outstanding. Such registrations, exchanges and transfers shall be made without charge to bondholders, except for actual costs, including postage, insurance and any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to the same.

SECTION 11. The Bonds shall be numbered consecutively, as issued, without regard to denomination or maturity, and shall bear interest at the rates and with prices that result in

yields to maturity, per annum, and shall mature on the dates and in the amounts as set forth in **Exhibit A**, which is attached hereto and made part hereof.

SECTION 12. The Bonds are ***not*** subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

The Bonds stated to mature on December 1, _____ (the "Term Bonds"), are subject to mandatory redemption prior to stated maturity, on December 1 of the year and in the principal amount as set forth in the following schedule, as drawn by lot by the Paying Agent:

Year	Amount
	$.

Any such redemption shall be upon application of money available for the purpose in the Mandatory Sinking Fund established in Section 18 and shall be upon payment of the principal amount to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption. In lieu of such mandatory redemption, the Paying Agent, in behalf of this School District, may purchase from money in the Sinking Fund, at a price not to exceed the principal amount plus accrued interest, or this School District may tender to the Paying Agent, all or part of the Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity subject to being drawn for redemption on any such date.

In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds of any maturity that is subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, this School District shall be entitled to designate whether the amount to be redeemed shall be credited against the principal amount of such Bonds due at maturity or credited against the principal amount of such Bonds scheduled to be called for mandatory sinking fund redemption on any particular date or dates, in each case in an integral multiple of $5,000 principal amount.

If any of the Bonds is of a denomination larger than $5,000, a portion of such bond may be redeemed, but such bond shall be redeemed only in $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. For the purpose of selecting any of the Bonds for redemption, each of the Bonds subject to redemption shall be treated as representing the number of Bonds that is equal to the principal amount thereof divided by $5,000, each $5,000 portion thereof being subject to redemption. In the case of partial redemption of any of the Bonds, payment of the redemption price will be made only upon surrender of such bond in exchange for Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount thereof.

Notice of redemption shall be deposited in first class mail not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption and shall be addressed to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the day such Bonds are selected for redemption. Such notice shall specify: (1) the series, maturity and numbers of the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption; (2) the date fixed for redemption; (3) the redemption price or prices applicable to the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed; and (4) that on the date fixed for redemption the principal amount to be redeemed will be payable at the principal corporate trust office or other designated office of the Paying Agent and

that after such date interest thereon shall cease to accrue. Failure to mail any such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceeding for redemption of other Bonds so called for redemption as to which proper notice has been given.

On the date designated for redemption, notice having been provided as aforesaid, and money for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and accrued interest being held by the Paying Agent, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution, and registered owners of such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall have no rights with respect thereto, except to receive payment of the principal to be redeemed and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, together with the redemption premium, if any.

If at the time of mailing of a notice of redemption the School District shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent, as sinking fund depository, money sufficient to redeem all Bonds called for redemption, the notice of redemption shall state that it is conditional, i.e., that it is subject to the deposit of sufficient redemption money with the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such money is so deposited. If the Bonds to be called for redemption shall have been refunded, money sufficient to redeem such Bonds shall be deemed to be on deposit with the Paying Agent for the purposes of this Section, and the notice of redemption need not state that it is conditional, if the redemption money has been deposited irrevocably with another bank or bank and trust company which shall have been given irrevocable instructions to transfer the same to the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date.

If the redemption date for any Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized or required by law or executive order to close, then the date for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest upon such redemption shall be the next succeeding day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized or required to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of redemption.

SECTION 13. This School District appoints the Paying Agent as the paying agent with respect to the Bonds and directs that the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in lawful money of the United States of America.

Any corporation or association into which the Paying Agent, or any appointed successor to it, may be merged or converted or with which it, or any appointed successor to it, may be consolidated, or any corporation or association resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Paying Agent shall be a party, or any corporation or association to which the Paying Agent, or any appointed successor to it, sells or otherwise transfers all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, including its functions under this Resolution, shall be the successor paying agent hereunder, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the School District, and thereafter references herein to the "Paying Agent" shall refer to such resulting corporation or association, or to such transferee, as the case may be.

If the Paying Agent at any time shall resign or shall be removed by this School District, the Board of School Directors shall appoint a successor paying agent that is duly qualified in accordance with the Act to serve as paying agent for the Bonds and sinking fund depository with respect to the Sinking Fund created herein, and the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable, when due, at a designated office of the successor paying agent located in the Commonwealth and at such additional payment offices as the successor paying agent shall designate. Upon acceptance of such appointment and the transfer by the Paying Agent to the successor paying agent of the appropriate documents, records, and funds, references herein to the "Paying Agent" shall thereafter refer to such successor paying agent.

SECTION 14. The form of the Bonds, including the form of Assignment and the form of the Paying Agent's Certificate, shall be substantially as set forth in **Exhibit B**, which is attached hereto and made part hereof, with appropriate insertions, omissions and variations.

SECTION 15. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of and on behalf of this School District by the manual or facsimile signature of the President or Vice President of the Board, and the official seal or a facsimile of the official seal of this School District shall be impressed thereon or affixed thereto and the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board shall be affixed thereto in attestation thereof; and said officers are authorized to execute and to attest the Bonds.

SECTION 16. No Bond shall be entitled to any benefit under this Resolution nor shall it be valid, obligatory or enforceable for any purpose until such Bond shall have been registered and authenticated by the Certificate of Authentication endorsed thereon duly signed by the Paying Agent; and the Paying Agent is authorized to register and authenticate the Bonds in accordance with the provisions hereof.

SECTION 17. This School District covenants to and with registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds that shall be outstanding, from time to time, pursuant to this Resolution, that this School District: (i) shall include the amount of the debt service on the Bonds, for each fiscal year of this School District in which such sums are payable, in its budget for that year, (ii) shall appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid from the Sinking Fund (hereinafter identified) or any other of its revenues or funds the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds at the dates and place and in the manner stated therein, according to the true intent and meaning thereof; and, for such budgeting, appropriation and payment, this School District shall and does pledge, irrevocably, its full faith, credit and taxing power. As provided in the Debt Act, the foregoing covenant of this School District shall be specifically enforceable.

SECTION 18. **A.** There is created, pursuant to the requirements of the Debt Act, a sinking fund for the Bonds, to be known as "Sinking Fund - General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2014" (the "Sinking Fund"), which Sinking Fund shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Debt Act.

B. There is created, within and as a part of the Sinking Fund, a separate fund or account, designated as the "Mandatory Sinking Fund", which shall consist of deposits made therein

by the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, from the Sinking Fund, as provided in the next succeeding paragraph of this Section, for application to the payment upon stated maturity of the Term Bonds that shall be outstanding, if any, on their stated maturity dates, and to mandatory redemption prior to stated maturity of the Term Bonds as provided in this Section.

The Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, shall deposit into the Mandatory Sinking Fund, for the benefit of the Term Bonds, from money deposited in the Sinking Fund by this School District, the following amounts at the following times:

Amount	Time of Deposit (On or Before December 1)
$	
$	;

or such lesser amount as on the appropriate date shall be equal to the principal amount of all Term Bonds of such maturity then outstanding.

This School District and the Paying Agent covenant that the Paying Agent, on October 15, _____, or as soon thereafter as shall suit the convenience of the Paying Agent and shall allow sufficient time for mailing of the requisite notice of redemption, as provided for in Section 12, shall select or draw, by lot, in a fair and equitable manner, for redemption on the following December 1, a principal amount of Term Bonds equal to the amount then required to be deposited into the Mandatory Sinking Fund for such maturity as set forth in this Section. The Paying Agent shall, upon selection of Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity so to be called for redemption prior to maturity, mail the requisite notice of redemption in behalf of this School District. This School District covenants to assume and to pay all costs and expenses related to the mandatory redemption of Term Bonds.

The amount required to be deposited in the Mandatory Sinking Fund hereunder, on any given date, shall be reduced by the principal amount of any Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity that shall have been purchased or tendered in lieu of mandatory redemption in the immediately preceding period, as provided in Section 12 hereof.

The principal amount of Term Bonds to be retired from money available in the Mandatory Sinking Fund shall be paid by the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, in the usual and customary manner, from such money available in the Mandatory Sinking Fund.

SECTION 19. This School District appoints the Paying Agent as the sinking fund depository with respect to the Sinking Fund.

SECTION 20. This School District covenants to make payments out of the Sinking Fund, or out of any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such annual amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of all obligations of the Bonds when due.

SECTION 21. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board are authorized and directed, as required, necessary and/or

appropriate: (a) to prepare, to certify and to file with the Department the debt statement required by the Debt Act; (b) to prepare and to file with the Department any statements required by the Debt Act that are necessary to qualify all or any portion of the debt of this School District that is subject to exclusion as self-liquidating or subsidized debt for exclusion from the appropriate debt limit of this School District as self-liquidating or subsidized debt; (c) to prepare and to file the application with the Department, together with a complete and accurate transcript of the proceedings for the required approval relating to the debt, of which debt the Bonds, upon issue, will be evidence, as required by the Debt Act; (d) to pay or to cause to be paid to the Department all proper filing fees required in connection with the foregoing; and (e) to take other required, necessary and/or appropriate action.

The Board authorizes and directs that an appropriate borrowing base certificate be prepared for filing with the Department as required by the Debt Act. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board are hereby authorized to prepare and to execute, or to authorize the auditors of this School District to prepare and to execute, such borrowing base certificate.

SECTION 22. If applicable, as determined from the Proposal, the Board authorizes and directs the purchase of municipal bond guaranty insurance with respect to the Bonds. Proper officers of this School District are authorized and directed to take all required, necessary and/or appropriate action with respect to such insurance, as contemplated in the Proposal, including the payment of the premium for such insurance.

SECTION 23. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board are authorized and directed to contract with the Paying Agent for its services as paying agent with respect to the Bonds and as sinking fund depository in connection with the Sinking Fund.

SECTION 24. It is declared that the debt to be incurred hereby, together with any other indebtedness of this School District, is not in excess of any limitation imposed by the Debt Act upon the incurring of debt by this School District.

SECTION 25. Officers and agents of this School District are authorized and directed to deliver the Bonds and to authorize payment of all costs and expenses associated with issuance of the Bonds as provided for in the Proposal, but only after the Department has certified its approval pursuant to the Debt Act or at such time when the filing authorized to be submitted to the Department pursuant to the Debt Act shall be deemed to have been approved pursuant to the Debt Act.

SECTION 26. This School District covenants to and with purchasers of the Bonds that it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds, or of any other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds under applicable federal tax regulations, that will cause the Bonds to be or become "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 103(b)(2) and Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the regulations implementing said Sections that duly have been published in the Federal Register or any other regulations implementing said Sections, and this School District further covenants to comply with

all other requirements of the Code if and to the extent applicable to maintain continuously the Federal income tax exemption of interest on the Bonds.

This School District further covenants to and with purchasers of the Bonds that it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds, of the proceeds of any other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds under applicable federal tax regulations, or of any property or facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds or of any such other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds, that will cause the Bonds to be or become "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code and the regulations implementing said Sections that duly have been published in the Federal Register, and this School District further covenants to comply with all other requirements of the Code if and to the extent applicable to maintain continuously the Federal income tax exemption of interest on the Bonds.

SECTION 27. This School District hereby elects to redeem all outstanding 2005 A Bonds, on December 15, 2014 (the "Redemption Date") in accordance with the Refunding Report and the rights reserved to this School District in the 2005 A Bonds and in the 2005 A Bonds Resolution. Following the issuance of the Bonds, U.S. Bank National Association (the "Escrow Agent"), as escrow agent or as paying agent for the 2005 A Bonds, shall be instructed to issue a proper conditional notice of redemption to redeem the 2005 A Bonds on the Redemption Date. Such instructions may be embodied in a Bond Retirement Agreement hereinafter mentioned or similar document.

SECTION 28. This School District, simultaneously with its delivery of the Bonds to the Purchaser, may enter into a bond retirement agreement or similar document (the "Bond Retirement Agreement") with the Escrow Agent. The Bond Retirement Agreement shall provide for a deposit of Bond proceeds into an escrow account with the Escrow Agent sufficient to pay the debt service due on such 2005 A Bonds through the Redemption Date. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the School Board are authorized and directed to execute, to attest, and to seal, as appropriate, and to deliver such Bond Retirement Agreement simultaneously with such delivery of the Bonds. The School District approves the Bond Retirement Agreement in form satisfactory to the Solicitor and Bond Counsel for this School District and as shall be approved by the officers of the School Board executing the same. Such approval of such officers shall be conclusively presumed to have been given by their execution of the Bond Retirement Agreement.

The officers and agents of this School District are hereby authorized and directed to take all such actions as may be necessary and appropriate to accomplish the redemption and retirement of the 2005 A Bonds.

SECTION 29. The President, Vice President or Treasurer of the School Board, or the Superintendent or Business Manager, respectively, of this School District is each hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver agreements, orders or subscriptions for purchase of United States Treasury Certificates of Indebtedness, Notes or Bonds, State and Local Government Series ("SLGS"), other securities of the United States of America, collateralized certificates of deposit or other investments satisfying the requirements of 53 Pa.C.S. §8250, as described in the Refunding Report, from proceeds of the Bonds and, if applicable, other funds to be deposited

under the Bond Retirement Agreement, and to do, to take and to authorize such other acts as shall be necessary or appropriate to provide for retirement of the payment of principal and interest on the 2005 A Bonds, as described in the Refunding Report and this Resolution.

SECTION 30. The Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to execute and to submit to the Pennsylvania Department of Education, promptly following settlement for the Bonds, the appropriate application and other documents and information necessary to obtain state reimbursement with respect to the debt service on the Bonds (including applicable PLANCON submissions).

SECTION 31. This School District shall enter into, and hereby authorizes and directs the President or Vice President of the Board to execute, a Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Certificate") on behalf of this School District on or before the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds. Such Certificate shall be executed and delivered to satisfy the terms and conditions of the accepted proposal for sale of the Bonds and Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12.

This School District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Certificate. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of this School District to comply with the Certificate shall not be considered an event of default with respect to the Bonds; however, any registered owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause this School District to comply with its obligations under this Section and such Certificate.

SECTION 32. The Board, acting on behalf of this School District, hereby approves the Preliminary Official Statement for the Bonds substantially in the form presented at this meeting; deems the same to have been final as of its date, except for the omission of information whose omission therefrom is permitted by SEC Rule 15c2-12; and authorizes the President or the Vice President of the Board to approve an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds, dated as of the date of adoption of this Resolution and substantially in the form and with the content of such Preliminary Official Statement, but with such insertions and amendments as shall be necessary or appropriate to reflect the final terms and provisions of the Bonds and the accepted Proposal(s). Such authorized officer of this Board shall evidence his or her approval of the Official Statement by affixing his or her signature thereto as such officer, and such execution of the Official Statement by such officer shall constitute conclusive evidence of the approval of the Official Statement by such officer on behalf of the Board.

SECTION 33. The Bonds shall be made available for purchase under a book-entry only system available through The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC").

If this School District has not heretofore executed, delivered and kept on file with DTC a Blanket Letter of Representations in the form required by DTC for the purpose of evidencing this School District's agreement to comply with the requirements of DTC's Operational Arrangements with respect to book-entry securities, then at or prior to settlement for the Bonds,

this School District shall execute, delivery and file with DTC such a Blanket Letter of Representations (the Blanket Letter of Representations so filed or so to be filed with DTC is herein referred to as the "Representation Letter"). The appropriate officers of this School District shall take such action as may be necessary from time to time to comply with the terms and provisions of the Representation Letter.

The Paying Agent, by acceptance of its appointment as paying agent for the Bonds, agrees to authorize and direct its appropriate officers to take such action as may be necessary from time to time to comply with DTC's Operational Arrangements, as amended from time to time, as they shall apply to the Bonds, and any successor paying agent for the Bonds, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Resolution, shall agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with DTC's Operational Arrangements, as the same may apply to the Bonds.

SECTION 34. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Resolution, the Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered Bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of each maturity, and the following provisions shall apply with respect to the registration, transfer and payment of the Bonds:

(a) Except as provided in subparagraph (g) below, all of the Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Paying Agent shall exchange all or any portion of the Bonds for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same series, interest rate and maturity registered in the name of such nominee or nominees of DTC.

(b) No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from this School District or the Paying Agent either a Bond or any other evidence of ownership of the Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof, unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of all or any portion of the Bonds on the registration books (the "Register") maintained by the Paying Agent in connection with discontinuing the book-entry system as provided in subparagraph (g) below or otherwise.

(c) So long as any Bonds are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or redemption price of or interest on such Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee in accordance with the Representation Letter on the dates provided for such payments under this Resolution. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of this School District or the Paying Agent with respect to the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Bonds outstanding of any maturity of either series, the Paying Agent shall not require surrender by DTC or its nominee of the Bonds so redeemed, but DTC (or its nominee) may retain such Bonds and make an appropriate notation on the Bond certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Paying Agent, upon request, a written confirmation of such partial

redemption and thereafter the records maintained by the Paying Agent shall be conclusive as to the amount of the Bonds of such maturity and series which have been redeemed.

(d) This School District and the Paying Agent may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, selecting the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to holders of Bonds under this Resolution, registering the transfer of Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by holders of Bonds and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the Register as being a registered owner of Bonds, with respect to (1) the Bonds, (2) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (3) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any amount in respect of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, (4) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to holders of the Bonds under this Resolution, (5) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Bonds, and (6) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as holder of the Bonds.

(e) So long as the Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all notices required or permitted to be given to the holders of such Bonds under this Resolution shall be given to DTC as provided in the Representation Letter.

(f) In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to holders of Bonds pursuant to this Resolution by this School District or the Paying Agent with respect to any consent or other action to be taken by holders of Bonds, DTC shall consider the date of receipt of notice requesting such consent or other action as the record date for such consent or other action, provided that this School District or the Paying Agent may establish a special record date for such consent or other action. This School District or the Paying Agent shall give DTC notice of such special record date not less than 15 calendar days in advance of such special record date to the extent possible.

(g) The book-entry system for registration of the ownership of the Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either (1) after notice to this School District and the Paying Agent, DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Bonds, or (2) after notice to DTC and the Paying Agent, this School District determines that continuation of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interests of this School District. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (2) above,

this School District appoints a successor securities depository), the Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of this School District or the Paying Agent for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests this School District and the Paying Agent to do so, this School District and the Paying Agent shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Bonds.

SECTION 35. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board are authorized and directed to perform such acts as may be necessary to facilitate the settlement for the Bonds.

SECTION 36. Any reference in this Resolution to an officer or member of the Board shall be deemed to refer to his or her duly qualified successor in office, if applicable.

SECTION 37. This Resolution shall be effective in accordance with the Debt Act.

SECTION 38. In the event any provision, section, sentence, clause or part of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect or impair any remaining provision, section, sentence, clause or part of this Resolution, it being the intent of this School District that such remainder shall be and shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 38. All resolutions or parts of resolutions, insofar as the same shall be inconsistent herewith, shall be and the same expressly are repealed.

DULY ADOPTED, by the Board, in lawful session duly assembled, this 25th day of August, 2014.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

By:_____
(Vice) President of the Board

ATTEST:

_____
(Assistant) Secretary of the Board

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT A

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania
$11,245,000 Aggregate Principal Amount
General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2014

Maturity Date	Aggregate Principal Amount	Interest Rate Per Annum	Yield to Maturity

EXHIBIT B

(FORM OF BOND)

[The following Legend is to be printed on any Bonds registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company or Cede & Co., its nominee: **"Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL in as much as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein."**]

Number $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
COUNTY OF LEHIGH
EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES A OF 2014

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	DATE OF THE SERIES	CUSIP
%			

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL SUM: _____ DOLLARS ($_____)

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania (the "Issuer"), a school district existing under laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the "Commonwealth"), for value received, promises to pay to the order of the registered owner named hereon, or registered assigns, on the maturity date stated hereon, upon presentation and surrender hereof, the principal sum stated hereon, unless this General Obligation Bond, Series A of 2014 (the "Bond"), shall be redeemable and duly shall have been called for earlier redemption and payment of the redemption price shall have been made or provided for, and to pay initially on December 1, 2014, and thereafter semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, to the registered owner hereof, interest on said principal sum, at the rate per annum stated hereon, until said principal sum has been paid or provision for payment thereof duly has been made. Interest on this Bond shall be payable from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of this Bond, unless: (a) this Bond is registered and authenticated

as of an interest payment date, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (b) this Bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding interest payment date, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (c) this Bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date next preceding December 1, 2014, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from "Date of the Series" set forth above; or (d) as shown by the records of the Paying Agent (hereinafter defined), interest on this Bond shall be in default, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest was last paid on this Bond. The interest on this Bond is payable by check drawn on U.S. Bank National Association (the "Paying Agent"), or its successor. The principal of and premium, if any, on this Bond, when due, are payable upon surrender hereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of the interest hereon shall be made to the registered owner hereof whose name and address shall appear, at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date"), on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent, irrespective of any transfer or exchange of this Bond subsequent to such Record Date and prior to such interest payment date, unless the Issuer shall be in default in payment of interest due on such interest payment date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent to the registered owner of this Bond not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing. Principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds of the Issuer, known generally as the "General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2014" (the "Bonds"), all of like date and tenor, except as to numbers, denominations, dates of maturity, rates of interest, and provisions for redemption, in the aggregate principal amount of Eleven Million Two Hundred Forty-five Thousand Dollars ($11,245,000).

The Bonds have been authorized for issuance in accordance with provisions of the Local Government Unit Debt Act, 53 Pa.C.S. Chs. 80-82 (the "Debt Act"), of the Commonwealth, and by virtue of a duly adopted resolution (the "Resolution") of the Issuer. The Debt Act, as such shall have been in effect when the Bonds were authorized, and the Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds.

The Issuer has covenanted, in the Resolution, to and with registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds that shall be outstanding, from time to time, pursuant to the Resolution, that the Issuer shall: (i) include the amount of the debt service for the Bonds, for each fiscal year of the Issuer in which such sums are payable, in its budget for that year, (ii) appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, from the sinking fund established under the Resolution or any other of its revenues or funds, the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds at the dates and

place and in the manner stated therein, according to the true intent and meaning thereof; and, for such budgeting, appropriation and payment, the Issuer has pledged and does pledge, irrevocably, its full faith, credit and taxing power.

The Bonds are issuable only in the form of registered Bonds, without coupons, in the denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate upon surrender of such Bonds to the Paying Agent, with written instructions satisfactory to the Paying Agent.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof (whether or not this Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

This Bond may be transferred by the registered owner hereof upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner of this Bond or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent shall enter any transfer of ownership of this Bond in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver at the earliest practicable time in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount which the registered owner is entitled to receive.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent shall not be required to issue or to register the transfer of or exchange any Bonds then considered for redemption during a period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing of the applicable notice of redemption, as hereinafter provided, or to register the transfer of or exchange any portion of any Bond selected for redemption until after the redemption date.

The Bonds are ***not*** subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

The Bonds stated to mature on December 1, ____, are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity, in the amount and on December 1 of the year(s) set forth in the following schedule as drawn by lot by the Paying Agent in behalf of the Issuer:

Year	Amount
	$.

Any such redemption shall be upon application of money available for the purpose in the Mandatory Sinking Fund established under the Resolution and shall be upon payment of the principal amount to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption. In lieu of such mandatory redemption, the Paying Agent, as sinking fund depository,

in behalf of the Issuer, may purchase, from money available for the purpose in the Sinking Fund established under the Resolution, at a price not to exceed the principal amount plus accrued interest, or the Issuer may tender to the Paying Agent, all or part of the Bonds subject to being drawn for redemption in any such year.

In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds of any maturity that is subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, the Issuer shall be entitled to designate whether the amount to be redeemed shall be credited against the principal amount of such Bonds due at maturity or credited against the principal amount of such Bonds scheduled to be called for mandatory sinking fund redemption on any particular date or dates in each case in an integral multiple of $5,000 principal amount.

If this Bond is of a denomination larger than $5,000, a portion of this Bond may be redeemed. For the purposes of redemption, this Bond shall be treated as representing the number of Bonds that is equal to the principal amount hereof divided by $5,000, each $5,000 portion of this Bond being subject to redemption. In the case of partial redemption of this Bond, payment of the redemption price shall be made only upon surrender of this Bond in exchange for Bonds of authorized denominations of the same maturity and interest rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount hereof; Provided, however, that should this Bond be registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, or any other nominee of DTC, or any other successor securities depository or its nominee, this Bond need not be surrendered for payment and exchange in the event of a partial redemption hereof and the records of the Paying Agent shall be conclusive as to the amount of this Bond which shall have been redeemed.

Notice of redemption shall be deposited in first class mail not less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption and shall be addressed to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the day such Bonds are selected for redemption. Failure to mail any notice of redemption or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceeding for redemption of other Bonds so called for redemption as to which proper notice has been given.

On the date designated for redemption, notice having been provided as aforesaid, and money for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and accrued interest being held by the Paying Agent, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Resolution, and registered owners of such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall have no rights with respect thereto, except to receive payment of the principal to be redeemed and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, together with the redemption premium, if any.

The Issuer, in the Resolution, has established a sinking fund with the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, into which funds for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be deposited not later than the date fixed for the disbursement thereof. The Issuer has covenanted, in the Resolution, to make payments from such sinking fund or from any

other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such annual amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of all obligations of this Bond.

It hereby is certified that: (i) all acts, conditions and things required to be done, to happen or to be performed as conditions precedent to and in issuance of this Bond or in creation of the debt of which this Bond is evidence have been done, have happened or have been performed in due and regular form and manner, as required by law; and (ii) the debt represented by this Bond, together with any other indebtedness of the Issuer, is not in excess of any limitation imposed by the Debt Act upon the incurring of debt by the Issuer.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, nor shall it be valid, obligatory or enforceable for any purpose, until this Bond shall have been authenticated by the Paying Agent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of the President of the Board of School Directors, and its official seal or facsimile seal to be affixed hereto and the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board of School Directors to be affixed hereto in attestation thereof, all as of the Dated Date of the Series.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

By:_____
President of the Board
of School Directors

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary of the Board of
School Directors

(SEAL)

(FORM OF PAYING AGENT'S CERTIFICATE)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION; AND CERTIFICATE AS TO OPINION

It is certified that:

(i) This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution; and

(ii) An original Opinion issued by Rhoads & Sinon LLP, dated and delivered on the date of the original delivery of, and payment for, such Bonds is on file at our designated corporate trust office, where the same may be inspected.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Paying Agent

By:_____
Authorized Representative

Date of Registration and Authentication:

_____

(FORM OF ASSIGNMENT)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, _____, the undersigned, hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____ (the "Transferee")
(Name)

_____
(Address)

Social Security or Federal Employer Identification No._____

the within Bond and all rights thereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, as attorney, to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date: _____

_____

_____

NOTICE: No transfer will be made in the name of the Transferee unless the signature(s) to this assignment correspond(s) with the name(s) appearing upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever and the Social Security or Federal Employer Identification Number of the Transferee is supplied. If the Transferee is a trust, the names and Social Security or Federal Employer Identification Numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of the trust, the Federal Employer Identification Number and date of the trust and the name of the trustee must be supplied.

Signature(s) Guaranteed:

_____

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution that is a participant in a signature guarantee program recognized by the Securities Transfer Association.

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, (Assistant) Secretary of the Board of EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania (the "School District"), certify that: the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Resolution that duly was adopted by affirmative vote of a majority of all members of the Board of the School District at a meeting duly held on August 25, 2014; said Resolution duly has been recorded in the minute book of the Board of the School District; a notice with respect to the intent to adopt said Resolution has been published as required by law; said Resolution was available for inspection by any interested citizen requesting the same in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Unit Debt Act of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and such notice; and said Resolution has not been amended, altered, modified or repealed as of the date of this Certificate.

I further certify that the Board of the School District met the advance notice and public comment requirements of the Sunshine Act, as amended, 65 Pa. C.S. Ch. 7, by advertising the time and place of said meeting, by posting prominently a notice of said meeting at the principal office of the School District or at the public building in which said meeting was held, and by providing a reasonable opportunity for public comment at such meeting, all as required by such Act.

I further certify that: the total number of members of the Board of the School District is nine (9); the vote of members of the Board of the School District upon said Resolution was called and duly was recorded upon the minutes of said meeting; and members of the Board of the School District voted upon said Resolution in the following manner:

Alan C. Earnshaw	-
Dr. Kenneth Bacher	-
Charles H. Ballard	-
Lynn Donches	-
Francee E. Fuller	-
Rebecca Heid	-
Rev. Waldemar Vinovskis	-
Samuel F. Rhodes, III	-
Dr. Ziad Munson	-

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I set my hand and affix the official seal of the School District, this 25th day of August, 2014.

_____
(Assistant) Secretary of the Board

(SEAL)

2014-15 Schedule B
August 25, 2014

#2

School	Name	Position	Contract/Club	Amount	Notes
EHS	Kelsey Brands	Cheerleading Assistant Coach	Contract	$2,317.00	
Eyer	Shelley Wright	Cheerleading Head Coach	Contract	$2,317.00	change from 8/11/14
Eyer	Sabrina Kester	Cheerleading Volunteer Assistant	Contract	$0.00	change from 8/11/14
EHS	Stanley Griffis	Percussion Assistant	Contract	$1,243.00	
Eyer	Nancy Hassler	Walking Club - Fall		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Nancy Hassler	Walking Club - Spring		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Mark Domyan	Intro to Juggling		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Mark Domyan	Basic Juggling and More		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Beth Witte	Extended Learning Program Grade Six Session 1		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Mark Domyan	Extended Learning Program Grade Six Session 2		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Mark Domyan	Extended Learning Program Grade Six Session 3		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Matt Krempasky	Extended Learning Program Grade Six Session 4		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Mark Domyan	Extended Learning Program Grade Six Session 5		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Mark Domyan	Extended Learning Program Grade Six Session 6		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Mark Domyan	Extended Learning Program Grade Six Session 7		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Shannon Atkinson	Extended Learning Program Grade Seven Session 1		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Beth Witte	Extended Learning Program Grade Seven Session 2		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Shannon Atkinson	Extended Learning Program Grade Seven Session 3		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Mark Domyan	Extended Learning Program Grade Seven Session 4		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Beth Witte	Extended Learning Program Grade Seven Session 5		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Beth Witte	Extended Learning Program Grade Seven Session 6		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Sean Boyle	Extended Learning Program Grade Eight Session 1		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Sean Boyle	Extended Learning Program Grade Eight Session 2		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Sean Boyle	Extended Learning Program Grade Eight Session 3		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Sean Boyle	Extended Learning Program Grade Eight Session 4		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Sean Boyle	Extended Learning Program Grade Eight Session 5		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Sean Boyle	Extended Learning Program Grade Eight Session 6		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Sean Boyle	Extended Learning Program Grade Eight Session 7		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions

#3

Please add the following names to the 2014-2015 per diem sub list

Bushner	Therese	Remedial Asst.
Comer	Kirsty	Art
Deppe	Erin	IA/SA
Flynn	Roberta	IA/SA
Kelley	Danielle	Elem PK-4, Sp. Ed. PK-8
McKeegan	Mary	English
Morcos	Sabah	IA/SA
Pierson	Marion	IA/SA
Saliby	Jessica	Social Studies
Trad	Natasha	Elementary

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/12/2014 and 08/25/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00024827	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		139.21
00024828	ALLENTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		5,309.37
00024829	AMAZON	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	SUPPLIES.....	1,116.26
00024830	AMERAPRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		312.06
00024831	AMERICAN RED CROSS	MISC EXPENDITURES.....	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES.....	479.00
00024832	APPERSON	SUPPLIES.....		71.49
00024833	APPLE INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		500.00
00024834	THE ART STORE INC	SUPPLIES.....		638.65
00024835	ASSOCIATION FOR MIDDLE LEVEL EDUCATION	DUES.....		199.99
00024836	AUTO COLLISION SPECIALISTS	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		724.80
00024837	B & F PETROLEUM INSTALLATIONS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		2,650.00
00024838	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		615.94
00024839	OWEN M BASTIAN INC	SUPPLIES.....		77.40
00024840	BDU CORP	SUPPLIES.....		54.00 P
00024841	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		588.70
00024842	BRODART CO	SUPPLIES.....		98.90
00024843	TYLER S BROWN	MILEAGE.....		62.27
00024844	BUZZ BURGER INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		5,625.00
00024845	CALLOWAY HOUSE INC	SUPPLIES.....		139.80
00024846	CAMPHILL SPECIAL SCHOOLS INC	TUITION TO APRROVED PRIVATE SCHOOL		7,914.68
00024847	CARLEX, INC	SUPPLIES.....		33.30
00024848	FRANNY CAROTENUTO	SUMMER SCHOOL REFUND.....		70.00
00024849	CARSON-DELLOSA PUBLISHING CO LLC	SUPPLIES.....		15.94
00024850	CASCADE SCHOOL SUPPLIES, INC	SUPPLIES.....		381.33
00024851	CENTER FOR EDUCATION & EMPLOY	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		164.00
00024852	MARYANN CILENTO	SUMMER SCHOOL REFUND.....		70.00
00024853	CIRCLE OF SEASONS CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		15,350.08
00024854	DAVID F & MELINDA COPE	TAX REFUND.....		1,178.94
00024855	CREST FLOORING	SUPPLIES.....		338.70
00024856	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	SUPPLIES.....	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	659.00
00024857	AMY DAWSON	SUMMER SCHOOL REFUND.....		35.00
00024858	DEER COUNTRY FARM & LAWN INC	SUPPLIES.....		83.24
00024859	DEMCO INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		139.80 P

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

#5

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/12/2014 and 08/25/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00024860	DON JOHNSTON INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		261.45
00024861	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		1,291.30
00024862	CINDY ECKER	SUMMER SCHOOL REFUND.....		230.00
00024863	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		847.54
00024864	EPS LITERACY & INTERVENTION	SUPPLIES.....		28.50
00024865	FABTECH WELDING & REPAIR CORP	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		1,795.00 p
00024866	FASTENAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		3.74
00024867	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTG S	SUPPLIES.....		23.20
00024868	FLAGHOUSE, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		250.95
00024869	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	SUPPLIES.....	29,827.10
00024870	FRIED BROTHERS INC	SUPPLIES.....		150.46
00024871	FROMM ELECTRIC SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		64.00
00024872	FRONTIER	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		3,217.61
00024873	ROBERT W & VIVIENNE M FURLONG	TAX REFUND.....		208.60
00024874	GAYLORD BROS INC	SUPPLIES.....		247.65
00024875	GOVCONNECTION INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		938.25
00024876	GRAINGER	SUPPLIES.....		449.10
00024877	GREG'S AUTO & TIRE SERVICE INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		80.37
00024878	GROTH MUSIC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	SUPPLIES.....	664.34
00024879	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	GASOLINE.....	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....	8,156.07
00024880	HENRY SCHEIN INC	SUPPLIES.....		953.55
00024881	HM CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANY	WORKER'S COMPENSATION.....		37,013.00
00024882	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SUPPLIES.....		705.38
00024883	IF IT'S WATER INC	SUPPLIES.....		7,281.00
00024884	INTEGRA ONE	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP /REPLAC		14,400.00 p
00024885	INTERSTATE BATTERY OF ALLENTOWN	SUPPLIES.....		217.90
00024886	IPEVO INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		655.50
00024887	JACK'S GLASS INC	SUPPLIES.....		4,702.50
00024888	JOHN DEERE LANDSCAPES	SUPPLIES.....		1,163.20
00024889	JOHN WILEY & SONS INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		19,840.91
00024890	JONES SCHOOL SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		113.40
00024891	BALWINDER KAUR	SUMMER SCHOOL REFUND.....		115.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/12/2014 and 08/25/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00024892	KEYSTONE COLLECTIONS GROUP	REFUND OF EIT.....		9,099.21
00024893	SONIA KOHLI	SUMMER SCHOOL REFUND.....		70.00
00024894	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		1,712.00
00024895	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		254.91
00024896	LEARNING A-Z	SUPPLIES.....		599.70
00024897	LEARNING FORWARD	DUES.....		99.00
00024898	LEHIGH VALLEY ASBO	DUES.....		65.00
00024899	NAPA AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		149.35
00024900	LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INST	TUITION TO AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNIC		263,646.80 P
00024901	LEHIGH FUELS LLC	OIL.....		87,923.58
00024902	LEHIGH VALLEY SHARPENING	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		109.20
00024903	LEHIGH VALLEY ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		3,041.68
00024904	LIBERTY PROPERTY LTD PARTNERSHIP	TAX REFUND.....		1,141.00
00024905	LOWER MACUNGIE TOWNSHIP-SEWER	WATER / SEWAGE.....		8,751.66
00024906	LRP PUBLICATIONS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		214.50
00024907	MAVERICK LABEL.COM	SUPPLIES.....		1,009.29
00024908	MEDCO SUPPLY COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	845.54
00024909	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		91.11
00024910	MELMARK	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOOL		9,479.48
00024911	MILLCREEK TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		12,154.00
00024912	MOORE MEDICAL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		1,161.55
00024913	THE MORNING CALL	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		139.50
00024914	MOVIE LICENSING USA	SUPPLIES.....		447.00
00024915	MUSIC IS ELEMENTARY	SUPPLIES.....		62.70
00024916	NAEIR	SUPPLIES.....		60.25
00024917	NATIONAL ART & SCHOOL SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		3,487.95
00024918	NCS PEARSON	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		23,748.00
00024919	NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		715.33 P
00024920	OLDCASTLE LAWN & GARDEN NORTH	SUPPLIES.....		7,862.50
00024921	PAESSP	DUES.....		595.00
00024922	PAPSA-PA ASSN OF PUPIL SERVICES ADMINISTRATORS	DUES.....		260.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/12/2014 and 08/25/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00024923	PENNSYLVANIA MUSIC EDUCATORS ASSOCIATION	DUES.....		129.00
00024924	PENN VALLEY CHEMICAL CO.	SUPPLIES.....		397.76
00024925	PENSPRA	DUES.....		95.00
00024926	PHILLIPS SUPPLY COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		203.36
00024927	PHONAK HEARING SYSTEMS, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		118.39
00024928	PITNEY BOWES	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		631.11
00024929	PLANK ROAD PUBLISHING	SUPPLIES.....		127.20
00024930	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		13,527.53
00024931	PRECISION ROLLER	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		32.03
00024932	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		573.02
00024933	PYRAMID SCHOOL PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		1,632.62
00024934	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		12.52
00024935	RADIO SHACK ACCOUNTS RECEIVABL	SUPPLIES.....		89.63
00024936	REALLY GOOD STUFF INC	SUPPLIES.....		156.86
00024937	DEVON REINERT	MILEAGE.....		156.30
00024938	JENNIFER RITTER	SUMMER SCHOOL REFUND.....		115.00
00024939	ROSEN PUBLISHING GROUP	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		395.00
00024940	JOSEPH J SCHMOYER	REISSUE CHECK OVER 90 DAYS.....		1,185.36
00024941	SCHOLASTIC MAGAZINES	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	15,236.56
00024942	SCHOOL ARTS MAGAZINE	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		39.95
00024943	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		5,709.90
00024944	SERVICE TIRE TRUCK CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		335.92
00024945	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO	SUPPLIES.....		179.38
00024946	SHIFFLER EQUIPMENT SALES INC	SUPPLIES.....		114.54
00024947	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP	CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACEMENT		7,989.81
00024948	SID HARVEY	SUPPLIES.....		52.72
00024949	SMART SOLUTION TECHNOLOGIES LP	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		2,383.00
00024950	STAR DATA	SUPPLIES.....		5,470.20
00024951	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPLOYEE TRAINING		262.50
00024952	TEACHER CREATED RESOURCES	SUPPLIES.....		17.98
00024953	TEACHER DIRECT	SUPPLIES.....		556.56
00024954	THAT FISH PLACE	SUPPLIES.....		300.46
00024955	TIMES NEWS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		12.95
00024956	THERAPY BRIDGES LLC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		4,882.50

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/12/2014 and 08/25/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00024957	TIME FOR KIDS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		107.04
00024958	TOLEDO PHYSICAL EDUCATION SUPP	SUPPLIES.....		601.64
00024959	TRADEWIND CHILLERS	SUPPLIES.....		615.00
00024960	THE TREE HOUSE INC	SUPPLIES.....		732.00
00024961	TREETOP PUBLISHING	SUPPLIES.....		371.25
00024962	TRIARCO ARTS & CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		172.55
00024963	UGI ENERGY SERVICES LLC	NATURAL GAS.....		2,681.32
00024964	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		252.68
00024965	UNITED CONCORDIA	DENTAL INSURANCE.....		418.60
00024966	USI INSURANCE SERVICES, LLC	FIRE INSURANCE.....	GENERAL PROPERTY AND LIABILITY INS	49,293.00
00024967	VALLEY FORGE	TUITION TO APPROVEDPRIVATE SCHOOLS		7,360.00
00024968	MICHAEL AND JENNIFER VAN DEN ELZEN	SUPPLIES.....		16.96
00024969	PAT VASSILAROS	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC	COMMUNICATIONS.....	108.95
00024970	VLN PARTNERS LLP	PES-OTHER EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES....		85,000.00
00024971	WAREHOUSE BATTERY OUTLET INC	SUPPLIES.....		393.90
00024972	JEANNETTE WITKOWSKI	SUMMER SCHOOL REFUND.....		70.00
00024973	WOODWIND & BRASSWIND	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....		1,137.98
00024974	WORTH, MAGEE & FISHER, P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,875.19
*22120-VD	JOSEPH J SCHMOYER	VOID CHECK 22120; CHECK OVER 90 DA		-1,185.36
*D0000178	JANINE L ALLEN	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		530.30 d
*D0000179	GREGORY ANNONI	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		91.20 d
*D0000180	MONICA BAUMER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000181	DEBRA BEITLER	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		60.00 d
*D0000182	AMY A BISHOP	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000183	ADAM BRAUCHLE	MILEAGE.....		19.04 d
*D0000184	BUILDERS DOOR & HARDWARE, INC	SUPPLIES.....		285.00 d
*D0000185	ERIN L CHERIPKA	SUPPLIES.....		31.58 d
*D0000186	ROSS COOPER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		528.10 d
*D0000187	NATALIE DEACON	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,652.00 d
*D0000188	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		59.05 d
*D0000189	JAIME F DEMJANICK	MILEAGE.....		34.16 d
*D0000190	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		579.13 d
*D0000191	LISA EVANS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		4,260.60 d
*D0000192	LAURIE A FURRY	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		515.22 d
*D0000193	EMILY GAUGLER	SUPPLIES.....		57.52 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/12/2014 and 08/25/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000194	SHAWN GREENE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000195	LAURA B GROH	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000196	KRISTIN HOLST	MILEAGE.....		56.22 d
*D0000197	ABIGAIL HOOSIER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		255.00 d
*D0000198	STEPHANIE HOUSTEN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000199	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS & ENG	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		1,985.92 d
*D0000200	JW PEPPER & SON INC	SUPPLIES.....		22.94 d
*D0000201	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		782.30 d
*D0000202	JASON A KLICK	MILEAGE.....		92.74 d
*D0000203	JULIA KLING	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		5,987.70 d
*D0000204	STEVEN KUTZ	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,335.45 d
*D0000205	BRENDAN M LILLY	MILEAGE.....		9.91 d
*D0000206	ORLY MARRIAGA	MILEAGE.....		26.49 d
*D0000207	FRANK MEYERS	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000208	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	MILEAGE.....	402.16 d
*D0000209	ERIN MURPHY	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		66.86 d
*D0000210	MARK NETH	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		109.76 d
*D0000211	SUSAN NOACK	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		500.00 d
*D0000212	LINDA PEKARIK	MILEAGE.....		23.97 d
*D0000213	QUEEN CITY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		127.04 d
*D0000214	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		680.16 d
*D0000215	MICHELE READINGER	MILEAGE.....		13.78 d
*D0000216	JUSTEN REISS	SUPPLIES.....		96.00 d
*D0000217	LUCESITA RIVERA-WOOLARD	SUPPLIES.....		49.30 d
*D0000218	JENNIFER SARRO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,510.80 d
*D0000219	JOHN M SCHILDER	MILEAGE.....		64.35 d
*D0000220	SEVEN GENERATIONS	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		125,098.05 d
*D0000221	BRIAN SIGAFOOS	MILEAGE.....		21.00 d
*D0000222	CHRISTINA SIMPKINS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		330.00 d
*D0000223	JEFFREY A SMITH	MILEAGE.....		24.70 d
*D0000224	ALEXANDER SOSTARECZ	MILEAGE.....		128.12 d
*D0000225	JANET SPENCE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,116.00 d
*D0000226	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		1,142.03 d
*D0000227	CHRISTOPHER STUCHKO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,652.00 d
*D0000228	ZACHARY A TOLSON	MILEAGE.....		128.30 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/12/2014 and 08/25/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000229	DENISE M. TORMA	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		737.62 d
*D0000230	GAVIN T WARREN	MILEAGE.....		29.62 d
*D0000231	DELVIN WAYLEN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000232	JESSICA WIENER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000233	AMY A WIKERT	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000234	BONNIE ZOBEL	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		150.00 d
*P/R 8/21	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	SOCIAL SECURITY.....	1,619,502.44

10-GENERAL FUND	2,610,512.16
Grand Total Manual Checks :	1,618,317.08
Grand Total Regular Checks :	836,060.89
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	156,134.19
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	2,610,512.16

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CF-2010 GOB SERIES A - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/19/2014 and 08/25/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00000298	FIRST NIAGARA BANK, N.A.	LOWER MAC TWP - WILLOW.....		250.00
00000299	VICON INDUSTRIES INC.	MACUNGIE SECURITY CAMERAS.....	WESCOSVILLE SECURITY CAMERAS.....	26,544.00

33-2010 SERIES A.	26,794.00
Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :	26,794.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	26,794.00

#5

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

#6

EXHIBIT
Contracts

LEASE AGREEMENT

This Lease Agreement made this 11th day of August, 2014, by and between **ALBURTIS RECREATION ASSOCIATION, d/b/a ALBURTIS AREA COMMUNITY CENTER**, of 220 W. Second Street, Alburtis, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania (hereinafter "Lessor") and **EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT**, of 800 Pine Street, Emmaus, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania (hereinafter "Lessee"), is as follows:

1. Lessor does hereby demise and let unto Lessee its premises located at 200 W. Second Street, Alburtis, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania, including, but not limited to, the parking area adjacent to its pool and, including the right ingress thereto and egress therefrom, as more particularly set forth in paragraph 3 hereinafter described;

2. This Lease Agreement shall commence on October 1, 2014 and end on September 30, 2019;

3. The demised premises shall be used for overflow parking or any school events, whether they be a school district and/or PTO function, at the adjacent Alburtis Elementary School;

4. The total minimum annual rental for the lease term shall be in the sum of $500.00, which shall be payable on or before November 1 of each year. The Lease Agreement shall not extend beyond September 30, 2019 except by written agreement of the parties;

5. Lessee covenants and agrees that it will do none of the following things:

   a. Occupy the demised premises in any other manner or for any purpose other than as set forth in this Agreement;

   b. Assign, mortgage, or pledge this Lease or under let or sub-lease the demised premises, or any part thereof without an additional written consent by the Lessor;

   c. Make any alterations, improvements, or additions to the demised premises without the express written consent of the Lessor;

6. Lessee agrees that it will:

   a. Maintain comprehensive liability insurance for property and liability, naming Lessor as an additional insured for such times as it uses the premises;

   b. Provide for any necessary snow plowing needed to utilize the demised premises for its purposes.

7. Lessee agrees to relieve and hereby relieves and indemnifies the Lessor from all liability by reason of any injury or damage to any person or property in or on the demised premises caused by any, or resulting from the negligence of Lessee or its servants, employees, agents, invitees or others;

8. This Lease shall be governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

In Witness Whereof, the parties hereto have executed these presents the day and year first written above and intend to be legally bound hereby.

LESSOR:

ALBURTIS RECREATION ASSOCIATION

Attest

By:
Name: David Yopconka
Title: President.

Witness

LESSEE:

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Attest

By:
Name:
Title:

AGREEMENT FOR DISCOVERY EDUCATION STREAMING

This Agreement is made this 1st day of July, 2014, with East Penn School District and the Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit #21 (CLIU #21). CLIU #21 agrees to provide the complete Discovery Streaming Digital Video Library owned by Discovery Education, Inc. to East Penn School District for a period of one year beginning July 1, 20143.

- Teachers will access the materials online via a secure server controlled and hosted by CLIU #21 and crediting both the CLIU #21 and Lehigh Valley PBS/WLVT Channel 39 as providing the service.

- The 2014-2015 cost for Discovery Education Streaming Basic is eighty two (.82) cents per student. Lehigh Valley PBS/WLVT Channel 39 will be paying forty one (.41) cents per student and East Penn School District agrees to pay forty one (.41) cents per student. Student population data was collected by the CLIU #21 prior to June 1, 2014. The total population is **8,075** and the total cost is **$ 3,310.75**.The duration of the contract is for one (1) year (2014-2015).

- The CLIU #21 will provide training for teachers on the use of the system and advertise the programs to their constituents.

East Penn School District

_____
School District Signature

_____
Date

_____
School District Board Secretary Signature

_____
Date

_____
School District Board President Signature

_____
Date

Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit #21

_____
Dr. Elaine E. Eib Executive Director

_____
Date

*Date of School District Board Approval: _____
*Please attach minutes from the meeting indicating Board approval.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

SECTION: PUPILS

TITLE: GRADUATION

ADOPTED:

REVISED:

	214. GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
1. Purpose	The Board shall establish graduation requirements and acknowledge each student's successful completion of the instructional program by awarding diplomas and certificates at graduation ceremonies.
2. Authority	The Board shall adopt the graduation requirements students must achieve in accordance with state regulations. The Board requires graduation requirements to be published and distributed to students and parents/guardians, and made available in each school building or on the district's website. All changes to graduation requirements shall be published and distributed to students and parents/guardians, and made available in each school building or on the district's website immediately following approval by the Board. <u>Diplomas</u> The Board shall award a high school diploma to every student enrolled in this district who meets the requirements for graduation established by this Board. A student who has completed the requirements for graduation shall not be denied a diploma as a disciplinary measure, but the student may be denied participation in the graduation ceremony when personal conduct so warrants. Such exclusion shall be regarded as a school suspension. Students With Disabilities – The board shall allow a student with a disability, whose IEP prescribes continued special education programs beyond the fourth year of high school, to participate in commencement ceremonies with the student's graduating class and receive a certificate of attendance, provided that the student has attended four years of high school regardless of whether the student has completed the IEP. A diploma will be dated and awarded when the student with disabilities actually graduates.

Title 22 Sec. 11.4, 11.8	Full-Time Postsecondary Students – The fourth year of high school shall not be required for graduation if a student has completed all requirements for graduation and attends a postsecondary institution as a full-time student. Eligible Veterans –
SC 1611	In order to honor and recognize honorably discharged eligible veterans who left high school prior to graduation to serve in World War II, the Korean War or the Vietnam War, the Board shall grant a diploma to a veteran who meets the applicable requirements of law and completes the required application. Upon proper application, the Board may award a diploma posthumously to a veteran who meets the stated requirements. The Superintendent shall submit to the Board for its approval the names of veterans of World War II, the Korean War, and the Vietnam War who are eligible for a high school diploma.
3. Delegation of Responsibility	The Superintendent or designee shall be responsible for ensuring the following: 1. Publication and distribution of graduation requirements to students and parents/guardians. 2. Counseling of students regarding expectations of graduation requirements. 3. Assessment of individual student attainment of academic standards to ensure the student's progress toward achievement of graduation requirements. 4. Accurate recording and reporting of each student's progress and accumulation of graduation requirements. 5. Provision of assistance to those students having difficulty attaining the academic standards. 6. Development of a list of individuals who qualify for the award of a diploma. 7. Planning and executing graduation ceremonies that appropriately recognize this important achievement.

	References: State Board of Education Regulations – 22 PA Code Sec. 4.12, 4.24, 4.51, 4.52, 11.4, 11.5, 11.8, 11.27 Individuals With Disabilities Education Act, Title 34, Code of Federal Regulations – 34 CFR Part 300 Pennsylvania Public School Code of 1949, as amended (24 P.S. 16-1614)

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

September 8, 2014
7:30 p.m.

2014 School Board Meeting Schedule

January 13, 27
February 10, 24
March 10, 24
April 28
May 12
June 9, 23
July 14 - cancelled
August 11, 25
September 8, 22
October 13, 27
November 10
December 2 (Reorganization), 8

Vision Statement: **The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.**

Mission Statement: **The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.**

ORDER OF BUSINESS

SEPTEMBER 8, 2014

1. **CALL TO ORDER; PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

2. **REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD**

3. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Motion by _____, seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the August 25, 2014 meeting.

4. **REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** – Dr. J. Michael Schilder

a. District Update

5. **PERSONNEL**

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items, recommended by the Superintendent:

a. Resignation(s)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Rocco Del Priore	Staff Assistant	LMMS	8/25/14
Nissa Geist	Part-time Food Service Associate	Jefferson ES	8/28/14
Dawn McQuillen	Instructional Assistant	Willow Lane ES	8/25/14
Jamie Kutzura	Custodian	Eyer MS	8/27/14

b. General Leave of Absence(s) – Board policy 539, General Leave

Name	Position	Building	Date
Thelma Schaffer	Part-time Food Service Associate	Lincoln	8/27/14 – 8/26/15
Maria Matsuba	Instructional Assistant	Eyer MS	8/26/14 – 10/31/14
Theresa Berthel	Staff Assistant	LMMS	9/26/14 – 6/30/15
Erika Wagner	Special Ed. Teacher	Macungie ES	9/9/14 – 9/8/15
Eleanor Powell	Staff Assistant	Jefferson ES	8/25/14 – 8/24/15

c. Administrator Appointment

Name:	Jeremy Silimperi
Education Level:	B.A. 2005
	M.Ed. 2008
Undergraduate School:	DeSales University
Graduate School:	DeSales University, East Stroudsburg University
Assignment:	Supervisor of Special Education – Elementary
	(Resignation of Jennifer Curtis)

Effective:	TBD
Certification:	Instructional II, Supervisory, Elementary K-6, Supervisor Special Ed., Special Education N-12
Experience:	Coordinator of Special Education – Colonial Intermediate IU – 8/2011 – present Emotional Support Teacher – Colonial Intermediate IU – 5/2009 – 8/2011 Special Education/Emotional Support Teacher – Colonial Intermediate IU – 8/2006 – 5/2009 Special Education/Emotional Support Teacher – Colonial Intermediate IU – 8/2005 – 6/2006
Salary:	$84,000

d. Correction to Temporary Professional Employee Appointment

Name:	Ryan Peters *(approved August 11, 2014)*
Salary Correction:	$52,156

e. Co-Curricular Appointment(s)

2014-15 Schedule B (Exhibit #1)

f. Custodial Staff Appointment(s)

Name:	Assignment	Salary
Justin Smith Effective: 9/9/14	Custodian – Part-time 2nd shift – Willow Lane ES William Moyer – Retirement & subsequent transfers	$20.25/hr 20 hrs/wk

g. Support Staff Transfers

Name	From:	To:
Michael Blair Effective: 9/9/14	Staff Assistant - LMMS 29hrs/wk	Instructional Assistant - LMMS 29hrs/wk
Nina Skinner Effective: TBD	Technical Assistant – Assistant Superintendent	Technical Assistant – Technology

h. Instructional/Staff Assistant Appointment(s)

Name	Assignment	Salary
Cynthia FitzMaurice Effective: 9/9/14	Instructional Assistant – Willow Lane ES Dawn McQuillen - Resignation	$14.22/hr 29hrs/wk
Scott Horoshko Effective: 9/9/14	Instructional Assistant – Eyer MS Amber Neetz - Resignation	$14.22/hr 29hrs/wk

i. 2014-15 List of Per Diem Substitutes

Name	Subject
Therese Bushner	English
Diane D'Agostino	Health/Physical Education

Name	Subject
Amber Neetz	Social Studies
Vicotria Romano	IA/SA

j. 2014-15 List of Guest Teachers

Name	Name
Christina Burroughs	Elizabeth Lanzone
Yvette Campbell	James McFadden
Michelle Costello	Ralphael Parise
Kim Dryfoos	Diane Salute
Lisa Heneman	Alicia Trinkle
Laurie Kalo	Ruth Urrutia
Cheryl Lagler	John Wastak

k. 2014-15 List of New Teacher Induction Mentors

Name
Elaine Civic
Carrie England
Anjanette Hoffman
Joan Johnston
Mark Neth
June Urbassik
Alexis Willliams
Denine Williams

6. BUSINESS OPERATIONS

a. Approval of Bill List (Exhibit #2)

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

b. Contracts

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following contracts, as per Exhibit #3:

Vendor	Type of Agreement	Amount
Bucks County IU#22	2014-2015 Special Education Services (Student)	$72,379
BuyBoard National Purchasing Cooperative	Interlocal Participation	No Cost
PPL Electric Utilities Corporation	Public/Private Attachment License	N/A
Heinemann Professional Development	Custom Professional Development	$9,100 (Title I Funds)

Vendor	Type of Agreement	Amount
R.U. & J.U.	Parent/Guardian Transportation Contract (5 miles round trip to and from Eyer MS)	$.560/mile
A.L.M. Abatement Services, LLC	Construction Debris Removal	$17,835
TCI Environmental Services, Inc.	Construction Debris Removal (inspection)	$600

c. Discussion

- Use of proceeds from bond refinancing
- Increasing number school buses

7. CURRICULUM

a. Educational Conferences

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approves the estimated expenses for the individual(s) attending educational conference(s):

Conference Title:	Training of Trainers: Introduction to Restorative Practices & Using Circles Effectively
Location:	International Institute of Restorative Practices, Bethlehem, PA
Dates:	September 24 – 26, 2014
Attending:	Mark Covelle
Cost:	$1,200.00

Conference Title:	Read Like a Champion
Location:	Penn State, State College, PA
Dates:	October 26, 2014 – October 29, 2014
Attending:	Michele James
Cost:	$1,104.28

Conference Title:	Fall Field Gathering/Human Trafficking
Location:	DeSales University
Dates:	September 26, 2014
Attending:	Karla Matamoros
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Study Council Tour
Location:	University of Albany, SUNY, Saratoga Springs, NY
Dates:	September 23 – 26, 2014
Attending:	Dr. Denise M. Torma, Kristen Campbell
Cost:	$1,950 (total for both attendees)

8. OTHER EDUCATIONAL ENTITIES – UPDATES/REPORTS

a. Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit - Board Member, Ms. Fuller

b. Lehigh Career & Technical Institute – JOC Members: Mr. Earnshaw; Ms. Fuller; Ms. Heid; Mr. Rhodes

9. LEGISLATIVE – C. Ballard

a. 2015 PSBA Slate of Candidates (Exhibit #4)

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors vote for one candidate for each of the following elected positions:

- **President-elect**

  - Kathy K. Swope*
  - Charles H. Ballard

- **Vice President**

  - Mark B. Miller*

- **Treasurer**

  - Otto W. Voit III*

- **At-Large Representative (East)** ***Representing Regions 7,8,10,11,15***

  - Robert M. Schwartz*
  - Michael Faccinetto*
  - Edward J. Cardow

" **ENDORSEMENT** is noted in compliance with PSBA Bylaws (Art. IV, G) and Policy #302 which requires those who seek endorsement to be interviewed (D, 1) and that the published slate clearly indicate whether a candidate has been endorsed (E, 2). The committee is also to consider "...the extent to which the candidate's background, experiences, talents, training and involvement in Association activities and other pertinent attributes indicate their potential for valuable contributions to the success of the Association at increasing levels of Association leadership and responsibility"; consider "...fiscal acumen and experience in finance and accounting..." for the office of Treasure; and, additionally, the policy requires the LDC " ...shall further outline endorsement criteria..." (D, 3). The committee has incorporated these directives into a rubric to assure all applicants are evaluated consistently in identifying those considered highly qualified."*

10. ANNOUNCEMENTS

Executive Session:	Monday, September 8, 2014 – 7:00 p.m.
Next Board Meeting:	Monday, September 22, 2014 - 7:30 p.m.

11. ADJOURN

EXHIBITS

September 8, 2014

2014-15 Schedule B
September 8, 2014

#1

School	Name	Position	Contract/Club	Amount	Notes
Eyer	August Matrisch	Choral Director	Contract	$2,485.00	
	Joseph DiRado	PJAS District Coordinator	Contract	$621.00	
Eyer	August Matrisch	Musical Vocal/Orchestra Director - Spring	Contract	$1,989.00	
Eyer	Dave Willett	Musical Tech Director Set/Light/Sound	Contract	$621.50	shared with A. Kukutz
LMMS	Jeff Williams	Intramural Volleyball Grade 6	Contract	$30/hr	
Eyer	Steve Braglio	Event Technical Director	Contract	$249.00	Winter band/orchestra concert
Eyer	Steve Braglio	Event Technical Director	Contract	$249.00	Winter choral concert
Eyer	Steve Braglio	Event Technical Director	Contract	$249.00	Jazz concert
Eyer	Steve Braglio	Event Technical Director	Contract	$249.00	Spring band concert
Eyer	Steve Braglio	Event Technical Director	Contract	$249.00	Spring choral concert
Eyer	Steve Braglio	Event Technical Director	Contract	$249.00	Spring orchestra concert
Eyer	Steve Braglio	Set Design	Contract	$585.00	Spring Musical
Eyer	Steve Braglio	Event Technical Director	Contract	$249.00	spring musical
Eyer	Steve Braglio	Graphic Design Club		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Steve Braglio	Photography Club		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Steve Braglio	Creative Photography Club		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Steve Braglio	Film Photography Club		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Steve Braglio	Digital Photography Club		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Beth Witte	Ski Club Coordinator	Club B	$621.00	
Eyer	Joseph DiRado	Animation Club I		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Joseph DiRado	Animation Club II		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Joseph DiRado	Animation Club III		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Joseph DiRado	Animation Club IV		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Joseph DiRado	Biophilia Club		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Joseph DiRado	Interactive DVD Yearbook Memories Club	Club C	$1,181.00	
Eyer	Mary Beth Busteed	After School Academic Support	Club B	$621.00	
Eyer	Deb Keeler	After School Academic Support	Club B	$621.00	
Eyer	Kim Kannenberg	Global Citizens Club	Club D	$1,491.00	
Eyer	Kim Kannenberg	Jr. Kid to Kid Club	Club D	$745.50	shared with Bishop
Eyer	Genise Bishop	Jr. Kid to Kid Club	Club D	$745.50	shared with Kannenberg
Eyer	Krystel Oleksza	Key Chain Club - Beginner		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Krystel Oleksza	Key Chain Club - Advanced		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/26/2014 and 09/08/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00003698	ANDREW FANTASIA	MSFB VS NORTHEAST.....		71.00
00003699	BILL HORVATH	JV BSC VS C. DAUPHIN.....		57.00
00003700	DAVID HEMERLY	JRHI FB VS LIBERTY.....		57.00
00003701	DAVID LOPATKA	V/JV FB SCRIMMAGE VS COATSVILLE...		74.00
00003702	DENNIS CRIM	JRHI FB VS STROUDSBURG.....		57.00
00003703	DUNCAN MCNEILL	V BSC VS C. DAUPHIN.....		69.00
00003704	EPSD ATHLETIC FUND - PETTY CASH	14-15 FALL START UP CONTEST CHANGE		6,000.00
00003705	FRANK D'ANGELO	JRHI FB VS STROUDSBURG.....	JRHI FB VS LIBERTY.....	114.00
00003706	GLENN MINNICK	V GSC VS SOLEHI.....		69.00
00003707	GLENN RISSMILLER	JRHI FB VS LIBERTY.....		57.00
00003708	GREG HAAS	JV GSC VS SOLEHI.....		57.00
00003709	JACK KEITER	V GSC VS SOLEHI.....		69.00
00003710	JOHN SHIGO	JRHI FB VS LIBERTY.....		57.00
00003711	JOSEPH LABELLA	MSFB VS NORTHEAST.....		71.00
00003712	KEITH RAUENZAHN	JV GSC VS SOLEHI.....		57.00
00003713	KEVIN GRASSI	V/JV FB VS COATSVILLE.....		74.00
00003714	MICHAEL DEL PRIORE	V BSC VS C DAUPHIN.....		69.00
00003715	PATRICK M FRANK	V/JV FB SCRIMMAGE VS COATSVILLE...		74.00
00003716	RICK LEAMON	JRHI FB VS STROUDSBURG.....		57.00
00003717	ROBERT ANDREWS	JRHI FB VS STROUDSBURG.....		57.00
00003718	SALLY EDINGER	V/JV FH VS CRESTWOOD.....		101.00
00003719	SCOTT CRAVER	JV BSC VS C DAUPHIN.....		57.00
00003720	TED SCHOCH	V/JV FB SCRIMMAGE VS COATSVILLE...		74.00
00003721	TERRY HORN	MSFB VS NORTHEAST.....		71.00
00003722	TRISH WILSON.	V/JV FH VS CRESTWOOD.....		101.00
00003723	WILLIAM LEGG	V/JV FB SCRIMMAGE VS COATESVILLE..		74.00
00003724	BOB SUTJAK	VFB VS ESN.....		74.00
00003725	CHRIS REDDING	VFB VS ESN.....		74.00
00003726	GLENN RISSMILLER	VFB VS ESN.....		74.00
00003727	JON ADAMS	JV GSC VS EASTON.....		69.00
00003728	KEITH RAUENZAHN	VGSC VS EASTON.....		69.00
00003729	MATT BLAZURE	JV GSC VS EASTON.....		57.00
00003730	MIKE ANGLESTEIN	VFB VS ESN.....		74.00
00003731	MIKE EBERWEIN	VFB VS ESN.....		74.00
00003732	RICARDO CASTILLO ORELLANA	JV GIRLS SOCCER VS EASTON.....		57.00
		10-GENERAL FUND	8,367.00	

#2

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/26/2014 and 09/08/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
		Grand Total Manual Checks :		0.00
		Grand Total Regular Checks :		8,367.00
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:		0.00
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:		0.00
		Grand Total All Checks :		8,367.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

PLGIT - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/26/2014 and 09/08/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*EGA-96VR	THE BANK OF NEW YORK	EGA-1996 VRL; WIRED 9/2/14.....		3,494.43
*EGA-E-19	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA-SERIES E-19; WIRED 9/2/14.....		8,296.58
*EGA-H-20	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA-SERIES H-20; WIRED 9/2/14.....		8,391.67
*GOB;A;07	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	GOB A OF '07;SUB A13; WIRED 9/2/14		11,224.22

10-GENERAL FUND	31,406.90
Grand Total Manual Checks :	31,406.90
Grand Total Regular Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	31,406.90

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/26/2014 and 09/08/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00024975	3B SERVICES INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		4,552.00
00024976	ACCESS PA DATABASE SUPPORT CEN	SUPPLIES.....		295.00
00024977	ALLSTATE SIGN & PLAQUE CORP	SUPPLIES.....		163.85
00024978	ALTERNATIVE BENEFITS SYSTEM	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS.....		535.50
00024979	AMAZON	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		8,591.23
00024980	AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		75.00
00024981	APPLE INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		1,328.00
00024982	GAYLE D AQUINO M.ED	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS.....		10,945.00
00024983	ARBOR SCIENTIFIC	SUPPLIES.....		2,485.64
00024984	THE ART STORE INC	SUPPLIES.....		5,608.59
00024985	ASC-TEAM CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		192.00
00024986	ASCD	DUES.....	DUES/FEES.....	288.00
00024987	AUTO COLLISION SPECIALISTS	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		670.20
00024988	AVB PRESS	SUPPLIES.....	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	879.30
00024989	B & C MICRO-SERVICE	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		2,091.75
00024990	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	SUPPLIES.....		636.90
00024991	BAILEY POTTERY EQUIP CORP	SUPPLIES.....		256.68
00024992	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		379.20
00024993	BAUDVILLE	SUPPLIES.....		418.15
00024994	BENCHMARK EDUCATION COMPANY	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		10,439.00
00024995	BE PUBLISHING	SUPPLIES.....		368.79
00024996	BESTBLANKS	SUPPLIES.....		469.57
00024997	BETTERTIMES CORP	SUPPLIES.....		621.56
00024998	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		3,305.79
00024999	BROOKSIDE COUNTRY CLUB	DUES.....		2,000.00
00025000	BROUWER MFG	SUPPLIES.....		87.70
00025001	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		18,053.56
00025002	SUSAN BUTZ-STAVIN	SUPPLIES.....		16.00
00025003	CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT 21	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		3,310.75
00025004	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	SUPPLIES.....		374.95
00025005	CARLEX, INC	SUPPLIES.....		90.15
00025006	CASCADE SCHOOL SUPPLIES, INC	SUPPLIES.....		21.40
00025007	GALE	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		774.32
00025008	CENGAGE LEARNING	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		6,883.53
00025009	CENTRAL SUSQUEHANNA IU	SUPPLIES.....		35,642.48
00025010	CEREBELLUM CORP	SUPPLIES.....		57.39
00025011	CINTAS CORPORATION #101	OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFITS.....		4,785.50

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/26/2014 and 09/08/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025012	C.J. WAGNER BOWLING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		219.21
00025013	COLLINS SPORTS MEDICINE	SUPPLIES.....		247.45
00025014	COLONIAL INTERMEDIATE UNIT 20	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		544.44
00025015	CONNECTICUT VALLEY BIOLOGICAL	SUPPLIES.....		185.15
00025016	CONSOLIDATED WIRE CORP	SUPPLIES.....		205.90
00025017	CONTRACT PAPER GROUP INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,075.50
00025018	CREATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		225.00
00025019	CYNMAR CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		658.37
00025020	DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES CENTER	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		3,175.20
00025021	DIFFERENT ROADS TO LEARNING	SUPPLIES.....		945.61
00025022	DON HERB PHOTOGRAPHY	SUPPLIES.....		162.00
00025023	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		1,193.72
00025024	DUGGAN & MARCON INC	SUPPLIES.....		600.00
00025025	EAST PENN UPHOLSTRY	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		200.00
00025026	EBSCO	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		2,490.00
00025027	EDMUNDS OPTICS WORLDWIDE	SUPPLIES.....		229.82
00025028	EDUCATIONAL INNOVATIONS INC	SUPPLIES.....		444.24
00025029	EDUCATION WEEK	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		84.94
00025030	EMC/PARADIGM PUBLISHING	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		2,631.20
00025031	EMMAUS ROTARY CLUB	DUES.....		110.00
00025032	EPC	DUES/FEES.....		4,000.00
00025033	E THOMAS BRETT BUSINESS MACHINES	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		285.92
00025034	EVERASE	SUPPLIES.....		1,723.92
00025035	JONAS EWING	EYE CARE.....		40.00
00025036	EXPRESS BUSINESS CENTER	PRINTING AND BINDING.....		8,485.00
00025037	FAUST HAULING, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		108.00
00025038	FIELDTURF	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		898.15
00025039	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		500,664.46
00025040	FITNESS CENTRAL CORP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		550.00
00025041	FLAGHOUSE, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		212.95
00025042	FLINN SCIENTIFIC INC	SUPPLIES.....		8,175.14
00025043	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		1,714.36
00025044	FOREST COUNTY WOOD PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		1,960.00
00025045	FORTUNE MAGAZINE	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		19.99

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/26/2014 and 09/08/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025046	FREY SCIENTIFIC	SUPPLIES.....		80.22
00025047	FRIED BROTHERS INC	SUPPLIES.....		62.40
00025048	FROMM ELECTRIC SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		266.45
00025049	GARY'S TREE & SHRUBBERY SERVICE INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		1,200.00
00025050	GAYLORD BROS INC	SUPPLIES.....		7.97
00025051	GILMAN GEAR	SUPPLIES.....		132.32
00025052	GORMAN & ASSOCIATES P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		20,800.00
00025053	DENNIS W GOULDY	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....	SUPPLIES.....	264.55
00025054	GOVCONNECTION INC	SUPPLIES.....		4,913.47
00025055	HARBOR SALES CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		334.22
00025056	HARMONY PRESS INC	SUPPLIES.....	PRINTING/BINDING.....	2,602.00
00025057	HARPER'S BAZAAR	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		10.00
00025058	HAYDEN-MCNEIL PUBLISHING	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		281.69
00025059	HEALTH TEACHER INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		1,341.00
00025060	HEALY AWARDS INC	SUPPLIES.....		384.62
00025061	HEINEMANN	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		25,412.50
00025062	HERTZ FURNITURE	SUPPLIES.....		869.00
00025063	JEREMY HOFFER	FOUND BOOK.....		59.95
00025064	THE HORSHAM CLINIC	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		150.00
00025065	HOUGHTON MIFFLIN CO.	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		14,608.00
00025066	IIRP	SUPPLIES.....		884.90
00025067	INDUSTRIAL FIBER OPTICS INC	SUPPLIES.....		160.85
00025068	INFOBASE LEARNING	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	2,458.41
00025069	JACK'S GLASS INC	SUPPLIES.....		480.00
00025070	JAGUAR EDUCATIONAL	SUPPLIES.....		183.01
00025071	JUNIOR LIBRARY GUILD	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		2,130.00
00025072	BOB KAHLE PIANO TECHNICIAN	SUPPLIES.....		230.00
00025073	KELVIN LP	SUPPLIES.....		265.54
00025074	KEYSTONE STATE READING ASSOCIATION	DUES.....		35.00
00025075	KISTLER-O'BRIEN	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		565.50
00025076	KURTZ BROS	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....	SUPPLIES.....	8,234.28
00025077	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		45.99
00025078	LINDSAY LANDIS	EYE CARE.....		75.00 P
00025079	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTHORITY	WATER / SEWAGE.....		858.71
00025080	NAPA AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		116.58
00025081	LEHIGH CARBON COMM COLLEGE	TUITION TO INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER		48,187.34
00025082	LEHIGH UNIVERSITY	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPLOYEE TRAINING		1,950.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/26/2014 and 09/08/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025083	LEHIGH VALLEY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		32,046.10
00025084	LEHIGH VALLEY PUBLIC TELECOMMU	OTHER MISCELLANEOUS PURCHASED SERV		13,690.25
00025085	MAKE MAGAZINE	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		34.95
00025086	MASTERCRAFT	SUPPLIES.....		495.00
00025087	MATHCOUNTS REGISTRATION	STUDENT FEES.....		165.00
00025088	MCCORMICKS	SUPPLIES.....		87.00
00025089	MCGRAW-HILL SCHOOL EDUCATION	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		44,387.59
00025090	MEDCO SUPPLY COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		3,307.60
00025091	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		613.74
00025092	METCO SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,489.77
00025093	MICHAEL & DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		280.00
00025094	MODERNFOLD OF READING INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	3,200.00
00025095	MODERN HANDLING EQUIPMENT COMP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		671.99
00025096	THE MORNING CALL, INC	ADVERTISING.....		1,385.99
00025097	THE MORNING CALL	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		337.48
00025098	THE MORNING CALL	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		2,493.10
00025099	MPS	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		3,437.13
00025100	MUHLENBERG MEDICAL REPAIR	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		372.00
00025101	N2Y	SUPPLIES.....		898.00
00025102	NAEIR	SUPPLIES.....		167.49
00025103	NASCO	SUPPLIES.....		1,466.79
00025104	NATIONAL SCHOOL PRODUCTS	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	SUPPLIES.....	2,109.03
00025105	NATIONAL ASSOC OF SCHOOL PSYCH	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		135.00
00025106	NOODLE TOOLS, INC.	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		252.00
00025107	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		1,538.39
00025108	NORTHWESTERN LEHIGH S D	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		662.36
00025109	OAM SUPPLY COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		300.87
00025110	OFFICE BASICS, INC	SUPPLIES.....		26.99
00025111	OLDCASTLE LAWN & GARDEN NORTH	SUPPLIES.....		1,012.50
00025112	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		1,892.28
00025113	AFOLABI OYEROKUN	FOUND LIBRARY BOOK.....		22.00
00025114	PAESSP	DUES/FEES.....		1,120.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/26/2014 and 09/08/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025115	PARKLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		21,940.18
00025116	PENNSYLVANIA ASSOC OF STUDENT	DUES.....		35.00
00025117	PASBO	DUES.....		65.00
00025118	PASCO SCIENTIFIC	SUPPLIES.....		48.50
00025119	PAXTON/PATTERSON LLC	SUPPLIES.....		471.09
00025120	PEARSON EDUCATION, INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		69,656.76
00025121	PENNCREST GIRLS VOLLEYBALL	STUDENT FEES.....		215.00
00025122	PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR DEAF	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOOL		7,920.00
00025123	PENTELEDATA	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC		676.00
00025124	PHI DELTA KAPPA INTERNATIONAL	DUES.....		95.00
00025125	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	854.89 P
00025126	PHOEBE FLORAL	SUPPLIES.....		219.90
00025127	THE PICTURE FRAME SHOP	SUPPLIES.....		767.32
00025128	POCONO SCREEN SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		449.63
00025129	LORETTA G PONDELEK	TAX REFUND.....		295.60
00025130	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		79,309.56
00025131	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION - 971	SUPPLIES.....		265.27
00025132	PREMIER AGENDAS	PRINTING/BINDING.....		6,990.00
00025133	PROASYS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		922.50
00025134	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		3,543.06
00025135	PYRAMID SCHOOL PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		375.56
00025136	QUAKERTOWN COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		2,394.00
00025137	IXL LEARNING	DUES/FEES.....		49.00
00025138	REALLY GOOD STUFF INC	SUPPLIES.....		234.37
00025139	REI	SUPPLIES.....		315.00
00025140	REMITA RUGS	REPAIRS.MAINTENANCE.....		352.00
00025141	RESOURCES FOR EDUCATORS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		228.50
00025142	JOHN M SCHILDER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		4,754.86
00025143	SCHOLASTIC MAGAZINES	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		432.00
00025144	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		1,782.72
00025145	SCHUTT RECONDITIONING	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		5,203.75
00025146	SCOTT CARS, INC	RENTAL OF VEHICLES.....		720.00
00025147	SHARP ENERGY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		4,431.22
00025148	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO	SUPPLIES.....		609.26 P

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/26/2014 and 09/08/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025149	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		16,994.71
00025150	SID HARVEY	SUPPLIES.....		317.04
00025151	SILICON MOUNTAIN MEMORY	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		399.34
00025152	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		446.00
00025153	SKY & TELESCOPE	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		34.95
00025154	SPORTS IMPORTS	SUPPLIES.....		29.00
00025155	STANDARD STATIONERY SUPPLY CO.	SUPPLIES.....		337.36
00025156	SUCCESS BY DESIGN INC	SUPPLIES.....		105.73
00025157	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		38,257.09
00025158	TAPESTOCKONLINE	SUPPLIES.....		109.91
00025159	TEACHER'S DISCOVERY	SUPPLIES.....		439.89
00025160	TEXTBOOK WAREHOUSE	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		1,647.19
00025161	THAT FISH PLACE	SUPPLIES.....		13.69
00025162	TIMES NEWS	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		38.85
00025163	THOMSON WEST	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		277.08
00025164	THE TRAFFIC SAFETY STORE	SUPPLIES.....		1,773.81
00025165	TRIARCO ARTS & CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		383.80
00025166	TROJAN WAR WRESTLING TOURNAMENT	STUDENT FEES.....		350.00
00025167	TSA CONSULTING GROUP INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		438.00
00025168	TWIN VALLEY SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		1,179.84
00025169	UGI ENERGY SERVICES LLC	NATURAL GAS.....		2,861.57
00025170	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		4,628.48
00025171	ULINE	SUPPLIES.....		414.00
00025172	US BANK	DUES / FEES.....		538.75
00025173	PAUL VALENT	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00025174	VALLEY LITHO SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		1,453.96
00025175	VERIZON WIRELESS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		2,779.71
00025176	VERNIER SOFTWARE & TECHNOLOGY	SUPPLIES.....		248.00
00025177	VIRCO	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....		14,009.97
00025178	VISTA HIGHER LEARNING	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		2,958.61
00025179	VLN PARTNERS LLP	PES-OTHER EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES....	PROF EDUC SVCS - OTHER EDUCATIONAL	25,520.00
00025180	SARGENT WELCH	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/REPLACEMENT.....	SUPPLIES.....	3,669.49
00025181	WARD'S SCIENCE	SUPPLIES.....		1,312.29
00025182	WEINSTEIN SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		121.48
00025183	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		270.09

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/26/2014 and 09/08/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025184	WHITEHALL-COPLAY SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEAS WITHIN THE S		44,154.00
00025185	XPEDX	SUPPLIES.....		2,000.57
00025186	ZEINER & SONS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..	382.00
*D0000235	TAYLOR ANGEL	SUPPLIES.....		16.98 d
*D0000236	JACQUELINE ATTINELLO	SUPPLIES.....		34.96 d
*D0000237	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		243.22 d
*D0000238	BDU CORP	SUPPLIES.....		53.00 d
*D0000239	MARK CACCAVO	SUPPLIES.....		11.45 d
*D0000240	KRISTEN CAMPBELL	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		130.00 d
*D0000241	ELAINE CIVIC	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		72.40 d
*D0000242	SHAYLON CLAYPOOLE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		3,807.00 d
*D0000243	NANCY Y CLEFF	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000244	LORI COOKE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000245	VINCENT D'AGOSTINO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		3,972.00 d
*D0000246	HEATHER DAY	SUPPLIES.....		275.93 d
*D0000247	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		2.33 d
*D0000248	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		922.29 d
*D0000249	DEBORAH DIEFENDERFER	MILEAGE.....		14.56 d
*D0000250	BRIDGET M DOKLAN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		805.00 d
*D0000251	KELLY DUFFY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		330.00 d
*D0000252	JULIA DWECK	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		115.02 d
*D0000253	JENNIFER DZEDZY	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000254	CARRIE ENGLAND	SUPPLIES.....		39.84 d
*D0000255	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		1,910.15 d
*D0000256	FABTECH WELDING & REPAIR CORP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	SUPPLIES.....	1,305.00 d
*D0000257	PAULA FEHLINGER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000258	MEREDITH FRANTZ	MILEAGE.....		56.56 d
*D0000259	MATTHEW GALE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,235.00 d
*D0000260	ERIN GEIGER	SUPPLIES.....		261.54 d
*D0000261	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES CORP	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		3,507.50 d
*D0000262	RYAN C HARRINGTON	GASOLINE.....		39.61 d
*D0000263	LAURIE HILLANBRAND	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		660.00 d
*D0000264	AMY HITCH	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,836.80 d
*D0000265	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS & ENG	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		917.79 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/26/2014 and 09/08/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000266	INDIAN CREEK STORAGE	RENTAL OF LAND AND BUILDINGS.....		505.00 d
*D0000267	INTEGRA ONE	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		60.00 d
*D0000268	ANN JOHNSON	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		79.12 d
*D0000269	JW PEPPER & SON INC	SUPPLIES.....		909.68 d
*D0000270	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		8,788.00 d
*D0000271	MATTHEW KREMPASKY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,652.00 d
*D0000272	ANNE KUKITZ	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		360.00 d
*D0000273	MATTHEW LAUB	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000274	MARISSA LAUB	SUPPLIES.....		157.03 d
*D0000275	JOANNE LUSIGNEA	EYE CARE.....		60.00 d
*D0000276	TRACY J MALEY	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		290.00 d
*D0000277	TARA MARK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		630.00 d
*D0000278	MICHAEL MIHALIK	SUPPLIES.....		864.71 d
*D0000279	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	MILEAGE.....		161.76 d
*D0000280	MICHAEL MOHN	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		283.00 d
*D0000281	MELISSA MOXLEY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		990.00 d
*D0000282	ANTHONY N MOYER	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPLOYEE TRAINING		250.00 d
*D0000283	DEBRA MUTHARD	COMMUNICATIONS.....		147.00 d
*D0000284	SUSAN NOACK	MILEAGE.....		30.35 d
*D0000285	TIMOTHY M O'CONNOR	DUES.....		120.00 d
*D0000286	TRACIE O'CONNOR	SUPPLIES.....		41.29 d
*D0000287	WAYNE PALMER	SUPPLIES.....		50.00 d
*D0000288	PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT	COMMUNICATIONS.....		7,200.03 d
*D0000289	BRIAN PUM	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000290	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	SUPPLIES.....	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	992.25 d
*D0000291	KATRINA RAINFORD	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	EYE CARE.....	312.00 d
*D0000292	KATI RODRIGUES	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,559.80 d
*D0000293	JAMIE SANCHEZ	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,538.00 d
*D0000294	JENNIFER SARRO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,510.80 d
*D0000295	SCHOOL CLAIMS ASSURANT	LIFE INSURANCE.....	INCOME PROTECTION INSURANCE.....	9,067.40 d
*D0000296	NICOLE STANCHOCK	SUPPLIES.....		30.18 d
*D0000297	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/REPLACEMENT.....	SUPPLIES.....	6,014.18 d
*D0000298	DENISE TELES-CARL	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000299	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		365.53 d
*D0000300	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		992.32 d
*D0000301	JOSHUA A WILLIAMS	MILEAGE.....		41.72 d
*D0000302	ASHLEY ZIEGLER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*P/R 9/04	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	HOSPITALIZATION.....	3,201,117.92

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/26/2014 and 09/08/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
		10-GENERAL FUND	4,595,840.68	
		Grand Total Manual Checks :	3,201,117.92	
		Grand Total Regular Checks :	1,321,493.68	
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	73,229.08	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	4,595,840.68	

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

#3

Contracts

Bucks County IU#22
BuyBoard National Purchasing Cooperative
PPL Electric Utilities Corporation
Heinemann Professional Development
R.U. & J.U. (No Exhibit)
A.L.M. Abatement Services, LLC
TCI Environmental Services, Inc.

Barry J. Galasso, Ed. D.
Executive Director

BUCKS COUNTY SCHOOLS
INTERMEDIATE UNIT NO. 22
705 N. SHADY RETREAT ROAD
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901
215-348-2940
800-770-4822
215-348-3048 FAX

2014-15
AGREEMENT
(for schools and charters)

This agreement is made this 26 day of August, 2014 between BUCKS COUNTY INTERMEDIATE UNIT #22 ("IU") and the East Penn School District (SCHOOL) The parties agree as follows:

1. The IU shall provide the services outlined in the attached schedule of projected costs and shall do so in accordance with the requirements of state and federal law.

2. The SCHOOL shall pay to the IU the total cost specified in the attached schedule.

3. The obligations of the parties under this agreement are contingent upon the existence of similar agreements with other schools in sufficient number to enable the IU to provide the services specified. The IU may elect to terminate this agreement upon ten (10) days written notice if the transfer of any program or class back to a constituent district or districts, or if any action or inaction of the state or federal government, requires the IU to transfer or discontinue, in the judgment of the IU Board on recommendation of the Executive Director, any program, service, or class required to implement this agreement in whole or in part, provided, however, that the termination shall be effective only to the extent required by the transfer or discontinuation. The obligations of the IU under this agreement are further contingent upon the availability of appropriate space sufficient to enable the IU to provide the services specified in the attached schedule.

Attesting for BUCKS COUNTY INTERMEDIATE UNIT # 22:

_____

Secretary President DATE

Attesting for _____ SCHOOL

_____

Secretary President DATE

BUCKS COUNTY INTERMEDIATE UNIT
2014-2015: OUTSIDE OF BUCKS COUNTY - Hc
SCHEDULE OF CONTRACTED COSTS

SCHOOL DISTRI

SECTION A

CLASSROOM SERVICES (TUITION PROGRAMS)		ANNUAL TUITION	# OF STUDENTS
Transitions (Life Skills) Support	CREC, Decisions at DelVal, WOW & SPIRIT	$36,475	
Transitions	Qtwn / Ben Franklin	$45,580	
Emotional/Learning Support		$40,810	
Autistic/Emotional Support (AS/ES)		$37,365	
Autistic/PDD Level 1		$33,920	
Autistic/PDD Level 2		$42,612	
Autistic/PDD Level 3		$60,102	
Specialized Learning Support		$34,980	
Multiple Disabilities Support Level 1		$42,400	
Multiple Disabilities Support Level 2		$43,990	
Multiple Disabilities Support Level 3		$60,102	
MCC Warwick		$46,640	
Hearing Impaired Support		$43,584	
BrainSTEPS	Rates developed based on need		
Short Term Intensive Treatment (STIT)	Rates developed based on need		
Sub Total of Section A			**SECTION A COSTS**

* NOTE: Costs for Tuition Programs will be determined at year end reconciliation on an individual basis.

SECTION B

ITINERANT SERVICES	COST / TEACHER		Hourly / Annual
Speech Language Pathologist	Hourly	$92.96	
Teacher of Blind/Visually Impaired	Hourly	$124.46	
Teacher of Deaf/Hard of Hearing	Hourly	$146.15	
Behavior Specialist	Annual	$118,903	
School Psychologist/Counselor	Annual	$117,870	
School Social Worker	Annual	$126,460	
Occupational Therapist	Hourly	$106.98	
Physical Therapist	Hourly	$119.74	
Itinerant Consultant (AS/ES/Brain Injury)	Annual	$113,620	
Sub Total of Section B			**SECTION B COSTS**

Section C

NATIONAL PURCHASING COOPERATIVE
INTERLOCAL PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT

This Interlocal Participation Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into on the date indicated below by and between The National Purchasing Cooperative ("Cooperative"), an administrative agency of cooperating local governments, acting on its own behalf and the behalf of all participating local governments, and the undersigned local government ("Cooperative Member").

I. RECITALS

WHEREAS, the National Purchasing Cooperative was formed on May 26, 2010, pursuant to MD. CODE ANN., STATE FIN. & PROC. § 13-110 (West 2009), and R.I.GEN.LAWS § 16-2-9.2 (2009); and

WHEREAS, the purpose of this Agreement is to facilitate compliance with state procurement requirements, to identify qualified vendors of commodities, goods and services, to relieve the burdens of the governmental purchasing function, and to realize the various potential economies, including administrative cost savings, for Cooperative Members;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, promises and obligations contained herein, the undersigned Cooperative Member and the Cooperative agree as follows.

II. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **Adopt Organizational Interlocal Cooperation Agreement.** The Cooperative Member by the execution or acceptance of this Agreement hereby adopts and approves the Organizational Interlocal Agreement dated May 26, 2010, which agreement is incorporated herein by reference (and is available from the Cooperative upon request). The Organizational Interlocal Agreement established the Cooperative as an administrative agency of its collective participants, and Cooperative Member agrees to become a participant or additional party to that Organizational Interlocal Agreement.

2. **Term.** The initial term of this Agreement shall commence on the date it is executed by both parties and shall automatically renew for successive one-year terms unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

3. **Termination.**

   (a) **By the Cooperative Member.** This Agreement may be terminated by the Cooperative Member at any time by thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Cooperative, provided any amounts owed to any vendor have been fully paid.

(b) **By the Cooperative.** The Cooperative may terminate this Agreement by:

(1) Giving ten (10) days notice by certified mail to the Cooperative Member if the Cooperative Member breaches this Agreement; or

(2) Giving thirty (30) days notice by certified mail to the Cooperative Member with or without cause.

(c) **Termination Procedure.** If the Cooperative Member terminates its participation under this Agreement or breaches this Agreement, or if the Cooperative terminates participation of the Cooperative Member, the Cooperative Member shall bear the full financial responsibility for all of its purchases made from vendors under or through this Agreement. The Cooperative may seek the whole amount due, if any, from the terminated Cooperative Member. In addition, the Cooperative Member agrees it will not be entitled to a distribution which may occur after the Cooperative Member terminates from the Cooperative.

4. **Payments by Cooperative Member.** The Cooperative Member will make timely payments to the vendor for the goods, materials and services received in accordance with the terms and conditions of the bid invitation, instructions, and all other applicable procurement documents. Payment for goods, materials and services and inspections and acceptance of goods, materials and services ordered by the procuring Cooperative Member shall be the exclusive obligation of the procuring Cooperative Member, and not the Cooperative. Furthermore, the Cooperative Member is solely responsible for negotiating and securing ancillary agreements from the vendor on such other terms and conditions, including provisions relating to insurance or bonding, that the Cooperative Member deems necessary or desirable under state or local law, local policy or rule, or within its business judgment.

5. **Payments by Vendors.** The parties agree that the Cooperative will require payment from vendors which are selected to provide goods, materials or services to Cooperative Members. Such payment (hereafter "Vendor Fees") may be up to two percent (2%) of the purchase price paid by Cooperative Members or a flat fee amount that may be set from time to time by the Cooperative Board of Directors. Cooperative Member agrees that these Vendor Fees fairly compensate the Cooperative for the services and functions performed under this Agreement and that these Vendor Fees enable the Cooperative to pay the administrative, endorsement, licensing, marketing, and other expenses involved in successfully operating a program of electronic commerce for the Cooperative Members. Further, Cooperative Member affirmatively disclaims any rights to such Vendor Fees, acknowledging all such fees are the property of the Cooperative. Similarly, in no event shall a Cooperative Member be responsible for payment of Vendor Fees.

6. **Distribution.** From time to time, and at the sole discretion of the Cooperative Board of Directors, the Cooperative may issue a distribution to Cooperative Members under a plan developed by the Cooperative Board of Directors. The Cooperative Member acknowledges that a distribution is never guaranteed and will depend on the overall financial condition of the Cooperative at the time of the distribution and the purchases made by the Cooperative Member.

7. **Administration.** The Cooperative may enter into contracts with others, including non-profit associations, for the administration, operation and sponsorship of the purchasing program provided by this Agreement. The Cooperative will provide reports, at least annually, to the Cooperative Member electronically or by

mail. Cooperative Member will report purchase orders generated under this Agreement to the Cooperative or its designee, in accordance with instructions of the Cooperative.

8. **BuyBoard®.** Cooperative Member will have a non-exclusive license to use the BuyBoard electronic purchasing application (BuyBoard) during the term of this Agreement. Cooperative Member acknowledges and agrees that the BuyBoard electronic application and trade name are owned by the Texas Association of School Boards, Inc., and that neither the Cooperative nor the Cooperative Member has any proprietary rights in the BuyBoard electronic application or trade name. The Cooperative Member will not attempt to resell, rent, or otherwise distribute any part of BuyBoard to any other party; nor will it attempt to modify the BuyBoard programs on the server or acquire the programming code. The Cooperative Member may not attempt to modify, adapt, translate, distribute, reverse engineer, decompile, or disassemble any component of the application. The Cooperative Member will use BuyBoard in accordance with instructions from the Cooperative (or its designee) and will discontinue use upon termination of participation in the Cooperative. The Cooperative Member will maintain equipment, software and conduct testing to operate the BuyBoard system at its own expense.

III. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. **Amendment by Notice.** The Board may amend this Agreement, provided that prior written notice is sent to the Cooperative Member at least 60 days prior to the effective date of any change described in such amendment and provided that the Cooperative Member does not terminate its participation in the Cooperative before the expiration of said 60 days.

2. **Authorization to Participate and Compliance with Local Policies.** Each Cooperative Member represents and warrants that its governing body has duly authorized its participation in the Cooperative and that the Cooperative Member will comply with all state and local laws and policies pertaining to purchasing of goods and services through its membership in the Cooperative.

3. **Bylaws.** The Cooperative Member agrees to abide by the Bylaws of the Cooperative, as they may be amended, and any and all written policies and procedures established by the Cooperative. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Cooperative shall provide written notice to the Cooperative Member of any amendment to the Bylaws of the Cooperative and any written policy or procedure of the Cooperative that is intended to be binding on the Cooperative Member. The Cooperative shall promptly notify all Cooperative Members in writing of any Bylaw amendment, policy or procedure change.

4. **Cooperation and Access.** The Cooperative Member agrees that it will cooperate in compliance with any reasonable requests for information and/or records made by the Cooperative. The Cooperative reserves the right to audit the relevant records of any Cooperative Member. Any breach of this provision shall be considered material and shall make the Agreement subject to termination on ten (10) days written notice to the Cooperative Member.

5. **Coordinator.** The Cooperative Member agrees to appoint a program coordinator who shall have express authority to represent and bind the Cooperative Member, and the Cooperative will not be required to contact any other individual regarding program matters. Any notice to or any agreements with the coordinator shall be binding upon the Cooperative Member. The Cooperative Member reserves the right to change the coordinator as needed by giving written notice to the Cooperative. Such notice is not effective until actually received by the Cooperative.

6. **Current Revenue.** The Cooperative Member hereby warrants that all payments, fees, and disbursements required of it hereunder shall be made from current revenues budgeted and available to the Cooperative Member.

7. **Defense and Prosecution of Claims.** The Cooperative Member authorizes the Cooperative to regulate the commencement, defense, intervention, or participation in a judicial, administrative, or other governmental proceeding or in an arbitration, mediation, or any other form of alternative dispute resolution, or other appearances of the Cooperative in any litigation, claim or dispute which arises from the services provided by the Cooperative on behalf of its members, collectively or individually. Neither this provision nor any other provision in this Agreement will create a legal duty for the Cooperative to provide a defense or prosecute a claim; rather, the Cooperative may exercise this right in its sole discretion and to the extent permitted or authorized by law. The Cooperative Member shall reasonably cooperate and supply any information necessary or helpful in such prosecution or defense. Subject to specific revocation, the Cooperative Member hereby designates the Cooperative to act as a class representative on its behalf in matters arising out of this Agreement.

8. **Governance.** The Board of Directors (Board) will govern the Cooperative in accordance with the Bylaws.

9. **Jurisdiction/Venue.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Rhode Island.

10. **Legal Authority.** The Cooperative Member represents and warrants to the Cooperative the following:
    a) The Cooperative Member has conferred with legal counsel and determined it is duly authorized by the laws of the jurisdiction in which the Cooperative Member lies to participate in cooperative purchasing, and specifically, the National Purchasing Cooperative.
    b) The Cooperative Member possesses the legal authority to enter into this Agreement and can allow this Agreement to automatically renew without subsequent action of its governing body.
    c) Purchases made under this Agreement will satisfy all procedural procurement requirements that the Cooperative Member must meet under all applicable local policy, regulation, or state law.
    d) All requirements—local or state–for a third party to approve, record or authorize the Agreement have been met.

11. **Disclaimer.** THE COOPERATIVE, ITS ENDORSERS AND SPONSORS, (INCLUDING, THE NATIONAL SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION, THE MARYLAND ASSOCIATION OF BOARDS OF EDUCATION, AND THE RHODE ISLAND ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL COMMITTEES) AND SERVICING CONTRACTOR(S) (INCLUDING, THE NATIONAL SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION AND THE TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL BOARDS, INC.) DO NOT WARRANT THAT THE OPERATION OR USE OF COOPERATIVE SERVICES WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR FREE.

    THE COOPERATIVE, ITS ENDORSERS, SPONSORS AND SERVICING CONTRACTORS, HEREBY DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IN REGARD TO ANY INFORMATION, PRODUCT OR SERVICE FURNISHED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

12. **Limitation of Liability.** Without waiver of the disclaimer or other limitation of liability in this Agreement, the parties agree that:
(a) Neither party waives any immunity from liability afforded under law;
(b) In regard to any lawsuit or formal adjudication arising out of or relating to this Agreement, neither party shall be liable to the other under any circumstance for special, incidental, consequential, or exemplary damages;
(c) The maximum amount of damages recoverable will be limited to the amount of fees which the Cooperative received as a direct result of the Cooperative Member's purchase activity, within 12 months of when the lawsuit or action was filed; and
(d) In the event of a lawsuit or formal adjudication the prevailing party will be entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees pursuant to the applicable law of the State of Rhode Island.

Without waiver of the disclaimer or other limitation of liability in this Agreement, the parties further agree to limit the liability of the Cooperative's Endorsers, Sponsors and Servicing Contractors (defined in Paragraph 11, above) up to the maximum amount each received from or through the Cooperative, as a direct result of the undersigned Cooperative Member's purchase activity, within 12 months of the filing of any lawsuit or action.

13. **Limitation of Rights.** Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, nothing in this Agreement is intended to confer upon any person, other than the parties hereto, any benefits, rights, or remedies under or by reason of this Agreement.

14. **Merger/Entirety.** This Agreement, together with the Cooperative's Bylaws and Organizational Interlocal Agreement, represents the complete understanding of the Cooperative and Cooperative Member. To the extent there exists any conflict between the terms of this Agreement and that of prior agreements, the terms of this Agreement shall control and take precedence over all prior participation agreements.

15. **Notice.** Any written notice to the Cooperative shall be made by first class mail, postage prepaid, and delivered to the National Purchasing Cooperative, 1680 Duke Street, Alexandria, VA, 22314. Notices to Cooperative Member may be made by first class mail, postage prepaid, and delivered to the Cooperative Member's Coordinator or chief executive officer (e.g., superintendent, city manager, county judge or mayor).

16. **Severability.** If any portion of this Agreement shall be declared illegal or held unenforceable for any reason, the remaining portions shall continue in full force and effect.

17. **Signatures/Counterparts.** The failure of a party to provide an original, manually executed signature to the other party will not affect the validity, enforceability or binding effect of this Agreement because either party may rely upon a facsimile signature as if it were an original. Furthermore, this Agreement may be executed in several separate counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

18. **Warranty.** By the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the undersigned individuals warrant that they have been duly authorized by all requisite administrative action required to enter into and perform

the terms of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties, acting through their duly authorized representatives, accept this Agreement.

TO BE COMPLETED BY THE COOPERATIVE:

The National Purchasing Cooperative, acting on behalf of all other Cooperative Members

By: _____ Date: _____
Director, State Association Partnership Services

[Additional signature page follows.]

TO BE COMPLETED BY COOPERATIVE MEMBER:
[Signature required unless accepted as an Amendment by Notice as described in the Agreement.]

_____
(Name of Local Government)

By: _____ Date: _____
Signature of authorized representative of Cooperative Member

_____
Printed name and title of authorized representative

Coordinator for the
Cooperative Member is:

_____
Name

_____
Title

_____
Mailing Address

_____
City

_____
State Zip Code

_____
Telephone

_____
Fax

_____
Email

[Last page. Nothing follows.]

(Revised by the Cooperative Board of Trustees on April 23, 2012).

Form 5083 (1/2014) Attachment Code Number 2546

PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORPORATION

PUBLIC AND PRIVATE ATTACHMENT LICENSE AGREEMENT

Permission is hereby granted to East Penn School District
(Name)

located at 800 Pine Street Emmaus, PA 18049
(Address)

(Licensee) by PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORPORATION (Licensor) to make attachment(s) to Licensor's facilities. This agreement is specifically conditioned upon the following terms and conditions:

1. This agreement shall take effect as of 8/1/14 and shall continue in force until expiration of ninety (90) days after written notice shall have been given by either party to the other of its desire to terminate the permission hereby given. Upon termination of the agreement, Licensee shall remove its attachments from Licensor's poles. If Licensee fails or refuses to remove its attachments, Licensor may make such removal at Licensee's sole cost. Licensor reserves the right to terminate the permission granted hereby and to remove any attachments at Licensee's sole cost upon Licensee's failure to comply with any conditions or requirements herein.

2. No attachments can be made to Licensor's facilities without consent of Licensor. Licensee must submit an application using the current application process to Licensor for review. The process for submitting applications is defined on the Pole Attachment Services website. The attachment may be made after this attachment agreement and the attachment application are approved by the Licensor and returned to the Licensee.

3. All work undertaken under this agreement shall be performed in accordance with the latest revision of the National Electrical Safety Code and the specifications of the Licensor. The installation of this attachment should be made in accordance with the standards contained in OSHA Rule 1910.333(c)(3). For voltages to ground 50 kV or below, unqualified persons and the longest conductive object they may contact cannot come closer to any unguarded, energized overhead electric line than 10 feet.

4. All attachments must meet all terms and clearances defined in Licensor's specifications and National Electric Safety Code. If clearance is not available, all costs and expenses incurred by Licensor and/or other third parties to perform work required to permit the safe installation of Licensee's attachment shall be the responsibility of Licensee. Attachments shall be made and maintained at Licensee's sole cost in a place and manner satisfactory to Licensor. Upon written notice from Licensor that any attachment interferes with or endangers Licensor's property or employees, Licensee shall, at its own expense, alter or remove the attachment in such manner as Licensor may direct.

5a. Cable Attachments - The Licensee shall pay to the Licensor a non-refundable rate of $ 19.33 per attachment for the first contract year. Thereafter, Licensor shall notify Licensee of the applicable annual rate. Licensee shall pay to the Licensor a non-refundable one-time per pole engineering fee. This fee is to evaluate whether the necessary clearances are available for the attachment.

The attachment rate for subsequent contract years will be calculated using the Communication attachment rate formula. Rates may increase at Licensor's sole discretion without prior notice at no more than ten (10%) percent per year.

5b. Non-Cable Attachments - The Licensee shall pay to the Licensor a non-refundable one-time application fee of $50 plus a per pole engineering fee. This fee is to evaluate whether the necessary clearances are available for the attachment.

6. Annual fees are payable within thirty (30) days of the issue date of Licensor's invoice to Licensee. Any invoiced amount or portion thereof for which payment has not been received by Licensor within that time shall be past due. Past due amounts shall bear a service charge at the rate of one and one half (1.5%) percent per month (eighteen (18%) percent per annum), compounded monthly, commencing with the issue date of the invoice.

7. If Licensee fails to make the necessary rearrangements or transfers of Licensee's attachments concurrently with the Licensor's time schedule, Licensor shall have the right, but not the duty, to perform such rearrangements or transfers at Licensee's sole cost plus a 10% administrative fee.

8. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to confer upon Licensee any property right in Licensor's poles or compel Licensor to maintain its poles longer than its own business requires.

9. Licensee shall secure any and all consents, certificates of approval and permits which may be required by any governmental body, and by property owners in connection with any right arising from this agreement. Nothing herein shall be construed as a guarantee to Licensee of permission from any governmental body or property owner to place or maintain its attachments on Licensor's poles.

10. Licensee shall indemnify, save harmless, and protect Licensor, its officers, directors, employees, agents, successors and assigns, from and against any and all loss and liability for claims, demands, suits or causes of action at law or in equity for damages and injuries (including death) of any kind and nature to persons (including agents or employees of Licensee and Licensor) and property (including loss of use thereof) arising out of, or claimed to have been caused by or in any manner related to Licensee's attachment or by the acts or omissions of Licensee's agents or employees, whether or not based upon negligence, while engaged in the work of placing, maintaining, renewing, operating, replacing, or removal of said attachments including all costs, charges, expenses and attorney's fees reasonably incurred in connection with such injury or damage.

11. Licensee shall obtain and maintain the following liability insurance coverage in full force and effect during the term of this agreement. Licensee shall provide evidence of insurance, in the form of a Certificate of Insurance to the Licensor prior to any work commencing under this Agreement. If said coverage expires prior to the termination of this Agreement, Licensee shall provide certificates of insurance to Licensor at each renewal as adequate proof that the insurance is maintained throughout the term of the Agreement.

    Personal or Commercial General Liability insurance with a minimum $1,000,000 General Aggregate limit of liability.

    If any vehicles (owned, non-owned, hired or borrowed) are used in conjunction with this agreement, and are operated on the property of the Licensor, Commercial or Personal Automobile Insurance is required with a minimum of $1,000,000 combined Single Limit of Liability.

    If any Licensee is a commercial business operation, and the installation/removal is performed by employees of the Licensee, statutory limits for Workers Compensation and employers Liability insurance are required. Employers Liability coverage shall provide at least $500,000 policy limit for each disease, and $100,000 limits for each employee and each accident respectively.

12. No assignment or transfer of any right under this agreement may be made without the prior written consent of Licensor. In the event Licensor grants such consent, this agreement shall extend to and bind the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

13. For administrative and/or billing purposes regarding this agreement, the following person shall be contacted: / /

(name) (phone) (email)

For maintenance concerns regarding the attachment(s) including in this agreement, the following person shall be contacted

/ /

(name) (phone) (email)

14. This agreement superseded all previous pole attachment permits and agreements, whether written or oral between Licensee and Licensor for the attachment and maintenance of Licensee's facilities on Licensor's poles as noted herein and there are no other provisions, terms, or conditions to this agreement except as expressed herein.

Dated _____ PPL Electric Utilities Corporation By: _____

Title _____

The foregoing permission is hereby accepted and the terms and conditions set forth are hereby agreed to.

Dated _____ Licensee By: _____

Title _____

Exhibit A

Heinemann

DEDICATED TO TEACHERS ™

361 Hanover Street
Portsmouth, NH 03801-3912

Phone (603) 431-7894
Fax (603) 431-7840
(603) 431-4971

www.pd.heinemann.com

PD Offering:	Custom PD
Date(s):	10/17/2014 - 10/17/2014 3/30/2015 – 3/31/2015
Location:	Emmaus, PA
Number of Participants:	30 (per session)
Total Fee:	$9100.00
Contact:	Tricia Gutman
Organization:	East Penn School District

The Fee for the Engagement is inclusive of the consultant's fee and expenses, and any handouts related to the seminar. Should the number of participants increase from the number above, Heinemann must be notified two (2) weeks prior to the event. The maximum number of participants for this seminar is 30, and any increase that exceeds this must be approved by Heinemann. If granted, an additional fee may be charged.

Contract and Purchase Order is due for the full amount of this agreement by: 9/26/2014. The above date(s) are not secured until Heinemann has received the required purchase order.

ACCEPTED AND AGREED

Signed: Tricia Gutman Date: 6/11/14

Name (print): Tricia Gutman Title: Academic Support Coordinator

COUNTERSIGNED

Cherie Bartlett, Manager of Professional Development, On-Site

AGREEMENT TERMS

This agreement by and between Heinemann Professional Development and the Client sets forth the agreement between the parties. When used herein, "Agreement" shall be understood to include this agreement, and any attached exhibits or any other documents made a part hereof or incorporated by reference, including any written amendments hereto.

Upon receipt of this Letter Agreement, you shall return by U.S. mail, to Heinemann Professional Development, two (2) copies of this Letter Agreement fully initialed and signed within fifteen (15) business days from the date of issue.

1. **SERVICES**
Heinemann will provide to Client professional services related to professional development, as set forth more fully in Exhibit A (the "Services") on page one of this Agreement. In performance of the Services at the scheduled event (the "Engagement"), Heinemann will employ a third-party Consultant/Consulting Author, as described in Exhibit A (first page of Agreement).

2. **FEES**
The Fee, as set forth in Exhibit A, shall be payable as follows:
(a) Upon execution of this Agreement, Client shall provide a purchase order for the full amount listed on Exhibit A. Purchase Order should be made out to Heinemann, 361 Hanover Street, Portsmouth, NH 03801-2912, Federal ID #06-1154537.
(b) The signed contract and purchase order shall be mailed to Heinemann Professional Development, 361 Hanover Street, Portsmouth, New Hampshire 03801-2912.
(c) Client shall pay the invoiced Fee balance to Heinemann within thirty (30) business days following Client's Engagement.
(d) Client acknowledges and agrees that in certain instances, should the number of participants increase, Client could be charged additional fees, as set forth in Exhibit A.
(e) All payments required by the Client under this Agreement are exclusive of all federal, state, local and foreign taxes, levies, and assessments. The Client agrees to bear and be responsible for the payment of all such taxes, levies and assessments imposed by any taxing authority.

3. **RIGHT TO CANCEL; REFUNDS**
If, before the date of the Engagement, Heinemann finds that either the Client has failed, neglected or refused to perform any other contract with Heinemann or the Client's financial credit has been materially impaired, then Heinemann shall have the right to cancel this Agreement upon notice to Client.
(a) In the event that the Client cancels this Agreement within sixty (60) days of the scheduled Engagement, for any reason other than as set forth below, Client shall be fully liable for the Fee. The parties acknowledge and agree that payment of the Fee upon improper cancellation shall serve as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, to compensate Heinemann for lost income due to the time reserved in good faith by Heinemann to undertake their obligations with respect to the Engagement.

4. **FORCE MAJEURE**
No party shall have any liability to another in the event of the cancellation of the Engagement if such cancellation is caused by or due to the physical disability of the Consultant/Consulting Author, or acts or regulations of public authorities, labor difficulties, civil tumult, terrorist attack or threats, government warnings, strike, epidemic, interruption or delay of transportation service or any other cause beyond the reasonable control of a party. In the event of a cancellation for "force majeure" the parties will attempt to reschedule the Engagement, or if rescheduling is not feasible or desirable, Heinemann will refund any Fee paid with respect to the cancelled presentation, but Client shall remain liable for any out of pocket expenses reasonably and necessarily incurred by Heinemann or the Consultant/Consulting Author in accordance with this Agreement. In the event of Force Majeure, please contact Marie Calvi as soon as possible at marie.calvi@heinemann.com.

Initial Here

5. **NO RECORDATION**
No audio, visual, radio, television, recording or transmitting devices may be used during the Engagement in any manner or form without the prior written consent of Heinemann.

6. **INSURANCE**
Client shall procure and maintain for the site of the presentation, with respect to the Engagement described herein, comprehensive liability insurance with a limit of coverage not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence.

7. **NON-COMPETITION AND NO OTHER BROKER**
It is understood among all parties that any additional consulting work stemming from the Services provided will be contracted through Heinemann. Client will not use any broker, bureau or agent to book the Consultant or Consulting Author for any future Services or Engagements, other than Heinemann.

8. **OWNERSHIP OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**
Heinemann and/or the Consultant/Consulting Author own all right, title and interest in and to their respective programs and products (the "Materials") including, but not limited to, worldwide copyright in all languages and in all forms and media now or hereafter known. Client and the participants are strictly prohibited from reproduction or distribution of the Materials without prior written permission from Heinemann. Client and the participants may not make use of the Materials in any manner other than the use intended by Heinemann through its provision of the Services. For the avoidance of doubt, no right, title, or license in the Materials is granted to the Client, except for the limited, personal, non-transferable right and license for the Client to use the Materials for the Client's own internal use and benefit without reproducing them in any medium.

9. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**
Heinemann, the Consultant/Consulting Author, and the Client are not partners or joint venturers and nothing contained herein shall be construed as creating an employment, partnership, joint venture, agency, or any other relationship whatsoever, except that of independent contractors, between Heinemann, the Consultant/Consulting Author, and Client. The Consultant/Consulting Author is responsible for all statements made by the Consultant/Consulting Author in connection with the Engagement.

10. **LIMITED WARRANTY AND DISCLAIMER**
Heinemann warrants that the Services will be performed in a professional and diligent manner. Except for the express warranty stated in this section, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, Heinemann makes no additional warranty, express or implied, statutory or otherwise, as to any matter whatsoever and all warranties of marching ability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement of third party rights are expressly disclaimed and excluded.

11. **GOVERNING LAW AND FORUM SECTION**
This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire without giving effect to principles of conflicts of laws and Client hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the federal and state courts situated in the State of New Hampshire and the applicable service of process.

12. **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**
In no event shall Heinemann or the Consultant/Consulting Author be liable for any consequential, special, indirect, multiple or punitive damages of any kind. Heinemann and Consultant/Consulting Author's liability shall be limited to the aggregate fee for services set forth on Exhibit A.

13. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT**
This agreement, including any attachments or exhibits, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties concerning the Services, and can only be supplemented, amended or revised in writing by agreement of the parties.

Initial Here

Asbestos
Lead
Mold

A.L.M. Abatement Services, LLC

PROPOSAL

Date:	August 21, 2014	Proposal #:	P-14068-DB
Prepared for: (Owner/Agent)	East Penn School District 800 Pine Street Emmaus, PA 18047	Prepared by: (Contractor)	ALM Abatement Services, LLC P. O. Box 459 Coopersburg, PA 18036
Contact:	Mr. Steve Onushco 610-966-8328 610-966-8338 fax sonushco@eastpennsd.org	Contact:	Mr. Dennis J. Bincarosky d.bincarosky@yahoo.com
Project:	Asbestos Abatement Wooded Area Near Wescosville Elementary School 1064 Liberty Lane, Wescosville, PA		

Scope: ALM will remove and dispose of the soil and associated rubbish that has been contaminated with nonfriable asbestos containing transite siding. The soil is located in the wooded area ¼ mile west of the Wescosville Elementary School. The amount of soil to be excavated is estimated to be 26' wide by 30' long by 4' in depth.

Amount: The cost of this work will be **Seventeen Thousand Eight Hundred Thirty Five & 00/100 Dollars ($ 17,835.00).** This proposal includes all labor based on non-prevailing wages, equipment, materials, transportation and disposal as needed to perform the work as described herein.

Please note the following:

- This proposal is based on disposing of up to six 15-yard containers of asbestos waste material. All waste containers in excess of 6 will be billed at a rate of $1,600 per container.
- This proposal is based on supplying the fill material for the empty pit. This proposal has included up to six tri-axles with 16 yards of fill material. All fill material in excess of 6 tri-axles will be billed at a rate of $320 per triaxle.
- An ALM representative that holds a Pennsylvania license as an Asbestos Abatement Supervisor will be on-site at all times during the excavating and loading of the contaminated soil. The asbestos supervisor will ensure that all of the asbestos and other rubbis has been raked up from the base of the pit. Also, the asbestos supervisor will ensure that the asbestos material is wet during the excavation and loading. All abatement will be completed inside of a regulated area that has established with asbestos barrier tape and/or orange construction fencing.

3178 Old Bethlehem Pike, Coopersburg, PA 18036 (484) 955-5868
(484) 214-0204 fax

- This proposal includes the rental of a Case 9020 excavator for 1 week. ALM will bill $1,000 for each additional week that the excavator may need to be rented.

- This proposal is based on the waste material being a mix of slate, transite siding, insulation, and general garbage. This proposal does not include the disposal of any liquids or other hazardous materials.

Methodology: In order to provide the safest most cost effective asbestos removal for the Owner/Agent, ALM will proceed with a clear plan of how the work will be accomplished, experienced project management and field supervision, and all necessary manpower, materiel and equipment resources. All work will be performed in accordance with applicable Federal, State and local regulations pertaining to the removal, transportation and disposal of asbestos containing materials.

Deliverables: Upon project completion and receipt of final payment, Owner/Agent will be provided with a project report to include copies of Contractors license and all workers licenses and certifications, a waste disposal manifest from an EPA approved landfill, certificate of insurance, and project notification to EPA, PA DEP, and the Pennsylvania Department of Labor.

Terms and Conditions: Payment to be received within 30 days from the date of invoice.

Certification: I certify that I am authorized by the Board of Directors to issue this proposal and in so doing bind the Corporation.

For Contractor:

_____ _____
Dennis J. Bincarosky, Partner Date

Acceptance and Authorization to Proceed: I have read, understand and accept the terms, conditions, disclaimers, and exclusions of this proposal and hereby authorize ALM Abatement Services, LLC to proceed.

For Owner/Agent:

_____ _____
Date

_____
Print Name and Title

Requirements: The project cost assumes the Owner/Agent or Others will provide the following support services at no cost to the contractor: Prior to the start of asbestos abatement activities: Removal of all encumbrances to the work area(s). During abatement activities: Provide electric power of a voltage, capacity and at locations to be determined by contractor, provide potable water at a flow rate, pressure and locations to be determined by Contractor, provide office and storage space as may be needed before, during and until completion of the project.

Payment: Owner/Agent shall pay Contractor as is set forth in this contract. Owner/Agent will pay interest on over due balances at the rate of 1.5% per month.

Changes in work: Any change in the project scope must be approved by Contractor.

Access to project: Owner/Agent hereby authorizes Contractor, its employees and subcontractors to enter upon Owner/Agents premises at reasonable times and to complete such tasks as are necessary to the performance of this project.

Restricted areas: Contractor may designate areas as restricted areas, where only Contractor's employees and subcontractors shall be permitted access during the course of the project.

Exclusive warranty: Contractor shall furnish the Owner/Agent a certificate evidencing that an air sample test was conducted after completion of the project (if applicable). Contractor warrants that such air sample test shall show that as of the time the test is administered, the air in the immediate area of the project meets or excess applicable standards established by the EPA of the Unites States government. In the event multiple rooms within the premises are treated, an air sample test certificate shall be provided for each room of the project (if applicable).

Disclaimer of warranties: The express warranty contained in the Exclusive Warranty section of these terms and conditions is exclusive and all other warranties of any kind, where written, oral, express, statutory or implied (whether arising under law or equity or custom of usage), including, without limitation the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, which are excluded from this agreement. Contractor excludes and disclaims any all warranties of representations as to the existence of or absence of asbestos/lead/hazardous materials in or around the premises. Owner/Agent understands an acknowledges that this disclaimer and exclusion of warranties and representations is necessary because of the dangers inherent in asbestos/lead/hazardous materials contaminated structures, which dangers make is impossible for Contractor to insure owner against asbestos/lead/hazardous materials related damage or injury.

Limitations of damages: Owner/Agent understands and agrees that Contractor shall not be liable for damages for present or future bodily injury or property damage actually caused by or possibly resulting from exposure to asbestos/lead/hazardous materials. In no event shall Contractor be liable to owner for any damage resulting from lost, diminished or delayed profits or opportunities, incidental, special, indirect or consequential damage of any kind resulting from the performance or failure to perform services under this agreement.

Owner of Real Property: Owner/Agent represents and warrants that owner is the free title owner of real property where the project will be performed.

Right to cancel (for use only in the event of contract with homeowner for residential properties): You, the buyer may cancel this transaction at any time prior to midnight of the third business day after the date of execution of this agreement.

Costs: In any action under this agreement, Contractor may recover all costs of suit and other expenses paid or incurred by Contractor in connection with any such action. Contractor may also recover reasonable attorney's fees. Any legal action, with regards to this contract shall be held in the court of common pleas in Bucks County, Pennsylvania.

Binding effect: This agreement shall bind the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

Entire agreement: This is the entire agreement between the parties and any understand not embodied in this agreement and not made a part of a written, signed amended to this agreement shall have no force or effect.

Governing law: This agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the law of Pennsylvania.

TCI ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.

100 North Wilkes-Barre Boulevard
Wilkes-Barre, PA 18702

Phone (570) 823-9069 or (800) 843-3380
Fax (570) 823-9240
E-mail TCIenviro@AOL.com

August 18, 2014

Steven Onushco
Facilities Director
East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, Pa. 18049

Re: Wescosville Elementary School property – Bulk sampling of suspect asbestos debris to be uncovered by excavation

Dear Mr. Onushco,

TCI Environmental Services, Inc. (TCI) is pleased to provide you with our proposal you had requested regarding the above referenced services.

These professional services shall include:

A. Provide a Pennsylvania Accredited Asbestos Building inspector to inspect suspect asbestos-containing material that will be uncovered (by others) during excavation.

B. TCI will ensure the contractor utilizes water during the excavation process for any necessary dust control.

C. The inspector will visually inspect the debris once uncovered and collect samples of the material for laboratory analysis.

D. Laboratory analysis of all "suspect" ACBM samples at a NVLAP accredited laboratory utilizing the EPA recommended method of Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM) as per the 600/R-93-116, July, 1993. Point count testing (EPA 400 Pt.) will also be performed as necessary.

E. Providing a written survey report that will contain the following sections: Executive Summary, Asbestos-Containing Materials within each structure and Laboratory Sample Analysis Reports.

The following is a breakdown of the costs for completing this Service:

▪ On-Site Inspection / sample collection (Up to 4 Hours on-site)	$ 340.00
▪ Bulk Sample Analysis (Estimate 6 Samples) @ $20.00 / each	$120.00
▪ Report	$140.00
Total Estimated Cost	**$600.00**

Note: If work extends beyond 4 hour on site the additional time will be billed at $85.00 / hour

TCI Proposal cont. – Sampling / testing of suspected Asbestos debris uncovered by excavation

Final hard copy reports will be forwarded to you with TCI's invoice at project completion and/or at the end of each month. Payment terms are net thirty (30) days upon receipt of the invoice. TCI will proceed with the work upon receipt of a signed, intact copy of this proposal.

TCI appreciates the opportunity that you have given us in submitting this proposal and we look forward to working with you. Should you have any questions or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me directly.

Sincerely,

Dan Linski
Senior Project Manager
TCI Environmental Services, Inc.

DL/ld

ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are accepted. You are hereby authorized to do the work specified.

DATE: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

PRINTED NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

Electing PSBA Officers #4

The Pennsylvania School Boards Association is a nonprofit statewide association of public school boards, pledged to the highest ideals of local lay leadership for the public schools of the commonwealth.

President-Elect: Kathy Swope*

- Related Experience:
- Member of the Lewisburg Area School Board (1999-Present)
  - President (2007-Present)
  - Vice President (2001-2007)
- Accredited PSBA Master School Board Member
- PSBA Board of Directors Member (2008-Present)
  - PSBA At-Large Representative (Central) (2014)
  - Susquehanna River Region 6 Director for six years (2008-2013)
- NSBA Federal Relations Network member (2014)
- PSBA Charter School Legislation Advisory Workgroup member (2014)
- PSBA Pension Advisory Workgroup member (2014)
- Chair PSBA Regional Directors' Coordinating Council Transition Team (2013)
- Early Learning Investment Committee of Susquehanna River Valley – Chair Strategic Planning Committee (2013)
- Speaker on behalf of PSBA - Local Governments Council – Rotunda Press Conference – 'Impact of Prevailing Wage' (2013)
- Chair PSBA Evaluation Committee (2012 & 2014)
- Testified on behalf of PSBA before House Education Committee on Teacher Evaluation (2012)
- Member PSBA Legislative Platform Committee (2012)
- Member Team Pennsylvania Foundation Gates Momentum Grant Stakeholder
- Committee on Teacher Effectiveness (2010-2012)
- Member PA Department of Education Phase II Teacher Evaluation Committee (2011-2012)
- Member PSBA Bylaws Committee (2011)
  Testified on behalf of PSBA before House Finance Committee on Proposed Elimination of All Exceptions under Act 1 (2011)
- Member PSBA Policy Committee (2012 & 2010)
- Co-Chair Council Realignment Governance Structure Committee - Girl Scouts Heart of PA (2005-2006)
- Executive Board Member - Hemlock Girl Scout Council (2003-2006)
- Assistant Regional Director IU 16 (2005-2007)
- PSBA Legislative Coordinator Union County (2002-2004)
- Delegate to PSBA Legislative Action Council (1999-2009)

Education: Bachelor of Arts Degree - Elementary Education - Susquehanna University

Occupation: Freelance Writer (Self-employed)

Statement

Reasons for Seeking Position:
I believe in public education and the work we do as school directors. We work to make a difference in the education of children in

our communities. We have an obligation to the next generation to educate children with high levels of knowledge, critical thinking skills, and creativity, to confront the unknown challenges of their future. Education is the cornerstone of democracy, and the way that we as a society ensure that civilization advances. We have an important job, but we need strong support and an organization that unites us to build a strong voice on behalf of children and public education.

I want to begin the vital work of making public education a valued priority in the Commonwealth. We need to work together, to change the perception that public education is failing. PSBA is our association, and it needs to become a respected authority guiding education policy in the state.

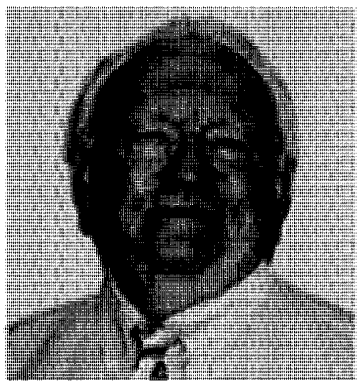
As an organization of over 4,500 members, imagine the powerful impact we can have if we unite our voices. Together, we can make a difference, not only in our local districts, but also for children across the Commonwealth.

***Endorsed** – "The Leadership Development Committee may, by majority vote, choose to endorse the nomination(s) of one or more candidates for any elected position as a means of identifying those candidates that the Leadership Development Committee considers to be highly qualified." PSBA Bylaws, Article IV, Section 5.C.*

Electing PSBA Officers

The Pennsylvania School Boards Association is a nonprofit statewide association of public school boards, pledged to the highest ideals of local lay leadership for the public schools of the commonwealth.

President-Elect: Charles Ballard



Chuck Ballard has been a Board Member of the East Penn School District since 1995. He has served as Legislative Chair and PSBA Liaison since 1998. Until being elected PSBA Vice President last year, he was the PSBA Legislative Coordinator for Lehigh County and an Assistant Regional Director for Region 8.
He has been married to his wife Vi for 46 years, and has two children, Jennifer, who is a doctor in Boston and Doug who is a Middle School Music Director in Pennsylvania.

Chuck has a BS degree in Nuclear Engineering from the University of Michigan and a Master's degree in Electrical Engineering and Computer Science from the University of California, Berkeley. He is a Registered Professional Engineer in California and Pennsylvania.

Statement of Candidacy
Thank you for the honor of being your Vice President for the past year. You supported my message of change and I have been working hard to get change accomplished within PSBA.

I have been spearheading efforts by the Platform Committee and the staff to update the PSBA Statement of Beliefs (which hasn't been touched since 1979) and the Platform Document to make both more useful and relevant to the legislative challenges PSBA faces today.

Change, especially for an organization like PSBA, is difficult. Unfortunately, the challenges we face in public education have grown to the point where if we don't change, other people and other forces will dictate the future of public education.
Change is especially difficult when power shifts in an organization. If individuals are not oriented primarily toward bettering the organization, it can be especially painful. For this reason, I asked the Leadership Development Committee what steps the organization was taking to make sure we were selecting candidates whose primary focus was on improving PSBA. I think we have to do much more in the area of developing such candidates.

We need to improve member services focus, and deliver more to our members in the way of help to make them more effective as board members. There have been much needed improvements in this area over the past year, but much more needs to be done.

PSBA needs to get out in front of the public with more messaging to counter the constant barrage of attacks on public education. We can't sit back and just surrender the high ground to people with big advertising budgets and campaign coffers. We are public education, We are Pennsylvania, We are PSBA.

175+ years ago, Thaddeus Stevens saved public education with a speech in the Pennsylvania Legislature that noted that there were people who didn't want to pay for education of other people's children, would rather pay for prisons, and who 'cling to their gold'. We still have those people 175 years later, and we don't have a Thaddeus Stevens in the Legislature.

That is why I think PSBA has to step up its game, and I am asking you to help me do that. Again, it has been an honor to serve you.

Video Introduction

Electing PSBA Officers

The Pennsylvania School Boards Association is a nonprofit statewide association of public school boards, pledged to the highest ideals of local lay leadership for the public schools of the commonwealth.

Vice President: Mark B. Miller *

I am Mark B Miller, Bux-Mont Region Director of Pennsylvania School Boards Association, School Director in Centennial School District, and Co-Chair of Keystone State Education Coalition. I also serve with Diane Ravitch on the Board of her Network for Public Education, a national organization supporting public education.

My goals as your Vice President are to work with our Executive Director and his team to refocus PSBA on our "Core Values" and to complete implementation of PSBA's governance changes initiated in 2012. Rely that seek to include PSBA's Membership, plus important stakeholders like PASA, PASBO, PSEA, PAESP, PARSS and our General Assembly.

I bring experience to the Governing Board, having served as 2nd Vice President in 2012 and 1st Vice President in 2013. One highlight of my term in office was being invited to participate in a nationally broadcasted conference call with First Lady Michelle Obama to promote health and wellness in schools.

Last year, I served as Chairperson of PSBA's Legislative Platform Committee and PSBA's Career and Technical Education Task Force. I constantly "Stand up for Public Education" testifying at all levels (federal and state). In addition to providing testimony to several House and Senate Committees, I've performed numerous speaking engagements across Pennsylvania, New Jersey and New York, California and also for NSBA.

My PSBA advocacy carries over to Keystone State Education Coalition. KeySEC is a grassroots organization reaching more than 2,500 Pennsylvania education policymakers – school directors, administrators, legislators, legislative and congressional staffers, parents, leading educators, media, several regulatory agencies, professional associations and education advocacy organizations each day.

At the national level, I am a delegate to NSBA's Federal Relations Network since 2009, visiting regularly with members of Congress and their staffs to share my insight as a member of NSBA's Teacher/Principal Effectiveness and Early Childhood Education Committees. I strive for increased funding of IDEA, reauthorization of ESEA and Child Nutrition Act. I am a charter member of NSBA's Corporate Partnership Council.

Professionally, I am a marketing consultant and artist manager/agent with a roster of prominent clients, including The Jacksons, four movie studios, Kellogg Company, Wyeth-Ayerst and Nestle. I attended/graduated from Philadelphia's Central High School, Pierce College, Philadelphia College of Textiles & Science and Temple University. I am managing partner of a small west coast publishing company (Journey Publications LLC), vice president of NIXLE, Past Master of my Masonic Lodge and PIAA sports official. I am most proud of being a single parent to three adult children, Jaclyn (a public school teacher), Brooke and Leland.

See my partial list of PSBA and other service:

Region Director, PSBA
1st Vice President, PSBA
2nd Vice President, PSBA
Chair – PSBA Career & Technical Education Task Force
Chair – PSBA Ad-Hoc Technology Review Committee
Chair – PSBA Regional Action Plan Committee
Member – PSBA Bylaws Committee
Member – PSBA Charter School Services Committee
Co-Chair – Keystone State Education Coalition
Director – Network for Public Education
Delegate – NSBA Federal Relations Network since 2009
Charter Member – NSBA Corporate Partnership Council
Member – NSBA Teacher/Principal Effectiveness Committee
Member – NSBA Early Childhood Education Committee

*** Endorsed** – *"The Leadership Development Committee may, by majority vote, choose to endorse the nomination(s) of one or more candidates for any elected position as a means of identifying those candidates that the Leadership Development Committee considers to be highly qualified." PSBA Bylaws, Article IV, Section 5.C.*

Video Introduction

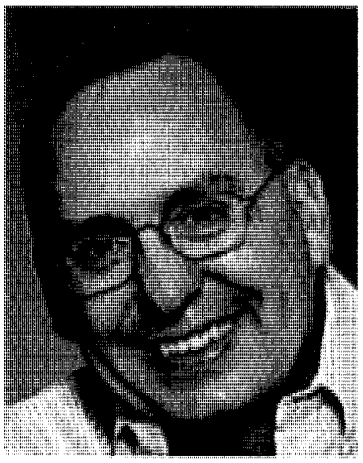
Due to scheduling conflicts Mark B. Miller was not available for videotaping at PSBA headquarters. All candidate videos were produced by PSBA for consistency and fairness.

PSBA, 400 Bent Creek Blvd. | Mechanicsburg, PA 17050-1873 | Phone (717) 506-2450 | Fax (717) 506-2451
© 2014 Pennsylvania School Board Association, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Electing PSBA Officers

The Pennsylvania School Boards Association is a nonprofit statewide association of public school boards, pledged to the highest ideals of local lay leadership for the public schools of the commonwealth.

Treasurer: **Otto W. Voit III** *



"Sometimes it is not enough to do our best; we must do what is required"
- Sir Winston Churchill (1874-1965)

I am passionate about public education and in the belief that they are critical institutions necessary to keep America great. Others do not agree – we read everyday about some politician or some billionaire or some think tank assailing public education for the ills of society.

PSBA is an advocate for public education. If elected I will stand with PSBA to make its voice even stronger and to stand against those who are misguided in their beliefs about what education is and just how hard it is to educate the youth of today.

I believe in and live by PSBA's 6 core values:

- *Leadership* – to inspire others to achieve extraordinary results. This requires vision, risk-taking and demonstrating excellence.
- *Excellence* – to strive to always give our best.
- *Commitment* – to demonstrate our belief in public education and the importance of local school governance
- *Integrity* – to are honest, responsible and ethical in everything that we do
- *Respect* – to recognize the dignity and worth of everyone by treating them with courtesy and fairness
- *Teamwork* – Individually, we possess unique strengths and skills. Together, we achieve greater common goals through collaboration and communication.

To take our message forward we must have money and therefore we must be fiscally sound. I am running for PSBA Treasurer to insure that we have the resources necessary to support our mission of promoting public education.

Because most of our PSBA's staff are participants in PSERS, our greatest challenge is to plan for the PSERS retirement funding, which like our school districts, is grossly underfunded. To that end I have developed a comprehensive 10 year plan for our local board as well as a model to use for PSBA. A copy is available by writing to me at ovoit@mac.com

I have the strong business and financial acumen necessary to do this job well. I have served in progressive executive positions which include Chief Financial Officer, Executive Vice President, General Manager and President. I have been recognized for my critical thinking and analytical capabilities. I have been CFO of a $100million dental and cosmetic company, an engineering software company and an INC500 educational materials company.

Some personal highlights are:

- Executive MBA, w/honors, St. Joseph's University
- B.S., Penn State University
- Member - Institute of Management Accountants

- Veteran of the Persian Gulf War
- Active in Cub Scouts and Little League Coaching
- Elected member of the Muhlenberg School Board in Berks County for 14 years and have served as President and Vice President.

I reside in Muhlenberg with my wife of 25 years, Sheryl.

Together we can advocate for public education. Public education is so critical to our country's future that doing our best is not enough; we must do what is required.

***Endorsed** – "The Leadership Development Committee may, by majority vote, choose to endorse the nomination(s) of one or more candidates for any elected position as a means of identifying those candidates that the Leadership Development Committee considers to be highly qualified." PSBA Bylaws, Article IV, Section 5.C.*

Electing PSBA Officers

The Pennsylvania School Boards Association is a nonprofit statewide association of public school boards, pledged to the highest ideals of local lay leadership for the public schools of the commonwealth.

At-Large Representative *(East)*: *Robert M. Schwartz**

My name is Robert Schwartz, the endorsed candidate for re-election as the Eastern Region - Member at Large to the PSBA Board of Directors. I am a 51 year old Financial Advisor with an independent practice near Lake Wallenpaupack in the Poconos. Having 2 children, one that was his class salutatorian, AND one with special needs is what originally drew me to service on the school board. However, I waited to serve until they both graduated to avoid any conflicts of interest or appearance of hidden agendas.

My tenure on the board is nearing 8 years of service and I have been the representative to IU 19 for over 3 years. I was recently re-elected as President of the Board of IU 19. One of my short-term plans for the PSBA is to increase its value as a resource for IUs and Career Technology Centers. As board members of these organizations we do not have many resources or advocates to turn to for those special needs. To that end, PSBA's Western Region director-at-large, Daniel O'Keefe and I are working together to form just such a segment within the auspices of the PSBA. As a matter of fact, there will be both an educational session and a breakfast roundtable at this year's conference to address the needs of IUs and how the PSBA can be of service to them.

One of the important challenges that I see for the PSBA and public education in Pennsylvania is the proliferation of cyber-charter schools and their drain on public school budgets. I have spoken with several legislators and intend to interact with them further to address the inequity of the cyber-charters being able to extract funding from the public school system without the substantiation of their expenses or meeting the rigorous educational standards that public schools must meet. Without even having expenses such as brick and mortar they can't possibly require the same type of funding.

On the other side of the equation- as public schools we have to find a way to appeal to those students that need to avail themselves of a cyber-education. Although we don't want to chase students out of the classroom, we must help them understand that through their own district (or through the IUs in some cases) they can utilize cyber-education while attending their home district. This will allow them reap the benefits of being in the district; such as extracurricular activities and walking with their friends at graduation.

Now that I have experience as a PSBA board member I feel comfortable sharing my expertise in the financial arena with the board. I know that I can add to the depth of knowledge on our finance committee.

My allegiance is only to the board and organization as a whole. I enter all discussions with an open mind and make my decisions only after careful consideration of all sides and opinions. I look forward to your support in my endeavor to retain my tenure on the PSBA board.

***Endorsed** – "The Leadership Development Committee may, by majority vote, choose to endorse the nomination(s) of one or more candidates for any elected position as a means of identifying those candidates that the Leadership Development Committee considers to be highly qualified." PSBA Bylaws, Article IV, Section 5.C.*

Electing PSBA Officers

The Pennsylvania School Boards Association is a nonprofit statewide association of public school boards, pledged to the highest ideals of local lay leadership for the public schools of the commonwealth.

At-Large Representative *(East)*: *Michael Faccinetto**

Hello, my name is Michael Faccinetto, candidate for the Eastern Section At Large Representative. I am a member of the Bethlehem Area School District (BASD) Board serving in my second term. I have held various leadership roles within the board and our joint vocational technical school. I serve as the negotiator for the board for the past 4 years overseeing six collective bargaining agreements as well as the HR Committee Chair. I am the past president and vice president of the Vo-Tech Board which is a collaboration of three districts. Currently, I am in my third year as the BASD board president having been elected unanimously three times.

Within the PSBA organization I am currently serving as the Region 8 Director and was an Assistant Regional Director in the past. I was part of the bi-laws committee in 2013 and the platform committee in 2014 and a multiple year attendee of the October Leadership Conference.

In my professional life I am a licensed Insurance Agent in Bethlehem for the past 14 years. I take pride in providing my customers with not only personal service, but an understanding of their needs. I value my local community and volunteer with several organizations to make Bethlehem a better place. I am an active volunteer and executive board member of the Minsi Trails Council, BSA. I have served and presented on several different committees during the development of 2 separate strategic plans for the council. As a founding member of the West Broad Street Business Association in Bethlehem I worked with 3 other business owners to launch our organization. We worked closely with the City of Bethlehem to highlight the businesses of the West Broad Street neighborhood. For the past 3 years we presented a community festival for over 50 businesses and 1,200 community members. I am married to my wife Amy for 10 years and have 3 great children. Somewhere in all of this I find time to train for and run marathons.

I feel all aspects of my community service from the Boy Scouts to the West Broad Street Business Association to work in my church illustrate my dedication to the community. My work with any of these organizations has helped prepare me for statewide service to the PSBA. However, my 3 years as president of the BASD Board of Directors has prepared me the most. Bethlehem is the 6th largest district in PA and encompasses the City of Bethlehem and surrounding townships. We educate over 14,000 students daily, employ over 2,000 people including 1050 teachers, log 6500 miles a day on our buses, and operate 22 school buildings. We are a busy board and have a very active community. To have had the privilege to serve as president for 3 consecutive terms in my 5 years on the board is humbling. I believe it is a testament to my ability to build a consensus, involve everyone, and respect differing opinions. All of which will help me serve the PSBA.

*** Endorsed** – *"The Leadership Development Committee may, by majority vote, choose to endorse the nomination(s) of one or more candidates for any elected position as a means of identifying those candidates that the Leadership Development Committee considers to be highly qualified." PSBA Bylaws, Article IV, Section 5.C.*

Electing PSBA Officers

The Pennsylvania School Boards Association is a nonprofit statewide association of public school boards, pledged to the highest ideals of local lay leadership for the public schools of the commonwealth.

At-Large Representative *(East)*: *Edward J. Cardow*

Hope this finds all of you well and enjoying your summer.

In the coming weeks you will be asked to cast your vote for the 2015 PSBA Representatives. Better communication between all PSBA constituents is a top priority. To this end, I am seeking the office of Eastern Section At Large Representative.

Being a member of the Chichester School Board since 2003, I have served as the Board Vice President and am currently the Board Secretary and Chairman of the Building and Grounds Committee. In addition, I have been a member of the Delaware County Intermediate Unit Board of Directors since 2003 and am currently serving my fifth year as President. In my service as a Board Director, I have been a member of several negotiating committees and leadership search committees.

Being the parent of three daughters has presented many opportunities to become involved in the Public school system in order to bridge the gap between school and family. Various organizations require the support of energized individuals to serve

the school community as a whole. Band Parent Associations as well as Home and School Associations are together working to better the system. Having served as Treasurer for both of these groups for over fifteen years has provided me unique insight and experience in joining the efforts of schools, parents, and students. As well as Coaching girls softball, baseball, basketball, and Soap Box Derby I was also officers within each organization.

Involvement is key to any successful organization and all of the membership is entitled to support. I wish to become an officer with PSBA to better support the membership of the Association as well as to better communicate with you, the PSBA constituents. Your support would be greatly appreciated.

Video Introduction

Due to scheduling conflicts Edward Cardow was not available for videotaping at PSBA headquarters. All candidate videos were produced by PSBA for consistency and fairness.

PSBA, 400 Bent Creek Blvd. | Mechanicsburg, PA 17050-1873 | Phone (717) 506-2450 | Fax (717) 506-2451
© 2014 Pennsylvania School Board Association, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

September 22, 2014
7:30 p.m.

2014 School Board Meeting Schedule

January 13, 27
February 10, 24
March 10, 24
April 28
May 12
June 9, 23
July 14 - cancelled
August 11, 25
September 8, 22
October 13, 27
November 10
December 2 (Reorganization), 8

Vision Statement: **The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.**

Mission Statement: **The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.**

EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE	(610) 966-8480
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE	(610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE	www.eastpennsd.org

ORDER OF BUSINESS

SEPTEMBER 22, 2014

1. **CALL TO ORDER; PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

2. **REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD**

3. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the September 8, 2014 meeting.

4. **REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** – Dr. J. Michael Schilder

   a. District Update

5. **PERSONNEL**

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items, recommended by the Superintendent:

a. Resignation(s)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Jackie LaPierre	Food Service	EHS	9/13/14
Alan Dolan	Instructional Assistant	Wescosville ES	9/12/14
Katie Roberts	Health/PE Full-time Sub.	LMMS	TBD

b. General Leave of Absence(s) – Board Policy 539, General Leave

Name	Position	Building	Date
Kristina Wall	Teacher, Grade 3	Willow Lane ES	10/14/14 – 4/27/15

c. Leave of Absence(s) as Per Collective Bargaining Unit Agreement

Name	Position	Building	Date
Kelly Mussleman	Teacher, Biology	EHS	10/20/14 – 12/1/14

d. Income Protection Leave(s)

Name	Position	Building	Date
Amanda Lawler	Personnel Confidential Assistant	Administration	10/7/14 – 10/13/14

e. Instructional/Staff Assistant Appointment(s)

Name	Assignment	Salary
Amy Boneberger Effective: 9/23/14	Remedial Assistant New position – Title I funding	$14.25/hr. 29hrs./wk.
Michelle Taylor Effective: 9/23/14	Remedial Assistant New position – Title I funding	$14.25/hr. 29hrs./wk.
Elizabeth Chadwell Effective: 9/23/14	Remedial Assistant New position – Title I funding	$14.25/hr. 29hrs./wk.
Hanna Arnold Effective: 9/23/14	Remedial Assistant Resignation of K. Yessen	$14.25/hr. 29hrs./wk.
Kathy Miller Effective: 9/23/14	Remedial Assistant New position – Title I funding	$14.25/hr. 29hrs./wk.
Tracy Weaver Effective: 9/23/14	Staff Assistant – Wescosville ES Retirement of D. Kehs	$14.22/hr. 12.5hrs./wk.
Amy Jo Glynn Effective: 9/23/14	Staff Assistant – Wescosville ES Transfer of E. Lynn to New Position	$14.22/hr. 12.5hrs./wk.
Sandra Velez Effective: 9/23/14	Staff Assistant – EHS New Position	$14.22/hr. 20hrs./wk.
Elizabeth Park Effective: 9/23/14	Staff Assistant – Alburtis ES Resignation of R. Flynn	$14.22/hr. 12.5hrs./wk.
Rosanne Kocher Effective: 9/23/14	Instructional Assistant – LMMS Resignation of A. Moxey	$14.22/hr. 29hrs./wk.
Donna Archer Effective: 9/23/14	Instructional Assistant – EMS Resignation of L. Fritzinger and subsequent transfers	$14.22/hr. 29hrs./wk.

f. Support Staff Transfer(s)

Name	From:	To:
Ruth Pepe Effective: 9/23/14	Staff Assistant – Lincoln ES 10hrs./wk.	Remedial Assistant 29hrs./wk. New Position – Title I Funding
Laura Wieder Effective: 9/23/14	Instruction Assistant – Shoemaker ES 29hrs./wk.	Remedial Assistant 29hrs./wk. Resignation of S. Seremula

g. Co-Curricular Appointment(s)

2014-15 Schedule B (Exhibit #1)

h. 2014-15 List of Per Diem Substitutes - additions (Exhibit #2)

i. 2014-15 New Teacher Induction Mentor - addition

Name
Debra Barthold

6. BUSINESS OPERATIONS

a. Approval of Bill List (Exhibit #3)

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

b. Disbursement of Funds

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the expenditure of funds from the 33-2010 GOB Series A, as per Exhibit #4.

c. Contracts

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following contract(s), as per Exhibit #5:

Vendor	Type of Agreement	Amount
Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit #21	2014-2015 Title I Services at St. Ann School	$37,254.75

7. CURRICULUM

a. Educational Conferences

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approves the estimated expenses for the individual(s) attending educational conference(s), as per Exhibit #6.

8. LEGISLATIVE – C. Ballard

9. ANNOUNCEMENTS

Next Board Meeting: Monday, October 13, 2014 - 7:30 p.m.

10. ADJOURN

EXHIBITS

September 22, 2014

2014-15 Schedule B
September 22, 2014

#1

School	Name	Position	Contract/Club	Amount	Notes
EHS	Mike Mihalik	Baseball Head Coach	Contract	$5,219.00	
Alburtis	Julie Beacker	Musical Production - Winter	Contract	$454.00	12/9/2014
Alburtis	Julie Beacker	Musical Production - Spring	Contract	$454.00	4/28/2015
Macungie	Julie Beacker	Musical Production - Winter	Contract	$454.00	12/5/2014
Macungie	Julie Becker	Musical Production - Spring	Contract	$454.00	5/11/2015
Shoemaker	Lindsay Super	Musical Production - Winter	Contract	$454.00	12/3/2014
Shoemaker	Lindsay Super	Musical Production - Spring	Contract	$454.00	5/6/2015
Willow Lane	Erin Dry	Musical Production - Winter	Contract	$454.00	12/10/2014
Willow Lane	Erin Dry	Musical Production - Spring	Contract	$454.00	5/6/2015
LMMS	Brandon Cassel	7th Grade Academic Math Support	Club C	$590.50	shared with Ruch-Morrin
LMMS	Mike Harm	Debate Club	Club B	$621.00	
LMMS	Janet Spence	Reading Olympics	Club C	$1,181.00	
LMMS	Janet Spence	National Junior Honor Society	Club C	$1,181.00	
LMMS	Sandra Ruch-Morrin	7th Grade Academic Math Support	Club C	$590.50	shared with Cassel
LMMS	Mike Barker	Grade 6 Intrramural Volleyball	Contract	$30/hr	
LMMS	Michael Blair	7th Grade Academic Study Skills Support	Club C	$1,181.00	
LMMS	Susan Highet	Painting Club		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions

Please add the following names to the 2014-2015 per diem sub list #2

Adam	Berman	Physics, Chemistry, Biology
Megan	French	Social Studies
Amber	Hadley	Elementary
Carol	Kamph	Art
Kendall	Madeja	Remedial Asst., Elementary 4-8, Math 7-8, English 7-8
Linda	Moll	Food Service Asst.
Jamie	Morgan	Music
Michelle	Norton	Remedial Assistant
Patrick	O'Connor	Elem, ML Math, ML Science
Megan	Ramirez	Elementary
Jill	Schrader	Art
Ashley	Smith	Instructional/Staff Assistant
Kayla	Tillman	Instructional/Staff Assistant
Amy	Wood	Health/Physical Education

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/09/2014 and 09/22/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00003733	ANTHONY RICHTER	NORTHAMPTON LINE JUDGE.....		29.00
00003734	BARRY SCHAFFER	VFB VS FREEDOM.....		74.00
00003735	BETH RICE	JVFH VS NAZARETH.....		55.00
00003736	BILL BERKHEIMER	JVGSC VS NAZARETH.....		57.00
00003737	BRAD MICKLEY	VBSC VS DOWNINGTOWN EAST.....		69.00
00003738	BRIAN SWEITZER	JV/JRHI FB VS EASTON.....		94.00
00003739	CAROL HUDAK	EYER GVB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		53.00
00003740	CLAYTON SCHAFFER	JV/JRHI FB VS EASTON.....		94.00
00003741	DAVID SELL	GVB VS DIERUFF.....	NORTHAMPTON LINE JUDGE.....	115.00
00003742	DENISE HOLUB	JVFH VS FREEDOM.....		55.00
00003743	ERIC STRONG	JVBSC VS DIERUFF.....		57.00
00003744	FELICIA MULLEN	VFH VS EASTON.....		101.00
00003745	FRAN FELCHOCK	VFB VS FREEDOM.....		74.00
00003746	HARRY BIRKHIMER	VFB VS FREEDOM.....		74.00
00003747	HERNANDO QUINTERO	JVBSC VS DIERUFF.....		57.00
00003748	JAMES BRETZ	VBSC VS PARKLAND.....	JVBSC VS CV.....	126.00
00003749	JAN MCKELLIN	VFH VS FREEDOM.....		67.00
00003750	JAROSLAW WEREI	VBSC VS DOWNINGTOWN EAST.....		69.00
00003751	JEANNE MATHIAS	LMMS GVB VS NAZARETH.....		53.00
00003752	JEFFREY JACKSON	GVB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		86.00
00003753	JENNA STAMPF	DIERUFF LINE JUDGE.....		29.00
00003754	JIM NEMETH	EYER GVB VS EASTON.....		53.00
00003755	JOE BENDA	JV/JRHI FB VS EASTON.....		94.00
00003756	JOHN BRITTO	VGSC VS FREEDOM.....		69.00
00003757	JOHN CLAIRMONT	JVGSC VS FREEDOM.....		57.00
00003758	JOHN FEHER	JVBSC VS PARKLAND.....		57.00
00003759	JOHN MITCHELL	JV/JRHI FB VS EASTON.....		94.00
00003760	JULIE HINTON	FH VS NAZARETH.....	LMMS FH VS NAZARETH.....	172.00
00003761	KAREN BLAINE	VFH VS FREEDOM.....		67.00
00003762	KAREN PAMMER	EYER FH VS LMMS ONE OFFICIAL TWO G		91.00
00003763	KRIS CHECK	LMMS FH VS NAZARETH.....	VFH VS NAZARETH.....	138.00
00003764	LUCIA LEVAN	GVB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		86.00
00003765	MADELINE SVRCEK	DIERUFF LINE JUDGE.....		29.00
00003766	MARTIN KAZIMIR	JVBSC VS DOWNINGTOWN EAST.....		57.00
00003767	MICHAEL DEL PRIORE	GSC VS FREEDOM.....		69.00
00003768	MICHAEL GUZZETTA	VGSC VS NAZARETH.....		69.00
00003769	MILISSA BYROM	FH VS EASTON.....		101.00
00003770	MILTHON MARTINEZ	VBSC VS DIERUFF.....	VGSC VS NAZARETH.....	138.00
00003771	MYLES MUTH	JVBSC VS PARKLAND.....		57.00

#3

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/09/2014 and 09/22/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00003772	NEAL KENNEDY	VBSC VS PARKLAND.....		69.00
00003773	PATTY MENGEL	EYER FH VS NITSCHMANN.....		71.00
00003774	PAUL FEHER	JVBSC VS CV.....		57.00
00003775	PETER CSONGRADI	VBSC VS NORTHAMPTON.....		69.00
00003776	PETER JULO	VFB VS FREEDOM.....		74.00
00003777	RICHARD WUKITCH	VBSC VS CV.....		69.00
00003778	RICK LEAMON	VFB VS FREEDOM.....		74.00
00003779	ROBERT WHITE	JVBSC VS NORTHAMPTON.....		57.00
00003780	RON DOGMANITS	VBSC VS DIERUFF.....		69.00
00003781	RONALD MOSER	EYER GVB VS LMMS.....		53.00
00003782	RONALD WABERSKI	JVGSC VS FREEDOM.....		57.00
00003783	SCOTT CRAVER	JVBSC VS DOWNINGTOWN EAST.....		57.00
00003784	STANLEY MONTRON	JVBSC VS NORTHAMPTON.....		57.00
00003785	SUE WALLACE	GVB VS DIERUFF.....		86.00
00003786	THOMAS POYNTON	EYER FH VS NITSCHMANN.....	JVFH VS FREEDOM.....	126.00
00003787	TODD BEIDLEMAN	VBSC VS CV.....		69.00
00003788	WILLIAM DANISH	VBSC VS NORTHAMPTON.....		69.00

10-GENERAL FUND	4,169.00
Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :	4,169.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	4,169.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/09/2014 and 09/22/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025187	A & B LOCK & SAFE CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		508.80
00025188	A-B-E LABORATORY	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		200.00
00025189	ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		6,810.88
00025190	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		139.21
00025191	ALLENTOWN SEWING MACHINE OUTLET	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..	1,686.38
00025192	AMAZON	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		139.86
00025193	AMERICAN CHORAL DIRECTORS ASSN	DUES.....		95.00
00025194	APPLE INC	NON-CAP END USER EQUIPMENT, RELATE		1,597.00
00025195	ARTS ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		43,794.86
00025196	THE ART STORE INC	SUPPLIES.....		353.60
00025197	ASCD	DUES.....		79.00
00025198	ATD - AMERICAN	SUPPLIES.....		2,941.50
00025199	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	SUPPLIES.....		1,963.00
00025200	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		76.56
00025201	BECKER'S SCHOOL SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		26.33
00025202	BENCHMARK EDUCATION COMPANY	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		2,170.30
00025203	BETH ALLEN LADDER CO	SUPPLIES.....		746.00
00025204	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		1,114.16
00025205	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		1,942.53
00025206	CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT 21	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		2,000.00
00025207	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PES - IU'S.....		836,757.75
00025208	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		50.00
00025209	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY COM	SUPPLIES.....		4,867.51
00025210	CASCADE SCHOOL SUPPLIES, INC	SUPPLIES.....		88.80 P
00025211	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....	SUPPLIES.....	1,566.00
00025212	GALE	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT	18,218.53
00025213	CENTER FOR EDUCATION & EMPLOY	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		179.00
00025214	CHRISMAR FLAGS & BANNERS	SUPPLIES.....		54.15
00025215	CIRCLE OF SEASONS CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		18,633.67
00025216	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		109.00
00025217	D & H DISTRIBUTING CO.	SUPPLIES.....		371.74
00025218	DEER COUNTRY FARM & LAWN INC	SUPPLIES.....		38.04

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/09/2014 and 09/22/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025219	DELPHI	SUPPLIES.....		2,434.80
00025220	DOLLAMUR LP	SUPPLIES.....		492.00
00025221	DUGGAN & MARCON INC	SUPPLIES.....		405.00
00025222	EARLY LEARNING LABS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		315.00
00025223	EARTH'S BIRTHDAY PROJECT	SUPPLIES.....		141.00
00025224	EASTERN PENN SUPPLY COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		119.46
00025225	EDMENTUM INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		58,408.05
00025226	ELLISON EDUCATIONAL EQUIPMENT INC	SUPPLIES.....		300.90
00025227	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		4,890.00
00025228	ERIC ARMIN INC	SUPPLIES.....		137.49
00025229	EVERYTHING MEDICAL LLC	SUPPLIES.....	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	2,483.70
00025230	EXPRESS BUSINESS CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		1,375.00
00025231	EZ FLEX SPORTS MATS	SUPPLIES.....		111.00
00025232	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTG S	SUPPLIES.....		42.63
00025233	FIELDTURF	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		2,900.00
00025234	FITNESS CENTRAL CORP	NON CAP EQUIPMENT - ORIGINAL AND A		1,665.20
00025235	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		17,265.89
00025236	FRONTIER	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		3,235.88
00025237	GEYER INSTRUCTIONAL PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		587.61
00025238	GIA PUBLICATIONS INC	SUPPLIES.....		99.08
00025239	GOPHER	SUPPLIES.....		2,878.20
00025240	GOVCONNECTION INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,301.89
00025241	GRAINGER	SUPPLIES.....		366.09
00025242	GRAYBAR ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		103.80
00025243	GROTH MUSIC	SUPPLIES.....		709.69
00025244	HAAN CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		2,761.15
00025245	HARBOR SALES CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		42.25
00025246	HARCOURT OUTLINES INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,073.18
00025247	HARMONY PRESS INC	PRINTING AND BINDING.....		588.25
00025248	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	GASOLINE.....	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....	6,684.18
00025249	HEINEMANN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPLOYEE TRAINING		9,100.00
00025250	HERTZ FURNITURE	SUPPLIES.....		935.75
00025251	HM CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANY	WORKER'S COMPENSATION.....		37,013.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/09/2014 and 09/22/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025252	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SUPPLIES.....		213.43
00025253	INFOBASE LEARNING	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		2,161.83
00025254	INSIGHT MEDIA COMPANY	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		885.10
00025255	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	SUPPLIES.....	2,396.82
00025256	JOURNEYED.COM INC	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		98.97
00025257	KELVIN LP	SUPPLIES.....		535.00
00025258	KATHERINE KIERES	FOUND LIBRARY BOOK.....		32.00
00025259	KUHNS & ANTHONY PAVING CO., INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		12,990.60
00025260	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		2,710.56
00025261	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		390.15
00025262	LANGUAGE LINE SERVICES INC	OTHER MISCELLANEOUS PURCHASED SERV		90.00
00025263	NAPA AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		46.39
00025264	LEHIGH ELECTRIC PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		150.00
00025265	LEHIGH VALLEY ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		6,083.36
00025266	LEHIGH VALLEY DUAL LANGUAGE	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		1,612.43
00025267	LINCOLN LEADERSHIP ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		13,829.24
00025268	LEHIGH VALLEY HOSPITAL	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		8,350.00
00025269	MACHEMER CONTRACTING INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		2,760.00
00025270	MAINSTREET LEASING	PUBLIC CARRIERS.....		1,590.00
00025271	MASTER SUPPLY LINE	SUPPLIES.....		220.67
00025272	MCGRAW-HILL SCHOOL EDUCATION	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		38,856.43
00025273	MEDCO SUPPLY COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		21.00
00025274	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		726.74
00025275	MELMARK	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOOL		5,488.12
00025276	MENCHEY MUSIC SERVICE INC	SUPPLIES.....		544.00
00025277	MICHAEL & DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		350.00
00025278	MOBYMAX	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		448.95
00025279	MONARCH COIN & SECURITY	SUPPLIES.....		282.15
00025280	MONTERO VIOLINS	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		755.25
00025281	MOORE MEDICAL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		155.14
00025282	THE MORNING CALL	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		125.50
00025283	MPS	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		286.98
00025284	N2Y	SUPPLIES.....		449.00
00025285	NASCO	SUPPLIES.....		348.31 P
00025286	NATIONAL ART & SCHOOL SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		4,085.11

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/09/2014 and 09/22/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025287	NATIONAL BUSINESS EDUCATION ASSOCIATION	DUES.....		80.00
00025288	NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		1,247.40
00025289	NATIONAL SCIENCE TEACHERS ASSO	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		276.59
00025290	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	SUPPLIES.....		22.00
00025291	NEIU 19 - DISTRICT	PES - IU'S.....		8,661.39
00025292	OFFICE DEPOT	SUPPLIES.....		458.51
00025293	OMNI CHEER	SUPPLIES.....		151.57
00025294	ORIENTAL TRADING CO., INC.	SUPPLIES.....		112.94
00025295	ORIGO	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		1,960.20
00025296	PA DEPT OF LABOR & INDUSTRY-E	DUES.....		108.00
00025297	PAESSP	DUES.....		595.00
00025298	PENNSYLVANIA MATH LEAGUE	STUDENT FEES.....		90.00
00025299	PEARSON EDUCATION, INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		1,831.80
00025300	PENNSYLVANIA PAPER & SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		31.40
00025301	PITNEY BOWES	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		631.11
00025302	PLANK ROAD PUBLISHING	SUPPLIES.....		110.97
00025303	PMA	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		346.63
00025304	POSITIVE PROMOTIONS INC	SUPPLIES.....		584.77
00025305	POSTMASTER -EMMAUS	COMMUNICATIONS.....		49.00
00025306	POWERCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		275.64
00025307	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		18,428.26
00025308	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION - 971	SUPPLIES.....		584.26
00025309	PRECISION ROLLER	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		41.18
00025310	PRECISION SOLUTIONS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		1,637.90
00025311	PREMIER AGENDAS	SUPPLIES.....		721.40
00025312	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		1,399.77
00025313	PYRAMID SCHOOL PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		1,372.31
00025314	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		136.19
00025315	REALLY GOOD STUFF INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,623.27
00025316	REIMOLD'S WELDING & REPAIR	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		42.00
00025317	REINHART FOODSERVICE LLC	SUPPLIES.....		635.70
00025318	REMITA RUGS	SUPPLIES.....		1,032.00
00025319	MICHAEL SCHEIRY	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		12.06

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/09/2014 and 09/22/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025320	SCHOLASTIC MAGAZINES	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		2,441.69
00025321	SCHOOL CLAIMS SERVICE, LLC	MEDICAL INSURANCE.....		81.00
00025322	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	SUPPLIES.....		71.38
00025323	SCHOOLMART	SUPPLIES.....		3,825.03
00025324	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		8,691.05
00025325	SCOTT CARS, INC	RENTAL OF VEHICLES.....		360.00
00025326	SEALMASTER	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		125.00
00025327	SERVICE ELECTRIC CABLE TV INC	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		1,235.00
00025328	SHARP ENERGY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		25,445.87
00025329	SHARP SIGNS & GRAPHICS	SUPPLIES.....		128.25
00025330	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		4,211.89 P
00025331	SOUTHPAW ENTERPRISES INC	SUPPLIES.....		658.35
00025332	STANDARD STATIONERY SUPPLY CO.	SUPPLIES.....		47.72
00025333	SURVEYMONKEY.COM LLC	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		204.00
00025334	T-SHIRT WHOLESALERS.COM	SUPPLIES.....		279.65
00025335	TAXATION SYSTEMS	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		1,200.00
00025336	TEACHER DIRECT	SUPPLIES.....		184.30
00025337	JOSEPH TERFINKO JR	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00025338	TEXTBOOK WAREHOUSE	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		2,180.00
00025339	TIMES NEWS	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		12.95
00025340	THERAPY BRIDGES LLC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,530.00
00025341	TITAN SIGNS & MANUFACTURING	SUPPLIES.....		647.20
00025342	TOLEDO PHYSICAL EDUCATION SUPP	SUPPLIES.....		923.84
00025343	TREMCO-WEATHERPROOFING TECH IN	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		3,200.00
00025344	TRIARCO ARTS & CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		121.38
00025345	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		342.76
00025346	UNITED CONCORDIA	DENTAL INSURANCE.....		418.60
00025347	UNITED REFRIGERATION INC.	SUPPLIES.....		812.80
00025348	JEFFREY & ROBIN URENKO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		95.20
00025349	US BANK	SERIAL BONDS - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS.		4,467,785.01
00025350	US BANK	DUES / FEES.....		1,346.88
00025351	VALLEY LITHO SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		2,494.08
00025352	PAT VASSILAROS	SUPPLIES.....		51.86
00025353	VLN PARTNERS LLP	PES-OTHER EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES....		25,500.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/09/2014 and 09/22/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025354	VOLLEYBALL USA	SUPPLIES.....		330.10
00025355	SARGENT WELCH	SUPPLIES.....		10.97
00025356	W. W. NORTON & COMPANY	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		1,290.97
00025357	WARD'S SCIENCE	SUPPLIES.....		593.97
00025358	WAREHOUSE TECHNOLOGY	SUPPLIES.....		284.50
00025359	W.B. MASON CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		19,790.40
00025360	WEBB MEDICAL SYSTEMS INC	CAPITALI EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....		3,741.56
00025361	WORTH, MAGEE & FISHER, P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,736.38 P
00025362	YEAGER SUPPLY INC.	SUPPLIES.....		602.73
00025363	EDWARD R ZELLNER	GASOLINE.....		12.26
00025364	ZESWITZ MUSIC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		505.18
*AUG 2014	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		2,907,415.52
*D0000303	GREGORY ANNONI	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		106.20 d
*D0000304	DEBORAH M BARLUP	SUPPLIES.....		142.23 d
*D0000305	JENNIFER BARR	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		175.00 d
*D0000306	ADAM BRAUCHLE	MILEAGE.....		17.92 d
*D0000307	PAMELA A BRIODY	SUPPLIES.....	EYE CARE.....	160.24 d
*D0000308	KAREN BRION	SUPPLIES.....		74.39 d
*D0000309	MEAGHAN BUCK	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000310	BUILDERS DOOR & HARDWARE, INC	SUPPLIES.....		27.85 d
*D0000311	PETER CHROMIAK	GASOLINE.....		62.01 d
*D0000312	FRANCINE CONFER	SUPPLIES.....		252.00 d
*D0000313	MARK COVELLE	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		1,200.00 d
*D0000314	RANDY CUTHBERT	SUPPLIES.....		69.99 d
*D0000315	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		394.93 d
*D0000316	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		309.03 d
*D0000317	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		6,703.92 d
*D0000318	KIMBERLY EXAROS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,233.00 d
*D0000319	NOELLE J GECIK	MILEAGE.....		11.04 d
*D0000320	ERIN GEIGER	SUPPLIES.....		799.19 d
*D0000321	LYNN A GLANCY	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		713.44 d
*D0000322	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES CORP	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....		2,072.00 d
*D0000323	ANDREA G HAJDUCKO	SUPPLIES.....		49.99 d
*D0000324	MICHELLE HARNED	SUPPLIES.....		54.95 d
*D0000325	HEATHER A HERMAN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	TUITION.....	4,887.10 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/09/2014 and 09/22/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000326	ALISON HORNER	SUPPLIES.....		89.30 d
*D0000327	INTEGRA ONE	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		14,040.00 d
*D0000328	MICHELE JAMES	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		791.62 d
*D0000329	JW PEPPER & SON INC	SUPPLIES.....		166.74 d
*D0000330	KAREN KEMP	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		256.00 d
*D0000331	RONALD KEMP	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000332	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		10,842.86 d
*D0000333	ERIN KNECHT	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		3,735.00 d
*D0000334	ANGELA KUNTZ	DUES.....	EYE CARE.....	325.00 d
*D0000335	NIKOL KUSHMA	SUPPLIES.....		142.89 d
*D0000336	LISA LECHMANIK	SUPPLIES.....		37.99 d
*D0000337	SUSAN LEPOSA	MILEAGE.....		5.49 d
*D0000338	ALLISON LEWIS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		4,500.90 d
*D0000339	DEBORAH MATHIEU	SUPPLIES.....		37.98 d
*D0000340	MICHAEL MIHALIK	STUDENT FEES.....	GASOLINE.....	484.00 d
*D0000341	MARK NETH	SUPPLIES.....		57.46 d
*D0000342	NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		577.36 d
*D0000343	SEAN NOLAN	SUPPLIES.....		13.91 d
*D0000344	MICHAEL NYTZ	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,370.30 d
*D0000345	LINDA PEKARIK	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		566.39 d
*D0000346	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		121.40 d
*D0000347	JUSTIN PHILLIPS	SUPPLIES.....		83.58 d
*D0000348	DAVID PIPERATO	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		827.74 d
*D0000349	ELLEN M PRICE	MILEAGE.....		23.86 d
*D0000350	QUEEN CITY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,711.41 d
*D0000351	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	SUPPLIES.....		442.00 d
*D0000352	PAM REICHERT	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		5,088.00 d
*D0000353	PAUL REILLY	MILEAGE.....		17.25 d
*D0000354	KEVIN F REMALY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,326.00 d
*D0000355	KATI RODRIGUES	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	EYE CARE.....	1,634.80 d
*D0000356	VICKY ROMAGNOLI	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000357	LORI A ROSE	MILEAGE.....		4.48 d
*D0000358	DEREK SANTIAGO	MILEAGE.....		121.70 d
*D0000359	JOHN M SCHILDER	MILEAGE.....		78.41 d
*D0000360	SEVEN GENERATIONS	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		118,688.08 d
*D0000361	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO	SUPPLIES.....		153.52 d
*D0000362	DEBORAH A SIEGFRIED	MILEAGE.....		59.20 d
*D0000363	BRIAN SIGAFOOS	MILEAGE.....		51.52 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/09/2014 and 09/22/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000364	HEATHER SLATOFF	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000365	MEGAN SLY-SCHUECK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,300.00 d
*D0000366	BONNE N SOUTH	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000367	HEATHER SPOTTS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,415.00 d
*D0000368	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA	SUPPLIES.....	1,455.71 d
*D0000369	BRYAN D SVENCER	SUPPLIES.....		33.12 d
*D0000370	DEIRDRE THORP	SUPPLIES.....		271.58 d
*D0000371	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		145.90 d
*D0000372	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		451.28 d
*D0000373	LISA WELLS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,326.00 d
*D0000374	JOSHUA A WILLIAMS	MILEAGE.....		136.87 d
*D0000375	DENINE M WILLIAMS	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000376	VALERIE WITKOWSKI	MILEAGE.....		12.66 d
*D0000377	BETH WITTE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000378	NICOLE WUKITCH	SUPPLIES.....		105.47 d
*D0000379	JANET YEAKEL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,412.10 d
*D0000380	STEPHANIE YODER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,065.00 d
*D0000381	BONNIE ZOBEL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		660.00 d
*P/R 9/18	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	SOCIAL SECURITY.....	2,413,149.54

10-GENERAL FUND	11,374,144.80
Grand Total Manual Checks :	5,320,565.06
Grand Total Regular Checks :	5,852,273.49
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	201,306.25
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	11,374,144.80

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CF-2010 GOB SERIES A - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/09/2014 and 09/22/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00000300	LOWER MACUNGIE TOWNSHIP	WILLOW LANE ENGINEERING.....		122.00
		33-2010 SERIES A.	122.00	
		Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00	
		Grand Total Regular Checks :	122.00	
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	122.00	

#5

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

#5

2014 - 2015
LETTER OF AGREEMENT FOR TITLE I SERVICES
East Penn School District
&
Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21

This Agreement is made and entered into the **28th day of September, 2014**, by and between **East Penn School District and Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21**.

1. **TERM**
   The term of this Agreement shall commence on the first day of non-public instruction for the 2014 - 2015 school year and terminate on the last day of instruction for non-public school students school year 2014 – 2015.

2. **DESCRIPTION**
   Upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, **East Penn School District** requests **that Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21** provide reading instructional services in accordance with the Title I program at **St. Ann School, Emmaus PA.** (The schools in the Diocese of Allentown requesting Title I services). Such services will be secular, neutral and non-ideological.

   Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21 agrees to comply with all Title I statutory and regulatory requirements.

   East Penn School District and Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21 agree to pool Title I funds for instruction at any Nonpublic Schools within the boundaries of Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21 to provide Title I services to eligible students who reside in participating public school attendance areas regardless of the amount of funds generated by the number of children from low-income families attending Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21 Nonpublic schools.

3. **FEES and PAYMENT**
   In consideration of the services mutually agreed upon as described herein, **East Penn School District** shall pay **Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21 $37,254.75** for instructional services as determined by their per-pupil allocation times the number of low-income nonpublic school students living in eligible attendance areas.

   Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21 will provide an invoice to **East Penn School District** with fifty percent invoiced in August 2014 and the remaining amount invoiced in May 2015. **East Penn School District** may withhold payment if **Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21** does not comply with all statutory and regulatory requirements of Title I.

   Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21 acknowledges that the allocations reflected in this agreement are preliminary and that final allocations will be available after November 30,

2014. **East Penn School District** agrees to provide **Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21** with the final Title I allocation for the 2014 - 2015 school year for, **St. Ann School of Emmaus, PA,** by February 1, 2015. **East Penn School District** and **Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21** acknowledge that an increase or decrease in funds from the preliminary allocation may increase or decrease the services outlined in this Agreement.

4. **RESPONSIBILITES**

East Penn School District and Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21 agree that responsibility for providing the Title I program transfers from **East Penn School District** to **Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21** upon the effective date of this Agreement. Such responsibilities include:

Include specific statements regarding:

a. Statement on required qualifications of Title I personnel
b. Statement on approximate number of students to be served
c. Days/hours of delivery of services
d. Location of delivery of services
e. Specific services to be provided, i.e. supplemental reading instruction, supplemental math instruction, tutoring, computer-assisted instruction, etc.
f. Evaluative testing/screening measures to be used
g. Program assessment instruments to be used
h. Materials to be purchased
i. Tagging of any materials equipment purchased with Title I funds as belonging to LEA1
j. Supervision of instruction
k. Payment of salaries and benefits
l. Provision of progress reports and parent conferences
m. Maintenance of records
n. Provision of data necessary for LEA1 to complete their Title I responsibilities
o. Meetings with Nonpublic school officials to review services

East Penn School District maintains responsibility for:

a. Providing Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21 with the names of nonpublic schools identified to participate in Title I
b. Assisting Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21 in identifying addresses of students who reside in Title I attendance areas
c. Informing Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21 of any and all circumstances which may directly or indirectly affect the performance of this Agreement, including changes to the original funding allocation.

East Penn School District assures Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21 that all meaningful consultation between **East Penn School District** and the schools of the Diocese of Allentown needed to set up this agreement has been completed prior to the effective date of this agreement.

East Penn School District and **Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21** acknowledge that it may be necessary to modify this Agreement if there is a reauthorization of ESEA during the performance period of the contract.

5. **MISCELLANEOUS**

Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21 maintains and keeps in force such insurance as Workers Compensation, Liability, and Property Damage.

Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21 shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless **East Penn School District** from any and all losses, damages, claims or costs, including attorney's fees, arising from any act or omission of **Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21**, its officials, agents or employees.

Signatures

Dr. J Michael Schilder, Superintendent
East Penn School District

Debra Surdoval, Business Director
East Penn School District

Elaine E. Eib, Ed. D. Executive Director
Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21

Nicole Borland, Supervisor of Auxiliary Services
Special Programs & Services
Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21

Cc: Andrew Lechman, Director of Business Services, CLIU 21

Exhibit #6

Educational Conferences
September 22, 2014

Conference Title:	Gifted Boot Camp: Rules, Regulations & Procedures
Location:	CLIU 21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	9/15/14
Attending:	Melissa Montero
Cost:	$13.44

Conference Title:	OverDrive District Rep. Meeting
Location:	CLIU 21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	9/25/14
Attending:	Janet Spence
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Elements of Governmental Fund Accounting
Location:	Best Western Premier, Harrisburg, PA
Dates:	10/2/14
Attending:	Ellen Price
Cost:	$175.08

Conference Title:	Math Content Area Networking (6-12)
Location:	CLIU 21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	11/11/14
Attending:	Ann O'Hara
Cost:	$33.44

Conference Title:	Math Content Area Networking (6-12)
Location:	CLIU 21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	11/11/14
Attending:	Kimberly Adams
Cost:	$33.44

Conference Title:	Math Content Area Networking (6-12)
Location:	CLIU 21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	11/11/14
Attending:	Maria Russo
Cost:	$33.44

Conference Title:	2014 PASA-PSBA School Leadership Conference
Location:	Hershey, PA
Dates:	10/21/14
Attending:	Lynn Donches
Cost:	$127.60

Conference Title:	2014 PASA-PSBA School Leadership Conference
Location:	Hershey, PA
Dates:	10/21/14 – 10/23/14
Attending:	Francee Fuller
Cost:	$593.00

Conference Title:	2014 PASA-PSBA School Leadership Conference
Location:	Hershey, PA
Dates:	10/21/14 – 10/22/14
Attending:	Wally Vinovskis
Cost:	$606.69

Conference Title:	Speech Training for Students w/ Autism
Location:	CLIU – Walnutport, PA
Dates:	10/8/41
Attending:	Blaire Blaufarb
Cost:	$24.01

Conference Title:	Speech Training for Students w/ Autism
Location:	CLIU – Walnutport, PA
Dates:	10/8/41
Attending:	Monica Baumer
Cost:	$23.62

Conference Title:	Speech Training for Students w/ Autism
Location:	CLIU – Walnutport, PA
Dates:	10/8/41
Attending:	Deborah Mathieu
Cost:	$22.40

Conference Title:	Speech Training for Students w/ Autism
Location:	CLIU – Walnutport, PA
Dates:	10/8/41
Attending:	Cheryl Trujillo
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Speech Training for Students w/ Autism
Location:	CLIU – Walnutport, PA
Dates:	10/8/41
Attending:	Rebecca Beitler
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Speech Training for Students w/ Autism
Location:	CLIU – Walnutport, PA
Dates:	10/8/41
Attending:	Amy Slivka
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Speech Training for Students w/ Autism
Location:	CLIU – Walnutport, PA
Dates:	10/8/41
Attending:	Angela Kuntz
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Speech Training for Students w/ Autism
Location:	CLIU – Walnutport, PA
Dates:	10/8/41
Attending:	Heather Wilson
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Speech Training for Students w/ Autism
Location:	CLIU – Walnutport, PA
Dates:	10/8/41
Attending:	Haley Schleidner
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Speech Training for Students w/ Autism
Location:	CLIU – Walnutport, PA
Dates:	10/8/41
Attending:	Kimberly Barnes
Cost:	$-0-

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

October 13, 2014
7:30 p.m.

2014 School Board Meeting Schedule

January 13, 27
February 10, 24
March 10, 24
April 28
May 12
June 9, 23
July 14 - cancelled
August 11, 25
September 8, 22
October 13, 27
November 10
December 2 (Reorganization), 8

Vision Statement: **The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.**

Mission Statement: **The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.**

ORDER OF BUSINESS

OCTOBER 13, 2014

1. **CALL TO ORDER; PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

2. **REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD**

3. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the September 22, 2014 meeting.

4. **REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** – Dr. Michael Schilder

a. District Update

5. **PERSONNEL**

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items, recommended by the Superintendent:

a. Resignation(s)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Travis Bloom	Assistant Principal	Eyer MS	11/21/14 (or sooner if possible)
Noelle Keeler	Human Resources Specialist	Administration	9/23/14
Tracy Merrill	Instructional Assistant	EHS	9/24/14
Rosa Mercado	Food Service Assistant	Wescosville ES	10/2/14

b. General Leave of Absence(s) – Board Policy 539, General Leave

Name	Position	Building	Date
Amanda Lawler	Confidential Assistant	Administration	10/20/14 – 10/19/15
Susan Traynor	Remedial Assistant	Lincoln ES	9/15/14 – 10/15/15

c. Leave of Absence(s) as Per Collective Bargaining Unit Agreement

Name	Position	Building	Date
Kathryn Davenport	Psychologist	EHS	Revised 8/19/14 - 11/13/14
Rachel Collier	Sp. Education Teacher	Eyer MS	Extension to 10/24/14
Adriane Ulicny	Sp. Education Teacher	Shoemaker ES	11/10/14 – 3/31/15
Kristina Svencer	Biology Teacher	EHS	10/27/14 – 6/30/15
Jamie Horn	3rd Gr. Teacher	Alburtis ES	Extension to 1/21/15
Kelly Faisetty	5th Gr. Teacher	Shoemaker ES	Extension to 1/21/15

d. Income Protection Leave(s)

Name	Position	Building	Date
Jennifer Caraballo	Kindergarten Teacher	Shoemaker ES	11/7/14 to TBD

e. Termination of Employment

Name	Position	Building	Date
Lisa Kammerer	Staff Assistant	EHS	10/14/14

f. Professional Employee Appointment(s)

Name:	Laura Witman
Education Level:	B.S. Degree; 1996
	M.Ed. Degree; 2004
Undergraduate School:	Kutztown University
Graduate School:	Alvernia University
Assignment:	Supervisor of Secondary Curriculum & Instruction
	(Transfer of Susan Noack)
Effective:	December 15, 2014 (or sooner if possible)
Certification:	English 7 – 12; Principal K - 12
Experience:	8/2013 – Present: Asst. Principal – Wilson HS
	10/2012 – 8/2013: Asst. Principal – Emmaus HS
	2011 – 2012: Asst. Principal – Twin Valley HS
	8/2009 – 2011: Gifted Teacher/Technology Coach – Twin Valley HS
	8/2006 – 2009: English Teacher – Hamburg HS
	1/2006 – 8/2006: English Teacher – Twin Valley HS
	1997 – 2000: English Teacher – Tolpehocken HS
Salary:	$92,500

g. Full-Time Substitute Teacher Appointment(s)

Name:	Lucesita Rivera-Woolard
Education Level:	B.S. Degree; 2003
	M.Ed. Degree; 2013
Undergraduate School:	Kutztown University
Graduate School:	Cedar Crest College
Assignment:	Learning Support – Macungie ES
	General Leave – E. Wagner
Effective:	October 14, 2014
Certification:	Elementary K-6; Special Education N-12
Experience:	9/2014 - Present: East Penn SD; Per Diem Substitute, Elementary
Salary:	$50,521; Year 1; B

* *

Name:	Jessica Mauro
Education Level:	B.A. Degree; 2005
	M.Ed. Degree; 2013
Undergraduate School:	Penn State University
Graduate School:	Kutztown University

Assignment:	Grade 3 – Willow Lane ES General Leave – K. Wall
Effective:	October 14, 2014
Certification:	Elementary PK-4
Experience:	None
Salary:	$50,521; Year 1; B

h. Support Staff Appointment(s)

Name	Assignment	Salary
Amanda Pitts Effective: 10/14/14	Instructional Assistant Shoemaker ES Resignation of S. Seremula & subsequent transfers	$14.22/hr. 29 hrs./wk.
Kayla Tillman Effective: 10/14/14	Instructional Assistant Wescosville ES Resignation of Allan Dolan	$14.22/hr. 29 hrs./wk.
Andrea Wright Effective: 10/14/14	Instructional Assistant Willow Lane ES Transfer of Pam McCarthy	$14.22/hr. 17.5 hrs./wk.
Michelle Norton Effective: 10/14/14	Instructional Assistant Shoemaker ES Resignation of Lucesita Rivera-Woolard	$14.22/hr. 29 hrs./wk.
Erin Deppe Effective: 10/14/14	Instructional Assistant Eyer MS Transfer of Wendy Frisch	$14.22/hr. 29 hrs./wk.
Michele M. Magriso Effective: 10/14/14	Instructional Assistant (1 on 1) Macungie ES Resignation of D. Bolden & subsequent transfers	$14.22/hr. 29 hrs./wk.
Edith A. Halsey Effective: 10/14/14	Health Room Nurse LTS Evening Education Program – EHS Nurse required for LTS Program Coverage	$19.00/hr 23 hrs./wk.

i. Food Service Staff Appointment(s)

Name	Assignment	Salary
Michelle Randazzo Effective: 10/14/14	Food Service Assistant Wescosville ES Resignation of Rosa Mercado	$9.25/hr. 18.75 hrs./wk.

j. Food Service Staff Transfer(s)

Name	From:	To:
Carol Wieder Effective: 10/14/14	Food Service Assistant – Macungie ES 15 hrs./wk.	Food Service Assistant - EHS 20 hrs./wk. Resignation of Jackie LaPierre

k. Custodial Staff Appointment(s)

Name:	Assignment	Salary
Alex Waite Effective: 10/14/14	2nd Shift – LMMS Resignation of J. Kutzura	$20.37/hr. 40 hrs./wk.

l. Change in Employment Status

Employee:	From:	To:
Michele James	Coordinator of Elementary Curriculum	Supervisor of Elementary Curriculum & Instruction

m. Co-Curricular Appointment(s)

2014-15 Schedule B (Exhibit #1)

n. 2014-15 List of Per Diem Substitutes (Exhibit #2)

o. Appointment of School Dentists for the 2014-15 School Year

Dr. Michael Conrad
770 Fetters Lane
Wescosville, PA 18106

Dr. Allen Crawford
530 East Main Street
Macungie, PA 18062

Dr. Jason Pellegrino
5920 Hamilton Boulevard, Suite 101
Wescosville, PA 18106

Dr. Jennifer Risley
6201 Hamilton Boulevard
Wescosville, PA 18106

Dr. Donald Rother
3261 Route 100
Macungie, PA 18062

Dr. Timothy Wright
242 Main Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

p. 2014-15 New Teacher Induction Program Mentor

Name
Stacey Yapsuga

6. BUSINESS OPERATIONS

a. Request for Proposal Opening Report (Exhibit #3)

Multi-Function and Copy Machines

b. Approval of Bill List

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated, as per Exhibit #4.

c. Treasurer's Report

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer's Reports for months ended June, July and August, 2014, as per Exhibit #5 .

d. Investment of Funds

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the investment of funds as listed below:

INVESTMENT VEHICLE	DATE PURCHASED	DATE OF MATURITY	TERM	RATE	AMOUNT
PLGIT CD-Program	09/19/14	06/16/15	270 days	0.46%	$248,000.00

e. Fund Balance Reduction

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approves the reduction of committed fund balance for increases of the Public School Employees Retirement System as of June 30, 2014 in the amount of $24,676.61 as per GASB requirements.

f. Budget Transfers – Post-Audit

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the post-audit transfers for June 30, 2014, as per Exhibit #6.

g. Approval of PLANCON Part K: General Obligation Bonds Series A of 2014

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve PLANCON Part K: General Obligation Bonds Series A of 2014 for submission to the PA Department of Education, as per Exhibit #7.

7. CURRICULUM

a. Educational Conferences

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approves the estimated expenses for the individual(s) attending educational conference(s), as per Exhibit #8.

8. OTHER EDUCATIONAL ENTITIES – UPDATES/REPORTS

a. Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit - Board Member, Ms. Fuller

b. Lehigh Career & Technical Institute – JOC Members: Mr. Earnshaw; Ms. Fuller; Ms. Heid; Mr. Rhodes

9. LEGISLATIVE – C. Ballard

10. ANNOUNCEMENTS

Executive Session: Monday, October 13, 2014 – 7:00 p.m.

Next Board Meeting: Monday, October 27, 2014 - 7:30 p.m.

11. ADJOURN

EXHIBITS

October 13, 2014

2014-15 Schedule B
October 13, 2014

EXHIBIT #1

School	Name	Position	Contract/Club	Amount	Notes
Jefferson	Caroline Campbell	Winter Musical Concert 12/16/2014	Contract	$ 454.00	Winter
Jefferson	Caroline Campbell	Spring Musical Concert 5/19/2015	Contract	$ 454.00	Spring
Lincoln	Caroline Campbell	Winter Musical Production 12/9/2014	Contract	$ 454.00	Winter
Lincoln	Caroline Campbell	Spring Musical Concert 5/19/2015	Contract	$ 454.00	Spring
Eyer	Karen Kennedy	Bakers Club		$34.56/session	max 10 sessions
Eyer	Scott Ketcham	Intramural Lacross		$30.00/hr	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Molly Magro	Drama Club		$34.56/session	max 10 sessions
Eyer	Jennifer Najarian	Theatre Guild		$34.56/session	max 10 sessions
Eyer	Jason Palmer	Extended Learning Program Grade Seven Session 1		$34.56/Session	max 8 sessions - Replacing Shay Atkinson
Lincoln	Alma Ritter	Spring Musical Production 6/3/15-6/5/15	Contract	$ 454.00	
Eyer	Doug Spadt	Intramural Soccer - Spring		$30.00/hr	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Doug Spadt	The Weekly Geek (Student Blog) - Fall edition		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Doug Spadt	The Weekly Geek (Student Blog) - Winter edition		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Doug Spadt	The Weekly Geek (Student Blog) - Spring edition		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Lyndsay Super	Musical Vocal/Orchestra Director - Spring	Contract	$ 1,989.00	Replaces August Matrisch
Eyer	Beth Witte	Archery I Club		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Beth Witte	Archery II Club		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Beth Witte	Light Weight Lifting Club		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
Eyer	Beth Witte	Cardio Club		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
EHS	Brent Ohl	Academic Team (Scolastic Scrimmage)	Club C	$ 590.50	Shared with Zobel
EHS	Bonnie Zobel	Academic Team (Scolastic Scrimmage)	Club C	$ 590.50	Shared with Ohl
EHS	Carlen Blackstone	American Computer Science Club	Club D	$ 1,491.00	
EHS	Diane Sherwood	American Red Cross Club	Club C	$ 1,181.00	
EHS	Katie Gustafson	Art Club	Club C	$ 1,181.00	
EHS	Andrew McConville	Astronomy Club	Club C	$ 1,181.00	
EHS	Ryan Harrington	Band Club	VOLUNTEER	N/A	
EHS	Maria Russo	Breakdance Club	Club C	$ 1,181.00	
EHS	Bridget Doklan	Buzz Magazine (Fashion Magazine)	Club C	$ 1,181.00	
EHS	Diane DiDonna	Collage	Club C	$ 1,181.00	
EHS	Tim O'Connor	Competitive Swimming & Diving Club	VOLUNTEER	N/A	
EHS	Jillian Becker	Dance Team	Club C	$ 1,181.00	
EHS	Sue Carville	Debate Club	Club C	$ 1,181.00	
EHS	Jill Kuebler	Drama Department	Club D	$ 1,491.00	
EHS	Rachel Kramer	Earthwatch	Club C	$ 590.50	Shared with LaBar
EHS	Zach LaBar	Earthwatch	Club C	$ 590.50	Shared with Kramer
EHS	Rita Cortez	EHS Men's A Capella (Fermata Nowhere)	Club C	$ 1,181.00	
EHS	Rita Cortez	EHS Women's A Capella (AccaBella)	Club C	$ 1,181.00	
EHS	Kristen Susens	Envirothon	Club C	$ 590.50	Shared with Kneller
EHS	Kim Kneller	Envirothon	Club C	$ 590.50	Shared with Susens
EHS	Deb Kalb	French Club	Club D	$ 1,491.00	
EHS	Kelly Duffy	Future Business Leaders of America	Club D	$ 1,491.00	
EHS	Brent Landrum	Gaming Club	Club B	$ 621.00	
EHS	Kate Davenport	Gay Straight Alliance	Club B	$ 310.50	Shared with Grim
EHS	Kristen Grim	Gay Straight Alliance	Club B	$ 310.50	Shared with Davenport
EHS	Kevin Bisignani	German Club	Club D	$ 745.50	Shared with Pribicko
EHS	Megan Pribicko	German Club	Club D	$ 745.50	Shared with Bisignani
EHS	Tammy Kita	Global Citizens Club	Club C	$ 1,181.00	
EHS	Mike Mihalik	Golf Club	VOLUNTEER	N/A	
EHS	Maria Russo	Habitat for Humanity	Club C	$ 1,181.00	
EHS	Eleni Assisi	Health, Wellness & Fitness Club	Club B	$ 310.50	Shared with Deacon
EHS	Natalie Deacon	Health, Wellness & Fitness Club	Club B	$ 310.50	Shared with Assisi
EHS	Deb Kalb	Hiking Club	Club C	$ 1,181.00	
EHS	Jillian Zarnas	Interact Club	Club D	$ 745.50	Shared with Spotts
EHS	Heather Spotts	Interact Club	Club D	$ 745.50	Shared with Zarnas
EHS	Alexis Schultz	International Justice Mission	Club C	$ 1,181.00	
EHS	Denise Teles-Carl	Key Club	Club D	$ 745.50	Shared with Wells
EHS	Lisa Wells	Key Club	Club D	$ 745.50	Shared with Teles-Carl
EHS	Jill Kuebler	Kid to Kid	Club D	$ 1,491.00	
EHS	Tiffany Snyder	Latin Club	Club D	$ 1,491.00	
EHS	Will Montepeque	Latino Leadership	Club C	$ 1,181.00	
EHS	George Gibbs	Marine Fitness Club (Boys)	Club D	$ 1,491.00	
EHS	George Gibbs	Marine Fitness Club (Girls)	Club C	$ 1,181.00	
EHS	Andrew Corch	Marine Fitness Club (Boys and Girls Volunter)	N/A	N/A	
EHS	Eileen Maguire	Marine Fitness Club (Boys and Girls Volunter)	N/A	N/A	
EHS	Ben Rotherham	Marine Fitness Club (Boys and Girls Volunter)	N/A	N/A	

2014-15 Schedule B
October 13, 2014

School	Name	Position	Contract/Club	Amount	Notes
EHS	Jen Shubzda	Marine Fitness Club (Boys and Girls Volunter)	N/A	N/A	
EHS	Eric Luckenbill	Mock Trial	Club A	$ 311.00	
EHS	Melissa Montero	Model Congress	Club A	$ 311.00	
EHS	Tammy Kita	Mountains of Hope	Club B	$ 621.00	
EHS	Lisa Caruso	Mudd Club	Club B	$ 621.00	
EHS	Susan Arnold	National Honor Society	Club D	$ 1,491.00	
EHS	Mike Mihalik	National Parks Club	Club C	$ 1,181.00	
EHS	Steph Larkin	No Place for Hate	Club D	$ 1,491.00	
EHS	Connie Arnold	Orchestra Club	VOLUNTEER	N/A	
EHS	Eric Smith	Outdoor Activity Club	Club C	$ 590.50	Shared with Susens
EHS	Kristen Susens	Outdoor Activity Club	Club C	$ 590.50	Shared with Smith
EHS	Dennis Ramella	Pediatric Cancer Club	VOLUNTEER	N/A	
EHS	Rebecca Augustin	Peers Assisting Learning Support	Club C	$ 1,181.00	
EHS	Margaret R. Hoffert	Pennsylvania Math League	Club D	$ 1,491.00	
EHS	Eric Smith	Photography Club	Club C	$ 1,181.00	
EHS	Brent Ohl	Physics Club	VOLUNTEER	N/A	
EHS	Diane DiDonna	Poetry Out Loud	Club A	$ 311.00	
EHS	John Bradley	Robotics Club	Club C	$ 1,181.00	
EHS	Brent Landrum	Science Fair Club (PJAS)	Club C	$ 1,181.00	
EHS	Nicole Wack	Science Olympiad	Club D	$ 1,491.00	
EHS	Claudie Risi	Spanish Club	Club D	$ 1,491.00	
EHS	Denise Reaman	Stinger	Contract	$ 1,615.00	
EHS	ridget Doklan/Jaime O	Students Against Destructive Decisions	Club C	$ 1,181.00	
EHS	e Mihalik/Kelly Mussle	Student Government Association	Contract	$ 2,236.00	
EHS	Rita Cortez	Tri-M Music Honor Society	Club D	$ 1,491.00	
EHS	Shannon Petrunak	Winter Track Club	Club C	$ 1,181.00	
EHS	Andy Moxey	Yearbook Advisor HS (Tattler)	Contract	$ 4,287.00	
EHS	Andy Moxey	Yearbook Business Advisor HS (Tattler)	Contract	$ 497.00	
EHS	David White	Diving Head Coach	Contract	$ 2,236.00	replacing David White
LMMS	Kathi Schlier	Yearbook Co-Advisor	Contract	$ 1,491.00	Correction: Not sharing with J. Ziegler

2 014-2015 Per Diem Sub List Additions

EXHIBIT #2

Amanda	Brennan	Elementary K-6
Marie	Burns	English 7-12
Krystina	Frei	Elementary K-6
Allison	Fritchman	Special Education PK-12, Social Studies 7-12
Kayla	Hartz	Elementary K-6
Kimberly	Klotz	Social Studies 7-12
Joseph	McAndrew	Social Studies 7-12
Lorraine	Mohr	Elementary K-6
Alexander	Mountain	English 7-12
Jessica	Peifly	Elementary K-6
Megan	Sabo	Grades PK-4
Lisa	Sullivan	Food Service Assistant
Corey	Weaver	Chemistry 7-12, Math 7-12

EXHIBIT #3

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS OPENING REPORT

The following RFP'S were opened at 2:30 p.m. in Conference Room B of the East Penn School District Administrative Offices on October 1, 2014. Vendor Representatives Present: Rick Verdi of Canon, Brian Wildes of Xerox, Kelly Houlihan, J.D. Schweizer,and Dustin Lukitsch of Ricoh, Jim Bingham, Jeremy Flanagan and Suzanne Kanach of Toshiba, and Tim Ludwick and Jocelyn Kessler of Fraser. Staff Present: James Frank and Debra Surdoval.

Multi-Function and Copy Machines

Canon Solutions America, Inc., Melville, NY
Fraser Advanced Information Systems, Reading, PA
Phillips Office Solutions, Inc., Middletown, PA
Ricoh USA, Inc., Bethlehem, PA
Toshiba Business Solutions (USA), Inc., Allentown, PA
Xerox Corporation, Norwalk, CT

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/23/2014 and 10/13/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00003789	MIKE ANGLESTEIN	JRHI/JV FB VS NAZARETH.....		94.00
00003790	DEBBIE ANTHONY	EYER FH VS EAST HILLS.....	EYER GVB VS HARRISON MORTON.....	124.00
00003791	MATT BEAL	JVBSC VS NAZARETH.....		57.00
00003792	JAMES BRETZ	VBSC VS PMW.....		69.00
00003793	RICH CARMONA	VBSC VS NAZARETH.....		69.00
00003794	JOHN CLAIRMONT	VGSC VS NORTHAMPTON.....		69.00
00003795	ED CSONGRADI	JVGSC VS PV.....		57.00
00003796	MICKEY CORPORA	MS FB VS EASTON.....		71.00
00003797	WILLIAM DANISH	VBSC VS CCHS.....		69.00
00003798	RON DOGMANITS	VBSC VS PMW.....		69.00
00003799	KERI DUPREE	LMMS FH VS OREFIELD.....	LMMS FH VS WHITEHALL.....	142.00
00003800	MIKE EGGE	JV/JRHI FB VS NAZARETH.....		94.00
00003801	ANDREW FANTASIA	JRHI/JV FB VS NAZARETH.....	MSFB VS EASTON.....	165.00
00003802	LOU FANTASIA	JV/JRHI FB VS LIBERTY.....		94.00
00003803	TIM FREEMAN	MSFH VS SOUTH MOUNTAIN.....		71.00
00003804	CORY GOLDEN	JVBSC VS PMW.....		57.00
00003805	RICHARD HALAMAR	JVGSC VS NORTHAMPTON.....		57.00
00003806	ALLISON HENGST	GVB VS NAZARETH.....		86.00
00003807	GLENN HIGH	JVGSC VS PV.....		57.00
00003808	KEVIN HOFFMAN	JRHI/JV FB VS LIBERTY.....		94.00
00003809	JUDY HOLLENBACH	FH VS PV.....	VFH VS OJR.....	168.00
00003810	CAROL HUDAK	EYER GVB VS TREXLER.....		53.00
00003811	MARTIN KAZIMIR	VBSC VS CCHS.....	VGSC VS WWL.....	138.00
00003812	LUTHER KEMMERER	EYER GVB VS SOUTH MOUNTAIN.....		53.00
00003813	DAVID KERR	VGSC VS WWL.....		69.00
00003814	GEORGE KIRCHNER	VBSC VS ESS.....		69.00
00003815	DALE KNEPP	GVB VS PARKLAND.....		86.00
00003816	ANGELA LIBERTO	GVB LINE JUDGE VS CCHS.....		29.00
00003817	PAT LORENZO	GVB VS EAST STOUDSBURG SOUTH.....		86.00
00003818	JILL MACK	VFH VS WHITEHALL.....		101.00
00003819	JOANNA MCDEVITT	EYER FH VS EAST HILLS.....		71.00
00003820	JAN MCKELLIN	FH VS PV.....		101.00
00003821	PATTY MENGEL	EYER FH VS SOUTH MOUNTAIN.....	JV FH VS OJR.....	126.00
00003822	BRAD MICKLEY	VGSC VS WHITEHALL.....		69.00
00003823	MORTEN MIKKELSEN	VGSC VS WHITEHALL.....		69.00
00003824	GLENN MINNICK	JVGSC VS WWL.....		57.00
00003825	RONALD MOSER	LMMS GVB VS SM.....	LMMS GVB V EAST HILLS.....	106.00
00003826	FELICIA MULLEN	VFH VS OJR.....		67.00
00003827	JOAN PACALA	GVB VS CCHS.....		86.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

EXHIBIT #4

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/23/2014 and 10/13/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00003828	KAREN PAMMER	LMMS FH VS OREFIELD.....		71.00
00003829	HERNANDO QUINTERO	VBSC VS EAST STROUD SOUTH.....	VGSC VS NORTHAMPTON.....	195.00
00003830	ROBIN RADER	VFH VS HAZELTON.....	JV FH VS HAZELTON.....	122.00
00003831	KEITH RAUENZAHN	JV GSC VS WHITEHALL.....		57.00
00003832	ANTHONY RICHTER	GVB LINE JUDGE VS PARKLAND.....	GVB LINE JUDGE VS ESS.....	58.00
00003833	MARTIN ROMERIL	FH VS WHITEHALL.....	VFH VS HAZELTON.....	223.00
00003834	ELIZABETH SANDT	GVB VS NAZARETH.....		86.00
00003835	MARTINA SCHANNAUER	EYER FH VS BROUGHAL 1 GAME/1 OFFIC		72.00
00003836	DIANE SCHANTZENBACH	JV FH VS OJR.....		55.00
00003837	DELROY SEIP	MSFB VS EASTON.....		71.00
00003838	SIMON SIKORA	JRHI/JVFB VS NAZARETH.....		94.00
00003839	DARREN SIMMERS	VGSC VS PV.....	JVGSC VS WWL.....	126.00
00003840	CHRIS SMAIL	JV/JRHI FB VS LIBERTY.....		94.00
00003841	KIM SNYDER	GVB VS PARKLAND.....		86.00
00003842	COLLIN STANTON	GVB LINE UDGE VS NAZARETH.....		29.00
00003843	MADELINE SVRCEK	GVB LINEJUDGE VS CCHS.....	GVB LINE JUDGE VS NAZARETH.....	116.00
00003844	JOE TERESAVAGE	EYER FH VS EASTON 1 OFF/2 GAME....	LMMS FH VS WHITEHALL.....	162.00
00003845	STEPHEN TRASK	JV/JRHIFB VS LIBERTY.....		94.00
00003846	JAMES LAYNE TURNER	JVBSC VS PMW.....	JVBOYS SOCCER VS NAZARETH.....	114.00
00003847	MELISSA VISCO	EYER FH VS NORTHEAST 1 GM/1OFF....		91.00
00003848	SUE WALLACE	GVB VS CCHS.....		86.00
00003849	MIKE WASCURA	GVB VS ESS.....		86.00
00003850	CARL WISCHNER	JVGSC VS NORTHAMPTON.....		57.00
00003851	CURTIS ZERFASS	VGSC VS PV.....		69.00

10-GENERAL FUND	5,583.00
Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :	5,583.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	5,583.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

PLGIT - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/23/2014 and 10/13/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*EGA,1996	THE BANK OF NEW YORK	EGA, 1996 VRL; WIRED 10/1/14.....		3,332.14
*EGA,E-19	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA, SERIES E-19; WIRED 10/1/14...		7,257.95
*EGA,H-20	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES H-20; WIRED 10/1/14....		7,341.37
*GOBA,A13	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	GOB, SERIES A OF 2007 SUB A-13, WI		9,844.11

10-GENERAL FUND	27,775.57
Grand Total Manual Checks :	27,775.57
Grand Total Regular Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	27,775.57

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/23/2014 and 10/13/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025365	3M	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		1,560.00
00025366	A/CAPA	DUES.....		115.00
00025367	ABE FENCE INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENACNE.....		2,750.00
00025368	ACSL	STUDENT FEES.....		225.00
00025369	ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		6,810.88
00025370	ALLENTOWN SEWING MACHINE OUTLET	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	SUPPLIES.....	754.75
00025371	AMAZON	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	SUPPLIES.....	6,000.11
00025372	APPLE TEXTBOOKS	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		925.30
00025373	ARTS ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		21,897.44
00025374	THE ART STORE INC	SUPPLIES.....		744.95
00025375	ASC-TEAM CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		2,905.50
00025376	ASCD	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	DUES/FEES.....	389.50
00025377	ASSA ABLOY ENTRANCE SYSTEMS	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		1,137.77
00025378	AUTO COLLISION SPECIALISTS	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		30.00
00025379	B & C MICRO-SERVICE	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		39.50
00025380	BABLINGUA LTD	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		20.00
00025381	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		838.50
00025382	OWEN M BASTIAN INC	SUPPLIES.....		214.15
00025383	BATTERIES PLUS BULBS 954	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		2,088.00
00025384	BETH ALLEN LADDER CO	SUPPLIES.....		550.00
00025385	BHA	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE AND DETENT		6,566.00 P
00025386	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		2,368.53
00025387	BRAINPOP	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		7,885.75
00025388	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		13,987.46
00025389	HARRY BUCHIN TAX COLLECTOR	SUPPLIES.....	COMMUNICATIONS.....	100.28
00025390	CAMPHILL SPECIAL SCHOOLS INC	TUITION TO APS.....		8,868.27
00025391	CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT 21	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		18,627.38
00025392	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PES - IU'S.....		1,465.25
00025393	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT	SUPPLIES.....	326.86
00025394	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	SUPPLIES.....		32.34
00025395	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY COM	SUPPLIES.....		33.19
00025396	CATASAUQUA AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		6,880.97
00025397	CDI COMPUTER DEALERS INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		8,030.00
00025398	CENTER FOR EDUCATION &	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		164.25

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/23/2014 and 10/13/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
	EMPLOY			
00025399	CERTIFIED CHEMICAL CO	SUPPLIES.....		319.68
00025400	C.J. WAGNER BOWLING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		1,980.00
00025401	COLONIAL INTERMEDIATE UNIT	SVCS IN SUPPORT OF LEA'S TECHNOLOG		6,426.98
	20			
00025402	CONNECTICUT VALLEY	SUPPLIES.....		67.68
	BIOLOGICAL			
00025403	CONRAD WEISER AREA SCHOOL	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		887.50
	DISTRICT			
00025404	CREATIVE AWNINGS	SUPPLIES.....		2,037.00
00025405	CROWDER JR CO	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		1,075.24
00025406	JOSE E & JEANETTE T CRUZ	TAX REFUND.....		3,455.21
00025407	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	SUPPLIES.....		63.00
00025408	DEER COUNTRY FARM & LAWN INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	SUPPLIES.....	1,653.79
00025409	DEGLER-WHITING INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		500.00
00025410	DELPHI	SUPPLIES.....		393.11
00025411	DESCON INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,591.00
00025412	SCOTT DIDRA	SUPPLIES.....	DUES.....	333.02
00025413	DIFFERENT ROADS TO LEARNING	SUPPLIES.....		1,590.39
00025414	DORIAN BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		300.00
00025415	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		826.23
00025416	EASTERN FOOTBALL CONFERENCE	DUES.....		100.00
00025417	EAST PENN MANUFACTURING CO	SUPPLIES.....		865.77
	INC			
00025418	EDUCATION WEEK	BOOKS/ERIODICALS.....		89.94
00025419	EMMAUS AMBULANCE CORPS	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		300.00
00025420	BOROUGH OF EMMAUS	WATER / SEWAGE.....		6,528.17
00025421	ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		38.00 P
	INC			
00025422	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC	NON-CAP END USER EQUIP/ HARD,SOFTW	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA	5,589.88
00025423	EPSD - STUDENT SERVICES	FOOD.....		145.41
	OFFICE			
00025424	E THOMAS BRETT BUSINESS	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	SUPPLIES.....	1,490.36
	MACHINES			
00025425	EVERASE	SUPPLIES.....		1,708.86
00025426	FASTENAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		20.17
00025427	FEDEX	COMMUNICATIONS.....		18.57
00025428	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTG	SUPPLIES.....		342.80

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/23/2014 and 10/13/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
	S			
00025429	FITNESS CENTRAL CORP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		724.08
00025430	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		2,247.18
00025431	FRANK MANHART GUNSMITHING	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		565.00
00025432	FREEDOM HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT FEES.....		240.00
00025433	FREY SCIENTIFIC	SUPPLIES.....		21.60
00025434	FRIED BROTHERS INC	SUPPLIES.....		64.63
00025435	GAYLORD BROS INC	SUPPLIES.....		619.18
00025436	GENERAL AIRE SYSTEMS INC	SUPPLIES.....		426.70
00025437	GOVCONNECTION INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		2,263.97
00025438	GRAHAM SECURITY POLICE INC	SECURITY / SAFETY SERVICES.....		3,248.00
00025439	GREAT LAKES SPORTS	SUPPLIES.....		99.98
00025440	DERAFELE GRECO	TAX REFUND.....		3,620.80
00025441	GREG'S AUTO & TIRE SERVICE INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		81.27
00025442	GRP & ASSOCIATES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		641.70
00025443	HOGENTOGLER & CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		395.74
00025444	HAAN CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		53.67
00025445	HARMONY PRESS INC	SUPPLIES.....		698.00
00025446	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		23,566.44
00025447	HARVARD EDUCATION LETTER	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		31.00
00025448	THOMAS J & LINDA L HENDRICKS	TAX REFUND.....		258.03
00025449	HM CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANY	WORKER'S COMPENSATION.....		39,771.00
00025450	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SUPPLIES.....		52.16
00025451	IF IT'S WATER INC	SUPPLIES.....		262.63
00025452	THE IRIS COMPANIES	SUPPLIES.....		252.78
00025453	JACK'S GLASS INC	SUPPLIES.....		995.00
00025454	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		7,192.61
00025455	JUNIOR LIBRARY GUILD	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		2,397.00
00025456	K & H CUSTOM WINDOW TREATMENTS	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....		835.00
00025457	JENNIFER KERN	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		300.00
00025458	KEYSTONE CODE CONSULTING & ENF	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		225.00
00025459	KEYSTONE MAGNIFICATION CENTER	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....		2,085.00
00025460	KRAMES STAYWELL LLC	SUPPLIES.....		789.09

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/23/2014 and 10/13/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025461	KURTZ BROS	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP, REPLACEMENT....	SUPPLIES.....	28,249.01
00025462	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTHORITY	WATER / SEWAGE.....		910.81
00025463	NAPA AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		482.35
00025464	LEHIGH CARBON COMM COLLEGE	TUITION TO INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER		48,187.34
00025465	LEHIGH VALLEY ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		4,837.32
00025466	LEHIGH VALLEY DUAL LANGUAGE	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		806.22
00025467	LEHIGH VALLEY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		20,961.59
00025468	GAIL S LICHTENWALNER	SUPPLIES.....	COMMUNICATIONS.....	332.30
00025469	LINCOLN LEADERSHIP ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		10,746.09
00025470	LINDENMEYR MUNROE	SUPPLIES.....		1,651.00
00025471	LRP PUBLICATIONS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		334.50
00025472	LEHIGH VALLEY HOSPITAL	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		8,350.00
00025473	LEHIGH VALLEY STUMP REMOVAL	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		1,336.20
00025474	MASTER SUPPLY LINE	SUPPLIES.....		180.86
00025475	MCGRAW-HILL SCHOOL EDUCATION	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		5,626.82
00025476	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		746.94
00025477	MENCHEY MUSIC SERVICE INC	SUPPLIES.....		489.60
00025478	MIDLANTIC CLAY	SUPPLIES.....		522.27
00025479	MITCHELL FURNITURE SYSTEMS	SUPPLIES.....		1,797.68
00025480	MOBILE LIFTS, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		365.00
00025481	MODERNFOLD OF READING INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		21,375.00
00025482	MODERN HANDLING EQUIPMENT COMP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		208.25
00025483	MONEY	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		14.95
00025484	MONTERO VIOLINS	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		239.50
00025485	MORGAN CORPORATION	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		1,700.00
00025486	THE MORNING CALL, INC	ADVERTISING.....		1,735.39
00025487	MUHLENBERG ATHLETIC OFFICE	STUDENT FEES.....		200.00
00025488	CHRISTY MULLIGAN, PSY. D.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		450.00
00025489	MUSIC IS ELEMENTARY	SUPPLIES.....		240.08
00025490	NAEIR	SUPPLIES.....		100.07
00025491	NATIONAL ART & SCHOOL SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		356.80
00025492	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	SUPPLIES.....	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	245.99
00025493	NCS PEARSON INC	SUPPLIES.....		546.00
00025494	NORTHAMPTON COUNTY SEED	SUPPLIES.....		218.50

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check p - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/23/2014 and 10/13/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
	COMPANY			
00025495	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		748.48
00025496	OFFICE DEPOT	SUPPLIES.....		839.14
00025497	OFFICE MAX INC	SUPPLIES.....		129.42
00025498	ONICON INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		242.83
00025499	ORIENTAL TRADING CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		505.22
00025500	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		1,892.28
00025501	OVERDRIVE INC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		369.25
00025502	PA DEPT OF LABOR & INDUSTRY-E	DUES.....		72.00
00025503	PAESSP	DUES/FEES.....		1,190.00
00025504	PENNSYLVANIA ASSOC OF STUDENT	DUES.....		600.00
00025505	PASBO	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPL TRAINING / D		75.00
00025506	PENTELEDATA	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC		676.00
00025507	PIONEER REVERE	SUPPLIES.....		223.95
00025508	POPULAR SCIENCE	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		18.00
00025509	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	TAX REFUND.....		197.67
00025510	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		77,428.43
00025511	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION - 971	SUPPLIES.....		695.46
00025512	PRECISION ROLLER	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		31.39
00025513	PRECISION SOLUTIONS INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		282.90
00025514	PRESTWICK HOUSE INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		1,030.44
00025515	THE PRINTER WORKS	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		20.27
00025516	PROASYS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		922.50
00025517	PROQUEST LLC	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		6,930.00
00025518	PSBA	DUES.....		999.00
00025519	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		227.20
00025520	RADIO SHACK ACCOUNTS RECEIVABL	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		13.47
00025521	REALLY GOOD STUFF INC	SUPPLIES.....		404.41 P
00025522	REDNER'S MARKETS	SUPPLIES.....		1,134.22
00025523	REINHART AWNING	SUPPLIES.....		250.00
00025524	REYNOLDSA BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		316.00
00025525	RIFTON EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT ORIGINAL.....	CAPITAL EQUIP ORIGINAL.....	7,323.75
00025526	R J HARWICK PHOTOGRAPHY	SUPPLIES.....		135.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/23/2014 and 10/13/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025527	S & H MANUFACTURING CO	SUPPLIES.....		636.91
00025528	S & M CONCRETE CO.	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		4,665.00
00025529	SALISBURY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DIST	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		13,404.59
00025530	SANOFI PASTEUR INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,515.95
00025531	SBH AWARDS LLC	SUPPLIES.....		3,000.00
00025532	SCHOLASTIC MAGAZINES	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		1,341.24
00025533	SCHOOL CLAIMS SERVICE, LLC	MEDICAL INSURANCE.....		73.00
00025534	SCHOOL HEALTH ALERT	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		340.00
00025535	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	SUPPLIES.....		612.33
00025536	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		1,637.53
00025537	SCOTT CARS, INC	RENTAL OF VEHICLES.....		360.00
00025538	SEALMASTER	SUPPLIES.....		3,811.59
00025539	SERVICE ELECTRIC CABLE TV INC	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		1,235.00
00025540	SERVICE TIRE TRUCK CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		292.86
00025541	J. A. SEXAUER MFG. CO.	SUPPLIES.....		2,132.14
00025542	SHARP ENERGY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		22,846.70
00025543	SHARP SIGNS & GRAPHICS	SUPPLIES.....		125.00
00025544	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP	CAPITALIZED END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		18,554.99
00025545	SOLUTION TREE	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		23.95
00025546	SOUTHERN DUCHESS NEWS	PRINTING/BINDING.....		588.00
00025547	STANDARD STATIONERY SUPPLY CO.	SUPPLIES.....		500.82
00025548	STEVE WEISS MUSIC	SUPPLIES.....		391.95
00025549	STICKS N FLICKS	SUPPLIES.....		120.00
00025550	STOPSIGNXPRESS.COM	SUPPLIES.....		207.80
00025551	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		1,172.17 P
00025552	STRATIX SYSTEMS, INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		653.00
00025553	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC	SVCS IN SUPPORT OF LEA'S TECHNOLOG	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SVCS - OT	19,774.86
00025554	SVWC	STUDENT FEES.....		300.00
00025555	T. F. CORAN CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		165.00
00025556	TEXTBOOK WAREHOUSE	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		815.06
00025557	TIMES NEWS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		12.95
00025558	TRACTOR SUPPLY COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		67.97
00025559	TRAFFIC SAFETY WAREHOUSE	SUPPLIES.....		1,157.13
00025560	TRANE US INC	SUPPLIES.....		682.56

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/23/2014 and 10/13/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025561	TSA CONSULTING GROUP INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		432.00
00025562	U.S. CUTTER	SUPPLIES.....		79.97
00025563	UGI ENERGY SERVICES LLC	NATURAL GAS.....		5,117.41
00025564	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		6,819.95
00025565	ULTIMATE OFFICE INC	SUPPLIES.....		22.44
00025566	U MILFORD TWP MENNONITE CHURCH	TAX REFUND.....		2,980.67
00025567	UNITED CONCORDIA	DENTAL INSURANCE.....		382.20
00025568	JEFFREY & ROBIN URENKO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		112.00
00025569	US BANK	SERIAL BONDS - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS.		3,770,655.48
00025570	VALLEY LITHO SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		1,857.49
00025571	PAT VASSILAROS	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC	COMMUNICATIONS.....	108.95
00025572	VELOCITY SPORTS PERFORMANCE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		960.00
00025573	VERIZON WIRELESS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		4,208.37
00025574	SARGENT WELCH	SUPPLIES.....		149.41
00025575	THE WALL STREET JOURNAL	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		198.00
00025576	WALMART	SVCS IN SUPPORT OF LEA'S TECHNOLOG		407.00
00025577	WARD'S SCIENCE	SUPPLIES.....		45.08
00025578	W.B. MASON CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		22,352.04
00025579	WEINSTEIN SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		36.68
00025580	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		482.28
00025581	WPS	SUPPLIES.....		154.00
00025582	XEROX CORPORATION	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF / TECH SVCS..	36,640.35
00025583	YEAGER SUPPLY INC.	SUPPLIES.....		176.52
00025584	ZEINER & SONS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		125.00
00025585	EDWARD R ZELLNER	GASOLINE.....		47.00
*24649-VD	BABLINGUA LTD	VOID CHECK 24649; WRONG AMOUNT PAI		-450.00
*D0000382	GREGORY ANNONI	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		481.00 d
*D0000383	EDWARD ANTHONY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		450.00 d
*D0000384	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		143.15 d
*D0000385	MONICA BAUMER	DUES.....		250.00 d
*D0000386	GENISE BISHOP	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000387	BLAIRE BLAUFARB	DUES.....		250.00 d
*D0000388	TRAVIS BLOOM	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		6,510.00 d
*D0000389	BRIDGET BOKANSKY	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000390	HARRY BROWN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000391	BUILDERS DOOR & HARDWARE, INC	SUPPLIES.....		75.00 d
*D0000392	CASCADE SCHOOL SUPPLIES, INC	SUPPLIES.....		21.40 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/23/2014 and 10/13/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000393	PETER CHROMIAK	GASOLINE.....		38.60 d
*D0000394	RITA CORTEZ	SUPPLIES.....		282.81 d
*D0000395	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		115.56 d
*D0000396	DEBORAH DIEFENDERFER	MEALS / REFRESHMENTS.....	MILEAGE.....	13.26 d
*D0000397	JOHN DIETRICK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,320.00 d
*D0000398	MARC A DOBBS	MILEAGE.....		106.29 d
*D0000399	JOANN DUGAN	MILEAGE.....		18.82 d
*D0000400	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		10,760.19 d
*D0000401	JAYNE A ERDMAN	MILEAGE.....		73.36 d
*D0000402	LISA EVANS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		4,365.60 d
*D0000403	FABTECH WELDING & REPAIR CORP	SUPPLIES.....		589.60 d
*D0000404	DEBORAH L FREY	SUPPLIES.....		37.58 d
*D0000405	NOELLE J GECIK	MILEAGE.....		52.75 d
*D0000406	ERIN GEIGER	SUPPLIES.....		18.75 d
*D0000407	HEATHER S GREENE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000408	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES CORP	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		11,409.49 d
*D0000409	MICHELLE HARNED	SUPPLIES.....		14.16 d
*D0000410	KIMBERLY G HENRY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		390.00 d
*D0000411	JANELLE L. HESS	MILEAGE.....		6.92 d
*D0000412	DREW S HINKEL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,584.30 d
*D0000413	MARY ELLEN HOFFMAN	MILEAGE.....		31.92 d
*D0000414	ALISON HORNER	BOOKS / PERIODICALS.....		292.88 d
*D0000415	CYNTHIA HYNES	EYE CARE.....		70.00 d
*D0000416	INDIAN CREEK STORAGE	RENTAL OF LAND AND BUILDINGS.....		505.00 d
*D0000417	INTEGRA ONE	NON-CAPITAL END SUER EQUIP/REPLACE	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE	6,330.00 d
*D0000418	JW PEPPER & SON INC	SUPPLIES.....		681.91 d
*D0000419	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	3,480.56 d
*D0000420	COLLEEN KINGSBURY	SUPPLIES.....		102.42 d
*D0000421	KATHY KLINE	SUPPLIES.....		25.96 d
*D0000422	ZACHARY LABAR	SUPPLIES.....		94.37 d
*D0000423	LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INST	TUITION TO AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNIC		231,732.27 d
*D0000424	ERIC LUCKENBILL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		330.00 d
*D0000425	KARLA MATAMOROS	MILEAGE.....		111.09 d
*D0000426	DEBORAH MATHIEU	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000427	AMANDA MILLER	SUPPLIES.....		96.61 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/23/2014 and 10/13/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000428	MELISSA MINEWEASER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,783.60 d
*D0000429	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	MILEAGE.....		150.86 d
*D0000430	MICHAEL MOHN	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	MILEAGE.....	220.85 d
*D0000431	MARIA F MOLCHAN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000432	MELISSA MONTERO	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		13.44 d
*D0000433	JESSIE MOSEMAN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000434	NASCO	SUPPLIES.....		13.43 d
*D0000435	MARY KAY NAUNAS	MILEAGE.....		11.70 d
*D0000436	MARK NETH	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		109.76 d
*D0000437	NORTHEAST JANITORIAL SUPPLY LLC	SUPPLIES.....		873.10 d
*D0000438	TRACIE O'CONNOR	SUPPLIES.....		36.87 d
*D0000439	REGINA OSTER	SUPPLIES.....		164.51 d
*D0000440	ALISON PATCHCOSKI	SUPPLIES.....		57.90 d
*D0000441	LINDA PEKARIK	MILEAGE.....		88.96 d
*D0000442	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	1,243.39 d
*D0000443	JUSTIN PHILLIPS	MILEAGE.....		28.78 d
*D0000444	PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT	COMMUNICATIONS.....		7,741.67 d
*D0000445	QUEEN CITY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		3,949.18 d
*D0000446	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	SUPPLIES.....		442.00 d
*D0000447	WILLIAM SCOTT RAMSON	SUPPLIES.....		322.80 d
*D0000448	MICHELE READINGER	MEALS / REFRESHMENTS.....		9.00 d
*D0000449	KATI RODRIGUES	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		103.00 d
*D0000450	LORI A ROSE	MILEAGE.....		3.86 d
*D0000451	SANDRA RUCH-MORRIN	MILEAGE.....		13.78 d
*D0000452	LISA SCHAEL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		660.00 d
*D0000453	SCHOOL CLAIMS ASSURANT	LIFE INSURANCE.....	INCOME PROTECTION INSURANCE.....	9,033.28 d
*D0000454	SEVEN GENERATIONS	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		138,426.22 d
*D0000455	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO	SUPPLIES.....		1,198.75 d
*D0000456	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	SUPPLIES.....	3,194.67 d
*D0000457	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		133.30 d
*D0000458	NICOLE STANCHOCK	SUPPLIES.....		10.57 d
*D0000459	DEBRA SURDOVAL	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,000.00 d
*D0000460	DEIRDRE THORP	SUPPLIES.....		638.89 d
*D0000461	ANN TISI	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000462	KIRSTEN TOMASELLO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,269.00 d
*D0000463	STEPHEN TOTH	SUPPLIES.....		419.44 d
*D0000464	RICHARD TYLER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/23/2014 and 10/13/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000465	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		14.38 d
*D0000466	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		677.59 d
*D0000467	WORTH, MAGEE & FISHER, P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,682.40 d
*P/R 10/2	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	HOSPITALIZATION.....	3,570,094.32

10-GENERAL FUND	8,520,655.16
Grand Total Manual Checks :	3,569,644.32
Grand Total Regular Checks :	4,489,331.33
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	461,679.51
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	8,520,655.16

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

EXHIBIT #5
Post-Audit

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
TREASURER'S REPORT
for Month Ended June 30, 2014

General Fund

	Beginning Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$10,061,717.78
Embassy Bank Savings	$4,838,056.00
First Niagara Community Ed.	$374.68
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$191,578.02
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$106,913.44
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$5,167,558.84
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,001.99
ESSA Money Market	$6,652,529.21
Investments	$248,000.00
Total Beginning Balances	$27,273,619.96

Receipts	$12,482,538.97
Disbursements	$20,269,982.16

	Ending Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$6,983,072.75
Embassy Bank Savings	$4,841,687.64
First Niagara Community Ed.	$310.40
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$194,053.37
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$106,929.52
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$2,696,767.38
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,002.31
ESSA Money Market	$4,656,463.40
Investments	$0.00
Total Ending Balances	$19,486,176.77

Other Fund Bank Accounts	Beginning Balances	Ending Balances
Capital Reserve Fund	$2,441,389.81	$2,441,798.37
GOB 2010A	$458,112.24	$457,871.22
Cafeteria Fund	$349,146.05	$133,751.44
Payroll Fund	$288,428.56	$416,663.39
Memorial Fund	$133,072.29	$127,879.56

GEN. FUND INVESTMENTS (included above)	**DATE PURCHASED**	**DATE OF MATURITY**	**TERM**	**RATE**	**AMOUNT**
-					

ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR JUNE 2014

ACCOUNT	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS	ENDING BALANCE
Alburtis	$498.11	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$498.11
Jefferson	$3,983.37	$0.00	$855.43	$579.00	$4,259.80
Lincoln	$4,033.37	$0.00	$0.00	$128.96	$3,904.41
Macungie	$5,806.60	$0.00	$261.37	$47.69	$6,020.28
Shoemaker	$17,948.84	$0.00	$1,856.53	$5,001.07	$14,804.30
Wescosville	$12,912.63	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$12,912.63
Willow	$13,822.06	$0.00	$0.00	$322.60	$13,499.46
Miscellaneous	$5.48	$0.00	$840.42	$0.00	$845.90
Interest	$35.19	$0.00	$1.10	$0.00	$36.29
TOTALS	$59,045.65	$0.00	$3,814.85	$6,079.32	$56,781.18

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

6/30/2014

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	$2,577.68	10,190.00	11,364.93	$1,402.75
Academic Team	$2,337.23	2,600.00	759.08	$4,178.15
Anime	$685.43	153.33	299.64	$539.12
Art Club	$646.13	14,552.78	11,838.41	$3,360.50
Astronomy	$2,746.23	100.00	0.00	$2,846.23
Band	$1,652.42	9,372.00	5,892.29	$5,132.13
Class of 2013	$44.01	0.00	44.01	$0.00
Class of 2014	$8,344.13	28,642.80	35,390.34	$1,596.59
Class of 2015	$1,063.36	14,614.93	15,244.59	$433.70
Class of 2016	$1,300.55	7,982.82	6,362.66	$2,920.71
Class of 2017	$0.00	3,605.00	2,676.18	$928.82
Collage	$2,394.99	3,567.00	3,318.50	$2,643.49
Computer Club	$736.20	0.00	736.20	$0.00
Dance Team	$30.99	673.20	673.20	$30.99
Debate Team	$80.05	0.00	0.00	$80.05
Drama Dept	$13,524.93	74,881.50	88,054.91	$351.52
Earthwatch	$1,250.20	63.01	171.13	$1,142.08
Envirothon	$789.16	710.00	446.89	$1,052.27
FBLA	$185.14	10,904.00	10,704.92	$384.22
Fitness Team	$6,900.72	22,053.50	22,734.27	$6,219.95
French Club	$806.37	3,728.21	4,065.50	$469.08
German Club	$1,224.11	6,022.24	5,741.73	$1,504.62
Global Citizens	$423.63	0.00	0.00	$423.63
Golf	$2,356.08	16,668.00	18,531.30	$492.78
Habitat for Humanity	$96.88	2,810.00	2,726.01	$180.87
Health, Wellness & Fitness	$3,843.29	3,702.81	4,077.68	$3,468.42
Hiking	$276.08	277.50	312.75	$240.83
In & Out Account	$13,653.99	84,049.13	97,703.12	($0.00)
Interact Club	$3,484.08	2,509.25	1,898.88	$4,094.45
Interest Account	$425.76	59.19	373.93	$111.02
Invisible Children	$158.07	158.07	0.00	$158.07
Key Club	$1,657.50	8,084.24	7,298.13	$2,443.61
Kid to Kid	$343.17	699.00	873.86	$168.31
Latin Club	$57.65	765.21	556.70	$266.16
Mountains of Hope	$680.58	1,001.00	1,499.96	$181.62
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	$2,793.60	23,473.20	22,442.39	$3,824.41
National Honor Society	$1,481.05	2,496.20	2,769.80	$1,207.45
National Parks	$11,904.37	47,882.30	59,437.40	$349.27
No Place For Hate	$1,730.31	12,080.55	12,494.09	$1,316.77
Orchestra	$2,314.17	17,226.04	15,992.92	$3,547.29
Peers Assisting Learning Support	$182.27	0.00	74.13	$108.14

Physics	$953.93	65,062.00	65,544.20	$471.73
Red Cross	$418.20	915.00	1,239.22	$93.98
Robotics	$6,221.76	6,510.92	7,097.72	$5,634.96
School Store	$4,147.54	4,565.27	2,583.38	$6,129.43
Science Olympiad	$2.23	516.44	286.45	$232.22
Spanish	$890.79	2,903.90	3,401.46	$393.23
Stinger	$2,189.64	1,090.00	2,316.13	$963.51
Student Activity Fund	$2,180.39	36,487.33	27,560.68	$11,107.04
Student Government (SGA)	$18,343.11	23,252.00	31,587.37	$10,007.74
Swim & Dive Club	$4,486.55	15,715.10	16,443.49	$3,758.16
Tattler-Yearbook	$640.53	5,586.82	2,100.00	$4,127.35
Tri-M	$527.50	770.00	800.00	$497.50
United Nations	$1,919.12	5,131.00	5,819.54	$1,230.58
Video	$63.77	0.00	0.00	$63.77
Young Democrats	$471.45	0.00	0.00	$471.45
TOTALS	**$140,639.07**	**606,863.79**	**642,362.07**	**$104,982.72**

EHS Awards Fund	**Beginning Balance**	**Receipts**	**Expenses**	**Ending Balance**
June	**$7,128.40**	**$24,682.49**	**$21,036.33**	**$10,774.56**

1321.02

Howard A. Eyer Middle School
Activity Account
June 1-30, 2014

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance	
2	Band	$5,296.40		$375.00	$64.08	$5,607.32	
3	Band Front	$0.00				$0.00	
4	Builders Club	$1,199.01		$51.00	$448.59	$801.42	
5	Honor Society	$0.00				$0.00	
6	Interest	$12.41	-$13.22	$0.81		$0.00	
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	$410.20				$410.20	
8	Library	$260.34		$1,884.18	$1,824.54	$319.98	
9	Chorus	$0.00				$0.00	
10	Musical	$9,120.97		$330.00	$3,018.94	$6,432.03	
11	PAWS	$2,243.24				$2,243.24	
12	*Student Body	$10,720.54	$13.22	$6,001.31	$4,689.55	$12,045.52	
13	School Store	$346.49				$346.49	
14	Ski Club	$2,917.32				$2,917.32	
15	Student Council	$2,186.13		$638.00	$144.79	$2,679.34	
16	Yearbook	$6,773.61		$6,867.00		$13,640.61	
17	Orchestra	$1.84				$1.84	
18	Strength/Fitness	$0.00				$0.00	
19	Global Citizens	$776.16				$776.16	
20	Total	$42,264.66	$0.00	$16,147.30	$10,190.49	$48,221.47	
21							
22							
23	*Formerly referred to as Student Activity						
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT
June 1 - June 30, 2014

	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	RECEIPTS	EXPENSES	ENDING BALANCE
Band	$ 3,297.33		$ 558.50	$ (1,926.00)	$ 1,929.83
Builders Club	$ 424.61			(80.00)	$ 344.61
Buzz TV	$ 21.45				$ 21.45
Chorus	$ 336.16		270.00		$ 606.16
Interest	$ 11.05	(12.05)	1.00		$ -
Orchestra	$ 1,361.60	37.00	1,086.00	(2,424.00)	$ 60.60
Plays	$ 7,377.54			(1,098.09)	$ 6,279.45
School Store (Hive)	$ 3,259.54		829.16	(643.92)	$ 3,444.78
Ski Club	$ 2,004.71				$ 2,004.71
Student Body Acct	$ 1,081.98	(2,064.65)	4,833.63	(749.02)	$ 3,101.94
Student Council	$ 7,225.64			(381.93)	$ 6,843.71
Success Team	$ 5,475.85	(87.00)	643.00	(803.33)	$ 5,228.52
Yearbook	$ 6,730.51		985.85	(3,704.25)	$ 4,012.11
6th Grade Class*	$ 4,660.37		145.83	(3,631.12)	$ 1,175.08
7th Grade Class	$ 3,521.88		3,722.83	(2,784.64)	$ 4,460.07
8th Grade Class *	$ 14,031.36	2,126.70	6,299.04	(18,580.01)	$ 3,877.09
TOTALS	**$ 60,821.58**	**$ -**	**$19,374.84**	**$ (36,806.31)**	**$ 43,390.11**

Post-Audit

East Penn School District
Appropriations Budget Comparison
July to June

	2010/2011	% Exp.	2011/2012	% Exp.	2012/2013	% Exp.	% Bdg.	2013/2014	% Bdg.
SALARIES	52,783,130	100.0%	50,969,568	100.0%	52,219,926	100.0%	99.0%	54,785,153	99.7%
INSTRUCTION	38,099,721	100.0%	36,523,469	100.0%	37,554,838	100.0%	99.0%	39,471,042	99.5%
ADMINISTRATIVE	3,892,352	100.0%	3,742,010	100.0%	3,684,716	100.0%	98.7%	3,927,780	104.3%
CUSTODIAL	4,104,719	100.0%	4,079,101	100.0%	4,171,516	100.0%	97.6%	4,287,497	97.0%
SUPPORT	6,579,873	100.0%	6,522,699	100.0%	6,753,957	100.0%	100.4%	7,046,286	100.1%
TAX COLLECTORS	106,465	100.0%	102,289	100.0%	54,899	100.0%	97.3%	52,548	93.2%
BENEFITS	18,295,467	100.0%	20,141,234	100.0%	22,157,982	100.0%	97.3%	25,407,005	97.0%
HEALTH INSURANCE	10,245,371	100.0%	10,926,834	100.0%	10,747,696	100.0%	98.2%	11,128,038	97.3%
SOC. SEC./RETIRE./W.C.	7,188,500	100.0%	8,467,059	100.0%	10,648,568	100.0%	98.0%	13,614,544	98.2%
TUITION REIMB.	660,883	100.0%	550,456	100.0%	557,295	100.0%	79.2%	487,478	77.2%
OTHER	200,713	100.0%	196,885	100.0%	204,423	100.0%	79.8%	176,945	74.6%
TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	71,078,597	100.0%	71,110,802	100.0%	74,377,908	100.0%	98.5%	80,192,158	98.9%
OTHER	39,429,793	100.0%	39,700,613	100.0%	41,371,330	100.0%	83.6%	39,860,762	81.6%
I.U. (ED. & THERAPY PORTION)	3,530,346	100.0%	3,278,008	100.0%	3,393,306	100.0%	88.0%	3,798,733	103.0%
OTHER PURCH. PROF./TECH. SER'	1,247,045	100.0%	1,140,666	100.0%	1,252,489	100.0%	74.2%	1,101,132	87.8%
DISPOSAL/CUST. SERVICES	159,070	100.0%	181,181	100.0%	140,818	100.0%	77.3%	117,537	65.8%
FUEL & UTILITIES	2,159,457	100.0%	1,853,406	100.0%	2,119,807	100.0%	88.7%	1,956,921	87.7%
EQUIP. MNT./COPIES/LEASES	1,053,031	100.0%	1,174,934	100.0%	986,031	100.0%	88.1%	1,075,648	87.5%
STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	6,079,546	100.0%	6,645,423	100.0%	7,123,188	100.0%	106.4%	6,507,278	90.9%
INSURANCE	346,500	100.0%	350,377	100.0%	381,700	100.0%	100.9%	395,605	100.1%
COMMUNICATIONS/ADV./PRINTING	401,247	100.0%	350,702	100.0%	307,333	100.0%	83.6%	327,441	84.6%
CHARTER SCHOOLS	2,779,404	100.0%	3,011,606	100.0%	3,235,206	100.0%	90.4%	3,599,525	100.1%
CAREER & TECH. INST.	2,339,595	100.0%	2,018,699	100.0%	2,180,240	100.0%	97.4%	2,183,263	98.4%
COMMUNITY COLLEGE	902,397	100.0%	946,135	100.0%	965,135	100.0%	100.0%	978,465	100.0%
APS/PRRI(IN-STATE)/DET. CTR.	396,944	100.0%	546,020	100.0%	323,590	100.0%	54.5%	556,093	102.8%
OTHER SCHOOLS	177,479	100.0%	428,365	100.0%	422,589	100.0%	126.1%	321,419	126.5%
TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	120,923	100.0%	105,104	100.0%	120,575	100.0%	82.9%	130,279	92.0%
IU PURCH. NON-INSTR. SERV.	138,673	100.0%	141,523	100.0%	138,896	100.0%	102.1%	136,693	100.3%
OTHER PURCH. SERVICES	20,197	100.0%	19,494	100.0%	21,426	100.0%	98.9%	32,654	148.1%
SUPPLIES/BOOKS/SOFTWARE	2,489,605	100.0%	2,436,562	100.0%	2,720,852	100.0%	114.9%	2,329,782	89.0%
EQUIPMENT	799,382	100.0%	453,934	100.0%	527,055	100.0%	85.7%	430,199	81.4%
MISC.	119,714	100.0%	321,197	100.0%	127,814	100.0%	71.3%	101,342	55.4%
DEBT SERVICE	14,069,238	100.0%	14,197,277	100.0%	13,761,247	100.0%	88.3%	13,780,753	92.4%
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND TRANSFI	100,000	100.0%	100,000	100.0%	1,122,033	100.0%		-	
ATHLETIC FUND TRANSFER	-		-					-	
BUDGETARY RESERVE	-		-				0.0%	-	0.0%
GRAND TOTAL	**110,508,390**	**100.0%**	**110,811,415**	**100.0%**	**115,749,238**	**100.0%**	**92.6%**	**120,052,920**	**92.4%**

Post - Audit

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
REVENUE BUDGET COMPARISON
JULY TO JUNE

	2009/2010	% COLL.	2010/2011	% COLL.	2011/2012	% COLL.	2012/2013	% BDG.	% COLL.	2013/2014	% BDG.
REAL ESTATE TAX	69,731,395	100.0	73,487,382	100.0	75,496,980	100.0	76,672,301	100.7	100.0	77,208,452	101.1
INTERIM REAL ESTATE TAX	964,623	100.0	779,619	100.0	305,375	100.0	350,866	36.9	100.0	704,146	56.3
PUBLIC UTILITY REALTY	106,331	100.0	111,987	100.0	113,473	100.0	116,103	101.8	100.0	109,986	94.0
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX	10,510	100.0	11,705	100.0	10,733	100.0	9,769	83.3	100.0	11,086	103.3
EARNED INCOME TAX	7,167,516	100.0	7,514,663	100.0	7,957,175	100.0	7,759,725	108.6	100.0	8,670,612	106.1
REAL ESTATE TRANSFER	1,182,383	100.0	1,129,003	100.0	847,857	100.0	1,134,956	90.3	100.0	1,190,211	94.7
DELINQUENT R.E. TAX	1,796,188	100.0	1,731,195	100.0	1,798,141	100.0	1,737,852	100.3	100.0	1,515,221	86.6
DELINQUENT E.I.T.	205,770	100.0	225,409	100.0	128,240	100.0	397,482	135.2	100.0	19,208	11.6
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	247,233	100.0	148,506	100.0	149,776	100.0	102,905	68.6	100.0	70,562	47.0
STATE/FED. PASSTHROUGH	2,077,048	100.0	1,598,523	100.0	1,203,338	100.0	1,163,124	95.6	100.0	1,108,122	99.3
TUITION	140,080	100.0	164,594	100.0	320,470	100.0	423,616	208.1	100.0	154,732	73.3
RENT, DONATIONS & MISC.	173,404	100.0	290,076	100.0	405,979	100.0	328,848	90.9	75.6	368,153	125.2
TOTAL LOCAL	83,802,481	100.0	87,192,662	100.0	88,737,537	100.0	90,197,547	100.7	99.9	91,130,491	100.3
BASIC INSTR. SUBSIDY	9,413,543	100.0	9,284,001	100.0	10,366,451	100.0	10,360,870	100.2	100.0	10,705,520	100.2
CHARTER SCHOOL REIMB.	343,891	100.0	555,208	100.0	0		0			0	
SECTION 1305 & 1306	90,830	100.0	4,531	100.0	142,865	100.0	112,728	225.5	100.0	141,813	202.6
HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION	0		0		0		0			0	
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	0		0		0		0			0	
ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	20,820	100.0	0		0		0			0	
DRIVER EDUCATION	9,205	100.0	10,115	100.0	11,400	100.0	0			0	
MIGRATORY CHILDREN	0		0		0		0			80	
SPECIAL EDUCATION	3,137,552	100.0	3,118,944	100.0	3,119,219	100.0	3,118,998	103.7	100.0	3,118,998	100.5
TRANSPORTATION	1,479,581	100.0	1,596,320	100.0	1,763,206	100.0	1,713,290	90.0	100.0	1,814,309	103.7
RENTAL & SINKING FUND	1,756,706	100.0	1,442,644	100.0	2,743,578	100.0	1,452,611	83.1	100.0	1,571,512	95.1
HEALTH SERVICES	156,073	100.0	154,203	100.0	155,340	100.0	156,652	100.8	100.0	157,116	100.7
PROPERTY TAX RED. ALLOC.	1,792,689	100.0	1,793,925	100.0	1,794,357	100.0	1,795,989	100.0	100.0	1,793,402	100.0
EXTRA GRANTS	583,066	100.0	546,765	100.0	214,817	100.0	219,687	109.8	100.0	214,817	100.0
SOCIAL SECURITY - STATE'S	1,823,480	100.0	1,936,593	100.0	1,871,562	100.0	1,909,599	97.6	100.0	2,006,655	98.4
RETIREMENT - STATE'S SHARE	1,161,575	100.0	1,435,448	100.0	2,149,298	100.0	3,162,042	99.0	100.0	4,544,090	98.7
TOTAL STATE	21,769,011	100.0	21,878,697	100.0	24,332,093	100.0	24,002,466	98.6	100.0	26,068,312	100.0
FEDERAL REVENUE	2,206,956	100.0	3,096,291	100.0	972,803	100.0	1,281,589	118.6	100.0	1,354,147	102.9
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	271	100.0	31,067	100.0	2,706	100.0	106,000	5047.6		23,754	791.8
TOTAL REVENUE	107,778,719	100.0	112,198,717	100.0	114,045,139	100.0	115,587,602	100.5	100.0	118,576,704	100.3

Post-Audit

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2004-2005		2005-2006		2006-2007		2007/2008		2008/2009	
BUDGET	77,101,038.00	%	85,932,435.00	%	93,287,737.00	%	100,387,505.00	%	105,709,288.00	%
JULY	494,409.00	0.6	601,527.00	0.7	258,920.00	0.3	472,593.20	0.5	1,006,969.00	1.0
AUGUST	5,063,617.00	6.6	5,413,743.00	6.3	7,698,765.00	8.3	6,273,681.82	6.2	9,369,162.00	8.9
SEPTEMBER	24,675,970.00	32.0	44,533,672.66	51.8	50,714,344.00	54.4	21,898,260.33	21.8	49,570,975.44	46.9
OCTOBER	50,769,780.00	65.8	56,925,858.00	66.2	62,572,205.98	67.1	46,314,990.06	46.1	69,502,196.37	65.7
NOVEMBER	53,596,253.00	69.5	61,609,624.00	71.7	66,746,189.47	71.5	71,015,625.81	70.7	74,937,400.00	70.9
DECEMBER	58,366,025.00	75.7	66,378,702.00	77.2	72,442,868.66	77.7	74,673,446.85	74.4	80,186,130.00	75.9
JANUARY	61,688,849.00	80.0	69,696,081.00	81.1	76,140,417.00	81.6	81,206,843.33	80.9	84,222,512.61	79.7
FEBRUARY	63,828,031.00	82.8	72,175,542.00	84.0	78,995,426.39	84.7	83,900,377.52	83.6	86,981,813.00	82.3
MARCH	66,205,575.00	85.9	74,477,744.00	86.7	81,002,946.85	86.8	86,142,284.60	85.8	89,059,375.00	84.2
APRIL	68,922,917.00	89.4	77,538,350.00	90.2	84,259,329.45	90.3	89,174,441.38	88.8	92,505,015.61	87.5
MAY	70,635,528.00	91.6	79,312,498.23	92.3	86,015,304.81	92.2	95,218,335.89	94.9	94,588,813.59	89.5
JUNE	78,385,630.40	101.7	87,321,896.00	101.6	95,132,346.62	101.3	99,401,063.98	99.0	103,505,111.19	97.9

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2004-2005		2005-2006		2006-2007		2007-2008		2008/2009	
BUDGET	83,378,808.00	%	91,495,586.00	%	99,872,119.00	%	106,709,335.00	%	111,014,352.00	%
JULY	2,286,229.00	2.7	2,287,389.00	2.5	2,999,106.00	3.0	3,413,900.32	3.2	3,503,976.05	3.2
AUGUST	6,839,898.00	8.2	7,045,158.00	7.7	8,864,095.00	8.9	8,735,352.45	8.2	8,422,731.55	7.6
SEPTEMBER	15,549,694.00	18.6	15,462,750.00	16.9	16,484,584.00	16.5	17,934,258.07	16.8	16,965,035.84	15.3
OCTOBER	20,827,174.00	25.0	20,790,672.00	22.7	22,697,143.17	22.7	24,524,690.54	23.0	27,528,541.71	24.8
NOVEMBER	28,447,836.00	34.1	29,857,598.00	32.6	35,189,566.91	35.2	37,732,913.26	35.4	39,612,273.00	35.7
DECEMBER	35,628,977.00	42.7	38,166,611.00	41.7	42,968,919.89	43.0	45,276,391.46	42.4	47,602,961.00	42.9
JANUARY	41,252,579.00	49.5	43,938,330.00	48.0	48,701,590.00	48.8	52,429,862.48	49.1	54,076,015.40	48.7
FEBRUARY	47,797,274.00	57.3	50,837,547.00	55.6	57,619,534.49	57.7	60,792,724.87	57.0	61,286,300.00	55.2
MARCH	52,805,184.00	63.3	56,626,042.00	61.9	63,634,465.90	63.7	67,005,062.94	62.8	69,148,139.00	62.3
APRIL	57,750,226.00	69.3	62,802,545.00	68.6	69,671,593.07	69.8	74,521,986.81	69.8	78,748,340.94	70.9
MAY	64,531,313.00	77.4	70,183,565.00	76.7	79,309,817.60	79.4	85,389,339.11	80.0	86,321,276.71	77.8
JUNE	79,293,380.95	95.1	86,328,195.00	94.4	94,191,092.22	94.3	99,638,660.85	93.4	101,597,700.65	91.5

Post-Audit

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2009/2010		2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013		2013/2014	
BUDGET	107,598,771.00	%	112,701,175.00	%	111,506,398.00	%	114,975,011.00	%	118,250,068.00	%
JULY	-605,171.99	(0.6)	-735,588.90	(0.7)	-777,822.85	(0.7)	-177,300.29	(0.2)	-459,032.76	(0.4)
AUGUST	7,163,850.47	6.7	10,151,219.77	9.0	8,960,642.00	8.0	10,756,674.04	9.4	11,916,474.22	10.1
SEPTEMBER	58,675,209.57	54.5	61,981,370.85	55.0	58,990,272.61	52.9	58,267,109.68	50.7	53,550,237.99	45.3
OCTOBER	73,553,913.21	68.4	76,556,144.00	67.9	78,583,926.99	70.5	79,258,020.67	68.9	80,557,298.00	68.1
NOVEMBER	79,082,460.65	73.5	81,591,392.71	72.4	82,980,895.30	74.4	84,599,937.10	73.6	85,902,419.91	72.6
DECEMBER	84,676,886.69	78.7	86,420,810.21	76.7	87,208,663.60	78.2	90,433,583.90	78.7	91,334,455.88	77.2
JANUARY	88,791,072.11	82.5	91,379,691.39	81.1	93,091,044.33	83.5	95,593,501.01	83.1	95,809,719.20	81.0
FEBRUARY	90,864,850.46	84.4	94,166,811.65	83.6	95,522,870.49	85.7	98,015,694.15	85.2	99,065,049.54	83.8
MARCH	94,187,459.39	87.5	96,790,668.42	85.9	99,111,411.00	88.9	101,580,897.71	88.4	102,233,928.18	86.5
APRIL	96,477,783.11	89.7	99,562,233.88	88.3	102,324,519.84	91.8	104,101,082.33	90.5	105,011,278.41	88.8
MAY	98,293,238.10	91.4	101,906,427.84	90.4	104,015,428.88	93.3	109,644,641.25	95.4	110,604,430.69	93.5
JUNE	107,778,719.46	100.2	112,198,716.96	99.6	114,045,138.84	102.3	115,587,601.93	100.5	118,576,703.82	100.3

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2009/2010		2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013		2013/2014	
BUDGET	115,123,103.00	%	120,804,398.00	%	120,319,470.00	%	124,996,104.00	%	129,974,853.00	%
JULY	3,421,389.97	3.0	3,671,645.78	3.0	3,415,787.19	2.8	3,472,862.08	2.8	3,083,082.40	2.4
AUGUST	9,310,557.42	8.1	11,311,505.46	9.4	11,548,255.22	9.6	11,435,519.80	9.1	11,916,474.22	9.2
SEPTEMBER	20,097,858.91	17.5	21,728,269.07	18.0	21,376,190.93	17.8	22,578,194.35	18.1	22,281,273.38	17.1
OCTOBER	27,158,608.29	23.6	32,702,014.44	27.1	32,555,456.26	27.1	33,791,055.91	27.0	36,967,557.32	28.4
NOVEMBER	39,509,252.06	34.3	41,236,215.59	34.1	41,116,786.30	34.2	44,148,024.93	35.3	46,863,056.02	36.1
DECEMBER	49,812,943.55	43.3	51,618,021.48	42.7	51,191,559.60	42.5	52,064,389.83	41.7	55,888,328.71	43.0
JANUARY	56,568,565.00	49.1	58,791,779.63	48.7	60,113,625.30	50.0	60,709,287.92	48.6	63,361,525.59	48.7
FEBRUARY	65,239,135.39	56.7	68,199,493.49	56.5	68,488,659.92	56.9	69,203,153.15	55.4	74,036,937.39	57.0
MARCH	73,059,149.85	63.5	76,667,400.95	63.5	77,325,170.00	64.3	78,040,998.19	62.4	82,011,746.38	63.1
APRIL	80,499,390.76	69.9	84,074,588.59	69.6	84,950,230.07	70.6	88,196,687.80	70.6	90,625,136.62	69.7
MAY	88,571,785.69	76.9	91,604,777.98	75.8	95,066,852.87	79.0	99,481,894.49	79.6	102,402,217.65	78.8
JUNE	107,482,757.55	93.4	110,508,390.16	91.5	110,811,414.84	92.1	115,749,238.41	92.6	120,052,919.58	92.4

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
TREASURER'S REPORT
for Month Ended July 31, 2014

General Fund

	Beginning Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$6,983,072.75
Embassy Bank Savings	$4,841,687.64
First Niagara Community Ed.	$310.40
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$194,053.37
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$106,929.52
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$2,696,767.38
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,002.31
ESSA Money Market	$4,656,463.40
Investments	$0.00
Total Beginning Balances	$19,486,176.77

Receipts	$2,828,556.73
Disbursements	$6,530,813.01

	Ending Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$2,622,714.84
Embassy Bank Savings	$4,841,687.64
First Niagara Community Ed.	$310.40
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$194,053.37
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$106,929.52
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$3,354,868.93
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,002.39
ESSA Money Market	$4,656,463.40
Investments	$0.00
Total Ending Balances	$15,783,920.49

Other Fund Bank Accounts	Beginning Balances	Ending Balances
Capital Reserve Fund	$2,441,798.37	$2,442,005.76
GOB 2010A	$457,871.22	$454,953.71
Cafeteria Fund	$133,751.44	$277,577.67
Payroll Fund	$416,663.39	$167,296.35
Memorial Fund	$127,879.56	$127,880.37

GEN. FUND INVESTMENTS (included above)	**DATE PURCHASED**	**DATE OF MATURITY**	**TERM**	**RATE**	**AMOUNT**
-					

ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR JULY 2014

ACCOUNT	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS	ENDING BALANCE
Alburtis	$498.11	$0.66	$0.00	$0.00	$498.77
Jefferson	$4,259.80	$2.65	$0.00	$0.00	$4,262.45
Lincoln	$3,904.41	$2.84	$0.00	$205.00	$3,702.25
Macungie	$6,020.28	$3.79	$0.00	$0.00	$6,024.07
Shoemaker	$14,804.30	$10.83	$0.00	$612.85	$14,202.28
Wescosville	$12,912.63	$8.49	$0.00	$0.00	$12,921.12
Willow	$13,499.46	$8.03	$0.00	$373.50	$13,133.99
Miscellaneous	$845.90	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$845.90
Interest	$36.29	$0.00	$1.00	$37.29	($0.00)
TOTALS	$56,781.18	$37.29	$1.00	$1,228.64	$55,590.83

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

7/31/2014

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	$1,402.75	0.00	0.00	$1,402.75
Academic Team	$4,178.15	0.00	0.00	$4,178.15
Anime	$539.12	0.00	0.00	$539.12
Art Club	$3,360.50	0.00	0.00	$3,360.50
Astronomy	$2,846.23	0.00	0.00	$2,846.23
Band	$5,132.13	0.00	0.00	$5,132.13
Class of 2014	$1,596.59	0.00	0.00	$1,596.59
Class of 2015	$433.70	0.00	0.00	$433.70
Class of 2016	$2,920.71	0.00	0.00	$2,920.71
Class of 2017	$928.82	0.00	0.00	$928.82
Class of 2018	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00
Collage	$2,643.49	0.00	0.00	$2,643.49
Dance Team	$30.99	2,139.00	0.00	$2,169.99
Debate Team	$80.05	0.00	0.00	$80.05
Drama Dept	$351.52	1,000.00	0.00	$1,351.52
Earthwatch	$1,142.08	0.00	0.00	$1,142.08
Envirothon	$1,052.27	0.00	0.00	$1,052.27
FBLA	$384.22	0.00	0.00	$384.22
Fitness Team	$6,219.95	1,050.00	0.00	$7,269.95
French Club	$469.08	0.00	0.00	$469.08
Gay Straight Alliance (GSA)	$0.00	122.11	0.00	$122.11
German Club	$1,504.62	0.00	0.00	$1,504.62
Global Citizens	$423.63	0.00	0.00	$423.63
Golf	$492.78	0.00	0.00	$492.78
Habitat for Humanity	$180.87	0.00	0.00	$180.87
Health, Wellness & Fitness	$3,468.42	0.00	0.00	$3,468.42
Hiking	$240.83	0.00	0.00	$240.83
Interact Club	$4,094.45	0.00	0.00	$4,094.45
Interest Account	$111.02	2.09	0.00	$113.11
International Justice Mission (IJM)	$0.00	41.00	0.00	$41.00
Invisible Children	$158.07	0.00	0.00	$158.07
Key Club	$2,443.61	0.00	0.00	$2,443.61
Kid to Kid	$168.31	0.00	0.00	$168.31
Latin Club	$266.16	0.00	0.00	$266.16
Latino's	$0.00	124.00	0.00	$124.00
Mountains of Hope	$181.62	0.00	0.00	$181.62
Mud Club	$0.00	287.10	0.00	$287.10
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	$3,824.41	0.00	0.00	$3,824.41
National Honor Society	$1,207.45	0.00	0.00	$1,207.45
National Parks	$349.27	0.00	0.00	$349.27
No Place For Hate	$1,316.77	0.00	415.50	$901.27

Orchestra	$3,547.29	0.00	0.00	$3,547.29
Pediatric Cancer Club	$0.00	661.52	0.00	$661.52
Peers Assisting Learning Support	$108.14	0.00	0.00	$108.14
Physics	$471.73	0.00	0.00	$471.73
Red Cross	$93.98	0.00	0.00	$93.98
Robotics	$5,634.96	0.00	157.42	$5,477.54
School Store	$6,129.43	191.87	0.00	$6,321.30
Science Olympiad	$232.22	0.00	0.00	$232.22
Spanish	$393.23	0.00	0.00	$393.23
Stinger	$963.51	0.00	0.00	$963.51
Student Activity Fund	$11,107.04	2,734.19	1,235.73	$12,605.50
Student Government (SGA)	$10,007.74	0.00	0.00	$10,007.74
Swim & Dive Club	$3,758.16	0.00	0.00	$3,758.16
Tattler-Yearbook	$4,127.35	0.00	0.00	$4,127.35
Tri-M	$497.50	0.00	0.00	$497.50
United Nations	$1,230.58	0.00	0.00	$1,230.58
Video	$63.77	0.00	0.00	$63.77
Young Democrats	$471.45	0.00	0.00	$471.45
TOTALS	**$104,982.72**	**8,352.88**	**1,808.65**	**$111,526.95**

EHS Awards Fund	Beginning Balance	Receipts	Expenses	Ending Balance
July	**$10,774.56**	**$5,550.27**	**$0.00**	**$16,324.83**

1321.02

Howard A. Eyer Middle School
Activity Account
July1-31, 2014

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance	
2	Band	$5,607.32				$5,607.32	
3	Band Front	$0.00				$0.00	
4	Builders Club	$801.42				$801.42	
5	Honor Society	$0.00				$0.00	
6	Interest	$0.00		$0.75		$0.75	
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	$410.20				$410.20	
8	Library	$319.98		$81.23		$401.21	
9	Chorus	$0.00				$0.00	
10	Musical	$6,432.03				$6,432.03	
11	PAWS	$2,243.24		$1.50		$2,244.74	
12	Student Body	$12,045.52		$16.95	$1,074.50	$10,987.97	
13	School Store	$346.49				$346.49	
14	Ski Club	$2,917.32				$2,917.32	
15	Student Council	$2,679.34				$2,679.34	
16	Yearbook	$13,640.61		$33.00	$7,174.26	$6,499.35	
17	Orchestra	$1.84				$1.84	
18	Strength/Fitness	$0.00				$0.00	
19	Global Citizens	$776.16				$776.16	
20	Total	$48,221.47		$133.43	$8,248.76	$40,106.14	
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT
July 1 - July 31, 2014

	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	RECEIPTS	EXPENSES	ENDING BALANCE
Band	$ 1,929.83				$ 1,929.83
Builders Club	$ 344.61				$ 344.61
Buzz TV	$ 21.45				$ 21.45
Chorus	$ 606.16				$ 606.16
Interest	$ -		0.78		$ 0.78
Orchestra	$ 60.60				$ 60.60
Plays	$ 6,279.45		325.00		$ 6,604.45
School Store (Hive)	$ 3,444.78				$ 3,444.78
Ski Club	$ 2,004.71				$ 2,004.71
Student Body Acct	$ 3,101.94		1,348.00	(938.13)	$ 3,511.81
Student Council	$ 6,843.71				$ 6,843.71
Success Team	$ 5,228.52				$ 5,228.52
Yearbook	$ 4,012.11			(596.25)	$ 3,415.86
6th Grade Class*	$ 1,175.08			(675.00)	$ 500.08
7th Grade Class	$ 4,460.07				$ 4,460.07
8th Grade Class *	$ 3,877.09				$ 3,877.09
TOTALS	**$ 43,390.11**	**$ -**	**$ 1,673.78**	**$ (2,209.38)**	**$ 42,854.51**

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
TREASURER'S REPORT
for Month Ended August 31, 2014

General Fund

	Beginning Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$2,622,714.84
Embassy Bank Savings	$4,841,687.64
First Niagara Community Ed.	$310.40
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$194,053.37
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$106,929.52
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$3,354,868.93
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,002.39
ESSA Money Market	$4,656,463.40
Investments	$0.00
Total Beginning Balances	$15,783,920.49

Receipts	$16,183,863.58
Disbursements	$12,319,036.13

	Ending Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$5,937,262.09
Embassy Bank Savings	$4,843,534.27
First Niagara Community Ed.	$310.40
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$192,311.67
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$106,937.69
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$3,903,454.03
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,002.47
ESSA Money Market	$4,658,045.32
Investments	$0.00
Total Ending Balances	$19,648,747.94

Other Fund Bank Accounts	Beginning Balances	Ending Balances
Capital Reserve Fund	$2,442,005.76	$2,442,199.79
GOB 2010A	$454,953.71	$94,077.43
Cafeteria Fund	$277,577.67	$295,269.98
Payroll Fund	$167,296.35	$2,713,427.87
Memorial Fund	$127,880.37	$127,881.07

GEN. FUND INVESTMENTS (included above)	**DATE PURCHASED**	**DATE OF MATURITY**	**TERM**	**RATE**	**AMOUNT**
-					

ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR AUGUST 2014

ACCOUNT	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS	ENDING BALANCE
Alburtis	$498.77	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$498.77
Jefferson	$4,262.45	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$4,262.45
Lincoln	$3,702.25	$0.00	$0.00	$40.82	$3,661.43
Macungie	$6,024.07	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$6,024.07
Shoemaker	$14,202.28	$0.00	$0.00	$610.05	$13,592.23
Wescosville	$12,921.12	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$12,921.12
Willow	$13,133.99	$0.00	$1,000.00	$0.00	$14,133.99
Miscellaneous	$845.90	$0.00	$0.00	$840.41	$5.49
Interest	($0.00)	$0.00	$0.96	$0.00	$0.96
TOTALS	$55,590.83	$0.00	$1,000.96	$1,491.28	$55,100.51

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

8/31/2014

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	$1,402.75	0.00	0.00	$1,402.75
Academic Team	$4,178.15	0.00	0.00	$4,178.15
Anime	$539.12	0.00	0.00	$539.12
Art Club	$3,360.50	466.00	0.00	$3,826.50
Astronomy	$2,846.23	0.00	0.00	$2,846.23
Band	$5,132.13	0.00	0.00	$5,132.13
Class of 2014	$1,596.59	0.00	0.00	$1,596.59
Class of 2015	$433.70	0.00	0.00	$433.70
Class of 2016	$2,920.71	0.00	0.00	$2,920.71
Class of 2017	$928.82	0.00	0.00	$928.82
Class of 2018	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00
Collage	$2,643.49	0.00	0.00	$2,643.49
Dance Team	$30.99	2,139.00	0.00	$2,169.99
Debate Team	$80.05	0.00	0.00	$80.05
Drama Dept	$351.52	1,000.00	96.55	$1,254.97
Earthwatch	$1,142.08	0.00	0.00	$1,142.08
Envirothon	$1,052.27	0.00	0.00	$1,052.27
FBLA	$384.22	0.00	0.00	$384.22
Fitness Team	$6,219.95	1,050.00	0.00	$7,269.95
French Club	$469.08	0.00	0.00	$469.08
Gay Straight Alliance (GSA)	$0.00	122.11	0.00	$122.11
German Club	$1,504.62	605.00	0.00	$2,109.62
Global Citizens	$423.63	0.00	0.00	$423.63
Golf	$492.78	0.00	399.99	$92.79
Habitat for Humanity	$180.87	0.00	0.00	$180.87
Health, Wellness & Fitness	$3,468.42	0.00	0.00	$3,468.42
Hiking	$240.83	0.00	0.00	$240.83
Interact Club	$4,094.45	0.00	0.00	$4,094.45
Interest Account	$111.02	2.09	0.00	$113.11
International Justice Mission (IJM)	$0.00	41.00	0.00	$41.00
Invisible Children	$158.07	0.00	0.00	$158.07
Key Club	$2,443.61	0.00	0.00	$2,443.61
Kid to Kid	$168.31	0.00	0.00	$168.31
Latin Club	$266.16	0.00	0.00	$266.16
Latino's	$0.00	124.00	0.00	$124.00
Mountains of Hope	$181.62	0.00	0.00	$181.62
Mud Club	$0.00	287.10	0.00	$287.10
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	$3,824.41	0.00	0.00	$3,824.41
National Honor Society	$1,207.45	0.00	0.00	$1,207.45
National Parks	$349.27	0.00	0.00	$349.27
No Place For Hate	$1,316.77	0.00	415.50	$901.27

Orchestra	$3,547.29	0.00	0.00	$3,547.29
Pediatric Cancer Club	$0.00	661.52	0.00	$661.52
Peers Assisting Learning Support	$108.14	0.00	0.00	$108.14
Physics	$471.73	0.00	0.00	$471.73
Red Cross	$93.98	0.00	0.00	$93.98
Robotics	$5,634.96	4,606.00	157.42	$10,083.54
School Store	$6,129.43	191.87	0.00	$6,321.30
Science Olympiad	$232.22	0.00	0.00	$232.22
Spanish	$393.23	0.00	0.00	$393.23
Stinger	$963.51	420.00	69.86	$1,313.65
Student Activity Fund	$11,107.04	3,144.19	7,229.23	$7,022.00
Student Government (SGA)	$10,007.74	616.00	0.00	$10,623.74
Swim & Dive Club	$3,758.16	0.00	0.00	$3,758.16
Tattler-Yearbook	$4,127.35	290.00	0.00	$4,417.35
Tri-M	$497.50	0.00	0.00	$497.50
United Nations	$1,230.58	0.00	0.00	$1,230.58
Video	$63.77	0.00	0.00	$63.77
Young Democrats	$471.45	0.00	0.00	$471.45
TOTALS	**$104,982.72**	**15,765.88**	**8,368.55**	**$112,380.05**

EHS Awards Fund	**Beginning Balance**	**Receipts**	**Expenses**	**Ending Balance**
August	**$10,774.56**	**$5,550.27**	**$0.00**	**$16,324.83**

1321.02

Howard A. Eyer Middle School
Activity Account
August 1-31, 2014

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance	
2	Band	$5,607.32			$821.75	$4,785.57	
3	Band Front	$0.00				$0.00	
4	Builders Club	$801.42			$50.00	$751.42	
5	Honor Society	$0.00				$0.00	
6	Interest	$0.75				$0.75	
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	$410.20				$410.20	
8	Library	$401.21				$401.21	
9	Chorus	$0.00				$0.00	
10	Musical	$6,432.03		$69.00		$6,501.03	
11	PAWS	$2,244.74		$848.00		$3,092.74	
12	Student Body	$10,987.97		$6.99	$100.00	$10,894.96	
13	School Store	$346.49				$346.49	
14	Ski Club	$2,917.32				$2,917.32	
15	Student Council	$2,679.34			$102.00	$2,577.34	
16	Yearbook	$6,499.35				$6,499.35	
17	Orchestra	$1.84				$1.84	
18	Strength/Fitness	$0.00				$0.00	
19	Global Citizens	$776.16				$776.16	
20	Total	$40,106.14		$923.99	$1,073.75	$39,956.38	
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT
August 1 - August 31, 2014

	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	RECEIPTS	EXPENSES	ENDING BALANCE
Band	$ 1,929.83				$ 1,929.83
Builders Club	$ 344.61				$ 344.61
Buzz TV	$ 21.45				$ 21.45
Chorus	$ 606.16			(100.50)	$ 505.66
Interest	$ 0.78		0.69		$ 1.47
Orchestra	$ 60.60				$ 60.60
Plays	$ 6,604.45				$ 6,604.45
School Store (Hive)	$ 3,444.78				$ 3,444.78
Ski Club	$ 2,004.71				$ 2,004.71
Student Body Acct	$ 3,511.81				$ 3,511.81
Student Council	$ 6,843.71				$ 6,843.71
Success Team	$ 5,228.52			(1,506.00)	$ 3,722.52
Yearbook	$ 3,415.86				$ 3,415.86
6th Grade Class*	$ 500.08				$ 500.08
7th Grade Class	$ 4,460.07			(100.08)	$ 4,359.99
8th Grade Class *	$ 3,877.09			(521.72)	$ 3,355.37
TOTALS	**$ 42,854.51**	**$ -**	**$ 0.69**	**$ (2,228.30)**	**$ 40,626.90**

EXHIBIT #6

Budget Transfers Post-Audit for June 30, 2014

ACCOUNT NUMBER	INCREASE	
10-1100-121-000-10-219-000-000-0000	(138,000.00)	Reg. Prog. Salary
10-1100-122-000-30-833-000-000-0000	(85,000.00)	Reg. Prog. Sub. Temp. Salary
10-1100-211-000-10-000-000-000-0000	(170,000.00)	Reg. Prog. Medical Insurance
10-1100-240-000-30-000-000-000-0000	(120,000.00)	Reg. Prog. Tuition Reim.
10-1100-250-000-10-000-000-000-0000	(25,000.00)	Reg. Prog. Unemp. Comp.
10-1100-250-000-30-000-000-000-0000	(25,000.00)	Reg. Prog. Unemp. Comp.
10-1100-323-000-30-000-077-000-0000	(34,000.00)	Reg. Prog. Pro. Ed. Other Agency
10-1100-562-000-30-000-000-000-0000	(175,000.00)	Reg. Prog. Tuition to PA Charter
10-1100-568-029-20-000-000-000-0000	(39,000.00)	Reg. Prog. Tuition to PRRI
10-1100-568-029-30-000-000-000-0000	(89,000.00)	Reg. Prog. Tuition to PRRI
10-1211-561-890-30-000-000-000-0000	20,000.00	Life Skills Tuition to Other LEA
10-1225-121-000-10-000-000-000-0000	51,000.00	Speech/Lang. Salary
10-1231-191-000-20-532-000-000-0000	14,000.00	Emotional Support Salary Aides
10-1231-567-007-10-000-000-000-0000	20,000.00	Emotional Support Tuition Approved Private School
10-1233-191-000-10-219-000-000-0000	135,000.00	Autistic Support Salary Aides
10-1233-191-000-20-532-000-000-0000	102,000.00	Autistic Support Salary Aides
10-1233-191-000-30-833000-000-0000	75,000.00	Autistic Support Salary Aides
10-1233-211-000-10-219-000-000-0000	18,000.00	Autistic Support Medical Insurance
10-1233-567-007-30-000-000-000-0000	70,000.00	Autistic Support Tuition Approved Private School
10-1241-191-000-10-219-000-000-0000	(97,000.00)	Learning Support Salary Aides
10-1241-191-000-30-833-000-000-0000	(103,000.00)	Learning Support Salary Aides
10-1241-211-000-10-217-000-000-0000	(17,000.00)	Learning Support Medical Insurance
10-1241-211-000-20-531-000-000-0000	(19,000.00)	Learning Support Medical Insurance
10-1241-211-000-20-532-000-000-0000	(17,000.00)	Learning Support Medical Insurance
10-1241-230-000-10-219-000-000-0000	(19,500.00)	Learning Support Retriement Contr.
10-1241-230-000-20-532-000-000-0000	(11,000.00)	Learning Support Retriement Contr.
10-1241-230-000-30-000-000-000-0000	(9,500.00)	Learning Support Retriement Contr.
10-1241-230-000-30-833-000-000-0000	(17,000.00)	Learning Support Retriement Contr.
10-1243-121-000-10-000-000-000-0000	71,000.00	Gifted Salary
10-1270-561-007-10-000-000-000-0000	42,000.00	Multi. Handi. Tuition to Other LEA
10-1281-322-007-10-000-000-000-0000	8,000.00	Dev. Delay Pro Ed Svcs. - IUs
10-1290-322-007-30-000-000-000-0000	110,000.00	Other Support Pro Ed Svcs. - IUs
10-1290-323-007-10-000-000-000-0000	55,000.00	Other Support Pro Ed Agency
10-1290-562-000-10-000-000-000-0000	160,000.00	Other Support Tuition to PA Charter
10-1290-562-000-30-000-000-000-0000	18,000.00	Other Support Tuition to PA Charter
10-1290-563-007-30-000-000-000-0000	7,000.00	Other Support Tuition to Non-Public
10-1360-122-000-30-833-000-000-0000	20,000.00	Business Ed. Sub. Temp. Salary
10-1410-211-000-30-833-000-000-0000	6,000.00	Drivers' Ed Medical Insurance
10-1430-123-000-20-000-000-000-0000	35,000.00	Homebound Extra Duties
10-1430-123-000-30-000-000-000-0000	21,000.00	Homebound Extra Duties
10-1430-230-000-20-000-000-000-0000	5,000.00	Homebound Retirement Contr.
10-1430-230-000-30-000-000-000-0000	3,000.00	Homebound Retirement Contr.
10-1450-123-212-20-532-000-000-0000	2,500.00	Inst. Pgms. Outside Sch. D Extra Duties
10-1450-192-212-20-531-000-000-0000	1,500.00	Inst. Pgms. Outside Sch. D Remedial Asst.
10-2110-111-000-30-000-000-000-0000	1,000.00	Supervision Student Svc. Salary
10-2290-191-000-10-000-000-000-0000	2,000.00	Other Inst. Staff Salary Aides
10-2290-240-000-10-000-000-000-0000	6,000.00	Other Inst. Staff Tuition Reim.
10-2310-111-000-00-000-000-000-0000	26,500.00	Board Svc. Salary
10-2310-330-009-00-000-000-000-0000	3,500.00	Board Svc.Other Prof. Svc.
10-2320-111-000-00-000-000-000-0000	3,000.00	Board Treasurer Salary
10-2320-230-000-00-000-000-000-0000	1,000.00	Board Treasurer Retirement Contr.
10-2320-525-000-00-000-000-000-0000	3,000.00	Board Treasurer Bonding Ins.
10-2330-310-000-00-000-051-000-0000	(50,000.00)	Tax Assess & Coll .Official/Admin.
10-2340-151-000-00-000-000-000-0000	8,500.00	Staff Relations Salary
10-2340-240-000-00-000-000-000-0000	11,500.00	Staff Relations Tuition Reim.
10-2360-111-000-00-000-000-000-0000	70,000.00	Office Superintendent Salary
10-2380-111-000-30-000-000-000-0000	13,000.00	Office of Prin. Svc. Salary
10-2818-211-000-00-000-000-000-0000	10,000.00	System-Wide Tech. Medical Insurance
10-3250-111-000-00-005-000-700-0000	6,500.00	Athletic Dept. Salary
10-3250-131-000-30-531-000-708-0000	2,000.00	Athletic Dept. Salary School Sponr.
10-3250-191-000-30-833-000-732-0000	4,900.00	Athletic Dept. Salary Aides
10-3250-211-000-00-005-000-700-0000	9,700.00	Athletic Dept. Medical Insurance.
10-3250-513-005-30-833-000-701-0000	2,500.00	Athletic Dept. Contracted Carriers
10-3250-513-005-30-833-000-702-0000	4,400.00	Athletic Dept. Contracted Carriers
10-3400-893-113-30-833-000-000-0000	1,000.00	Scholarships
Total	-	

EXHIBIT #7

PART K: PROJECT REFINANCING
BOARD TRANSMITTAL

DISTRICT/CTC: East Penn School District COUNTY: Lehigh

FINANCING NAME: General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2014

ALL REF	PAGE #	
X	K02	Refinancing Transaction Explanation
X	K03	Summary of Sources and Uses of Funds
X		Signed Board Resolution Authorizing Financing Transaction (including the form of the Bond/Note)
X		Signed Bond/Note Purchase Contract or Completed and Signed Bid Form from Successful Bidder
NA		Signed Lease Agreement or Loan Agreement
NA		Signed Swap Transaction Confirmation, if applicable
NA		Unallocated Funds
X		Signed Verification Report for Advance Refunding/ Certification for Current Refunding from Paying Agent/Trustee
NA		Cash Flow Statement for Current Refunding Call Requirement (if call requirement not gross funded at settlement)
X		Payment Schedule for New Issue/Note
X		Payment Schedule for Original Issue/Note Refinanced
NA		Payment Schedule for Issue/Note Not Refinanced

The financial consultant for this refinancing is: Public Financial Management, Inc.
Name of Firm/Company

The person to be contacted if there are any questions about Series of 2014 A is:

Jamie L. Doyle, Managing Director (717) 232-2723 (717) 232-8610
Financial Consultant's Name and Position Phone Number Fax Number

The financial consultant's address is: 1 Keystone Plaza, Suite 300, N. Front & Market, Harrisburg, PA 17101

The financial consultant's e-mail address is: doylej@pfm.com

The school administrator to be contacted if there are any questions about Part K is:

Debra Surdoval, Business Manager (610) 966-8307 (610) 966-8454
District/CTC Administrator's Name and Position Phone Number Fax Number

The school administrator's e-mail address is: dsurdoval@eastpennsd.org

This certifies that the attached materials were approved for submission to the Pennsylvania Department of Education by board action.

BOARD ACTION DATE: _____

VOTING: AYE ____ NAY ____ ABSTENTIONS ____ ABSENT ____

_____ _____
Signature, Board Secretary Board Secretary's Name Printed or Typed

800 Pine Street, Emmaus, PA 18049 _____
District/CTC Address Date

REFINANCING TRANSACTION EXPLANATION

District/CTC: East Penn School District

Financing Name: General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2014

Complete a separate information block for each bond series included in this PlanCon Part K submission. Enter "Not Applicable" or "N/A" if the information doesn't apply.

Refunding Issues/Notes/Loans (ex. GOB, Refunding Series of 2005)	Issues/Notes Refunded, Refinanced or Restructured (ex. GOB, Series A of 2000)	PDE Lease Number	Partial or Full Refunding	Current or Advance Refunding	New Money ≥ $10,000 (Indicate Yes or No)	PDE Project Number and Building Name Funded by New Money
GOB Series A of 2014	GOB Series A of 2005		Full	Current	No	N/A
	NOTES:					
	NOTES:					

SUMMARY OF SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS		
District/CTC: East Penn School District	Financing Name: General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2014	Closing Date: 9/29/2014

REPORT TO THE PENNY - DO NOT ROUND

	SERIES 2014 A	SERIES _____
SOURCES:		
Bond Issue (Par)	$10,275,000.00	
Original Issue Discount/Premium	923,748.05	
Accrued Interest		
Cash Contribution by District		
Unallocated Funds from Bond Issues Being Refunded		
Other Sources of Funds (Specify)		
1. _____		
2. _____		
3. _____		
4. _____		
TOTAL - Sources of Available Funds	$11,198,748.05	
USES:		
Purchase of Investments/Escrow		
Cash for Current Refunding	$11,080,075.00	
Issuance Costs:		
1. Underwriter Fees	13,768.50	
2. Bond Insurance		
3. Bond Counsel	29,137.38	
4. School Solicitor	14,500.00	
5. Financial Advisor	30,955.95	
6. Paying Agent/Trustee Fees and Expenses	1,500.00	
7. Printing	7,909.00	
8. Rating Fee	14,875.00	
9. Verification Report		
10. Computer Fees		
11. CUSIP	236.00	
12. Internet Auction Fee	2,750.00	
13. Escrow Agent		
14. _____		
15. _____		
Total - Issuance Costs	$115,631.83	
Accrued Interest		
Capitalized Interest		
Surplus Monies or Cash to School District		
Other Uses of Funds (Specify)		
1. Sinking Fund Deposit	3,041.22	
2. _____		
TOTAL - USES OF AVAILABLE FUNDS	$11,198,748.05	

Memo Sent	X
Invoices Sent	X
Verify Amts	X
#s Match	X

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

$10,275,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
SERIES A OF 2014

DISPOSITION OF FUNDS 09/29/2014

RECEIPTS AT CLOSING

Par Amount	10,275,000.00		
Original Issue Premium	923,748.05		
Underwriter's Discount	(13,768.50)		
Good Faith Deposit	(112,450.00)		
Wire from Janney Montgomery Scott LLC		**11,072,529.55**	
Good Faith Deposit		112,450.00	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		**11,184,979.55**	

DISBURSEMENTS AT CLOSING

Rhoads & Sinon LLP			
Bond Counsel Fee	24,500.00		
Expenses	4,637.38	29,137.38	x
Worth, Magee & Fischer, PC			
Solicitors Fee	14,500.00	14,500.00	x
Public Financial Management, Inc.			
Financial Advisory Fee	30,000.00		
Work Processing	6,000.00		
Expenses	955.95	36,955.95	x
Moodys's Investor Services			
Rating Fee	14,875.00	14,875.00	x
Mountaintop Studios			
Official Statement Printing	1,909.00	1,909.00	x
Grant Street Group			
Internet Auction Administrator	2,750.00	2,750.00	x
US Bank			
Paying/Redemption Agent Fee	1,500.00	1,500.00	x
Standard & Poor's			
CUSIPS	236.00	236.00	x
TOTAL EXPENSES PAID AT CLOSING		**101,863.33**	
Amount Required to Call 2005A Bonds		11,080,075.00	
Sinking Fund		3,041.22	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AT CLOSING		**11,184,979.55**	

client # 04.00395.002

District/AVTS	**East Penn School District**				**PDE LEASE #** **(PDE Use Only)**	
Financing Name:	**General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2005** (Refunded)				**Total Bond Issue:**	10,855,000
PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	PERIOD TOTAL	STATE FISCAL YR TOTAL (7/1 - 6/30)
	10,855,000.00					
12/15/2014	9,260,000.00	1,595,000.00	5.000	225,075.00	1,820,075.00	
6/15/2015	9,260,000.00			185,200.00	185,200.00	2,005,275.00
12/15/2015	6,680,000.00	2,580,000.00	4.000	185,200.00	2,765,200.00	
6/15/2016	6,680,000.00			133,600.00	133,600.00	2,898,800.00
12/15/2016	2,675,000.00	4,005,000.00	4.000	133,600.00	4,138,600.00	
6/15/2017	2,675,000.00			53,500.00	53,500.00	4,192,100.00
12/15/2017	0.00	2,675,000.00	4.000	53,500.00	2,728,500.00	
6/15/2018	0.00			0.00	0.00	2,728,500.00
TOTAL		10,855,000.00		969,675.00	11,824,675.00	11,824,675.00

District/AVTS	**East Penn School District**	**PDE LEASE #**	
		(PDE Use Only)	
Financing Name:	**General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2014**	**Total Bond Issue:**	10,275,000
Dated Date:	9/29/2014		
Settlement Date:	9/29/2014		
		Original Issue Premium:	923,748.05

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	PERIOD TOTAL	STATE FISCAL YR TOTAL (7/1 - 6/30)
	10,275,000.00					
12/15/2014	9,125,000.00	1,150,000.00	3.000	103,602.78	1,253,602.78	
6/15/2015	9,125,000.00			228,125.00	228,125.00	1,481,727.78
12/15/2015	6,620,000.00	2,505,000.00	5.000	228,125.00	2,733,125.00	
6/15/2016	6,620,000.00			165,500.00	165,500.00	2,898,625.00
12/15/2016	2,660,000.00	3,960,000.00	5.000	165,500.00	4,125,500.00	
6/15/2017	2,660,000.00			66,500.00	66,500.00	4,192,000.00
12/15/2017	0.00	2,660,000.00	5.000	66,500.00	2,726,500.00	
6/15/2018	0.00			0.00	0.00	2,726,500.00
TOTAL		10,275,000.00		1,023,852.78	11,298,852.78	11,298,852.78

usbank.

All of **us** serving you

Corporate Trust

50 South 16th Street
Two Liberty Place
Philadelphia, PA 19102
215.761.9326
215.761.9412 Fax

September 30, 2014

Ms. Jamie Doyle
Public Financial Management
One Keystone Plaza, Suite 300
N. Front & Market Streets
Harrisburg, PA 17101

Dear Ms. Doyle:

Per your request, we hereby confirm to you the requirements to pay the refunded outstanding principal due on the East Penn School District, General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2005 through the call date of December 15, 2014.

Series A of 2005 Bonds Called December 15, 2014	$10,855,000.00
Interest due December 15, 2014	$225,075.00

If you have any additional questions or need additional information do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Stacy L Mitchell

Stacy L. Mitchell
Vice President

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

RESOLUTION

OF THE BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS OF EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT INCURRING NONELECTORAL DEBT TO BE EVIDENCED BY ITS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES A OF 2014 IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,275,000 TO CURRENTLY REFUND THIS SCHOOL DISTRICT'S OUTSTANDING GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES A OF 2005, AND PAY RELATED EXPENSES; ACCEPTING AN UNDERWRITING BID TO PURCHASE THE BONDS; SETTING FORTH THE TERMS AND SUBSTANTIAL FORM OF THE BONDS; PLEDGING THE FULL FAITH, CREDIT AND TAXING POWER OF THIS SCHOOL DISTRICT TO SECURE THE BONDS; APPOINTING A PAYING AGENT AND A SINKING FUND DEPOSITORY FOR THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE REDEMPTION OF THE REFUNDED BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING RELATED ACTIONS AND DOCUMENTS.

WHEREAS, East Penn School District (the "School District"), located in Lehigh County, Pennsylvania, is a school district of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the "Commonwealth") and is governed by its Board of School Directors (the "Board"); and

WHEREAS, The Board, by its resolution adopted on June 27, 2005 (the "2005 A Bonds Resolution"), authorized and secured the issuance of the School District's General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2005, in the original aggregate principal amount of $16,245,000 (the "2005 A Bonds"), to finance refunding projects described in the 2005 A Bonds Resolution; and

WHEREAS, The Department of Community and Economic Development of the Commonwealth (the "Department") approved the proceedings of this School District related to the issuance of the 2005 A Bonds, evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-16003; and

WHEREAS, The Board has determined to currently refund and retire all of the outstanding 2005 A Bonds, and pay related expenses (the "Refunding Project"), in accordance with the refunding report for this School District (the "Refunding Report") prepared by Public Financial Management Inc. (the "Financial Advisor"), as financial advisor to the School District; and

WHEREAS, The Board contemplates authorizing, selling, issuing and securing a series of general obligation bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of Ten Million Two Hundred

Seventy-five Thousand Dollars ($10,275,000), to be designated as the School District's "General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2014" (the "Bonds"), to undertake the Refunding Project, all in accordance with the Local Government Unit Debt Act, 53 Pa.C.S. Chs. 80-82 (the "Debt Act"), of the Commonwealth; and

WHEREAS, The Board has considered the possible manners of selling the Bonds under the Debt Act, in a public sale or a private sale by negotiation or upon invited bidding; and

WHEREAS, The Board has determined that the Bonds shall be offered in a private sale upon invited bidding at a price of not less than 98.80% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds issued, together with accrued interest, if any, from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof; and

WHEREAS, A bid to purchase the Bonds, dated August 25, 2014 (the "Proposal"), in response to an Invitation to Bid prepared by the Financial Advisor, has been received this date from Janney Montgomery Scott LLC (the "Purchaser"), as purchaser; and

WHEREAS, The Board desires to accept the Proposal of the Purchaser, to award and sell the Bonds to the Purchaser in accordance with the Proposal, to incur nonelectoral debt represented by the Bonds, and to take other appropriate action, all in connection with the Refunding Project, and in accordance with the Debt Act; and

WHEREAS, The Board has determined to appoint U.S. Bank National Association (the "Paying Agent"), having an office in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, as paying agent and sinking fund depository for the Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of this School District, as follows:

SECTION 1. The Board does hereby authorize and secure the issuance of the Bonds, pursuant to this Resolution and in accordance with the Debt Act, to undertake the Refunding Project. The first stated maturity date of the Bonds shall be not more than two years from the date of issuance thereof.

SECTION 2. The Board expresses its finding that it is in the best financial interests of this School District to sell the Bonds in a private sale upon invited bidding, and determines that the debt to be incurred pursuant to this Resolution shall be nonelectoral debt.

SECTION 3. The Refunding Project is authorized by 53 Pa.C.S. §8241(b)(1) (reducing total debt service over the life of such series). The capital project or projects originally financed or refinanced by the 2005 A Bonds have remaining useful lives of at least four (4) years, which is not less than the final maturity date of the Bonds.

SECTION 4. The Board hereby accepts the Proposal of the Purchaser to purchase the Bonds at a price of $10,261,231.50 (99.86% of principal amount), plus original issue premium of $923,748.05, plus accrued interest, if any, from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof. The bid security, if any, accompanying the Proposal shall be held and shall be applied as

provided by the Debt Act; provided, however, that no allowance for interest shall be made by this School District with respect to such bid security, except as provided by the Debt Act.

SECTION 5. The Bonds, when issued, will be general obligation bonds of this School District.

SECTION 6. The Bonds shall be issuable as fully registered Bonds, without coupons, in denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof, and shall be dated as of the date the Bonds are issued and delivered to or at the direction of the Purchaser (the "Delivery Date").

Each of the Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of such Bond, unless: (a) such Bond is registered and authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from said interest payment date; or (b) such Bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding interest payment date, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (c) such Bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date next preceding December 15, 2014, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from the Delivery Date; or (d) as shown by the records of the Paying Agent, interest on such Bond shall be in default, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest was last paid on such Bond. Interest on each of the Bonds shall be payable initially on December 15, 2014, and thereafter semiannually on June 15 and December 15 of each year, until the principal sum thereof is paid. Except as to distinguishing numbers, denominations, interest rates and maturity dates, the Bonds and the Paying Agent's certificates of authentication shall be substantially in the forms and shall be of the tenor and purport hereinafter set forth, with insertions and variations (including CUSIP numbers) approved by the Paying Agent, as may be appropriate for different series, denominations and maturity dates.

Principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

The principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be payable to the registered owners thereof or their transferees, upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the place or places set forth in the Bonds. Payment of interest on the Bonds shall be made by check mailed to the registered owners thereof whose names and addresses appear at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date") on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District, irrespective of any transfer or exchange of any Bonds subsequent to the Record Date and prior to such interest payment date, unless this School District shall be in default in payment of interest due on such interest payment date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District to the registered owners of the Bonds not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing.

If the date for payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized or required by law or executive order to close, then the date for payment of such principal or interest shall be the next succeeding day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized or required to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date established for such payment.

SECTION 7. Registration of the transfer of ownership of Bonds shall be made upon surrender of any of the Bonds to the Paying Agent, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner thereof or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent shall enter any transfer of ownership of any of the Bonds in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver, at the earliest practicable time, in the name of the transferee or transferees, a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount that the registered owner is entitled to receive. Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations, of the same maturity and interest rate.

SECTION 8. This School District and the Paying Agent shall not be required to register the transfer of or exchange any of the Bonds then considered for redemption during the period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any date of selection of such Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing of the notice of redemption, as hereinafter provided, or to register the transfer of or exchange any portion of any of the Bonds selected for redemption in whole or in part until after the redemption date.

SECTION 9. This School District and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the persons in whose names the Bonds shall be registered as the absolute owners thereof for all purposes, whether such Bonds shall be overdue or not, and payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owners thereof or their legal representatives, but registration of a transfer of ownership may be made as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon Bonds, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

SECTION 10. This School District shall cause to be kept, and the Paying Agent shall keep, books for the registration, exchange and transfer of Bonds in the manner provided herein and therein so long as Bonds shall remain outstanding. Such registrations, exchanges and transfers shall be made without charge to bondholders, except for actual costs, including postage, insurance and any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to the same.

SECTION 11. The Bonds shall be numbered consecutively, as issued, without regard to denomination or maturity, and shall bear interest at the rates and with prices that result in

yields to maturity, per annum, and shall mature on the dates and in the amounts as set forth in **Exhibit A**, which is attached hereto and made part hereof.

SECTION 12. The Bonds are ***not*** subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

SECTION 13. This School District appoints the Paying Agent as the paying agent with respect to the Bonds and directs that the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in lawful money of the United States of America.

Any corporation or association into which the Paying Agent, or any appointed successor to it, may be merged or converted or with which it, or any appointed successor to it, may be consolidated, or any corporation or association resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Paying Agent shall be a party, or any corporation or association to which the Paying Agent, or any appointed successor to it, sells or otherwise transfers all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, including its functions under this Resolution, shall be the successor paying agent hereunder, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the School District, and thereafter references herein to the "Paying Agent" shall refer to such resulting corporation or association, or to such transferee, as the case may be.

If the Paying Agent at any time shall resign or shall be removed by this School District, the Board of School Directors shall appoint a successor paying agent that is duly qualified in accordance with the Act to serve as paying agent for the Bonds and sinking fund depository with respect to the Sinking Fund created herein, and the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable, when due, at a designated office of the successor paying agent located in the Commonwealth and at such additional payment offices as the successor paying agent shall designate. Upon acceptance of such appointment and the transfer by the Paying Agent to the successor paying agent of the appropriate documents, records, and funds, references herein to the "Paying Agent" shall thereafter refer to such successor paying agent.

SECTION 14. The form of the Bonds, including the form of Assignment and the form of the Paying Agent's Certificate, shall be substantially as set forth in **Exhibit B**, which is attached hereto and made part hereof, with appropriate insertions, omissions and variations.

SECTION 15. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of and on behalf of this School District by the manual or facsimile signature of the President or Vice President of the Board, and the official seal or a facsimile of the official seal of this School District shall be impressed thereon or affixed thereto and the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board shall be affixed thereto in attestation thereof; and said officers are authorized to execute and to attest the Bonds.

SECTION 16. No Bond shall be entitled to any benefit under this Resolution nor shall it be valid, obligatory or enforceable for any purpose until such Bond shall have been registered and authenticated by the Certificate of Authentication endorsed thereon duly signed by the Paying Agent; and the Paying Agent is authorized to register and authenticate the Bonds in accordance with the provisions hereof.

SECTION 17. This School District covenants to and with registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds that shall be outstanding, from time to time, pursuant to this Resolution, that this School District: (i) shall include the amount of the debt service on the Bonds, for each fiscal year of this School District in which such sums are payable, in its budget for that year, (ii) shall appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid from the Sinking Fund (hereinafter identified) or any other of its revenues or funds the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds at the dates and place and in the manner stated therein, according to the true intent and meaning thereof; and, for such budgeting, appropriation and payment, this School District shall and does pledge, irrevocably, its full faith, credit and taxing power. As provided in the Debt Act, the foregoing covenant of this School District shall be specifically enforceable.

SECTION 18. There is created, pursuant to the requirements of the Debt Act, a sinking fund for the Bonds, to be known as "Sinking Fund - General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2014" (the "Sinking Fund"), which Sinking Fund shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Debt Act.

SECTION 19. This School District appoints the Paying Agent as the sinking fund depository with respect to the Sinking Fund.

SECTION 20. This School District covenants to make payments out of the Sinking Fund, or out of any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such annual amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of all obligations of the Bonds when due.

SECTION 21. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board are authorized and directed, as required, necessary and/or appropriate: (a) to prepare, to certify and to file with the Department the debt statement required by the Debt Act; (b) to prepare and to file with the Department any statements required by the Debt Act that are necessary to qualify all or any portion of the debt of this School District that is subject to exclusion as self-liquidating or subsidized debt for exclusion from the appropriate debt limit of this School District as self-liquidating or subsidized debt; (c) to prepare and to file the application with the Department, together with a complete and accurate transcript of the proceedings for the required approval relating to the debt, of which debt the Bonds, upon issue, will be evidence, as required by the Debt Act; (d) to pay or to cause to be paid to the Department all proper filing fees required in connection with the foregoing; and (e) to take other required, necessary and/or appropriate action.

The Board authorizes and directs that an appropriate borrowing base certificate be prepared for filing with the Department as required by the Debt Act. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board are hereby authorized to prepare and to execute, or to authorize the auditors of this School District to prepare and to execute, such borrowing base certificate.

SECTION 22. If applicable, as determined from the Proposal, the Board authorizes and directs the purchase of municipal bond guaranty insurance with respect to the

Bonds. Proper officers of this School District are authorized and directed to take all required, necessary and/or appropriate action with respect to such insurance, as contemplated in the Proposal, including the payment of the premium for such insurance.

SECTION 23. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board are authorized and directed to contract with the Paying Agent for its services as paying agent with respect to the Bonds and as sinking fund depository in connection with the Sinking Fund.

SECTION 24. It is declared that the debt to be incurred hereby, together with any other indebtedness of this School District, is not in excess of any limitation imposed by the Debt Act upon the incurring of debt by this School District.

SECTION 25. Officers and agents of this School District are authorized and directed to deliver the Bonds and to authorize payment of all costs and expenses associated with issuance of the Bonds as provided for in the Proposal, but only after the Department has certified its approval pursuant to the Debt Act or at such time when the filing authorized to be submitted to the Department pursuant to the Debt Act shall be deemed to have been approved pursuant to the Debt Act.

SECTION 26. This School District covenants to and with purchasers of the Bonds that it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds, or of any other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds under applicable federal tax regulations, that will cause the Bonds to be or become "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 103(b)(2) and Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the regulations implementing said Sections that duly have been published in the Federal Register or any other regulations implementing said Sections, and this School District further covenants to comply with all other requirements of the Code if and to the extent applicable to maintain continuously the Federal income tax exemption of interest on the Bonds.

This School District further covenants to and with purchasers of the Bonds that it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds, of the proceeds of any other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds under applicable federal tax regulations, or of any property or facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds or of any such other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds, that will cause the Bonds to be or become "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code and the regulations implementing said Sections that duly have been published in the Federal Register, and this School District further covenants to comply with all other requirements of the Code if and to the extent applicable to maintain continuously the Federal income tax exemption of interest on the Bonds.

SECTION 27. This School District hereby elects to redeem all outstanding 2005 A Bonds, on December 15, 2014 (the "Redemption Date") in accordance with the Refunding Report and the rights reserved to this School District in the 2005 A Bonds and in the 2005 A Bonds Resolution. Following the issuance of the Bonds, U.S. Bank National Association (the "Escrow Agent"), as escrow agent or as paying agent for the 2005 A Bonds, shall be instructed to issue a proper conditional notice of redemption to redeem the 2005 A Bonds on the Redemption Date.

Such instructions may be embodied in a Bond Retirement Agreement hereinafter mentioned or similar document.

SECTION 28. This School District, simultaneously with its delivery of the Bonds to the Purchaser, may enter into a bond retirement agreement or similar document (the "Bond Retirement Agreement") with the Escrow Agent. The Bond Retirement Agreement shall provide for a deposit of Bond proceeds into an escrow account with the Escrow Agent sufficient to pay the debt service due on such 2005 A Bonds through the Redemption Date. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the School Board are authorized and directed to execute, to attest, and to seal, as appropriate, and to deliver such Bond Retirement Agreement simultaneously with such delivery of the Bonds. The School District approves the Bond Retirement Agreement in form satisfactory to the Solicitor and Bond Counsel for this School District and as shall be approved by the officers of the School Board executing the same. Such approval of such officers shall be conclusively presumed to have been given by their execution of the Bond Retirement Agreement.

The officers and agents of this School District are hereby authorized and directed to take all such actions as may be necessary and appropriate to accomplish the redemption and retirement of the 2005 A Bonds.

SECTION 29. The President, Vice President or Treasurer of the School Board, or the Superintendent or Business Manager, respectively, of this School District is each hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver agreements, orders or subscriptions for purchase of United States Treasury Certificates of Indebtedness, Notes or Bonds, State and Local Government Series ("SLGS"), other securities of the United States of America, collateralized certificates of deposit or other investments satisfying the requirements of 53 Pa.C.S. §8250, as described in the Refunding Report, from proceeds of the Bonds and, if applicable, other funds to be deposited under the Bond Retirement Agreement, and to do, to take and to authorize such other acts as shall be necessary or appropriate to provide for retirement of the payment of principal and interest on the 2005 A Bonds, as described in the Refunding Report and this Resolution.

SECTION 30. The Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to execute and to submit to the Pennsylvania Department of Education, promptly following settlement for the Bonds, the appropriate application and other documents and information necessary to obtain state reimbursement with respect to the debt service on the Bonds (including applicable PLANCON submissions).

SECTION 31. This School District shall enter into, and hereby authorizes and directs the President or Vice President of the Board to execute, a Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Certificate") on behalf of this School District on or before the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds. Such Certificate shall be executed and delivered to satisfy the terms and conditions of the accepted proposal for sale of the Bonds and Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12.

This School District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Certificate. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution,

failure of this School District to comply with the Certificate shall not be considered an event of default with respect to the Bonds; however, any registered owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause this School District to comply with its obligations under this Section and such Certificate.

SECTION 32. The Board, acting on behalf of this School District, hereby approves the Preliminary Official Statement for the Bonds substantially in the form presented at this meeting; deems the same to have been final as of its date, except for the omission of information whose omission therefrom is permitted by SEC Rule 15c2-12; and authorizes the President or the Vice President of the Board to approve an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds, dated as of the date of adoption of this Resolution and substantially in the form and with the content of such Preliminary Official Statement, but with such insertions and amendments as shall be necessary or appropriate to reflect the final terms and provisions of the Bonds and the accepted Proposal(s). Such authorized officer of this Board shall evidence his or her approval of the Official Statement by affixing his or her signature thereto as such officer, and such execution of the Official Statement by such officer shall constitute conclusive evidence of the approval of the Official Statement by such officer on behalf of the Board.

SECTION 33. The Bonds shall be made available for purchase under a book-entry only system available through The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC").

If this School District has not heretofore executed, delivered and kept on file with DTC a Blanket Letter of Representations in the form required by DTC for the purpose of evidencing this School District's agreement to comply with the requirements of DTC's Operational Arrangements with respect to book-entry securities, then at or prior to settlement for the Bonds, this School District shall execute, delivery and file with DTC such a Blanket Letter of Representations (the Blanket Letter of Representations so filed or so to be filed with DTC is herein referred to as the "Representation Letter"). The appropriate officers of this School District shall take such action as may be necessary from time to time to comply with the terms and provisions of the Representation Letter.

The Paying Agent, by acceptance of its appointment as paying agent for the Bonds, agrees to authorize and direct its appropriate officers to take such action as may be necessary from time to time to comply with DTC's Operational Arrangements, as amended from time to time, as they shall apply to the Bonds, and any successor paying agent for the Bonds, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Resolution, shall agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with DTC's Operational Arrangements, as the same may apply to the Bonds.

SECTION 34. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Resolution, the Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered Bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of each maturity, and the following provisions shall apply with respect to the registration, transfer and payment of the Bonds:

(a) Except as provided in subparagraph (g) below, all of the Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Paying Agent shall exchange all or any portion of the Bonds for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same series, interest rate and maturity registered in the name of such nominee or nominees of DTC.

(b) No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from this School District or the Paying Agent either a Bond or any other evidence of ownership of the Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof, unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of all or any portion of the Bonds on the registration books (the "Register") maintained by the Paying Agent in connection with discontinuing the book-entry system as provided in subparagraph (g) below or otherwise.

(c) So long as any Bonds are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or redemption price of or interest on such Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee in accordance with the Representation Letter on the dates provided for such payments under this Resolution. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of this School District or the Paying Agent with respect to the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Bonds outstanding of any maturity of either series, the Paying Agent shall not require surrender by DTC or its nominee of the Bonds so redeemed, but DTC (or its nominee) may retain such Bonds and make an appropriate notation on the Bond certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Paying Agent, upon request, a written confirmation of such partial redemption and thereafter the records maintained by the Paying Agent shall be conclusive as to the amount of the Bonds of such maturity and series which have been redeemed.

(d) This School District and the Paying Agent may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, selecting the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to holders of Bonds under this Resolution, registering the transfer of Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by holders of Bonds and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the Register as being a registered owner of Bonds, with respect to (1) the Bonds, (2) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (3) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any

amount in respect of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, (4) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to holders of the Bonds under this Resolution, (5) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Bonds, and (6) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as holder of the Bonds.

(e) So long as the Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all notices required or permitted to be given to the holders of such Bonds under this Resolution shall be given to DTC as provided in the Representation Letter.

(f) In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to holders of Bonds pursuant to this Resolution by this School District or the Paying Agent with respect to any consent or other action to be taken by holders of Bonds, DTC shall consider the date of receipt of notice requesting such consent or other action as the record date for such consent or other action, provided that this School District or the Paying Agent may establish a special record date for such consent or other action. This School District or the Paying Agent shall give DTC notice of such special record date not less than 15 calendar days in advance of such special record date to the extent possible.

(g) The book-entry system for registration of the ownership of the Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either (1) after notice to this School District and the Paying Agent, DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Bonds, or (2) after notice to DTC and the Paying Agent, this School District determines that continuation of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interests of this School District. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (2) above, this School District appoints a successor securities depository), the Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of this School District or the Paying Agent for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests this School District and the Paying Agent to do so, this School District and the Paying Agent shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Bonds.

SECTION 35. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board are authorized and directed to perform such acts as may be necessary to facilitate the settlement for the Bonds.

SECTION 36. Any reference in this Resolution to an officer or member of the Board shall be deemed to refer to his or her duly qualified successor in office, if applicable.

SECTION 37. This Resolution shall be effective in accordance with the Debt Act.

SECTION 38. In the event any provision, section, sentence, clause or part of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect or impair any remaining provision, section, sentence, clause or part of this Resolution, it being the intent of this School District that such remainder shall be and shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 38. All resolutions or parts of resolutions, insofar as the same shall be inconsistent herewith, shall be and the same expressly are repealed.

DULY ADOPTED, by the Board, in lawful session duly assembled, this 25th day of August, 2014.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

By: _____
~~(Vice)~~ President of the Board

ATTEST:

_____
~~(Assistant)~~ Secretary of the Board

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT A

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania
$10,275,000 Aggregate Principal Amount
General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2014

Maturity Date	Aggregate Principal Amount	Interest Rate Per Annum	Yield to Maturity
December 15, 2014	$1,150,000	3.00%	0.100%
December 15, 2015	$2,505,000	5.00%	0.200%
December 15, 2016	$3,960,000	5.00%	0.360%
December 15, 2017	$2,660,000	5.00%	0.650%

EXHIBIT B

(FORM OF BOND)

[The following Legend is to be printed on any Bonds registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company or Cede & Co., its nominee: **"Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL in as much as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein."**]

Number $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
COUNTY OF LEHIGH
EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES A OF 2014

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	DATE OF THE SERIES	CUSIP
%		9/29/2014	

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL SUM: _____ DOLLARS ($_____)

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania (the "Issuer"), a school district existing under laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the "Commonwealth"), for value received, promises to pay to the order of the registered owner named hereon, or registered assigns, on the maturity date stated hereon, upon presentation and surrender hereof, the principal sum stated hereon, unless this General Obligation Bond, Series A of 2014 (the "Bond"), shall be redeemable and duly shall have been called for earlier redemption and payment of the redemption price shall have been made or provided for, and to pay initially on December 15, 2014, and thereafter semiannually on June 15 and December 15 of each year, to the registered owner hereof, interest on said principal sum, at the rate per annum stated hereon, until said principal sum has been paid or provision for payment thereof duly has been made. Interest on this Bond shall be payable from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of this Bond, unless: (a) this Bond is registered and

authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (b) this Bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding interest payment date, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (c) this Bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date next preceding December 15, 2014, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from "Date of the Series" set forth above; or (d) as shown by the records of the Paying Agent (hereinafter defined), interest on this Bond shall be in default, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest was last paid on this Bond. The interest on this Bond is payable by check drawn on U.S. Bank National Association (the "Paying Agent"), or its successor. The principal of and premium, if any, on this Bond, when due, are payable upon surrender hereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of the interest hereon shall be made to the registered owner hereof whose name and address shall appear, at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date"), on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent, irrespective of any transfer or exchange of this Bond subsequent to such Record Date and prior to such interest payment date, unless the Issuer shall be in default in payment of interest due on such interest payment date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent to the registered owner of this Bond not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing. Principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds of the Issuer, known generally as the "General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2014" (the "Bonds"), all of like date and tenor, except as to numbers, denominations, dates of maturity, rates of interest, and provisions for redemption, in the aggregate principal amount of Ten Million Two Hundred Seventy-five Thousand Dollars ($10,275,000).

The Bonds have been authorized for issuance in accordance with provisions of the Local Government Unit Debt Act, 53 Pa.C.S. Chs. 80-82 (the "Debt Act"), of the Commonwealth, and by virtue of a duly adopted resolution (the "Resolution") of the Issuer. The Debt Act, as such shall have been in effect when the Bonds were authorized, and the Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds.

The Issuer has covenanted, in the Resolution, to and with registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds that shall be outstanding, from time to time, pursuant to the Resolution, that the Issuer shall: (i) include the amount of the debt service for the Bonds, for each fiscal year of the Issuer in which such sums are payable, in its budget for that year, (ii) appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, from the sinking fund established under the Resolution or any other of its revenues or funds, the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds at the dates and

place and in the manner stated therein, according to the true intent and meaning thereof; and, for such budgeting, appropriation and payment, the Issuer has pledged and does pledge, irrevocably, its full faith, credit and taxing power.

The Bonds are issuable only in the form of registered Bonds, without coupons, in the denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate upon surrender of such Bonds to the Paying Agent, with written instructions satisfactory to the Paying Agent.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof (whether or not this Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

This Bond may be transferred by the registered owner hereof upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner of this Bond or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent shall enter any transfer of ownership of this Bond in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver at the earliest practicable time in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount which the registered owner is entitled to receive.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent shall not be required to issue or to register the transfer of or exchange any Bonds then considered for redemption during a period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing of the applicable notice of redemption, as hereinafter provided, or to register the transfer of or exchange any portion of any Bond selected for redemption until after the redemption date.

The Bonds are ***not*** subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

The Issuer, in the Resolution, has established a sinking fund with the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, into which funds for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be deposited not later than the date fixed for the disbursement thereof. The Issuer has covenanted, in the Resolution, to make payments from such sinking fund or from any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such annual amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of all obligations of this Bond.

It hereby is certified that: (i) all acts, conditions and things required to be done, to happen or to be performed as conditions precedent to and in issuance of this Bond or in creation of the debt of which this Bond is evidence have been done, have happened or have been performed in due and regular form and manner, as required by law; and (ii) the debt represented by this Bond,

together with any other indebtedness of the Issuer, is not in excess of any limitation imposed by the Debt Act upon the incurring of debt by the Issuer.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, nor shall it be valid, obligatory or enforceable for any purpose, until this Bond shall have been authenticated by the Paying Agent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of the President of the Board of School Directors, and its official seal or facsimile seal to be affixed hereto and the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board of School Directors to be affixed hereto in attestation thereof, all as of the Dated Date of the Series.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

By:_____
President of the Board
of School Directors

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary of the Board of
School Directors

(SEAL)

(FORM OF PAYING AGENT'S CERTIFICATE)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION; AND CERTIFICATE AS TO OPINION

It is certified that:

(i) This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution; and

(ii) An original Opinion issued by Rhoads & Sinon LLP, dated and delivered on the date of the original delivery of, and payment for, such Bonds is on file at our designated corporate trust office, where the same may be inspected.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Paying Agent

By:_____
Authorized Representative

Date of Registration and Authentication:

(FORM OF ASSIGNMENT)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, _____, the undersigned, hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____ (the "Transferee")
(Name)

_____
(Address)

Social Security or Federal Employer Identification No._____

the within Bond and all rights thereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, as attorney, to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date: _____

_____

_____

Signature(s) Guaranteed:

_____

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution that is a participant in a signature guarantee program recognized by the Securities Transfer Association.

NOTICE: No transfer will be made in the name of the Transferee unless the signature(s) to this assignment correspond(s) with the name(s) appearing upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever and the Social Security or Federal Employer Identification Number of the Transferee is supplied. If the Transferee is a trust, the names and Social Security or Federal Employer Identification Numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of the trust, the Federal Employer Identification Number and date of the trust and the name of the trustee must be supplied.

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, (~~Assistant~~) Secretary of the Board of EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania (the "School District"), certify that: the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Resolution that duly was adopted by affirmative vote of a majority of all members of the Board of the School District at a meeting duly held on August 25, 2014; said Resolution duly has been recorded in the minute book of the Board of the School District; a notice with respect to the intent to adopt said Resolution has been published as required by law; said Resolution was available for inspection by any interested citizen requesting the same in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Unit Debt Act of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and such notice; and said Resolution has not been amended, altered, modified or repealed as of the date of this Certificate.

I further certify that the Board of the School District met the advance notice and public comment requirements of the Sunshine Act, as amended, 65 Pa. C.S. Ch. 7, by advertising the time and place of said meeting, by posting prominently a notice of said meeting at the principal office of the School District or at the public building in which said meeting was held, and by providing a reasonable opportunity for public comment at such meeting, all as required by such Act.

I further certify that: the total number of members of the Board of the School District is nine (9); the vote of members of the Board of the School District upon said Resolution was called and duly was recorded upon the minutes of said meeting; and members of the Board of the School District voted upon said Resolution in the following manner:

Alan C. Earnshaw	- Aye
Dr. Kenneth Bacher	- Aye
Charles H. Ballard	- Aye
Lynn Donches	- Aye
Francee E. Fuller	- Aye
Rebecca Heid	- Aye
Rev. Waldemar Vinovskis	- Aye
Samuel F. Rhodes, III	- Aye
Dr. Ziad Munson	- Aye

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I set my hand and affix the official seal of the School District, this 25th day of August, 2014.

Janine L Allen

(~~Assistant~~) Secretary of the Board

(SEAL)

August 25, 2014

EXHIBIT A
WINNING BID FORM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania
$11,245,000* GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES A OF 2014

Board of School Directors
East Penn School District
c/o Public Financial Management, Inc.
One Keystone Plaza, Suite 300
North Front & Market Streets
Harrisburg, PA 17101 (P. O. Box 11813, Harrisburg, PA 17108)
Fax #: (717) 232-8610

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Subject to the provisions of and in accordance with the terms of the Invitation to Bid, dated August 15, 2014 of the East Penn School District (the "School District") for its General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2014 (the "Bonds"), which is incorporated herein and hereby made a part hereof:

We hereby confirm that we have agreed to purchase all but not less than all, of the $11,245,000* aggregate principal amount of the Bonds described in the Invitation to Bid and to pay therefor the amount of $12,198,912.60 constituting 108.482993% of the par value of the Bonds, plus the interest accrued, if any. This offer is for the Bonds bearing interest at the rates and in the form of serial bonds and term bonds as follows:

Year (Dec. 15)	Principal Amount[1]	Interest Rate	Reoffering Price	Reoffering Yield	Term Maturity Date
2014	$1,590,000	3.000 %	100.611	0.104	
2015	2,810,000	5.000 %	105.803	0.200	
2016	4,135,000	5.000 %	110.209	0.360	
2017	2,710,000	5.000 %	113.800	0.650	

[1]Aggregate principal amount and principal amortization amounts may be adjusted as set forth in the Invitation to Bid.

We acknowledge and have agreed that after we submit this proposal, the School District may modify the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and/or the principal amount of any one or more maturities of the Bonds, subject to the limitations set forth in the Invitation to Bid.

We further acknowledge and have agreed that in the event that any such adjustments are made to the principal amount of the Bonds or to the principal amount of any one or more maturities, we will purchase all of the Bonds, taking into account such adjustments on the above specified terms of this proposal for the Bonds.

As the winning bidder, we confirm that we have agreed to wire $112,450 to the School District, as security against any loss of the School District resulting from failure of the undersigned bidder to comply with terms of the bid.

As the winning bidder, we confirm that we have agreed to immediately furnish the additional information described under the caption "Information Required From Winning Bidder; Reoffering Price" in the Invitation to Bid.

As the winning bidder, we confirm that we have agreed to provide to the School District as soon as possible after the sale of the Bonds a complete list of syndicate members, if any, upon request, the actual allocation of the Bonds and the orders placed by the syndicate members.

We have noted that payment of the purchase price is to be made in immediately available Federal Funds at the time of delivery of the Bonds.

In the event we have bid on behalf of a bidding syndicate, we represent that we have full and complete authority to submit the bid on behalf of our bidding syndicate and that the undersigned will serve as the lead manager for the group.

We desire 15 copies (not exceeding 200) of the Official Statement for the Bonds (as provided in the Invitation to Bid). We understand that we may obtain additional copies at our own expense.

We further certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania that our bid and this proposal is genuine, and not a sham or collusive, nor made in the interest of or on behalf of any person not herein named, and that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a sham bid or any other person, firm or corporation to refrain from bidding, and that the bidder has not in any manner sought by collusion to secure for itself an advantage over any other bidder.

Respectfully submitted,

Janney Montgomery Scott LLC
Name of Bidder

By: Lauren N. Carter
Name and Title: Lauren N. Carter Director

Address: 1717 Arch St
Philadelphia PA 19103

Telephone: 215-665-6521

Facsimile: 215-557-8648

The above Bid is hereby accepted by the Board of School Directors of the East Penn School District, with Final Maturity Schedule as shown on the attached Exhibit A.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

Attest

By [signature]
(Vice) President

[signature]
(Assistant) Secretary

Exhibit #8

Educational Conferences
October 13, 2014

Conference Title:	2014 Health & PE Common In-Service Day Conf.
Location:	Pennridge High School
Dates:	November 4, 2014
Attending:	Lori Sheipe Miller
Cost:	$74.78 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	2014 Health & PE Common In-Service Day Conf.
Location:	Pennridge High School
Dates:	November 4, 2014
Attending:	Natalie Deacon
Cost:	$74.78 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	2014 Health & PE Common In-Service Day Conf.
Location:	Pennridge High School
Dates:	November 4, 2014
Attending:	Jeannine Martini
Cost:	$74.78 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	2014 Health & PE Common In-Service Day Conf.
Location:	Pennridge High School
Dates:	November 4, 2014
Attending:	Eleni Assise
Cost:	$74.78 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	Content Area Networking Groups
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	October 29, 2014
Attending:	Lynn Dreisbach
Cost:	34.00 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	Keystones: Literature
Location:	CLIU#21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	October 14, 2014
Attending:	Diane DiDona
Cost:	$20.00 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	2014 Superintendents Conference
Location:	Hershey, PA
Dates:	November 5 – 7, 2014
Attending:	Michael Schilder
Cost:	$104.00 (Note: Conference, accommodations & meals covered by CLIU#21)

Conference Title:	Action Research in the World Language Classroom
Location:	East Stroudsburg University
Dates:	October 13, 2014
Attending:	Jessica Babbitt
Cost:	$18.00 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	Technology & Engineering Education of PA State Conference
Location:	Camp Hill, PA
Dates:	November 6 – 7, 2014
Attending:	Scott Didra
Cost:	$569.60 (Ready to Learn Grant Funds)

Conference Title:	PA Association of Elem. & Secondary School Principals
Location:	Pittsburgh, PA
Dates:	October 19 – 21, 2014
Attending:	Cheryl Scalzo
Cost:	$1,251.94

Conference Title:	Essential for Instruction: Assessment practice aligned to PA CC
Location:	Berks UI – Reading, PA
Dates:	October 20, 2014, November 18, 2014, March 3, 2015
Attending:	Andrea Edmonds
Cost:	$543.04 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	Essential for Instruction: Assessment practice aligned to PA CC
Location:	Berks IU – Reading, PA
Dates:	October 20 & November 18, 2014, March 3, 2015
Attending:	Shaylon Claypoole
Cost:	$432.17 (Ready to Learn Grant Funds)

Conference Title:	Essential for Instruction: Assessment practice aligned to PA CC
Location:	Berks IU – Reading, PA
Dates:	October 20 & November 18, 2014, March 3, 2015
Attending:	Sarah Kinzel
Cost:	$432.17 (Ready to Learn Grant Funds)

Conference Title:	High School & Community College Counselor Workshop
Location:	Kutztown University
Dates:	October 10, 2014
Attending:	Ellen Malone
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Visual Arts & the Common Core Standards
Location:	Philadelphia Museum of Art, Philadelphia, PA
Dates:	October 18, 2014
Attending:	Francine Confer
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Counselor Connection
Location:	University of Pennsylvania
Dates:	October 19 – 20, 2014
Attending:	Kristen Grim
Cost:	$35.00 (Ready to Learn Grant Funds)

Conference Title:	Counselor Connection
Location:	University of Pennsylvania
Dates:	October 19 – 20, 2014
Attending:	Jessica Wiener
Cost:	$35.00 (Ready to Learn Grant Funds)

Conference Title:	Fall 2014 Lehigh County SAP Consortium
Location:	Lehigh Valley Hospital, Allentown, PA
Dates:	October 29, 2014
Attending:	Lisa Shirvinski
Cost:	$15.00 (Ready to Learn Grant Funds)

Conference Title:	Fall 2014 Lehigh County SAP Consortium
Location:	Lehigh Valley Hospital, Allentown, PA
Dates:	October 29, 2014
Attending:	Denine Williams
Cost:	$15.00 (Ready to Learn Grant Funds)

Conference Title:	Fall 2014 Lehigh County SAP Consortium
Location:	Lehigh Valley Hospital, Allentown, PA
Dates:	October 29, 2014
Attending:	Rodd C. Luckenbill
Cost:	$15.00 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	Fall 2014 Lehigh County SAP Consortium
Location:	Lehigh Valley Hospital, Allentown, PA
Dates:	October 29, 2014
Attending:	Gregory Annoni
Cost:	$15.00 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	Fall 2014 Lehigh County SAP Consortium
Location:	Lehigh Valley Hospital, Allentown, PA
Dates:	October 29, 2014
Attending:	Heather Slatoff
Cost:	$25.08 (Ready to Learn Grant Funds)

Conference Title:	Fall 2014 Lehigh County SAP Consortium
Location:	Lehigh Valley Hospital, Allentown, PA
Dates:	October 29, 2014
Attending:	Christine Monfredi
Cost:	$15.00 (Ready to Learn Grant Funds)

Conference Title:	Fall 2014 Lehigh County SAP Consortium
Location:	Lehigh Valley Hospital, Allentown, PA
Dates:	October 29, 2014
Attending:	Anthony Toto
Cost:	$15.00 (Ready to Learn Grant Funds)

Conference Title:	Fall 2014 Lehigh County SAP Consortium
Location:	Lehigh Valley Hospital, Allentown, PA
Dates:	October 29, 2014
Attending:	Danielle Walsh
Cost:	$15.00 (Ready to Learn Grant Funds)

Conference Title:	Fall 2014 Lehigh County SAP Consortium
Location:	Lehigh Valley Hospital, Allentown, PA
Dates:	October 29, 2014
Attending:	Jeannine Martini
Cost:	$15.00 (Ready to Learn Grant Funds)

Conference Title:	Fall 2014 Lehigh County SAP Consortium
Location:	Lehigh Valley Hospital, Allentown, PA
Dates:	October 29, 2014
Attending:	Stephanie Ardito
Cost:	$15.00 (Ready to Learn Grant Funds)

Conference Title:	Fall 2014 Lehigh County SAP Consortium
Location:	Lehigh Valley Hospital, Allentown, PA
Dates:	October 29, 2014
Attending:	Julie Williams
Cost:	$15.00 (Ready to Learn Grant Funds)

Conference Title:	Fall 2014 Lehigh County SAP Consortium
Location:	Lehigh Valley Hospital, Allentown, PA
Dates:	October 29, 2014
Attending:	Justine Frantzen
Cost:	$15.00 (Ready to Learn Grant Funds)

Conference Title:	The School Reform Debate
Location:	Lehigh University, Bethlehem, PA
Dates:	October 30, 2014
Attending:	Susan Noack
Cost:	$10.00 (Ready to Learn Grant Funds)

Conference Title:	Intensive ABA Skill Training for Teams Supporting Students w/ Autism
Location:	Pittsburgh, PA
Dates:	November 5 – 7, 2014
Attending:	Peter Jenkins
Cost:	$357.48 (Ready to Learn Grant Funds)

Conference Title:	Increasing Oral & Literate Language Skills in Low-Income Students at Risk for Language Impairment
Location:	CLIU #21 - Walnutport
Dates:	November 7, 2014
Attending:	Heather Wilson
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Increasing Oral & Literate Language Skills in Low-Income Students at Risk for Language Impairment
Location:	CLIU #21 - Walnutport
Dates:	November 7, 2014
Attending:	Haley Schleicher
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Increasing Oral & Literate Language Skills in Low-Income Students at Risk for Language Impairment
Location:	CLIU #21 - Walnutport
Dates:	November 7, 2014
Attending:	Angela Kuntz
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Increasing Oral & Literate Language Skills in Low-Income Students at Risk for Language Impairment
Location:	CLIU #21 - Walnutport
Dates:	November 7, 2014
Attending:	Rebecca Beitler
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Increasing Oral & Literate Language Skills in Low-Income Students at Risk for Language Impairment
Location:	CLIU #21 - Walnutport
Dates:	November 7, 2014
Attending:	Monica Baumer
Cost:	$23.62 (Ready to Learn Grant Funds)

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

October 27, 2014
7:30 p.m.

2014 School Board Meeting Schedule

January 13, 27
February 10, 24
March 10, 24
April 28
May 12
June 9, 23
July 14 - cancelled
August 11, 25
September 8, 22
October 13, 27
November 10
December 2 (Reorganization), 8

Vision Statement: **The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.**

Mission Statement: **The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.**

EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE	(610) 966-8480
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE	(610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE	www.eastpennsd.org

ORDER OF BUSINESS

OCTOBER 27, 2014

1. **CALL TO ORDER; PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

2. **STUDENT RECOGNITION – 2015 National Merit Semi-Finalists**

   Ryan D. Bilger
   Keegan G. Daugherty
   Daniel Intriago
   Lucy Q. Lin
   Ellen Park
   Mason A. Trinkle
   Justine Wang

3. **REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD**

4. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

   Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the October 13, 2014 meeting.

5. **REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** – Dr. Michael Schilder

   a. Pennsylvania Economy League Presentation – Demographics Report

      - Charlie Watters
      - Susan Baker

   b. Comprehensive Plan Presentation

      - Dr. Denise Torma, Assistant Superintendent

6. **PERSONNEL**

   Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items, recommended by the Superintendent:

   a. Resignation(s)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Jaclyn Marks	Remedial Assistant	Lincoln ES	11/5/14 (Exhibit #1)
Tiffany Reed	Food Service Assistant	EHS	10/24/14 (Exhibit #2)
Frank DeFusco	Volleyball Coach	Eyer MS	10/16/14

b. General Leave of Absence(s) – Board Policy 539, General Leave

Name	Position	Building	Date
Shaista Qazi	Instructional Assistant	Wescosville ES	11/3/14 – 12/5/14

c. Leave of Absence(s) as Per Collective Bargaining Unit Agreement

Name	Position	Building	Date
Anne Kukitz	Art	Eyer MS	10/15/14 – 1/19/15
Jennifer Maurer	Sp. Education Teacher	Wescosville ES	10/17/14 – 3/31/15

d. Income Protection Leave(s)

Name	Position	Building	Date
Laura Oswald	Special Education Teacher	EHS	11/3/14 - TBD

e. Full-Time Substitute Teacher Appointment(s)

Name:	Jennifer Halucha
Education Level:	B.S. Degree; 2009
Undergraduate School:	Kutztown University
Assignment:	Learning Support, K-2 – Shoemaker ES
Reason for Vacancy:	Leave of Absence – A. Ulicny
Effective:	TBD
Certification:	Elementary K-6; Special Education N-12
Experience:	8/2014 - Present: East Penn SD; Per Diem Substitute
Salary:	$50,521; Year 1; B

* *

Name:	Shannon Seremula
Education Level:	B.A. Degree; 2008
Undergraduate School:	Alvernia College
Assignment:	Grade 3 – Alburtis ES
Reason for Vacancy:	General Leave – J. Horn
Effective:	October 28, 2014
Certification:	Elementary K-6
Experience:	8/2014 - Present: East Penn SD; Per Diem Substitute
Salary:	$50,521; Year 1; B

f. Food Service Staff Appointment(s)

Name	Assignment	Salary
Melodie Faccida	Food Service – Part-time	$9.25/hr.
Effective: 10/28/14	Jefferson ES	17.5 hrs./wk.
	Resignation of Karen Appleman	

g. Food Service Staff Transfer(s)

Name	From:	To:
Lesha Kershner Effective: 10/28/14	Food Service Assistant – Part-time EHS 20 hrs./wk. Resignation of T. Reed	Food Service Assistant - Part-time EHS 23.75 hrs./wk.

h. Support Staff Appointment(s)

Name	Assignment	Salary
Annette Stolte Effective: 10/28/14	Technical Assistant to the Assistant Superintendent Transfer of N. Skinner	$35,000/yr. 35 hrs./wk.
Cassi Wentz Effective: 11/10/14	Instructional Assistant EHS Resignation of T. Merrill	$14.22/hr. 29 hrs./wk.
Careen Steele Effective: 10/28/14	Instructional Assistant Shoemaker ES Added position due to Wednesday schedule change	$14.22/hr. 29 hrs./wk.
Jodiann Hoffer Effective: 10/28/14	Staff Assistant Lincoln ES Transfer of Ruth Pepe to Academic Support	$14.22/hr. 10 hrs./wk.
Gina Kelly Effective: 10/28/14	Staff Assistant Jefferson ES Resignation of E. Deppe	$14.22/hr. 12.5 hrs./wk.

i. Awarding of Tenure

That, in accordance with Section 1121 of the PA School Code, the following temporary professional employees based upon satisfactory service be awarded tenure (professional employee status):

Temporary Professional Employee	Assignment
Shannon Atkinson	Special Ed. – Eyer MS
Rachel Collier	Special Ed. – Eyer MS
Colleen Kingsbury	Family Consume Science - EHS
Erin Knecht	English, Grade 7 – Eyer MS
Lauren Krause	Grade 6 – Lower Macungie MS
Allison Lewis	Music – Alburtis/Wescosville ES
Tara Lindsay	Kindergarten – Shoemaker ES
Molly Magro	Librarian – Eyer MS
Laura Moye	Driver Ed. – EHS
Jennifer Najarian	Communications – Eyer MS
Kristen Opfer-Grim	Counselor - EHS
Jamie Sanchez	Special Ed. – EHS
Caitlin Shutte	Kindergarten – Macungie ES

Temporary Professional Employee	Assignment
Amy Slivka	Speech – Eyer MS
Marlo Smurda	Social Studies, Grade 8 – Eyer MS
Tara Wenner	Special Ed. – EHS
Jennifer Wylie	Art - Alburtis/Wescosville ES
Ashley Ziegler	Special Ed. – Lower Macungie MS
Jillian Ziegler	Special Ed. – Lower Macungie MS

j. Salary Correction

Employee:	Alex Waite
Assignment:	2nd Shift – LMMS
From:	$20.37/hr.
To:	$20.40/hr.

k. Emmaus HS Security Staff - $14.75/hr.

Cheryl LaBar	Sue Spadt
Pam McCarthy	Donna Waterman
Debi McConnell	Gail Wetherhold
Robin Molnar	Sue Workman
Olimpia Pellegrino	Michelle Yesenofski

l. Co-Curricular Appointment(s)

School	Name	Position	Amount	Notes
Eyer	Felicia Strong	Intro. to Color Guard	$34.56/session	max 8 sessions

m. Additions to the 2014-15 List of Per Diem Substitutes

Kathryn Anthony	Elementary, Special Education, Reading Specialist
Catherine Jenkins	English
Karen Mitton	Elementary, Special Education
Natalie Luquin	Food Service Assistant
Susan Siegel	Food Service Assistant

7. BUSINESS OPERATIONS

a. Approval of Bill List

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated, as per Exhibit #3.

b. Treasurer's Report

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer's Report for month ended September 30, 2014, as per Exhibit #4.

c. Budget Transfers - 2014-2015

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve budget transfers, as per Exhibit #5.

d. Disbursement of Funds

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the expenditure of funds from the 33-2010 GOB Series A, as per Exhibit #6.

e. Facility Rental Request

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors grant permission for **Patricia Bostick Dance Center**, 5925 Tilghman Street, Suite 50, Allentown, PA, 18104, to rent the Lower Macungie Middle School auditorium and locker rooms for dance recital rehearsal and shows scheduled for May 13, 29 & 30, 2015. This is a Group V organization and will be charged the following rental fees:

$120.00/hr.	Rehearsal Fee
$125.00/hr.	Recital Fee
$18.00/hr.	Locker Room Fee
$48.49/hr.	Custodial Fee
$48.49/hr.	Stage Manager Fee
$16.00/hr.	Security

f. RFP Award for Multi-Function and Copy Machines

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn School District award the 60-month contract for Multi-Function and Copy Machines to Xerox Corporation per the RFP opened October 1, 2014.
Amount of Bid: Total Semi-Annual Cost of Operation based on Current Average Semi-Annual Volumes is $155,196.00. Monthly minimum for the contract and per copy allowances and overage rates for individual copiers being furnished are fixed for 60-months and are a significant reduction from current costs, as per Exhibit #7.

g. Johnson Controls, Inc. Services Agreement

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Johnson Controls, Inc. agreement for HVAC/ATC/BAS/FMS services for the period beginning Nov. 1, 2014 through June 30, 2016 in the amount of $267,405.00, as per Exhibit #8.

h. Donation

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors accepts a donation from an anonymous donor in the amount of $2,642.00 in support of the LMMS Ski & Snowboard Club. The donation

will be deposited into the LMMS Student Activity Account to pay for the remaining balance of the student bus transportation costs.

8. CURRICULUM

a. Educational Conferences

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approves the estimated expenses for the individual(s) attending educational conference(s), as per Exhibit #9.

9. LEGISLATIVE – C. Ballard

10. ANNOUNCEMENTS

Executive Session:	Monday, October 27, 2014 – 7:00 p.m.
Next Board Meeting:	Monday, November 10, 2014 - 7:30 p.m.
NOTE:	Annual Thanksgiving Luncheon for Golden Age Card Holders Wednesday, November 5, 2014

11. ADJOURN

EXHIBITS

October 27, 2014

EXHIBIT #1

October 20th, 2014

Tricia,

My last day as a Remedial Assistant will be on November 4th, 2014. The effective date for my resignation will be November 5th, 2014. Thank you so much.

Sincerely,

Jaclyn Marks

EXHIBIT #2

To whom it may concern, 10/8/14

I am writing to inform you that my last day working in food service at the Emmaus High School will be on October 24,2014. I will taking on more hours in the nursing field. I thank you for the opportunity.

Sincerely,

Tiffany Reed

Tiffany Reed

10.9.14

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/14/2014 and 10/27/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025586	A & B LOCK & SAFE CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		508.80
00025587	A-B-E LABORATORY	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		125.00
00025588	ABDO PUBLISHING CO	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		359.25
00025589	ACTION RENTAL	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		84.00
00025590	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		138.49
00025591	LOIS A ALBRIGHT	TAX REBATE REISSUE.....		250.00
00025592	ALBURTIS RECREATION CENTER	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		500.00
00025593	ALLENTOWN PATRIOTS	SUPPLIES.....		300.00
00025594	ALLSTATE SIGN & PLAQUE CORP	SUPPLIES.....		370.87
00025595	A.L.M. ABATEMENT SERVICES LLC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		17,195.00
00025596	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....		978.30
00025597	AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF TEACHERS OF FRENCH	DUES.....		55.00
00025598	AMERICAN HISTORY	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		29.95
00025599	ASCD	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		16.49
00025600	ASSOCIATION FOR MIDDLE LEVEL EDUCATION	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		229.97
00025601	AUTOZONE	SUPPLIES.....		4.68
00025602	BATTERIES PLUS BULBS 954	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		1,728.00
00025603	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		175.00
00025604	BECKER'S SCHOOL SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		78.15
00025605	BENCHMARK EDUCATION COMPANY	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		4,175.60
00025606	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		609.93
00025607	BOUNTIFUL BOOKS SCHOOL AND LIBRARY SERVICE	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		57.90
00025608	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		6,429.14
00025609	BUCKS COUNTY IU 22	PES-IU'S.....		3,607.72
00025610	CAMPHILL SPECIAL SCHOOLS INC	TUITION TO APS.....		9,296.05
00025611	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PES - IU'S.....		95,148.00
00025612	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	NON-CAP END USER EQUIP, RELATED HA		244.24
00025613	CASCADE RESCUE	SUPPLIES.....		92.73
00025614	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		285.00
00025615	CIRCLE OF SEASONS CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		31,343.72
00025616	C.J. WAGNER BOWLING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		254.10
00025617	COLORADO TIME SYSTEMS	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		927.50
00025618	COLT PLUMBING SPECIALTIES	SUPPLIES.....		824.04

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

EXHIBIT #3

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/14/2014 and 10/27/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025619	CONNEY SAFETY PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		86.74
00025620	CROSSTEC CORP	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		1,335.36
00025621	CROWDER JR CO	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		459.64
00025622	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		1,581.00
00025623	DA VINCI DISCOVERY CENTER	PEI - OTHER.....		1,500.00
00025624	DEER COUNTRY FARM & LAWN INC	SUPPLIES.....		24.43
00025625	SCOTT DIDRA	SUPPLIES.....		5.98
00025626	DON HERB PHOTOGRAPHY	SUPPLIES.....		342.00
00025627	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		166.57
00025628	EBSCO	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		326.95
00025629	E-FILLIATE INC	SUPPLIES.....		315.01
00025630	ELITE BROKERAGE SERVICES INC	OTHER PURCHASED PROF / TECH SVCS..		2,751.14
00025631	EMMAUS AMBULANCE CORPS	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		946.25
00025632	BOROUGH OF EMMAUS	DUES/FEES.....		359.00
00025633	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC	NON-CAP END USER EQUIP/HARD,SOFTWA		20,445.00
00025634	EPSD - STUDENT SERVICES OFFICE	STUDENT FEES.....	FOOD.....	84.93
00025635	EVERYTHING MEDICAL LLC	SUPPLIES.....		102.25
00025636	EXCEL DRYER INC	SUPPLIES.....		210.00
00025637	LEHIGH VALLEY MEDIA GROUP	ADVERTISING.....		200.95
00025638	REBECCA FEDIO	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		140.00
00025639	FLINN SCIENTIFIC INC	SUPPLIES.....		28.38
00025640	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		315.50
00025641	FRONTIER	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		3,240.80
00025642	GAYLORD BROS INC	SUPPLIES.....		114.80
00025643	GOVCONNECTION INC	SUPPLIES.....	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE	3,055.66
00025644	GRAHAM SECURITY POLICE INC	SECURITY / SAFETY SERVICES.....		48.00
00025645	HEINEMANN	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		10,260.00
00025646	MARIE T HUNT	TAX REBATE - REISSUED CHECK.....		500.00
00025647	INTERSTATE BATTERY OF ALLENTOWN	SUPPLIES.....		1,055.60 p
00025648	IPARADIGMS	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		6,618.20
00025649	THE IRIS COMPANIES	SUPPLIES.....		137.92
00025650	ISTE	DUES.....		220.00
00025651	JOHN DEERE LANDSCAPES	SUPPLIES.....		1,198.44
00025652	KIDSPEACE CORP	TUITION TO PRRI'S AND DETENTION CT		920.00
00025653	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		3,820.28
00025654	LANGUAGE LINE SERVICES INC	OTHER MISC PURCHASED SERVICES.....		70.40
00025655	NAPA AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		355.03

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check p - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/14/2014 and 10/27/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025656	LEHIGH LEARNING ACADEMY	TUITION TO PRRI'S WITHIN STATE....	TUITION TO PRRI'S WITHIN STATE...	4,610.00
00025657	LEHIGH VALLEY SCHOOL FACILITIES MANAGER	DUES.....		40.00
00025658	LIBERTY ENGINEERING INC	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		2,533.50
00025659	THE LIBRARY STORE INC	SUPPLIES.....		455.52
00025660	LINDENMEYR MUNROE	SUPPLIES.....		2,279.44
00025661	BOROUGH OF MACUNGIE	DUES.....		840.00
00025662	MCGRAW-HILL SCHOOL EDUCATION	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		406.57
00025663	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		38.60
00025664	MELMARK	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOOL		10,477.32
00025665	MICHAEL & DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		280.00
00025666	MORGAN CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		60.09
00025667	THE MORNING CALL, INC	ADVERTISING.....		1,073.85
00025668	MUSIC IS ELEMENTARY	SUPPLIES.....		51.75
00025669	NATIONAL ASSN FOR COLLEGE ADM	DUES.....		25.00
00025670	NATIONAL ART & SCHOOL SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		87.04
00025671	NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		272.25
00025672	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	SUPPLIES.....	43.50
00025673	NEIU 19 - DISTRICT	PES - IU'S.....		8,661.39
00025674	NEWSELA	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		2,000.00
00025675	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		1,557.10
00025676	THE OVERHEAD DOOR COMPANY OF ALLENTOWN	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		592.00
00025677	PA UNEMPLOYMENT	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION.....		4,062.14
00025678	PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR DEAF	TUITION TO APS; PA CHARTERED SCHOO		3,361.75
00025679	PITNEY BOWES	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....	SUPPLIES.....	1,095.19
00025680	POSTMASTER -EMMAUS	COMMUNICATIONS.....		588.00
00025681	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		17,268.52
00025682	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION - 971	SUPPLIES.....		269.02
00025683	THE PRINTER WORKS	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		155.58
00025684	PROQUEST LLC	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		1,795.00
00025685	PSAT/NMSQT	SUPPLIES.....		4,746.00
00025686	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		38,333.57
00025687	RADIO SHACK ACCOUNTS	SUPPLIES.....		48.93

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/14/2014 and 10/27/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
	RECEIVABLE			
00025688	REINHART FOODSERVICE LLC	SUPPLIES.....		960.27
00025689	RYONET CORP	SUPPLIES.....		56.99
00025690	SALEM PRESS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		153.00
00025691	SANOFI PASTEUR INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,273.92
00025692	DEREK SANTIAGO	MILEAGE.....		14.62 p
00025693	SCHAF'S VIDEO PRODUCTIONS	SUPPLIES.....		865.00
00025694	JOHN M SCHILDER	MILEAGE.....		76.36
00025695	SCHOLASTIC MAGAZINES	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		719.15
00025696	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	SUPPLIES.....		2,570.77
00025697	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		256.24
00025698	SHARP ENERGY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		18,269.62
00025699	SHAR PRODUCTS CO	SUPPLIES.....		999.71
00025700	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP	NON-CAAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLAC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA	9,961.67
00025701	SID HARVEY	SUPPLIES.....		7.47
00025702	MICHAEL R. SKRIP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		775.00
00025703	SMILEMAKERS	SUPPLIES.....		109.40
00025704	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		25,868.17
00025705	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		708,325.55
00025706	STANDARD STATIONERY SUPPLY CO.	SUPPLIES.....		29.88
00025707	T-SHIRT WHOLESALERS.COM	SUPPLIES.....		280.53
00025708	TAYLOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		122.39
00025709	T.J. COUGLE TRUCKING INC	SUPPLIES.....		58.52
00025710	TOLEDO PHYSICAL EDUCATION SUPP	SUPPLIES.....		190.78
00025711	TRANE US INC	SUPPLIES.....		329.18
00025712	TSA CONSULTING GROUP INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		410.00
00025713	U.S. CUTTER	SUPPLIES.....		588.86
00025714	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		579.48
00025715	VALIANT NATIONAL AV SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		157.48
00025716	PAT VASSILAROS	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC		59.95
00025717	VITALITY MEDICAL	SUPPLIES.....		60.69
00025718	VLN PARTNERS LLP	PES-OTHER EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES....		17,000.00
00025719	WARNER STAINED GLASS	SUPPLIES.....		345.36
00025720	WAYNESBORO AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		1,525.14
00025721	W.B. MASON CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,263.20

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/14/2014 and 10/27/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025722	WEINSTEIN SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		510.40
00025723	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		283.54
00025724	WILSON HIGH SCHOOL AQUATIC CLUB	STUDENT FEES.....		300.00
00025725	WOODWIND & BRASSWIND	SUPPLIES.....		263.09
00025726	WORLD BOOK INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		4,234.00
00025727	XEROX CORPORATION	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	36,640.35
00025728	ZESWITZ MUSIC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		369.91
00025729	ZILKA & COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		306.30
*23159-VD	LOIS A ALBRIGHT	VOID CHECK 23159; CHECK OVER 90 DA		-250.00
*23512-VD	MARIE T HUNT	VOID CHECK 23512; CHECK OVER 90 DA		-500.00
*25576-VD	WALMART	VOID CHECK 25576; DIFFERENT VENDOR		-407.00
*D0000468	GREGORY ANNONI	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		321.60 d
*D0000469	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	1,133.68 d
*D0000470	MONICA BAUMER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		23.62 d
*D0000471	BDU CORP	SUPPLIES.....		312.80 d
*D0000472	BEHAVIORAL HEALTH ASSOCIATES	TUITIO TO PRRI'S AND DETENTION CTR		4,379.00 d
*D0000473	REBECCA BEITLER	DUES.....		250.00 d
*D0000474	BLAIRE BLAUFARB	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		24.01 d
*D0000475	TRAVIS BLOOM	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,000.00 d
*D0000476	BUILDERS DOOR & HARDWARE, INC	SUPPLIES.....		450.00 d
*D0000477	MARK CACCAVO	SUPPLIES.....		13.96 d
*D0000478	KRISTEN CAMPBELL	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		93.56 d
*D0000479	PATRICK CAMPBELL	STUDENT FEES.....		230.00 d
*D0000480	SUSAN D CARRAHER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000481	PETER CHROMIAK	SUPPLIES.....		59.69 d
*D0000482	SHAYLON CLAYPOOLE	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		335.00 d
*D0000483	JENNIFER CORONA	SUPPLIES.....		23.86 d
*D0000484	RITA CORTEZ	SUPPLIES.....		145.00 d
*D0000485	NATALIE DEACON	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000486	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		495.72 d
*D0000487	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		260.62 d
*D0000488	ANDREA EDMONDS	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		395.00 d
*D0000489	EMMAUS HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT FEES.....	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPL TRAINING / D	1,080.00 d
*D0000490	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		9,572.16 d
*D0000491	FABTECH WELDING & REPAIR CORP	SUPPLIES.....		271.25 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check p - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/14/2014 and 10/27/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000492	MEREDITH FRANTZ	MILEAGE.....		96.49 d
*D0000493	MATTHEW GALE	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		64.82 d
*D0000494	ERIN GEIGER	SUPPLIES.....		20.10 d
*D0000495	KATIE GUSTAFSON	SUPPLIES.....		10.50 d
*D0000496	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES CORP	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		16,396.43 d
*D0000497	SALLY ANN HANZLIK	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		158.00 d
*D0000498	KATHRYN HILLEGASS	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000499	ANNETTE M HOPPES	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000500	INTEGRA ONE	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		10,764.00 d
*D0000501	JOAN JOHNSTON	MILEAGE.....		47.21 d
*D0000502	CATHY JONES	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000503	JW PEPPER & SON INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,076.42 d
*D0000504	SARAH B KINZEL	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		335.00 d
*D0000505	SUSAN LEPOSA	MILEAGE.....		15.40 d
*D0000506	DEBORAH MATHIEU	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		22.40 d
*D0000507	MELISSA MINEWEASER	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		220.00 d
*D0000508	ERIN MURPHY	MILEAGE.....		78.51 d
*D0000509	SHAUN J MURRAY	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		90.00 d
*D0000510	DEBRA MUTHARD	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000511	NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		672.95 d
*D0000512	NORTHEAST JANITORIAL SUPPLY LLC	SUPPLIES.....		94.70 d
*D0000513	REGINA OSTER	SUPPLIES.....		58.15 d
*D0000514	JAMIE OTT	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		660.00 d
*D0000515	MELISSA PALMER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000516	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....		442.00 d
*D0000517	MICHELE READINGER	EYE CARE.....	MILEAGE.....	140.91 d
*D0000518	REALLY GOOD STUFF INC	SUPPLIES.....		38.65 d
*D0000519	PAUL REILLY	MILEAGE.....		12.71 d
*D0000520	KAREN SCHAFFER	MILEAGE.....		10.86 d
*D0000521	HALEY SCHLEICHER	DUES.....		250.00 d
*D0000522	KAREN SHADE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000523	DEBORAH A SIEGFRIED	MILEAGE.....		52.75 d
*D0000524	BRIAN SIGAFOOS	MILEAGE.....		71.46 d
*D0000525	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		465.00 d
*D0000526	NINA SKINNER	MILEAGE.....		14.56 d
*D0000527	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		272.92 d
*D0000528	DONNA SMITH	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/14/2014 and 10/27/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000529	JEFFREY A SMITH	MILEAGE.....		24.42 d
*D0000530	RANDY S STEIGERWALT	SUPPLIES.....		18.98 d
*D0000531	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		827.68 d
*D0000532	DEIRDRE THORP	SUPPLIES.....		3.98 d
*D0000533	DENISE M. TORMA	MILEAGE.....		285.60 d
*D0000534	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		8.42 d
*D0000535	WEIS MARKETS INC	SVCS IN SUPPORT OF LEA'S TECHNOLOG	SUPPLIES.....	850.69 d
*D0000536	JOSHUA A WILLIAMS	MILEAGE.....		54.43 d
*D0000537	VALERIE WITKOWSKI	SUPPLIES.....	MILEAGE.....	116.95 d
*P/R10/16	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL 10/16/14.....	SOCIAL SECURITY.....	2,503,850.27

10-GENERAL FUND	3,745,128.24
Grand Total Manual Checks :	2,502,693.27
Grand Total Regular Checks :	1,186,045.39
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	56,389.58
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	3,745,128.24

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

EXHIBIT #4

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
TREASURER'S REPORT
for Month Ended September 30, 2014

General Fund

	Beginning Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$5,937,262.09
Embassy Bank Savings	$4,843,534.27
First Niagara Community Ed.	$310.40
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$192,311.67
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$106,937.69
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$3,903,454.03
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,002.47
ESSA Money Market	$4,658,045.32
Investments	$0.00
Total Beginning Balances	$19,648,747.94

Receipts	$39,558,583.40
Disbursements	$16,375,159.78

	Ending Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$26,841,104.85
Embassy Bank Savings	$8,469,381.60
First Niagara Community Ed.	$310.40
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$102,520.67
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$25,000.00
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$2,479,435.88
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,002.47
ESSA Money Market	$4,659,525.69
Investments	$248,000.00
Total Ending Balances	$42,832,171.56

Other Fund Bank Accounts	Beginning Balances	Ending Balances
Capital Reserve Fund	$2,442,199.79	$2,442,199.79
GOB 2010A	$94,077.43	$93,955.43
Cafeteria Fund	$295,269.98	$347,318.34
Payroll Fund	$2,713,427.87	$1,851,935.72
Memorial Fund	$127,881.07	$127,881.07

GEN. FUND INVESTMENTS (included above)	**DATE PURCHASED**	**DATE OF MATURITY**	**TERM**	**RATE**	**AMOUNT**
PLGIT CD-Program	9/19/2014	6/16/2015	270 days	0.46%	$248,000.00

ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR SEPTEMBER 2014

ACCOUNT	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS	ENDING BALANCE
Alburtis	$498.77	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$498.77
Jefferson	$4,262.45	$0.00	$244.02	$0.00	$4,506.47
Lincoln	$3,661.43	$0.00	$1,290.31	$0.00	$4,951.74
Macungie	$6,024.07	$0.00	$1,331.26	$0.00	$7,355.33
Shoemaker	$13,592.23	$0.00	$617.62	$134.44	$14,075.41
Wescosville	$12,921.12	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$12,921.12
Willow	$14,133.99	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$14,133.99
Miscellaneous	$5.49	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$5.49
Interest	$0.96	$0.00	$0.88	$0.00	$1.84
TOTALS	$55,100.51	$0.00	$3,484.09	$134.44	$58,450.16

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

9/30/2014

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	$1,402.75	0.00	0.00	$1,402.75
Academic Team	$4,178.15	0.00	75.00	$4,103.15
Anime	$539.12	0.00	0.00	$539.12
Art Club	$3,360.50	845.83	0.00	$4,206.33
Astronomy	$2,846.23	0.00	0.00	$2,846.23
Band	$5,132.13	0.00	384.90	$4,747.23
Class of 2014	$1,596.59	0.00	0.00	$1,596.59
Class of 2015	$433.70	0.00	431.90	$1.80
Class of 2016	$2,920.71	1,268.00	474.50	$3,714.21
Class of 2017	$928.82	0.00	0.00	$928.82
Class of 2018	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00
Collage	$2,643.49	0.00	0.00	$2,643.49
Dance Team	$30.99	2,139.00	0.00	$2,169.99
Debate Team	$80.05	0.00	0.00	$80.05
Drama Dept	$351.52	2,758.00	595.79	$2,513.73
Earthwatch	$1,142.08	0.00	0.00	$1,142.08
Envirothon	$1,052.27	0.00	0.00	$1,052.27
FBLA	$384.22	0.00	0.00	$384.22
Fitness Team	$6,219.95	1,050.00	0.00	$7,269.95
French Club	$469.08	0.00	0.00	$469.08
Gay Straight Alliance (GSA)	$0.00	122.11	0.00	$122.11
German Club	$1,504.62	605.00	0.00	$2,109.62
Global Citizens	$423.63	0.00	0.00	$423.63
Golf	$492.78	6,080.00	6,010.45	$562.33
Habitat for Humanity	$180.87	200.00	0.00	$380.87
Health, Wellness & Fitness	$3,468.42	0.00	72.00	$3,396.42
Hiking	$240.83	0.00	0.00	$240.83
Interact Club	$4,094.45	67.03	70.00	$4,091.48
Interest Account	$111.02	3.76	0.00	$114.78
International Justice Mission (IJM)	$0.00	99.07	0.00	$99.07
Invisible Children	$58.07	0.00	158.07	($0.00)
Key Club	$2,443.61	0.00	37.49	$2,406.12
Kid to Kid	$168.31	0.00	0.00	$168.31
Latin Club	$266.16	43.00	41.37	$267.79
Latino's	$0.00	124.00	0.00	$124.00
Mountains of Hope	$181.62	0.00	0.00	$181.62
Mud Club	$0.00	427.10	0.00	$427.10
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	$3,824.41	8,144.02	0.00	$11,968.43
National Honor Society	$1,207.45	0.00	0.00	$1,207.45
National Parks	$349.27	0.00	0.00	$349.27
No Place For Hate	$1,316.77	13,940.00	5,122.05	$10,134.72

Orchestra	$3,547.29	0.00	1,520.00	$2,027.29
Pediatric Cancer Club	$0.00	6,390.82	3,165.50	$3,225.32
Peers Assisting Learning Support	$108.14	0.00	0.00	$108.14
Physics	$471.73	8,050.00	8,187.20	$334.53
Red Cross	$93.98	0.00	0.00	$93.98
Robotics	$5,634.96	4,606.00	2,178.01	$8,062.95
School Store	$6,129.43	191.87	177.90	$6,143.40
Science Olympiad	$232.22	0.00	0.00	$232.22
Spanish	$393.23	0.00	0.00	$393.23
Stinger	$963.51	825.00	129.86	$1,658.65
Student Activity Fund	$11,107.04	5,242.74	11,264.43	$5,085.35
Student Government (SGA)	$10,007.74	616.00	3,522.93	$7,100.81
Swim & Dive Club	$3,758.16	500.00	500.00	$3,758.16
Tattler-Yearbook	$4,127.35	1,905.00	0.00	$6,032.35
Tri-M	$497.50	0.00	125.00	$372.50
United Nations	$1,230.58	0.00	0.00	$1,230.58
Video	$63.77	0.00	0.00	$63.77
Young Democrats	$471.45	0.00	0.00	$471.45
TOTALS	**$104,882.72**	**66,243.35**	**44,244.35**	**$126,981.72**

EHS Awards Fund	**Beginning Balance**	**Receipts**	**Expenses**	**Ending Balance**
September	**$10,774.56**	**$5,806.55**	**$0.00**	**$16,581.11**

1321.02

Howard A. Eyer Middle School
Activity Account
September 1-30, 2014

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance	
2	Band	$4,785.57		$567.25	$80.96	$5,271.86	
3	Band Front	$0.00				$0.00	
4	Builders Club	$751.42			$150.00	$601.42	
5	Honor Society	$0.00				$0.00	
6	Interest	$1.39				$1.39	
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	$410.20			$246.10	$164.10	
8	Library	$401.21			$300.00	$101.21	
9	Chorus	$0.00				$0.00	
10	Musical	$6,501.03		-$43.00	$590.00	$5,868.03	
11	PAWS	$3,092.74		$593.00	$449.40	$3,236.34	
12	Student Body	$10,894.96		$2,523.89	$1,829.20	$11,589.65	
13	School Store	$346.49				$346.49	
14	Ski Club	$2,917.32		$18,245.00		$21,162.32	
15	Student Council	$2,577.34			$400.00	$2,177.34	
16	Yearbook	$6,499.35			$1,253.09	$5,246.26	
17	Orchestra	$1.84				$1.84	
18	Strength/Fitness	$0.00				$0.00	
19	Global Citizens	$776.16				$776.16	
20	Total	$39,957.02		$21,318.89	$5,298.75	$56,544.41	
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT
September 1 - September 30, 2014

	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	RECEIPTS	EXPENSES	ENDING BALANCE
Band	$ 1,929.83				$ 1,929.83
Builders Club	$ 344.61				$ 344.61
Buzz TV	$ 21.45				$ 21.45
Chorus	$ 505.66		3,505.00	(200.00)	$ 3,810.66
Interest	$ 1.47		0.85		$ 2.32
Orchestra	$ 60.60				$ 60.60
Plays	$ 6,604.45			(32.50)	$ 6,571.95
School Store (Hive)	$ 3,444.78		203.95		$ 3,648.73
Ski Club	$ 2,004.71				$ 2,004.71
Student Body Acct	$ 3,511.81		97.41		$ 3,609.22
Student Council	$ 6,843.71				$ 6,843.71
Success Team	$ 3,722.52		4,617.52	(1,118.67)	$ 7,221.37
Yearbook	$ 3,415.86				$ 3,415.86
6th Grade Class*	$ 500.08		2,737.00	(2,060.00)	$ 1,177.08
7th Grade Class	$ 4,359.99		6,014.00	(8.79)	$ 10,365.20
8th Grade Class *	$ 3,355.37		541.00	(267.70)	$ 3,628.67
TOTALS	**$ 40,626.90**	**$ -**	**$17,716.73**	**$ (3,687.66)**	**$ 54,655.97**

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
REVENUE BUDGET COMPARISON
JULY TO SEPTEMBER

	2010/2011	% COLL.	2011/2012	% COLL.	2012/2013	% COLL.	2013/2014	% BDG.	% COLL.	2014/2015	% BDG.
REAL ESTATE TAX	56,096,022	76.3	53,147,963	70.4	52,005,447	67.8	47,186,326	61.8	61.1	47,463,703	58.9
INTERIM REAL ESTATE TAX	51,203	6.6	19,785	6.5	17,954	5.1	1,587	0.1	0.2	8,050	0.7
PUBLIC UTILITY REALTY	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
EARNED INCOME TAX	1,241,930	16.5	1,540,012	19.4	1,211,493	15.6	2,061,253	25.2	23.8	1,911,626	22.2
REAL ESTATE TRANSFER	143,353	12.7	145,241	17.1	218,282	19.2	245,277	19.5	20.6	257,152	17.7
DELINQUENT R.E. TAX	457,229	26.4	434,384	24.2	416,618	24.0	179,494	10.3	11.8	470,259	24.6
DELINQUENT E.I.T.	37,589	16.7	25,791	20.1	255,789	64.4	20,254	12.3	105.4	-6,196	-17.7
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	11,828	8.0	12,970	8.7	7,313	7.1	5,176	3.4	7.3	7,447	6.8
STATE/FED. PASSTHROUGH	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
TUITION	93,307	56.7	93,068	29.0	247,555	58.4	59,437	28.2	38.4	76,587	53.9
RENT, DONATIONS & MISC.	110,555	38.1	40,403	10.0	61,715	14.2	38,524	13.1	10.5	48,331	7.3
TOTAL LOCAL	58,243,016	66.8	55,459,617	62.5	54,442,166	60.3	49,797,328	54.8	54.6	50,236,959	55.3
BASIC INSTR. SUBSIDY	1,335,578	14.4	1,400,173	13.5	1,385,147	13.4	1,452,350	13.6	13.6	1,452,466	13.3
CHARTER SCHOOL REIMB.	83,361	15.0	0		0		0			0	
SECTION 1305 & 1306	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION	0		0		0		0			0	
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	0		0		0		0			0	
ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	0		0		0		0			0	
DRIVER EDUCATION	10,115	100.0	0	0.0	0		0			0	
MIGRATORY CHILDREN	0		0		0		0			0	
SPECIAL EDUCATION	890,684	28.6	890,684	28.6	890,700	28.6	890,700	28.7	28.6	909,684	28.6
TRANSPORTATION	110,575	6.9	125,172	7.1	137,310	8.0	144,827	8.3	8.0	143,989	8.5
RENTAL & SINKING FUND	27,657	1.9	27,743	1.0	3,370	0.2	25,162	1.5	1.6	1,122	0.1
HEALTH SERVICES	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
PROPERTY TAX RED. ALLOC.	896,962	50.0	897,178	50.0	897,995	50.0	896,701	50.0	50.0	896,242	50.0
EXTRA GRANTS	273,383	50.0	214,817	100.0	214,817	97.8	107,409	50.0	50.0		0.0
SOCIAL SECURITY - STATE'S	338,840	17.5	357,546	19.1	344,860	18.1	343,789	16.9	17.1	353,492	16.7
RETIREMENT - STATE'S SHARE	-61,384	-4.3	-91,780	-4.3	-143,214	-4.5	-223,127	-4.8	-4.9	-356,392	-5.9
TOTAL STATE	3,905,771	17.9	3,821,533	15.7	3,730,985	15.5	3,637,811	14.0	14.0	3,400,603	12.2
FEDERAL REVENUE	-167,881	-5.4	-292,230	-30.0	93,959	7.3	115,099	8.7	8.5	88,523	7.5
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	465	1.5	1,353	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		9,974	332.5
TOTAL REVENUE	61,981,371	55.2	58,990,273	51.7	58,267,110	50.4	53,550,238	45.3	45.2	53,736,059	43.0

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Appropriations Budget Comparison
July to September

	2011/2012	% Exp.	2012/2013	% Exp.	2013/2014	% Exp.	% Bdg.	2014/2015	% Bdg.
SALARIES	5,608,586	11.0%	5,778,986	11.1%	5,946,285	10.9%	10.8%	6,218,216	10.9%
INSTRUCTION	2,946,689	8.1%	3,050,155	8.1%	3,163,227	8.0%	8.0%	3,369,577	8.1%
ADMINISTRATIVE	926,410	24.8%	845,557	22.9%	839,449	21.4%	22.3%	840,749	22.4%
CUSTODIAL	1,018,689	25.0%	1,044,292	25.0%	1,072,820	25.0%	24.3%	1,090,868	24.0%
SUPPORT	699,994	10.7%	827,181	12.2%	862,033	12.2%	12.2%	907,674	12.3%
TAX COLLECTORS	16,804	16.4%	11,801	21.5%	8,756	16.7%	15.5%	9,348	16.6%
BENEFITS	3,922,223	19.5%	4,014,085	18.1%	4,374,376	17.2%	16.7%	5,034,529	16.6%
HEALTH INSURANCE	2,799,587	25.6%	2,694,221	25.1%	2,739,848	24.6%	23.9%	3,082,182	24.5%
SOC. SEC./RETIRE./W.C.	933,539	11.0%	1,166,160	11.0%	1,475,659	10.8%	10.6%	1,801,906	10.7%
TUITION REIMB.	155,124	28.2%	129,670	23.3%	125,792	25.8%	19.9%	107,493	18.6%
OTHER	33,973	17.3%	24,034	11.8%	33,077	18.7%	13.9%	42,948	18.7%
TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	9,530,809	13.4%	9,793,071	13.2%	10,320,661	12.9%	12.7%	11,252,745	12.9%
OTHER	11,845,382	29.8%	12,785,123	30.9%	11,960,612	30.0%	24.5%	12,565,533	25.3%
I.U. (ED. & THERAPY PORTION)	874,000	26.7%	793,582	23.4%	17,935	0.5%	0.5%	854,081	23.3%
OTHER PURCH. PROF./TECH. SERV	165,958	14.5%	274,935	22.0%	147,695	13.4%	11.8%	272,393	25.4%
DISPOSAL/CUST. SERVICES	41,899	23.1%	40,184	28.5%	32,671	27.8%	18.3%	25,752	17.8%
FUEL & UTILITIES	273,193	14.7%	318,308	15.0%	207,299	10.6%	9.3%	360,721	16.7%
EQUIP. MNT./COPIES/LEASES	251,495	21.4%	192,977	19.6%	201,091	18.7%	16.3%	128,027	10.8%
STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	113,969	1.7%	164,038	2.3%	24,612	0.4%	0.3%	37,523	0.5%
INSURANCE	336,835	96.1%	367,241	96.2%	376,006	95.0%	95.2%	410,749	99.1%
COMMUNICATIONS/ADV./PRINTING	97,009	27.7%	67,090	21.8%	74,117	22.6%	19.2%	43,010	10.7%
CHARTER SCHOOLS	479,806	15.9%	766,832	23.7%	692,069	19.2%	19.2%	750,724	19.7%
CAREER & TECH. INST.	980,710	48.6%	936,615	43.0%	1,050,142	48.1%	47.3%	952,372	43.3%
COMMUNITY COLLEGE	334,134	35.3%	339,607	35.2%	345,047	35.3%	35.3%	314,421	34.3%
APS/PRRI(IN-STATE)/DET. CTR.	52,387	9.6%	44,523	13.8%	46,190	8.3%	8.5%	20,768	3.4%
OTHER SCHOOLS	34,836	8.1%	13,391	3.2%	10,743	3.3%	4.2%	35,721	31.3%
TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	13,058	12.4%	13,905	11.5%	10,627	8.2%	7.5%	23,293	16.1%
IU PURCH. NON-INSTR. SERV.	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	0.0%
OTHER PURCH. SERVICES	982	5.0%	13,772	64.3%	2,500	7.7%	11.3%	15,030	69.3%
SUPPLIES/BOOKS/SOFTWARE	908,364	37.3%	1,196,660	44.0%	1,023,736	43.9%	39.1%	1,159,198	42.6%
EQUIPMENT	93,960	20.7%	246,168	46.7%	179,438	41.7%	34.0%	248,854	52.3%
MISC.	50,051	15.6%	60,915	47.7%	49,096	48.4%	26.8%	50,079	29.2%
DEBT SERVICE	6,742,736	47.5%	6,934,380	50.4%	7,469,598	54.2%	50.1%	6,862,817	45.3%
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND TRANSFE	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-			-	0.0%
ATHLETIC FUND TRANSFER	-		-		-			-	
BUDGETARY RESERVE	-		-		-		0.0%	-	0.0%
GRAND TOTAL	**21,376,191**	**19.3%**	**22,578,194**	**19.5%**	**22,281,273**	**18.6%**	**17.1%**	**23,818,278**	**17.4%**

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2005-2006		2006-2007		2007/2008		2008/2009		2009/2010	
BUDGET	85,932,435.00	%	93,287,737.00	%	100,387,505.00	%	105,709,288.00	%	107,598,771.00	%
JULY	601,527.00	0.7	258,920.00	0.3	472,593.20	0.5	1,006,969.00	1.0	-605,171.99	(0.6)
AUGUST	5,413,743.00	6.3	7,698,765.00	8.3	6,273,681.82	6.2	9,369,162.00	8.9	7,163,850.47	6.7
SEPTEMBER	44,533,672.66	51.8	50,714,344.00	54.4	21,898,260.33	21.8	49,570,975.44	46.9	58,675,209.57	54.5
OCTOBER	56,925,858.00	66.2	62,572,205.98	67.1	46,314,990.06	46.1	69,502,196.37	65.7	73,553,913.21	68.4
NOVEMBER	61,609,624.00	71.7	66,746,189.47	71.5	71,015,625.81	70.7	74,937,400.00	70.9	79,082,460.65	73.5
DECEMBER	66,378,702.00	77.2	72,442,868.66	77.7	74,673,446.85	74.4	80,186,130.00	75.9	84,676,886.69	78.7
JANUARY	69,696,081.00	81.1	76,140,417.00	81.6	81,206,843.33	80.9	84,222,512.61	79.7	88,791,072.11	82.5
FEBRUARY	72,175,542.00	84.0	78,995,426.39	84.7	83,900,377.52	83.6	86,981,813.00	82.3	90,864,850.46	84.4
MARCH	74,477,744.00	86.7	81,002,946.85	86.8	86,142,284.60	85.8	89,059,375.00	84.2	94,187,459.39	87.5
APRIL	77,538,350.00	90.2	84,259,329.45	90.3	89,174,441.38	88.8	92,505,015.61	87.5	96,477,783.11	89.7
MAY	79,312,498.23	92.3	86,015,304.81	92.2	95,218,335.89	94.9	94,588,813.59	89.5	98,293,238.10	91.4
JUNE	87,321,896.00	101.6	95,132,346.62	101.3	99,401,063.98	99.0	103,505,111.19	97.9	107,778,719.46	100.2

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2005-2006		2006-2007		2007-2008		2008/2009		2009/2010	
BUDGET	91,495,586.00	%	99,872,119.00	%	106,709,335.00	%	111,014,352.00	%	115,123,103.00	%
JULY	2,287,389.00	2.5	2,999,106.00	3.0	3,413,900.32	3.2	3,503,976.05	3.2	3,421,389.97	3.0
AUGUST	7,045,158.00	7.7	8,864,095.00	8.9	8,735,352.45	8.2	8,422,731.55	7.6	9,310,557.42	8.1
SEPTEMBER	15,462,750.00	16.9	16,484,584.00	16.5	17,934,258.07	16.8	16,965,035.84	15.3	20,097,858.91	17.5
OCTOBER	20,790,672.00	22.7	22,697,143.17	22.7	24,524,690.54	23.0	27,528,541.71	24.8	27,158,608.29	23.6
NOVEMBER	29,857,598.00	32.6	35,189,566.91	35.2	37,732,913.26	35.4	39,612,273.00	35.7	39,509,252.06	34.3
DECEMBER	38,166,611.00	41.7	42,968,919.89	43.0	45,276,391.46	42.4	47,602,961.00	42.9	49,812,943.55	43.3
JANUARY	43,938,330.00	48.0	48,701,590.00	48.8	52,429,862.48	49.1	54,076,015.40	48.7	56,568,565.00	49.1
FEBRUARY	50,837,547.00	55.6	57,619,534.49	57.7	60,792,724.87	57.0	61,286,300.00	55.2	65,239,135.39	56.7
MARCH	56,626,042.00	61.9	63,634,465.90	63.7	67,005,062.94	62.8	69,148,139.00	62.3	73,059,149.85	63.5
APRIL	62,802,545.00	68.6	69,671,593.07	69.8	74,521,986.81	69.8	78,748,340.94	70.9	80,499,390.76	69.9
MAY	70,183,565.00	76.7	79,309,817.60	79.4	85,389,339.11	80.0	86,321,276.71	77.8	88,571,785.69	76.9
JUNE	86,328,195.00	94.4	94,191,092.22	94.3	99,638,660.85	93.4	101,597,700.65	91.5	107,482,757.55	93.4

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013		2013/2014		2014/2015	
BUDGET	112,701,175.00	%	111,506,398.00	%	114,975,011.00	%	118,250,068.00	%	124,860,309.00	%
JULY	-735,588.90	(0.7)	-777,822.85	(0.7)	-177,300.29	(0.2)	-459,032.76	(0.4)	-1,222,221.31	(1.0)
AUGUST	10,151,219.77	9.0	8,960,642.00	8.0	10,756,674.04	9.4	11,916,474.22	10.1	13,051,734.71	10.5
SEPTEMBER	61,981,370.85	55.0	58,990,272.61	52.9	58,267,109.68	50.7	53,550,237.99	45.3	53,736,059.11	43.0
OCTOBER	76,556,144.00	67.9	78,583,926.99	70.5	79,258,020.67	68.9	80,557,298.00	68.1		-
NOVEMBER	81,591,392.71	72.4	82,980,895.30	74.4	84,599,937.10	73.6	85,902,419.91	72.6		-
DECEMBER	86,420,810.21	76.7	87,208,663.60	78.2	90,433,583.90	78.7	91,334,455.88	77.2		-
JANUARY	91,379,691.39	81.1	93,091,044.33	83.5	95,593,501.01	83.1	95,809,719.20	81.0		-
FEBRUARY	94,166,811.65	83.6	95,522,870.49	85.7	98,015,694.15	85.2	99,065,049.54	83.8		-
MARCH	96,790,668.42	85.9	99,111,411.00	88.9	101,580,897.71	88.4	102,233,928.18	86.5		-
APRIL	99,562,233.88	88.3	102,324,519.84	91.8	104,101,082.33	90.5	105,011,278.41	88.8		-
MAY	101,906,427.84	90.4	104,015,428.88	93.3	109,644,641.25	95.4	110,604,430.69	93.5		-
JUNE	112,198,716.96	99.6	114,045,138.84	102.3	115,587,601.93	100.5	118,576,703.82	100.3		-

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013		2013/2014		2014/2015	
BUDGET	120,804,398.00	%	120,319,470.00	%	124,996,104.00	%	129,974,853.00	%	137,021,902.00	%
JULY	3,671,645.78	3.0	3,415,787.19	2.8	3,472,862.08	2.8	3,083,082.40	2.4	2,879,988.10	2.1
AUGUST	11,311,505.46	9.4	11,548,255.22	9.6	11,435,519.80	9.1	11,916,474.22	9.2	9,861,308.00	7.2
SEPTEMBER	21,728,269.07	18.0	21,376,190.93	17.8	22,578,194.35	18.1	22,281,273.38	17.1	23,818,277.95	17.4
OCTOBER	32,702,014.44	27.1	32,555,456.26	27.1	33,791,055.91	27.0	36,967,557.32	28.4		-
NOVEMBER	41,236,215.59	34.1	41,116,786.30	34.2	44,148,024.93	35.3	46,863,056.02	36.1		-
DECEMBER	51,618,021.48	42.7	51,191,559.60	42.5	52,064,389.83	41.7	55,888,328.71	43.0		-
JANUARY	58,791,779.63	48.7	60,113,625.30	50.0	60,709,287.92	48.6	63,361,525.59	48.7		-
FEBRUARY	68,199,493.49	56.5	68,488,659.92	56.9	69,203,153.15	55.4	74,036,937.39	57.0		-
MARCH	76,667,400.95	63.5	77,325,170.00	64.3	78,040,998.19	62.4	82,011,746.38	63.1		-
APRIL	84,074,588.59	69.6	84,950,230.07	70.6	88,196,687.80	70.6	90,625,136.62	69.7		-
MAY	91,604,777.98	75.8	95,066,852.87	79.0	99,481,894.49	79.6	102,402,217.65	78.8		-
JUNE	110,508,390.16	91.5	110,811,414.84	92.1	115,749,238.41	92.6	120,052,919.58	92.4		-

EXHIBIT #5

Budget Transfers for 2014-2015

ACCOUNT NUMBER	INCREASE	
10-1100-240-000-30	($5,412)	Reg. Instr. Tuition Reimbursement
10-1100-323-000-30-000-077	$4,700	Reg. Instr. Prof. Other Ed. Agency (VLN)
10-2220-182-000-10	$656	Tech. Support Temp. Summer Help
10-2220-220-000-10	$56	Tech. Support Temp. Soc. Sec.
10-1100-122-000-30-833	($37,133)	Reg. Instr. Temporary Sal./Subs
10-1420-123-000-30-833	$29,200	Summer School Extra Duties Prof.
10-1420-230-000-30-833	$7,933	Summer School PSERS Contrib.
10-1100-260-000-30-833	($7,500)	Reg. Instr. Workers' Comp. Ins.
10-3250-529-005-00-005-000-700	$7,500	Athletics Other Insurance
10-1241-191-890-10	($32,463)	Sp. Ed. Fed. Funded Aides
10-1241-220-890-10	($2,535)	Sp. Ed. Fed. Funded Social Sec.
10-1241-230-890-10	($3,449)	Sp. Ed. Fed. Funded Retirement
10-1241-260-890-10	($265)	Sp. Ed. Fed. Funded Workers' Comp.
10-1241-752-890-10	$6,090	Sp. Ed. Fed. Funded Equipment
10-1290-640-890-10	$18,185	Sp. Ed. Fed. Funded Books/Periodicals
10-1290-650-890-30	$14,437	Sp. Ed. Fed. Funded Ed. Software
10-2140-390-007-30	($25,637)	Psychologist Other Purch. Prof. Serv.
10-1224-751-007-10	$2,085	Sp. Ed. Equipment
10-1241-330-007-10	$7,500	Sp. Ed. Fed. Funded Other Prof. Serv.
10-1241-751-007-10	$1,310	Sp. Ed. Equipment
10-1260-752-007-30	$3,742	Sp. Ed. Equipment
10-2140-610-007-10	$11,000	Psychologist Supplies
10-1221-567-007-10	($30,000)	Sp. Ed. Tuition to APS
10-1233-330-007-30	($24,037)	Sp. Ed. Other Prof. Services
10-1290-322-007-10	($60,117)	Sp. Ed. IU Prof. Ed. Services
10-1270-322-007-20	$70,000	Sp. Ed. IU Prof. Ed. Services
10-1270-561-007-30	$44,154	Sp. Ed. Tuition to Other LEA
10-1100-761-000-30-833-005	($2,100)	Reg. Instr. Replacement Equipment
10-1100-519-000-30-833-005	$600	Reg. Instr. Field Trips
10-1100-610-000-30-833-005	$1,500	Reg. Instr. Supplies
10-1100-519-000-30-833-006	($692)	Reg. Instr. Field Trips
10-2271-324-000-30-833-006	($150)	Instr. Staff Development Prof. Ed.
10-1100-610-000-30-833-006	$842	Reg. Instr. Supplies
10-1100-751-000-30-833-008	($1,180)	Reg. Instr. Equipment
10-1100-610-000-30-833-008	$1,180	Reg. Instr. Supplies
10-1100-610-000-30-833-015	($4,000)	Reg. Instr. Supplies
10-1100-640-000-30-833-015	$4,000	Reg. Instr. Books/Periodicals
10-2271-324-000-30-833-013	($51)	Instr. Staff Development Prof. Ed.
10-1100-650-000-30-833-013	$51	Reg. Instr. Ed. Software
10-1100-751-000-30-833-000	($6,500)	Reg. Instr. Equipment
10-2380-610-000-30-833-000	($10,322)	Principal's Office Supplies
10-1100-761-000-30-833-000	$16,600	Reg. Instr. Replacement Equipment
10-2380-525-000-30-833-000	$90	Principal's Office Bonding
10-2380-810-000-30-833-000	$132	Principal's Office Dues & Fees
10-1100-610-000-30-833-020	($181)	Reg. Instr. Supplies

(continued on back)

Budget Transfers for 2014-2015

10-1100-761-000-30-833-020	$181	Reg. Instr. Replacement Equipment
10-1360-610-000-30-833-003	($1,300)	Business Education Supplies
10-1360-640-000-30-833-003	$1,300	Business Education Books/Periodicals
10-1410-751-000-30-833-021	($135)	Drivers' Ed. Equipment
10-1410-430-000-30-833-021	$100	Drivers' Ed. Maint. Of Equipment
10-1410-522-000-30-833-021	$35	Drivers' Ed. Auto. Liab. Insurance
10-2120-640-000-30-833-000	($331)	Guidance Books/Periodicals
10-2120-751-000-30-833-000	$331	Guidance Equipment
10-2220-650-024-10	($11,000)	Tech. Support Serv. Ed. Software
10-2220-650-024-30	($11,000)	Tech. Support Serv. Ed. Software
10-2840-757-024	$22,000	Data Proc. Equipment
10-2320-525	($2,000)	Board Treasurer Bonding
10-2330-140-000-00-000-049-073	($2,190)	Tax Collection Salaries
10-2330-525-000-00-000-049	$3,500	Tax Collection Bonding
10-2330-767-000-00-000-049	$690	Tax Collection Replacement Equip.
10-2440-430-029	($2,500)	Nursing Equipment Maintenance
10-2110-810-029-30	$100	Supv. Of Student Serv. Dues/Fees
10-2440-610-029	$2,400	Nursing Supplies
10-2810-610-008	($106)	Plan/Research/Dev. Supt. Supplies
10-2360-761-008	$106	Superintendent's Office Repl. Equip.
10-2818-348-024	($39,000)	System-Wide Tech. Services
10-2818-618-024	$39,000	System-Wide Admin. Software Lic.
10-2840-348-024	($3,000)	Data Proc. Services Supporting Plan
10-2840-618-024	$3,000	Data Proc. Admin. Software Licenses
Total	$0	

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CF-2010 GOB SERIES A - From 09/23/2014 To 10/27/2014

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00000301	LOWER MACUNGIE TOWNSHIP	WILLOW LANE ENGINEERING.....		491.88
00000302	WHELAN PROPERTIES	EHS ROOF REPAIR.....		37,000.00

33-2010 SERIES A.	37,491.88
Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :	37,491.88
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	37,491.88

EXHIBIT #6

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

EXHIBIT #7

xerox

SERVICES AND SOLUTIONS AGREEMENT RENEWAL AMENDMENT

THIS RENEWAL AMENDMENT (the "Amendment") amends the Services and Solutions Agreement Number **7070624** (the "Agreement" or "SSA") between East Penn School District ("Customer") and Xerox Corporation ("Xerox"). Except as amended herein, the terms and conditions of the Agreement will remain as stated.

1. **RENEWAL TERM.** Effective 11/1/2014, the SSA is renewed for a period of 60 months, unless terminated earlier by either party upon not less than 90 days prior written notice. In the event of such early termination or in the event that the Agreement expires, each Order thereunder shall remain in full force and effect until the end of its term (including any renewals or extensions thereto) or is expressly terminated, and shall at all times be governed by the terms and conditions of this SSA as if it were still in effect.

2. The following provision is added to the Agreement as Section 28:

   "**FUNDING.** Customer represents and warrants that all payments due and to become due during Customer's current fiscal year are within the fiscal budget of such year and are included within an unrestricted and unencumbered appropriation currently available for the lease of the Products, and it is Customer's intent to use the Products for the entire lease term and to make all payments required under the Contract or an Order. If (i) through no action initiated by Customer, Customer's governing body does not appropriate funds for the continuation of the Contract or an Order for any fiscal year after the first fiscal year and has no funds to do so from other sources, and (ii) Customer has made a reasonable but unsuccessful effort to find an assignee within Customer's general organization who can continue the Contract or an Order, the Contract or the Order may be terminated. To effect this termination, Customer must, 30 days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year for which Customer's governing body does not appropriate funds for the upcoming fiscal year, notify Xerox that Customer's governing body failed to appropriate funds and that Customer has made the required effort to find an assignee. Customer's notice must certify that canceled Equipment is not being replaced by equipment performing similar functions during the ensuing fiscal year. Customer agrees to release the Equipment to Xerox and, when returned, the Equipment will be in good condition and free of all liens and encumbrances. Customer will then be released from any further payments obligations beyond those payments due for the current fiscal year."

3. The third sentence in subsection 8.a., which sentence begins "If Services begin partially and/or early,...." is replaced by the following:

   "If Xerox provides Products, Maintenance Services, and/or Services partially or early (for example, prior to the start of the initial term of an Order), Xerox will bill Customer on a pro rata basis, based on a thirty (30) day month, and the terms and conditions of this Agreement will apply."

4. The following sentence is added to the end of subsection 3.a.:

   " Xerox may accept an Order either by its signature or by commencing performance."

5. Effective with the above renewal, the Agreement incorporates, by reference, (i) the Customer's Request For Proposal dated September 5, 2014 ("RFP), and (ii) the Xerox Proposal response to the RFP ("Proposal") and the document entitled "Xerox Exclusions Taken, and Clarifications Made..." ("Xerox Clarifications") that was included as part of that Proposal. In the event of a conflict between documents, the order of precedence to be used to resolve such conflict shall be as follows:

   a. The Agreement, including its Orders, attachments, exhibits and amendments
   b. The Proposal, including the Xerox Clarifications
   c. The RFP

XEROX CORPORATION	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Name (Please Print)	*Name (Please Print)*
Signature	*Signature*
Title	*Title*
Date	*Date*

EXHIBIT #8

PROPOSAL

Submitted By

Johnson Controls Inc.

For the contract for

HVAC/ATC/BAS/FMS SERVICES AGREEMENT

Shoemaker Elementary School, Lincoln Elementary School
Macungie Elementary School, Wescosville Elementary School
Jefferson Elementary School, Alburtis Elementary School, Willow Lane Elementary School
Eyer Middle School, Lower Macungie Middle School, Emmaus High School
EPSD Maintenance Building, EPSD Field House

(20 Month Contract)

East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049-2296

This proposal is submitted in accordance with your invitation for proposal inviting Sealed Proposals to be submitted to East Penn School District at 800 Pine Street, Emmaus, Pennsylvania for the **HVAC/ATC/BAS/FMS SERVICES AGREEMENT for a twenty (20) month period from November 1, 2014 through June 30, 2016.**

The undersigned agrees that the Contract Documents are incorporated herein by reference and shall be construed to be part hereof, with the same effect as if such were repeated at length herein, or were physically attached hereto.

The undersigned further agrees to complete the project in accordance with the drawings and/or specifications, unless further amended by Change Orders and addenda thereto, within ninety (90) days following receipt of order.

The undersigned further certifies that (1) the Proposal is genuine and is not sham, collusive or fraudulent; (2) the Proposal is not made in the interest or behalf of any person other than the undersigned; (3) the undersigned has not sought in any manner, by collusion or otherwise, to secure any advantage over any other quoter.

Having carefully examined the Contract Documents, and being familiar with the sites and various conditions affecting the work, the undersigned hereby offers to furnish all materials and supplies, and perform all labor, furnish all equipment and otherwise do all things necessary to complete in a competent and workmanlike manner the requirements of the specifications in strict accordance with the Contract Documents, to the satisfaction and acceptance of the East Penn School District for the amounts listed below for each building and total amount if awarded all Twelve (12) buildings.

Lincoln Elementary _____ dollars ($ 26,864)

Wescosville Elementary _____ dollars ($ 27,652)

Shoemaker Elementary _____ dollars ($ 30,578)

Macungie Elementary _____ dollars ($ 28,614)

Eyer Middle School _____ dollars ($ 54,546)

Lower Macungie Middle School _____ dollars ($ 85,552)

Emmaus High School _____ dollars ($ 155,338)

Jefferson Elementary School _____ dollars ($ 20,433)

Alburtis Elementary School _____ dollars ($ 24,698)

Willow Lane Elementary School _____ dollars ($ 23,196)

EPSD Maintenance Building _____ dollars ($ 8,909)

EPSD Field House _____ dollars ($ 10,829)

Total if awarded all Twelve buildings: _____ dollars ($ 497,209)

Overall cost for all Chilled water system equipment on attachment "A" highlighted in blue
$ 184,147

Overall cost for all Building Automation Control equipment on attachment "A" highlighted in green
$ 83,258

SCHEDULE FOR REPAIR SERVICE CALL-OUT RATES

In accordance with the contract documents, labor rates for services not covered in the scope of work of the HVAC/ATC/BAS/FMS Professional Service Contract will be billed at the following rates:

1. Length of Contract:

$ 115.00 /HR- Mechanic- Per Hour

$ 144.50 /HR- Technician- Per Hour

The undersigned intends to be legally bound by the Quote.

Accompanying this Quote is security (Bond or certified check)
in the form of a _____ Bid Bond _____ in the amount of $ 49,720.90 .

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused this Proposal to be executed this

29th day of September, 2014.

FIRM NAME: Johnson Controls, Inc. BY: Louis M Ventura
(Signature)

ADDRESS: 7310 Tilghman Street, Ste 550, Allentown, PA 18106

NAME: Louis M Ventura
(Please Print)

TITLE: Branch Manager

TELEPHONE: 610 391 2750 Date: 9/29/2014

FIRM NAME: _____ BY: _____
(Signature)

ADDRESS: _____

NAME: _____
(Please Print)

TITLE: _____

TELEPHONE: _____ Date: _____

A. INVITATION TO QUOTERS:

You are invited to mail a sealed quote to Debra Surdoval Director of Business and Fiscal Affairs, East Penn School District, 800 Pine Street, Emmaus, PA. Quotes may also be hand-deliverd addressed to the above individual. All **proposals must be received by September 29, 2014**. All submitted quotes must be marked **"PROPOSAL – HVAC/ATC/BAS/FMS SERVICES AGREEMENT"** on the outside lower left corner of the sealed envelope. Different types of proposals must be in separate envelopes.

It is mandatory all interested quoters shall be available on September 16, 2014 at 0800 at the EPSD Administration building to visit the sites and complete a pre-bid walk through of each building to familiarize themselves with and to verify all HVAC equipment in each building as to type, size, location, condition and quantity prior to submitting his bid. Failure to attend shall disqualify a quote and result in it not being considered. Arrangements may be made to see the equipment by contacting the Facilities Director, East Penn School District, 800 Pine Street, Emmaus, PA, **telephone number 610-966-8328.**

B. PERFORMANCE BOND

Within ten (10) days of the award of the contract, the successful quoter shall furnish and pay for a performance bond in the amount of one hundred (100%) percent of the amount of the contract price. Surety shall be satisfactory to the School Board. An approved corporate surety bond will be required.

C. CONTRACT

1. An order signed by the Business Manager of the East Penn School District accepting the proposal shall consummate the Contract. The advertisement for proposal specifications and proposal response forms shall comprise and complete contract documents. Return "specifications" and "proposal forms" intact, properly signed and accompanied by certified check, cash or bond as outlined above.

2. Proposals which contain any omissions, additions, or deductions not called for; conditional or uninvited alternate proposals; irregularities of any kind, or proposals not based on the specifications herein, may be rejected as informal. Proposals in which prices are obviously unbalanced may be rejected.

3. Negligence on the part of the Quoter in preparing its proposal conveys no right of withdrawal or modification of the proposal after it has been opened. No claims on account of mistakes or omissions of any kind will be considered.

4. The East Penn School District assumes no responsibility for any conclusions or interpretations made by the Quoter on the basis of verbal information made by the East Penn School District.

5. East Penn School District may make its award for one, or more than one of the articles set forth in these specifications and to divide the award in its best interest. The contract will be a twenty (20) month contract expiring on June 30, 2016. Maintenance after the first contract year is optional, and will renew on a contract year-to contract year basis (July 1st to June 30th), under the same agreements and conditions of previous contract, unless the school district elects not to renew maintenance for the upcoming contract year by notifying the other party in writing of non-renewal at least sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the then-current contract year. Either party has the option to elect not to renew maintenance after the second contract year by notifying the other party in writing of non-renewal at least (60) days prior to the expiration of the then-current contract year. The school district has the right to accept or reject all or any portion of all quotations submitted, waive any irregularities, and to make the award it considers to be in the best interest of the school district.

D. SCOPE OF WORK

1. The intent of the specifications described herein is to procure Service, Maintenance, and Repair of all Heating, Air Conditioning, and Ventilating Equipment and all types of Automatic Temperature Controls and Facility Management Systems for the following buildings:

a. William A. Shoemaker Elementary School
4068 North Fairview Street, Macungie, PA

b. Macungie Elementary School
4062 Brookside Road, Macungie, PA

c. Eyer Middle School
5616 Buckeye Road, Macungie, PA

d. Lincoln Elementary School
233 Seem St., Emmaus, PA

e. Wescosville Elementary School
1064 Liberty Lane, Wescosville, PA

f. Emmaus High School
500 Macungie Ave., Emmaus, PA

g. Lower Macungie Middle School
6299 Lower Macungie Rd., Macungie, PA

h. Jefferson Elementary School
520 Elm Street, Emmaus, PA

i. Alburtis Elementary School
222 W. Third Street, Alburtis, PA

j. Willow Lane Elementary School
6135 Sauerkraut Lane, Macungie, PA

k. East Penn School District Field House
1001 North Street, Emmaus, PA

l. East Penn School District Maintenance Building
1001 North Street, Emmaus, PA

E. Standard and SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

A. **Provider Qualifications**

a) Provider shall employ the following minimum number of service technicians employed by its local office: 4 Chiller Technicians, 6 General Technicians, 6 Controls Technicians all with evidence of a minimum of seven (7) years' experience in the trade.

b) Provider shall present the names and addresses of at least five (5) customers with whom they have similar contracts in excess of $100,000.

c) Provider must have a LTIR and TRIR rates of less than 2.0 annually for 2 consecutive years.

d) Provider must have a Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Policy that addresses minimum PPE (hard hat, cut resistant gloves, safety glasses, work boots with leather uppers and rubber soles) and task-specific PPE requirements.

e) Provider must have an Electrical Safety Policy that addresses the specific PPE, LOTO and arc/flash protection required when performing work on live electrical equipment (meets NFPA 70E).

f) Provider must have a daily pre-job hazard assessment process.

g) Provider must have a job site safety audit process that will be used by management to validate safety program execution.

h) Provider must provide all Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all chemicals associated with the rendering of services as specified in this agreement, to EPSD Facilities office.

i) Provider must have a formal mandatory safety training program for all employees who perform service work.

j) Provider must be:
   i. Currently Licensed HVAC Contractor in the State of Pennsylvania
   ii. Base of Operations located within the State of Pennsylvania

k) Provider shall have technicians located within 30 miles of the site where the equipment to be serviced is located.

l) Provider's technicians shall be equipped with an iPhone 4S equivalent or better mobile device.

m) EPSD requires that provider respond to all service calls within (1) one hour by phone and within (4) hours on site by Vendor service representative and that said equipment be functional for its intended use within (12) hours of on site visit or as determined by authorized administration of the EPSD Office of Maintenance.

n) Provider shall have a system to schedule, dispatch, and manage scheduled service and unscheduled requests
   i. The system shall electronically capture and store service activities in a secure data repository which is maintained in a conditioned environment on redundant servers for reliability

   ii. Provider's personnel shall have access to information in the system through an internal portal using a web browser or through an application deployed to a mobile device.

   iii. Access to the system for provider's personnel shall be secured through a controlled user ID and password.

   iv. The system shall have the capability to allow the school district to have 24/7 access to service information for its account through an online Internet-based portal. [OPTIONAL: This information shall include:
      1. Account information, including each associated account, site location, or building.

2. Asset information, specific records and service work for each asset.
3. Agreement information, including associated service requests, activities, and invoices
4. Service requests, including activities and services performed, as well as the location where the service was performed.
5. Service reports which detail the services provided for a specific request.
6. Invoices, including the activities and other details for individual service requests included on the invoice
7. Service activities, including specific sub-activities, steps, and signatures]

v. The system shall have the capability to generate a summary report of service delivery metrics for the service location. [Optional: These metrics shall include:
   1. Percent on-time service delivery, completion of scheduled service requests, and completion of repair requests for a 3-month period
   2. A trend of the average time to complete repairs
   3. A list of open repair actions
   4. The ratio of planned to unplanned maintenance
   5. A summary of technician recommendations
   6. A condition assessment of assets at the site]

o) The provider shall have at least two methods for placing service requests; at least one method must provide a way for the provider's 24/7 operators to dispatch local employees for after-hours service.

p) The contractor shall prepare a computer month-by-month preventive maintenance schedule equivalent to what is currently used by Johnson Controls, Honeywell, Siemens, Trane, etc. Each monthly schedule shall list the equipment name, location and appropriate preventive maintenance functions to be performed during that inspection for each piece of equipment covered by this specification. All twelve (12) months of the schedule must be submitted for approval within ninety (90) days after the maintenance contract is awarded.

q) To demonstrate the capability of preparing such a schedule, quoters must present the first three (3) months of the maintenance schedule for all equipment covered by this specification or a twelve (12) month maintenance schedule covering similar types of equipment for another building which is not being serviced by this provider. The sample preventive maintenance schedule shall be submitted with the proposal form at the time of the proposal.

r) The provider guarantees that ALL equipment serviced will be functional for its intended purpose with an uptime of 98%, to meet the school district's requirements.

s) The provider shall perform two (2) maintenance inspections per year. **Exception: All class room Unit Vents will be inspected only once per year.** Every effort shall be made to complete the inspections during the months of January and July and notify the school district of preventive maintenance work performed within twenty (20) days after such inspections. Failure to comply can be interpreted as non-performance of contract. During each inspection, the provider shall perform preventive maintenance in accordance with the written preventive maintenance schedule (as outlined in paragraph one (1) above).

t) Planned preventive maintenance calls shall include the following services as required and applicable to keep the HVAC, Automatic Temperature Control and Facility Management Systems operating properly - this and all other work to be performed in a workmanlike manner by factory trained mechanics and

technicians. These personnel shall have received authorized factory training from equipment manufacturers such as York, Trane, Johnson Controls, etc. Documentation supporting such training should be included in the proposal submittal.

u) All parts to be repaired or replaced must have prior approval of the Facilities office.

v) The East Penn School District will perform filter cleaning and/or filter changing in accordance with school district timelines or if needed upon suggestion from the provider.

w) Emergency service including overtime service shall be included. No additional compensation shall be claimed for overtime service. Such service of this nature that may be required in order to keep the system in proper operation shall be provided with reasonable promptness. Emergency service shall be provided on a 24-hour, seven-day-a-week basis at no additional charge. Contractor's representative shall be on the job site within two (2) hours after receiving emergency service call

x) Provider will use factory- trained or certified personnel directly employed or supervised by them. These technicians and mechanics must have all the appropriate diagnostic, calibration and programming equipment and software necessary to keep the systems operating at optimum levels of performance. Provider will provide authorized factory training certification for at least four (4)) controls technicians in each of the following areas:

i.) Metasys Extended Architecture Systems Operation and Troubleshooting
ii.) Metasys Extended Architecture LCT
iii.) Metasys Extended Architecture CCT
iv.) Metasys Application Specific Controllers Operations and Troubleshooting
v.) Metasys DX-9100 Digital Controller Operations and Troubleshooting
vi.) Metasys Data Collection and Reporting
vii.) Metasys Hardware Troubleshooting
viii.) Advanced Metasys Networking
ix.) Advanced Engineering for Metasys Control Strategies
x.) HVACPRO Programming, Operation and Troubleshooting
xi.) Ethernet TCP/IP LAN & WAN Troubleshooting and Operations

The technicians must also be qualified and possess the electrical and automatic temperature control troubleshooting skills to keep all-electronic, pneumatic and DDC controls and components properly maintained and fully operational. Provider shall list name, address, and length of employment and experience of service mechanics and technicians scheduled to maintain the systems. The provider must have in his employ a combination of at least fifteen (15) service technicians and mechanics.

y) Provider shall not assign or transfer this agreement in whole or in part without prior written consent from EPSD. The only exception to this would be for crane/hoisting/rigging and eddy current testing. The provider will leave with the East Penn School District written information on how to contact the personnel who are responsible for the work.

z) During maintenance service inspections, the provider shall but is not limited to:

i. Check performance of all components.
ii. Adjust and functionally clean all system components, motors, starters, drives and accessories.
iii. Lubricate all moving parts.

iv. Add makeup refrigerant oil.
v. Clean air-cooled condensers.
vi. Check and repair refrigerant leaks.
vii. Furnish all labor to charge refrigerant in system.
viii. Purge air and non-condensables from refrigerant system.
ix. Examine compressors.
x. Check interconnecting refrigerant piping.
xi. Check all capacity, temperature and safety devices.
xii. Check all electrical heating coils; duct reheat coils should also be checked.
xiii. Check electric wiring from starters to motors – motor amp checks.
xiv. Replace/adjust belts as needed on all supply and return fans. Adjustments must meet balancing reports on file in building
xv. Check for operation, dampers and damper motors.
xvi. Provide labor for adding refrigerant as needed.
xvii. Check thermostats and control operations.
xviii. Clean evaporator coils as necessary.
xix. Complete check of the control sequence within the unit.
xx. Complete check of all external panels and seals.
xxi. Advise School District of filter replacement or cleaning not being maintained.
xxii. All chilled, heating and condenser water pumps will be checked for lubrication, water leakage, general physical condition.
xxiii. All exhaust fans will be inspected for physical condition, check motor amperage, voltage, lubrication and proper belt tension (belts will be adjusted if necessary).
xxiv. Condensate drains to be inspected and cleaned if necessary.
xxv. Fan wheels / sheaves will be inspected to determine wear.
xxvi. Refrigerant air monitors: service, calibration and replacement of filters annually.
xxvii. Provide annual cleaning of main strainers at all circulating pumps.
xxviii. In order to maintain a safe and clean working environment EPSD requires and Vendor agrees to and is solely responsible for, removal of debris, trash, used and unused supplies, or anything , whatsoever, associated with the rendering of services as described in this agreement, upon completion of any and all services by Vendor service visits. Vendor understands that failure of Vendor to comply with this section may result in a breach of this agreement and is therefore responsible for payment of costs associated with said housekeeping if performed by any persons retained, contracted or employed by ESPD, in order to return serviced work area to its original condition.

F. HVAC EQUIPMENT SUMMARY (see attachment A)

1. **NOTE:** The School District has summarized by building all, but not limited to, known HVAC/ATC/DDC equipment and controllers. If additional equipment and/or controllers are later located that were not listed, these will be automatically included/covered by this contract and maintained as outlined in section E-10 of this contract.

2. One vibration analysis and report will be provided annually for each centrifugal and screw chiller covered under contract

3. One oil analysis for each circuit will be taken annually on each chiller covered under contract.

4. An Eddy Current Test shall be performed on each water-cooled chiller under contract one (1) time per a year during the life of the service contract. This will include both evaporator and condenser bundles where applicable.

a. All chiller condenser tubes will be cleaned each year. All tubes will be cleaned when Eddy Current test is performed on chiller.

5. An operating log will be maintained for each non-Connected chiller listing the following information: running volts and amps, refrigerant and oil pressures, oil level, water pressure drop, supply and return water temperature and percentage of load where applicable.

6. All variable frequency and speed drives will be serviced as described below:

a. Remove dust and dirt from cabinets, heatsinks, and cooling fans.

b. Tighten input power connections, verify proper settings of overloads and safeties, and record all power and control voltages for proper operation.

7. Service Contractor will inform the school district of all problems and make recommendation for budgetary considerations.

G. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE for FACILITY MANGEMENT/ BUILDING AUTOMATIONS SYSTEM

System is comprised of:

- Tridium/Niagara Server & Workstation
- Johnson Controls Metasys Extended Architecture Supervisory Controllers
- Johnson Controls N2 & MSTP Field Controllers (DX 9100, UNT, VMA. FX Series, TEC)

Scope of work

- Provide all labor, equipment and material to the following services at each building on a quarterly basis:

1. All work must be performed in accordance with EPSD and providers's safety policies
2. Check in with appropriate customer representative for operational deficiencies
3. Review trend, alarm & override history
4. Review graphics and identify issues, failures, etc.
5. Review equipment operations from head end
6. Use compressed air to remove dust from computer case openings and verify operation of CPU and case fans where applicable
7. Identify and notify customer of abnormal supervisory device communications
8. Identify and notify customer of abnormal diagnostic results (e.g. unbound references, object count)
9. Upload all supervisory controllers and OWS/server devices
10. Archive object database for Metasys system
11. Ensure security database is consistent across devices and that default passwords have been changed
12. Back up all server repository databases (e.g. trends, alarms, etc.)
13. Document tasks performed during visit and report any observations to appropriate customer representative

H. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. A copy of the work order form that you plan to use shall be included with bid.

2. In order to maintain a safe and clean working environment EPSD requires and Vendor agrees to and is solely responsible for, removal of debris, trash, used and unused supplies, or anything , whatsoever, associated with the rendering of services as described in this agreement, upon completion of any and all services by Vendor service visits.

Vendor understands that failure of Vendor to comply with this section may result in a breach of this agreement and is therefore responsible for payment of costs associated with said housekeeping if performed by any persons retained, contracted or employed by ESPD, in order to return serviced work area to its original condition.

3. The provider shall advise the East Penn School District of work outside the scope of this agreement that needs to be done (i.e. replacement or repair of damaged piping, defective or damaged power wiring, renovations, and alterations to improve system). This shall be done in writing. NO WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT.

4. The provider shall carry stock of commonly used replacement parts so as not to unnecessarily delay repairs or replacements. The contractor shall provide all factory parts at the pricing levels stipulated by the COSTARS Cooperative Purchasing Program. The school district has right to purchase all needed parts and provide them to contractor to install.

5. If, for some unknown reasons, equipment must be shut down for an extended period, the East Penn School District shall be notified immediately of the delay and measures being taken to put the equipment back in service.

6. There shall be no liens, or right to claim a lien, against the building or its site for labor and materials, furnished by a Contractor, sub-contractor or material man, nor shall there be any claim for labor or materials on the East Penn School District, other than the claims of the provider .

7. The provider agrees to comply with the provisions of the Act of Assembly, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, entitled "Public School Code of 1949), Section 754, requiring the laborers and mechanics employed in the construction of public works to be residents of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for at least ninety (90) days prior to their respective employment.

8. The provider agrees to comply with the provisions of the Act of Assembly, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, entitled "Public School Code of 1949), Section 655, prohibiting any discrimination against or intimidation in the hiring of employees on account of race, creed or color in relation to the performance of this contract.

9. The provider further agrees to comply with the provisions of Act of Assembly, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, entitled "Public School Code of 1949", Section 752, requiring that no person shall be employed to do work under this contract except competent and first-class workmen and mechanics. All service personnel of contractor must have on file with school district current Pennsylvania Act #151 and Act #34, Act #114 background checks and clearances. Company and school district I.D. badge must be worn when working in School buildings.

10. The provider shall submit evidence of full maintenance contract covering all labor, material and equipment replacements; a minimum of twenty (20) years experience in air conditioning and heating maintenance of industrial/commercial nature is required to qualify a person of corporation for bidding. The provider shall present the names and addresses of at least five (5) customers with whom it has full responsibility contracts in excess of $100,000.00.

11. The East Penn School District will pay equal monthly installments of the annual total contract price upon billing. This is in lieu of the option of the discounted lump sum payment (see page 2).

12. The Board of School Directors reserves the right to waive any formalities, or reject any and all bids, and accept such bids as it considers in its judgement to be in the best interest of the East Penn School District.

I.PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

1. Vendor agrees to develop, maintain, and produce information sources as well as analysis reports reasonably acceptable to EPSD that measure and evaluates performance criteria, as defined by EPSD facilities office and mutually agreed upon by Vendor. Representatives of EPSD and Vendor will meet MONTHLY to evaluate and analyze performance under this Agreement. This evaluation will include but not be limited to; an analysis of service, quality, and the ability to meet defined continuous improvement objectives, customer needs, and overall agreement implementation. In the process, EPSD and Vendor will determine methods, by which the performance should be evaluated, improved and or modified.

2. Vendor in conjunction with EPSD agrees to develop and implement a program for continuous improvement, which will address and include cost reduction and quality improvement programs.

3. A. Vendor and EPSD shall each identify individual(s) to be responsible for administration of this Agreement. Vendor shall provide reports on at least a quarterly basis in a format mutually agreed upon by the parties, concerning the following:

- •Set Goal for Future Opportunities for Both Parties
- • Financial Impact and Savings Achieved & Measured.
- • Quality Assessment
- • Progress on Continuous Improvement Objectives
- • Assures Compliance with Agreement Provisions

B. A Joint Review Committee shall be formed consisting of at least two persons from EPSD and two persons from Vendor. This Committee shall hold regular semi-annual consultations regarding the performance of the services.

C. The Financial Impact and Savings Achieved Report listed above shall include the following: volume purchases for the period, list price, negotiated price, discount rate and actual savings achieved. This report shall be submitted electronically in spreadsheet format.

D.Vendor agrees that EPSD may have access upon request to source data relating solely to EPSD's purchases under this Agreement and required solely to assess the accuracy and comprehensive of any reports described in this section.

4. A. During the twelve month period following each invoice or statement issued under this Agreement, records providing VENDOR prices relating to that invoice or statement are available for audit, by a representative of EPSD, upon reasonable request during normal business hours.

B. All records provided to EPSD shall be the exclusive property of VENDOR as such; EPSD agrees to maintain the confidentiality of these records. In the event that, upon conducting an examination and audit, as provided in the Contract, EPSD determines that unpaid amounts are due to EPSD from VENDOR, VENDOR shall be obligated, and hereby agrees, to pay to EPSD any audit finding amount. The audit finding amount shall be payable immediately upon dement (by notice, bill or otherwise) made at any time therefore by EPSD.

J. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The successful bidder shall be required to deposit with the East Penn School District the following documents 10 days after award and during the term of his contract, maintain such insurance, certification of which shall be provided to the Owner, as follows:

1. Workmen's Compensation Insurance and, in case of any such work sublet, the Contractor must require the sub-contractor similarly to provide Workmen's Compensation Insurance for all of the latter's employees to be engaged in such work.

2. Public Liability Insurance in an amount not less than $500,000 for injuries, including accidental death, to any one person, and a total limit of $1,000,000 for any one accident and shall also provide a certificate of insurance protecting the interest of the East Penn School District.

3. Property Damage Insurance in an amount not less than $250,000 with an aggregate of $500,000.

4. Commercial Umbrella Liability Insurance in an amount not less than $1,000,000 which is excess coverage over and above the primary requirements under Sections A, B and C.

5. The provider shall maintain such insurance as will protect him from claims under Workmen's Compensation Acts and for any other claims for damages for personal injury, including death, which may arise from operations under the Contract whether such operations be by himself or by any subcontractor, or any directly or indirectly employed by either of them.

6. Surety Bond in the full amount of the contract price, as a guarantee of good faith on behalf of the provider that the terms of the Agreement and these specifications shall be complied with in every particular. Said Indemnity Bond shall be subject to the approval and acceptance of the East Penn School District.

PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we,

_____, as Principal (the

"Principal") and _____, a corporation organized and

existing under laws of the
_____ of _____, as Surety (the "Surety"),

are held and firmly bound unto East Penn School District as Obligee (the "Obligee"), as hereinafter set forth, in the following full and just sums:

1. The sum of _____

_____dollars ($) for faithful performance as

provided in the following paragraph A and:

2. The sum of _____

_____dollars ($) for payment of laborers and

materialmen as provided in the following paragraph B and:

3. The sum of _____

_____dollars ($) for maintenance as

provided in the following paragraph C, lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of any and all of which sums we bind ourselves, our heirs, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WITNESSETH THAT:

WHEREAS, The Principal has executed and concurrently with the delivery of this Bond to the Obligee will deliver to the Obligee the Agreement dated

_____, 20__ (the "Contract") for performance of the _____

_____Work in accordance with a certain proposal dated

_____, 20__ made by the Principal to the Obligee, which proposal has been accepted by the Obligee pursuant to Plans, Specifications, and other documents constituting the contract documents which are incorporated into said Proposal by reference (the "Contract Documents"), and

WHEREAS, It is one of the conditions of the award by the Obligee and of the Contract Documents that this Bond shall be executed and delivered to the Obligee with respect to the performance of such work.

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this Bond shall be such that:

A. If the Principal shall well, truly and faithfully comply with and perform the Contract in accordance with the Contract Documents, at the time and in the manner provided in the Contract and in the Contract Documents, and if the Principal shall satisfy all claims and demands incurred in or related to the performance of the Contract by the Principal or growing out of the performance of the Contract by the Principal, and if the Principal shall indemnify completely and shall save harmless the Obligee from any and all costs and damages which the Obligee may sustain or suffer by reason of the failure of the Principal to do so, and all costs and expenses which the Obligee may incur by reason of any such default or failure of the Principal, then this Paragraph A of this Bond shall be void, otherwise, this Paragraph A of this Bond shall be and shall remain in force and effect.

B. If the Principal and all sub-contractors employed by the Principal and to whom any portion of the work under the Contract shall be sublet, and if all assignees of the Principal and of such sub-contractors, promptly shall pay or shall cause to be paid all monies which may be due any person, association, partnership and/or corporation for all labor performed, services rendered, equipment rented and materials furnished in the performance of the work in accordance with the Contract, including any amendment, extension or addition thereto, whether such labor, service, material and/or equipment shall have entered into and become component parts of the work and improvements contemplated to be performed under the Contract, in accordance with the Contract Documents, or in any amendment, extension or addition to the Contract and/or to the Contract Documents, then Paragraph B of this Bond shall be void, otherwise, this Paragraph B of this Bond shall be and shall remain in force and effect.

C. If the Principal shall remedy, without cost to the Obligee, all defects which may develop during a period of five (5) years from the date of completion by the Principal and acceptance by the Obligee of the work to be performed under the Contract in accordance with the Contract Documents, which defects, in the sole judgement of the Obligee, shall be caused by or shall result from defective or inferior materials or workmanship, then this paragraph C of this Bond shall be void; otherwise, this Paragraph C of this Bond shall be and shall remain in force and effect.

The Principal and Surety agree that any person, association, partnership and/or corporation who shall have performed labor, rendered services, furnished materials or rented equipment required in the performance of the work under the Contract in accordance with the Contract Documents, who shall not have been paid, as provided in Section 756 of the Pennsylvania Public School Code of 1949, approved March 10, 1949, P.L. 30, Article VII, as amended and supplemented may sue in assumpsit on this Bond in the name of the School District for his, their, or its use, and prosecute the same to final judgement for such sum or sums as may be justly due him, them, or it, and have execution thereon. The School District shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any suit.

The Surety shall not be liable upon this Bond for any damages and/or compensation recoverable under any workmen's compensation or employer's liability statute.

The Principal and Surety Agree that any alterations, changes or additions to the Contract Documents, and/or any alterations, changes or additions to the work to be performed under this

Contract in accordance with the Contract Documents, and/or any alterations, changes or additions to the Contract, and/or any giving by the Obligee of any extensions of time for the performance of the Contract in accordance with the Contract Documents, and/or any act of forbearance of either the Principal or the Obligee toward the other with respect to the Contract Documents and the Contract, and/or the reduction of any percentage to be retained by the Owner as permitted by the Contract Documents and by the Contract, shall not release, in any manner whatsoever, the Principal and the Surety or either of them, or their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, from liability under this Bond; and the Surety, for value received, does waive notice of any such alterations, changes, additions, extensions of time, acts of forbearance and/or reduction of retained percentage.

The Principal and Surety agree that in case of default in and/or any action arising out of this Bond, the Obligee or any person, association, partnership, and/or corporation who shall be entitled to institute and maintain an action upon this Bond, as above provided, may use, for the purpose of the establishment of the claim, a copy of this Bond, duly certified by the Obligee to be true and correct; and the principal and the Surety agree that any action instituted upon any part of this Bond shall not be a bar to any subsequent action upon the same part or any other part of this Bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The Principal and the Surety cause this Bond to be signed, sealed, and delivered this _____ day of _____, 20____.

(INDIVIDUAL PRINCIPAL)

WITNESS: _____(Seal)
(Signature of Individual)

_____ Trading and doing business as

_____

****

(PARTNERSHIP PRINCIPAL)

WITNESS: _____

(Name of Partnership)

_____ By:_____(Seal)
Partner

_____ By:_____(Seal)
Partner

_____ By:_____(Seal)
Partner

_____ By:_____(Seal)
Partner

****

(CORPORATION PRINCIPAL)

_____
(Name of Corporation)

ATTEST:

By:_____
(Vice) President

_____

(Assistant Secretary)

(CORPORATE SEAL) _____
(Name of Corporation)

WITNESS:_____ *By:_____
Authorized Representative

*Attach appropriate proof, dated as of the same date as the Bond, evidencing authority to execute in behalf of the corporation.

(CORPORATION SURETY)

_____
(Name of Corporation)

_____ **By:_____

Attorney-in-Fact

(CORPORATE SEAL)

**Attach appropriate Power-of-Attorney, dated as of the same date as the Bond, evidencing the authority of the Attorney-in-Fact to act in behalf of the corporation.

Educational Conferences
October 27, 2014

Conference Title:	PA Assoc. of SAP Professionals (PASAP) Eastern Regional Workshop
Location:	Wernsersville, PA
Dates:	October 30, 2014
Attending:	Thomas P. Mirabella
Cost:	$42.36

Conference Title:	Increasing Oral and Literate Language Skills in Low-income Students at Risk for Language Impairment
Location:	CLIU #21, Walnutport, PA
Dates:	November 7, 2014
Attending:	Deborah Mathieu
Cost:	$22.40 (Ready to Learn Grant Funds)

Conference Title:	Financial Aid Workshop
Location:	DeSales University
Dates:	November 14, 2014
Attending:	Paul Wood
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Financial Aid Workshop
Location:	DeSales University
Dates:	November 14, 2014
Attending:	Jessica Wiener
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	21st Century Teaching & Learning Networking Meeting
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	October 27, 2014
Attending:	Erin Murphy
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Mathematics Design Collaborative
Location:	CLIU#21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	October 30, 2014
Attending:	Stacey Meckes
Cost:	$36.96 (Ready to Learn Grant Funds)

Conference Title:	Counselor Workshop "Working with Autism"
Location:	LCCC
Dates:	November 11, 2014
Attending:	Kristen Grim
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Content Math Networking Group
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	November 11, 2014
Attending:	Stacey Meckes
Cost:	$12.32 (Ready to Learn Grant Funds)

Conference Title:	PA Educational Tech. Expo & Conf. 2015 (PETE & C)
Location:	Hershey, PA
Dates:	February 8 – 11, 2015
Attending:	Erin Murphy
Cost:	$661.19 (Ready to Learn Grant Funds)

Conference Title:	English/Language Arts (ELA) Networking
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	October 29, 2014
Attending:	Jane Shingler
Cost:	$26.17 (Ready to Learn Grant Funds)

Conference Title:	Elementary ELA Common Core Networking Group
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	October 28, 2014
Attending:	Brandi Blose
Cost:	$32.32 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Individuals w/ Disabilities Education Act (IDEA-B)
Location:	PaTTAN, King of Prussia, PA
Dates:	October 28, 2014
Attending:	Meredith Frantz
Cost:	$78.14 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	Math Design Collaborative
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	October 30, 31 & December 4, 2014
Attending:	Jamie Toth
Cost:	$25.20 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Math Design Collaborative
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	October 30, 31 & December 4, 2014
Attending:	Cindy L. Snow
Cost:	$25.20 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Content Networking
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	November 11, 2014 & March 2, 2015
Attending:	Jamie Toth
Cost:	$36.80 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Int. Adv. Verbal Programs for Students with Autism
Location:	PaTTAN, Harrisburg, PA
Dates:	December 3 – 4, 2014
Attending:	Taylor Angel
Cost:	$137.20 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	Int. Adv. Verbal Programs for Students with Autism
Location:	PaTTAN, Harrisburg, PA
Dates:	December 3 & 4, 2014
Attending:	Jennifer Abrams
Cost:	$168.00 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	Youth Mental Health First Aid
Location:	Lehigh County Government Center
Dates:	December 4 & 5, 2014
Attending:	Pam Reichert
Cost:	$-0-

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

November 10, 2014
7:30 p.m.

2014 School Board Meeting Schedule

January 13, 27
February 10, 24
March 10, 24
April 28
May 12
June 9, 23
July 14 - cancelled
August 11, 25
September 8, 22
October 13, 27
November 10
December 2 (Reorganization), 8

Vision Statement: **The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.**

Mission Statement: **The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.**

EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE (610) 966-8480
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE (610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE www.eastpennsd.org

ORDER OF BUSINESS

November 10, 2014

1. **CALL TO ORDER; PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

2. **REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD**

3. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the October 27, 2014 meeting.

4. **REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** – Dr. Michael Schilder

   a. District Update

5. **PERSONNEL**

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items, recommended by the Superintendent:

a. Resignation(s) - Exhibit #1

Name	Position	Department	Effective Date
Erin M. Murphy	Technology Integration Specialist	Office of Technology	November 21, 2014

Note: Recommendation for Assistant Principal at Eyer MS Appointment on Board Agenda

b. Termination of Employment

Name	Position	Building	Date
Robert Haberstumpf	Custodian	Eyer MS	11/11/14

c. General Leave of Absence(s) – Board Policy 539, General Leave

Name	Position	Building	Date
Madhu Mathur	Instructional Assistant	Wescosville ES	10/30/14 to 11/21/14

d. Leave of Absence(s) as Per Collective Bargaining Unit Agreement

Name	Position	Building	Date
Megan Sly-Schueck	1st Grade	Wescosville ES	12/10/14 to 3/30/15
Laura Oswald	Sp. Education	EHS	12/11/14 to 6/30/15
Anne Kukitz	Art	Eyer MS	Correction: 11/26/14 to 1/20/15
Jennifer Maurer	Sp. Education	Wescosville ES	Correction: 12/8/14 to 3/30/15
Kathryn Davenport	Psychologist	EHS	Extension to 3/30/15

e. Assistant Principal – Eyer MS Appointment

Name:	Erin M. Murphy
Education Level:	B.S. Degree; 2006 M.Ed. Degree; 2009
Undergraduate School:	Pennsylvania State University
Graduate School:	Kutztown University
Effective:	November 24, 2014
Certification:	K-12 Principal, Reading Specialist & Literacy Coach K-12, Elementary Education K-6
Experience:	2013–Present: East Penn SD - K-12 Technology Integration Specialist 8/2007–6/2013: East Penn SD - Elementary Teacher 2006–2007: Central Bucks SD – Kindergarten Teacher
Salary:	$80,000 plus Act 93 Compensation Benefits Opening created by Resignation of T. Bloom

f. Human Resources Manager Appointment

Name:	Jessica Kornhausl
Education Level:	B.A. Degree; 2002 M.A. Degree ; 2004
Undergraduate School:	East Stroudsburg University
Graduate School:	University of New Haven
Effective:	December 8, 2014
Certification:	Professional in Human Resources
Experience:	5/2010–Present: East Stroudsburg University – Asst. Director of Employee Services 7/2008–5/2010: East Stroudsburg University – Employment Manager 11/2006–7/2008: Central Admixture Pharmacy Services – HR Representative 3/2005–11/2006: HP3, Inc. – HR Generalist
Salary:	$78,500 Opening created by Resignation of N. Keeler

g. Full-Time Substitute Teacher Appointment(s)

Name:	Julie Pescinski
Education Level:	B.S. Degree; 2012
Undergraduate School:	Shippensburg University
Assignment:	Grade 1 – Wescosville ES
Reason for Vacancy:	Leave of Absence – M. Sly-Schueck
Effective:	November 11, 2014
Certification:	Elementary K-6
Experience:	8/2014-Present: East Penn SD; Per Diem Substitute
Salary:	$50,521; Year 1; B

* *

Name:	Lauren Fritzinger
Education Level:	B.S. Degree; 2011
Undergraduate School:	Kutztown University
Assignment:	Autistic Support, K–2 – Wescosville ES
Reason for Vacancy:	Leave of Absence – J. Maurer

Effective:	November 11, 2014
Certification:	Elementary K-6; Special Education N-12
Experience:	8/2012-7/2014: East Penn SD; Instructional Assistant 8/2014-Present: East Penn SD; Per Diem Substitute
Salary:	$50,521; Year 1; B

* *

Name:	Jill Schrader
Education Level:	B.S. Degree; 2008
Undergraduate School:	Kutztown University
Assignment:	Art – Wescosville ES
Reason for Vacancy:	General Leave of Absence – J. Wylie
Effective:	November 11, 2014
Certification:	Art K-12
Experience:	None
Salary:	$50,521; Year 1; B

h. Food Service Staff Appointment(s)

Name	Assignment	Salary
May Roux Effective: 11/11/14	Food Service – Part-time - Macungie ES Resignation of J. LaPierre/Transfer of C. Weider	$9.25/hr. 15 hrs./wk.

i. Food Service Staff Transfer(s)

Name	From:	To:
Pat Deiter Effective: 11/11/14	Food Service Assistant – Part-time - EHS 4.75 hrs./day Resignation of T. Reed/Transfer of L. Kershner	Food Service Assistant - Part-time - EHS 4.0 hrs./day

j. Support Staff Appointment(s)

Name	Assignment	Salary
Kendall Madeja Effective: 11/11/14	Remedial Assistant - Lincoln Resignation of J. Marks	$14.25/hr. 29 hrs./wk.

k. Support Staff Transfer(s)

Name	From:	To:
Donna Waterman Effective: 11/11/14	Staff Assistant - EHS 23 hrs./wk. Termination of L. Kammerer	Staff Assistant - EHS 29 hrs./wk.

l. Co-Curricular Appointment(s)

School	Name	Position	Contract/Club	Amount	Notes
EHS	Jonathan Brown	Wrestling Assistant Coach	Contract	$4,324.00	Replacing M. Bernard
EHS	Thomas Carl	Rifle Volunteer Coach	N/A	N/A	

m. Additions to the 2014-15 List of Per Diem Substitutes – Exhibit #2

6. BUSINESS OPERATIONS

a. Approval of Bill List

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated, as per Exhibit #3.

b. 2014-15 Salary Roster

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the 2014-15 Salary Roster, as per Exhibit #4.

c. Take from the Table the RFP Award for Multi-Function and Copy Machines

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors take from the table the motion made by Ballard, seconded by Donches, to award the 60-month contract for Multi-Function and Copy Machines to Xerox Corporation per the RFP opened October 1, 2014.

Amount of Bid: Total Semi-Annual Cost of Operation based on Current Average Semi-Annual Volumes is $155,196.00. Monthly minimum for the contract and per copy allowances and overage rates for individual copiers being furnished are fixed for 60-months and are a significant reduction from current costs, as per Exhibit #5.

d. Withdrawal of motion made on October 27, 2014 regarding awarding of the contract for Multi-Function Copy Machines.

e. RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors reject all proposals to the September 5, 2014 RFP for Multi-Function Copy Machines.

7. CURRICULUM

a. Educational Conferences

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approves the estimated expenses for the individual(s) attending educational conference(s):

Conference Title:	ESL Program Development & Compliance
Location:	Harrisburg, PA
Dates:	November 18, 2014
Attending:	Tricia Gutman
Cost:	$99.76 (Title III Funds)

Conference Title:	Alternative Education for Disruptive Youth (AEDY)
Location:	King of Prussia, PA
Dates:	November 13, 2014
Attending:	Sally Ann Hanzlik
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	CLIU#21 Content Area Networking Groups
Location:	Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	November 11, 2014, March 2, 2015
Attending:	Julie Hummell
Cost:	$26.88 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Cognitive-Behavioral Therapy
Location:	Wilkes-Barre, PA
Dates:	December 11, 2014
Attending:	Mike Nytz
Cost:	$284.20 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Working with Autism
Location:	Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	November 11, 2014
Attending:	Mike Nytz
Cost:	$29.00

Conference Title:	Keystone Administration Training Sessions
Location:	Harrisburg, PA
Dates:	November 18, 2014
Attending:	Mark Covelle
Cost:	$84.56 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	Content Area Networking – Math 6-12
Location:	Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	November 11, 2014
Attending:	Denine Williams
Cost:	$20.00 (Ready to Learn Grant)

b. Comprehensive Plan Membership

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approves the Comprehensive Plan Membership, as per Exhibit #6.

8. OTHER EDUCATIONAL ENTITIES – UPDATES/REPORTS

a. Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit - Board Member, Ms. Fuller

b. Lehigh Career & Technical Institute – JOC Members: Mr. Earnshaw; Ms. Fuller; Ms. Heid; Mr. Rhodes

9. LEGISLATIVE – C. Ballard

10. ANNOUNCEMENTS

Schools and Offices Closed for Thanksgiving Break:	November 27, 28, December 1, 2014
Reorganization Meeting:	Tuesday, December 2, 2014 - 7:30 p.m.
Next Board Meeting:	Monday, December 8, 2014 – 7:30 p.m.

11. ADJOURN

EXHIBITS

November 10, 2014

EXHIBIT #1

November 5, 2014

East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

Dear Dr. Schilder,

I write to inform you of my resignation from the Technology Integration Specialist position as of November 21, 2014. I have accepted the position of Assistant Principal at Eyer Middle School, effective November 24, 2014.

Sincerely,

Erin M. Murphy

EXHIBIT #2

Additions to the 2014-2015 Per Diem Sub List

Martha	Aray	Food Service Assistant
Lisa	Barr	Elementary K-6
Megan	Becker	Elementary K-6, Special Education N-12
Louise	Cheek	Elementary K-6
Elena	King	Elementary K-6
Kristina	Kopfer	Art
Andrew	Nigrelli	Elementary K-6
Karen	Orlemann	Special Education N-12, IA/SA
Brian	Wukitch	Instructional/Staff Assistant

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/23/2014 and 11/10/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00003852	ANGELA LIBERTO	VGVB VS PV LINE JUDGE.....		29.00
00003853	ANTHONY RICHTER	GVB VS PMW LINE JUDGES.....	GVB VS WHITEHALL LINE JUDGE.....	58.00
00003854	BARRY SCHAFFER	VFB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		74.00
00003855	BRAD MICKLEY	JVGSC VS PARKLAND.....		57.00
00003856	BRENDA MITSTIFER	FH VS WVW.....		101.00
00003857	CAROL HUDAK	LMMS GVB VS OREFIELD.....		53.00
00003858	CHRISTOPHER WEIDNER	JVBSC VS WHITEHALL.....		57.00
00003859	CLAYTON SCHAFFER	JV/JRFB VS CCHS.....		94.00
00003860	COLLIN STANTON	GVB VS PV LINE JUDGE.....		29.00
00003861	CURTIS ZERFASS	JVBSC VS WHITEHALL.....		57.00
00003862	DEBBIE ANTHONY	LMMS GVB VS NORTHEAST.....		53.00
00003863	DIANE SCHANTZENBACH	LMMS FH VS TREXLER 1G 20.....		52.00
00003864	FELICIA MULLEN	FH VS PARKLAND.....		101.00
00003865	FRAN FELCHOCK	VFB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		74.00
00003866	GLENN MINNICK	VGSC VS PARKLAND.....		69.00
00003867	JAMES BRETZ	VGS VS CCHS.....		69.00
00003868	JAMES FOWLER	JV GSC VS NAZARETH.....		57.00
00003869	JAROSLAW WEREI	VBS VS WHITEHALL.....		69.00
00003870	JEFF GRANT	JVGSC VS CCHS.....		57.00
00003871	JENNA STAMPF	EYER GVB VS NITSCHMANN.....	GVB VS WHITEHALL.....	82.00
00003872	JIM HANEY	VFB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		74.00
00003873	JIM KELLY	MSFB VS WHITEHALL.....		71.00
00003874	JOAN PACALA	9/30 GVB VS PMW.....		86.00
00003875	JOCELEYN KALIGIS	EYER FH VS NAZARETH.....		71.00
00003876	JOE "TIM" FREEMAN	EYER GVB VS BROUGHAL.....		53.00
00003877	JOHN MONDSCHEIN	JV/JR FB VS CCHS.....		94.00
00003878	JOHN URBANAVAGE	MSFB VS WHITEHALL.....		71.00
00003879	JOSE CARLOS	VBS VS NAZARETH.....		69.00
00003880	KEITH RAUENZAHN	VGSC VS CCHS.....	VBS VS WHITEHALL.....	138.00
00003881	KIM LAWRENCE	LMMS GVB VS EYER.....		53.00
00003882	KRIS CHECK	EYER FH VS NAZARETH.....		71.00
00003883	LASLO ZAMOLYI	LMMS GVB VS BROUGHAL.....		53.00
00003884	LOIS PINTO	FH VS NORTHAMPTON.....		101.00
00003885	LOU FANTASIA	MSFB VS WHITEHALL.....		142.00
00003886	LUCIA LEVAN	GVB VS WHITEHALL.....		86.00
00003887	MADELINE SVRCEK	GVB VS PMW LINE JUDGE.....		29.00
00003888	MARTIN KAZIMIR	VGSC VS PARKLAND.....		69.00
00003889	MARTIN ROMERIL	LMMS FH VS TREXLER 1G 2O.....		52.00
00003890	MICHAEL DEL PRIORE	JVGSC VS PARKLAND.....		57.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

EXHIBIT #3

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/23/2014 and 11/10/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00003891	PAT PETRONE	JV/JR FB VS CCHS.....		94.00
00003892	PATTY MENGEL	LMMS FH VS EYER.....		91.00
00003893	PETER JULO	VFB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		74.00
00003894	RICK LEAMON	VFB V NORTHAMPTON.....		74.00
00003895	ROBIN RADER	FH VS PARKLAND.....		101.00
00003896	RONALD MOSER	GVB VS PMW.....	EYER GVB VS RAUB.....	139.00
00003897	SUE WALLACE	GVB VS WHITEHALL.....		86.00
00003898	THOMAS LESISKO	JR/JV FB VS CCHS.....		94.00
00003899	TOM SNODDY	MSFB VS WHITEHALL.....		142.00
00003900	TRISH WILSON.	FH VS WVW.....	FH VS NORTHAMPTON.....	202.00
00003901	WILLIAM ROSS	JVGSC VS CCHS.....		57.00
00003902	BARRY SCHAFFER	VFB VS PARKLAND.....		74.00
00003903	CRAIG MOSSER	VFB VS PME.....		74.00
00003904	DAVID HEMERLY	VFB VS PME.....	MSFB VS PARKLAND.....	145.00
00003905	ERIC B. MILLER	VFB VS PME.....		74.00
00003906	FRAN FELCHOCK	VFB VS PARKLAND.....		74.00
00003907	JAMES CORKE	JV/JR FB VS WHITEHALL.....		94.00
00003908	JIM HANEY	VFB VS PARKLAND.....		74.00
00003909	JIM LUTZ	VFB VS PME.....		74.00
00003910	JOE BENDA	JV/JR FB VS WHITEHALL.....		94.00
00003911	JOHN "JACK" FLEMING	VFB VS PME.....		74.00
00003912	JOHN MITCHELL	MSFB VS PARKLAND.....		71.00
00003913	JOSEPH LABELLA	JV/JR FB VS WHITEHALL.....		94.00
00003914	PETER JULO	VFB VS PARKLAND.....		74.00
00003915	RICK LEAMON	VFB VS PARKLAND.....		74.00
00003916	SHAUN MURRAY	14-15 PIAA XC MEAL MONEY.....		144.00
00003917	TODD HOUGH	JV/JR FB VS WHITEHALL.....	MSFB VS PARKLAND.....	165.00

10-GENERAL FUND	5,359.00
Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :	5,359.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	5,359.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

PLGIT - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/28/2014 and 11/10/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*EGA*E-19	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES E-19; WIRED 11/3/14....		8,204.22
*EGA*H-20	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES H-20; WIRED 11/3/14....		8,298.52
*EGA/96/V	THE BANK OF NEW YORK	EGA 1996 VRL; WIRED 11/03/14.....		3,499.23
*GOB.A-13	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	GOB A OF 2007, A-13; WIRED 11/3/14		11,127.56

10-GENERAL FUND	31,129.53
Grand Total Manual Checks :	31,129.53
Grand Total Regular Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	31,129.53

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/28/2014 and 11/10/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025730	ABBOTT NUTRITION	SUPPLIES.....		86.95
00025731	ACCO BRANDS DIRECT	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		420.00
00025732	ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		6,810.88
00025733	AFP INDUSTRIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,147.04
00025734	ALL SAFE INDUSTRIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		178.25
00025735	ALPS CONTROLS	SUPPLIES.....		132.47
00025736	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....		5,141.66
00025737	AMERICAN ASSO OF PHYSICS TEACH	DUES/FEES.....		604.00
00025738	THE ART STORE INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,346.23
00025739	ASCD	SUPPLIES.....		211.50
00025740	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		87.50
00025741	BETH ALLEN LADDER CO	SUPPLIES.....		152.00
00025742	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		61.31
00025743	BUSS PAINTS	SUPPLIES.....		12.99
00025744	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PES - IU'S.....		1,685.00
00025745	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	SUPPLIES.....	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU	950.19
00025746	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	SUPPLIES.....	TRAVEL.....	1,728.59
00025747	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY COM	SUPPLIES.....		68.01
00025748	CASLON PUBLISHING	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		47.95
00025749	GALE	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		523.77
00025750	CENTER FOR EDUCATION & EMPLOY	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		164.95
00025751	CHANEY ELECTRONICS INC	SUPPLIES.....		651.30
00025752	JENNIFER CHILLOT	SUPPLIES.....		97.89 p
00025753	COLT PLUMBING SPECIALTIES	SUPPLIES.....		1,581.44
00025754	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA	DUES.....		35.00
00025755	COUNTRY CLEANERS INC	SUPPLIES.....		75.00
00025756	COX ASPHALT MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	9,365.00
00025757	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		699.00
00025758	DATAMATION	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		18.90
00025759	DEGLER-WHITING INC	SUPPLIES.....		3,150.00
00025760	DISCOUNT SCHOOL SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		324.97
00025761	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		452.44
00025762	DV WAREHOUSE INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		357.86
00025763	BOROUGH OF EMMAUS	DUES AND FEES.....		50.00
00025764	ENCHANTED LEARNING, LLC	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		125.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check p - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/28/2014 and 11/10/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025765	ENTREPRENEUR	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		11.97
00025766	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC	NON-CAP END USER EQUIP/HARD,SOFTWA		8,806.00
00025767	EPSD - STUDENT SERVICES OFFICE	STUDENT FEES.....		127.42
00025768	E THOMAS BRETT BUSINESS MACHINES	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		49.00
00025769	EXPRESS BUSINESS CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		440.00
00025770	FAUST HAULING, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		521.25
00025771	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTG S	SUPPLIES.....		61.66
00025772	FLAGHOUSE, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		84.46
00025773	FLINN SCIENTIFIC INC	SUPPLIES.....		140.26
00025774	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		2,534.89
00025775	FRANCEE FULLER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		122.16
00025776	GAYLORD BROS INC	SUPPLIES.....		256.51
00025777	GLOBAL INDUSRIAL	SUPPLIES.....		516.93
00025778	GOPHER	SUPPLIES.....		663.15
00025779	GOVCONNECTION INC	SUPPLIES.....	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA	1,932.65
00025780	GREG'S AUTO & TIRE SERVICE INC	SUPPLIES.....		588.77
00025781	GRP & ASSOCIATES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		855.60
00025782	HAAN CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		962.69
00025783	SUSAN HIGHET	SUPPLIES.....		44.03
00025784	HISTORY TODAY	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		58.00
00025785	HM CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANY	WORKER'S COMPENSATION.....		37,013.00
00025786	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SUPPLIES.....		130.49
00025787	HOUGHTON MIFFLIN CO	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		676.40
00025788	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		1,380.20
00025789	KISTLER-O'BRIEN FIRE PROTECTION INC	SUPPLIES.....		235.00
00025790	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		695.26
00025791	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTHORITY	WATER / SEWAGE.....		1,324.96
00025792	NAPA AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		390.45
00025793	LEHIGH CARBON COMM COLLEGE	TUITION TO INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER		48,187.34
00025794	LIBRARY MEDIA CONNECTION	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		48.00
00025795	BOROUGH OF MACUNGIE	WATER / SEWAGE.....		3,587.13
00025796	MIKE MARSTELLER	OTHER MISCELLANEOUS PURCHASED SVCS		1,000.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/28/2014 and 11/10/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025797	MASTER SUPPLY LINE	SUPPLIES.....		161.69
00025798	MATHEMATICAL ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA	STUDENT FEES.....		84.00
00025799	MODERNFOLD OF READING INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	5,496.00
00025800	THE MORNING CALL	BOOKS / PERIODICALS.....		179.76
00025801	NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		59.40
00025802	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		108.00
00025803	NCS PEARSON INC	SUPPLIES.....		9,992.74
00025804	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		4,488.92
00025805	OFFICE DEPOT	SUPPLIES.....		92.76
00025806	ORIENTAL TRADING CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		28.99
00025807	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		1,892.28
00025808	OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS INC USA	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		474.99
00025809	PA ECONOMY LEAGUE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS.....		8,000.00
00025810	PAPSA-PA ASSN OF PUPIL SERVICES ADMINISTRATORS	DUES.....		130.00
00025811	PENTELEDATA	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC		676.00
00025812	POSITIVE PROMOTIONS INC	SUPPLIES.....		123.83
00025813	POWERCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		144.00
00025814	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		72,703.10
00025815	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION - 971	SUPPLIES.....		775.47
00025816	PRECISION ROLLER	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		35.19
00025817	PREMIER AGENDAS	PRINTING AND BINDING.....		7,880.00
00025818	PRO-ED	SUPPLIES.....		264.00
00025819	PROASYS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		922.50
00025820	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		605.60
00025821	QUAKERTOWN COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		3,351.75
00025822	QUIGLEY CHEVROLET	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		345.90
00025823	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		89.96
00025824	S & M CONCRETE CO.	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		919.11
00025825	SCHOOL CLAIMS SERVICE, LLC	MEDICAL INSURANCE.....		73.00
00025826	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	SUPPLIES.....		216.79
00025827	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		97.48
00025828	SCHWAAB	SUPPLIES.....		55.75

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/28/2014 and 11/10/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025829	J. A. SEXAUER MFG. CO.	SUPPLIES.....		157.81
00025830	SHAMOKIN AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		771.31
00025831	SHARP ENERGY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		16,734.58
00025832	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		902.41
00025833	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION FROM OTHER	5,253.50
00025834	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		71,463.46
00025835	T-SHIRT WHOLESALERS.COM	SUPPLIES.....		276.48
00025836	TIMES NEWS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		12.95
00025837	THERAPY BRIDGES LLC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		4,972.50
00025838	TREMCO-WEATHERPROOFING TECH IN	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	7,589.50
00025839	UGI ENERGY SERVICES LLC	NATURAL GAS.....		8,096.18
00025840	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		10,868.35
00025841	UNITED REFRIGERATION INC.	SUPPLIES.....		556.10
00025842	US BANK	SERIAL BONDS - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS.	INTEREST.....	1,250,561.56
00025843	USI INSURANCE SERVICES, LLC	AUTOMOTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE....		125.00
00025844	VALLEY INDUSTRIAL RUBBER PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		89.44
00025845	VALLEY LITHO SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		857.38
00025846	VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		155.00
00025847	VERIZON WIRELESS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		3,847.86
00025848	WALDEMAR VINOVSKIS	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		307.67
00025849	WEBB MEDICAL SYSTEMS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		335.00
00025850	BENJAMIN B WENNER	TAX REFUND.....		159.25
00025851	WHELAN PROPERTIES	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SVCS.....		1,770.00
00025852	WILLIAM H SADLIER INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		1,165.56
00025853	WOODWIND & BRASSWIND	SUPPLIES.....		30.97
00025854	XEROX CORPORATION	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	38,706.62
00025855	ZEINER & SONS INC	SUPPLIES.....		35.00
*D0000538	KIMBERLY ADAMS	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		33.44 d
*D0000539	JEANNE AFFLERBACH	SUPPLIES.....		12.88 d
*D0000540	JESSICA BABBITT	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000541	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		330.19 d
*D0000542	KATIE BICKEL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		4,532.80 d
*D0000543	BUILDERS DOOR & HARDWARE, INC	SUPPLIES.....		80.00 d
*D0000544	CAROLINE E CAMPBELL	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/28/2014 and 11/10/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000545	MICHAEL J CAROLLA	MILEAGE.....		15.23 d
*D0000546	FRANCINE CONFER	SUPPLIES.....		270.89 d
*D0000547	JACK M DECKER	GASOLINE.....		20.00 d
*D0000548	LISA J DECKER	MILEAGE.....		12.15 d
*D0000549	MARC A DOBBS	MILEAGE.....		89.94 d
*D0000550	EMMAUS HIGH SCHOOL	OTHER MISCELLANEOUS PURCHASED SVCS		1,000.00 d
*D0000551	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		8,385.01 d
*D0000552	ALEXIS ERDOSY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		10,265.40 d
*D0000553	MARIANNE K FEGELY	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000554	MEREDITH FRANTZ	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	MILEAGE.....	399.77 d
*D0000555	NOELLE J GECIK	MILEAGE.....		49.00 d
*D0000556	TRICIA E GUTMAN	MILEAGE.....		71.96 d
*D0000557	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES CORP	SUPPLIES.....	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....	1,595.00 d
*D0000558	BRENT A HALEY	MILEAGE.....		25.87 d
*D0000559	MICHELLE HARNED	SUPPLIES.....		66.23 d
*D0000560	INDIAN CREEK STORAGE	RENTAL OF LAND AND BUILDINGS.....		505.00 d
*D0000561	INTEGRA ONE	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		6,000.00 d
*D0000562	MICHELE JAMES	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		312.15 d
*D0000563	JOAN JOHNSTON	MILEAGE.....		53.20 d
*D0000564	JW PEPPER & SON INC	SUPPLIES.....		728.43 d
*D0000565	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	2,859.56 d
*D0000566	AUDRA KRAKOSKI	SUPPLIES.....		48.00 d
*D0000567	STEVEN KUTZ	MILEAGE.....		17.92 d
*D0000568	AMANDA LAWLER	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,000.00 d
*D0000569	LAURA LEIBY	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		33.44 d
*D0000570	ERIC LUCKENBILL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		330.00 d
*D0000571	KARLA MATAMOROS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		255.00 d
*D0000572	MICHAEL MIHALIK	SUPPLIES.....	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU	250.17 d
*D0000573	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	MILEAGE.....	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....	190.20 d
*D0000574	ERIN MURPHY	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		472.86 d
*D0000575	MARK NETH	MILEAGE.....		102.35 d
*D0000576	SUSAN NOACK	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		59.00 d
*D0000577	NORTHEAST JANITORIAL SUPPLY LLC	SUPPLIES.....		313.36 d
*D0000578	BRENT OHL	GASOLINE.....	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....	63.76 d
*D0000579	JASON PALMER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		803.00 d
*D0000580	SHANNON PETRUNAK	MILEAGE.....		59.36 d
*D0000581	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		758.70 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/28/2014 and 11/10/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000582	JUSTIN PHILLIPS	MILEAGE.....		30.13 d
*D0000583	DAVID PIPERATO	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		209.57 d
*D0000584	PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT	COMMUNICATIONS.....		7,110.54 d
*D0000585	QUEEN CITY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		3,295.38 d
*D0000586	ALMA J RITTER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000587	KATI RODRIGUES	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,710.60 d
*D0000588	LORI A ROSE	DUES.....	MILEAGE.....	204.54 d
*D0000589	SCHOOL CLAIMS ASSURANT	LIFE INSURANCE.....	INCOME PROTECTION INSURANCE.....	8,996.81 d
*D0000590	JEREMY SILIMPERI	MILEAGE.....		65.02 d
*D0000591	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	SUPPLIES.....	4,381.89 d
*D0000592	NICOLE STANCHOCK	EYE CARE.....	SUPPLIES.....	79.18 d
*D0000593	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		1,047.50 d
*D0000594	DIANE TINTLE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000595	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		49.95 d
*D0000596	ANDY J WASHBURN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000597	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		371.52 d
*D0000598	JONATHAN WENNER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		330.00 d
*D0000599	BONNIE ZOBEL	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*P/R10/30	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	SOCIAL SECURITY.....	2,455,316.90

10-GENERAL FUND	4,225,456.82
Grand Total Manual Checks :	2,455,316.90
Grand Total Regular Checks :	1,699,261.07
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	70,878.85
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	4,225,456.82

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

EXHIBIT #4

ADMINISTRATORS

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Bloise	Nicole	ADMIN	$57,000.00	
Campbell	Kristen	ADMIN	$129,675.00	
Frank	James	ADMIN	$78,230.00	
Frantz	Meredith	ADMIN	$92,595.00	
Holst	Kristin	ADMIN	$86,000.00	
James	Michelle	ADMIN	$89,860.00	
Mirabella	Thomas	ADMIN	$108,500.00	
Mohn	Michael	ADMIN	$107,831.00	
Murray	Shaun	ADMIN	$62,522.00	
Onushco	Steven	ADMIN	$105,000.00	
Pekarik	Linda	ADMIN	$110,000.00	
Ramella	Dennis	ADMIN	$105,064.00	
Schilder	Michael	ADMIN	$168,500.00	
Silimperi	Jeremy	ADMIN	$84,000.00	
Surdoval	Debra	ADMIN	$122,000.00	
Torma	Denise	ADMIN	$156,213.00	
Warden	Mark	ADMIN	$78,193.00	
Witman	Laura	ADMIN	$92,500.00	eff. TBD

CONFIDENTIAL ASSISTANT

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	POSITION	14/15 SALARY	
Allen	Janine	Board Secretary; Exec. Assistant	$54,000.00	
Beitler	Debra	Confidential Assistant (Bus. Off.)	$50,395.00	
Hitch	Amy	Confidential Assistant (Personnel)	$34,767.00	
Kemp	Karen	Confidential Assistant (Bus. Off.)	$53,000.00	
Lawler	Amanda	Confidential Assistant (Personnel)	$39,275.00	LV 10/20/14 - 10/19/15
Mineweaser	Melissa	Confidential Assistant (Bus. Off.)	$36,383.00	
Price	Ellen	Staff Accountant	$50,000.00	
White	Christine	Confidential Assistant (Personnel)	$30,750.00	

TECHNOLOGY

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	POSITION	14/15 SALARY
Leposa	Susan	Technology Assistant	$35,649.00
Marriaga	Orly	Webmaster Publication Specialist	$47,150.00
Readinger	Michelle	Student Management Systems Coord.	$41,986.00
Reilly	Paul	Infrastructure Support Specialist	$63,000.00
Santiago	Derek	Technology Specialist	$32,259.00
Siegfried	Deborah	Technology Assistant	$35,624.00
Sigafoos	Brian	Help Desk Technician	$42,429.00
Skinner	Nina	Technical Assistant	$32,103.00
Smith	Jeffrey	Communications Engineer	$57,403.00
Stolte	Annette	Technical Assistant to Asst. Superintendent	$35,000.00
Trach	David	Network Manager	$63,000.00
Williams	Joshua	Technology Specialist	$32,259.00
Witowski	Valerie	Ass't. for Info. Technology Support	$84,314.00

PRINCIPALS

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	POSITION	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Annoni	Gregory	Assistant Principal/LMMS	$89,640.00	
Breiner	Todd	Assistant Principal/EHS	$81,560.00	
Covelle	Mark	Assistant Principal/EHS	$94,450.00	
Edmonds	Andrea	Assistant Principal/EHS	$90,239.00	
Gale	Matthew	Assistant Principal/EHS	$83,556.00	
Hanzlik	Sally	Assistant Principal/EHS	$93,641.00	
Luckenbill	Rodd	Assistant Principal/LMMS	$95,091.00	
Attinello	Jacqueline	Principal	$125,807.00	
Best	James	Principal	$100,787.00	
Brinckman	Lynn	Principal	$115,760.00	
Desiderio	Tara	Principal	$95,540.00	
Kelly	Michael	Principal	$110,368.00	
Moyer	Anthony	Principal	$103,901.00	
Piperato	David	Principal	$139,718.00	
Renaldi	Ronald	Principal	$128,631.00	
Scalzo	Cheryl	Principal	$93,012.00	
Vincent	Suzanne	Principal	$132,089.00	

COUNSELORS

LASTNAME	FIRST NAME	TYPE	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Barr	Jennifer	Elementary	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	
Dobb	Marc	Elementary	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Fox	Daniel	Elementary	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Miller	Amanda	Elementary	M+12	4	$62,022.00	
Ringer	Brenda	Elementary	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Smith	Donna	Elementary	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Bishop	Genise	Secondary	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	
Boyer	Blake	Secondary	M+36	8	$68,613.00	
Carolla	Jennifer	Secondary	M+36	8	$68,613.00	
Demchak	Colleen	Secondary	M+12	14	$78,876.00	
Flisser	Diane	Secondary	D	16+	$88,697.00	$2807.00 Dept Chair
Greene	Heather	Secondary	M+24	9	$69,280.00	
Hassler	Nancy	Secondary	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Malone	Ellen	Secondary	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
McInerney	Michael	Secondary	M+36	9	$70,846.00	
Nytz	Michael	Secondary	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Opfer-Grim	Kristen	Secondary	M+24	5	$63,997.00	
Semler	Tony	Secondary	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Shirvinski	Lisa	Secondary	M+36	10	$73,078.00	

COUNSELORS

LASTNAME	FIRST NAME	TYPE	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Wiener	Jessica	Secondary	M	3	$60,047.00	
Wood	Paul	Secondary	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	$1900.50 Grd Project Shared w/ D.Grabfelder

LIBRARIANS/NURSES

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	POSITION	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Capehart	Michelle	Librarian	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Magro	Molly	Librarian	M	4	$60,456.00	
Mang	Megan	Librarian	M	15	$79,543.00	
Newton	Ann	Librarian	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
South	Bonne	Librarian	M+36	8	$68,613.00	
Spence	Janet	Librarian	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	$2257.00 Dept Chair
Wirtz	Susan	Librarian	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Arner	Wendy	Nurse	PC	3	$55,713.00	
Bickel	Katie	Nurse	B	3	$51,338.00	
Civic	Elaine	Nurse	M	16+	$81,775.00	$1447.00 Mentor
Freiwald	Barbara	Nurse	M	6	$61,274.00	
Johnson	Ann	Nurse	M+24	16+	$84,907.00	$2507.00 Dept Chair
Klang	Eileen	Nurse	M	4	$60,456.00	
Miller	Pamela	Nurse	M+36	13	$79,776.00	
Reichert	Pam	Nurse	B	1	$50,521.00	
Stenroos	Victoria	Nurse	PC	10	$64,046.00	

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Abrams	Jennifer	M	6	$61,274.00	
Adams	Kimberly	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	$3107.00 Dept Chair
Angel	Taylor	M	3	$60,047.00	
Anthony	Edward	M+12	9	$67,714.00	
Aquila	Melissa	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	$940.00 Expl/Team Ldr
Ardito	Stephanie	M	15	$79,543.00	
Arnold	Heather	M+24	11	$73,745.00	
Arnold	Patrice	M	16+	$81,775.00	$1650.00 Head Tchr $1513.00 Grade Ldr
Arnold	Susan	M+24	16+	$84,907.00	
Assie	Eleni	M	7	$61,683.00	
Atkinson	Shannon	M+36	7	$66,381.00	$883.00 Team Ldr
Augustin	Rebecca	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	
Babbitt	Jessica	M+36	9	$70,846.00	
Babel	Lori	M+36	11	$75,311.00	
Banko	Carole	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Barker	Michael	M	14	$77,310.00	
Barndt	Doug	M	8	$63,915.00	
Barnes	Kimberly	D	13	$82,000.00	

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Barthold	Debra	M	10	$68,380.00	$1447.00 Mentor
Bauer	Susan	M+12	16+		LV 12/9/13 - 6/30/15
Baumer	Monica	M+36	9	$70,846.00	
Bealer	Heather	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	$778.00 Team Ldr
Becker	Julie	M+24	12	$75,977.00	
Bednar	Eric	M+36	7	$66,381.00	
Behr	Megan	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Behr	Michael	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Beitler	Rebecca	M+36	10	$73,078.00	
Beky	Gena	M+12	14	$78,876.00	
Bergman	Kendra	M+36	9	$70,846.00	
Berndt	Katelyn	M	4	$60,456.00	
Bigley	Joseph	M	7	$61,683.00	
Birns	Patrick	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Bishop	Amy	M+24	9	$69,280.00	$1650.00 Head Tchr
Bisignani	Kevin	M+36	13	$79,776.00	
Blackstone	Carlen	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Blaufarb	Blair	M	2	$59,639.00	
Blose	Brandi	M+12	12	$74,411.00	$1650.00 Subject Ldr

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Bodnar	Sarah	M+12	15	$81,109.00	
Bokansky	Bridget	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Borysowski	Cheryl	M+12	7	$63,249.00	
Bosse	David	M+36	15	$84,241.00	$848.00 Team Ldr
Boulrice	Alice	M+24	7	$64,815.00	
Bower	Amanda	M+36	9	$70,846.00	
Bower	Kelly	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Boyle	Sean	D	10	$75,303.00	$1650.00 Head Tchr
Bradley	John	M	11	$70,613.00	
Braglio	Steven	M+24	13	$78,210.00	$2457.00 Dept Chair
Brashear	Cynthia	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Brill	Doreen	M+36	13	$79,776.00	
Briody	Pamela	M	11	$70,613.00	
Brion	Karen	M	14	$77,310.00	
Brosky	Denise	M	16+	$81,775.00	$843.00 Team Ldr
Brown	David	M+36	12	$77,543.00	
Bruckner	Kristen	M	10	$68,380.00	
Budinas	David	M	6	$61,274.00	
Bunn	Barbara	M+24	16+	$84,907.00	

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Burdick	Sandra	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Burkhardt	Todd	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Burrell	Michael	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Busteed	MaryBeth	M+36	9	$70,846.00	
Caccavo	Mark	M+24	16+	$84,907.00	
Cahill	Carol	M+24	16+	$84,907.00	
Caiati	Karen	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	
Campbell	Caroline	M	6	$61,274.00	
Campbell	Patrick	M+12	15	$81,109.00	
Cannon	Gail	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	$1650.00 Head Tchr
Caraballo	Jennifer	M+36	8	$68,613.00	IP 11/7/14
Cari	John	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	
Carolla	Michael	M+36	10	$73,078.00	
Caruso-Cucchiara	Lisa	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Carville	Susan	M	9	$66,148.00	
Chase	Johnathan	M+24	12	$75,977.00	$1650.00 Head Tchr $1548.00 Grd 2 Ldr
Chillot	Jennifer	M	2	$59,639.00	
Chorney	Donna	M+36	13	$79,776.00	

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Clymer	Janice	M+12	14	$78,876.00	
Coleman	Diana	M	14	$77,310.00	
Collier	Rachel	M+24	8	$67,047.00	
Confer-Resch	Stacy	M+24	16+	$84,907.00	
Cooke	Lori	M+24	13	$78,210.00	
Cooper	Danielle	M+12	5	$62,431.00	
Corona	Jennifer	M+36	10	$73,078.00	
Cortez	Rita	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	$2457.00 Dept Chair
Crompton	Eileen	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Cuthbert	Randall	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	
Davenport	Kathryn	M+36	7	$66,381.00	Returning 11/13/14
Day	Heather	M	16+	$81,775.00	$2457.00 Dept Chair
Decker	Jack	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Decker	Lisa	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	
Deegan	Chanin	D	16+	$88,697.00	
DeLise	Christine	M+12	9	$67,714.00	
DeLong	Ruth	M+12	7	$63,249.00	
DiDona	Diane	M+36	14	$82,008.00	$3057.00 Dept Chair
Didra	Scott	M	16+	$81,775.00	

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Dieser	Susan	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	
Dietrick	John	M+36	12	$77,543.00	
Dobbs	Elizabeth	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	
Doklan	Bridget	M+36	7	$66,381.00	
Domyan	Mark	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Doyle	Joseph	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	
Dreisbach	Lynn	M+36	8	$68,613.00	$848.00 Team Ldr
Dry	Erin	M+24	10	$71,512.00	
Duarte	Michael	M+36	10	$73,078.00	
Duffy	Kelly	M+24	9	$69,280.00	
Dzedzy	Jennifer	M+36	10	$73,078.00	
Espenshade	Jayne	M+36	11	$75,311.00	
Evans	Lisa	M+24	12	$75,977.00	
Ewing	Jonas	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Exaros	Kimberly	M	4	$60,456.00	
Fair	Beth	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Faisetty	Kelly	M+24	13		LV 6/18/14 - Ext. 1/21/15
Faust	Kim	M+36	8	$68,613.00	
Fehlinger	Paula	M+36	13	$79,776.00	

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Finnegan	Anne	M+36	14	$82,008.00	
Finnegan	Sean	M+36	14	$82,008.00	
Fisher	Philip	M	11	$70,613.00	
Fix	Lori	M+36	15	$84,241.00	
Flannery	David	M+36	13	$79,776.00	$1478.00 Grd 5 Ldr
Ford	Tracy	M+36	15	$63,181.00	CPL 1/21/15 - 6/30/15
Frantzen	Justine	M+24	13	$78,210.00	
Fraser	Shannon	M+12	8	$65,481.00	
Frey	Deborah	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Fritz	Lori	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Furry	Laurie	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Gallagher	John	M+24	16+	$84,907.00	
Gallagher	Rosalie	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Gallahue-Thorp	Deirdre	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Gardner	Jena	M+36	10	$73,078.00	
Gavin	Aaron	M+36	10	$73,078.00	
Gecik	Noelle	M+36	8	$68,613.00	
Geiger	Erin	M+12	8	$65,481.00	
Geist	Jason	M+12	15	$81,109.00	

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Gennaro	Karen	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Glenville	Kenneth	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	
Glick	Krista	M+12	5	$62,431.00	
Gogel	Christine	M+12	12	$74,411.00	
Grabfelder	Derek	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	$1900.50 Grd Project Shared w/P.Wood
Gutman	Tricia	D	16+	$88,697.00	
Haddigan	Erin	M+24	7	$64,815.00	
Hajoducko	Andrea	M+24	16+	$84,907.00	
Haley	Brent	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	$2507.00 Dept Chair
Hanlon	Jason	M+24	8	$67,047.00	
Hanlon	Patrick	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	$883.00 Team Ldr
Harkcom	Kelly	M	6		LV 9/8/14 - 10/31/14
Harkness	Brian	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Harm	Michael	M+36	11	$75,311.00	
Harned	Michelle	M+36	9	$70,846.00	$813.00 Team Ldr
Healy	Robyn	M+12	15	$81,109.00	
Henry	Kim	M	13	$75,078.00	
Herman	Heather	M+36	11	$75,311.00	
Hertzog	Donna	M	16+	$81,775.00	

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Hess	Janelle	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Hillanbrand	Laura	M+12	11	$72,179.00	
Hillegass	Kathryn	M+36	10	$73,078.00	
Hinkel	Drew	M+12	7	$63,249.00	$1650.00 Subject Ldr $1650.00 Head Tchr
Hirsch	Melanie	M	10	$68,380.00	
Hoderewski	Ara	M	12	$72,845.00	
Hoffert	Margaret	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Hoffman	Anjanette	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	$1447.00 Mentor
Hoffman	Michelle	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	
Hoosier	Abigail	M+12	5	$62,431.00	
Horn	Jamie	M+12	12		LV Ext. 1/21/15
Horner	Alison	M+36	12	$77,543.00	
Housten	Stephanie	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	
Hubbs	Michael	M+12	10	$69,946.00	
Hudak	Jamie	M	16+	$81,775.00	$848.00 Team Ldr
Huebner	Amanda	M	7	$61,683.00	
Hulmes	Ashleigh	M+36	11	$75,311.00	
Hummell	Julie	M+36	13	$79,776.00	

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Hunsicker	Douglas	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Hunter	Pamela	M+36	13	$79,776.00	
Hurd	Timothy	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Husser	Crystal	M	10	$68,380.00	
Hynes	Cynthia	M	5	$60,865.00	
Jenkins	Peter	M	2	$59,639.00	
Johnston	Joan	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	$1447.00 Mentor
Kalb	Deborah	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	$2907.00 Dept Chair
Kale	Darlene	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Kannenberg	Kimberly	M+12	12	$74,411.00	
Kao	Karin	M	14	$77,310.00	
Kaplan	Debra	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Kaunitz	Amy	M+36	8	$68,613.00	$883.00 Team Ldr
Keeler	Debra	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Kemp	Cynthia	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
King	Lori	M	10	$68,380.00	$743.00 Team Ldr
Kinzel	Sarah	M+36	13	$79,776.00	
Kita	Tammy	M+24	12	$75,977.00	
Kline	Jamie	D	13	$82,000.00	

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Kline	Kathy	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Kline	Laura	M+36	11	$75,311.00	
Kling	Julia	M	3	$60,047.00	
Klinger	Stacey	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Knauss	Loribeth	M+12	9		LV 2014-15
Knecht	Stacey	M+36	15	$84,241.00	
Kneller	Kimberly	M+24	13	$78,210.00	
Kollar	Christopher	M+36	14	$82,008.00	
Krajcir	Nancy	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Krakosy	Audra	M	8	$63,915.00	
Kramer	Rachel	M+12	13	$76,644.00	
Kramer-Hinks	Corinna	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Krause	Lauren	M+24	4	$63,588.00	
Kuebler	Jill	M+12	14	$78,876.00	
Kukitz	Anne	M+12	10	$69,946.00	LV 11/26/14 - 1/19/15
Kukitz	Daniel	M	6	$61,274.00	
Kuntz	Angela	M	15	$79,543.00	
Kushma	Nikol	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Kutz	Steven	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Landis	Ashley	M+36	6	$65,972.00	$883.00 Team Ldr
Landis	Lindsay	M	5	$60,865.00	
Landrum	Brent	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	
Larkin	Stephanie	M	7	$61,683.00	
Laub	Marissa	M+36	8	$68,613.00	
Laub	Matthew	M+36	9	$70,846.00	
Laubner	Dawn	M+12	14	$78,876.00	
Lauchnor	Rosanne	M+36	9	$70,846.00	
Leiby	Laura	D	14	$84,232.00	
Leschinsky	Dennine	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	$1650.00 Head Tchr
Lesko	Kelly	M+12	7	$63,249.00	
Ligenza	Joseph	M+24	14	$80,442.00	
Lindsay	Tara	M+12	5	$62,431.00	
Long	MaryBeth	M+12	3		LV 2014-15
Lower	Brad	M	12	$72,845.00	
Luckenbill	Eric	M+12	7	$63,249.00	
Lusignea	Joanne	M+36	8	$68,613.00	
Maley	Tracy	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Mark	Tara	M+24	8	$67,047.00	

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Marstellar	Heather	M+36	12	$77,543.00	
Martin	Chandra	M+24	6	$64,406.00	
Martin	Ellen	M+36	5	$65,563.00	
Martini	Jeannine	M+36	10	$73,078.00	
Mast	Katie	M+12	5		LV 6/18/14 - 10/31/14; Extended to 1/20/15
Matamoros	Karla	M+24	4	$63,588.00	
Mathieu	Deborah	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Maurer	Aleshea	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	
Maurer	Jennifer	M	6	$61,274.00	LV 12/08/14 - 3/31/15
McConlogue	Amy	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
McConville	Andrew	M+12	10	$69,946.00	
McCorristin	Christine	M+36	12	$77,543.00	
McDonald	Sarah	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	$1650.00 Head Tchr
McGinty	Lisa	M	6	$61,274.00	
McGlone	Dineen	M	16+	$81,775.00	
McNicholas	Justin	M+36	13	$79,776.00	
Meckes	Stacey	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Meehl	James	M	8	$63,915.00	
Merrill	Lori	M	16+	$81,775.00	

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Meyers	Frank	M+36	12	$77,543.00	
Mihalik	Michael	M+36	9	$70,846.00	
Miksits	Lianne	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Miller	Brian	M	10	$68,380.00	
Mills	Stephanie	M+24	14		LV 7/1/14 - 6/30/15
Mish	Carrie	M	10	$68,380.00	
Monfredi	Christine	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Montepeque	Williams	M+36	9	$70,846.00	
Montero	Heather	M+36	11	$75,311.00	
Montero	Melissa	M+36	11	$75,311.00	
Moseman	Jessie	M+36	13	$79,776.00	
Moser	Heather	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	
Mott	Laurie	M+36	11	$75,311.00	
Moxley	Melissa	M+36	7	$66,381.00	
Moye	Laura	M	4	$60,456.00	
Moyer	Samantha	M	11	$70,613.00	
Murphy	Erin	M+36	8	$68,613.00	$1650.00 Subject Ldr
Mushrush	AmyJo	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Musselman	Kelly	M+12	5		LV 10/20/14 - 12/1/14

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Najarian	Jennifer	M+36	4	$65,154.00	
Nassry	Tammy	M+36	14	$82,008.00	
Naunas	Mary	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Navitsky	Ellen	M+12	10	$69,946.00	
Nawarynski	Carrie	M+12	13	$76,644.00	
Nero	Anne	M+36	9		LV 2014-15
Neth	Mark	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	$1447.00 Mentor
Nixon	Ellen	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Noack	Susan	D	14	$84,232.00	
Nolan	Sean	M+12	5	$62,431.00	
Novobilski	Patricia	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Lerch	Andrea	M+24	1	$62,362.00	
O'Connor	Lynda	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
O'Connor	Timothy	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	$3257.00 Dept Chair
O'Connor	Tracie	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	$2857.00 Dept Chair
O'Hara	Ann	M	15	$79,543.00	
Ohl	Brent	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	$3307.00 Dept Chair
Oleksza	Krystal	M+36	10	$73,078.00	
Olver	Rebecca	M+36	9	$70,846.00	

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Oster	Regina	M	16+	$81,775.00	$2457.00 Dept Chair
Oswald	Laura	M+12	6	$62,840.00	IP 11/3/14 - TBD
Ott	Jamie	M	8	$63,915.00	
Palazzo	Regan	M+36	15	$84,241.00	
Palmer	Jason	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	$1650.00 Head Tchr
Palmer	Melissa	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Parish	Brian	M+24	12	$75,977.00	
Parsell	Monica	M+24	12	$75,977.00	
Patchoski	Alison	M+36	10	$73,078.00	
Paukovits	Carlene	M+36	10	$73,078.00	
Petrella	Erica	M	9	$66,148.00	
Petrunak	Shannon	M+36	9	$70,846.00	
Phillips	Justin	M	3	$60,047.00	
Piasecki	Tanya	M+24	10	$71,512.00	
Pirro	Joseph	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Pomerhn	Sarah	M+36	7	$66,381.00	$848.00 Team Ldr
Porzuczek-Melin	Teresa	M+36	9	$70,846.00	
Pribicko	Meghan	M	7	$61,683.00	
Pum	Brian	M+36	7	$66,381.00	

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Rainford	Katrina	M+36	13	$79,776.00	
Ramson	William	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	
Raub	Bonnie	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	
Rauch-Hambrick	Heidi	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Ream	Julieanne	M	13		LV 6/18/14 - 1/21/15
Reaman	Denise	M+36	14	$82,008.00	
Reinert	Jennifer	M	11	$70,613.00	
Reiss	Justen	M+36	10	$73,078.00	
Remaly	Kevin	M	16+	$81,775.00	$4107.00 Dept Chair
Repischak	James	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Repko	Heather	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Ritter	Alma	M+36	13	$79,776.00	
Ritter	Christopher	M+36	12	$77,543.00	
Robilotto	Susan	M	8	$63,915.00	
Rodriguez	Kati	M+24	4	$63,588.00	
Romagnoli	Vicky	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Rose	Lori	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Rose	Sherry	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Russo	Maria	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Sanchez	Jamie	M	4	$60,456.00	
Sarro	Jennifer	M	8	$63,915.00	
Sauerwine	Patricia	M+36	13	$79,776.00	
Saylor	Melissa	M	12	$72,845.00	
Schaeffer	Lori	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	$883.00 Team Ldr
Schael	Lisa	M	11	$70,613.00	
Schiffert	Kendy	M	7	$61,683.00	$1548.00 Grd 4 Ldr
Schleicher	Halley	M	2	$59,639.00	
Schlier	Kathi	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Schneck	Amanda	M	7	$61,683.00	
Scholl	Gregory	M+36	11	$75,311.00	
Schrack	Heather	M+24	8	$67,047.00	
Schreiner	John	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Schultz	Alexis	M	4	$60,456.00	
Scisly	Mark	M+36	12	$77,543.00	
Scisly	Tanya	M+36	13	$79,776.00	
Sechrist	Sharon	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Sheipe	Lori	M+36	14	$82,008.00	
Sherwood	Diane	M+36	14	$82,008.00	

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Shimon	Allison	M+36	6	$65,972.00	
Shingler	Jane	M+12	8	$65,481.00	
Shreck	Jeffrey	M+36	9	$70,846.00	
Shreck	Rebekah	M+12	6	$62,840.00	
Shutte	Caitlin	M+12	6	$62,840.00	
Simons	Anthony	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Simpkins	Christina	M+36	7	$66,381.00	
Slatoff	Heather	M	10	$68,380.00	$848.00 Team Ldr
Slivka	Amy	M	5	$60,865.00	
Sly-Schueck	Megan	M+24	8	$67,047.00	
Smartschan	Nancy	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Smith	Allyson	M+36	11	$75,311.00	
Smith	Eric	M+24	11	$73,745.00	
Smith	Thad	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	$2907.00 Dept Chair
Smurda	Marlo	M+36	4	$65,154.00	
Snellman	Brett	M+36	9	$70,846.00	
Snow	Cindy	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	$813.00 Team Ldr
Sonon	Charles	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Soska	Kathleen	M	16+	$81,775.00	

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Sosnovik	Jennifer	M	8	$63,915.00	
Spadt	Douglas	M+36	8	$68,613.00	
Speicher	Stuart	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Spengler	Mark	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	
Spengler	Tanya	M+12	14	$78,876.00	
Spotts	Heather	M	5	$60,865.00	
Stanchock	Nicole	M+36	14	$82,008.00	
Stangil	Savina	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Stella	Mary Anne	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	
Stellato	Kelly	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Sterkenburg	Susan	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Stevens	Audrey	M	13		LV 7/1/14 - 6/30/15
Stoudt	Beth	M+36	15	$84,241.00	
Stratchko	Nicole	M+24	9	$69,280.00	$1093.00 Grd K Ldr
Stuchko	Christopher	M+36	7	$66,381.00	
Super	Lindsay	M	5	$60,865.00	
Susens	Kristen	M	5	$60,865.00	
Svencer	Brian	M+36	9	$70,846.00	
Svencer	Kristina	M+36	7		LV 10/27/14 - 6/30/15

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Swatsky	Nicole	M+12	10		LV 2014-15
Swauger	Jacqueline	M	10	$68,380.00	
Teles-Carl	Denise	M+36	15	$84,241.00	
Teplitz	Sandra	M+36	10	$73,078.00	
Theis	Amanda	M+12	11	$72,179.00	
Thomas	Jennifer L.	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	
Thomas	Jennifer M.	M+36	11		LV 2014-15
Thomas	Kathy	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Tietz	Ann Marie	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Tintle	Diane	M+12	16+	$83,341.00	
Torpey	Kelsey	M+24	10	$71,512.00	
Torres	Louise	M+24	16+	$84,907.00	
Toth	Jamie	M+12	13	$76,644.00	$2957.00 Dept Chair
Toth	Stephen	M	6	$61,274.00	
Toto	Anthony	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Trexler	Gregory	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Trujillo	Cheryl	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Tucker	Megan	M+36	15	$84,241.00	
Ulicny	Adriane	M	8		LV 10/07/14 - 3/31/15

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Urban	Tracy	M	6	$61,274.00	
Urbassik	June	M+36	14	$82,008.00	$1447.00 Mentor
Valent	Paul	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Verile	Peter	M	8	$63,915.00	
Vernon	Emily	M	8	$63,915.00	$1650.00 Head Tchr
Vogel	Jacqueline	M+36	12	$77,543.00	$1650.00 Head Tchr
Vogrin	Pamela	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Wack	Nicole	M	13	$75,078.00	
Wagner	Donna	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Wagner	Erika	M+24	8		LV 9/9/14-9/8/15
Waldron	Suzanne	M+24	16+	$84,907.00	
Walker	Lisa	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Wall	Kristina	M	11		LV 10/14/14 - 4/27/15
Walsh	Danielle	M+36	10	$73,078.00	
Warnke	Thomas	M+36	14	$82,008.00	$3007.00 Dept Chair
Donnelly	Kathryn	M+12	7	$63,249.00	
Weaver	Kelly	M+24	13		LV 7/1/14 - 6/30/15
Webb	Maureen	M+24	15		LV 8/20/13-1/21/15
Weiman	Matthew	M	4	$60,456.00	

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Wells	Lisa	M	6	$61,274.00	$2907.00 Dept Chair
Welsko	Joanne	M	4	$60,456.00	
Wenner	Jonathan	M	8	$63,915.00	
Wenner	Tara	M+36	4	$65,154.00	
Werner	Kiera	M+36	11	$75,311.00	
West	Heather	M+36	9	$70,846.00	
White	Kathleen	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Wikert	Amy	M+36	15	$84,241.00	
Willett	David	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Williams	Alexis	M	7	$61,683.00	$1447.00 Mentor
Williams	Denine	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	$883.00 Team Ldr $1447.00 Mentor
Williams	Jeff	M+36	9	$70,846.00	
Williams	Julie	M+36	9	$70,846.00	
Williams	Linda	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Williams	Ryan	M	12	$72,845.00	
Williams	Scott	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	$1650.00 Head Tchr
Wilson	Carole	M	12	$72,845.00	
Wilson	Heather	M	13	$75,078.00	

MASTER DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Wukitch	Nicole	M+12	13	$76,644.00	
Wunderly	Lillian	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	
Yapsuga	Stacey	M+36	12	$77,543.00	$1447.00 Mentor
Yeakel	Janet	M+12	12	$74,411.00	$1650.00 Head Tchr
Yencho	Sallie	M	14	$77,310.00	$1513.00 Grd 3 Ldr
Yoder	Stephanie	M+24	15	$82,675.00	
Yoder	Steven	M	16+	$81,775.00	
Zarnas	Jillian	M+36	10	$73,078.00	
Ziegler	Ashley	M+12	7	$63,249.00	
Ziegler	Jillian	M+12	6	$62,840.00	
Zobel	Bonnie	M	4	$60,486.00	
Zosky	Deborah	M+36	16+	$86,473.00	

BACHELOR DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Abruzzi	David	B	4	$51,747.00	
Ackerman	Marjilou	PC	16+	$77,441.00	
Arnold	Constance	PC	15	$75,208.00	
Barlup	Deborah	PC	16+	$77,441.00	
Carraher	Susan	PC	16+	$77,441.00	
Claypoole	Shaylon	B	5	$52,156.00	
Cleff	Nancy	PC	10	$64,046.00	
Confer	Francine	PC	16+	$77,441.00	
D' Agostino	Vincent	B	2	$50,929.00	
Deacon	Natalie	B	3	$51,338.00	
DeAngelo	Barbara	PC	16+	$77,441.00	
Dietz	Joshua	B	2	$50,929.00	
DiRado	Joseph	PC	16+	$77,441.00	$848.00 Team Ldr
Durigan	Karen	PC	12	$68,511.00	
Dweck	Julia	PC	10	$64,046.00	
England	Carrie	PC	16+	$77,441.00	$940.00 Expl/Team Ldr $1447.00 Mentor
Erdosy	Alexis	B	3	$51,338.00	
Federov	Michele	PC	9	$61,814.00	

BACHELOR DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+
Flynn	Michael	PC	16+	$77,441.00	
Gustafson	Katie	B	2	$50,929.00	
Haller	Nicole	B	2	$50,929.00	
Hanssen	Jennifer	B	4	$51,747.00	
Harrington	Ryan	B	7	$52,974.00	
Hastie	Kristin	B	3	$51,338.00	
Heimel	Andrew	PC	16+	$77,441.00	
Iobst	David	PC	10	$64,046.00	
Ketcham	Scott	B	2	$50,929.00	
Kingsbury	Colleen	PC	7	$57,349.00	
Kirk	Ross	B	2	$50,929.00	
Knecht	Erin	PC	5	$56,531.00	
Krempasky	Matthew	PC	3	$55,713.00	
LaBar	Zachary	B	2	$50,929.00	
Lewis	Allison	B	4	$51,747.00	
Matrisch	August	B	1	$50,521.00	
Mauro	Michael	B	4	$51,747.00	$1650.00 Subject Ldr
McCartney	Kelly	PC	6	$56,940.00	
Moxey	Andrew	PC	16+	$77,441.00	

BACHELOR DEGREE

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	SALARY+	
Neikam	Steven	PC	16+	$77,441.00		
Oswald	Sarah	B	2	$25,464.50		.50 position
Petchick	Holly	PC	8	$59,581.00		
Peters	Ryan	B	5	$52,156.00		
Potemski	Heather	B	3	$51,338.00		
Risi	Claudia	PC	16+	$77,441.00		
Ruch-Morrin	Sandra	B	2	$30,557.40		.60 position
Schrettner	Stacy	PC	11	$66,279.00		
Snyder	Tiffany	B	5	$52,156.00		
Sopko	Tina	PC	10	$64,046.00		
Tomasello	Kristen	B	4	$51,747.00		
VanOrmer	Lisa	PC	13	$70,744.00		
Welhaf	Christine	B	4	$51,747.00	TBD	
Witte	Beth	PC	16+	$77,441.00		
Wylie	Jennifer	B	4		LV 9/5/14 - 6/11/15	
Zappile	Julie	B	5	$52,156.00		

FULL TIME SUBSTITUTES

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	DEGREE	YEARS	14/15 SALARY	
Baranovich	Alyssa	B	1	$50,521.00	
Buck	Meaghan	B	2	$50,929.00	
Cassel	Brandon	B	1	$50,521.00	
Foster	Shawn	B	2	$50,929.00	
Grasse	Rebecca	B	1	$50,521.00	
Halucha	Jennifer	B	1	$50,521.00	Eff. TBD
Iticovici	Nicole	B	1	$50,521.00	
Mauro	Jessica	B	1	$50,521.00	eff. 10/14/14
McLaughlin	Erin	B	1	$50,521.00	
Ridley	Courtney	B	2	$50,929.00	
Rivera-Woolard	Lucestia	B	1	$50,521.00	eff. 10/14/14
Saliby	Jessica	B	1	$50,521.00	
Seremula	Shannon	B	1	$50,521.00	Eff. 10/28/14
Suttie	Jocelyn	M	1	$59,230.00	Last day 11/13/14
Veseli	Jolanda	B	3	$47,944.00	
Zolomij	Jonathan	B	1	$50,521.00	

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	TYPE	14/15 SALARY
Afflerbach	Jeanne	ADMIN		$43,142.00
Blyler	Georgette	ADMIN		$26,859.00
Boland	Lisa	ADMIN		$26,035.00
Brauchle	Adam	ADMIN		$29,220.00
Chobot	Donna	WILLOW		$27,444.00
Christman	Joanne	ADMIN		$37,816.00
Crossley	Wendy	ADMIN		$31,538.00
Diefenderfer	Debra	ADMIN		$34,316.00
Derr	Donna	WILLOW		$26,859.00
Dugan	Denise	EHS		$31,538.00
Dugan	Joann	ADMIN		$32,438.00
Erdman	Jayne	SHOEMAKER		$37,397.00
Evans	Nina	EYER		$27,444.00
Fegely	Marianne	SHOEMAKER		$36,136.00
Fenstermaker	Tami	ADMIN		$29,220.00
Frazier	Julie	EHS		$32,438.00
Gibson	Betty	ADMIN		$31,538.00
Gledhill	Nancy	SHOEMAKER		$34,664.00
Groh	Laura	EHS		$26,859.00

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	TYPE	14/15 SALARY	
Hoppes	Annette	EHS		$36,977.00	
Iobst	Beth	EHS		$29,220.00	
Johnson	Kimberly	ADMIN		$28,334.00	
Jones	Cathy	EYER		$36,557.00	
Knerr	Donna	EHS		$34,803.00	
Kokolus	Jaclyn	MACUNGIE		$26,859.00	
Lechmanik	Lisa	LINCOLN		$34,316.00	
Martrich	Rebecca	MACUNGIE		$30,664.00	
McNabb	Maria	ADMIN		$39,219.00	
Miller	Doris	ADMIN	Accounts Payable	$28,334.00	+$750.00
Miller	Janine	LMMS		$28,334.00	
Miller	Jessica	EYER		$26,859.00	
Molchan	Maria	EHS		$26,035.00	
Molnar	Robin	EHS		$30,664.00	
Moyer	Alison	WESC		$31,538.00	
Muthard	Debra	EHS		$34,316.00	
Reinert	Bonnie	ALBURTIS		$36,977.00	
Roberts	Nancy	JEFFERSON		$26,035.00	
Schiermeyer	Julia	LMMS		$28,334.00	

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	TYPE	14/15 SALARY
Schoenly	Lora	WESC		$26,859.00
Seagreaves	Donna	ADMIN		$38,518.00
Serensits	Robin	LMMS		$27,444.00
Shade	Karen	EYER		$39,570.00
Shaw	Yvonne	ADMIN		$34,489.00
Smith	Donna	LMMS		$39,570.00
Snyder	Lynn	EYER		$32,438.00
Tisi	Ann	EHS		$36,977.00
Tolson	Tara	Food Service		$26,859.00
Tunitis	Cynthia	EHS		$33,365.00
Wanish	Kim	ADM		$36,557.00

Administrative Assistant Substitute:

1st 20 days - $11.50

20+ days - $12.50

Cafeteria

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	TYPE	14/15 SALARY
Aleszczuk	Angie	EHS		$15.86
Andrews	Debra	EHS		$15.86
Bellesfield	Susan	SHOE/ MACUNGIE		$15.86
Bower	Amy	SHOEMAKER		$15.86
Boyle	Linda	ALBURTIS/ WILLOW		$15.86
Brumbach	Carlene	MACUNGIE		$15.86
Busher	Anne Marie	LINCOLN		$15.86
Celone	Jessica	WILLOW		$9.25
Cramsey	Yvonne	EYER	Coordinator	$16.91
Crossley	Anne	LMMS	Coordinator	$16.91
DeFanti	Linda	ALBURTIS		$9.25
Deiter	Patricia	EHS		$9.25
Deysher	Patricia	EYER		$15.86
Dolan	Marion	EHS		$9.25
Duggan	Jan	LMMS		$15.86
Durante	Kathleen	EHS		$15.86
Edelman	Sue	EHS		$15.86
Erney	Amy	ALBURTIS		$15.86
Faccida	Melodie	JEFFERSON		$9.25 eff. 10/28/14

Cafeteria

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	TYPE	14/15 SALARY
Fegley	Louise	EYER		$15.86
Fegley	Nicole	SHOEMAKER		$15.86
Frei	Roxann	EHS		$15.86
Gee	Diane	EHS		$15.86
George	Carol	LMMS		$15.86
George	Donna	SHOEMAKER	Leader	$16.39
Gilbert	Kimberly	LMMS		$15.86
Haldeman	Karen	WILLOW	Leader	$16.39
Hamershock	Paula	LMMS		$15.86
Hammel	Diann	WILLOW	Leader	$16.39
Henning	Pamela	EHS		$15.86
Hoffman	Barbara	EHS		$15.86
Holmes	Renee	EHS		$15.86
Johnson	Claudia	EYER		$9.25
Keim	Karen	WESC		$15.86
Kershner	Leshamarie	EHS		$9.25
Koch	Deborah	LMMS	Leader	$16.39
Krasnansky	Lori	SHOEMAKER		$14.86
Masters	Darla	MACUNGIE		$15.86

Cafeteria

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	TYPE	14/15 SALARY	
McGrath	Tami	SHOEMAKER	Coordinator	$16.91	
Mondovich	Tina	EHS		$15.86	
Moyer	Kimberly	SHOEMAKER		$15.86	
Palencar	Penny	LMMS		$15.86	LV 8/25/14 - 8/25/15
Parks	Sonia	LMMS		$15.86	
Pondelek	Gail	EYER	Leader	$16.39	
Potter-Morales	Melanie	JEFFERSON		$15.86	
Randazzo	Michelle	WESC		$9.25	eff. 10/14/14
Reppert	Suzanne	LMMS		$9.25	
Rinker	Darlene	EYER	Leader	$16.39	
Riter	MaryBeth	LINCOLN		$15.86	
Rondon	Berta	SHOE/JEFF		$15.86	
Rothbort	Victoria	EHS	Coordinator	$16.91	
Schaffer	Thelma	LINCOLN		$9.25	LV 8/27/14 - 8/26/15
Schantzenbach	Diane	EHS	Leader	$16.39	
Schware	Kristina	EYER		$9.25	
Schwartz	Phyllis	LMMS		$15.86	
Semet	Karen	LMMS		$15.86	
Solt	Bonnie	LMMS	Leader	$16.39	

Cafeteria

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	TYPE	14/15 SALARY
Stenroos	Lisa	EHS		$15.86
Stubits	Diane	EHS	Leader	$16.39
Super	Noreen	EYER		$15.86
Thompson	Christina	EYER		$14.86
Tigar	Renee	EHS		$14.86
Twining	Sidney	WESC		$15.86
Walters	Lynn	EYER		$15.86
Wieder	Carol	EHS		$15.86
Wieder	Tara	WESC		$15.86

Cafeteria Substitutes:

1st 20 days - $8.32

20+ days - $8.88

CUSTODIAL

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	POSITION	14/15 SALARY
Amato	Nathan	LMMS	Custodian-T-S 2nd shift	$22.78
Bachert	Danny	LMMS	Cafeteria - Days	$23.82
Benner	Gwenda	EYER	Custodian-T-S 2nd shift	$23.97
Bennicoff	Allan	EHS	Maintenance-B-2nd shift	$26.84
Bernecker	Richard	EHS	Custodian-2nd shift	$23.97
Berry	Scott	LINCOLN	Custodian-2nd shift	$21.59
Blankenbiller	Pauline	EHS	Custodian-3rd shift	$24.02
Brown	Harry	EHS	Custodian-Cafeteria	$23.82
Brown	Matthew	EHS	Custodian-2nd shift	$21.59
Buchman	William	JEFFERSON	Custodian-2nd shift	$23.97
Buss	Robin	WESCOSVILLE	Night Foreman	$25.87
Christman	Larry	SHOEMAKER	Custodian-Cafeteria-Kitchen	$23.82
Clever	Scott	DIST. GARAGE	HVAC System Specialist	$28.01
Cope	David	LINCOLN	Head Custodian	$25.72
Decker	Joan	EHS	Custodian-2nd shift	$20.40
DeRoner	Gary	WESCOSVILLE	Custodian-2nd shift	$23.97
Dunbar	Bryan	DIST. GARAGE	Utility	$26.52
Edelman	William	MACUNGIE	Custodian-Cafeteria	$23.82
Eisentraut	Michael	DIST. GARAGE	Maintenance A-2nd Shift	$28.16

CUSTODIAL

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	POSITION	14/15 SALARY
Fegely	Randy	SHOEMAKER	Custodian-Cafeteria	$23.82
Flexer	Todd	EYER	Head Custodian-B	$26.69
Fritz	David	EHS	Custodian-Cafeteria-Kitchen	$25.87
Gallagher	Timothy	SHOEMAKER	Head Custodian-B	$26.69
Gaugler	Joel	DIST. GARAGE	Maintenance A	$28.01
Glase	Dennis	ALBURTIS	Head Custodian	$25.72
Greene	Shawn	WILLOW	Custodian-2nd shift	$21.59
Greer	Gary	EHS	Custodian-2nd shift	$21.59
Haberstumpf	Robert	EHS	Custodian - 2nd T-S	$23.97
Hammel	John	WILLOW	Custodian-Cafeteria	$23.82
Heckman	Forrest	EYER	Custodian-2nd shift	$23.97
Jones	Brett	DIST. GARAGE	Utility	$23.87
Jones	Robert	LMMS	Custodian-2nd shift	$23.97
Kemp	Ronald	DIST. GARAGE	Maintenance B	$26.69
Ketner	Jeffrey	EHS	Custodian-Cafeteria-Kitchen	$23.82
Kish	Robert	WESCOSVILLE	Custodian-Cafeteria	$23.82
Klotz	Michael	DIST. GARAGE	Maintenance A	$28.01
Knauss	Sheryl	EYER	Night Foreman	$25.87
Krause	Andrew	EHS	Custodian-3rd shift	$24.02

CUSTODIAL

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	POSITION	14/15 SALARY
Kropf	John	EHS	Night Foreman-3rd shift	$25.92
Leverington	Michael	LMMS	Custodian-2nd shift	$23.97
Lewis	Scott	EYER	Custodian - 2nd T-S	$21.59
Madzarac	Brian	LINCOLN	Night Foreman	$25.87
Maldonado	Juan	DIST. GARAGE	Utlility	$26.52
Marsteller	Andrew	SHOEMAKER	Custodian-2nd shift	$21.59
Marsteller	Daniel	EHS	Head Custodian-A	$28.01
McGinniss	James	EHS	Custodian-3rd shft	$24.02
Mertz	Todd	WESCOSVILLE	Head Custodian-B	$26.69
Messick	Charles	JEFFERSON	Head Custodian	$25.72
Miklas	Steven	LMMS	Custodian-2nd Shift	$20.40
Moll	Brian	LMMS	Night Foreman-2nd Shift	$25.87
Mondovich	Joseph	MACUNGIE	Custodian-2nd shift	$23.97
Mondovich	Michael	DIST. GARAGE	Utility	$26.52
Moyer	Andrew	EYER	Custodian-2nd shift	$20.40
Oels	Jeffrey	EHS	Custodian-3rd shift	$24.02
Palmer	Wayne	EYER	Maintenance B	$26.84
Patterson	Timothy	EHS	Custodian-2nd Shift	$23.97
Peters	Jonathan	EHS	Custodian- 2nd shift T-S	$20.40

CUSTODIAL

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	POSITION	14/15 SALARY
Roberts	Micah	EHS	Custodian-3rd shift	$24.02
Roberts	Shawn	EHS	Custodian-3rd shift	$24.02
Rumfield	Matthew	LMMS	Custodian-2nd shift	$20.40
Scheiry	Michael	DIST. GARAGE	Maintenance A	$28.01
Schoch	Ray	EHS	Custodian-3rd shift	$24.02
Schoenly	Scott	LMMS	Maintenance B - 2nd shift	$25.51
Sechler	Mark	DIST. GARAGE	Maintenance B	$26.69
Siekonic	Joseph	DIST. GARAGE	Maintenance A	$28.01
Smith	Justin	WILLOW	Custodian PT	$20.40
Smith	Timothy	EYER	Custodian-Cafeteria	$23.82
Snyder	Matthew	WILLOW	Night Foreman	$25.87
Steigerwalt	Randy	WILLOW	Head Custodian-B	$26.69
Stofanak	Kenneth	ALBURTIS	Night Foreman-2nd shift	$25.87
Supplee	Robert	DIST. GARAGE	Utility	$26.52
Swavely	Nathan	MACUNGIE	Night Foreman	$25.87
Terfinko	Joseph	LMMS	Head Custodian	$26.69
Tyler	Richard	EHS	Custodian-3rd shift	$24.02
Urbanowicz	James	EHS	Utility-H.S. 2nd Shift	$26.69
Waite	Alex	LMMS	Custodian-2nd shift	$20.40

CUSTODIAL

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	POSITION	14/15 SALARY
Walbert	Scott	DIST. GARAGE	Maintenance A	$28.01
Walp	Kurtis	DIST. GARAGE	HVAC System Specialist	$28.01
Washburn	Andy	DIST. GARAGE	Maintenance A	$28.01
Waylen	Delvin	MACUNGIE	Head Custodian-B	$26.69
Wertman	Kimberly	EHS	Night Foreman-2nd Shift	$23.30
Wetzel	Ronald	SHOEMAKER	Night Foreman-2nd Shift	$25.87
Yoder	Nathan	ALBURTIS	Custodian-2nd shift	$20.40
Zellner	Charles	EHS	Custodian-2nd Shift	$23.97

Remedial Assistants

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	14/15 SALARY
Arnold	Hanna	$14.25 eff. 9/23/14
Baillie	Genevieve	$17.25
Barrett	Joanne	$17.25
Berrigan	Rachel	$17.25
Bishop	Darlene	$17.25
Bitto	Nancy	$17.25
Boneberger	Amy	$14.25 eff. 9/23/14
Borgioni	Barbara	$17.25
Boty	Christine	$17.25
Carter	Kristen	$14.25 eff. 8/26/14
Chadwell	Elizabeth	$14.25 eff.9/23/14
Frey	Marianne	$17.25
Haberbosch	Randi	$17.25
Hartz	Kayla	$14.25 eff. 8/26/14
Diefenderfer	Sara	$17.25
Hepburn	MaryEllen	$17.25
Hillegass	Carol	$17.25
Kender	Amanda	$14.25 eff. 8/26/14
Kohler	Carla	$17.25

Remedial Assistants

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	14/15 SALARY	
Lind	Allison	$17.25	
Lysek	Kathleen	$17.25	
Maake	Barbara	$17.25	
Martorelli	Mary	$17.25	
Miller	Kathy	$14.25	eff. 9/23/14
Mombourquette	Nancy	$17.25	
Mowad	Anne	$17.25	
Pepe	Ruth	$14.25	eff. 9/23/14
Roland	Serena	$17.25	
Rosa	Jennifer	$17.25	
Schwenk	Jayanne	$17.25	LV 7/1/14 - 6/30/15
Scott	Patricia	$17.25	
Sovia	Michelle	$17.25	LV 3/17/14 - 3/16/15
Stevens	Debra	$17.25	
Strong	Susan	$17.25	
Taylor	Michelle	$14.25	eff. 9/23/14
Traynor	Susan	$17.25	LV 9/15/14 - 10/15/15
Wieder	Laura	$14.25	eff. 9/23/14
Wilt	Susan	$17.25	

Remedial Assistants

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	14/15 SALARY

Remedial Assistant Rates:

1st year - $14.25

2nd+ year - $17.25

Remedial Assistant Substitute Rates:

1st 20 days - $11.69

20+ days - $12.20

Staff Assistant/Instructional Assistant

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	TYPE	14/15 SALARY	
Acholonu	Chika	Jefferson	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Andrews	Faith	EHS	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Archer	Donna	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$14.22	
Arndt	Melody	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Arnold	Rebecca	Jefferson	Staff Assistant	$15.76	
Bannon	Jennifer	Alburtis	Staff Assistant	$14.22	
Barebo	Dimitria	EHS	Staff Assistant	$14.22	
Bennett	Victoria	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$14.22	
Behie	Debra	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.76	
Berthel	Theresa	LMMS	Staff Assistant	$15.76	LV 9/26/14 - 6/30/15
Beuttel	Suzanne	Willow	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Blair	Michael	LMMS	Instructional Asst	$14.22	
Boehm	Maryann	LMMS	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Bogert	Cindy	Lincoln	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Bonser	Margery	Wescosville	Staff Assistant	$14.22	
Bouchat	Catherine	EHS	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Bray	Andrea	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.76	
Breidinger	Susan	Wescosville	Health Room	$22.00	
Brezak	Abby	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.08	

Staff Assistant/Instructional Assistant

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	TYPE	14/15 SALARY
Brindjar	Dana	Eyer/ Jefferson	Health Room	$20.00
Brouse	Sarah	Willow	Staff Assistant	$14.22
Brown	Amy	Macungie	Instructional Asst	$15.08
Calianno	Cheryl	EHS	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Carman	Katherine	Willow	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Catao	Jean	Jefferson	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Christman	Linda	Jefferson	Staff Assistant	$15.76
Christman-Scharer	Shelley	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$15.08
Chromiak	Jenna	Shoemaker	Health Room	$20.00
Cibelli	Veronica	Eyer	Staff Assistant	$14.22
Cole	Theresa	LMMS	Health Room	$20.00
Collins	Sharon	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.08
Connor	Nancy	Lincoln	Staff Assistant	$15.76
Coulomb	Tina	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Courrier	Catherine	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Curran	Irma	EHS	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Dagenbach	Darcie	EHS	Health Room	$22.00
Dahms	Deborah	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Davies	Dana	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$15.08

Staff Assistant/Instructional Assistant

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	TYPE	14/15 SALARY	
De La Rosa	Damaris	Macungie	Instructional Asst	$14.22	
Delong	Dale	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.76	
Delong	Lisa	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.76	
Deppe	Erin	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$14.22	eff. 10/14/14
DeRienzo	Noelle	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.76	
Detrick	Sharon	EHS	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Deysher-Blacker	Pamela	EHS	Health Room	$22.00	
DiPietro	Lyne Dee	Shoemaker	Instructional Asst	$14.22	
DiRado	Diane	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$14.22	
Dolan	Megan	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$15.76	LV 7/1/14 - 6/30/15
Dommel	Bonnie	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$14.22	
Doney	Karen	LMMS	Staff Assistant	$15.76	
Donmoyer	Lisa	Wescosville	Staff Assistant	$15.08	
Dooley	Paula	Jefferson	Staff Assistant	$14.22	
Dottor	Robin	EHS	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Dries	Corin	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.08	
Dunleavy	Lisa	Shoemaker	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Edelman	Denise	Willow	Staff Assistant	$15.76	
Elston	Jennifer	Lincoln	Staff Assistant	$14.22	

Staff Assistant/Instructional Assistant

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	TYPE	14/15 SALARY
Ely	Marylou	Macungie	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Erb	Audrey	LMMS	Staff Assistant	$14.22
Esser	Kristin	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Ewing	Sharon	Lincoln	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Farley	Wanda	Macungie	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Ferrel	Suzanne	Shoemaker	Instructional Asst	$14.22
Fitzmaurice	Cynthia	Willow	Instructional Asst	$14.22
Freeman	Joanne	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.76
Freeman	Karen	Shoemaker	Instructional Asst	$14.22
Frisch	Wendy	EHS	Instructional Asst	$14.22
Fruhwirth	Denise	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.08
George	Michele	LMMS	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Glynn	Amy Jo	Wescosville	Staff Assistant	$14.22
Goehler	Davida	Macungie	Staff Assistant	$15.76
Grant	Donna	LMMS	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Grant	Qua'Niesha	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$14.22
Grois	Dorothy	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.76
Gudonis	Mary	Shoemaker	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Guthrie	Cynthia	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$15.76

Staff Assistant/Instructional Assistant

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	TYPE	14/15 SALARY	
Haas	Colene	Macungie	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Halcisak	Jennifer	Lincoln	Staff Assistant	$14.22	
Halsey	Edith	EHS	Health Room LTS	$19.00	eff. 10/14/14
Harnett	Wendy	Willow	Instructional Asst	$14.22	
Heiges	Terri	LMMS	Staff Assistant	$15.76	
Heiser-Miller	Linda	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Hensinger	Lois	Wescosville	Staff Assistant	$15.76	
Hoffer	Jodiann	Lincoln	Staff Assistant	$14.22	eff. 10/28/14
Hoffman	Mary Ellen	Jefferson	Health Room - Float	$20.00	
Hooks	Ashley	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$15.08	
Horoshko	Scott	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$14.22	
Huber	Brian	Lincoln	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Huczko	Gina	Wescosville	Staff Assistant	$14.22	
Hughes	Mary	Macungie	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Hughes	Tammy	EHS	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Hustedt	Karen	Alburtis	Instructional Asst	$15.76	LV 4/21/14 - 4/20/15
Inman	Elizabeth	Wescosville	Health Room	$22.00	
Jacobs	Stephanie	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$14.22	
Jensen	Karen	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.76	

Staff Assistant/Instructional Assistant

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	TYPE	14/15 SALARY
Kar	Kakoli	EHS	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Kauffman	Christine	Lincoln	Instructional Asst	$14.22
Kehm	Diane	Shoemaker	Staff Assistant	$15.76
Kelly	Gina	Jefferson	Staff Assistant	$14.22 eff. 10/28/14
Kelly	Leatrice	Alburtis	Staff Assistant	$15.76
Kelly-Lowe	Maria	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$14.22
Kennedy	Karen	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Kermitz	Lisa	Macungie	Staff Assistant	$14.22
Kick	Diane	EHS	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Kish	Jo	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.76
Kleckner	Kristine	Shoemaker	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Kleckner	Barbara	Wescosville	Staff Assistant	$15.08
Kleis	Jacqueline	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.08
Knecht	Michelle	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Knerr-Rambo	Connie	Shoemaker	Instructional Asst	$15.08
Koch	Brenda	Eyer	Staff Assistant	$15.76
Kocher	Rosanne	LMMS	Instructional Asst	$14.22
Koehler	Lynn	Willow	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Kotch	Kim	Lincoln	Instructional Asst	$15.76

Staff Assistant/Instructional Assistant

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	TYPE	14/15 SALARY	
Kramer	Kathy	EHS	Instructional Asst	$14.22	
Kreiner	Sandra	Macungie	Instructional Asst	$14.22	
Kressley	Jane	Willow	Instructional Asst	$15.76	LV 7/1/14 - 6/30/15
Krissinger	Sheryl	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Kuhn	Collette	Macungie	Instructional Asst	$14.22	
LaBar	Cheryl	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.76	
Lagerman	Laurie	Willow	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Landis	Carolyn	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Levan	Kristen	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$14.22	
Lewis	Carla	EHS	Staff Assistant	$14.22	
Limar	Carole	Willow	Staff Assistant	$15.76	
Lippi	Helen	LMMS	Staff Assistant	$15.76	
Litzenberger	Joann	EHS	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Luchesi-Wood	Lisa	EHS	Staff Assistant	$14.22	
Ludy	Allison	Floater	Health Room	$20.00	
Luhman	Nancy	Shoemaker	Staff Assistant	$15.76	
Lynch	Alane	Alburtis	Instructional Asst	$14.22	
Lynn	Ellen	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$14.22	
Magargal	Michelle	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.76	

Staff Assistant/Instructional Assistant

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	TYPE	14/15 SALARY
Magriso	Michele	Macungie	Instructional Asst	$14.22 eff. 10/14/14
Malloy	Julie	Eyer	Staff Assistant	$15.76
Manley	Rosemarie	Lincoln	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Mantone	Lynn	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$15.08
Martin	Sylvia	LMMS	Staff Assistant	$15.08
Mathur	Madhu	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Matika	Lori	EHS	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Matsuba	Maria	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Mazess	Lisa	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$15.76
McCarthy	Cheryl	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$15.08
McCarthy	Pamela	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.08
McConnell	Deborah	EHS	Instructional Asst	$15.08
McGinnis	Debra	Lincoln	Staff Assistant	$15.76
McGoldrick	Paul	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$15.08
McGrath	Teresa	Lincoln	Instructional Asst	$14.22
Meadows	Rachel	Shoemaker	Staff Assistant	$15.76
Meckes	Edith	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.76
Mengel	Marjorie	EHS	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Mesko	Maria	Willow	Instructional Asst	$14.22

Staff Assistant/Instructional Assistant

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	TYPE	14/15 SALARY
Middlecamp	Jordan	Willow	Staff Assistant	$15.76
Miller	Donna	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Miller	Jeannine	Macungie	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Miller	Matthew	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$14.22
Mitchell	Gwen	Shoemaker	Staff Assistant	$15.76
Moser	Charlotte	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.76
Moyer	Cynthia A	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Moyer	Debra	Macungie	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Murphy	Rebecca	EHS	Instructional Asst	$15.08
Nonnemacher	Dianne	LMMS	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Norton	Kathy	Lincoln	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Norton	Michelle	Shoemaker	Instructional Asst	$14.22 eff. 10/14/14
O'Donald	Jessi	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.76
Oehmke	Catherine	Shoemaker	Staff Assistant	$15.76
O'Hara	Cynthia	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.76
Ortiz	Jacqueline	Lincoln	Staff Assistant	$14.22
Oswald	Laurie	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.76
Park	Elizabeth	Alburtis	Staff Assistant	$14.22
Pellegrino	Olympia	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.76

Staff Assistant/Instructional Assistant

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	TYPE	14/15 SALARY	
Pellegrino	Thomas	EHS	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Peluso	Lori	EHS	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Peters	Ellen	Macungie	Staff Assistant	$15.76	
Peters	Lori	Eyer	Staff Assistant	$15.08	
Petke	Debbra	Eyer	Health Room	$21.00	
Pierog	Susan	EHS	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Pitts	Amanda	Shoemaker	Instructional Asst	$14.22	eff. 10/14/14
Plarr	Rosemary	Macungie	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Popule	Ann	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$14.22	
Powell	Eleanor	Jefferson	Instructional Asst	$15.76	LV 8/25/14 - 8/24/15
Pugliese	Arlete	Shoemaker	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Qazi	Shaista	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$15.76	LV 11/3/14 - 12/5/14
Rau	Meghan	Alburtis	Instructional Asst	$14.22	
Reed	Chelsea	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$14.22	
Reichelderfer	Anna Marie	Willow	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Reidenour	Deann	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Richards-Brown	Carol	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.76	
Rodriguez-Ashmar	June	Willow	Instructional Asst	$15.08	
Roland	Julie	EHS	Instructional Asst	$15.76	

Staff Assistant/Instructional Assistant

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	TYPE	14/15 SALARY	
Ross	Lori	Macungie	Health Room	$21.00	
Roy	Pauline	Willow	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Royer	Rosalie Helen	LMMS	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Ryan	Michaelene	EHS	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Schaeffer	Dave	LMMS	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Schaffer	Karen	Eyer/Lincoln/ Shoemaker	Health Room	$22.00	
Schaninger	Susan	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Schupp	Lisa	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Schupp	Michele	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.08	LV 8/25/14 - 8/24/15
Schwab	Michael	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.76	
Schwartz	Jodi	Jefferson	Instructional Asst	$14.22	
Seislove	Krisann	Alburtis	Staff Assistant	$15.76	
Shahani	Lalita	EHS	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Shankar	Akila	Willow	Staff Assistant	$14.22	
Sheldon	Deborah	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$15.08	
Shelton	Tina	Jefferson	Health Room	$20.00	
Shoemaker	Sharon	Shoemaker	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Shoff	Cindy	Shoemaker	Staff Assistant	$15.76	
Shubzda	Jennifer	LMMS	Staff Assistant	$15.76	

Staff Assistant/Instructional Assistant

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	TYPE	14/15 SALARY
Slimm	Linda	Macungie	Staff Assistant	$14.22
Smith	Tyler	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$14.22
Smoker	Debora	Shoemaker	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Spadt	Susan	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.76
Squire	Sharon	Jefferson	Instructional Asst	$15.76
St. Pierre	Denise	LMMS	Staff Assistant	$15.08
Stach	Jessica	Macungie	Instructional Asst	$14.22
Staniewicz	Lori	EHS	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Steele	Careen	Shoemaker	Instructional Asst	$14.22 eff. 10/28/14
Stoeckmann	Darla	Willow	Health Room	$21.00
Storms	Ellen	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Streit	Michele	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Sullivan	Jacqueline	Willow	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Thompson	Eugenia	Shoemaker	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Tillman	Kayla	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$14.22 eff. 10/14/14
Turner	Cynthia	LMMS	Health Room	$22.00
Tyson	Maureen	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$15.76
Vanim	Patsy	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.76
Vega	Yolanda	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$15.76

Staff Assistant/Instructional Assistant

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	TYPE	14/15 SALARY	
Velez	Sandra	EHS	Staff Assistant	$14.22	
Vidal	Lois	EYER	Instructional Asst	$15.76	LV 8/25/14 - 8/24/15
Viola	Lisa	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Visintainer	Mary	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Voght	Sherri	Lincoln	Health Room	$20.00	
Waterman	Donna	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.08	
Weaver	Tracy	Wescosville	Staff Assistant	$14.22	
Wentz	Cassi	EHS	Instructional Asst	$14.22	eff. 11/10/14
Werley	Ellen	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$15.08	
Werley	Paula	EHS	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Weslowski	Paula	Shoemaker	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Weterhold	Gail	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.76	
Wetzel	Kay	LMMS	Health Room	$22.00	
Wexler	Ann	Macungie	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
White	Jeffrey	Shoemaker	Instructional Asst	$14.22	
Wieder	Robin	Shoemaker	Staff Assistant	$15.76	
Wilmer	Lisa	Alburtis	Instructional Asst	$15.08	
Wilson	Kristin	EHS	Health Room	$22.00	
Wolle	Patricia	Shoemaker	Staff Assistant	$15.76	

Staff Assistant/Instructional Assistant

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOCATION	TYPE	14/15 SALARY	
Woodeschick	Sharon	Macungie	Staff Assistant	$15.76	LV 4/21/14 - 4/20/15
Workman	Susan	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.76	
Wright	Andrea	Willow	Instructional Asst	$14.22	eff. 10/14/14
Wylie	Mary Karen	Wescosville	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Yeager	Lisa	Eyer	Instructional Asst	$15.76	
Yesenofski	Michele	EHS	Staff Assistant	$15.08	
Yorgey	Ardyth	Jefferson	Instructional Asst	$15.76	

Teacher Aide Substitutes:

1st 20 days - $8.46

20+ days - $10.79

Health Room Asst. Substitutes:

1st 20 days - $16.00

20+ days - $18.00

EMMAUS H.S. SECURITY STAFF

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	14/15 SALARY
Labar	Cheryl	$14.75
McCarthy	Pam	$14.75
McConnell	Debi	$14.75
Molnar	Robin	$14.75
Pellegrino	Olimpia	$14.75
Spadt	Susan	$14.75
Waterman	Donna	$14.75
Wetherhold	Gail	$14.75
Workman	Susan	$14.75
Yesenofski	Michelle	$14.75

EXHIBIT #5

SERVICES AND SOLUTIONS AGREEMENT RENEWAL AMENDMENT

xerox

THIS RENEWAL AMENDMENT (the "Amendment") amends the Services and Solutions Agreement Number **7070624** (the "Agreement" or "SSA") between East Penn School District ("Customer") and Xerox Corporation ("Xerox"). Except as amended herein, the terms and conditions of the Agreement will remain as stated.

1. **RENEWAL TERM.** Effective 11/1/2014, the SSA is renewed for a period of 60 months, unless terminated earlier by either party upon not less than 90 days prior written notice. In the event of such early termination or in the event that the Agreement expires, each Order thereunder shall remain in full force and effect until the end of its term (including any renewals or extensions thereto) or is expressly terminated, and shall at all times be governed by the terms and conditions of this SSA as if it were still in effect.

2. The following provision is added to the Agreement as Section 28:

   "**FUNDING.** Customer represents and warrants that all payments due and to become due during Customer's current fiscal year are within the fiscal budget of such year and are included within an unrestricted and unencumbered appropriation currently available for the lease of the Products, and it is Customer's intent to use the Products for the entire lease term and to make all payments required under the Contract or an Order. If (i) through no action initiated by Customer, Customer's governing body does not appropriate funds for the continuation of the Contract or an Order for any fiscal year after the first fiscal year and has no funds to do so from other sources, and (ii) Customer has made a reasonable but unsuccessful effort to find an assignee within Customer's general organization who can continue the Contract or an Order, the Contract or the Order may be terminated. To effect this termination, Customer must, 30 days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year for which Customer's governing body does not appropriate funds for the upcoming fiscal year, notify Xerox that Customer's governing body failed to appropriate funds and that Customer has made the required effort to find an assignee. Customer's notice must certify that canceled Equipment is not being replaced by equipment performing similar functions during the ensuing fiscal year. Customer agrees to release the Equipment to Xerox and, when returned, the Equipment will be in good condition and free of all liens and encumbrances. Customer will then be released from any further payments obligations beyond those payments due for the current fiscal year."

3. The third sentence in subsection 8.a., which sentence begins "If Services begin partially and/or early,...." is replaced by the following:

   "If Xerox provides Products, Maintenance Services, and/or Services partially or early (for example, prior to the start of the initial term of an Order), Xerox will bill Customer on a pro rata basis, based on a thirty (30) day month, and the terms and conditions of this Agreement will apply."

4. The following sentence is added to the end of subsection 3.a.:

   " Xerox may accept an Order either by its signature or by commencing performance."

5. Effective with the above renewal, the Agreement incorporates, by reference, (i) the Customer's Request For Proposal dated September 5, 2014 ("RFP), and (ii) the Xerox Proposal response to the RFP ("Proposal") and the document entitled "Xerox Exclusions Taken, and Clarifications Made..." ("Xerox Clarifications") that was included as part of that Proposal. In the event of a conflict between documents, the order of precedence to be used to resolve such conflict shall be as follows:

   a. The Agreement, including its Orders, attachments, exhibits and amendments
   b. The Proposal, including the Xerox Clarifications
   c. The RFP

SERVICES AND SOLUTIONS AGREEMENT
RENEWAL AMENDMENT

xerox

XEROX CORPORATION	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
	Dr. Michael Schilder
Name (Please Print)	*Name (Please Print)*
Signature	*Signature*
	Superintendent
Title	*Title*
Date	*Date*

EXHIBIT #6

East Penn School District

2014-2020 Comprehensive Plan

Planning Committee

Superintendent of Schools	Dr. J. Michael Schilder
School Board Members	Ms. Francee Fuller Rev. Wally Vinovskis
Internal Facilitators	Dr. Denise M. Torma Mrs. Kristen Campbell
District Administrator	Dr. Linda Pekarik
Administrative Representatives	Mrs. Cheryl Scalzo Mrs. Sally Hanzlik Dr. Ronald Renaldi
Teacher Representatives	Mrs. Francine Confer Mrs. Beth Witte TBD TBD TBD TBD
Educational Specialists	Mrs. Janet Spence Mrs. Brenda Ringer
Parents of children attending a school in the district	Mrs. Stacey Galiardo Mrs. Maria Molchan Mrs. Viraj Patel
Local business representatives	Mr. Steve Gould Mrs. Andrea Grim
Community representatives	Mrs. Donna Brown Mr. James Reitnour
Recording Secretary	TBD

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS
REORGANIZATION MEETING

DECEMBER 2, 2014
7:30 P.M.
Board Room
800 Pine Street, Emmaus, PA

1. CALL TO ORDER; PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD

3. ELECTION OF PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE

Board Secretary shall entertain nominations for **President Pro Tempore**.

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That _____ be nominated for President Pro Tempore.
Additional motions to nominate for President Pro Tempore.

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors appoint _____ as President Pro Tempore.

4. ELECTION OF BOARD PRESIDENT

President Pro Tempore shall entertain nominations for **President.**

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That _____ be nominated for President.
Additional motions to nominate for President.

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors appoint _____ as President.

5. ELECTION OF BOARD VICE PRESIDENT

President shall entertain nominations for **Vice President**.

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That _____ be nominated for Vice President.
Additional motions to nominate for Vice President.

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors appoint _____ as Vice President.

6. BOARD OF DIRECTORS 2015 MEETING SCHEDULE

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors shall meet in regular session in the Board Room located at 800 Pine Street, Emmaus, PA at 7:30 p.m. on the second and fourth Monday of each month in 2015, unless advertised otherwise:

January 12 & 26
February 9 & 23
March 9 & 23
April 13 & 27
May 11
June 8 & 22
July 13
August 10 & 24
September 14 & 28
October 12 & 26
November 9
December 7 (Organization) & 14

7. DESIGNATION OF NEWSPAPERS OF GENERAL CIRCULATION FOR ADVERTISING PURPOSES

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors designate the following newspapers for advertising purposes during the 2015 calendar year:

Morning Call (Daily, General Circulation)
Express Times (Daily, General Circulation)
East Penn Press (Weekly, Secondary Circulation)

8. ANNOUNCEMENTS

Next Board Meeting: Monday, December 8, 2014 – 7:30 p.m.

9. ADJOURN

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

December 8, 2014
7:30 p.m.

2015 School Board Meeting Schedule

January 12 & 26
February 9 & 23
March 9 & 23
April 13 & 27
May 11
June 8 & 22
July 13
August 10 & 24
September 14 & 28
October 12 & 26
November 9
December 7 (Organization) & 14

Vision Statement: **The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.**

Mission Statement: **The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.**

ORDER OF BUSINESS

December 8, 2014

1. **CALL TO ORDER; PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

2. **REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD**

3. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

   Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the November 10, 2014 Board meeting and December 2, 2014 Reorganization meeting.

4. **PRESENTATIONS**

   a. Bond Refunding

      - Scott Shearer, Managing Director, Public Financial Management
      - Jens Damgaard, Esq., Rhoads & Sinon

      Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors accept the Resolution to proceed with the refunding of GOB Series A of 2008, Series A of 2009, Series of 2010 and/or Series A of 2010 as presented by PFM, as per Exhibit #1.

   b. Emmaus High School Program of Studies

      - David Piperato, Principal
      - Andrea Edmonds, Assistant Principal

      Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the 2015-16 Emmaus HS Program of Studies, as per Exhibit #2:

   c. Student Access Center

      - Michael Mohn, Director of Technology

5. **REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** – Dr. Michael Schilder

   a. District Update

6. **PERSONNEL**

   Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items, recommended by the Superintendent:

a. Resignation(s) (Exhibit #3)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Rosanne Kocher	Part-time Instructional Assistant	Lower Macungie MS	12/5/14
Jocelyn Suttie	Full-time Substitute	Emmaus HS	12/17/14
Melodie Faccialo	Food Service Assistant	Jefferson ES	11/8/14
Maureen Tyson	Instructional Assistant	Eyer MS	12/5/14

b. General Leave of Absence(s) – Board Policy 539, General Leave

Name	Position	Building	Date
Faith Andrews	Instructional Assistant	Emmaus HS	11/10/14 – 11/10/15
Ann-Marie Bushner	Food Service Assistant	Lincoln ES	11/13/14 – 11/13/15
Paul McGoldrick	Instructional Assistant	Eyer MS	1/5/15 – 9/1/15
Ann Popule	Instructional Assistant	Wescosville ES	12/2/14 – 12/1/15

c. Leave of Absence(s) as Per Collective Bargaining Unit Agreement

Name	Position	Building	Date
Lindsay Landis	Gr. 3 Teacher	Macungie ES	12/18/14 – 2/5/15

d. Income Protection Leave(s)

Name	Position	Building	Date
Jennifer Maurer	Special Education Teacher	Wescosville ES	11/27/14 – 12/5/14

e. Compensated Professional Development Leave

Name	Position	Building	Date
Cynthia Brashear	Secondary Math Teacher	Emmaus HS	2015 – 2016 School Year
Monica Parsell	2nd Grade Teacher	Willow Lane ES	2015 – 2016 School Year

f. Support Staff Temporary Transfer

Name	From	To	Salary
Denise Dugan	Administrative Assistant – Emmaus HS	Interim Confidential Assistant – Human Resources Department	$32,538/yr. prorated

Effective: December 10, 2014 – October 19, 2015
Interim replacement of Amanda Lawler – General Leave of Absence

g. Change in Employment Status

Name	From:	To:
Pam McCarthy Effective: 12/3/14	Part-time Staff Assistant – Emmaus HS 20 hrs./wk. Transfer of D. Waterman	Part-time Staff Assistant – Emmaus HS 23 hrs./wk.

h. Food Service Staff Transfer(s)

Name	From:	To:
Christina Thompson	Food Service Assistant – Part-time Eyer MS	Food Service Assistant – Part-time EHS
Effective: 11/17/14	4.0/hrs./day Transfer of P. Deiter	4.75/hrs./day

i. Food Service Staff Appointment(s)

Name:	Assignment	Salary
Tawnia Cunningham	Part-time Food Service Assistant - Eyer MS Transfer of C. Thompson	$9.25/hr. 4 hrs./day
Effective: 12/9/14		

j. Co-Curricular Appointment(s) - Schedule B (Exhibit #4)

k. Additions to the 2014-15 List of Per Diem Substitutes (Exhibit #5)

l. Addition to Emmaus HS Security Staff - $14.75/hr.

Lori Matika

7. BUSINESS OPERATIONS

a. Request for Proposal Opening Report (Exhibit #6)

Multi-Function and Copy Machines

b. Approval of Bill List

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated, as per Exhibit #7.

c. Budget Transfers - 2014-2015

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve budget transfers, as per Exhibit #8.

d. Treasurer's Report

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer's Report for month ended October 31, 2014, as per Exhibit #9.

e. Facility Rental Requests

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors grant permission for **Coral's Academy of Dance**, 1107 S. 10th Street, Emmaus, PA, 18049, to rent the Eyer Middle School auditorium and class rooms for dance recital rehearsals and shows scheduled for December 13, 2014, June 3 & 6, 2015. This is a Group V organization and will be charged the following rental fees:

$120.00/hr.	Auditorium (Rehearsal) Fee
$125.00/hr.	Auditorium (Recital) Fee
$18.00/hr.	Class Room Fee
$48.49/hr.	Custodial Fee
$48.49/hr.	Stage Manager Fee
$16.00/hr.	Security

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors grant permission for **Kaplan Test Prep,** 395 Hudson Street, New York, NY, 10014, to rent classrooms at Emmaus High School to assist students for the preparation for the national SAT test on Tuesdays and Thursdays during the month of December 2014 and January 2015. This is a Group V organization and will be charged the following rental fees:

$18.00/hr.	Classroom Fee

f. RFP Award for Multi-Function and Copy Machines

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn School District award the 60 month contract for Multi-Function and Copy Machines to Fraser Advanced Information Systems per the RFP opened November 24, 2014.

Amount of Bid: Total Semi Annual Equipment and On Site Associate Support Cost is $109,554.00.

The Monthly Equipment and On Site Associate Support Cost for the contract and per copy allowances and overage rates for individual copiers being furnished are fixed for 60 months and are a significant reduction from current costs, as per Exhibit #10.

8. CURRICULUM

a. Educational Conferences

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individual(s) attending educational conference(s), as per Exhibit #11.

9. OTHER EDUCATIONAL ENTITIES – UPDATES/REPORTS

a. Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit - Board Member: Ms. Fuller

b. Lehigh Career & Technical Institute – JOC Members: Mr. Earnshaw, Ms. Fuller, Ms. Heid, Mr. Rhodes

10. LEGISLATIVE – C. Ballard

11. ANNOUNCEMENTS

Executive Session:	Monday, December 8, 2014 – 6:30 p.m.
Winter Break Schools & Offices Closed:	December 24, 2014 – January 2, 2015
Next Board Meeting:	Monday, January 12, 2015 - 7:30 p.m.

12. ADJOURN

EXHIBITS

December 8, 2014

EXHIBIT #1

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

RESOLUTION

OF THE BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS OF THIS SCHOOL DISTRICT AUTHORIZING PRELIMINARY ACTIONS TO BE TAKEN TO ISSUE GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS TO CURRENTLY REFUND OTHER OUTSTANDING BONDS AND PAY THE COSTS OF ISSUING THE REFUNDING BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF THIS SCHOOL DISTRICT, ITS SOLICITOR, BOND COUNSEL AND FINANCIAL ADVISOR TO TAKE RELATED ACTION.

WHEREAS, The Board of School Directors of the East Penn School District, in Lehigh County, Pennsylvania (the "School District") has determined to issue general obligation bonds (the "Bonds") to refund all or a portion of the School District's outstanding General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2008, Series A of 2009, Series of 2010 and/or Series A of 2010, if a minimum net present value savings of $200,000 can be achieved.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED as follows:

Section 1. Public Financial Management, Inc. (the "Financial Advisor"), is hereby confirmed as the School District's financial advisor in connection with the Bonds.

Section 2. Rhoads & Sinon LLP, of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania ("Bond Counsel"), is hereby confirmed as the School District's bond counsel in connection with the Bonds.

Section 3. All officers and employees of this School District, are hereby directed to assist the Financial Advisor in preparing Preliminary Official Statement(s), and to deem the same as final, and take other related actions to competitively bid the Bonds.

Section 4. Bond Counsel is hereby directed to prepare and advertise the form of the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, and take other related actions.

DULY ADOPTED, by the Board of School Directors of this School District, in lawful session duly assembled, this 8th day of December, 2014.

ATTEST:

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

_____
(Assistant) Secretary

By:_____
(Vice) President of the Board of School Directors

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT #2

Emmaus High School

Program of Studies

Proposed Revisions
for the
2015-2016 School Year

Mr. David F. Piperato, Principal

ART

- No changes

COMPUTER AND BUSINESS APPLICATION

625 **MICROSOFT® WORD:**

Edited POS 2014-2015	POS 2015-2016 proposed changes
625 MICROSOFT® WORD (Grades 9-12) This course will provide students with the knowledge required to create documents using Microsoft Word ~~2007~~ 2013 and will include fundamental and advanced techniques. Upon successful completion of the course, students will be prepared to complete the Microsoft Certification Application Specialist Exam. In the business and education community, job applicants with this certification are recognized as proven experts using Microsoft Word. (Fulfills computer applications course requirement for graduation) 6 periods per cycle Semester course .50 credit	**625 MICROSOFT® WORD** (Grades 9-12) This course will provide students with the knowledge required to create documents using Microsoft Word 2013 and will include fundamental and advanced techniques. Upon successful completion of the course, students will be prepared to complete the Microsoft Certification Application Specialist Exam. In the business and education community, job applicants with this certification are recognized as proven experts using Microsoft Word. (Fulfills computer applications course requirement for graduation) 6 periods per cycle Semester course .50 credit

627 **MICROSOFT® EXCEL:**

Edited POS 2014-2015	POS 2015-2016 proposed changes
627 MICROSOFT® EXCEL (Grades 9-12) This course will provide students with the knowledge required to create spreadsheets using Microsoft Excel ~~2007~~ 2013 and will include fundamental and advanced techniques. Upon successful completion of the course, students will be prepared to complete the Microsoft Certification Application Specialist Exam. In the business and education community, job applicants with this certification are recognized as proven experts using Microsoft Excel. (Fulfills computer applications course requirement for graduation) 6 periods per cycle Semester course .50 credit	**627 MICROSOFT® EXCEL** (Grades 9-12) This course will provide students with the knowledge required to create spreadsheets using Microsoft Excel 2013 and will include fundamental and advanced techniques. Upon successful completion of the course, students will be prepared to complete the Microsoft Certification Application Specialist Exam. In the business and education community, job applicants with this certification are recognized as proven experts using Microsoft Excel. (Fulfills computer applications course requirement for graduation) 6 periods per cycle Semester course .50 credit

631 MICROSOFT® POWERPOINT:

Edited POS 2014-2015	POS 2015-2016 proposed changes
631 MICROSOFT® POWERPOINT (Grades 9-12) This course will provide students with the knowledge required to create multimedia presentations using Microsoft PowerPoint ~~2007~~ 2013 and will include fundamental and advanced PowerPoint techniques. Upon successful completion of the course, students will be prepared to complete the Microsoft Certification Application Specialist Exam. In the business and education community, job applicants with this certification are recognized as proven experts using Microsoft PowerPoint. (Fulfills computer applications course requirement for graduation) 6 periods per cycle Semester course .50 credit	**631 MICROSOFT® POWERPOINT** (Grades 9-12) This course will provide students with the knowledge required to create multimedia presentations using Microsoft PowerPoint 2013 and will include fundamental and advanced PowerPoint techniques. Upon successful completion of the course, students will be prepared to complete the Microsoft Certification Application Specialist Exam. In the business and education community, job applicants with this certification are recognized as proven experts using Microsoft PowerPoint. (Fulfills computer applications course requirement for graduation) 6 periods per cycle Semester course .50 credit

- Microsoft Word, Excel and PowerPoint will be instructed using the 2013 version of the software.

645 SCHOOL STORE:

Edited POS 2014-2015	POS 2015-2016 proposed changes
645 SCHOOL STORE (Grades 9-12) This course gives students the opportunity to gain experience in the world of retail and is designed to allow students to gain first-hand experience in running a small business in a school setting. Students learn useful skills associated with a retail business, including advertising, product design, inventory control, and customer service. The text allows for business theory to be taught in conjunction with the hands-on operation of the store. Not only will this course be practical and educational, but the experience is a unique opportunity and can serve as a reference for a potential job or career. 6 periods per cycle Second semester only .50 credit **Note:** *Admission into this class requires an application process with two teacher recommendations. The high school administration and the Computer and Business Applications Department reserve the right to deny any student the privilege of admission into the School Store courses.*	**645 SCHOOL STORE** (Grades 9-12) This course gives students the opportunity to gain experience in the world of retail and is designed to allow students to gain first-hand experience in running a small business in a school setting. Students learn useful skills associated with a retail business, including advertising, product design, inventory control, and customer service. The text allows for business theory to be taught in conjunction with the hands-on operation of the store. Not only will this course be practical and educational, but the experience is a unique opportunity and can serve as a reference for a potential job or career. 6 periods per cycle Second semester only .50 credit **Note:** *Admission into this class requires an application process with two teacher recommendations. The high school administration and the Computer and Business Applications Department reserve the right to deny any student the privilege of admission into the School Store courses.*

- Students are required to handle finances for the school store. The application will help identify students that have been noted to be honest and trustworthy by Emmaus High School faculty.

634 BANKING 1:

Edited POS 2014-2015	POS 2015-2016 proposed changes
634 BANKING 1 (Grades 10-12) Emmaus High School is fortunate to be one of the only high schools in the country to have a full-service bank located in-house. A to be announced bank can utilize a branch located near the cafeteria that is available for all of our student, faculty, and staff's banking needs. The Banking 1 class takes place in the bank and offers students a behind-the-scenes look at the bank's daily operations. The course centers around a teller training module in which students learn the fundamentals of banking transactions, customer service, bank security and the teller operating system. 6 periods per cycle Semester course .50 credit **Note:** *Admission into the class requires a student application and teacher recommendation. The high school administration and the Computer and Business Applications Department reserve the right to deny any student the privilege of admission into the banking courses.*	Delete

636 BANKING 2:

Edited POS 2014-2015	POS 2015-2016 proposed changes
636 BANKING 2 (Grades 10-12) This course expands upon the applications and theories learned in Banking 1. Students are provided with hands-on learning experiences within the bank and work closely with a to be determined bank staff. Advanced topics are also addressed including the history of banking, the Federal Reserve System, banking regulations, and personal finance skills. Prerequisite: Banking I 6 periods per cycle Semester course .50 credit **Note:** *Admission into the class requires successful completion (C or better) in Banking 1. The high school administration and the Computer and Business Applications Department reserve the right to deny any student the privilege of admission into the banking courses.*	Delete

- The curriculum for these courses were developed around the staff members and operational bank that previous existed in Emmaus High School.

<u>COMPUTER SCIENCE</u>

- No changes

DRIVER EDUCATION

- No changes

ENGLISH

108SM NINTH GRADE ENGLISH, GENERAL PREPARATORY SEMINAR:

Edited POS 2014-2015	POS 2015-2016 proposed changes
108SM NINTH GRADE ENGLISH, GENERAL PREPARATORY SEMINAR This course mirrors the Ninth Grade English, general preparatory course description, following the approved curriculum for that course. Students in this seminar are given an additional instructional period daily, during which they will gain additional reading comprehension and literacy strategies and work with supplemental materials designed to aid them in developing these essential skills. Summer reading assignments are required. *Note: Students will be placed in this course based on academic need and specific eligibility criteria, including but not limited to school counselor recommendation, previous course grades and standardized test and benchmark scores below proficiency.* 12 periods per cycle 1.0 credit English and 1.0 credit humanities	Delete

- There have been less than eight students registered for this course in the past 3 years. Due to staffing constraints, the course has not run in the past two years.

FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES

- No changes

GIFTED SUPPORT

- No changes

MATHEMATICS

- No changes

MUSIC

735 PIANO CLASS (FOR BEGINNERS):

Edited POS 2014-2015	POS 2015-2016 proposed changes
735 PIANO CLASS (FOR BEGINNERS) (Grades 9-12) This class is designed for students with a strong interest in music but **little or no prior keyboard experience.** Students will learn basic keyboard skills as well as the fundamentals of music theory and music reading. The class includes individual and group experiences. 3 periods per cycle .50 credit	Delete

SCIENCE

424 PHYSICS 1, COLLEGE PREPARATORY:

Edited POS 2014-2015	POS 2015-2016 proposed changes
424 PHYSICS 1, COLLEGE PREPARATORY (Grades 10-12) This course is an introductory course in physics for college preparatory or technical school students. Since this is a preparatory course, a thorough understanding of the fundamentals of motion with graphical representation will be stressed. Topics include linear motion, Newton's Laws, vectors, nonlinear motion, momentum, work, energy, waves, sound, and basic electrical circuits. Emphasis will be on mathematical concepts and their applications. Prerequisites: Recommended ~~84%~~ 80% or better in Algebra 2 CP AND concurrent enrollment in Geometry, CP 8 periods per cycle 1.4 credits	**424 PHYSICS 1, COLLEGE PREPARATORY** (Grades 10-12) This course is an introductory course in physics for college preparatory or technical school students. Since this is a preparatory course, a thorough understanding of the fundamentals of motion with graphical representation will be stressed. Topics include linear motion, Newton's Laws, vectors, nonlinear motion, momentum, work, energy, waves, sound, and basic electrical circuits. Emphasis will be on mathematical concepts and their applications. Prerequisites: Recommended 80% or better in Algebra 2 CP AND concurrent enrollment in Geometry, CP 8 periods per cycle 1.4 credits

- The 80% prerequisite will more students to have the opportunity to take the course.

417 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE, COLLEGE PREPARATORY:

Edited POS 2014-2015	POS 2015-2016 proposed changes
417 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE, COLLEGE PREPARATORY (Grades 10-12) Ecological principles and sustainability will provide the basis for exploring numerous environmental issues. Human impacts on the air quality of air, water, and land will be discussed with the goal of helping students understand possible solutions to create a sustainable future world environment. The use of energy resources will include discussions of conversation and alternative energy source. The production of waste, and potential solutions to our ever-growing accumulation of waste will be explored. The impacts of world and local population growth on environmental quality will be integrated throughout the course. Both the speakers and technology will provide further learning opportunities. Field trips will provide opportunities to collect data at local sites (an example is stream monitoring) and to visit local sites relevant to environmental topics. Prerequisite: Recommended 74% or better in Biology, 1 C.P. or Honors AND Chemistry, 1 C.P. or Honors, or 84% in Applied Chemistry 8 periods per cycle 1.4 credits	**417 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE, COLLEGE PREPARATORY** (Grades 10-12) Ecological principles and sustainability will provide the basis for exploring numerous environmental issues. Human impacts on the air quality of air, water, and land will be discussed with the goal of helping students understand possible solutions to create a sustainable future world environment. The use of energy resources will include discussions of conversation and alternative energy source. The production of waste, and potential solutions to our ever-growing accumulation of waste will be explored. The impacts of world and local population growth on environmental quality will be integrated throughout the course. Both the speakers and technology will provide further learning opportunities. Field trips will provide opportunities to collect data at local sites (an example is stream monitoring) and to visit local sites relevant to environmental topics. Prerequisite: Recommended 74% or better in Biology, 1 C.P. or Honors AND Chemistry, 1 C.P. or Honors, or 84% in Applied Chemistry 8 periods per cycle 1.4 credits

- Students need a background of Chemistry in order to understand the basic chemical issues of dumping, pH, acid rain, and other topics with relation to the Environmental Science course.

466 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE, ADVANCED PLACEMENT:

Edited POS 2014-2015	POS 2015-2016 proposed changes
466 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE, ADVANCED PLACEMENT (Grades 11-12) This college-level course focuses on understanding ecological principles of the natural world, and will examine environmental problems associated with human activities. There is an emphasis on lab and field investigations. Field trips to sites of environmental interest and to collect ecological data are integral to the course. Specific topics include population dynamics in natural populations, energy relationships in natural ecosystems, water pollution, air pollution, energy issues, resource use and consumption, recycling, toxic wastes, human population growth and climate change. Through consideration of these topics, students will discuss the necessary requirements for creating a sustainable world ecosystem. Students will also be exposed to numerous career possibilities in areas related to environmental issues. This course prepares students for the Advanced Placement Exam in Environmental Science. Prerequisite: Recommended 74% or better Biology 1, C.P. and Chemistry 1, C.P. 8 periods per cycle 1.4 credit	**466 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE, ADVANCED PLACEMENT** (Grades 11-12) This college-level course focuses on understanding ecological principles of the natural world, and will examine environmental problems associated with human activities. There is an emphasis on lab and field investigations. Field trips to sites of environmental interest and to collect ecological data are integral to the course. Specific topics include population dynamics in natural populations, energy relationships in natural ecosystems, water pollution, air pollution, energy issues, resource use and consumption, recycling, toxic wastes, human population growth and climate change. Through consideration of these topics, students will discuss the necessary requirements for creating a sustainable world ecosystem. Students will also be exposed to numerous career possibilities in areas related to environmental issues. This course prepares students for the Advanced Placement Exam in Environmental Science. Prerequisite: Recommended 74% or better Biology 1, C.P. and Chemistry 1, C.P. 8 periods per cycle 1.4 credit

The following courses for Science will add the word "Recommended" to begin the prerequisite:

- 456 Genetics/Microbiology, Honors
- 406 Applied Physics 1
- 424 Physics 1, College Preparatory
- 426 Physics 2, College Preparatory
- 465 Physics 1, Advanced Placement
- 467 Physics 2, Advanced Placement

SOCIAL STUDIES

Introduction proposed changes:

- Add to introduction: **Summer reading assignments are required for all Emmaus High School Social Studies courses. Parents are encouraged to review the selections with their children, and be aware of those titles with mature content. The summer reading assignment list can be found on the Emmaus High School website, along with book descriptions and the appropriate warnings.**

260 U.S. HISTORY, ADVANCED PLACEMENT :

Edited POS 2014-2015	POS 2015-2016 proposed changes
260 U.S. HISTORY, ADVANCED PLACEMENT (Recommended for Grade 12) This is a course intended for selected students who have successfully completed courses in American Studies, Honors, and World Studies, Honors, or who have shown evidence of superior academic ability. (Students who have not followed the Honors track must secure approval from their counselor.) The AP U.S. History course focuses on the development of historical thinking skills (chronological reasoning, comparing and contextualizing, crafting historical arguments using historical evidence, and interpreting and synthesizing historical narrative) and an understanding of content learning objectives organized around seven themes, such as identity, peopling, and America in the world. In line with college and university U.S. history survey courses increased focus on early and recent American history and decreased emphasis on other areas, the AP U.S. History course expands on the history of the Americas from 1491 to 1607 and from 1980 to the present. It also allows teachers flexibility across nine different periods of U.S. history to teach topics of their choice in depth. Students will read, analyze and discuss selected documents and selections from the major 20th century historians. Students will pursue independent projects, both oral and written, with emphasis on writing and research. Students will review the major concepts of U.S. history and prepare for the Advanced Placement Examination in U.S. History. Prerequisite: American Studies, Honors, World Studies, Honors 6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit	**260 U.S. HISTORY, ADVANCED PLACEMENT** (Recommended for Grade 12) This is a course intended for selected students who have successfully completed courses in American Studies, Honors, and World Studies, Honors, or who have shown evidence of superior academic ability. (Students who have not followed the Honors track must secure approval from their counselor.) The AP U.S. History course focuses on the development of historical thinking skills (chronological reasoning, comparing and contextualizing, crafting historical arguments using historical evidence, and interpreting and synthesizing historical narrative) and an understanding of content learning objectives organized around seven themes, such as identity, peopling, and America in the world. In line with college and university U.S. history survey courses increased focus on early and recent American history and decreased emphasis on other areas, the AP U.S. History course expands on the history of the Americas from 1491 to 1607 and from 1980 to the present. It also allows teachers flexibility across nine different periods of U.S. history to teach topics of their choice in depth. Students will read, analyze and discuss selected documents and selections from the major 20th century historians. Students will pursue independent projects, both oral and written, with emphasis on writing and research. Students will review the major concepts of U.S. history and prepare for the Advanced Placement Examination in U.S. History. Prerequisite: American Studies, Honors, World Studies, Honors 6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit

- This description is in accordance with College Board curriculum changes for AP US History.

264 EUROPEAN HISTORY, ADVANCED PLACEMENT:

Edited POS 2014-2015	POS 2015-2016 proposed changes
264 EUROPEAN HISTORY, ADVANCED PLACEMENT (Recommended for Grade 11 or Grade 12) This is a course intended for selected students who have successfully completed the course in World Studies, Honors, or who have shown evidence of superior academic ability. (Students who have not followed the Honors track must secure approval of their counselor.) The AP European History course focuses on cultural, economic, political, and social developments. These focus areas provide context for understanding the development of contemporary institutions, the role of continuity and change in present-day society and politics, and the evolution of current forms of artistic expression and intellectual discourse. Students will be expected to critically read, write, view and analyze European History from 1450 to present. ~~Included in this course will be how the art, music, literary, economic, social and political aspects of the various periods interact and impact history.~~ Students will pursue independent projects aimed at the critical analysis of historical writings. Students will prepare for the Advanced Placement Examination in European History. 6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit	**264 EUROPEAN HISTORY, ADVANCED PLACEMENT** (Recommended for Grade 11 or Grade 12) This is a course intended for selected students who have successfully completed the course in World Studies, Honors, or who have shown evidence of superior academic ability. (Students who have not followed the Honors track must secure approval of their counselor.) The AP European History course focuses on cultural, economic, political, and social developments. These focus areas provide context for understanding the development of contemporary institutions, the role of continuity and change in present-day society and politics, and the evolution of current forms of artistic expression and intellectual discourse. Students will be expected to critically read, write, view and analyze European History from 1450 to the present. Students will pursue independent projects aimed at the critical analysis of historical writings. Students will prepare for the Advanced Placement Examination in European History. 6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit

- This description is in accordance with College Board curriculum changes for AP European History.

TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION

907 ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY 2 :

Edited POS 2015-2015	POS 2015-2016 proposed changes
907 ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY 2 (Grades 9-12) In the first part of this course, students will learn how to operate a CNC lathe and milling machine. Emphasis will be placed on design, programming and running part programs. The second part of this course allows for greater exploration of engineering studied in Engineering Technology 1. Self-directed study involving electricity/electronics, transportation systems, construction, manufacturing, robotics and computer integration will be presented with a "hands-on" problem-solving approach. Prerequisite: Passing final grade in Engineering Technology 1 6 periods per cycle Semester course .50 credit	**907 ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY 2** (Grades 9-12) In the first part of this course, students will learn how to operate a CNC lathe and milling machine. Emphasis will be placed on design, programming and running part programs. The second part of this course allows for greater exploration of engineering studied in Engineering Technology 1. Self-directed study involving electricity/electronics, transportation systems, construction, manufacturing, robotics and computer integration will be presented with a "hands-on" problem-solving approach. Prerequisite: Passing final grade in Engineering Technology 1 6 periods per cycle Semester course .50 credit

909 POWER TECHNOLOGY 2:

Edited POS 2015-2015	POS 2015-2016 proposed changes
909 POWER TECHNOLOGY 2 (Grades 9-12) This course is an extension of Power Technology 1. Self-directed areas of study may include applied pneumatics and hydraulics, alternative forms of energy and transportation, electric motor theory and gear train analysis which will be presented in a hands-on problem solving approach. The final project involves engineering teams designing, fabricating and testing electric-powered pulling tractor or hill climb vehicle. Related careers and occupations will be explored. Prerequisite: Passing final grade in Power Technology 1 6 periods per cycle Semester course .50 credit	**909 POWER TECHNOLOGY 2** (Grades 9-12) This course is an extension of Power Technology 1. Self-directed areas of study may include applied pneumatics and hydraulics, alternative forms of energy and transportation, electric motor theory and gear train analysis which will be presented in a hands-on problem solving approach. The final project involves engineering teams designing, fabricating and testing electric-powered pulling tractor or hill climb vehicle. Related careers and occupations will be explored. Prerequisite: Passing final grade in Power Technology 1 6 periods per cycle Semester course .50 credit

- Mastery of Engineering Technology 1 and Power Technology 1 courses are essential for progression into Engineering Technology 2 and Power Technology 2.

904 PHOTOGRAPHY:

Edited POS 2015-2015	POS 2015-2016 proposed changes
904 PHOTOGRAPHY (Grades ~~10-12~~- 9-12) Students will be exposed to black and white photography, darkroom procedures and advanced camera techniques. Film concepts will be applied to the exciting new world of digital photography. Adobe Photoshop will make digital images come to life. Emphasis will be placed on lighting techniques and studio photography. Film and digital SLR cameras provided. 6 periods per cycle Semester course .50 credit	**904 PHOTOGRAPHY** (Grades 9-12) Students will be exposed to black and white photography, darkroom procedures and advanced camera techniques. Film concepts will be applied to the exciting new world of digital photography. Adobe Photoshop will make digital images come to life. Emphasis will be placed on lighting techniques and studio photography. Film and digital SLR cameras provided. 6 periods per cycle Semester course .50 credit

- The Technology Education Department wishes to allow more students an opportunity to take the Photography class. In future years, if there is an increased student interest for upper level photography course, the Technology Education Department may wish to look at offering a level 2 photography course.

WELLNESS/FITNESS

- No changes

WORLD LANGUAGES

- No changes

EXHIBIT #3

November 24, 2014

Attn: Personnel Office

East Penn School District

Dear Sirs,

Please accept this letter as my formal resignation in my position as part time Instructional Assistant at Lower Macungie Middle School. I met with Suzanne Vincent this morning and informed her that I've accepted a full time position as Practice Administrator for the Lehigh Valley Animal Hospital.

I thoroughly enjoyed my position helping the students, and felt great reward in helping them learn. If it were a full time position, I would not have looked for other work.

Suzanne and I have agreed that my last day will be December 5th. Thank you for the opportunity to work within the school district. As Suzanne put it "perhaps at some point you can come back and work for us!" I would welcome the opportunity!

Sincerely,

Rosanne Kocher

Rosanne Kocher

Hitch, Amy

From: Suttie, Jocelyn
Sent: Wednesday, November 19, 2014 10:59 AM
To: Hitch, Amy
Cc: Pekarik, Linda
Subject: Resignation

Hi Amy,

I would like to notify the Human Resources department of my resignation from the substitute psychologist position that I am currently in at the high school. My last day at East Penn School District will be Tuesday December 16th, per the commitment letter I signed that states I need to give 28 days notice. Please let me know if you need anything else from me.

Thank you,
Jocelyn Suttie

Jocelyn Suttie, MS, NCSP
School Psychologist
Emmaus High School
610-966-8316

Melodie Facciola

From: "Sutton, Aneita" <ASutton@eastpennsd.org>
Date: Wednesday, November 05, 2014 7:29 AM
To: "Melodie Facciola[redacted]
Subject: FW: Resignation

Anita and Paul,

Thank you for the great time working with the district. I have received a better job offer with a start date as Monday the 10th. I will continue to do my position until November 7th.

Thank you again for everything East Penn is a great place to work. If you have any questions please give me a call.

Melodie Facciola
[redacted]

Melodie Facciola

Jefferson Elementary food services.

November 20, 2014

East Penn School District

800 Pine Street

Emmaus, PA 18049

Dear Mr. Kelly,

Please accept this letter as formal notification that I am resigning from my position as an Instructional Assistant with Eyer Middle School. My last day will be on December 5, 2014.

Sincerely,

Maureen Tyson

Maureen Tyson

EXHIBIT #4

2014-15 Schedule B

December 8, 2014

School	Name	Position	Contract/ Club	Amount	Notes
EHS	Andrew McConville	Baseball Volunteer Assistant	N/A	$0.00	
LMMS	Rebecca Jones	Indoor Color guard		$34.56/session	max 4 sessions
LMMS	Blair Blaufarb	Costume Design	Contract	$585.00	Spring Musical
LMMS	Doug Spadt	Debate Club		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
LMMS	Peter Jenkins	Mythology Club		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions
EHS	S. Michael Mihalik	EHS Baseball Volunteer Asst.	N/A	$0.00	
EHS	Jeremy Haas	Baseball Assistant Coach	Contract	$3,131.00	replacing Welsh
EHS	Elizabeth DiClemente	Cheerleading Assistant Coach	Contract	$1,158.50	replacing Hosford for Spring

EXHIBIT #5

Additions to the 2014-2015 Per Diem Sub List

Cynthia	Cramsey	Food Service Assistant
Maria	Dudeck	Food Service Assistant
Annette	Filler	Elementary
Mary	Grigoruk	Remedial Assistant
Clare	Harvey	Elementary
Susan	Hoch	Food Service Assistant
Morgan	Kelly	Elementary PK-4, ML Math 6-9
Ashley	Mikulcik	Elementary 4-8, Math 7-8
Devra	Rafeld	IA/SA
Annie	Squire	IA/SA, Remedial Assistant
Kerianne	Veltri	Special Education PK-8, Elementary PK-4
Sarah	Yorgey	Elementary

EXHIBIT #6

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS OPENING REPORT

The following RFP'S were opened at 2:30 p.m. in Conference Room B of the East Penn School District Administrative Offices on November 24, 2014. Vendor Representatives Present: Brian Wildes and Alison Hoffman of Xerox, Bryan Boles of Topp Business Solutions, Mike Nelson of Keystone Digital Imaging, Dustin Lukitsch of Ricoh, Mark Lauer of Phillips Office Solutions, and Brett Andersen of Fraser. Staff Present: Dr. J. Michael Schilder, James Frank and Debra Surdoval.

Multi-Function and Copy Machines

Canon Solutions America, Inc., Melville, NY
Fraser Advanced Information Systems, Reading, PA
Keystone Digital Imaging, Aston, PA
Phillips Office Solutions, Inc., Middletown, PA
Ricoh USA, Inc., Bethlehem, PA
Topp Business Solutions, Inc., Scranton, PA
Xerox Corporation, Norwalk, CT

Fund Accounting Check Summary

PLGIT - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/21/2014 and 12/08/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*EGA\96VR	THE BANK OF NEW YORK	EGA 1996 VRL; WIRED 12/01/14.....		3,506.92
*EGA\E-19	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES E-19; WIRED 12/01/14...		7,045.81
*EGA\H-20	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES H-20; WIRED 12/01/14...		7,126.79
*GOBA\A13	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	GOB A OF 2007 SUB A-13; WIRED 12/0		9,556.38

10-GENERAL FUND	27,235.90
Grand Total Manual Checks :	27,235.90
Grand Total Regular Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	27,235.90

EXHIBIT #7

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/21/2014 and 12/08/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026012	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....		4,917.95
00026013	AMERICAN RED CROSS	MISC EXPENDITURES.....		228.00
00026014	APPERSON	SUPPLIES.....		4,274.76
00026015	APPLE INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		299.99
00026016	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		87.50
00026017	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		596.22
00026018	BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB BETHLEHEM	FOOD.....		800.00
00026019	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		13,142.00
00026020	BUCKS COUNTY IU 22	PES-IU'S.....		2,197.00
00026021	BUSS PAINTS	SUPPLIES.....		55.98
00026022	CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT 21	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		645.00
00026023	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PES - IU'S.....		836,757.75
00026024	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY COM	SUPPLIES.....		389.24
00026025	C.J. WAGNER BOWLING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		89.50
00026026	CONNECTICUT VALLEY BIOLOGICAL	SUPPLIES.....		99.33
00026027	CONTINENTAL PRESS INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		119.28
00026028	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		388.00
00026029	SCOTT DIDRA	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		593.81
00026030	DON HERB PHOTOGRAPHY	SUPPLIES.....		396.00
00026031	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		641.50
00026032	E M KUTZ INC	SUPPLIES.....		266.42
00026033	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		457.98
00026034	FAUST HAULING, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		81.00
00026035	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		389.40
00026036	FORMAL FASHIONS, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		570.24
00026037	GLOBAL INDUSRIAL	SUPPLIES.....		51.23
00026038	GORMAN & ASSOCIATES P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		3,155.00
00026039	DENNIS W GOULDY	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....	COMMUNICATIONS.....	231.67
00026040	GOVCONNECTION INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE	NON-CAP END USER EQUIP,HARD/SOFTWA	1,066.33
00026041	GREG'S AUTO & TIRE SERVICE INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		42.00
00026042	GREY HOUSE PUBLISHING	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		169.50
00026043	HAAN CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		278.80
00026044	HAJOCA CORP	SUPPLIES.....		37.01 P

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/21/2014 and 12/08/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026045	HM CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANY	WORKER'S COMPENSATION.....		37,013.00
00026046	INTERNATIONAL READING ASSOC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		55.90
00026047	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		1,836.00
00026048	KIDSPEACE CORP	TUITION TO PRRI'S AND DETENTION CT		240.00
00026049	KING, SPRY, HERMAN, FREUND &	OTHER PURCHASED PROFESSIONAL / TEC		720.00
00026050	KRAMES STAYWELL LLC	SUPPLIES.....		263.60
00026051	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		410.00
00026052	NAPA AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		60.21
00026053	LIBERTY ENGINEERING INC	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		923.21
00026054	LIBRARIANS BOOK EXPRESS	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		541.26
00026055	LIBRARIAN'S CHOICE	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		326.86
00026056	LVCNFF	FOOD.....		90.00
00026057	LEHIGH VALLEY HOSPITAL	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		8,350.00
00026058	LVSSAF	FOOD.....		90.00
00026059	MCGRAW-HILL SCHOOL EDUCATION	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		141.86
00026060	METCO SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,007.40
00026061	MONTERO VIOLINS	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	SUPPLIES.....	565.00
00026062	THE MORNING CALL, INC	ADVERTISING.....		1,735.06
00026063	NASSP	SUPPLIES.....		150.00
00026064	NATIONAL COUNCIL OF TEACHERS OF MATHEMATICS	DUES.....		87.00
00026065	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/REPLACEMENT.....	SUPPLIES.....	3,927.00
00026066	NCS PEARSON INC	SUPPLIES.....		546.00
00026067	NEWSBANK INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		1,674.50
00026068	NORTHEAST PA RIFLE LEAGUE	DUES.....		175.00
00026069	NORTHEASTERN BVB BOOSTERS	STUDENT FEES.....		455.00
00026070	OMNI CHEER	SUPPLIES.....		149.64
00026071	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		1,892.28
00026072	PENTELEDATA	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC		676.00
00026073	PIAA DISTRICT XI	STUDENT FEES.....		100.00
00026074	POSITIVE PROMOTIONS INC	SUPPLIES.....		235.35
00026075	POSTMASTER -EMMAUS	COMMUNICATIONS.....		220.00
00026076	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		30,141.11
00026077	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION - 971	SUPPLIES.....		269.02
00026078	PRECISION ROLLER	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		32.03
00026079	PROCARE MEDICAL	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT - ORIGINAL AND A		4,562.77
00026080	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		1,191.61

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/21/2014 and 12/08/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
	RETIREMENT SYSTEM			
00026081	QUAKERTOWN COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		433.50
00026082	QUIGLEY CHEVROLET	SUPPLIES.....		266.64
00026083	RADIO SHACK ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	SUPPLIES.....		138.92
00026084	RENAISSANCE LEARNING INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		45.00
00026085	SAUCON VALLEY HS	STUDENT FEES.....		300.00
00026086	SCHAF'S VIDEO PRODUCTIONS	SUPPLIES.....		785.00
00026087	JOHN M SCHILDER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		84.00
00026088	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	SUPPLIES.....		352.02
00026089	SCHOOLMART	SUPPLIES.....		2,590.40
00026090	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....		1,084.12
00026091	SHARP ENERGY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		11,996.53
00026092	SID HARVEY	SUPPLIES.....		42.36
00026093	SMART SOLUTION TECHNOLOGIES LP	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		1,279.00
00026094	SPITZ INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		1,607.64
00026095	SWEET, STEVENS, KATZ & WILLIAMS LLP	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		225.00
00026096	TIMES NEWS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		12.95
00026097	TRANE US INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,870.77
00026098	TREMCO-WEATHERPROOFING TECH IN	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		2,200.00
00026099	TRIUMPH LEARNING	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		4,956.35
00026100	TSA CONSULTING GROUP INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		418.00 p
00026101	UGI ENERGY SERVICES LLC	NATURAL GAS.....		12,532.33
00026102	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		14,394.86
00026103	ULINE	SUPPLIES.....		610.50
00026104	UNIV OF CALIFORNIA AT BERKELEY	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		144.00
00026105	PAT VASSILAROS	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC		59.95
00026106	WALMART	SUPPLIES.....		150.00
00026107	WEAVERS HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		454.32
00026108	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		20.76
00026109	WEST MUSIC CO	SUPPLIES.....		195.70
00026110	WHITEHALL HS ATHLETIC DEPART	STUDENT FEES.....		285.00
00026111	WOODWIND & BRASSWIND	SUPPLIES.....		7.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check p - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/21/2014 and 12/08/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026112	XEROX CORPORATION	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	36,640.35
00026113	YEAGER SUPPLY INC.	SUPPLIES.....		397.07
00026114	EDWARD R ZELLNER	GASOLINE.....	TRAVEL.....	111.26
*D0000679	MARJILOU ACKERMAN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000680	KIMBERLY ADAMS	MILEAGE.....	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....	78.24 d
*D0000681	GREGORY ANNONI	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		16.50 d
*D0000682	STEPHANIE M ARDITO	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		15.00 d
*D0000683	ELENI ASSISE	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		74.78 d
*D0000684	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		321.39 d
*D0000685	KIMBERLY A BARNES	DUES.....		250.00 d
*D0000686	BDU CORP	SUPPLIES.....		98.00 d
*D0000687	BRANDI BLOSE	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		32.32 d
*D0000688	JOHN BRADLEY	MILEAGE.....		7.17 d
*D0000689	BUILDERS DOOR & HARDWARE, INC	SUPPLIES.....		511.00 d
*D0000690	PATRICK CAMPBELL	STUDENT FEES.....		240.00 d
*D0000691	JENNIFER CORONA	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		32.50 d
*D0000692	RITA CORTEZ	SUPPLIES.....		435.70 d
*D0000693	MARK COVELLE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		4,340.00 d
*D0000694	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		8,559.25 d
*D0000695	FABTECH WELDING & REPAIR CORP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		75.00 d
*D0000696	JUSTINE FRANTZEN	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		15.00 d
*D0000697	LAURIE A FURRY	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		32.50 d
*D0000698	MATTHEW GALE	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		57.74 d
*D0000699	ERIN GEIGER	SUPPLIES.....		343.28 d
*D0000700	TRICIA E GUTMAN	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		81.76 d
*D0000701	NICOLE A HALLER	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		32.50 d
*D0000702	MICHELLE HARNED	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000703	MARGARET HOFFERT	GASOLINE.....	TRAVEL - TOLLS.....	44.23 d
*D0000704	JULIE HUMMELL	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		26.88 d
*D0000705	INDIAN CREEK STORAGE	RENTAL OF LAND AND BUILDINGS.....		505.00 d
*D0000706	INTEGRA ONE	NON-CAP END USER EQUIP,HARD/SOFTWA	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE	1,229.00 d
*D0000707	MICHELE JAMES	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	DUES.....	1,397.00 d
*D0000708	PETER JENKINS	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		341.67 d
*D0000709	JW PEPPER & SON INC	SUPPLIES.....		884.93 d
*D0000710	CYNTHIA LYNN KEMP	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000711	SARAH B KINZEL	MILEAGE.....		23.52 d
*D0000712	AUDRA KRAKOSKI	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/21/2014 and 12/08/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000713	ERIC LUCKENBILL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		330.00 d
*D0000714	RODD LUCKENBILL	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		16.50 d
*D0000715	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	MILEAGE.....	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	347.53 d
*D0000716	SHAUN J MURRAY	MILEAGE.....		787.04 d
*D0000717	ANN O'HARA	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		33.44 d
*D0000718	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		143.72 d
*D0000719	PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT	COMMUNICATIONS.....		4,320.10 d
*D0000720	ELLEN M PRICE	MILEAGE.....		128.80 d
*D0000721	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..		66.25 d
*D0000722	LORI A ROSE	MILEAGE.....		2.97 d
*D0000723	MARIA RUSSO	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		33.44 d
*D0000724	CHERYL SCALZO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		5,100.00 d
*D0000725	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO	SUPPLIES.....		30.19 d
*D0000726	JANE A SHINGLER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		255.00 d
*D0000727	JEREMY SILIMPERI	MILEAGE.....		93.07 d
*D0000728	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		827.22 d
*D0000729	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		540.26 d
*D0000730	BETH A STOUDT	GASOLINE.....		34.66 d
*D0000731	DENISE M. TORMA	MILEAGE.....	MEALS / REFRESHMENTS.....	288.35 d
*D0000732	KELSEY TORPEY	SUPPLIES.....		31.27 d
*D0000733	DANIELLE WALSH	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		15.00 d
*D0000734	KIM WANISH	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000735	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		230.70 d
*D0000736	JULIA O WITMER	MILEAGE.....		22.85 d
*D0000737	STEVE YODER	SUPPLIES.....		373.99 d
*P/R11/26	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	SOCIAL SECURITY.....	2,566,737.79

10-GENERAL FUND	3,672,327.36
Grand Total Manual Checks :	2,566,737.79
Grand Total Regular Checks :	1,071,060.36
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	34,529.21
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	3,672,327.36

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/11/2014 and 11/20/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025856	A-B-E LABORATORY	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		100.00
00025857	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		139.21
00025858	BOROUGH OF ALBURTIS	WATER / SEWAGE.....		689.49
00025859	ALTERNATIVE BENEFITS SYSTEM	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS.....		1,540.00
00025860	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....		490.22
00025861	AMERICAN RED CROSS	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES.....		189.00
00025862	ARTS ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		18,672.57
00025863	AUTO COLLISION SPECIALISTS	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		44.95
00025864	BATTERIES PLUS BULBS 954	SUPPLIES.....		647.76
00025865	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		437.50
00025866	BENCHMARK EDUCATION COMPANY	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		1,172.60
00025867	BEST LINE EQUIPMENT	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		256.15
00025868	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		161.32
00025869	BLUE MOUNTAIN EVERGREEN INC	SUPPLIES.....		750.00
00025870	BROOKSIDE OFFICE PARTNERS LP	TAX REFUND.....		16,361.71
00025871	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		2,831.02
00025872	BUCKS COUNTY IU 22	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		2,218.00
00025873	C & R SCREEN PRINTING	SUPPLIES.....		198.50
00025874	C. E. ROTH FORMAL WEAR	SUPPLIES.....		632.00
00025875	CALLOWAY HOUSE INC	SUPPLIES.....		362.93
00025876	CAMPHILL SPECIAL SCHOOLS INC	TUITION TO APS.....		6,455.49
00025877	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PES - IU'S.....		6,375.00
00025878	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY COM	SUPPLIES.....		160.13
00025879	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	SUPPLIES.....	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....	1,064.00
00025880	CERTIFIED CHEMICAL CO	SUPPLIES.....		319.68
00025881	CIRCLE OF SEASONS CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		20,544.25
00025882	C.J. WAGNER BOWLING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		480.00
00025883	COMODO CA	SUPPLIES.....		1,299.00
00025884	CREATIVE AWNINGS	REPAIRS.....		140.00
00025885	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		916.00
00025886	D & H DISTRIBUTING CO.	SUPPLIES.....		371.74
00025887	DATAMATION	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		29.90
00025888	DA VINCI DISCOVERY CENTER	STUDENT FEES.....		50.00
00025889	SCOTT DIDRA	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT	SUPPLIES.....	154.94
00025890	DON HERB PHOTOGRAPHY	SUPPLIES.....		252.00
00025891	DORON PRECISION SYSTEMS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		4,445.00
00025892	DV WAREHOUSE INC	SUPPLIES.....		146.47

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/11/2014 and 11/20/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025893	EAST PENN MEDICAL PRACTICE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,422.50
00025894	EMMAUS AMBULANCE CORPS	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		675.00
00025895	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		5,814.00
00025896	FEDEX	COMMUNCIATIONS.....	COMMUNICATIONS.....	198.37
00025897	REBECCA FEDIO	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		140.00
00025898	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTGS	SUPPLIES.....		21.45
00025899	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	657.60
00025900	FRONTIER	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		3,239.51
00025901	GAME TIME FIELDHOUSE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,080.00
00025902	RALPH J & CONNIE J GIOIELLI	TAX REFUND.....		58.50
00025903	GLOBAL INDUSRIAL	SUPPLIES.....		148.72
00025904	GOVCONNECTION INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACM		4,436.17
00025905	GRAHAM SECURITY POLICE INC	SECURITY / SAFETY SERVICES.....		3,312.00
00025906	GRP & ASSOCIATES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		962.55
00025907	HAAN CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		2,598.17
00025908	CARL N & BONITA HARDNER	TAX REFUND.....		427.30
00025909	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		20,605.36
00025910	HENRY SCHEIN INC	SUPPLIES.....		738.75
00025911	HOBY	STUDENT FEES.....		195.00
00025912	HOUGHTON MIFFLIN CO	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		2,335.20
00025913	DENNIS & KERRIANNE IANNOTTA	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....	14,699.29
00025914	INTERNATIONAL READING ASSOC	DUES.....		139.00
00025915	INTERSTATE CHEMICAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		1,114.50
00025916	JACK'S GLASS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		830.00
00025917	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		4,506.08
00025918	K & M DEVELOPERS INC	TAX REFUND.....		77.80
00025919	BOB KAHLE PIANO TECHNICIAN	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..		345.00
00025920	KEYSTONE COLLECTIONS GROUP	REFUND OF EIT.....		542.79
00025921	KIDSPEACE CORP	TUITION TO PRRI'S AND DETENTION CT		440.00
00025922	MARY KRAUSS	TAX REFUND.....		1,061.55
00025923	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		1,059.61
00025924	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		114.98
00025925	LANGUAGE LINE SERVICES INC	OTHER MISC PURCHASED SERVICES.....		49.10
00025926	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTHORITY	WATER / SEWAGE.....		1,300.24
00025927	NAPA AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		109.29
00025928	LEHIGH FUELS LLC	OIL.....		18,425.26 P
00025929	LEHIGH LEARNING ACADEMY	TUITION TO PRRI'S WITHIN STATE....	TUITION TO PRRI'S WITHIN STATE...	6,510.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/11/2014 and 11/20/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025930	LEHIGH VALLEY ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		4,837.32 P
00025931	LEHIGH VALLEY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		25,798.88
00025932	LEHIGH UNIVERSITY	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPLOYEE TRAINING		16.75
00025933	LERNER PUBLISHING GROUP	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		291.13
00025934	THE LIBRARY STORE INC	SUPPLIES.....		4,494.78
00025935	LINCOLN LEADERSHIP ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		8,998.00
00025936	LOWER MACUNGIE TOWNSHIP-SEWER	WATER / SEWAGE.....		8,743.89
00025937	LEHIGH VALLEY HOSPITAL	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		8,350.00
00025938	LVSSAF	FOOD.....		60.00
00025939	MACHEMER CONTRACTING INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		4,929.50
00025940	MCGRAW-HILL SCHOOL EDUCATION	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		326.77
00025941	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		910.25
00025942	MELMARK	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOOL		10,976.24
00025943	MICHAEL & DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		350.00
00025944	MONTERO VIOLINS	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....		2,900.00
00025945	MOORE MEDICAL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		190.58
00025946	ROBERT G & COLLEEN M MYERS	TAX REFUND.....		1,301.32
00025947	NAEIR	DUES/FEES.....		595.00
00025948	NATIONAL ART & SCHOOL SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		1,570.82
00025949	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	SUPPLIES.....		134.50
00025950	NCS PEARSON INC	SUPPLIES.....		265.00
00025951	NEIU 19 - DISTRICT	PES-IU'S.....		24,963.30
00025952	DEBASHIS NEOGI	SUPPLIES.....		64.00
00025953	NORTHAMPTON COUNTY SEED COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		78.00
00025954	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		463.50
00025955	OFFICE BASICS, INC	SUPPLIES.....		34.33
00025956	PAEOP	DUES.....		25.00
00025957	PCMG	SUPPLIES.....		96.98
00025958	PEARSON EDUCATION, INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		1,457.51
00025959	PESTICIDE TRAINING & CONSULTING	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPLOYEE TRAINING		145.00
00025960	PITNEY BOWES	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		631.11

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/11/2014 and 11/20/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025961	POCONO SCREEN SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		500.45
00025962	NICOLE POPOLE	SUPPLIES - REISSUED CHECK.....		12.57
00025963	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		70,969.64
00025964	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION - 971	SUPPLIES.....		67.34
00025965	THE PRINTER WORKS	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		460.33
00025966	PROASYS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		922.50
00025967	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		811.13
00025968	IXL LEARNING	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		49.00
00025969	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		14.44
00025970	RADIO SHACK ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	SUPPLIES.....		71.91
00025971	RAMSEY ELECTRONICS	SUPPLIES.....		375.65
00025972	REDNER'S MARKETS	SUPPLIES.....		455.88
00025973	RYONET CORP	SUPPLIES.....		2,457.34
00025974	SALEM PRESS	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		382.50
00025975	JOHN M SCHILDER	MILEAGE.....		77.97
00025976	SCHOLASTIC MAGAZINES	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		1,778.08
00025977	SCHOOL CHECK IN	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		150.00
00025978	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	SUPPLIES.....		22.67
00025979	SCHOOLMART	SUPPLIES.....		3,824.75
00025980	SCHOOL OUTFITTERS	SUPPLIES.....		332.60
00025981	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		1,667.76
00025982	SCHUTT RECONDITIONING	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		7,765.20
00025983	SCOTT CARS, INC	RENTAL OF VEHICLES.....		360.00
00025984	SERVICE ELECTRIC CABLE TV INC	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		1,235.00
00025985	SHARP ENERGY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		18,723.72
00025986	SHIFFLER EQUIPMENT SALES INC	SUPPLIES.....		127.95
00025987	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA	1,756.00
00025988	SID HARVEY	SUPPLIES.....		7.80
00025989	WILLIAM W SNELLING	STUDENT FEES.....		3,230.00
00025990	SOUTHERN DUCHESS NEWS	PRINTING/BINDING.....		1,381.00
00025991	STAGE ACCENTS	SUPPLIES.....		1,316.10
00025992	STANDARD STATIONERY SUPPLY CO.	SUPPLIES.....		20.06
00025993	STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	SUPPLIES.....		103.45
00025994	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC	PES-EMPLOYEE TRAINING & DEVELOPMEN		1,677.15

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/11/2014 and 11/20/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00025995	KAREN Y THEODOR	TAX REFUND.....		2,008.78
00025996	TIMES NEWS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		12.95
00025997	THERAPY BRIDGES LLC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,250.00
00025998	T.J. COUGLE TRUCKING INC	SUPPLIES.....		86.52
00025999	TRANE US INC	SUPPLIES.....		73.84
00026000	TRI STATE TANK MFG & REPAIR INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		333.00
00026001	TROJAN WAR WRESTLING TOURNAMENT	STUDENT FEES.....		250.00
00026002	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		1,551.50
00026003	UNITED CONCORDIA	DENTAL INSURANCE.....		436.80
00026004	JEFFREY & ROBIN URENKO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		112.00
00026005	VLN PARTNERS LLP	PES - OTHER EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES..		9,564.00
00026006	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		99.58
00026007	WEST MUSIC CO	SUPPLIES.....		80.85
00026008	SIGNE WHITSON	OTHER MISCELLANEOUS PURCHASED SVCS		250.00
00026009	WINTER ENGINE-GENERATOR SERVIC	SUPPLIES.....		95.42
00026010	DR REBECCA WOODLAND	OTHER PURCHASED PROFESSIONAL / TEC		4,500.00
00026011	EDWARD R ZELLNER	GASOLINE.....		28.75
*22810-VD	NICOLE POPOLE	VOID CHECK 22810; CHECK OVER 90 DA		-12.57
*24054-VD	DEBASHIS NEOGI	VOID CHECK 24054; CHECK OVER 90 DA		-64.00
*D0000600	KIMBERLY ADAMS	MILEAGE.....	SUPPLIES.....	24.21 d
*D0000601	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		521.29 d
*D0000602	MONICA BAUMER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		23.62 d
*D0000603	BEHAVIORAL HEALTH ASSOCIATES	TUITION TO PRRI AND DETENTION CTRS		801.00 d
*D0000604	PATRICK CAMPBELL	GASOLINE.....		49.67 d
*D0000605	LISA CARUSO-CUCCHIARA	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		27.50 d
*D0000606	RITA CORTEZ	STUDENT FEES.....	SUPPLIES.....	311.25 d
*D0000607	NATALIE DEACON	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		74.78 d
*D0000608	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		524.98 d
*D0000609	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		475.99 d
*D0000610	KATHRYN DONNELLY	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000611	LYNN DREISBACH	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		34.00 d
*D0000612	EMMAUS HIGH SCHOOL	SUPPLIES.....		1,997.00 d
*D0000613	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....	MEALS / REFRESHMENTS.....	12,506.99 d
*D0000614	FABTECH WELDING & REPAIR CORP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		1,635.00 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/11/2014 and 11/20/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000615	BETH FAIR	MILEAGE.....		111.38 d
*D0000616	DEBORAH L FREY	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000617	MATTHEW GALE	MILEAGE.....		83.68 d
*D0000618	CHRISTINE J GOGEL	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000619	KATIE GUSTAFSON	SUPPLIES.....		15.94 d
*D0000620	TRICIA E GUTMAN	SUPPLIES.....		11.00 d
*D0000621	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES CORP	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		5,511.63 d
*D0000622	KRISTIN HOLST	MILEAGE.....		329.70 d
*D0000623	INTEGRA ONE	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE	6,797.00 d
*D0000624	KIMBERLY JOHNSON	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000625	JW PEPPER & SON INC	SUPPLIES.....		3,943.29 d
*D0000626	MICHAEL KELLY	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		255.00 d
*D0000627	COLLEEN KINGSBURY	SUPPLIES.....		187.44 d
*D0000628	KIMBERLY KNELLER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		34.56 d
*D0000629	LAUREN KRAUSE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000630	LAURA LEIBY	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000631	SUSAN LEPOSA	MILEAGE.....		53.09 d
*D0000632	DENNINE LESCHINSKY	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		455.10 d
*D0000633	JEANNINE MARTINI	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		89.78 d
*D0000634	DEBORAH MATHIEU	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		22.40 d
*D0000635	MICHAEL MIHALIK	STUDENT FEES.....	GASOLINE.....	806.27 d
*D0000636	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		79.46 d
*D0000637	MICHAEL MOHN	MILEAGE.....		63.95 d
*D0000638	CHRISTINE MONFREDI	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		15.00 d
*D0000639	NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		575.11 d
*D0000640	SUSAN NOACK	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		10.00 d
*D0000641	NORTHEAST JANITORIAL SUPPLY LLC	SUPPLIES.....		1,616.80 d
*D0000642	REGINA OSTER	SUPPLIES.....		325.90 d
*D0000643	ALISON PATCHCOSKI	SUPPLIES.....		49.00 d
*D0000644	LINDA PEKARIK	MILEAGE.....		177.35 d
*D0000645	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		1,955.48 d
*D0000646	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,105.00 d
*D0000647	WILLIAM SCOTT RAMSON	SUPPLIES.....		1,006.08 d
*D0000648	DENISE L REAMAN	TRAVEL.....		1,166.29 d
*D0000649	PAUL REILLY	MILEAGE.....		46.14 d
*D0000650	HEATHER REPKO	SUPPLIES.....		39.05 d
*D0000651	BRENDA S RINGER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/11/2014 and 11/20/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000652	CHRISTOPHER RITTER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000653	KAREN SCHAFFER	MILEAGE.....		8.51 d
*D0000654	SHARON K SECHRIST	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000655	SEVEN GENERATIONS	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		143,911.64 d
*D0000656	LORI SHEIPE-MILLER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		50.00 d
*D0000657	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO	SUPPLIES.....		48.83 d
*D0000658	DIANE E SHERWOOD	MILEAGE.....		9.07 d
*D0000659	JANE A SHINGLER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		26.17 d
*D0000660	LISA SHIRVINSKI	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		15.00 d
*D0000661	BRIAN SIGAFOOS	MILEAGE.....		98.67 d
*D0000662	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		1,553.75 d
*D0000663	HEATHER SLATOFF	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		25.08 d
*D0000664	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		281.49 d
*D0000665	JEFFREY A SMITH	MILEAGE.....		73.36 d
*D0000666	KENNETH A STOFANAK	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000667	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		676.88 d
*D0000668	DEIRDRE THORP	SUPPLIES.....		599.24 d
*D0000669	ANTHONY TOTO	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		15.00 d
*D0000670	SUZANNE VINCENT	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		282.85 d
*D0000671	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		567.99 d
*D0000672	DAN WESSNER	GASOLINE.....		42.90 d
*D0000673	JOSHUA A WILLIAMS	MILEAGE.....		30.18 d
*D0000674	DENINE M WILLIAMS	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		35.00 d
*D0000675	JULIA O WITMER	MILEAGE.....		25.31 d
*D0000676	WORTH, MAGEE & FISHER, P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		4,518.52 d
*D0000677	STEPHANIE YODER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000678	STEVE YODER	EYE CARE.....		60.00 d

10-GENERAL FUND	649,979.58
Grand Total Manual Checks :	-76.57
Grand Total Regular Checks :	450,330.56
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	199,725.59
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	649,979.58

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Budget Transfers for 2014-2015 **EXHIBIT #8**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	INCREASE	
10-1100-250-000-30	($9,634)	Reg. Instr. Unemployment Compensation
10-1100-323-000-30-000-077	$9,634	Reg. Instr. Prof. Other Ed. Agency (VLN)
10-1290-323-007-10	($42,407)	Pro Ed Other Ed Agency
10-2140-390-007-30	($4,363)	Other Purchased Prof. Tech Services
10-1231-568-007-30	$30,000	Sp. Ed. Tuition to PRRI
10-1233-330-007-30	$15,832	Sp. Ed. Other Prof. Services
10-1233-894-007-30	$238	Sp. Ed. Student Admission Fees
10-1241-430-007-30	$700	Sp. Ed. Equipment Repairs & Mnt.
10-1100-610-029-10	($130)	Reg. Instr. General Supplies
10-2110-810-029-30	$130	Supv. Of Student Serv. Dues/Fees
10-1100-430-000-30-833	($1,604)	Reg. Instr. Equipment Rpairs & Mnt.
10-2380-350-000-30-833	$1,604	Principal's Office Security Services
10-2720-516-000-00-000-037	($79,107)	Public Student Transportation From IU
10-2750-513-000-00-000-044	$79,107	Nonpublic Transportation Contracted
10-2220-758-024-10	($12,300)	Tech. Support Serv. Equipment/Hardware
10-2818-610-024	$6,000	System-Wide Tech. Supplies
10-2840-650-024	$300	Data Proc. Services Software
10-2840-757-024	$6,000	Data Proc. Services Hardware/Software
10-2600-538-006	($4,206)	Op./Maint. Telecommunications Svcs.
10-2600-762-006	$4,206	Op./Maint. Equipment
Total	$0	

EXHIBIT #9

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
TREASURER'S REPORT
for Month Ended October 31, 2014

General Fund

	Beginning Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$26,841,104.85
Embassy Bank Savings	$8,469,381.60
First Niagara Community Ed.	$310.40
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$102,520.67
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$25,000.00
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$2,479,435.88
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,002.47
ESSA Money Market	$4,659,525.69
Investments	$248,000.00
Total Beginning Balances	$42,832,171.56

Receipts	$29,277,882.61
Disbursements	$10,689,723.46

	Ending Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$42,428,707.67
Embassy Bank Savings	$8,472,319.29
First Niagara Community Ed.	$310.40
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$140,094.82
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$25,005.69
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$5,437,840.56
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,002.56
ESSA Money Market	$4,661,159.72
Investments	$248,000.00
Total Ending Balances	$61,420,330.71

Other Fund Bank Accounts	Beginning Balances	Ending Balances
Capital Reserve Fund	$2,442,199.79	$2,442,413.91
GOB 2010A	$93,955.43	$56,464.58
Cafeteria Fund	$347,318.34	$184,848.55
Payroll Fund	$1,851,935.72	$240,820.36
Memorial Fund	$127,881.07	$127,993.45

GEN. FUND INVESTMENTS (included above)	**DATE PURCHASED**	**DATE OF MATURITY**	**TERM**	**RATE**	**AMOUNT**
PLGIT CD-Program	9/19/2014	6/16/2015	270 days	0.46%	$248,000.00

ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR OCTOBER 2014

ACCOUNT	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS	ENDING BALANCE
Alburtis	$498.77	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$498.77
Jefferson	$4,506.47	$0.00	$1,636.82	$0.00	$6,143.29
Lincoln	$4,951.74	$0.00	$953.15	$55.00	$5,849.89
Macungie	$7,355.33	$0.00	$1,077.39	$215.00	$8,217.72
Shoemaker	$14,075.41	$0.00	$1,632.58	$1,773.42	$13,934.57
Wescosville	$12,921.12	$0.00	$1,279.75	$0.00	$14,200.87
Willow	$14,133.99	$0.00	$1,633.06	$42.50	$15,724.55
Miscellaneous	$5.49	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$5.49
Interest	$1.84	$0.00	$1.01	$0.00	$2.85
TOTALS	$58,450.16	$0.00	$8,213.76	$2,085.92	$64,578.00

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

10/31/2014

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	$1,402.75	0.00	0.00	$1,402.75
Academic Team	$4,178.15	0.00	75.00	$4,103.15
Anime	$539.12	0.00	0.00	$539.12
Art Club	$3,360.50	845.83	0.00	$4,206.33
Astronomy	$2,846.23	0.00	0.00	$2,846.23
Band	$5,132.13	1,275.00	714.90	$5,692.23
Class of 2014	$1,596.59	0.00	0.00	$1,596.59
Class of 2015	$433.70	0.00	431.90	$1.80
Class of 2016	$2,920.71	1,268.00	474.50	$3,714.21
Class of 2017	$928.82	0.00	0.00	$928.82
Class of 2018	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00
Collage	$2,643.49	0.00	0.00	$2,643.49
Dance Team	$30.99	2,139.00	338.00	$1,831.99
Debate Team	$80.05	0.00	0.00	$80.05
Drama Dept	$351.52	10,455.00	8,214.44	$2,592.08
Earthwatch	$1,142.08	0.00	0.00	$1,142.08
Envirothon	$1,052.27	1,173.00	662.50	$1,562.77
FBLA	$384.22	1,540.00	924.00	$1,000.22
Fitness Team	$6,219.95	1,050.00	0.00	$7,269.95
French Club	$469.08	0.00	0.00	$469.08
Gay Straight Alliance (GSA)	$0.00	122.11	0.00	$122.11
German Club	$1,504.62	605.00	0.00	$2,109.62
Global Citizens	$423.63	0.00	0.00	$423.63
Golf	$492.78	14,980.00	10,313.81	$5,158.97
Habitat for Humanity	$180.87	330.00	0.00	$510.87
Health, Wellness & Fitness	$3,468.42	0.00	480.92	$2,987.50
Hiking	$240.83	0.00	0.00	$240.83
Interact Club	$4,094.45	925.03	70.00	$4,949.48
Interest Account	$111.02	5.76	0.00	$116.78
International Justice Mission (IJM)	$0.00	99.07	0.00	$99.07
Invisible Children	$58.07	0.00	158.07	($0.00)
Key Club	$2,443.61	4,820.40	4,418.62	$2,845.39
Kid to Kid	$168.31	300.00	0.00	$468.31
Latin Club	$266.16	43.00	41.37	$267.79
Latino's	$0.00	124.00	0.00	$124.00
Mountains of Hope	$181.62	0.00	0.00	$181.62
Mud Club	$0.00	427.10	0.00	$427.10
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	$3,824.41	54,131.02	57,263.37	$692.06
National Honor Society	$1,207.45	0.00	0.00	$1,207.45
National Parks	$349.27	0.00	0.00	$349.27
No Place For Hate	$1,316.77	16,390.00	16,405.39	$1,301.38

Orchestra	$3,547.29	3,100.00	3,135.00	$3,512.29
Pediatric Cancer Club	$0.00	6,862.27	3,165.50	$3,696.77
Peers Assisting Learning Support	$108.14	0.00	0.00	$108.14
Physics	$471.73	10,450.00	10,841.88	$79.85
Red Cross	$93.98	0.00	0.00	$93.98
Robotics	$5,634.96	4,606.00	3,684.83	$6,556.13
School Store	$6,129.43	1,870.32	177.90	$7,821.85
Science Olympiad	$232.22	0.00	0.00	$232.22
Spanish	$393.23	0.00	0.00	$393.23
Stinger	$963.51	900.00	129.86	$1,733.65
Student Activity Fund	$11,107.04	27,348.76	27,674.53	$10,781.27
Student Government (SGA)	$10,007.74	12,244.50	14,081.47	$8,170.77
Swim & Dive Club	$3,758.16	500.00	500.00	$3,758.16
Tattler-Yearbook	$4,127.35	2,263.00	5,900.00	$490.35
Tri-M	$497.50	0.00	125.00	$372.50
United Nations	$1,230.58	0.00	0.00	$1,230.58
Video	$63.77	0.00	0.00	$63.77
Young Democrats	$471.45	0.00	471.45	$0.00
TOTALS	**$104,882.72**	**183,193.17**	**170,874.21**	**$117,301.68**

EHS Awards Fund	Beginning Balance	Receipts	Expenses	Ending Balance
October	**$10,774.56**	**$5,806.84**	**$0.00**	**$16,581.40**

1321.02

Howard A. Eyer Middle School
Activity Account
October 1-31, 2014

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance	
2	Band	$5,271.86		$2,870.50	$2,078.62	$6,063.74	
3	Band Front	$0.00				$0.00	
4	Builders Club	$601.42				$601.42	
5	Honor Society	$0.00				$0.00	
6	Interest	$2.25				$2.25	
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	$164.10		$1,056.50	$1,017.00	$203.60	
8	Library	$101.21		$45.00	$45.00	$101.21	
9	Chorus	$0.00				$0.00	
10	Musical	$5,868.03		$5.00		$5,873.03	
11	PAWS	$3,236.34		$179.55	$222.50	$3,193.39	
12	Student Body	$11,589.65		$12,661.05	$1,883.67	$22,367.03	
13	School Store	$346.49				$346.49	
14	Ski Club	$21,162.32		$2,286.00	$21,114.00	$2,334.32	
15	Student Council	$2,177.34		$1,538.00	$172.50	$3,542.84	
16	Yearbook	$5,246.26			$139.80	$5,106.46	
17	Orchestra	$1.84		$2,098.00	$1,325.68	$774.16	
18	Strength/Fitness	$0.00				$0.00	
19	Global Citizens	$776.16		$232.00		$1,008.16	
20	Total	$56,545.27		$22,971.60	$27,998.77	$51,518.10	
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT
October 1 - October 31, 2014

	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	RECEIPTS	EXPENSES	ENDING BALANCE
Band	$ 1,929.83		$ 660.00		$ 2,589.83
Builders Club	$ 344.61			(38.94)	$ 305.67
Buzz TV	$ 21.45				$ 21.45
Chorus	$ 3,810.66		14,073.00	(6,710.00)	$ 11,173.66
Interest	$ 2.32		1.07		$ 3.39
Orchestra	$ 60.60		25.00		$ 85.60
Plays	$ 6,571.95		308.00	(3,302.47)	$ 3,577.48
School Store (Hive)	$ 3,648.73		555.00	(552.46)	$ 3,651.27
Ski Club	$ 2,004.71	2,642.00	15,820.00	(8,820.00)	$ 11,646.71
Student Body Acct	$ 3,609.22	(2,642.00)	5,628.03	(664.79)	$ 5,930.46
Student Council	$ 6,843.71				$ 6,843.71
Success Team	$ 7,221.37		3,011.15	(1,283.09)	$ 8,949.43
Yearbook	$ 3,415.86			(168.31)	$ 3,247.55
6th Grade Class*	$ 1,177.08		129.99		$ 1,307.07
7th Grade Class	$ 10,365.20		4,022.00	(668.97)	$ 13,718.23
8th Grade Class *	$ 3,628.67		3,000.86	(1,208.70)	$ 5,420.83
TOTALS	**$ 54,655.97**	**$ -**	**$47,234.10**	**$ (23,417.73)**	**$ 78,472.34**

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2005-2006		2006-2007		2007/2008		2008/2009		2009/2010	
BUDGET	85,932,435.00	%	93,287,737.00	%	100,387,505.00	%	105,709,288.00	%	107,598,771.00	%
JULY	601,527.00	0.7	258,920.00	0.3	472,593.20	0.5	1,006,969.00	1.0	-605,171.99	(0.6)
AUGUST	5,413,743.00	6.3	7,698,765.00	8.3	6,273,681.82	6.2	9,369,162.00	8.9	7,163,850.47	6.7
SEPTEMBER	44,533,672.66	51.8	50,714,344.00	54.4	21,898,260.33	21.8	49,570,975.44	46.9	58,675,209.57	54.5
OCTOBER	56,925,858.00	66.2	62,572,205.98	67.1	46,314,990.06	46.1	69,502,196.37	65.7	73,553,913.21	68.4
NOVEMBER	61,609,624.00	71.7	66,746,189.47	71.5	71,015,625.81	70.7	74,937,400.00	70.9	79,082,460.65	73.5
DECEMBER	66,378,702.00	77.2	72,442,868.66	77.7	74,673,446.85	74.4	80,186,130.00	75.9	84,676,886.69	78.7
JANUARY	69,696,081.00	81.1	76,140,417.00	81.6	81,206,843.33	80.9	84,222,512.61	79.7	88,791,072.11	82.5
FEBRUARY	72,175,542.00	84.0	78,995,426.39	84.7	83,900,377.52	83.6	86,981,813.00	82.3	90,864,850.46	84.4
MARCH	74,477,744.00	86.7	81,002,946.85	86.8	86,142,284.60	85.8	89,059,375.00	84.2	94,187,459.39	87.5
APRIL	77,538,350.00	90.2	84,259,329.45	90.3	89,174,441.38	88.8	92,505,015.61	87.5	96,477,783.11	89.7
MAY	79,312,498.23	92.3	86,015,304.81	92.2	95,218,335.89	94.9	94,588,813.59	89.5	98,293,238.10	91.4
JUNE	87,321,896.00	101.6	95,132,346.62	101.3	99,401,063.98	99.0	103,505,111.19	97.9	107,778,719.46	100.2

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2005-2006		2006-2007		2007-2008		2008/2009		2009/2010	
BUDGET	91,495,586.00	%	99,872,119.00	%	106,709,335.00	%	111,014,352.00	%	115,123,103.00	%
JULY	2,287,389.00	2.5	2,999,106.00	3.0	3,413,900.32	3.2	3,503,976.05	3.2	3,421,389.97	3.0
AUGUST	7,045,158.00	7.7	8,864,095.00	8.9	8,735,352.45	8.2	8,422,731.55	7.6	9,310,557.42	8.1
SEPTEMBER	15,462,750.00	16.9	16,484,584.00	16.5	17,934,258.07	16.8	16,965,035.84	15.3	20,097,858.91	17.5
OCTOBER	20,790,672.00	22.7	22,697,143.17	22.7	24,524,690.54	23.0	27,528,541.71	24.8	27,158,608.29	23.6
NOVEMBER	29,857,598.00	32.6	35,189,566.91	35.2	37,732,913.26	35.4	39,612,273.00	35.7	39,509,252.06	34.3
DECEMBER	38,166,611.00	41.7	42,968,919.89	43.0	45,276,391.46	42.4	47,602,961.00	42.9	49,812,943.55	43.3
JANUARY	43,938,330.00	48.0	48,701,590.00	48.8	52,429,862.48	49.1	54,076,015.40	48.7	56,568,565.00	49.1
FEBRUARY	50,837,547.00	55.6	57,619,534.49	57.7	60,792,724.87	57.0	61,286,300.00	55.2	65,239,135.39	56.7
MARCH	56,626,042.00	61.9	63,634,465.90	63.7	67,005,062.94	62.8	69,148,139.00	62.3	73,059,149.85	63.5
APRIL	62,802,545.00	68.6	69,671,593.07	69.8	74,521,986.81	69.8	78,748,340.94	70.9	80,499,390.76	69.9
MAY	70,183,565.00	76.7	79,309,817.60	79.4	85,389,339.11	80.0	86,321,276.71	77.8	88,571,785.69	76.9
JUNE	86,328,195.00	94.4	94,191,092.22	94.3	99,638,660.85	93.4	101,597,700.65	91.5	107,482,757.55	93.4

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013		2013/2014		2014/2015	
BUDGET	112,701,175.00	%	111,506,398.00	%	114,975,011.00	%	118,250,068.00	%	124,860,309.00	%
JULY	-735,588.90	(0.7)	-777,822.85	(0.7)	-177,300.29	(0.2)	-459,032.76	(0.4)	-1,222,221.31	(1.0)
AUGUST	10,151,219.77	9.0	8,960,642.00	8.0	10,756,674.04	9.4	11,916,474.22	10.1	13,051,734.71	10.5
SEPTEMBER	61,981,370.85	55.0	58,990,272.61	52.9	58,267,109.68	50.7	53,550,237.99	45.3	53,736,059.11	43.0
OCTOBER	76,556,144.00	67.9	78,583,926.99	70.5	79,258,020.67	68.9	80,557,298.00	68.1	84,205,368.84	67.4
NOVEMBER	81,591,392.71	72.4	82,980,895.30	74.4	84,599,937.10	73.6	85,902,419.91	72.6		-
DECEMBER	86,420,810.21	76.7	87,208,663.60	78.2	90,433,583.90	78.7	91,334,455.88	77.2		-
JANUARY	91,379,691.39	81.1	93,091,044.33	83.5	95,593,501.01	83.1	95,809,719.20	81.0		-
FEBRUARY	94,166,811.65	83.6	95,522,870.49	85.7	98,015,694.15	85.2	99,065,049.54	83.8		-
MARCH	96,790,668.42	85.9	99,111,411.00	88.9	101,580,897.71	88.4	102,233,928.18	86.5		-
APRIL	99,562,233.88	88.3	102,324,519.84	91.8	104,101,082.33	90.5	105,011,278.41	88.8		-
MAY	101,906,427.84	90.4	104,015,428.88	93.3	109,644,641.25	95.4	110,604,430.69	93.5		-
JUNE	112,198,716.96	99.6	114,045,138.84	102.3	115,587,601.93	100.5	118,576,703.82	100.3		-

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013		2013/2014		2014/2015	
BUDGET	120,804,398.00	%	120,319,470.00	%	124,996,104.00	%	129,974,853.00	%	137,021,902.00	%
JULY	3,671,645.78	3.0	3,415,787.19	2.8	3,472,862.08	2.8	3,083,082.40	2.4	2,879,988.10	2.1
AUGUST	11,311,505.46	9.4	11,548,255.22	9.6	11,435,519.80	9.1	11,916,474.22	9.2	9,861,308.00	7.2
SEPTEMBER	21,728,269.07	18.0	21,376,190.93	17.8	22,578,194.35	18.1	22,281,273.38	17.1	23,818,277.95	17.4
OCTOBER	32,702,014.44	27.1	32,555,456.26	27.1	33,791,055.91	27.0	36,967,557.32	28.4	39,830,386.38	29.1
NOVEMBER	41,236,215.59	34.1	41,116,786.30	34.2	44,148,024.93	35.3	46,863,056.02	36.1		-
DECEMBER	51,618,021.48	42.7	51,191,559.60	42.5	52,064,389.83	41.7	55,888,328.71	43.0		-
JANUARY	58,791,779.63	48.7	60,113,625.30	50.0	60,709,287.92	48.6	63,361,525.59	48.7		-
FEBRUARY	68,199,493.49	56.5	68,488,659.92	56.9	69,203,153.15	55.4	74,036,937.39	57.0		-
MARCH	76,667,400.95	63.5	77,325,170.00	64.3	78,040,998.19	62.4	82,011,746.38	63.1		-
APRIL	84,074,588.59	69.6	84,950,230.07	70.6	88,196,687.80	70.6	90,625,136.62	69.7		-
MAY	91,604,777.98	75.8	95,066,852.87	79.0	99,481,894.49	79.6	102,402,217.65	78.8		-
JUNE	110,508,390.16	91.5	110,811,414.84	92.1	115,749,238.41	92.6	120,052,919.58	92.4		-

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
REVENUE BUDGET COMPARISON
JULY TO OCTOBER

	2010/2011	% COLL.	2011/2012	% COLL.	2012/2013	% COLL.	2013/2014	% BDG.	% COLL.	2014/2015	% BDG.
REAL ESTATE TAX	66,818,002	90.9	68,401,668	90.6	69,280,443	90.4	70,080,514	91.8	90.8	73,772,871	91.6
INTERIM REAL ESTATE TAX	141,354	18.1	66,063	21.6	53,272	15.2	10,546	0.8	1.5	59,505	5.4
PUBLIC UTILITY REALTY	111,987	100.0	113,473	100.0	116,103	100.0	109,986	94.0	100.0	111,475	101.3
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
EARNED INCOME TAX	1,541,801	20.5	1,874,296	23.6	1,610,034	20.7	2,600,921	31.8	30.0	2,550,379	29.6
REAL ESTATE TRANSFER	214,337	19.0	218,171	25.7	292,784	25.8	336,955	26.8	28.3	377,250	26.0
DELINQUENT R.E. TAX	556,404	32.1	523,945	29.1	561,623	32.3	329,358	18.8	21.7	470,259	24.6
DELINQUENT E.I.T.	83,687	37.1	19,894	15.5	271,619	68.3	25,072	15.2	130.5	3,854	11.0
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	29,695	20.0	30,826	20.6	22,637	22.0	11,731	7.8	16.6	16,150	14.7
STATE/FED. PASSTHROUGH	0	0.0	0	0.0	98,148	8.4	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
TUITION	99,155	60.2	115,379	36.0	265,864	62.8	101,654	48.2	65.7	89,350	62.9
RENT, DONATIONS & MISC.	113,170	39.0	81,548	20.1	125,609	28.9	95,283	32.4	25.9	128,811	19.5
TOTAL LOCAL	69,709,592	79.9	71,445,263	80.5	72,698,136	80.5	73,702,020	81.1	80.9	77,579,904	85.4
BASIC INSTR. SUBSIDY	2,650,544	28.5	2,800,346	27.0	2,770,294	26.7	2,904,700	27.2	27.1	2,904,932	26.6
CHARTER SCHOOL REIMB.	165,138	29.7	0		0		0			0	
SECTION 1305 & 1306	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION	0		0		0		0			0	
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	0		0		0		0			0	
ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	0		0		0		0			0	
DRIVER EDUCATION	10,115	100.0	0	0.0	0		0			0	
MIGRATORY CHILDREN	0		0		0		0			0	
SPECIAL EDUCATION	890,684	28.6	890,684	28.6	890,700	28.6	890,700	28.7	28.6	909,684	28.6
TRANSPORTATION	331,724	20.8	367,610	20.8	411,930	24.0	144,827	8.3	8.0	431,967	25.4
RENTAL & SINKING FUND	189,853	13.2	537,720	19.6	3,370	0.2	624,038	37.8	39.7	70,956	4.3
HEALTH SERVICES	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
PROPERTY TAX RED. ALLOC.	1,793,925	100.0	1,794,357	100.0	1,795,989	100.0	1,793,402	100.0	100.0	1,792,485	100.0
EXTRA GRANTS	273,383	50.0	214,817	100.0	214,817	97.8	107,409	50.0	50.0	266,499	124.1
SOCIAL SECURITY - STATE'S	490,476	25.3	519,607	27.8	499,510	26.2	501,441	24.6	25.0	518,595	24.5
RETIREMENT - STATE'S SHARE	-64,394	-4.5	-94,137	-4.4	-150,734	-4.8	-232,272	-5.0	-5.1	-368,149	-6.1
TOTAL STATE	6,731,448	30.8	7,031,004	28.9	6,435,876	26.8	6,734,245	25.8	25.8	6,526,969	23.4
FEDERAL REVENUE	115,104	3.7	104,954	10.8	124,009	9.7	121,033	9.2	8.9	88,522	7.5
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	465	1.5	2,706	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		9,974	332.5
TOTAL REVENUE	76,556,609	68.2	78,583,927	68.9	79,258,021	68.6	80,557,298	68.1	67.9	84,205,369	67.4

East Penn School District
Appropriations Budget Comparison
July to October

	2011/2012	% Exp.	2012/2013	% Exp.	2013/2014	% Exp.	% Bdg.	2014/2015	% Bdg.
SALARIES	9,576,091	18.8%	9,841,409	18.8%	12,343,730	22.5%	22.5%	12,912,685	22.6%
INSTRUCTION	5,756,214	15.8%	5,928,653	15.8%	7,706,686	19.5%	19.4%	8,112,358	19.6%
ADMINISTRATIVE	1,209,885	32.3%	1,123,997	30.5%	1,267,637	32.3%	33.6%	1,287,088	34.3%
CUSTODIAL	1,318,408	32.3%	1,357,486	32.5%	1,556,709	36.3%	35.2%	1,593,843	35.0%
SUPPORT	1,266,503	19.4%	1,415,196	21.0%	1,797,375	25.5%	25.5%	1,903,447	25.8%
TAX COLLECTORS	25,081	24.5%	16,077	29.3%	15,323	29.2%	27.2%	15,949	28.3%
BENEFITS	5,550,847	27.6%	5,846,403	26.4%	6,977,801	27.5%	26.7%	8,121,826	26.8%
HEALTH INSURANCE	3,725,345	34.1%	3,608,401	33.6%	3,682,914	33.1%	32.2%	4,141,893	32.9%
SOC. SEC./RETIRE./W.C.	1,595,491	18.8%	1,997,913	18.8%	3,072,002	22.6%	22.1%	3,791,174	22.4%
TUITION REIMB.	170,944	31.1%	169,676	30.4%	159,038	32.6%	25.2%	127,816	22.1%
OTHER	59,067	30.0%	70,413	34.4%	63,847	36.1%	26.9%	60,943	26.5%
TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	15,126,938	21.3%	15,687,812	21.1%	19,321,531	24.1%	23.8%	21,034,511	24.1%
OTHER	17,428,518	43.9%	18,103,244	43.8%	17,646,026	44.3%	36.1%	18,795,875	37.9%
I.U. (ED. & THERAPY PORTION)	903,264	27.6%	885,899	26.1%	24,120	0.6%	0.7%	981,590	26.8%
OTHER PURCH. PROF./TECH. SERV	326,278	28.6%	346,178	27.6%	296,725	26.9%	23.7%	356,803	33.3%
DISPOSAL/CUST. SERVICES	54,710	30.2%	50,655	36.0%	43,887	37.3%	24.6%	33,204	23.0%
FUEL & UTILITIES	374,682	20.2%	366,441	17.3%	318,233	16.3%	14.3%	472,872	21.8%
EQUIP. MNT./COPIES/LEASES	356,290	30.3%	285,947	29.0%	295,455	27.5%	24.0%	280,049	23.7%
STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	188,390	2.8%	186,370	2.6%	625,142	9.6%	8.7%	834,098	11.5%
INSURANCE	336,835	96.1%	367,241	96.2%	376,006	95.0%	95.2%	410,749	99.1%
COMMUNICATIONS/ADV./PRINTING	114,014	32.5%	87,625	28.5%	95,895	29.3%	24.8%	76,516	19.0%
CHARTER SCHOOLS	1,115,714	37.0%	1,175,489	36.3%	1,156,267	32.1%	32.1%	1,133,363	29.7%
CAREER & TECH. INST.	980,710	48.6%	1,152,033	52.8%	1,151,550	52.7%	51.9%	1,184,104	53.8%
COMMUNITY COLLEGE	380,445	40.2%	387,260	40.1%	393,109	40.2%	40.2%	362,608	39.5%
APS/PRRI(IN-STATE)/DET. CTR.	80,790	14.8%	52,526	16.2%	117,379	21.1%	21.7%	73,906	12.2%
OTHER SCHOOLS	71,778	16.8%	121,716	28.8%	73,472	22.9%	28.9%	58,419	51.2%
TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	18,403	17.5%	19,469	16.1%	40,365	31.0%	28.5%	26,637	18.4%
IU PURCH. NON-INSTR. SERV.	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	0.0%
OTHER PURCH. SERVICES	14,813	76.0%	13,782	64.3%	16,382	50.2%	74.3%	15,101	69.6%
SUPPLIES/BOOKS/SOFTWARE	1,147,685	47.1%	1,464,224	53.8%	1,336,956	57.4%	51.1%	1,399,333	51.4%
EQUIPMENT	137,146	30.2%	300,905	57.1%	224,821	52.3%	42.5%	367,781	77.3%
MISC.	54,294	16.9%	71,074	55.6%	59,146	58.4%	32.3%	67,494	39.3%
DEBT SERVICE	10,772,277	75.9%	10,768,410	78.3%	11,001,116	79.8%	73.7%	10,661,248	70.3%
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND TRANSFE	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-			-	0.0%
ATHLETIC FUND TRANSFER	-		-		-			-	
BUDGETARY RESERVE	-		-		-		0.0%	-	0.0%
GRAND TOTAL	**32,555,456**	**29.4%**	**33,791,056**	**29.2%**	**36,967,557**	**30.8%**	**28.4%**	**39,830,386**	**29.1%**

EXHIBIT #10

F P P, Inc.

EQUIPMENT RENTAL AGREEMENT

Delivery and Installation Certificate

Rental Agreement Number_____

_____

To: (Lessor's name and address)

FPP

320 Penn Avenue

West Reading, PA 19611

The undersigned certifies that it has received and accepted all the equipment described in the Equipment Rental Agreement between **FPP, Inc.** (Lessor) and the undersigned, dated , 201_.
The equipment fully conforms to all our requirements and has been completely installed. There are no side agreements or cancellation clauses outside the Equipment Rental Agreement which represents the entire agreement between the Parties.

I have reviewed and I understand all of the terms and conditions of this Equipment Rental Agreement. I was not induced to sign this by any assurances of the Lessor or anyone else. Individual signing this Agreement represents and warrants that he or she is fully authorized to do so.

_____
Date

_____
Customer's name (legal name of corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or business)

_____
By

_____
Print name – Title

Equipment Rental Agreement

Agreement #

Dear Customer: We've written this Equipment Rental Agreement (the "Agreement") in simple easy-to-read language because we want you to understand its terms. Please read your agreement carefully and feel free to ask us any questions you may have about it.
We use the words **"you"** and **"your"** to mean the Customer. The words **"we"**, **"us"** and **"our"** refer to the Lessor indicated below.

Customer Name		Address		Fed Tax ID#
East Penn School District		**800 Pine Street**		
City	County	State	Zip	Attention:
Emmaus	**Lehigh**	**PA**	**18049**	

Lessor Name		Address	
FPP, Inc.		**320 Penn Avenue**	
City	State	Zip	Attention
West Reading	**PA**	**19611**	

1. Rental Agreement. We agree to rent to you and you agree to rent from us the equipment listed below. You promise to pay us the rental payment shown below according to the payment schedule shown below.

Description of Equipment Rented

Quantity	Make & Type	Model Number	Serial Number
See attached Schedule A			

Equipment location, if other than customer's address above.

Address	City	County	State	Zip

2. Term and payment schedule.

Terms in Months	Amount of payments	Security Deposit
60 (months)	60 Payments of $ 18259.00 (Plus applicable sales taxes) Rental payment period is monthly unless otherwise indicated	$ N/A (Plus applicable sales taxes)
Payment includes____ B&W copies per month	Overages billed monthly at $____ per B&W copy **(PER FRASER PRICING PROPOSAL IN RFP RESPONSE)**	
Payment includes____ Color copies per month	Overages billed monthly at $____ per Color copy	
Payment includes____ Prints per month	Overages billed monthly at $____ per print	
Payment includes____ Global Support Program		

You acknowledge receipt of a copy of this Agreement. This Agreement is not binding on us until we accept it by signing below. You authorize us to record a UCC-1 financing statement or similar instrument, and appoint us as your attorney-in-fact to execute and deliver such instrument in order to show our interest in the equipment.. In the event of any contradiction between the terms of this Agreement and the East Penn School District RFP "Multi-Function and Copy Machines" dated 12 November 2014, the terms of the RFP shall be controlling. For all other terms and requirements not addressed in this Agreement, the RFP shall control.

THIS AGREEMENT MAY NOT BE CANCELLED OR TERMINATED EARLY AND IS NON-REFUNDABLE.

Accepted on: _____

FPP, Inc.

(Lessor)

By_____

proprietor)

The attached copy of the executed contract prevails over all Representations made hereon.

Dated:_____

(Customer - legal name of corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or business)

By _____

(Agreement must be signed by an authorized corporate officer, partner, manager or member, or

(Print Name) (Title)

FPP 819 PP 07/12

Equipment Schedule "A"

Agreement # _____

This Equipment Schedule "A" is to be attached to and become part of the Item Description for the Agreement Dated _____ By and between the undersigned and **FPP, Inc.**

Quantity	Make & Model	Serial Number	Building	Location
1	Canon imagePRESS 1135		Administration	Central Duplicating
1	Canon iR ADV 8295		Administration	Central Duplicating
1	Sharp MX-M1054N			
1	Sharp MX-M1054N			
1	Kyocera Mita FS-2535dn			
1	Kyocera Mita FS-2535dn			
1	Kyocera Mita FS-2535dn			
1	Sharp MX-M264N			
1	Sharp MX-M364N			
1	Sharp MX-M364N			
1	Sharp MX-M364N			
1	Sharp MX-M364N			
1	Sharp MX-M364N			
1	Sharp MX-M364N			
1	Sharp MX-M364N			
1	Sharp MX-M364N			
1	Sharp MX-M364N			
1	Sharp MX-M364N			
1	Sharp MX-M364N			
1	Sharp MX-M364N			
1	Sharp MX-M364N			
1	Sharp MX-M364N			
1	Sharp MX-M364N			
1	Sharp MX-M364N			
1	Sharp MX-M364N			
1	Sharp MX-M364N			
1	Sharp MX-M364N			
1	Sharp MX-M364N			
1	Sharp MX-M364N			

The undersigned customer, who acknowledges receipt of a copy, hereby verifies this Equipment Schedule "A" as correct.

_____
Customer

_____
Signature

_____
Title

Equipment Schedule "A"

Agreement # _____

This Equipment Schedule "A" is to be attached to and become part of the Item Description for the Agreement Dated _____ By and between the undersigned and **FPP, Inc.**

Quantity	Make & Model	Serial Number	Building	Location
1	Sharp MX-M364N			
1	Sharp MX-M364N			
1	Sharp MX-M464N			
1	Sharp MX-M464N			
1	Sharp MX-M464N			
1	Sharp MX-M464N			
1	Sharp MX-M753N			
1	Sharp MX-M753N			
1	Sharp MX-M753N			
1	Sharp MX-M753N			
1	Sharp MX-M753N			
1	Sharp MX-M753N			
1	Sharp MX-M753N			
1	Sharp MX-M753N			
1	Sharp MX-M753N			
1	Sharp MX-M753N			
1	Sharp MX-M753N			
1	Sharp MX-M753N			
1	Sharp MX-M904			
1	Sharp MX-M904			
1	Sharp MX-M904			
1	Sharp MX-M904			
1	Sharp MX-M904			
1	Sharp MX-7500N		Administration	Central Duplicating
1	Sharp MX-3115N			
1	Sharp MX-3115N			
1	Sharp MX-6240N			
1	Sharp MX-6240N			

The undersigned customer, who acknowledges receipt of a copy, hereby verifies this Equipment Schedule "A" as correct.

_____
Customer

_____
Signature

_____
Title

EXHIBIT #11

Educational Conferences
December 8, 2014

Conference Title:	CLIU STEM Design Challenge
Location:	CLIU #21 – Schnecksville
Dates:	March 24, 2014
Attending:	Joseph Bigley
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Apps for Vocab Assessment & Intervention
Location:	Super Duper, Inc. – On-line
Dates:	ASAP
Attending:	Blaire Blaufarb
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Socially Savvy at School
Location:	Super Duper, Inc. – On-line
Dates:	ASAP
Attending:	Blaire Blaufarb
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Pete NC Educational Technology Expo
Location:	Hershey Lodge & Convention Center
Dates:	February 8 – 10, 2015
Attending:	Scott Didra
Cost:	$639.00 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	National Reading Recovery & K-6 Literacy Conference
Location:	Columbus, Ohio
Dates:	February 8 – 10, 2015
Attending:	Rosalie Gallagher
Cost:	$1,161.64 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Pesticide Training & Consulting
Location:	Bridgewater, NY
Dates:	February 3, 2015
Attending:	Joel Gaugler
Cost:	$163.00

Conference Title:	Improving School Performance Conference
Location:	Pittsburgh, PA
Dates:	January 25 – 28, 2015
Attending:	Tricia Gutman
Cost:	$1,615.84 (Title I Funds)

Conference Title:	Principal Academy
Location:	Nashville, Tennessee
Dates:	February 6 – 8, 2015
Attending:	Michael P. Kelly
Cost:	$1,886.68 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	NASP 2015 Convention
Location:	Orlando, FL
Dates:	February 19 – 20, 2015
Attending:	Andrea Lerch
Cost:	$514.00 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	PAEOP Annual Conference
Location:	Holiday Inn – Harrisburg, PA
Dates:	April 29 – May 1, 2015
Attending:	Maria McNabb
Cost:	$656.82

Conference Title:	2015 Distinguished Lecture Series
Location:	Lehigh University, Bethlehem
Dates:	February 10, 2015
Attending:	Susan Noack
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Logo Summer
Location:	New York City, NY
Dates:	June 22 – 26, 2015
Attending:	Beth Stoudt
Cost:	$1,230.00 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	NSBA 75th Annual Conference
Location:	Nashville, TN
Dates:	March 22 – 24, 2015
Attending:	Dr. Denise M. Torma
Cost:	$1,825.00 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	National Reading Recovery & K-6 Literacy Conference
Location:	Columbus, OH
Dates:	February 8 – 10, 2015
Attending:	Jacqueline R. Vogel
Cost:	$1,082.03 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Content Area Networking – Math 6 to 12
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	March 2, 2015
Attending:	Denine Williams
Cost:	$20.00 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	WISC-5 with Dr. George McCloskey
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	January 21, 2015
Attending:	Mary K. Naunas
Cost:	$66.80 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	WISC-V with Dr. George McCloskey
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	January 21, 2015
Attending:	Mark Neth
Cost:	$64.56 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	Understanding Text-Dependent Analysis
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	February 3, 4 & March 11, 2015
Attending:	Brandi Blose
Cost:	$86.96 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Understanding Text-Dependent Analysis
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	February 3, 4 & March 11, 2015
Attending:	Lisa McGinty
Cost:	$86.96 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Understanding Text-Dependent Analysis
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	February 3, 4 & March 11, 2015
Attending:	Michael Mauro
Cost:	$131.96 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	WISC-V with Dr. George McCloskey
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	January 21, 2015
Attending:	Andrea Lerch
Cost:	$64.56 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	Core ESL Instruction in Multi-tiered Systems of Support
Location:	PaTTAN – King of Prussia, PA
Dates:	January 22, 2015
Attending:	Beth Fair
Cost:	$88.48 (Title III Funds)

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

January 12, 2015
7:30 p.m.

2015 School Board Meeting Schedule

January 12 & 26
February 9 & 23
March 9 & 23
April 13 & 27
May 11
June 8 & 22
July 13
August 10 & 24
September 14 & 28
October 12 & 26
November 9
December 7 (Organization) & 14

Vision Statement: **The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.**

Mission Statement: **The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.**

ORDER OF BUSINESS

January 12, 2015

1. **CALL TO ORDER; PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

2. **REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD**

3. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the December 8, 2014 Board meeting.

4. **PRESENTATIONS**

a. Budget

- Dr. Michael Schilder, Superintendent
- Debra Surdoval, Business Director

5. **REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** – Dr. Michael Schilder

a. District Update

6. **PERSONNEL**

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items, recommended by the Superintendent:

a. Resignation(s) (Exhibit #1)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Allison Eddinger	Health Room Nurse	Floater	12/12/14
Amanda Pitts	Instructional Assistant	Shoemaker ES	12/23/14
Robert Rooney	Head Varsity Coach-Girls Soccer	----------	10/24/14

b. Demotion

Name	From	To	Effective Date
Allan Bennicoff	Maintenance B – EHS Salary: $26.84/hr.	Custodian – Eyer MS Salary: $24.22/hr.	1/5/15

c. General Leave of Absence(s) – Board Policy 539, General Leave

Name	Position	Building	Date
Maria Mesko	Instructional Assistant	Willow Lane ES	1/1/15 – 1/4/16
Dorothy Grois	Staff Assistant	EHS	3/16/15 – 3/30/15

d. Leave of Absence(s) as Per Collective Bargaining Unit Agreement

Name	Position	Building	Date
Katie Mast	1st Grade Teacher	Lincoln ES	Extension to 3/31/15
Kelly Faisetty	5th Grade Teacher	Shoemaker ES	Extension to 3/31/15
Jamie Horn	3rd Grade Teacher	Alburtis ES	Extension to 3/31/15
Lindsay Landis	3rd Grade Teacher	Macungie ES	Extension to 3/31/15
Ashley Ziegler	Special Education Teacher	LMMS	2/6/15 – 3/13/15

e. Food Service Staff Appointment(s)

Name:	Assignment	Salary	Effective Date
Allison Brunner	Part-time Food Service Assistant – Jefferson ES Resignation of Faciola	$9.25/hr. 3.5 hrs./day	1/13/15

f. Support Staff Appointment(s)

Name:	Assignment	Salary	Effective Date
Kristen Scrak	Part-time Staff Assistant – EHS Internal Transfer of P. McCarthy	$14.22/hr. 20 hrs./wk.	1/13/15

g. Custodial Staff Appointment(s)

Name:	Assignment	Salary	Effective Date
Adam Handley	Custodian – 2nd shift - EHS Termination of Haberstumpf	$20.37/hr. 40 hrs./wk.	1/13/15

Pending receipt of Act 168, if applicable

h. Co-Curricular Appointment(s) - Schedule B

School	Name	Position	Amount
EHS	Timothy O'Connor	EHS Head Diving Coach	$2,236.00
Eyer MS	Matt Miller	Lego Club	$34.56/session (max. 8 sessions)

i. Additions to the 2014-15 List of Per Diem Substitutes (Exhibit #2)

j. Spring 2015 Community Education Instructors (Exhibit #3)

7. BUSINESS OPERATIONS

a. Approval of Bill List

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated, as per Exhibit #4.

b. Treasurer's Report

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer's Report for month ended November 30, 2014, as per Exhibit #5.

c. Investment of Funds

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the investment of funds as listed below:

INVESTMENT VEHICLE	DATE PURCHASED	DATE OF MATURITY	TERM	RATE	AMOUNT
PLGIT CD-Program	12/22/14	6/22/15	182 days	0.44%	$992,000.00

d. Deputy Tax Collectors

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the appointment of the following deputy tax collectors as requested by the elected tax collectors in the event of their incapacitation:

Municipality and Elected Tax Collector	Deputy Tax Collector
Borough of Alburtis, Samantha Trexler	Pat Vassilaros
Borough of Emmaus, Dennis Gouldy	Debra K. Gouldy
Lower Macungie Township, Pat Vassilaros	Dennis Gouldy
Borough of Macungie, Harry Buchin	Pat Vassilaros
Upper Milford Township, Gail Lichtenwalner	Dennis Gouldy

e. Donation

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors accepts a donation of 22 EpiPens to be stored in the health rooms at our various schools. This donation is from the epipen4schools.com program run through Bioridge Pharma. Value of EpiPens is approximately $5,656.

f. Contracts

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Parent/Guardian Transportation Contract:

Vendor	Type of Agreement	Amount
M.B & S.B.	Parent/Guardian Transportation Contract November 19, 2014 – June 30, 2015 (9.4 miles round trip to and from Eyer MS)	$.56/mile

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Client Services Agreement, as per Exhibit #6:

Vendor	Type of Agreement	Amount
Sunbelt Staffing	Client Services Agreement Speech & Language Therapist 12 weeks (21 hrs./wk.) Employee on Leave of Absence	$75/hr.

8. CURRICULUM

a. Educational Conferences

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individual(s) attending educational conference(s), as per Exhibit #7.

9. POLICY

a. First Reading – Revision to Board Policy No. 103 – Non-Discrimination in School and Classroom Practices. (Exhibit #8)

b. First Reading – Revision to Board Policy No. 222 – Tobacco - Pupils (Exhibit #9)

c. First Reading – Revision to Board Policy No. 323 – Tobacco - Administrative Employees (Exhibit #10)

d. First Reading – Revision to Board Policy No. 423 – Tobacco - Professional Employees (Exhibit #11)

e. First Reading – Revision to Board Policy No. 523 – Tobacco - Classified Employees (Exhibit #12)

10. OTHER EDUCATIONAL ENTITIES

a. Lehigh Carbon Community College

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors adopt the preauthorization resolution allowing LCCC to pursue Real Estate Acquisitions, as per Exhibit #13.

b. Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit - Board Member: Ms. Fuller

c. Lehigh Career & Technical Institute – JOC Members: Mr. Earnshaw, Ms. Fuller, Ms. Heid, Mr. Rhodes

11. LEGISLATIVE – Mr. Ballard

12. ANNOUNCEMENTS

Executive Session:	Monday, January 12, 2015 – 6:30 p.m.
Martin Luther King Jr. Day:	Monday, January 19, 2015 – School Closed
Next Board Meeting:	Monday, January 26, 2015 - 7:30 p.m.

13. ADJOURN

EXHIBITS

January 12, 2015

EXHIBIT #1

12-10-14

To whom it may concern,

Please let this letter serve as my 2-week Letter of Resignation from the East Penn School District.

My last day will officially be December 23rd, 2014.

Thank you for the opportunity to work within the District.

Amanda L P[illegible]

East Penn School District

800 Pine Street, Emmaus, Pa 18049

Dear Dr. Mirabella,

I would like to inform you that I am resigning from my position as Health Room Nurse for the East Penn School district, effective December 12, 2014.

Thank you for the opportunities for professional and personal development you have provided me. I have enjoyed working for the school district and appreciate the support I was provided during my time here.

Sincerely,

Allison Eddinger

Allison Eddinger

Robert A. Rooney

Mr. Ramella –

Please accept this letter as my official resignation from the position of head varsity coach of the Emmaus High School girls soccer team.

I've enjoyed my ten years as head coach immensely and will miss working in the best athletic department I've ever been apart of. I'm proud of all we accomplished in that time but especially the efforts of the girls that I was privileged to work with. A 159-53-13 record, five league championships, three district championships, and four PIAA playoff appearances is a testament to their hard work and effort.

We have won four NSCAA Academic Awards, had two PA Players of the Year, two All-Americans, six regional All-Americans, seven All-State players and 26 First Team All-Conference players. I've been truly blessed to be able to work with talent like that.

In closing, I'd ask only that you give very serious consideration to my four-season assistant, Sarah Oswald, as the next head varsity coach. Other than myself, no one has given more time and energy to the team than she has. From her legendary time playing for us to returning to coach and teach in the school district, she really is everything that is right about the Emmaus girls soccer team. There is no better candidate, in my opinion.

Thank you very much for the tremendous opportunity you gave me. It was my pleasure.

Robert A. Rooney

EXHIBIT #2

Additions to the 2014-2015 Per Diem Sub List

Kyle	Grim	Health/PE
Farida	Khaku	Food Service Assistant
Joanne	LaFaver	Remedial Assistant
Brandi	Stettler	Health/PE
Neil	Tichelaar	Social Studies
Jillian	Turosky	Elementary 4-6, Math 7-8, Social Studies 7-8

EXHIBIT #3

Spring '15 Community Education Instructors

Kay McLane
Carlen Blackstone
Dr. Robert M. Yoder Jr.
Denise Mill
Jen Marcotte
Katie Steele
Stacey Meckes
Phil Gehman
Diane Sherwood
Melinda Arcara
Gianfranco Zanchettin
Steve Bond
Linda Shankweiler
Sue Edmonds
Kathy Butz
Lea Ann Buchman
Tesia Nicoli Campbell
Kathy Thomas
Lisa Boland
Beth Stoudt
Heather Deschenes
Laurie Lagerman
Gerson Ortiz
Tammy Long Ferry
John Roncolato
Mercy VanAken
Carol Ellis
Lehigh Valley Martial Arts
Donna Leibensperger

Fund Accounting Check Summary

PLGIT - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/19/2014 and 01/12/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*EGA ~E19	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES E-19; WIRED 1/5/14.....		8,004.00
*EGA~ H20	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES H-20; WIRED 1/5/15.....		8,096.00
*EGA~VRLP	THE BANK OF NEW YORK	EGA-1996 VRLP; WIRED 1/5/15.....		3,770.03
*GOBA~A13	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	GOBA~SUB A-13; WIRED 1/2/15.....		10,856.00

10-GENERAL FUND	30,726.03
Grand Total Manual Checks :	30,726.03
Grand Total Regular Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	30,726.03

EXHIBIT #4

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/19/2014 and 01/12/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026245	ACTION RENTAL	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		386.15
00026246	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....		3,500.95
00026247	AUTOZONE	SUPPLIES.....		15.28
00026248	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		842.00
00026249	BATTERIES PLUS BULBS 954	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		1,738.50
00026250	BAUDVILLE	SUPPLIES.....		1,150.85
00026251	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		175.00
00026252	BLUE MOUNTAIN HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT FEES.....		1,610.00
00026253	BUCKS COUNTY IU 22	TUITION TO OTHER LEAS WITHIN STATE		1,663.50
00026254	CALLOWAY HOUSE INC	SUPPLIES.....		324.38
00026255	CAMPHILL SPECIAL SCHOOLS INC	TUITION TO APS.....		5,890.77
00026256	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PES - IU'S.....		2,700.00
00026257	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY COM	SUPPLIES.....		125.32
00026258	COMMONWEALTH OF PA-USTIF	DUES.....		82.50
00026259	CONNECTICUT VALLEY BIOLOGICAL	SUPPLIES.....		96.78
00026260	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	SUPPLIES.....	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	2,187.00
00026261	DAGOSTINO ELECTRIC SERVICES INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		8,121.00
00026262	DEER COUNTRY FARM & LAWN INC	SUPPLIES.....		618.24
00026263	SCOTT DIDRA	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES...	SUPPLIES.....	110.00
00026264	DIFFERENT ROADS TO LEARNING	SUPPLIES.....		818.07
00026265	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		209.63
00026266	EMMAUS POLICE DEPT	SAFETY/SECURITY.....		300.00
00026267	EPSD - STUDENT SERVICES OFFICE	STUDENT FEES.....	FOOD.....	60.00
00026268	FEDEX	COMMUNICATIONS.....		11.59
00026269	REBECCA FEDIO	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		140.00
00026270	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTG S	SUPPLIES.....		50.74
00026271	FRIED BROTHERS INC	SUPPLIES.....		178.80
00026272	GLOBAL INDUSRIAL	SUPPLIES.....		810.14
00026273	GOVCONNECTION INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE	2,142.44
00026274	GREG'S AUTO & TIRE SERVICE INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		477.62
00026275	HARBOR SALES CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		109.66
00026276	HIGHER EDUCATION	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		83.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/19/2014 and 01/12/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
	PUBLICATIONS INC			
00026277	HM CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANY	WORKER'S COMPENSATION.....		37,013.00
00026278	HODGE PRODUCTS INC.	SUPPLIES.....		1,674.00
00026279	INFOBASE LEARNING	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		135.00
00026280	INTERNATIONAL READING ASSOC	DUES.....		69.00
00026281	JMSI ENVIRONMENTAL CORP	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		8,410.00
00026282	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		14,325.18
00026283	JENNIFER KERN	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		300.00
00026284	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		39.94
00026285	LANCASTER-LEBANON IU 13	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		2,127.90
00026286	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTHORITY	WATER / SEWAGE.....		1,015.96
00026287	NAPA AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		233.82
00026288	LEHIGH UNIVERSITY	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		11,000.00
00026289	L.J.C. DISTRIBUTORS	SUPPLIES.....		171.60
00026290	MELMARK	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOOL		8,481.64
00026291	MERKIN EQUIPMENT	SUPPLIES.....		188.56
00026292	MITCHELL FURNITURE SYSTEMS	SUPPLIES.....		3,112.60
00026293	THE MORNING CALL, INC	ADVERTISING.....		188.19
00026294	NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SCHOOL PUB	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		198.00
00026295	NEIU 19 - DISTRICT	PES - IU'S.....		6,496.04
00026296	NORTHAMPTON COUNTY SEED COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		114.00
00026297	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		1,892.28
00026298	PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR DEAF	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOO		4,544.25
00026299	PENTELEDATA	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC		676.00
00026300	PITNEY BOWES	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		631.11
00026301	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		44,941.02
00026302	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION - 971	SUPPLIES.....		297.22
00026303	PRECISION ROLLER	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		70.18
00026304	PROASYS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		922.50
00026305	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		5,289.69
00026306	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		144.10
00026307	RENAISSANCE LEARNING INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		252.00
00026308	SALEM PRESS	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		76.50
00026309	MICHAEL SCHEIRY	DUES.....		75.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/19/2014 and 01/12/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026310	SCHOLASTIC MAGAZINES	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		4,950.00
00026311	SCHOOL PHOTO MARKETING	SUPPLIES.....		107.25
00026312	SERVICE TIRE TRUCK CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		465.38
00026313	SHARP ENERGY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		10,677.72
00026314	SOUTHPAW ENTERPRISES INC	SUPPLIES.....		157.89
00026315	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES...	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION FROM OTHER	1,662.52
00026316	STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	PRINTING AND BINDING.....		127.33
00026317	THERADAPT	SUPPLIES.....		802.96
00026318	THERAPY BRIDGES LLC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,105.00
00026319	TREMCO-WEATHERPROOFING TECH IN	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		8,827.57
00026320	TREXLER-HAINES INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,383.50
00026321	TYPE-RITE ENTERPRISES	SUPPLIES.....		77.63
00026322	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		18,449.89
00026323	UNITED CONCORDIA	DENTAL INSURANCE.....		418.60
00026324	VALLEY LITHO SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		208.48
00026325	VERIZON WIRELESS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		3,533.86
00026326	VLN PARTNERS LLP	PES-OTHER EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES....		6,376.00
00026327	WALMART	SUPPLIES.....		250.00
00026328	WALMART	SUPPLIES.....		500.00
00026329	WALMART	SUPPLIES.....		300.00
00026330	WAREHOUSE BATTERY OUTLET INC	SUPPLIES.....		48.90
00026331	WARNER STAINED GLASS	SUPPLIES.....		177.42
00026332	WEAVERS HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		159.97
00026333	WILLIAM L & FLORA A WEBER	TAX REFUND.....		2,599.71
00026334	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		138.95
00026335	WILLIAM H SADLIER INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		347.72
00026336	YEAGER SUPPLY INC.	SUPPLIES.....		647.92
00026337	ZEINER & SONS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..	250.00
*19914 VD	RICHARD W STAHL	VOID CK 19914; CHECK OVER 90 DAYS.		-250.00
*19968-VD	ZAID DARAWSHEH	VOID CH 19968; CHECK OVER 90 DAYS.		-64.00
*22295-VD	MERCEDES RIOS SCOTT	VOID CHECK 22295; CHECK OVER 90 DA		-10.00
*22536-VD	GABBY ZUKOWSKI	VOID CHECK 22536; CHECK OVER 90 DA		-7.88
*23405-VD	KEVIN & HILLARY SPEAR	VOID CHECK 23405; CHECK OVER 90 DA		-20.00
*D0000827	TAYLOR ANGEL	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		126.04 d
*D0000828	SHANNON ATKINSON	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000829	GENEVIEVE G BAILLIE	MILEAGE.....		16.80 d
*D0000830	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		488.59 d
*D0000831	CAROLE BANKO	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/19/2014 and 01/12/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000832	DEBRA BARTHOLD	STUDENT FEES.....		80.00 d
*D0000833	BDU CORP	SUPPLIES.....		129.00 d
*D0000834	BEHAVIORAL HEALTH ASSOCIATES	TUITIO TO PRRI'S AND DETENTION CTR	TUITION TO PRRI AND DETENTION CTRS	1,896.80 d
*D0000835	RACHEL BERRIGAN	MILEAGE.....		21.17 d
*D0000836	DARLENE M BISHOP	MILEAGE.....		2.86 d
*D0000837	NANCY BITTO	MILEAGE.....		2.86 d
*D0000838	NICOLE BLOISE	MEALS / REFRESHMENTS.....		39.00 d
*D0000839	AMY J BONENBERGER	MILEAGE.....		16.35 d
*D0000840	BARBARA BORGIONI	MILEAGE.....		21.17 d
*D0000841	ALICE BOULRICE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,269.00 d
*D0000842	KRISTEN R CARTER	MILEAGE.....		21.56 d
*D0000843	ELIZABETH H CHADWELL	MILEAGE.....		1.34 d
*D0000844	RITA CORTEZ	SUPPLIES.....		250.20 d
*D0000845	HEATHER DAY	SUPPLIES.....		866.16 d
*D0000846	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		208.98 d
*D0000847	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		257.82 d
*D0000848	DEBORAH DIEFENDERFER	MILEAGE.....		22.68 d
*D0000849	MARC A DOBBS	MILEAGE.....		143.08 d
*D0000850	EMMAUS HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT FEES.....		285.00 d
*D0000851	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		7,645.27 d
*D0000852	JAYNE A ERDMAN	MILEAGE.....		50.18 d
*D0000853	FABTECH WELDING & REPAIR CORP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		195.00 d
*D0000854	MARIANNE FREY	MILEAGE.....		16.35 d
*D0000855	LAURIE A FURRY	EYE CARE.....		55.00 d
*D0000856	MATTHEW GALE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	MILEAGE.....	4,962.88 d
*D0000857	ERIN GEIGER	SUPPLIES.....		53.88 d
*D0000858	KAYLA HARTZ	MILEAGE.....		15.74 d
*D0000859	KRISTIN HASTIE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,740.00 d
*D0000860	MARY ELLEN HEPBURN	MILEAGE.....		2.35 d
*D0000861	AMY HITCH	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,938.20 d
*D0000862	MARY ELLEN HOFFMAN	MILEAGE.....		33.26 d
*D0000863	ABIGAIL HOOSIER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		510.00 d
*D0000864	JAMIE HUDAK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		575.00 d
*D0000865	PAMELA HUNTER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000866	INTEGRA ONE	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		16,354.00 d
*D0000867	MICHELE JAMES	MILEAGE.....		135.97 d
*D0000868	JOAN JOHNSTON	MILEAGE.....		38.58 d
*D0000869	JW PEPPER & SON INC	SUPPLIES.....		588.24 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/19/2014 and 01/12/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000870	DEBORAH A KALB	SUPPLIES.....	FOOD.....	96.96 d
*D0000871	AMY N KAUNITZ	MILEAGE.....		39.98 d
*D0000872	MICHAEL KELLY	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		250.00 d
*D0000873	AMANDA R KENDER	MILEAGE.....		34.66 d
*D0000874	COLLEEN KINGSBURY	SUPPLIES.....		21.98 d
*D0000875	TAMMY KITA	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,362.00 d
*D0000876	CARLA KOHLER	MILEAGE.....		26.26 d
*D0000877	MATTHEW KREMPASKY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,362.00 d
*D0000878	ANGELA KUNTZ	MILEAGE.....		19.54 d
*D0000879	ASHLEY M LANDIS	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000880	LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INST	TUITION TO AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNIC		171,744.91 d
*D0000881	ALLISON LIND	MILEAGE.....		16.46 d
*D0000882	KATHLEEN LYSEK	MILEAGE.....		16.74 d
*D0000883	BARBARA MAAKE	MILEAGE.....		11.76 d
*D0000884	MICHELE M MAGRISO	MILEAGE.....		56.44 d
*D0000885	KRISTIN K MARKS	MILEAGE.....		23.80 d
*D0000886	MARY V MARTORELLI	MILEAGE.....		2.86 d
*D0000887	KARLA MATAMOROS	MILEAGE.....		112.62 d
*D0000888	MICHAEL D MAURO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		4,752.90 d
*D0000889	JUSTIN MCNICHOLAS	MILEAGE.....		23.44 d
*D0000890	KATHY S MILLER	MILEAGE.....		16.46 d
*D0000891	MELISSA MINEWEASER	MILEAGE.....		21.22 d
*D0000892	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	MILEAGE.....		48.50 d
*D0000893	NANCY MOMBOURQUETTE	MILEAGE.....		16.35 d
*D0000894	ANNE MOWAD	MILEAGE.....		16.24 d
*D0000895	BRENT OHL	GASOLINE.....		29.05 d
*D0000896	REGINA OSTER	SUPPLIES.....		131.31 d
*D0000897	LINDA PEKARIK	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		433.61 d
*D0000898	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		1,124.22 d
*D0000899	JUSTIN PHILLIPS	MILEAGE.....		47.93 d
*D0000900	PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT	COMMUNICATIONS.....		3,051.66 d
*D0000901	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	SUPPLIES.....		209.95 d
*D0000902	KATI RODRIGUES	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,710.60 d
*D0000903	SERENA F ROLAND	MILEAGE.....		19.94 d
*D0000904	HALEY SCHLEICHER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		760.00 d
*D0000905	SCHOOL CLAIMS ASSURANT	LIFE INSURANCE.....	INCOME PROTECTION INSURANCE.....	9,129.65 d
*D0000906	ALEXIS SCHULTZ	SUPPLIES.....		5.98 d
*D0000907	JEREMY SILIMPERI	MILEAGE.....		133.06 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/19/2014 and 01/12/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000908	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		1,658.00 d
*D0000909	TINA SOPKO	SUPPLIES.....		53.00 d
*D0000910	DEBRA STEVENS	MILEAGE.....		2.35 d
*D0000911	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		1,110.70 d
*D0000912	SUSAN STRONG	MILEAGE.....		28.22 d
*D0000913	DEBRA SURDOVAL	MILEAGE.....		103.49 d
*D0000914	MICHELLE M TAYLOR	MILEAGE.....		6.33 d
*D0000915	TSA CONSULTING GROUP INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		416.00 d
*D0000916	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		32.73 d
*D0000917	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		333.26 d
*D0000918	JONATHAN WENNER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		330.00 d
*D0000919	LAURA WIEDER	MILEAGE.....		13.55 d
*D0000920	SUZANNE WILT	MILEAGE.....		2.86 d
*P/R 1/08	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	HOSPITALIZATION.....	3,371,396.34
*P/R12/23	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	SOCIAL SECURITY.....	2,545,447.17

10-GENERAL FUND	6,416,427.88
Grand Total Manual Checks :	5,916,491.63
Grand Total Regular Checks :	256,588.36
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	243,347.89
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	6,416,427.88

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/09/2014 and 12/18/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00003918	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	Athletics Visa 11/14 Statement - P		750.36
00003919	AMY LINK	SWIM VS FREEDOM AND WVW TRI MEET..		109.00
00003920	BILL HARTENSTINE	V SWIM VS ESS.....		71.00
00003921	BOB BACHMAN	V BBB VS STROUDSBURG.....		73.00
00003922	BRANDON MIHALKO	V WRESTLING VS NAZARETH.....		71.00
00003923	BRIAN GOLAS	LMMS BBB VS EASTON.....		63.00
00003924	BRIAN ONUSHCO	LMMS BBB VS EYER.....		63.00
00003925	COLLEEN BAKER	EYER GBB VS LMMS.....		63.00
00003926	DAN HARGROVE	JV/JRHI BBB VS ESN.....		93.00
00003927	DAVE GRIEBLE	V SWIM VS ESS.....		71.00
00003928	DAVID SELL	V GBB VS PME.....		73.00
00003929	DON RUSH	EYER GBB VS HARRISON MORTON.....	JV GBB VS HAMBURG.....	120.00
00003930	DOUG LOTZ	V BBB VS ESN.....		73.00
00003931	ERNESTO LOPEZ	JRHI/JV GBB VS PME.....		93.00
00003932	FRAN FELCHOCK	V BBB VS ESN.....		73.00
00003933	FRED SNYDER	LMMS GBB VS EAST HILLS.....		63.00
00003934	JEFFREY MOORE	JV/JH BBB VS STROUDSBURG.....		93.00
00003935	JOE DIORIO	VGB VS HAMBURG.....		73.00
00003936	JOE LEAYMAN	LMMS BBB VS EYER.....		63.00
00003937	JOHN J MILLER	SWIM VS FREEDOM/WVW TRI MEET.....		109.00
00003938	JOHN PLACHKO	V BBB V STROUDSBURG.....		73.00
00003939	JONATHAN MACK	JV/JRHI BBB VS ESN.....	LMMS BBB VS HARRISON MORTON.....	156.00
00003940	KEVIN HAMMER	V SWIM VS ESS.....		71.00
00003941	KEVIN STROBL	JV/JH GBB VS PME.....		93.00
00003942	KEVIN VOUGH	JV/JH BBB VS STROUDSBURG.....		93.00
00003943	KURT SHOWALTER	V GBB VS PME.....	LMMS BBB VS EASTON.....	136.00
00003944	LARRY HAYSPELL	JV WRE VS NAZARETH.....		57.00
00003945	LARRY KISTLER	FREEDOM & WVW SWIM TRI MEET.....		109.00
00003946	MARLENE BAER	Freedom/WVW Tri Meet.....		109.00
00003947	MATT BEAL	LMMS GBB VS EAST HILLS.....	LMMS BBB VS HARRISON MORTON.....	126.00
00003948	MICHAEL KUNCIO	JV WRESTLING VS DIERUFF.....		57.00
00003949	MICHAEL SCHANZ	JRHI WRESTLING VS DIERUFF.....		57.00
00003950	NORM BEST	EYER GBB VS LMMS.....		63.00
00003951	PAUL OSWALD	EYER GBB VS OREFIELD.....		63.00
00003952	RAYMOND MERWINE	V WRESTLING VS DIERUFF.....		71.00
00003953	ROBERT RUGGERI	JV/JRHI BBB VS LIBERTY.....		56.00
00003954	RON KAVE	EYER BOYS BB VS EAST HILLS.....		63.00
00003955	RON REX	EYER GBB VS HARRISON MORTON.....		63.00
00003956	TIM MELNICK	JVGBB VS HAMBURG.....		57.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/09/2014 and 12/18/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00003957	TODD HOUGH	EYER BOYS BB VS EAST HILLS.....		63.00
00003958	TOM EILENBERGER	EYER GBB VS OREFIELD.....		63.00
00003959	VINCE PUTIRI	JV/JRHI BBB VS LIBERTY.....		56.00
00003960	WALTER JOHNSON	V SWIM VS ESS.....		71.00
00003961	WILLIAM MCGINLEY	VGB VS HAMBURG.....		73.00

10-GENERAL FUND	4,159.36
Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :	4,159.36
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	4,159.36

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/09/2014 and 12/18/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026115	3B SERVICES INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		891.91
00026116	A-B-E LABORATORY	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		100.00
00026117	ADAM'S GLASS & ALUMINUM INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		1,188.00
00026118	ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		6,810.88
00026119	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		138.49
00026120	AMAZON	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		791.57
00026121	ARTS ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		21,091.21
00026122	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		375.48
00026123	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		262.50
00026124	BOATHOUSE	SUPPLIES.....		1,986.00
00026125	BOYCE ASSOCIATES INC	SUPPLIES.....		237.00
00026126	BRADLEY-SCIOCCHETTI, INC	SUPPLIES.....		247.84
00026127	HARRY BUCHIN TAX COLLECTOR	SUPPLIES.....		36.48
00026128	BUCKS COUNTY IU 22	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		2,550.70
00026129	CALLOWAY HOUSE INC	SUPPLIES.....		86.93
00026130	CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT 21	SUPPLIES.....	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....	375.00
00026131	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		277.70
00026132	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY COM	SUPPLIES.....		41.47
00026133	CDI COMPUTER DEALERS INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		1,754.00
00026134	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		365.72
00026135	CENTRAL YORK HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT FEES.....		475.00
00026136	CIRCLE OF SEASONS CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		21,350.47
00026137	C.J. WAGNER BOWLING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		2,468.98
00026138	COLT PLUMBING SPECIALTIES	SUPPLIES.....		332.27
00026139	DAVID G COPE	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00026140	DEER COUNTRY FARM & LAWN INC	SUPPLIES.....		577.31
00026141	DEGLER-WHITING INC	SUPPLIES.....		140.00
00026142	SCOTT DIDRA	SUPPLIES.....		513.20
00026143	DON HERB PHOTOGRAPHY	SUPPLIES.....		1,121.50
00026144	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		1,134.65
00026145	EARTHWALK	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		1,877.80
00026146	EMMAUS AMBULANCE CORPS	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		775.00
00026147	BOROUGH OF EMMAUS	WATER / SEWAGE.....		8,234.18
00026148	EMPIRE FITNESS SERVICES INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		4,175.40
00026149	EPSD - STUDENT SERVICES	STUDENT FEES.....	FOOD.....	61.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check p - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/09/2014 and 12/18/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
	OFFICE			
00026150	LEHIGH VALLEY MEDIA GROUP	ADVERTISING.....		168.20
00026151	EXPRESS BUSINESS CENTER	PRINTING/BINDING.....		659.71
00026152	FEDEX	COMMUNICATIONS.....		79.70
00026153	REBECCA FEDIO	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		140.00
00026154	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTG	SUPPLIES.....		166.98
	S			
00026155	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		2,803.27
00026156	FRONTIER	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		3,243.86
00026157	GLOBAL INDUSRIAL	SUPPLIES.....		284.48
00026158	GOVCONNECTION INC	SUPPLIES.....	NON-CAP END USER EQUIP/HARD,SOFTWA	693.44
00026159	GRAHAM SECURITY POLICE INC	SECURITY / SAFETY SERVICES.....		3,072.00
00026160	GRAYBAR ELECTRIC COMPANY,	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		305.43
	INC			
00026161	GRP & ASSOCIATES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		641.70
00026162	H2O LABS	SUPPLIES.....		169.00
00026163	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		15,973.25
00026164	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SUPPLIES.....		47.45
00026165	IPEVO INC	NON-CAP END USER EQUIP/HARD,SOFTWA		327.75
00026166	JARRETT MECHANICAL	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		775.00
	INSULATION			
00026167	JMSI ENVIRONMENTAL CORP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		950.00
00026168	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		15,911.76
00026169	JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		37.65
00026170	K & H CUSTOM WINDOW	SUPPLIES.....		40.00
	TREATMENTS			
00026171	RONALD M & CARLA J KARBOSKI	TAX REFUND.....		1,920.64
00026172	KIDSPEACE CORP	TUITION TO PRRI'S AND DETENTION CT		680.00
00026173	DANIEL KUKITZ	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00026174	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		410.00
00026175	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		344.89
00026176	LANCASTER-LEBANON IU 13	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		63.90
00026177	LANGUAGE LINE SERVICES INC	OTHER MISC PURCHASED SERVICES.....		475.75
00026178	NAPA AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		101.82
00026179	LEHIGH CARBON COMM COLLEGE	TUITION TO INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER		48,187.34
00026180	LEHIGH LEARNING ACADEMY	TUITION TO PRRI'S WITHIN STATE....	TUITION TO PRRI'S WITHIN STATE...	6,280.00
00026181	LEHIGH VALLEY CHARTER HIGH	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		24,186.45
	SCHOOL			

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/09/2014 and 12/18/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026182	THE LIBRARY STORE INC	SUPPLIES.....		23.67
00026183	LINCOLN LEADERSHIP ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		8,191.77
00026184	L.J.C. DISTRIBUTORS	SUPPLIES.....		168.00
00026185	LEHIGH VALLEY SPORTS ACADEMY	STUDENT FEES.....		25.00
00026186	MASON CREST	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		367.20
00026187	MASTER SUPPLY LINE	SUPPLIES.....		266.29
00026188	MATHBOAT	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		816.90
00026189	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,515.86
00026190	THE METROPOLITAN OPERA	STUDENT FEES.....		2,435.00
00026191	MICHAEL & DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		280.00
00026192	MODERNFOLD OF READING INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		530.00
00026193	THE MORNING CALL, INC	ADVERTISING.....		153.23
00026194	MORTON SALT INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,472.03
00026195	MURDOCH CENTER FOUNDATION, INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		200.00
00026196	NAEIR	SUPPLIES.....		196.05
00026197	CARRIE NAWARYNSKI	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00026198	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		245.00
00026199	NSAN INC	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		999.00
00026200	PC PARTS PLUS LLC	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....	98.00
00026201	PEARSON EDUCATION, INC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		1,394.55
00026202	PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR DEAF	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOO		4,350.50
00026203	PERKIOMEN PERFORMANCE INC	SUPPLIES.....		84.00
00026204	PHOEBE FLORAL	SUPPLIES.....		59.90
00026205	PITNEY BOWES	SUPPLIES.....		120.68
00026206	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		61,296.66
00026207	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION - 971	SUPPLIES.....		422.25
00026208	PROASYS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		1,170.00
00026209	PSBA	TRAVEL.....		618.00
00026210	PSFCA	DUES.....		50.00
00026211	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		759.74
00026212	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		70.79
00026213	BONNIE RAUB	EYE CARE.....		65.00
00026214	REDNER'S MARKETS	SUPPLIES.....		283.89
00026215	REINHART FOODSERVICE LLC	SUPPLIES.....		891.11
00026216	RIFTON EQUIPMENT	NON-CAP EQUIPMENT - ORIGINAL & ADD		172.50

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/09/2014 and 12/18/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026217	SCHOOL CLAIMS SERVICE, LLC	MEDICAL INSURANCE.....		81.00
00026218	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	SUPPLIES.....		264.29
00026219	SCHUTT RECONDITIONING	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		825.90
00026220	SCOTT CARS, INC	RENTAL OF VEHICLES.....		360.00
00026221	SERVICE ELECTRIC CABLE TV INC	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		1,235.00
00026222	SHARP ENERGY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		24,167.43
00026223	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP	NON-CAP END USER EQUIP,HARD/SOFTWA	NON-CAP END USER EQUIP/HARD,SOFTWA	2,432.80
00026224	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		1,381,969.42
00026225	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		16,320.07
00026226	TCI ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		600.00
00026227	TIMES NEWS	ADVERTISING.....	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	64.86
00026228	TOM CAINE AND ASSOCIATES LLC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		299.00
00026229	THE TRAFFIC SAFETY STORE	SUPPLIES.....		1,090.48
00026230	TREMCO-WEATHERPROOFING TECH IN	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		1,750.00
00026231	TSA TEAMS	STUDENT FEES.....		100.00
00026232	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		3,134.52
00026233	ULINE	SUPPLIES.....		214.53
00026234	USI INSURANCE SERVICES, LLC	BONDING INSURANCE.....		16,611.00
00026235	VALLEY LITHO SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		800.14
00026236	VERIZON WIRELESS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		4,891.29
00026237	VLN PARTNERS LLP	PES - OTHER EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES..		6,376.00
00026238	WARD'S SCIENCE	SUPPLIES.....		108.14
00026239	WAREHOUSE BATTERY OUTLET INC	SUPPLIES.....		85.90
00026240	WEAVERS HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		343.20
00026241	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		17.27
00026242	WOODCRAFT 567	SUPPLIES.....		34.97
00026243	YEAGER SUPPLY INC.	SUPPLIES.....		1,212.74
00026244	YOUNG'S MUSIC STORE	SUPPLIES.....		414.19
*25798-VD	MATHEMATICAL ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA	VOID CK 25798; REGISTRATION NOT RE		-84.00
*D0000738	STEPHANIE M ARDITO	PRINTING AND BINDING.....	DUES.....	495.00 d
*D0000739	CONSTANCE ARNOLD	DUES.....		129.00 d
*D0000740	ELENI ASSISE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000741	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	330.43 d
*D0000742	DEBRA BARTHOLD	MILEAGE.....		17.92 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/09/2014 and 12/18/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000743	BDU CORP	SUPPLIES.....		15.70 d
*D0000744	BEHAVIORAL HEALTH ASSOCIATES	TUITIO TO PRRI'S AND DETENTION CTR		5,719.60 d
*D0000745	KENDRA BERGMAN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000746	CARLEN BLACKSTONE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000747	NICOLE BLOISE	MILEAGE.....	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	367.42 d
*D0000748	ADAM BRAUCHLE	MILEAGE.....		32.48 d
*D0000749	BUILDERS DOOR & HARDWARE, INC	SUPPLIES.....		78.00 d
*D0000750	PETER CHROMIAK	BOTTLED GAS.....		33.98 d
*D0000751	JENNIFER CORONA	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000752	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		366.93 d
*D0000753	ERIN DRY	SUPPLIES.....		35.85 d
*D0000754	ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES GROUP INC	SUPPLIES.....		210.00 d
*D0000755	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		6,400.40 d
*D0000756	KIMBERLY EXAROS	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000757	FABTECH WELDING & REPAIR CORP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		210.00 d
*D0000758	MICHELE FEDOROV	PRINTING AND BINDING.....		94.75 d
*D0000759	MEREDITH FRANTZ	MILEAGE.....		58.02 d
*D0000760	ROSALIE GALLAGHER	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		445.00 d
*D0000761	NOELLE J GECIK	MILEAGE.....		46.70 d
*D0000762	ERIN GEIGER	SUPPLIES.....		32.25 d
*D0000763	LYNN A GLANCY	MEDICAL INSURANCE REFUND.....		1,134.25 d
*D0000764	TRICIA E GUTMAN	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		1,160.00 d
*D0000765	KELLY HARKCOM	MILEAGE.....		39.20 d
*D0000766	NANCY HASSLER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000767	KRISTIN HOLST	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	MILEAGE.....	485.92 d
*D0000768	ABIGAIL HOOSIER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000769	INTEGRA ONE	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		5,661.00 d
*D0000770	BETH IOBST	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000771	JOAN JOHNSTON	MILEAGE.....		44.24 d
*D0000772	JW PEPPER & SON INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,471.37 d
*D0000773	MICHAEL KELLY	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		1,525.00 d
*D0000774	SCOTT KETCHAM	STUDENT FEES.....		100.00 d
*D0000775	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	3,305.74 d
*D0000776	COLLEEN KINGSBURY	SUPPLIES.....		137.03 d
*D0000777	LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL	TUITION TO AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNIC		203,238.24 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/09/2014 and 12/18/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
	INST			
*D0000778	LEHIGH VALLEY ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		4,837.32 d
*D0000779	LAURA LEIBY	MILEAGE.....		48.05 d
*D0000780	SUSAN LEPOSA	MILEAGE.....		35.95 d
*D0000781	SCOTT LEWIS	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000782	DEBORAH MATHIEU	DUES.....		250.00 d
*D0000783	MARIA MCNABB	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		483.00 d
*D0000784	LIANE C MIKSITS	SUPPLIES.....		31.59 d
*D0000785	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		130.60 d
*D0000786	MICHAEL MOHN	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		42.00 d
*D0000787	MARY KAY NAUNAS	MILEAGE.....		7.00 d
*D0000788	MARK NETH	EYE CARE.....	MILEAGE.....	115.49 d
*D0000789	NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		533.79 d
*D0000790	MICHAEL NYTZ	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		39.00 d
*D0000791	TIMOTHY M O'CONNOR	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		241.00 d
*D0000792	TRACIE O'CONNOR	SUPPLIES.....		47.61 d
*D0000793	LINDA PEKARIK	MILEAGE.....		46.59 d
*D0000794	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	SUPPLIES.....	1,040.97 d
*D0000795	ELLEN M PRICE	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		189.19 d
*D0000796	QUEEN CITY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		10,253.76 d
	CO INC			
*D0000797	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,049.75 d
*D0000798	PAM REICHERT	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		4.00 d
*D0000799	PAUL REILLY	MILEAGE.....		18.48 d
*D0000800	ALMA J RITTER	SUPPLIES.....		25.00 d
*D0000801	SANDRA RUCH-MORRIN	MILEAGE.....		185.97 d
*D0000802	CHERYL SCALZO	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		117.39 d
*D0000803	KAREN SCHAFFER	MILEAGE.....		6.39 d
*D0000804	SCHOOL CLAIMS ASSURANT	LIFE INSURANCE.....	INCOME PROTECTION INSURANCE.....	9,044.34 d
*D0000805	SHARON K SECHRIST	SUPPLIES.....		14.96 d
*D0000806	SEVEN GENERATIONS	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		144,717.86 d
*D0000807	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO	SUPPLIES.....		47.18 d
*D0000808	LISA SHIRVINSKI	EYE CARE.....		45.00 d
*D0000809	DEBORAH A SIEGFRIED	MILEAGE.....		107.41 d
*D0000810	BRIAN SIGAFOOS	MILEAGE.....		62.55 d
*D0000811	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		2,164.13 d
*D0000812	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....	EYE CARE.....	300.14 d
*D0000813	JEFFREY A SMITH	MILEAGE.....		34.33 d
*D0000814	NICOLE STANCHOCK	SUPPLIES.....		21.13 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/09/2014 and 12/18/2014

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000815	KELLY STELLATO	SUPPLIES.....		88.72 d
*D0000816	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		585.25 d
*D0000817	BETH A STOUDT	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		875.00 d
*D0000818	SANDRA TEPLITZ	EYE CARE.....	MILEAGE.....	240.20 d
*D0000819	DEIRDRE THORP	SUPPLIES.....		234.27 d
*D0000820	DENISE M. TORMA	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		725.00 d
*D0000821	JACQUELINE R VOGEL	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		445.00 d
*D0000822	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		777.64 d
*D0000823	ROBIN WIEDER	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		32.50 d
*D0000824	JOSHUA A WILLIAMS	MILEAGE.....		13.50 d
*D0000825	VALERIE WITKOWSKI	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000826	WORTH, MAGEE & FISHER, P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		3,040.86 d
*DEC 2014	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		1,971,090.60
*P/R12/11	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	HOSPITALIZATION.....	3,435,312.48

10-GENERAL FUND	7,591,696.13
Grand Total Manual Checks :	5,406,319.08
Grand Total Regular Checks :	1,767,808.77
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	417,568.28
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	7,591,696.13

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

EXHIBIT #5

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
TREASURER'S REPORT
for Month Ended November 30, 2014

General Fund

	Beginning Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$42,428,707.67
Embassy Bank Savings	$8,472,319.29
First Niagara Community Ed.	$310.40
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$140,094.82
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$25,005.69
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$5,437,840.56
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,002.56
ESSA Money Market	$4,661,159.72
Investments	$248,000.00
Total Beginning Balances	$61,420,330.71

Receipts	$5,013,298.47
Disbursements	$8,567,344.20

	Ending Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$38,361,395.97
Embassy Bank Savings	$8,475,550.65
First Niagara Community Ed.	$310.40
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$146,922.05
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$25,006.75
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$5,939,463.28
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,002.64
ESSA Money Market	$4,662,743.24
Investments	$248,000.00
Total Ending Balances	$57,866,284.98

Other Fund Bank Accounts	Beginning Balances	Ending Balances
Capital Reserve Fund	$2,442,413.91	$2,442,621.36
GOB 2010A	$56,464.58	$56,464.58
Cafeteria Fund	$184,848.55	$200,019.23
Payroll Fund	$240,820.36	$296,521.55
Memorial Fund	$127,993.45	$110,099.95

GEN. FUND INVESTMENTS (included above)	**DATE PURCHASED**	**DATE OF MATURITY**	**TERM**	**RATE**	**AMOUNT**
PLGIT CD-Program	9/19/2014	6/16/2015	270 days	0.46%	$248,000.00

ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR NOVEMBER 2014

ACCOUNT	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS	ENDING BALANCE
Alburtis	$498.77	$0.00	$3,113.79	$3,342.23	$270.33
Jefferson	$6,143.29	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$6,143.29
Lincoln	$5,849.89	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$5,849.89
Macungie	$8,217.72	$0.00	$0.00	$806.00	$7,411.72
Shoemaker	$13,934.57	$0.00	$6,853.80	$23.78	$20,764.59
Wescosville	$14,200.87	$0.00	$3,723.96	$0.00	$17,924.83
Willow	$15,724.55	$0.00	$5,639.73	$5,958.01	$15,406.27
Miscellaneous	$5.49	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$5.49
Interest	$2.85	$0.00	$1.00	$0.00	$3.85
TOTALS	$64,578.00	$0.00	$19,332.28	$10,130.02	$73,780.26

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

11/30/2014

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	$1,402.75	0.00	0.00	$1,402.75
Academic Team	$4,178.15	0.00	150.00	$4,028.15
Anime	$539.12	0.00	0.00	$539.12
Art Club	$3,360.50	3,930.98	3,845.00	$3,446.48
Astronomy	$2,846.23	0.00	0.00	$2,846.23
Band	$5,132.13	1,375.00	714.90	$5,792.23
Class of 2014	$1,596.59	0.00	0.00	$1,596.59
Class of 2015	$433.70	2,237.00	1,608.15	$1,062.55
Class of 2016	$2,920.71	4,459.24	3,149.86	$4,230.09
Class of 2017	$928.82	0.00	0.00	$928.82
Class of 2018	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00
Collage	$2,643.49	0.00	0.00	$2,643.49
Dance Team	$30.99	2,139.00	338.00	$1,831.99
Debate Team	$80.05	0.00	0.00	$80.05
Drama Dept	$351.52	17,021.00	17,073.16	$299.36
Earthwatch	$1,142.08	0.00	0.00	$1,142.08
Envirothon	$1,052.27	1,260.00	662.50	$1,649.77
FBLA	$384.22	1,540.00	924.00	$1,000.22
Fitness Team	$6,219.95	1,050.00	0.00	$7,269.95
French Club	$469.08	0.00	73.79	$395.29
Gay Straight Alliance (GSA)	$0.00	122.11	0.00	$122.11
German Club	$1,504.62	605.00	0.00	$2,109.62
Global Citizens	$423.63	0.00	0.00	$423.63
Golf	$492.78	15,180.00	14,293.73	$1,379.05
Habitat for Humanity	$180.87	1,484.00	118.95	$1,545.92
Health, Wellness & Fitness	$3,468.42	0.00	2,574.49	$893.93
Hiking	$240.83	0.00	0.00	$240.83
Interact Club	$4,094.45	1,356.54	399.12	$5,051.87
Interest Account	$111.02	8.15	0.00	$119.17
International Justice Mission (IJM)	$0.00	99.07	0.00	$99.07
Invisible Children	$58.07	0.00	158.07	($0.00)
Key Club	$2,443.61	4,820.40	5,091.97	$2,172.04
Kid to Kid	$168.31	660.00	633.15	$195.16
Latin Club	$266.16	43.00	41.37	$267.79
Latino's	$0.00	124.00	0.00	$124.00
Mountains of Hope	$181.62	0.00	0.00	$181.62
Mud Club	$0.00	427.10	0.00	$427.10
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	$3,824.41	64,091.02	65,940.87	$1,974.56
National Honor Society	$1,207.45	0.00	0.00	$1,207.45
National Parks	$349.27	0.00	0.00	$349.27
No Place For Hate	$1,316.77	16,696.20	16,546.58	$1,466.39

Orchestra	$3,547.29	3,685.00	3,135.00	$4,097.29
Pediatric Cancer Club	$0.00	6,862.27	3,165.50	$3,696.77
Peers Assisting Learning Support	$108.14	0.00	0.00	$108.14
Physics	$471.73	16,224.88	12,092.77	$4,603.84
Red Cross	$93.98	0.00	0.00	$93.98
Robotics	$5,634.96	4,606.00	4,864.58	$5,376.38
School Store	$6,129.43	1,959.32	4,976.55	$3,112.20
Science Olympiad	$232.22	0.00	0.00	$232.22
Spanish	$393.23	0.00	0.00	$393.23
Stinger	$963.51	961.46	219.86	$1,705.11
Student Activity Fund	$11,107.04	41,305.76	50,512.38	$1,900.42
Student Government (SGA)	$10,007.74	12,244.50	14,581.95	$7,670.29
Swim & Dive Club	$3,758.16	500.00	500.00	$3,758.16
Tattler-Yearbook	$4,127.35	2,688.00	5,900.00	$915.35
Tri-M	$497.50	0.00	125.00	$372.50
United Nations	$1,230.58	0.00	0.00	$1,230.58
Video	$63.77	0.00	0.00	$63.77
Young Democrats	$471.45	0.00	471.45	$0.00
TOTALS	**$104,882.72**	**231,766.00**	**234,882.70**	**$101,866.02**

EHS Awards Fund	**Beginning Balance**	**Receipts**	**Expenses**	**Ending Balance**
November	**$10,774.56**	**$5,832.15**	**$0.00**	**$16,606.71**

1321.02

Howard A. Eyer Middle School
Activity Account
November 1-30, 2014

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance	
2	Band	$6,063.74	-$44.00	$705.60	$208.04	$6,517.30	
3	Band Front	$0.00				$0.00	
4	Builders Club	$601.42		$121.00	$265.94	$456.48	
5	Honor Society	$0.00				$0.00	
6	Interest	$3.28		$0.66		$3.94	
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	$203.60		$1,964.00	$405.10	$1,762.50	
8	Library	$101.21		$95.00	$95.00	$101.21	
9	Chorus	$0.00				$0.00	
10	Musical	$5,873.03			$30.94	$5,842.09	
11	PAWS	$3,193.39		$320.05	$351.65	$3,161.79	
12	Student Body	$22,367.03		$9,221.99	$9,779.88	$21,809.14	
13	School Store	$346.49				$346.49	
14	Ski Club	$2,334.32				$2,334.32	
15	Student Council	$3,542.84				$3,542.84	
16	Yearbook	$5,106.46				$5,106.46	
17	Orchestra	$774.16	$44.00			$818.16	
18	Strength/Fitness	$0.00				$0.00	
19	Global Citizens	$1,008.16		$162.50	$297.06	$873.60	
20	Total	$51,519.13	$0.00	$12,590.80	$11,433.61	$52,676.32	
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT
November 1 - 30, 2014

	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	RECEIPTS	EXPENSES	ENDING BALANCE
Band	$ 2,589.83				$ 2,589.83
Builders Club	$ 305.67	(25.00)	148.00	(168.55)	$ 260.12
Buzz TV	$ 21.45				$ 21.45
Chorus	$ 11,173.66		1,289.00	(7,376.25)	$ 5,086.41
Interest	$ 3.39		1.18		$ 4.57
Orchestra	$ 85.60		510.00		$ 595.60
Plays	$ 3,577.48		3,904.00	(982.71)	$ 6,498.77
School Store (Hive)	$ 3,651.27			(175.50)	$ 3,475.77
Ski Club	$ 11,646.71		250.00	(7,954.00)	$ 3,942.71
Student Body Acct	$ 5,930.46	(2,000.00)	330.00	(39.96)	$ 4,220.50
Student Council	$ 6,843.71	25.00	119.64	(2,358.17)	$ 4,630.18
Success Team	$ 8,949.43	125.00	769.00	(3,318.22)	$ 6,525.21
Yearbook	$ 3,247.55				$ 3,247.55
6th Grade Class*	$ 1,307.07		1,234.69		$ 2,541.76
7th Grade Class	$ 13,718.23		4,860.00	(2,590.77)	$ 15,987.46
8th Grade Class *	$ 5,420.83	1,875.00	2,167.00	(2,633.01)	$ 6,829.82
TOTALS	**$ 78,472.34**	**$ -**	**$15,582.51**	**$ (27,597.14)**	**$ 66,457.71**

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
REVENUE BUDGET COMPARISON
JULY TO NOVEMBER

	2010/2011	% COLL.	2011/2012	% COLL.	2012/2013	% COLL.	2013/2014	% BDG.	% COLL.	2014/2015	% BDG.
REAL ESTATE TAX	69,988,641	95.2	71,201,088	94.3	71,942,078	93.8	73,354,315	96.0	95.0	77,061,981	95.7
INTERIM REAL ESTATE TAX	198,394	25.4	94,789	31.0	65,174	18.6	73,053	5.8	10.4	76,879	7.0
PUBLIC UTILITY REALTY	111,987	100.0	113,473	100.0	116,103	100.0	109,986	94.0	100.0	111,475	101.3
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
EARNED INCOME TAX	1,944,635	25.9	2,611,665	32.8	2,497,411	32.2	3,324,083	40.7	38.3	3,107,975	36.1
REAL ESTATE TRANSFER	299,882	26.6	321,133	37.9	448,149	39.5	436,008	34.7	36.6	580,441	40.0
DELINQUENT R.E. TAX	1,003,453	58.0	643,413	35.8	693,073	39.9	513,193	29.3	33.9	587,675	30.8
DELINQUENT E.I.T.	83,687	37.1	38,438	30.0	285,468	71.8	25,072	15.2	130.5	23,350	66.7
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	48,606	32.7	52,720	35.2	38,069	37.0	19,126	12.7	27.1	26,209	23.8
STATE/FED. PASSTHROUGH	94,709	5.9	0	0.0	98,148	8.4	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
TUITION	101,055	61.4	120,502	37.6	304,089	71.8	108,599	51.5	70.2	95,975	67.6
RENT, DONATIONS & MISC.	187,368	64.6	116,445	28.7	149,948	34.5	143,253	48.7	38.9	153,298	23.2
TOTAL LOCAL	74,062,417	84.9	75,313,666	84.9	76,637,710	84.9	78,106,688	86.0	85.7	81,825,258	90.1
BASIC INSTR. SUBSIDY	2,650,544	28.5	2,800,346	27.0	2,770,294	26.7	2,904,700	27.2	27.1	2,904,932	26.6
CHARTER SCHOOL REIMB.	165,138	29.7	0		0		0			0	
SECTION 1305 & 1306	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION	0		0		0		0			0	
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	0		0		0		0			0	
ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	0		0		0		0			0	
DRIVER EDUCATION	10,115	100.0	0	0.0	0		0			0	
MIGRATORY CHILDREN	0		0		0		0			0	
SPECIAL EDUCATION	1,336,026	42.8	1,336,026	42.8	1,336,050	42.8	1,336,050	43.0	42.8	1,364,526	42.9
TRANSPORTATION	331,724	20.8	367,610	20.8	411,930	24.0	412,526	23.6	22.7	431,967	25.4
RENTAL & SINKING FUND	189,853	13.2	537,720	19.6	662,205	45.6	714,462	43.2	45.5	161,424	9.8
HEALTH SERVICES	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
PROPERTY TAX RED. ALLOC.	1,793,925	100.0	1,794,357	100.0	1,795,989	100.0	1,793,402	100.0	100.0	1,792,485	100.0
EXTRA GRANTS	273,383	50.0	214,817	100.0	214,817	97.8	214,817	100.0	100.0	266,499	124.1
SOCIAL SECURITY - STATE'S	642,320	33.2	520,279	27.8	655,264	34.3	531,141	26.0	26.5	556,065	26.3
RETIREMENT - STATE'S SHARE	-67,250	-4.7	-100,923	-4.7	-156,488	-4.9	-241,128	-5.2	-5.3	-378,888	-6.3
TOTAL STATE	7,325,778	33.5	7,470,232	30.7	7,690,061	32.0	7,665,970	29.4	29.4	7,099,010	25.5
FEDERAL REVENUE	193,796	6.3	194,291	20.0	272,166	21.2	129,762	9.9	9.6	226,209	19.2
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	9,402	30.3	2,706	100.0	0		0	0.0		9,974	332.5
TOTAL REVENUE	81,591,393	72.7	82,980,895	72.8	84,599,937	73.2	85,902,420	72.6	72.4	89,160,451	71.4

East Penn School District
Appropriations Budget Comparison
July to November

	2011/2012	% Exp.	2012/2013	% Exp.	2013/2014	% Exp.	% Bdg.	2014/2015	% Bdg.
SALARIES	13,639,802	26.8%	15,935,346	30.5%	16,826,549	30.7%	30.6%	17,482,680	30.6%
INSTRUCTION	8,586,951	23.5%	10,252,769	27.3%	10,784,867	27.3%	27.2%	11,308,149	27.3%
ADMINISTRATIVE	1,492,580	39.9%	1,538,390	41.8%	1,604,278	40.8%	42.6%	1,565,978	41.7%
CUSTODIAL	1,626,079	39.9%	1,825,500	43.8%	1,879,103	43.8%	42.5%	1,933,829	42.5%
SUPPORT	1,900,334	29.1%	2,296,197	34.0%	2,538,600	36.0%	36.0%	2,654,375	35.9%
TAX COLLECTORS	33,858	33.1%	22,490	41.0%	19,701	37.5%	34.9%	20,349	36.1%
BENEFITS	7,076,097	35.1%	8,030,296	36.2%	9,060,184	35.7%	34.6%	10,515,224	34.7%
HEALTH INSURANCE	4,545,300	41.6%	4,514,670	42.0%	4,627,100	41.6%	40.4%	5,174,593	41.1%
SOC. SEC./RETIRE./W.C.	2,269,918	26.8%	3,239,494	30.4%	4,181,737	30.7%	30.2%	5,121,403	30.3%
TUITION REIMB.	189,910	34.5%	193,275	34.7%	177,908	36.5%	28.2%	146,043	25.3%
OTHER	70,969	36.0%	82,857	40.5%	73,439	41.5%	31.0%	73,185	31.9%
TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	20,715,899	29.1%	23,965,642	32.2%	25,886,733	32.3%	31.9%	27,997,904	32.0%
OTHER	20,400,887	51.4%	20,182,383	48.8%	20,976,323	52.6%	42.9%	21,322,931	43.0%
I.U. (ED. & THERAPY PORTION)	1,754,636	53.5%	894,177	26.4%	920,567	24.2%	24.9%	1,014,614	27.7%
OTHER PURCH. PROF./TECH. SERV	405,875	35.6%	409,997	32.7%	327,256	29.7%	26.1%	416,620	38.9%
DISPOSAL/CUST. SERVICES	66,489	36.7%	60,343	42.9%	53,401	45.4%	29.9%	41,833	29.0%
FUEL & UTILITIES	589,024	31.8%	635,492	30.0%	399,483	20.4%	17.9%	668,226	30.9%
EQUIP. MNT./COPIES/LEASES	464,425	39.5%	369,940	37.5%	375,032	34.9%	30.5%	383,187	32.4%
STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	262,016	3.9%	353,532	5.0%	1,232,476	18.9%	17.2%	974,595	13.5%
INSURANCE	337,044	96.2%	367,241	96.2%	376,006	95.0%	95.2%	410,874	99.1%
COMMUNICATIONS/ADV./PRINTING	142,334	40.6%	126,105	41.0%	115,375	35.2%	29.8%	107,954	26.8%
CHARTER SCHOOLS	1,259,824	41.8%	1,352,415	41.8%	1,438,723	40.0%	40.0%	1,543,831	40.4%
CAREER & TECH. INST.	980,710	48.6%	1,152,033	52.8%	1,151,550	52.7%	51.9%	1,184,104	53.8%
COMMUNITY COLLEGE	473,068	50.0%	434,914	45.1%	441,171	45.1%	45.1%	410,796	44.8%
APS/PRRI(IN-STATE)/DET. CTR.	107,050	19.6%	69,881	21.6%	144,660	26.0%	26.7%	99,089	16.4%
OTHER SCHOOLS	105,585	24.6%	168,918	40.0%	119,777	37.3%	47.2%	64,760	56.7%
TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	30,341	28.9%	22,160	18.4%	46,222	35.5%	32.6%	34,927	24.1%
IU PURCH. NON-INSTR. SERV.	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	0.0%
OTHER PURCH. SERVICES	14,876	76.3%	13,965	65.2%	17,632	54.0%	80.0%	17,400	80.2%
SUPPLIES/BOOKS/SOFTWARE	1,407,705	57.8%	1,559,866	57.3%	1,465,569	62.9%	56.0%	1,526,334	56.1%
EQUIPMENT	171,316	37.7%	330,797	62.8%	261,782	60.9%	49.5%	404,456	85.0%
MISC.	63,357	19.7%	76,481	59.8%	61,383	60.6%	33.5%	76,391	44.5%
DEBT SERVICE	11,765,212	82.9%	11,784,126	85.6%	12,028,258	87.3%	80.6%	11,942,940	78.8%
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND TRANSFEI	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-			-	0.0%
ATHLETIC FUND TRANSFER	-		-		-			-	
BUDGETARY RESERVE	-		-				0.0%		0.0%
GRAND TOTAL	**41,116,786**	**37.1%**	**44,148,025**	**38.1%**	**46,863,056**	**39.0%**	**36.1%**	**49,320,835**	**36.0%**

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2005-2006		2006-2007		2007/2008		2008/2009		2009/2010	
BUDGET	85,932,435.00	%	93,287,737.00	%	100,387,505.00	%	105,709,288.00	%	107,598,771.00	%
JULY	601,527.00	0.7	258,920.00	0.3	472,593.20	0.5	1,006,969.00	1.0	-605,171.99	(0.6)
AUGUST	5,413,743.00	6.3	7,698,765.00	8.3	6,273,681.82	6.2	9,369,162.00	8.9	7,163,850.47	6.7
SEPTEMBER	44,533,672.66	51.8	50,714,344.00	54.4	21,898,260.33	21.8	49,570,975.44	46.9	58,675,209.57	54.5
OCTOBER	56,925,858.00	66.2	62,572,205.98	67.1	46,314,990.06	46.1	69,502,196.37	65.7	73,553,913.21	68.4
NOVEMBER	61,609,624.00	71.7	66,746,189.47	71.5	71,015,625.81	70.7	74,937,400.00	70.9	79,082,460.65	73.5
DECEMBER	66,378,702.00	77.2	72,442,868.66	77.7	74,673,446.85	74.4	80,186,130.00	75.9	84,676,886.69	78.7
JANUARY	69,696,081.00	81.1	76,140,417.00	81.6	81,206,843.33	80.9	84,222,512.61	79.7	88,791,072.11	82.5
FEBRUARY	72,175,542.00	84.0	78,995,426.39	84.7	83,900,377.52	83.6	86,981,813.00	82.3	90,864,850.46	84.4
MARCH	74,477,744.00	86.7	81,002,946.85	86.8	86,142,284.60	85.8	89,059,375.00	84.2	94,187,459.39	87.5
APRIL	77,538,350.00	90.2	84,259,329.45	90.3	89,174,441.38	88.8	92,505,015.61	87.5	96,477,783.11	89.7
MAY	79,312,498.23	92.3	86,015,304.81	92.2	95,218,335.89	94.9	94,588,813.59	89.5	98,293,238.10	91.4
JUNE	87,321,896.00	101.6	95,132,346.62	101.3	99,401,063.98	99.0	103,505,111.19	97.9	107,778,719.46	100.2

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2005-2006		2006-2007		2007-2008		2008/2009		2009/2010	
BUDGET	91,495,586.00	%	99,872,119.00	%	106,709,335.00	%	111,014,352.00	%	115,123,103.00	%
JULY	2,287,389.00	2.5	2,999,106.00	3.0	3,413,900.32	3.2	3,503,976.05	3.2	3,421,389.97	3.0
AUGUST	7,045,158.00	7.7	8,864,095.00	8.9	8,735,352.45	8.2	8,422,731.55	7.6	9,310,557.42	8.1
SEPTEMBER	15,462,750.00	16.9	16,484,584.00	16.5	17,934,258.07	16.8	16,965,035.84	15.3	20,097,858.91	17.5
OCTOBER	20,790,672.00	22.7	22,697,143.17	22.7	24,524,690.54	23.0	27,528,541.71	24.8	27,158,608.29	23.6
NOVEMBER	29,857,598.00	32.6	35,189,566.91	35.2	37,732,913.26	35.4	39,612,273.00	35.7	39,509,252.06	34.3
DECEMBER	38,166,611.00	41.7	42,968,919.89	43.0	45,276,391.46	42.4	47,602,961.00	42.9	49,812,943.55	43.3
JANUARY	43,938,330.00	48.0	48,701,590.00	48.8	52,429,862.48	49.1	54,076,015.40	48.7	56,568,565.00	49.1
FEBRUARY	50,837,547.00	55.6	57,619,534.49	57.7	60,792,724.87	57.0	61,286,300.00	55.2	65,239,135.39	56.7
MARCH	56,626,042.00	61.9	63,634,465.90	63.7	67,005,062.94	62.8	69,148,139.00	62.3	73,059,149.85	63.5
APRIL	62,802,545.00	68.6	69,671,593.07	69.8	74,521,986.81	69.8	78,748,340.94	70.9	80,499,390.76	69.9
MAY	70,183,565.00	76.7	79,309,817.60	79.4	85,389,339.11	80.0	86,321,276.71	77.8	88,571,785.69	76.9
JUNE	86,328,195.00	94.4	94,191,092.22	94.3	99,638,660.85	93.4	101,597,700.65	91.5	107,482,757.55	93.4

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013		2013/2014		2014/2015	
BUDGET	112,701,175.00	%	111,506,398.00	%	114,975,011.00	%	118,250,068.00	%	124,860,309.00	%
JULY	-735,588.90	(0.7)	-777,822.85	(0.7)	-177,300.29	(0.2)	-459,032.76	(0.4)	-1,222,221.31	(1.0)
AUGUST	10,151,219.77	9.0	8,960,642.00	8.0	10,756,674.04	9.4	11,916,474.22	10.1	13,051,734.71	10.5
SEPTEMBER	61,981,370.85	55.0	58,990,272.61	52.9	58,267,109.68	50.7	53,550,237.99	45.3	53,736,059.11	43.0
OCTOBER	76,556,144.00	67.9	78,583,926.99	70.5	79,258,020.67	68.9	80,557,298.00	68.1	84,205,368.84	67.4
NOVEMBER	81,591,392.71	72.4	82,980,895.30	74.4	84,599,937.10	73.6	85,902,419.91	72.6	89,160,450.86	71.4
DECEMBER	86,420,810.21	76.7	87,208,663.60	78.2	90,433,583.90	78.7	91,334,455.88	77.2		-
JANUARY	91,379,691.39	81.1	93,091,044.33	83.5	95,593,501.01	83.1	95,809,719.20	81.0		-
FEBRUARY	94,166,811.65	83.6	95,522,870.49	85.7	98,015,694.15	85.2	99,065,049.54	83.8		-
MARCH	96,790,668.42	85.9	99,111,411.00	88.9	101,580,897.71	88.4	102,233,928.18	86.5		-
APRIL	99,562,233.88	88.3	102,324,519.84	91.8	104,101,082.33	90.5	105,011,278.41	88.8		-
MAY	101,906,427.84	90.4	104,015,428.88	93.3	109,644,641.25	95.4	110,604,430.69	93.5		-
JUNE	112,198,716.96	99.6	114,045,138.84	102.3	115,587,601.93	100.5	118,576,703.82	100.3		-

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013		2013/2014		2014/2015	
BUDGET	120,804,398.00	%	120,319,470.00	%	124,996,104.00	%	129,974,853.00	%	137,021,902.00	%
JULY	3,671,645.78	3.0	3,415,787.19	2.8	3,472,862.08	2.8	3,083,082.40	2.4	2,879,988.10	2.1
AUGUST	11,311,505.46	9.4	11,548,255.22	9.6	11,435,519.80	9.1	11,916,474.22	9.2	9,861,308.00	7.2
SEPTEMBER	21,728,269.07	18.0	21,376,190.93	17.8	22,578,194.35	18.1	22,281,273.38	17.1	23,818,277.95	17.4
OCTOBER	32,702,014.44	27.1	32,555,456.26	27.1	33,791,055.91	27.0	36,967,557.32	28.4	39,830,386.38	29.1
NOVEMBER	41,236,215.59	34.1	41,116,786.30	34.2	44,148,024.93	35.3	46,863,056.02	36.1	49,320,834.54	36.0
DECEMBER	51,618,021.48	42.7	51,191,559.60	42.5	52,064,389.83	41.7	55,888,328.71	43.0		-
JANUARY	58,791,779.63	48.7	60,113,625.30	50.0	60,709,287.92	48.6	63,361,525.59	48.7		-
FEBRUARY	68,199,493.49	56.5	68,488,659.92	56.9	69,203,153.15	55.4	74,036,937.39	57.0		-
MARCH	76,667,400.95	63.5	77,325,170.00	64.3	78,040,998.19	62.4	82,011,746.38	63.1		-
APRIL	84,074,588.59	69.6	84,950,230.07	70.6	88,196,687.80	70.6	90,625,136.62	69.7		-
MAY	91,604,777.98	75.8	95,066,852.87	79.0	99,481,894.49	79.6	102,402,217.65	78.8		-
JUNE	110,508,390.16	91.5	110,811,414.84	92.1	115,749,238.41	92.6	120,052,919.58	92.4		-

EXHIBIT #6

Sunbelt Staffing

Client Services Agreement
School Division

Sunbelt Staffing, LLC, a Florida corporation (hereafter referred to as "Sunbelt") and

East Penn School District whose location is
(Client Name)

800 Pine Street Emmaus, PA 18049
(Street Address) *(City, State, Zip)*

(hereafter referred to as "Client")

enter into this non-exclusive Client Services Agreement for the purpose of referring and placing Healthcare Professionals ("HCPs") with Client. This Agreement shall govern the overall terms of the relationship, while a separate Assignment Confirmation (Addendum A) for each placement will outline specifics as to bill rates, personnel, and assignment lengths.

1. **Scope of Services.** Sunbelt, a licensed staffing agency in the business of providing supplemental staffing to the public and private education sector and not a healthcare provider, will use its commercially reasonable efforts to provide HCPs for assignment with Client. Sunbelt will be responsible for payment of each HCP's wages and applicable payroll taxes, deductions, and insurance, including workers compensation, general liability and professional liability coverage for the benefit of the HCPs. If a HCP is unable to complete the specified assignment, Sunbelt will use its commercially reasonable efforts to find a replacement in a timely manner.

2. **Independent Contractor.** The parties hereto specify and intend that the relationship of each to the other is that of an independent contractor that each HCP shall be an employee of Sunbelt and that no qualified HCP shall at any time be an employee of Client, unless the parties shall otherwise agree in writing. Sunbelt agrees to provide and maintain all payroll services for any qualified HCP placed with Client, to maintain payroll records and to withhold and remit all payroll taxes and social security payments. Sunbelt does not ordinarily use subcontractors in providing services. Should the need to use a separate staffing firm or independent contractor arise, Sunbelt will notify Client in advance of the assignment in order to receive approval of this arrangement.

3. **Insurance.** Sunbelt will maintain Worker's Compensation and Employer Liability insurance in accordance with state regulations. General Liability insurance will be maintained at a minimum level of two million dollars ($2,000,000) per occurrence and four million dollars ($4,000,000) aggregate. Excess liability insurance will be maintained at a minimum level of five million dollars ($5,000,000) per occurrence/aggregate. Professional Liability insurance will be maintained at a minimum level of one million dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence and three million dollars ($3,000,000) aggregate.

4. **Competency and Licensing.** Sunbelt will conduct comprehensive pre-employment screening to provide licensed HCPs who meet applicable professional standards. Sunbelt will endeavor to present only HCPs who are qualified for Client's open position(s) on job requirements established by Client either verbally or in writing. While Sunbelt will make every effort to pre-screen job candidates based on these requirements, Client acknowledges the candidate assignment decision is ultimately the responsibility of the Client. To this end, Sunbelt will make available to Client all appropriate HCP records that Sunbelt may permissibly disclose and will facilitate an interview between Client and HCP in order to assist Client in the hiring decision. Sunbelt will do its due diligence to ascertain the professional and applicable Department of Education licensing and certification requirements for the HCP discipline placed with Client, however, it is ultimately the responsibility of the Client to approve the HCP's licensure and certifications as acceptable.

5. **On-Site Responsibility.** Client is responsible for providing all orientation, support, facilities, training, direction, and means for the HCP to complete the assignment. Client acknowledges that Sunbelt is not providing nursing or healthcare services, but rather is providing candidate identification and placement services. As such, Client is responsible for the HCP's adherence to the applicable standard of practice and acknowledges that Sunbelt is not responsible for the HCP's on-site performance given that Sunbelt does not have the capacity to provide direct, on-site supervision of daily activity. Client acknowledges that any deviation of the Client's policies and procedures as orientated to Sunbelt's HCP should be reported in writing and directly to Sunbelt immediately so that Sunbelt may be provided an opportunity to offer correction and/or counseling of unacceptable practices by HCP. Client warrants that its facilities and operations will comply at all times with all federal, state and local safety and health laws, regulations and standards, including OSHA standards, and that Client will be responsible for providing all safety training and equipment, and for each HCP's compliance with health and safety requirements, including those instituted by Client.

6. **Employment of HCPs.** Client agrees that it will not directly or indirectly, personally or through an agent or agency, contract with or employ any HCP introduced or referred by Sunbelt for a period of one year after the latest date of introduction, referral, or placement. If Client or its affiliate enters into such a relationship or refers HCP to a third party for employment, Client agrees to pay an amount equal to $18,500 or thirty-five (35) percent (whichever is greater) of the HCP's first year's annual salary, including any signing bonus, as agreed upon at the time of hiring. Payment is due and payable to Sunbelt upon start date.

7. **Equal Opportunity.** It is the policy of Sunbelt to provide equal opportunity to all HCPs for employment. Sunbelt and Client will screen based on merit only. All HCPs will be free from discrimination due to race, religion, color, sex, national origin, age, or disability.

8. **Professional Fees.** Client will pay Sunbelt based on the service charges specified in the Assignment Confirmation included as an addendum to this Agreement. All hours worked over forty (40) hours in a one-week work period will be billed at one and one-half times the regular bill rate. It is Client's responsibility to notify Sunbelt if pre-approval is required for any or all overtime hours prior to any such hours being worked. Client contract with an HCP requiring relocation, Client will pay a one-time fee of four hundred dollars ($400.00) to cover travel and relocation expenses for each HCP assigned to Client facility(ies).

9. **Payment Terms.** Client will be billed on a weekly basis for all services provided during the previous week. Payment is due upon receipt of invoice and shall be considered in default thirty (30) days from issuance of Sunbelt invoice, after which time a default charge will be imposed at one and one-half percent ($1^{1/2}$%) per month on unpaid balances (annual percentage rate of eighteen percent (18%)) or the maximum legal interest rate, whichever is lower. Client agrees to pay all necessary collection costs of amounts past due, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs. Sunbelt reserves the right, at its option, to discontinue any extension of credit. Should billing disputes arise, Client shall notify Sunbelt in writing within thirty (30) days of the receipt of the disputed invoice. Once the dispute has been addressed and all required corrections/adjustments have been made the original payment terms of DUR and default after 30 days will be in place. Disputes should be reported to:

Sunbelt Staffing Schools Division: Fax Number: 877-831-8511

Email: annemarie.stinehelfer@sunbeltstaffing.com

Please provide billing address below:

Client to complete billing information

Client Name: _____

Billing Address: _____

City, State, Zip: _____

Attention: _____

Telephone: _____

Preferred Invoicing Format

O Email _____

O Mail

10. **Limitation of Liability.** NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER WHATSOEVER FOR ANY SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, EXEMPLARY OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY DAMAGES ON ACCOUNT OF LOST PROFITS, LOST DATA, LOSS OF USE OF DATA, OR LOST OPPORTUNITY, WHETHER OR NOT PLACED ON NOTICE OF ANY SUCH ALLEGED DAMAGES AND REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF ACTION IN WHICH SUCH DAMAGES MAY BE SOUGHT. THE FEES AND BILLINGS DUE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT ARE NOT CONSIDERED SPECIAL DAMAGES OR LOST PROFITS AND SHALL NOT BE LIMITED BY THESE PROVISIONS.

11. **Incident and Error Tracking.** Client will report to Sunbelt any performance issues, incidents, errors and other events related to the care and services provided by Sunbelt employees. Sunbelt will document reported incidents in employee's personnel file and track all such events for quality assurance purposes. Client will report to Sunbelt any performance issues, incidents, errors and other events related to the care and services provided by Sunbelt employees. Sunbelt will document reported incidents in employee's personnel file and track all such events for quality assurance purposes. All supporting documentation is required within seventy two (72) hours of the occurrence.

12. **Reporting of Work-Related Injuries.** Client will maintain a safe working environment and provide all appropriate personal protective equipment as deemed appropriate by the Client and suitable to the setting to which Sunbelt Staffing's HCP has been assigned. Client ensures compliance with all applicable OSHA obligations to include general training on the reporting of work-place injuries, incidents, and occupational exposure to bloodborne pathogens occurring at Client facility. Records of such occurrences must be maintained by the Client and accessible to Sunbelt Staffing within guidelines set forth by governing entities. In the event of work-place injury, incident or exposure, each affected HCP will contact their immediate Client-appointed supervisor and report to the applicable treating department as per Client protocol. HCP shall also report work-place injury, incident or exposure to Sunbelt Staffing concurrently with Client. If Sunbelt Staffing's HCPs are not

eligible for treatment of work-place injury, incident or exposure by Client or if reporting requirements change during the term of this Agreement, Client is responsible for written notification of such information to both Sunbelt Staffing and Sunbelt Staffing's HCP.

13. **Termination with Cause.** Immediately upon occurrence, Client has the obligation to report each deviation from the accepted standard of practice, policies and procedures as orientated to HCP, behavior, and or any incident that would be considered adverse to the overall operation of Client. Client may request that Sunbelt facilitate the immediate removal of HCP due to any of the issues preceding with written and/or verbal notice. The Client, however, may not immediately terminate an HCP unless Sunbelt has been notified prior to final incident or unless a single incident warrants immediate dismissal prior to Sunbelt's notification. All supporting documentation specifying the reasons and facts of the termination is required within forty-eight (48) hours of termination. If the Client does not report such deviation(s) and subsequently terminates HCP or if Client does not provide required documentation following a termination within the required timeframe, Client will be assessed as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, an amount equal to one (1) week of billing. The parties agree that Sunbelt's HCPs are an integral part of its operation and a resource that may have been developed over a number of years. Any delay or absence of a written and verbal notice could result in lost revenue or other consequences not foreseen at this time and therefore the liquidated damages are not unreasonable to the probable loss to be suffered by Sunbelt in the event of your breach of this provision. Client will be responsible for all professional fees (and expenses if applicable) up to the point of termination. Termination with cause must be documented prior to termination in accordance with the Incident and Error Tracking procedures set forth in paragraph 11 of this agreement. Sunbelt shall have five (5) business days to refill the position in the event of termination with cause. Should Sunbelt identify a suitable HCP, Client agrees to original terms or extended terms of the terminated HCPs assignment.

14. **Termination without Cause.** Client may cancel an assignment with sixty (60) days written notice. Client is responsible for all charges and fees prior to cancellation date and through the 60-day period of notice. In the event Client is unable to provide sixty (60) days notice of termination, Client will be billed for sixty (60) days at the agreed upon regular bill rate and minimum hours. In the event of termination without cause, Client will be responsible for any housing and travel costs actually incurred by Sunbelt as a result of such cancellation.

15. **Guaranteed Minimum Hours.** Client agrees to provide HCP the guaranteed number of work hours per week specified in the attached Assignment Confirmation Addendum A. Cancellation of prescheduled workdays or reduction in work hours by Client will be billed reflecting the guaranteed minimum work hours. Minimum work hours shall be reduced to reflect scheduled school closings for holidays, planning days and closings due to inclement weather.

16. **Unscheduled Facility Closure Policy.** Sunbelt will incur fixed expenses over the entire course of an HCP's contract assignment with Client related to the HCP's housing and per diem costs. The parties agree that in the event of an unforeseen or unexpected interruption in an HCP's assignment resulting from an unscheduled closure, complete or partial, of Client's facilities due to natural or manmade disasters, such as, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, fire, storms, flooding, earthquake, labor unrest, riots, and/or acts of terrorism or war (each an "Unscheduled Closure"), Client will be invoiced and shall pay for each such affected HCP's services at the reduced rate of $100 per day for each day that the HCP(s) is unable to work by virtue of such Unscheduled Closure.

17. **Multiple Locations.** If client requires HCP to travel to and perform services at more than one location, Client will compensate Sunbelt for travel time between facilities at the regular hourly bill rate and for mileage up to the current acceptable IRS reimbursement rate.

18. **Issue Resolution.** In the event Client encounters an issue that is not satisfactorily resolved by its Sunbelt representative, Client should escalate the issue to the appropriate Sunbelt manager. The Sunbelt manager contact is:

Sunbelt Division Director, Telephone: Kim Western, 813-792-3433

19. **Indemnification.** Each party will be responsible for damages associated with third party claims to the extent of their respective negligence, willful misconduct or breach of this agreement.

20. **Confidentiality.** Each party acknowledges that as a result of this Agreement, they will learn confidential information of the other party. Confidential information is defined as that information which is private to each party but is shared by one to the other party as required to accomplish this Agreement and **includes bill rates, fees for permanent placements and terms and conditions of this Agreement.**. It is agreed that neither party will disclose any confidential information of the other party to any person or entity. Neither will it permit any person nor entity to use said confidential information. The only exceptions will be: (a) Information shared to the appropriate individuals within the respective organizations as necessary to execute this Agreement, (b) disclosures as required by law. Confidential Information of Sunbelt Staffing shall include, but is not limited to, any and all unpublished information owned or controlled by Sunbelt Staffing and/or its employees, that relates to the clinical, technical, marketing, business or financial operations of Sunbelt Staffing and which is not generally disclosed to the public including but not limited to employee information, technical data, policies, financial data and information to include contract terms and provisions, billing rates, permanent placement fees whether disclosed orally, in writing or by inspection. If the receiving party shall attempt to use or dispose of any of the Confidential Information, or any duplication or modification thereof, in any manner contrary to the terms of the foregoing, the disclosing party shall have the right, in addition to such other remedies which may be available to it, to obtain an injunctive relief enjoining such acts or attempts as a court of competent jurisdiction may grant, it being acknowledged that legal remedies are inadequate.

21. **Family Education Rights and Privacy Act.** Sunbelt shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations pursuant to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 USC 1232g ("FERPA") and acknowledges that certain information about the Client's students is

contained in records maintained by Sunbelt and the HCP and that this information can be confidential by reason of FERPA and related Client policies. Both parties agree to protect these records in accordance with FERPA and Client policy. To the extent permitted by law, nothing contained herein shall be construed as precluding either party from releasing such information to the other so that each can perform its respective responsibilities. As it applies, HCPs assigned to Client will execute a FERPA Statement of Understanding outlining appropriate guidelines.

22. Survival. The parties' obligations under this Agreement which by their nature continue beyond termination, cancellation or expiration of this Agreement, shall survive termination, cancellation or expiration of this Agreement.

23. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the state of Florida.

24. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or agreements whether written or oral between the parties respecting the subject matter herein. This Agreement may only be amended in a writing specifically referencing this provision and executed by both parties. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns, subject to the limitations contained herein. The unenforceability, invalidity or illegality of any provision of this Agreement shall not render any other provision unenforceable, invalid or illegal and shall be subject to reformation to the extent possible to best express the original intent of the parties. This Agreement and attached Assignment Confirmation contain terms that may only be altered when agreed upon in writing by both parties.

National Account Executive: Damion Smith

Direct Phone Number: 813-792-3437

This Agreement and attached Assignment Confirmation contain terms that may only be altered when agreed upon in writing by both parties. ***(Please return all pages of this Client Services Agreement).***

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	**SUNBELT STAFFING, LLC**
Client Name	
	Kim Western Kim Western (Jan 6, 2015)
Client Representative Signature	Sunbelt Representative Signature
	Kim Western
Print Name	Print Name
	Division Director
Title	Title

Sunbelt Staffing

Client HR Requirements

Client: East Penn School District City, State: Emmaus, PA

In an effort to provide all necessary documentation for travel healthcare professionals assigned to your facility, we ask that you complete this form to be used as a reference for all personnel placed in your facility.

Standard Credentialing Package

As part of our Standard Credentialing Package, Sunbelt will provide the following prior to the start of a contracted assignment.

PROFESSIONAL:
- Current CV / Resume
- Current Skills Checklist
- References

LICENSURE
- Professional License
- Professional License Verification

EDUCATION:
- CDC Guidelines for School Professionals
- FERPA Guidelines
- HIPAA Regulations

BACKGROUND:
- Criminal Background Check
- EPLS/GSA Exclusion Search
- HHS/OIG Search
- Sexual Offender Search
- OFAC Search

MEDICAL:
- Hepatitis B Vaccination / Declination Form
- MMR Vaccination / Declination Form
- Physical Examination Waiver
- 10-Panel Drug Screen

Optional Credentialing

If your district requires any of the following in addition to our Standard Credentialing Package, please indicate below.

Required Yes	Required No	Credentialing Item
O	O	Teaching Certificate
O	O	Current CPR
O	O	Education Verification
O	O	Fingerprinting (other than for licensure) Conducted by School? YES NO
O	O	Motor Vehicle Search
O	O	Hepatitis B Titer
O	O	TB Screening
O	O	Mumps Vaccination
O	O	Rubella Vaccination
O	O	Rubeola Vaccination

OTHER – Please list and provide and detail necessary

Credentialing Documents should be:
- O a. sent to District prior to assignment start
- O b. documented in an Attestation that will be provided to District prior to assignment starts
- O c. held on file by Sunbelt and provided should District request

Orientation Details

Will the contracted professional be permitted to attend Orientation while license is in process? O YES O NO

Will the contracted professional be permitted to start their assignment while license is in process? O YES O NO

Are there orientation materials that should be provided to the contract professional prior to assignment start O YES O NO

If *Yes* and Sunbelt is responsible for sending this information to the HCP, please indicate the material being provided:

1. _____ 3. _____

2. _____ 4. _____

Sunbelt Staffing

SCHOOL CALENDAR REQUEST

Sunbelt Staffing is committed to ensuring that your school district is billed as accurately and efficiently as possible. In an effort to achieve this, please fax a copy of the school calendar or a take a moment to complete the following calendar indicating all normally scheduled holidays or closings of the school(s) in which our healthcare professionals will be working.

School District Name: East Penn School District

Recognized School Holiday/Planning Dates:

School Year: 2014-2015

☐ ***In lieu of completing the information requested below, a copy of the school calendar has been attached.***

Holidays	Specific Dates
Independence Day (July):	
Labor Day (September):	
Thanksgiving (November):	
Winter Break (December-January):	
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day (January):	
President's Day (February):	
Spring Break (March-April):	
Memorial Day (May):	

Planning Days

Please list dates that Contracted Employees are ***not*** required to work.

Sunbelt Staffing

RATE SCHEDULE

Client Name: **East Penn School District**

1. **Hourly Rates**

Category	Bill Rate per Regular Hour	
Speech Language Pathologist	$ **65.00 – 80.00**	per hour
Physical and/or Occupational Therapist	$ **65.00 – 80.00**	per hour
SLPA, PTA and/or COTA	$ **60.00 – 75.00**	per hour
CFY	$ **65.00 – 80.00**	per hour
School Nurse – RN/LPN	$ **60.00 – 75.00**	per hour
Psychologist	$ **70.00 – 85.00**	per hour
Behavior Specialist	$ **60.00 – 75.00**	per hour
Guidance Counselor	$ **60.00 – 75.00**	per hour
Social Worker	$ **60.00 – 75.00**	per hour
Special Education Teacher	$ **60.00 – 75.00**	per hour
Life Skills Teacher	$ **60.00 – 75.00**	per hour
Sign Language Interpreter	$ **55.00 – 70.00**	per hour
Visually Impaired Teacher	$ **70.00 – 85.00**	per hour
Adaptive Physical Education Teacher	$ **70.00 – 85.00**	per hour
Orientation and Mobility Specialist	$ **70.00 – 85.00**	per hour
Music Therapist	$ **60.00 – 75.00**	per hour
Other: _____	$	per hour
Other: _____	$	per hour
Substitute for any discipline provided	$ **15.00 per hour additional to rate quoted**	

2. Rates will increase by a minimum of $4.00/hour for each consecutive assignment.

3. **Overtime** All hours worked over forty (40) hours in a one-week work period will be billed at one and one-half times the regular bill rate. Work week is defined as Sunday thru Saturday.

- ○ No Overtime Hours are authorized under this Agreement
- ○ Pre-approval of Overtime Hours Required.
  - Approval may be given in writing or verbally.
  - Approval may be given in writing only

4. **Mileage** If assignment involves providing services at more than one facility, travel time between facilities will be billed at the regular hourly rate. Mileage between facilities will be billed at the currently acceptable IRS reimbursement rate.

Client initial

KW
KW Sunbelt initial

Signature: Kelsey White
Kelsey White (Jan 6, 2015)

Email: kelsey.white@sunbeltstaffing.com

EXHIBIT # 7

Educational Conferences
January 12, 2015

Conference Title:	NASN Annual Conference
Location:	Philadelphia, PA
Dates:	June 24, 2015 – June 26, 2015
Attending:	Ann Johnson
Cost:	$1,145.00 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Classroom Management Strategies K-6
Location:	CLIU – Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	January 26, 2015
Attending:	Chanin Deegan
Cost:	$75.00 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Understanding Text Dependent Analysis
Location:	CLIU – Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	February 3 – 4, 2015 & March 11, 2015
Attending:	Sallie Yencho
Cost:	$61.86 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Trauma, PTSD & Traumatic Grief, Effective Assessments & Immediate Interventions
Location:	Hilton Garden Inn Airport, Allentown, PA
Dates:	February 4, 2015
Attending:	Jennifer Carolla
Cost:	$189.99 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Trauma, PTSD & Traumatic Grief, Effective Assessments & Immediate Interventions
Location:	Hilton Garden Inn Airport, Allentown, PA
Dates:	February 4, 2015
Attending:	Diane E. Flisser
Cost:	$189.99 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Sound Management: It's About Time
Location:	CLIU – Walnutport
Dates:	February 20, 2015
Attending:	Kimberly Barnes
Cost:	$0

Conference Title:	Sound Management: It's About Time
Location:	CLIU – Walnutport
Dates:	February 20, 2015
Attending:	Angela Kuntz
Cost:	$6.72 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	Sound Management: It's About Time
Location:	CLIU – Walnutport
Dates:	February 20, 2015
Attending:	Deborah Mathieu
Cost:	$22.40 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	Sound Management: It's About Time
Location:	CLIU – Walnutport
Dates:	February 20, 2015
Attending:	Monica Baumer
Cost:	$23.62 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	Core ESL Instruction in Multi-Tiered Systems of Support: Progress Monitoring
Location:	King of Prussia, PA
Dates:	January 22, 2015
Attending:	Janice Clymer
Cost:	$76.02

Conference Title:	Attendance/Child Accounting Prof. Assoc. of PA (A/CAPA) - 2015 Spring Conference
Location:	Hershey, PA
Dates:	February 25 – 27, 2015
Attending:	Ellen Price
Cost:	$851.00

Conference Title:	Attendance/Child Accounting Prof. Assoc. of PA (A/CAPA) - 2015 Spring Conference
Location:	Hershey, PA
Dates:	February 26 – 27, 2015
Attending:	Nina Skinner
Cost:	$553.88

Conference Title:	2015 PDE Data Summit
Location:	Hershey, PA
Dates:	March 22 – 25, 2015
Attending:	Nina Skinner
Cost:	$441.02

Conference Title:	PA Ed. Tech. Expo & Conference
Location:	Hershey, PA
Dates:	February 9 – 11, 2015
Attending:	Michele James
Cost:	$566.25 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	Meet the Rigorous C.C.S.S. for Writing
Location:	Allentown, PA
Dates:	January 28, 2015
Attending:	Denise Brosky
Cost:	$257.00 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Meet the Rigorous C.C.S.S. for Writing
Location:	Allentown, PA
Dates:	January 28, 2015
Attending:	Debra Keeler
Cost:	$279.40 (Ready to Learn Grant)

No. 103

EXHIBIT #8

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

SECTION: PROGRAMS

TITLE: NON-DISCRIMINATION **IN SCHOOL AND CLASSROOM PRACTICES**

ADOPTED: June 14, 1976

REVISED: **January 26, 2015**

	103. NON-DISCRIMINATION **IN SCHOOL AND CLASSROOM PRACTICES**
1. Purpose	~~The East Penn School District is an equal opportunity educational institution and will not discriminate in its educational programs, activities, or employment practices on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, age, religion, ancestry, disability, union membership, or other legally protected classification. The announcement of this policy is in accordance with various state and federal laws, including but not limited to, Title VI, Title IX, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.~~ **The Board declares it to be the policy of the East Penn School District to prohibit discrimination in school and classroom practices on the basis of race, color, national origin, sexual orientation, gender identity, age, religion, ancestry, disability, marital status, union membership, pregnancy, sex, or other legally protected classification. This policy shall apply to students and to third parties.**
2. Authority	The ~~East Penn School~~ District will monitor its educational programs and employment policies and practices to ~~be sure~~ **ensure** that they do not either purposely or inadvertently ~~operate to the detriment of any persons on the basis or bases cited in the Purpose section above~~ **discriminate against any person**. ~~Age will be considered only with respect to minimums set by law and retirement provisions mandated by law. All employees shall follow policies and practices which are nondiscriminatory.~~ ~~The district will make an effort to recruit, employ, and promote qualified members of groups currently under-utilized in the district's work force.~~ **The District shall provide, without discrimination, counseling, assistance, employment, course offerings, athletics, and curricular/noncurricular activities. The District shall make reasonable accommodations for identified physical and mental impairments that constitute handicaps and disabilities consistent with the requirements of federal and state law.** **The Board encourages students and third parties to promptly report such incidents to designated employees. The Board further directs that all**

DRAFT

complaints of discrimination be investigated promptly, and that corrective action be taken when allegations are substantiated. Confidentiality of all parties shall be maintained, consistent with the District's legal and investigative obligations. No reprisals or retaliation shall occur as a result of good faith charges of discrimination.

~~Non-Discrimination On The Basis Of Sex: Title IX~~

~~The Board, consistent with the provisions of Title IX of the Education Amendment of 1972 and the regulations of the Department of Health, Education and Welfare related thereto, hereby states that the East Penn School District does not discriminate against any person on the basis of sex in employment, educational program or other activity receiving federal assistance.~~

~~The Superintendent shall designate a Title IX Compliance Officer and publicly announce the same. All inquiries from students, parents, employees, or applicants for employment and all complaints from individuals shall be addressed to said Compliance Officer, 640 Macungie Avenue, Emmaus, PA 18049.~~

~~Procedures for processing complaints shall be established by the administration and shall include the following:~~

~~1. A form for initiating written Title IX inquiries or complaints.~~

~~2. A conference with Title IX Compliance Officer, if requested, in any case of complaint or inquiry by an individual; such conference to be followed by a written reply to the initiating party by the Compliance Officer.~~

~~3. A review conference with the Superintendent, if requested in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of the reply from the initial conference; this review conference to be followed by a written reply from the Superintendent to the initiating party.~~

~~4. The right of appeal to the Board if requested in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of the written reply of the Superintendent.~~

~~5. Inquiries involving events which occurred more than thirty (30) days prior to the date of contact are untimely.~~

~~Non-Discrimination On The Basis Of Disability: Section 504 And ADA~~

~~The Board, consistent with the provisions of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and the regulations of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare related thereto, hereby states that the East Penn School District does not discriminate against any person on the basis of~~

	~~disability in employment, educational program or other activity receiving federal assistance.~~
3. **Delegation of Responsibility**	The Superintendent shall designate a Compliance Officer ~~and publicly announce the same. All inquiries from students, employees, or applicants for employment and all complaints from individuals shall be addressed to said Compliance Officer, 640 Macungie Avenue, Emmaus, PA 18049.~~ **who shall be responsible to monitor the implementation of nondiscriminatory procedures within the District. The Compliance Officer shall publish and disseminate this policy complaint procedure at least annually to students, parents/guardians, employees and the public. The publication shall include the name, address, telephone number and position of the Compliance Officer.** ~~Procedures for the processing of complaints by individuals shall be established by the administration and shall include the following provisions:~~ ~~1. A form for initiating written Section 504 or ADA inquiries or complaints.~~ ~~2. A conference with the Compliance Officer, if requested, in any case of complaint or inquiry by an individual; such conference to be followed by a written reply to the initiating party by the Compliance Officer.~~ ~~3. A review conference with the Superintendent, if requested in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of the reply from the initial conference; this review conference to be followed by a written reply from the Superintendent to the initiating party.~~ ~~4. The right of appeal to the Board if requested in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of written reply from the Superintendent.~~ ~~5. Inquiries or complaints involving events which occurred more than thirty (30) days prior to the date of contact are untimely.~~ **The Compliance Officer is responsible to monitor the implementation of nondiscrimination procedures in the following areas:** 1. **Curriculum and Materials – Review curriculum guides, textbooks and supplemental materials for discriminatory bias.** 2. **Training – Provide training for students and staff to identify and alleviate problems of discrimination.** 3. **Student Access – Review programs, activities and practices to ensure that all students have equal access and are not segregated, except as may be permitted by law.**

4. District Support – Ensure that like aspects of the school program receive like support as to staffing and compensation, facilities and equipment, and related areas.

5. Student Evaluation – Review tests, procedures, and guidance and counseling materials to avoid stereotyping and discrimination.

The building principal or designee shall be responsible to complete the following duties when receiving a complaint of discrimination:

1. Inform the student or third party of the right to file a complaint and the complaint procedure.

2. Inform the student that he/she may be accompanied by a parent/guardian during all steps of the complaint procedure.

3. Notify the complainant and the accused of the progress at appropriate stages of the procedure.

4. Refer the complainant to the Compliance Officer if the building principal is the subject of the complaint.

Complaint Procedure

Step 1 – Reporting
A student or third party who believes he/she has been subject to conduct that constitutes a violation of this policy is encouraged to immediately report the incident to the building principal.

A school employee who suspects or is notified that a student has been subject to conduct that constitutes a violation of this policy shall immediately report the incident to the building principal.

If the building principal is the subject of the complaint, the student, third party, or employee shall report the incident directly to the Compliance Officer.

The Complainant is encouraged to use the report form available from the building principal, but oral complaints will be accepted.

Step 2 – Investigation

Upon receiving a complaint of discrimination, the building principal shall immediately notify the Compliance Officer. The Compliance Officer shall authorize the building principal to investigate the complaint, unless the

building principal is the subject of the complaint or us unable to conduct the investigation. The investigation may consist of individual interviews with the complainant, the accused, and others with knowledge relative to the incident. The investigator may also evaluate any other information and materials relevant to the investigation.

If the investigation results in a determination that the conduct being investigated may involve a violation of criminal law, the building principal shall inform law enforcement authorities about the incident.

The obligation to conduct the investigation shall not be negated by the fact that a criminal investigation of the incident is pending or has been concluded.

Step 3 – Investigative Report

The building principal shall prepare and submit a written report to the Compliance Officer within fifteen (15) days, unless additional time to complete the investigation is required. The report shall include a summary of the investigation, a determination of whether the complaint has been substantiated as factual and whether it is a violation of this policy, and a recommended disposition of the complaint.

The complainant and the accused shall be informed of the results of the investigation.

Step 4 – District Action

If the investigation results in a finding that the complaint if factual and constitutes a violation of this policy, the District shall take prompt, corrective action to ensure that such conduct ceases and will not recur. District staff shall document the corrective action taken, and, where not prohibited by law, inform the complainant. Disciplinary actions shall be consistent with the Code of Student Conduct, Board policies and administrative regulations, district procedures, applicable collective bargaining agreements, and state and federal laws.

Appeal Procedure

1. **If the complainant is unsatisfied with a finding of no violation of the policy or with the recommended corrective action, he/she may submit a written appeal to the Compliance Officer within fifteen (15) days.**

2. **The Compliance Office shall review the investigative report and may also conduct a reasonable investigation.**

	3. The Compliance Officer shall prepare a written response to the appeal within fifteen (15) days. Copies of the response shall be provided to the complainant, the accused and the building principal who conducted the initial investigation. **4. If not satisfied with the decision of the Compliance Officer, the complainant may appeal the decision to the Board by notifying the Board Secretary, in writing, within fifteen (15) days after receipt of the Compliance Officer's decision.** **5. The Board shall conduct a review and issue a decision to the involved parties within thirty (30) days following the first Board meeting subsequent to the receipt by the Board Secretary of the appeal.** **<u>Equivalence Between Schools</u>** **The Board directs that services in Title 1 schools and programs, when taken as a whole, shall be substantially comparable in schools and programs that do not receive Title 1 funds.** **Curriculum materials, instructional supplies and percentages of highly qualified personnel shall be equivalent between all district schools when compared on a grade-span by grade-span basis or a school-by-school basis. Records documenting such compliance shall be updated biannually.** **The Board understands that equivalence between programs and schools shall not be measured by:** **1. Changes in enrollment after the start of the school year.** **2. Varying costs associated with providing services to students with disabilities.** **3. Unexpected changes in personnel assignments occurring after the beginning of the school year.** **4. Expenditures on language instruction education programs.** **5. Other expenditures from supplemental state or local funds consistent with the intent of Title 1.** **Complaints by individuals and organizations regarding implementation of equivalence between schools shall be processed in accordance with Board policy.**

	References: **School Code – 24 P.S. Sec. 1310, 1601 – C et seq.** **State Board of Education Regulations – 22 PA Code Sec. 4.4, 12.1, 12.4, 15.1 et seq.** **Unfair Educational Practices – 24 P.S. Sec. 5004** **Pennsylvania Human Relations Act – 43 P.S. Sec. 951 et seq.** **No Child Left Behind Act – 20 U.S.C. Sec. 6321** **Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act – 29 U.S. C. Sec. 794** **Americans With Disabilities Act – 42 U.S.C. Sec. 12101 et seq.** **Federal Anti-Discrimination and Civil Rights Law –** **20 U.S.C. Sec. 1681 et seq. (Title IX)** **42 U.S.C. Sec. 2000d et seq. (Title VI)** **Federal Anti-Discrimination and Civil Rights Regulations –** **28 CFR Part 35, Part 41** **34 CFR Part 100, Part 104, Part 106, Part 110** **Board Policy –103.1, 122, 123, 701, 906**

No. 222

EXHIBIT #9

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

SECTION: PUPILS

TITLE: ~~SMOKING AND/OR TOBACCO USE~~ **TOBACCO**

ADOPTED: **April 14, 1997**

REVISED:

	222. ~~SMOKING AND/OR TOBACCO USE~~ **TOBACCO**
1. Purpose	The Board recognizes that ~~the possession or use of~~ tobacco presents a health **and safety** hazard ~~which~~ **that** can have ~~significant~~ **serious** consequences for **both** ~~the~~ users **and nonusers** ~~as well as those indirectly exposed to tobacco smoke~~ **and the safety and environment of the schools.**
2. Definition **35 P.S.** **Sec. 1223.5**	~~Any pupil (a person between the ages of 6 and 21 who is enrolled in school as that term is defined under the Public School Code) who possesses or uses tobacco in a school building, a school bus or on school property owned by, leased by or under the control of the East Penn School District, commits a summary offense. The term~~ For purposes of this policy, **tobacco includes** ~~shall mean~~ a lighted or unlighted cigarette **(including electronic or vapor cigarettes),** cigar, pipe, or other ~~lighted~~ smoking product **or material** and smokeless tobacco in any form.
3. Authority **18 Pa. C.S.A.** **Sec. 6305**	~~A pupil who violates this policy also commits a criminal offense and shall, upon conviction, be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than $50.00 for the benefit of the school district, and to pay court costs.~~ **The Board prohibits possession, use or sale of tobacco by students at any time in a school building and on any property, buses, vans, and vehicles that are owned, leased or controlled by the school district.** **The Board prohibits possession, use or sale of tobacco by students at school-sponsored activities that are held off school property.**
Title 22 **Sec. 10.23** **20 U.S.C.** **Sec. 1400 et seq**	**In the case of a student with a disability, including a student for whom an evaluation is pending, the district shall take all steps required to comply with state and federal laws and regulations, and the procedures set forth in the memorandum of understanding with local law enforcement.**
4. ~~Guidelines~~	~~Dissemination~~ ~~This policy shall be published in student handbooks, parent newsletters, calendars and other appropriate means.~~

	~~Effective Date~~ ~~April 14, 1997~~
4. Delegation of Responsibility	**The Superintendent or designee shall annually notify students, parents/guardians and staff about the district's tobacco policy by publishing such policy in the student handbook, parent newsletters, posted notices, district website and other appropriate methods.** **The Superintendent or designee shall develop administrative regulations to implement this policy.**
~~5. Guidelines~~ ~~School Code~~ ~~510~~ ~~PA CODE~~ ~~Title 22~~ ~~Sec. 12.3~~	
5. Guidelines **SC 1302.1-A, 1303-A** **Title 22** **Sec. 10.2, 10.22**	**The Superintendent or designee may report incidents of possession, use or sale of tobacco by students on school property, at any school-sponsored activity or on a conveyance providing transportation to or from a school or school-sponsored activity to the local police department that has jurisdiction over the school's property, in accordance with state law and regulations, and the procedures set forth in the memorandum of understanding with local law enforcement.**
Title 22 **Sec. 10.2, 10.25**	**The Superintendent or designee shall notify the parent/guardian of any student directly involved in an incident involving possession, use or sale of tobacco immediately, or as soon as practicable. The Superintendent or designee shall inform the parent/guardian whether or not the local police department that has jurisdiction over the school property has been or may be notified of the incident. The Superintendent or designee shall document attempts to reach the parent/guardian.**
~~18 PCS 6306.1,~~ ~~Feb. 4, 1997~~ **SC 1303-A**	**In accordance with state law, the Superintendent shall annually, by July 31, report all incident of possession, use or sale of tobacco by students to the Office for Safe Schools on the required form.**

18 Pa. C.S.A. Sec. 6306.1	**A student convicted of possession or using tobacco in violation of this policy may be fined up to fifty dollars ($50) plus court costs or admitted to alternative adjudication in lieu of imposition of a fine.**

No. 323

EXHIBIT #10

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

SECTION: ADMINISTRATIVE EMPLOYEES

TITLE: ~~SMOKING~~ **TOBACCO**

ADOPTED: **April 14, 1997**

REVISED:

	323. ~~SMOKING~~ **TOBACCO**
1. Purpose	~~Research from many responsible sources has determined that~~ **The Board recognizes that** tobacco ~~use is hazardous to the~~ **presents a** health **and safety hazard that can have serious consequences for** ~~of~~ the user **and the nonuser and the safety of the schools.** ~~as well as non-smokers in a smoke-filled environment. The Surgeon General has issued warnings to this effect. In light of this information and the requirements of the Pennsylvania Clean Indoor Air Act, this policy is hereby issued.~~
2. Definition **35 P.S.** **Section 1223.5**	For purposes of this policy, ~~**smoking**~~ **tobacco** ~~shall mean the possession of~~ **includes a** lighted **or unlighted** cigarette **(including electronic or vapor cigarettes)**, cigar, pipe or other ~~lighted~~ smoking ~~equipment~~ **product or material** ~~as well as the use of~~ **and** smokeless tobacco in any form ~~while an employee is on official school business~~.
3. Authority **35 P.S.** **Sec. 1223.5** **20 U.S.C.** **Sec 7183**	~~Effective March 1, 1991,~~ **The Board prohibits** tobacco use **by administrative, professional and support employees** ~~is prohibited in all vehicles,~~ **in a school** buildings and ~~facilities and~~ on ~~all~~ **any** property**, buses, vans, vehicles that are** owned by, leased ~~by~~ or ~~under the control~~ **controlled** ~~of the East Penn School District.~~**by the school district.** ~~Dissemination~~ ~~This policy shall be published in the usual manner and shall be prominently posted in all work sites.~~
35 P.S. **Sec. 1223.5**	**The district shall annually notify employees about this policy and shall post it in all work sites.**
~~School Code~~ ~~510~~	

~~Other cites~~ ~~Act 168 of 1988~~ ~~Clean Indoor Air~~ ~~Act of 1988~~	
4. Guidelines **SC 1302.1-A** **1303-A** **Title 22** **Sec. 10.2, 10.22** **18 Pa. C.S.A** **Sec. 6305**	**The Superintendent or designee may report incidents involving the sale of tobacco to minors by employees on school property, at any school-sponsored activity or on a conveyance providing transportation to or from a school or school-sponsored activity to the local police department that has jurisdiction over the school's property, in accordance with state law and regulations and the procedures set forth in the memorandum of understanding with local law enforcement.**
SC 1303-A	**In accordance with state law, the Superintendent shall annually, by July 31, report incidents of possession, use or sale of tobacco on school property to the Office of Safe Schools on the required form.**

No. 423

EXHIBIT #11

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

SECTION: PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYEES

TITLE: ~~SMOKING~~ **TOBACCO**

ADOPTED: **September 24, 1990**

REVISED:

	423. ~~SMOKING~~ **TOBACCO**
1. Purpose	~~Research from many responsible sources has determined that~~ **The Board recognizes that** tobacco ~~use is hazardous to the~~ **presents a** health **and safety hazard that can have serious consequences for** ~~of~~ the user **and the nonuser and the safety of the schools.** ~~as well as non-smokers in a smoke-filled environment. The Surgeon General has issued warnings to this effect. In light of this information and the requirements of the Pennsylvania Clean Indoor Air Act, this policy is hereby issued.~~
2. Definition **35 P.S.** **Section 1223.5**	For purposes of this policy, ~~**smoking**~~ **tobacco** ~~shall mean the possession of~~ **includes a** lighted **or unlighted** cigarette **(including electronic or vapor cigarettes)**, cigar, pipe or other ~~lighted~~ smoking ~~equipment~~ **product or material** ~~as well as the use of~~ **and** smokeless tobacco in any form ~~while an employee is on official school business~~.
3. Authority **35 P.S.** **Sec. 1223.5** **20 U.S.C.** **Sec 7183**	~~Effective March 1, 1991,~~ **The Board prohibits** tobacco use **by administrative, professional and support employees** ~~is prohibited in all vehicles,~~ **in a school** buildings and ~~facilities and~~ on ~~all~~ **any** property**, buses, vans, vehicles that are** owned by, leased ~~by~~ or ~~under the control~~ **controlled** ~~of the East Penn School District.~~**by the school district.** ~~Dissemination~~ ~~This policy shall be published in the usual manner and shall be prominently posted in all work sites.~~
35 P.S. **Sec. 1223.5**	**The district shall annually notify employees about this policy and shall post it in all work sites.**
~~School Code~~ ~~510~~	

~~Other cites~~ ~~Act 168 of 1988~~ ~~Clean Indoor Air~~ ~~Act of 1988~~	
4. Guidelines **SC 1302.1-A** **1303-A** **Title 22** **Sec. 10.2, 10.22** **18 Pa. C.S.A** **Sec. 6305**	**The Superintendent or designee may report incidents involving the sale of tobacco to minors by employees on school property, at any school-sponsored activity or on a conveyance providing transportation to or from a school or school-sponsored activity to the local police department that has jurisdiction over the school's property, in accordance with state law and regulations and the procedures set forth in the memorandum of understanding with local law enforcement.**
SC 1303-A	**In accordance with state law, the Superintendent shall annually, by July 31, report incidents of possession, use or sale of tobacco on school property to the Office of Safe Schools on the required form.**

No. 523

EXHIBIT #12

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

SECTION: CLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES

TITLE: ~~SMOKING~~ **TOBACCO**

ADOPTED: **September 24, 1990**

REVISED:

	523. ~~SMOKING~~ **TOBACCO**
1. Purpose	~~Research from many responsible sources has determined that~~ **The Board recognizes that** tobacco ~~use is hazardous to the~~ **presents a** health **and safety hazard that can have serious consequences for** ~~of~~ the user **and the nonuser and the safety of the schools.** ~~as well as non-smokers in a smoke-filled environment. The Surgeon General has issued warnings to this effect. In light of this information and the requirements of the Pennsylvania Clean Indoor Air Act, this policy is hereby issued.~~
2. Definition **35 P.S.** **Section 1223.5**	For purposes of this policy, ~~**smoking**~~ **tobacco** ~~shall mean the possession of~~ **includes a** lighted **or unlighted** cigarette **(including electronic or vapor cigarettes)**, cigar, pipe or other ~~lighted~~ smoking ~~equipment~~ **product or material** ~~as well as the use of~~ **and** smokeless tobacco in any form ~~while an employee is on official school business~~.
3. Authority **35 P.S.** **Sec. 1223.5** **20 U.S.C.** **Sec 7183**	~~Effective March 1, 1991,~~ **The Board prohibits** tobacco use **by administrative, professional and support employees** ~~is prohibited in all vehicles,~~ **in a school** buildings and ~~facilities and~~ on ~~all~~ **any** property**, buses, vans, vehicles that are** owned by, leased ~~by~~ or ~~under the control~~ **controlled** ~~of the East Penn School District.~~**by the school district.** ~~Dissemination~~ ~~This policy shall be published in the usual manner and shall be prominently posted in all work sites.~~
35 P.S. **Sec. 1223.5**	**The district shall annually notify employees about this policy and shall post it in all work sites.**
~~School Code~~ ~~510~~	

~~Other cites~~ ~~Act 168 of 1988~~ ~~Clean Indoor Air~~ ~~Act of 1988~~	
4. Guidelines **SC 1302.1-A** **1303-A** **Title 22** **Sec. 10.2, 10.22** **18 Pa. C.S.A** **Sec. 6305**	**The Superintendent or designee may report incidents involving the sale of tobacco to minors by employees on school property, at any school-sponsored activity or on a conveyance providing transportation to or from a school or school-sponsored activity to the local police department that has jurisdiction over the school's property, in accordance with state law and regulations and the procedures set forth in the memorandum of understanding with local law enforcement.**
SC 1303-A	**In accordance with state law, the Superintendent shall annually, by July 31, report incidents of possession, use or sale of tobacco on school property to the Office of Safe Schools on the required form.**

EXHIBIT #13

LEHIGH CARBON COMMUNITY COLLEGE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
December 4, 2014
Volume 50

For Action

50.18 Approval of the College Purchasing Real Estate by Sponsor School Districts

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Lehigh Carbon Community College has concluded that it is in the best interest of the College and the Sponsor School Districts to pursue alternatives in replacement of existing facilities to allow for expansion of College facilities in downtown Allentown and in Carbon County, and

WHEREAS, the College wants to be positioned to take quick action and enter into the appropriate agreements for the acquisition of the alternative sites when the opportunity presents itself, and

WHEREAS, the College believes that it can act quickly and efficiently when an opportunity presents itself if the College secures preapproval from its Sponsor School Districts that conforms to the guidelines as required under Section 2.2 of the Rules, Regulations and Procedures for Lehigh Carbon Community College.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of Lehigh Carbon Community College hereby approves requesting its Sponsor School Districts to approve in advance action to be taken by the College to acquire sites for alternative facilities in downtown Allentown and/or in Carbon County provided the terms of the acquisition are strictly within the parameters as set forth herein, as follows:

1. There shall be no additional capital contribution allocation requested by the College from its Sponsors for the specific alternative site over and above that which is presently allocated to the facility to be replaced.

2. The alternative site for the existing downtown Allentown facility shall be within the City of Allentown with a preference to the center city area.

3. The alternative Carbon County site will be within Carbon County.

4. Within a reasonable time of acquisition of the alternative site in the City of Allentown, the College will pursue actively the sale of the existing Allentown site.

5. Within a reasonable amount of time of acquisition of the alternate site in Carbon County, the College will terminate its occupancy in the current Carbon County site.

6. The College has and will continue to apply for and seek state and other grants to assist in subsidizing the costs of the acquisitions.

7. Within ten (10) business days of entering into an agreement for the acquisition of an alternative site, the College will notify the Sponsor School Districts

8. With regard to each acquisition, the College shall perform reasonable due diligence to be satisfied that the alternative site will meet the requirements and needs of the College for the purposes intended.

9. The College will be satisfied that it can finance the acquisition and any construction or improvement costs required to allow for the site to be utilized fully for purposes of a College facility within the conditions set forth herein.

10. The approval in advance shall expire and be of no further effect as of 11:59 pm on December 31, 2015.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees recommends to its Sponsor School Districts that they approve action by the College to acquire a site when an opportunity arises and to do so requests that the Sponsor School Districts take action to approve the proposed Resolution attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and identified as School District Preapproval for the College to Acquire Real Estate in Accordance with Section 2.2 of the Rules, Regulations and Procedures for Lehigh Carbon Community College, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, effective upon approval of the proposed Resolution by a two-thirds majority of the Sponsor

School Districts, the Board of Trustees authorizes the President or Vice President of the College to enter into on behalf of the College an agreement for the purchase of real estate with terms normal to such an agreement or deemed necessary in the best interest of the College provided the purchase meets the parameters set forth above and the preapproval provided by the Sponsor School Districts in accordance with Section 2.2 of the Rules, Regulations and Procedures for Lehigh Carbon Community College, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the College to (i) forward the approval request to the Sponsor School Districts with a recommendation from the Board of Trustees that the Sponsor School Districts approve the attached Resolution and to (ii) submit a copy of this Resolution and its attachment to the Pennsylvania Department of Education as evidence of the Board of Trustees' approval.

Presenting Committee: Finance and Insurance

Presented by: Mr. Mathias J. Green, Jr.

Motion made by: Mr. Mathias J. Green, Jr.

Seconded by: Mr. Joseph A. Alban

Yea 12 Nay 0

Attachment: Exhibit A

EXHIBIT A

School District Preapproval for the College to Acquire Real Estate in Accordance with Section 2.2 of the Rules, Regulations and Procedures for Lehigh Carbon Community College

BE IT RESOLVED that the Directors of the _____ School District in accordance with Sec. 2.2 of the Rules, Regulations and Procedures for Lehigh Carbon Community College hereby approves in advance action to be taken by the Lehigh Carbon Community College to enter into an agreement for the purchase, construction or improvement of land and/or a building upon which the College shall operate an alternative facility to the current facility located in downtown Allentown and/or Carbon County, as such facility is presently located, so long as the College, in proceeding in accordance herewith, complies strictly with the following conditions:

1. There shall be no additional capital contribution allocation requested by the College from its Sponsors for the specific alternative site to be acquired over and above that which is presently allocated to the facility to be replaced.
2. The alternative site for the existing downtown Allentown facility shall be within the City of Allentown with a preference to the center city area.
3. The alternative Carbon County site will be within Carbon County.
4. Within a reasonable time of acquisition of the alternative site in the City of Allentown, the College will pursue actively the sale of the existing Allentown site.

5. Within a reasonable amount of time of acquisition of the alternate site in Carbon County, the College will terminate its occupancy in the current Carbon County site.
6. The College has and will continue to apply for and seek state and other grants to assist in subsidizing the costs of the acquisitions.
7. Within ten (10) business days of entering into an agreement for the acquisition of an alternative site, the College will notify the Sponsor School Districts.
8. With regard to each acquisition, the College shall perform reasonable due diligence to be satisfied that the alternative site will meet the requirements and needs of the College for the purposes intended.
9. The College will be satisfied that it can finance the acquisition and any construction or improvement costs required to allow for the site to be utilized fully for purposes of a College facility within the conditions set forth herein.
10. The approval in advance shall expire and be of no further effect as of 11:59 pm on December 31, 2015.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

February 9, 2015
7:30 p.m.

2015 School Board Meeting Schedule

January 12 & 26 (CANCELLED – SNOW DAY)
February 9 & 23
March 9 & 23
April 13 & 27
May 11
June 8 & 22
July 13
August 10 & 24
September 14 & 28
October 12 & 26
November 9
December 7 (Organization) & 14

Vision Statement: **The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.**

Mission Statement: **The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.**

ORDER OF BUSINESS

February 9, 2015

1. **CALL TO ORDER; PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

2. **REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD**

3. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the January 12, 2015 Board meeting.

4. **PRESENTATIONS**

a. Bond Refunding Presentation – General Obligation Bonds, Series A & B of 2015

- Scott Shearer, Managing Director, Public Financial Management
- Jon Cox, Esq., Rhoads & Sinon

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors adopt the Resolution for General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2015 to refund GOB Series A of 2008, Series A of 2009, and Series of 2010, and General Obligation Bonds, Series B of 2015 to refund GOB Series A of 2010, as per Exhibit #1.

b. EPSD Foundation

- Nicole Bloise, Community Liaison

c. Comprehensive Plan

- Dr. Denise Torma, Assistant Superintendent

5. **REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** – Dr. Michael Schilder

a. District Update

6. **PERSONNEL**

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items, recommended by the Superintendent:

a. Change in Employment Status

Name	From:	To:
Michele Fedorov Effective: 1/21/15	Full-time (1.0) French Teacher – EHS	.6 French Teacher - EHS Voluntary reduction of class schedule

b. Resignation(s) (Exhibit #2)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Kayla Tillman	Instructional Assistant	Wescosville ES	1/22/15
Michele Fedorov	.6 French Teacher	EHS	6/8/15 (or sooner if possible)
Victoria Bennett	Instructional Assistant	Eyer MS	2/11/15

c. Leave of Absence(s) as Per Collective Bargaining Unit Agreement

Name	Position	Building	Date
Stephanie Housten	4th Grade Teacher	Willow Lane ES	2/27/15 – 4/30/15
Katie Mast	1st Grade Teacher	Lincoln ES	Extension to beginning of 2015/16 school year
Ashley Ziegler	Special Education Teacher	LMMS	Extension to 3/30/15

d. Income Protection Leave(s)

Name	Position	Building	Date
Tara Mark	Special Education Teacher	Willow Lane ES	Effective 3/6/15
Kimberly Wertman	Custodian – 2nd Shift	EHS	Effective 3/2/15

e. Salary Correction

Name	From	To	Effective Date
Allan Bennicoff Custodian – Eyer MS	$24.22/hr.	$23.82/hr.	1/5/15

f. Custodial Staff Transfer(s)

Name	From:	To:
Nathan Amato, Jr. Effective: 1/26/15	2nd Shift Custodian – LMMS	Maintenance B, 2nd Shift - EHS (Demotion of A. Bennicoff)
Allan Bennicoff Effective: 1/27/15	Custodian - Eyer MS	Custodian, 2nd Shift – LMMS (Transfer of Nathan Amato, Jr.)

g. Support Staff Temporary Transfer

Name	From	To	Salary
Corin Dries Effective: 2/10/15 – 10/19/15 Interim replacement for Denise Dugan	Staff Assistant - EHS	Interim Administrative Assistant – EHS	$14.25/hr.

h. Full-Time Substitute Teacher Appointment(s)

Name:	Tara Collier
Education Level:	B.S. Degree; 1989
Undergraduate School:	Kutztown University
Assignment:	Grade 5 – Shoemaker ES
Reason for Vacancy:	Leave of Absence – K. Faisetty

Effective:	February 4, 2015
Certification:	Elementary K-6; Early Childhood N-3; Reading Specialist
Experience:	9/2010 – 6/2012: East Penn SD; Full-time Substitute
Salary:	$51,338; Year 3; B

i. Awarding of Tenure

That, in accordance with Section 1121 of the PA School Code, the following temporary professional employee(s) based upon satisfactory service be awarded tenure (professional employee status):

Temporary Professional Employee	Assignment
Alexis Schultz	FCS - EHS

j. Food Service Staff Appointment(s)

Name:	Assignment	Salary	Effective Date
Alison Brunner	Food Service Assistant – Jefferson (Resignation of Faciola)	$9.25/hr. 3.5 hrs./day	2/10/15

k. Custodial Staff Appointment(s)

Name:	Assignment	Salary	Effective Date
Adam Handley	Custodian – 2nd shift - EHS (Termination of Haberstumpf)	$20.40/hr. 40 hrs./wk.	2/10/15

l. Co-Curricular Appointment(s) - Schedule B (Exhibit #3)

m. Additions to the 2014-15 List of Per Diem Substitutes (Exhibit #4)

7. BUSINESS OPERATIONS

a. Approval of Bill List

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated, as per Exhibit #5.

b. Budget Transfers - 2014-2015

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve budget transfers, as per Exhibit #6.

c. Treasurer's Report

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer's Report for month ended December 31, 2014, as per Exhibit #7.

d. Donation

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors accept a donation in the amount of $10,000 from Krise Bus Service, Inc., a Subsidiary of STA, Inc. This donation is for educational programs within each school.

e. Facility Rental Requests

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors grant permission for **College Planning Center**, 1301 Glasgow St., Pottstown, PA, to rent the Emmaus High School auditorium to host a free educational workshop for parents of college bound students. This is a Group V organization and will be charged the following rental fees:

$60.00/hr. Auditorium Fee

f. Adoption of the Proposed Preliminary 2015-2016 Budget

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors adopt the preliminary 2015-2016 budget in the amount of $138,985,873 with the following tax levies:

17.5311 mills on the assessed valuation of real estate
0.5% (.005) Act 511 Earned Income Tax
1.0% Act 511 Real Estate Transfer Tax (0.5% is District's share)

And be it further resolved that the District be authorized to apply for exceptions.

8. CURRICULUM

a. Educational Conferences

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individual(s) attending educational conference(s), as per Exhibit #8.

9. POLICY

a. Second Reading – Revision to Board Policy No. 103 – Non-Discrimination in School and Classroom Practices (Exhibit #9)

b. Second Reading – Revision to Board Policy No. 222 – Tobacco - Pupils (Exhibit #10)

c. Second Reading – Revision to Board Policy No. 323 – Tobacco - Administrative Employees (Exhibit #11)

d. Second Reading – Revision to Board Policy No. 423 – Tobacco - Professional Employees (Exhibit #12)

e. Second Reading – Revision to Board Policy No. 523 – Tobacco - Classified Employees (Exhibit #13)

10. OTHER EDUCATIONAL ENTITIES

a. Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit

- Board Member: Ms. Fuller

b. Lehigh Career & Technical Institute

- JOC Members: Mr. Earnshaw, Ms. Fuller, Ms. Heid, Mr. Rhodes
  - Appoint JOC member to succeed Mr. Rhodes

11. LEGISLATIVE

- C. Ballard

12. ANNOUNCEMENTS

Executive Session:	Monday, February 9, 2015 – 6:30 p.m.
Next Board Meeting:	Monday, February 23, 2015 - 7:30 p.m.

13. ADJOURN

EXHIBITS

February 9, 2015

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

RESOLUTION

OF THE BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS OF EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT INCURRING NONELECTORAL DEBT IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,995,000 TO BE EVIDENCED BY ITS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES A OF 2015, TO CURRENTLY REFUND THE GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES A OF 2008, SERIES A OF 2009 AND SERIES OF 2010, AND ITS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES B OF 2015 TO CURRENTLY REFUND ALL OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES A OF 2010, AND PAY COSTS OF ISSUANCE; ACCEPTING AN UNDERWRITING BID TO PURCHASE THE BONDS; SETTING FORTH THE TERMS AND SUBSTANTIAL FORM OF THE BONDS; PLEDGING THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S FULL FAITH, CREDIT AND TAXING POWER TO SECURE THE BONDS; APPOINTING A PAYING AGENT AND A SINKING FUND DEPOSITORY; CREATING A SINKING FUND FOR THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE REDEMPTION OF THE REFUNDED BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING RELATED ACTIONS AND DOCUMENTS.

WHEREAS, East Penn School District (the "School District") is a school district of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the "Commonwealth"), and a "Local Government Unit" as defined by the Pennsylvania Local Government Unit Debt Act, 53 Pa.C.S. Chs. 80-82 (the "Debt Act"), governed by its Board of School Directors (the "Board"); and

WHEREAS, The Board by resolution adopted on July 14, 2008 (the "2008 A Bonds Enabling Resolution"), authorized and secured the issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2008, in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,845,000, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "2008 A Bonds"), as described in the 2008 A Bonds Enabling Resolution; and

WHEREAS, The Department of Community and Economic Development (the "Department"), of the Commonwealth approved the debt proceedings of this School District related to the 2008 A Bonds, evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-16848, dated August 7, 2008; and

WHEREAS, The Board by resolution adopted on December 8, 2009 (the "2009 A Bonds Enabling Resolution"), authorized and secured the issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2009, in the original aggregate principal amount of $6,105,000, dated as of December 30, 2009 (the "2009 A Bonds"), as described in the 2009 A Bonds Enabling Resolution; and

WHEREAS, The Department approved the debt proceedings of this School District related to the 2009 A Bonds, evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-17254, dated November 9, 2009; and

WHEREAS, The Board by resolution adopted on January 28, 2010 (the "2010 Bonds Enabling Resolution"), authorized and secured the issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2010, in the original aggregate principal amount of $14,280,000, dated as of March 1, 2010 (the "2010 Bonds"), as described in the 2010 Bonds Enabling Resolution; and

WHEREAS, The Department approved the debt proceedings of this School District related to the 2010 Bonds, evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-17368, dated February 25, 2010; and

WHEREAS, The Board by resolution adopted on January 28, 2010 (the "2010 A Bonds Enabling Resolution"), authorized and secured the issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2010, in the original aggregate principal amount of $14,280,000, dated as of March 1, 2010 (the "2010 A Bonds"), as described in the 2010 A Bonds Enabling Resolution; and

WHEREAS, The Department approved the debt proceedings of this School District related to the 2010 Bonds, evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-17368, dated February 25, 2010; and

WHEREAS, The Board has determined to currently refund all of the outstanding 2008 A Bonds, 2009 A Bonds and 2010 A Bonds, and a portion of the 2010 Bonds, in accordance with the refunding report (the "Refunding Report") prepared for the School District by Public Financial Management, Inc. (the "Financial Advisor"), as financial advisor; and

WHEREAS, The Board wishes to authorize, sell, issue and secure two series of bonds, in the combined aggregate principal amount of Nine Million Nine Hundred Ninety-Five Thousand Dollars ($9,995,000) (collectively, the "Bonds" or individually a "Bond"); and

WHEREAS, One series of the Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $5,835,000, will be designated as the "General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2015" (the "2015 A Bonds") to retire the 2008A Bonds, 2009A Bonds and 2010 Bonds and pay the allocable costs of issuing the 2015 A Bonds, and a second series in the aggregate principal amount of $4,160,000, to be designated as the "General Obligation Bonds, Series B of 2015" (the "2015 B Bonds"), to retire the 2010 A Bonds and pay the allocable costs of issuing the 2015 B Bonds (all of the foregoing being collectively referred to herein as the "Refunding Projects"); and

WHEREAS, The Board has considered the possible manners of selling the Bonds allowed by the Debt Act, including a public sale or private sale by negotiation or upon invitation; and

WHEREAS, The Board, has determined that the Bonds shall be offered in a private sale upon invitation at a price of not less than 98.80% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, A proposal, dated February 9, 2015 (the "Proposal"), to purchase the Bonds was received this date from _____ (the "Purchaser"), as purchaser; and

WHEREAS, The Board desires to accept the Proposal, to award the Bonds to the Purchaser, to authorize the issuance of nonelectoral debt, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the Debt Act; and

WHEREAS, The Board has appointed Rhoads & Sinon LLP (the "Bond Counsel"), as bond counsel, to represent this School District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, The Board has determined to appoint U.S. Bank National Association (the "Paying Agent"), having a corporate trust office in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, as paying agent and sinking fund depository for the Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board, as follows:

SECTION 1. The Board hereby authorizes and secures the issuance of the Bonds, as nonelectoral debt of this School District, pursuant to this Resolution, in accordance with the Debt Act, to undertake the Refunding Projects.

SECTION 2. The Board finds that it is in the best financial interests of this School District to sell the Bonds in a private sale upon invitation .

SECTION 3. The Refunding Projects are permitted under Section 8241(b)(1) of the Debt Act (reducing total debt service over the life of the series). The facilities originally

financed or refinanced by the 2008 A Bonds have remaining useful lives of at least one (1) year. The facilities originally financed or refinanced by the 2009 A Bonds have remaining useful lives of at least three (3) years. The facilities originally financed or refinanced by the 2010 Bonds have remaining useful lives of at least three (3) years. The facilities originally financed or refinanced by the 2010 A Bonds have remaining useful lives of at least nine (9) years.

The first stated maturity date of the Bonds is within the later of two (2) years of the issue date thereof. The Refunding Projects are being combined for purposes of the financing.

SECTION 4. The Board hereby accepts the Proposal of the Purchaser to purchase both series of Bonds, in accordance with terms of its Proposal, at a net purchase price of $_____ (_____% of principal amount), plus net original issue premium of $_____, plus accrued interest, if any, from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof. The bid security, if any, accompanying the Proposal shall be held and applied as provided by the Debt Act.

SECTION 5. The Bonds, when issued, will be two series of general obligation bonds of this School District.

SECTION 6. The Bonds shall be issuable as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in denominations of $5,000 principal amount an integral multiples thereof, and shall be dated as of the delivery date of the Bonds (the "Delivery Date").

Each of the Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of such bond, unless: (a) such Bond is registered and authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which event such bond shall bear interest from said interest payment date; or (b) such Bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding interest payment date, in which event such bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (c) such Bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date next preceding April 1, 2015, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from the Delivery Date; or (d) as shown by the records of the Paying Agent, interest on such Bond shall be in default, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest was last paid on such Bond. Interest on each of the Bonds shall be payable initially on April 1, 2015, and thereafter semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, until the principal sum thereof is paid or provision for payment thereof duly has been made. Except as to distinguishing numbers, denominations, interest rates and maturity dates, the Bonds and the Paying Agent's certificates of authentication shall be substantially in the forms and shall be of the tenor and purport hereinafter set forth, with insertions and variations (including CUSIP numbers) approved by the Paying Agent, as may be appropriate for different series, denominations and maturity dates.

Principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. The principal of and premium, if any, on the

Bonds shall be payable to the registered owners thereof or their transferees, upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the place or places set forth in the Bonds. Payment of interest on the Bonds shall be made by check mailed to the registered owners thereof whose names and addresses appear at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date") on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District, irrespective of any transfer or exchange of any Bonds subsequent to the Record Date and prior to such interest payment date, unless this School District shall be in default in payment of interest due on such interest payment date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District to the registered owners of the Bonds not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing.

If the date for payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized or required by law or executive order to close, then the date for payment of such principal or interest shall be the next succeeding day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized or required to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date established for such payment.

SECTION 7. This School District and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the persons in whose names the Bonds shall be registered as the absolute owners thereof for all purposes, whether such Bonds shall be overdue or not, and payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owners thereof or their legal representatives, but registration of a transfer of ownership may be made as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Bonds, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

SECTION 8. Registration of the transfer of ownership of Bonds shall be made upon surrender of any of the Bonds to the Paying Agent, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner thereof or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent shall enter any transfer of ownership of any of the Bonds in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver, at the earliest practicable time, in the name of the transferee or transferees, a new fully registered bond or bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount that the registered owner is entitled to receive. Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate.

SECTION 9. This School District and the Paying Agent shall not be required to register the transfer of or exchange any of the Bonds then considered for redemption during the period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any date of selection of such Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing of the notice of redemption, as hereinafter provided, or to register the transfer of or exchange any portion of any of the Bonds selected for redemption in whole or in part until after the redemption date.

SECTION 10. This School District shall cause to be kept, and the Paying Agent shall keep, books for the registration, exchange and transfer of Bonds in the manner provided herein and therein so long as Bonds shall remain outstanding. Such registrations, exchanges and transfers shall be made without charge to bondholders, except for actual costs, including postage, insurance and any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to the same.

SECTION 11. Each series of the Bonds shall be numbered consecutively, as issued, without regard to denomination or maturity, and shall bear interest at the respective rates per annum and the yields to maturity, and shall mature on the respective dates and in the amounts, as set forth in **Exhibit "A"** which is attached hereto and made part hereof.

SECTION 12. A. The 2015 A Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

B. The 2015 B Bonds stated to mature on or after October 1, 2020, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of this School District, as a whole or, from time to time, in part, in any order of maturities selected by this School District, on April 1, 2020, or on any date thereafter, upon payment of the principal amount redeemed, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. If less than all Bonds of any particular series and maturity are to be redeemed, such Bonds to be redeemed shall be drawn by lot by the Paying Agent.

C. The 2015 A Bonds stated to mature on April 1, ____ and April 1, ____ (the "2015 A Term Bonds"), are subject to mandatory redemption prior to stated maturity, on the date(s) and in the principal amount(s) as set forth in the following schedules, as drawn by lot by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District:

2015 A Term Bonds Stated to Mature April 1, ____:

Date	Principal Amount

2015 A Term Bonds Stated to Mature April 1, ____:

Date	Principal Amount

The 2015 B Bonds stated to mature on October 1, ____ and October 1, ____ (the "2015 B Term Bonds"), are subject to mandatory redemption prior to stated maturity, on the date(s) and in the principal amount(s) as set forth in the following schedules, as drawn by lot by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District:

2015 B Term Bonds Stated to Mature October 1, ____:

Date	Principal Amount

2015 B Term Bonds Stated to Mature October 1, ____:

Date	Principal Amount

D. If any of the Bonds is of a denomination larger than $5,000, a portion of such Bond may be redeemed, but such bond shall be redeemed only in $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. For the purpose of selecting any of the Bonds for redemption, each of the Bonds subject to redemption shall be treated as representing the number of Bonds that is equal to the principal amount thereof divided by $5,000, each $5,000 portion thereof being subject to redemption. In the case of partial redemption of any of the Bonds, payment of the redemption price will be made only upon surrender of such Bond in exchange for Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate and in the aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount thereof.

Notice of redemption shall be deposited in first class mail not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption and shall be addressed to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the day such Bonds are selected for redemption. Such notice shall specify: (1) the series, maturity and numbers of the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption; (2) the date fixed for redemption; (3) the redemption price or prices applicable to the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed; and (4) that on the date fixed for redemption the principal amount to be redeemed will be payable at the principal corporate trust office or other designated office of the Paying Agent and that after such date interest thereon shall cease to accrue. Failure to mail any such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any

proceeding for redemption of other Bonds so called for redemption as to which proper notice has been given.

On the date designated for redemption, notice having been provided as aforesaid, and money for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and accrued interest being held by the Paying Agent, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution, and registered owners of such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall have no rights with respect thereto, except to receive payment of the principal to be redeemed and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, together with the redemption premium, if any.

If at the time of mailing of a notice of redemption the School District shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent, as sinking fund depository, money sufficient to redeem all Bonds called for redemption, the notice of redemption shall state that it is conditional, i.e., that it is subject to the deposit of sufficient redemption money with the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such money is so deposited. If the Bonds to be called for redemption shall have been refunded, money sufficient to redeem such Bonds shall be deemed to be on deposit with the Paying Agent for the purposes of this Section, and the notice of redemption need not state that it is conditional, if the redemption money has been deposited irrevocably with another bank or bank and trust company which shall have been given irrevocable instructions to transfer the same to the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date.

If the redemption date for any Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized or required by law or executive order to close, then the date for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest upon such redemption shall be the next succeeding day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized or required to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of redemption.

SECTION 13. This School District appoints the Paying Agent as the paying agent with respect to the Bonds and directs that the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in lawful money of the United States of America.

Any corporation or association into which the Paying Agent, or any appointed successor to it, may be merged or converted or with which it, or any appointed successor to it, may be consolidated, or any corporation or association resulting from any merger, conversion, or consolidation to which the Paying Agent shall be a party, or any corporation or association to which the Paying Agent, or any appointed successor to it, sells or otherwise transfers all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, including its functions under this Resolution, shall

be the successor paying agent hereunder, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the School District, and thereafter references therein to the "Paying Agent" shall refer to such resulting corporation or association, or to such transferee, as the case may be.

If the Paying Agent at any time shall resign or shall be removed by this School District, the Board shall appoint a successor paying agent that is duly qualified in accordance with the Act to serve as paying agent for the Bonds and sinking fund depository with respect to the Sinking Fund created herein and the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable, when due, at a designated office of the successor paying agent located in the Commonwealth and at such additional payment offices as the successor paying agent shall designate. Upon acceptance of such appointment and the transfer by the Paying Agent to the successor paying agent of the appropriate documents, records, and funds, references herein to the "Paying Agent" shall thereafter refer to such successor paying agent.

SECTION 14. The form of the Bonds, including the form of Assignment and the form of the Paying Agent's Certificate, shall be substantially as set forth in **Exhibit "B",** which is attached hereto and made part hereof, with appropriate insertions, omissions and variations.

SECTION 15. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of and on behalf of this School District by the manual or facsimile signature of the President or Vice President of the Board, and the official seal or a facsimile of the official seal of this School District shall be affixed thereto and the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board shall be affixed thereto in attestation thereof; and said officers are authorized to execute and to attest the Bonds.

SECTION 16. No Bond shall be entitled to any benefit under this Resolution nor shall it be valid, obligatory or enforceable for any purpose until such bond shall have been registered and authenticated by the Certificate of Authentication endorsed thereon duly signed by the Paying Agent; and the Paying Agent is authorized to register and authenticate the Bonds, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

SECTION 17. This School District covenants to and with registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds that shall be outstanding, from time to time, pursuant to this Resolution, that this School District shall: (i) include the amount of the debt service on the Bonds, for each fiscal year of this School District in which the sums are payable, in its budget for that year, (ii) appropriate those amounts from its general revenues for the payment of the debt service, and (iii) duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid from the Sinking Fund (hereinafter identified) or any other of its revenues or funds the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds at the dates and places and in the manner stated therein, according to the true intent and meaning thereof; and, for such budgeting, appropriation and payment, this School District shall and does

pledge, irrevocably, its full faith, credit and taxing power. As provided in the Debt Act, the foregoing covenant of this School District shall be specifically enforceable.

SECTION 18. A. There is created, pursuant to the requirements of the Debt Act, a sinking fund for the 2015 A Bonds, to be known as "Sinking Fund - General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2015" (the "2015 A Sinking Fund"), which 2015 A Sinking Fund shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Debt Act.

There is created, pursuant to the requirements of the Debt Act, a sinking fund for the 2015 B Bonds, to be known as "Sinking Fund – General Obligation Bonds, Series B of 2015" (the "2015 B Sinking Fund"), which 2015 B Sinking Fund shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Debt Act. The 2015 A Sinking Fund and the 2015 B Sinking Fund are collectively referred to as the "Sinking Fund".

B. There is created, within and as a part of the 2015 A Sinking Fund, a separate fund or account, designated as the "2015 A Mandatory Sinking Fund", which shall consist of deposits made therein by the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, from the 2015 A Sinking Fund, as provided in the next succeeding paragraph of this Section, to pay upon stated maturity of 2015 A Term Bonds that shall be outstanding, if any, on their stated maturity date, and to the mandatory redemption prior to the stated maturity of the 2015 A Term Bonds as provided in this Section.

The Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, shall deposit into the 2015 A Mandatory Sinking Fund, for the benefit of the 2015 A Term Bonds from money deposited in the 2015 A Sinking Fund by this School District, the following amounts at the following times:

2015 A Term Bonds Stated to Mature April 1, :

Time of Deposit (On or before April 1)	Amount

;

2015 A Term Bonds Stated to Mature April 1, :

Time of Deposit (On or before April 1)	Amount

;

or such lesser amount as on the appropriate date shall be equal to the principal amount of all 2015 A Term Bonds of such maturity then outstanding.

This School District and the Paying Agent covenant that the Paying Agent, on February 15 of the above years, except on the year of final maturity of each 2015 A Term Bond so long as any 2015 A Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity shall remain outstanding, or as soon after such date as shall suit the convenience of the Paying Agent and shall allow sufficient time for mailing of the requisite notice of redemption, as provided for in Section 12, shall select or draw, by lot, in a fair and equitable manner, for redemption on the following April 1, a principal amount of the 2015 A Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity equal to the amount then required to be deposited into the 2015 A Mandatory Sinking Fund as set forth in this Section. The Paying Agent shall, upon selection of 2015 A Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity so to be called for redemption prior to maturity, mail the requisite notice of redemption on behalf of this School District. This School District covenants to assume and to pay all costs and expenses related to the mandatory redemption of such 2015 A Term Bonds.

The amount required to be deposited in the 2015 A Mandatory Sinking Fund hereunder, on any given date, shall be reduced by the principal amount of any 2015 A Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity that shall have been purchased or tendered in lieu of mandatory redemption in the immediately preceding period, as provided in Section 12 hereof.

The principal amount of 2015 A Term Bonds to be retired from money available in the 2015 A Mandatory Sinking Fund shall be paid by the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, in the usual and customary manner, from such money available in the applicable 2015 A Mandatory Sinking Fund.

There is created, within and as a part of the 2015 B Sinking Fund, a separate fund or account, designated as the "2015 B Mandatory Sinking Fund", which shall consist of deposits made therein by the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, from the 2015 B Sinking Fund, as provided in the next succeeding paragraph of this Section, to pay upon stated maturity of 2015 B Term Bonds that shall be outstanding, if any, on their stated maturity date, and to the mandatory redemption prior to the stated maturity of the 2015 B Term Bonds as provided in this Section.

The Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, shall deposit into the 2015 B Mandatory Sinking Fund, for the benefit of the 2015 B Term Bonds from money deposited in the 2015 B Sinking Fund by this School District, the following amounts at the following times:

2015 B Term Bonds Stated to Mature October 1, :

Time of Deposit (On or before October 1)	Amount

;

2015 B Term Bonds Stated to Mature October 1, :

Time of Deposit (On or before October 1)	Amount

;

or such lesser amount as on the appropriate date shall be equal to the principal amount of all 2015 B Term Bonds of such maturity then outstanding.

This School District and the Paying Agent covenant that the Paying Agent, on August 15 of the above years, except on the year of final maturity of each 2015 B Term Bond so long as any 2015 B Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity shall remain outstanding, or as soon after such date as shall suit the convenience of the Paying Agent and shall allow sufficient time for mailing of the requisite notice of redemption, as provided for in Section 12, shall select or draw, by lot, in a fair and equitable manner, for redemption on the following October 1, a principal amount of the 2015 B Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity equal to the amount then required to be deposited into the 2015 B Mandatory Sinking Fund as set forth in this Section. The Paying Agent shall, upon selection of 2015 B Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity so to be called for redemption prior to maturity, mail the requisite notice of redemption on behalf of this School District. This School District covenants to assume and to pay all costs and expenses related to the mandatory redemption of such 2015 B Term Bonds.

The amount required to be deposited in the 2015 B Mandatory Sinking Fund hereunder, on any given date, shall be reduced by the principal amount of any 2015 B Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity that shall have been purchased or tendered in lieu of mandatory redemption in the immediately preceding period, as provided in Section 12 hereof.

The principal amount of 2015 B Term Bonds to be retired from money available in the 2015 B Mandatory Sinking Fund shall be paid by the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, in the usual and customary manner, from such money available in the applicable 2015 B Mandatory Sinking Fund.

SECTION 19. This School District appoints the Paying Agent as the sinking fund depository with respect to each Sinking Fund.

SECTION 20. This School District covenants to make payments out of each Sinking Fund, or out of any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such annual amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of the respective Bonds when due.

SECTION 21. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board, are authorized and directed, as required, necessary and/or appropriate: (a) to prepare, to certify and to file with the Department the debt statement required by Section 8110 of the Debt Act; (b) to prepare and to file with the Department any statements

required by the Debt Act that are necessary to qualify all or any portion of the debt of this School District that is subject to exclusion as self-liquidating or subsidized debt for exclusion from the appropriate debt limit of this School District as self-liquidating or subsidized debt; (c) to prepare and to file the application with the Department, together with a complete and accurate transcript of the proceedings for the required approval relating to the debt, of which debt the Bonds, upon issue, will be evidence, as required by Section 8111 of the Debt Act; (d) to pay or to cause to be paid to the Department all proper filing fees required in connection with the foregoing; and (e) to take other required, necessary and/or appropriate action.

The Board authorizes and directs that an appropriate borrowing base certificate be prepared for filing with the Department as required by Section 8110 of the Debt Act. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board are hereby authorized to prepare and to execute, or to authorize the auditors of this School District to prepare and to execute, such borrowing base certificate.

SECTION 22. If applicable, as determined from the Proposal, the Board authorizes and directs the purchase of municipal bond guaranty insurance with respect to the Bonds. Proper officers of this School District are authorized and directed to take all required, necessary and/or appropriate action with respect to such insurance, as contemplated in the Proposal, including the payment of the premium for such insurance.

SECTION 23. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board are authorized and directed to contract with the Paying Agent for its services as paying agent and as sinking fund depository in connection with each Sinking Fund, and with respect to the Bonds.

SECTION 24. It is declared that the debt to be incurred hereby, together with any other indebtedness of this School District, is not in excess of any limitation imposed by the Debt Act upon the incurring of debt by this School District.

SECTION 25. Proper officers of this School District are authorized and directed to deliver the Bonds and to authorize payment of all costs and expenses associated with issuance of the Bonds as provided for in the Proposal, but only after the Department has certified its approval pursuant to Section 8204 of the Debt Act or at such time when the filing authorized to be submitted to the Department pursuant to the Debt Act or at such time when the filing authorized to be submitted to the Department pursuant to the Debt Act shall be deemed to have been approved pursuant to Section 8206 of the Debt Act.

SECTION 26. This School District covenants to and with purchasers of the Bonds that it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds, or of any other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds under applicable federal tax regulations, that will cause the Bonds to be or become "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 103(b)(2) and Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the regulations

implementing said Sections that duly have been published in the Federal Register or any other regulations implementing said Sections, and this School District further covenants to comply with all other requirements of the Code if and to the extent applicable to maintain continuously the Federal income tax exemption of interest on the Bonds.

This School District further covenants to and with purchasers of the Bonds that it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds, of the proceeds of any other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds under applicable federal tax regulations, or of any property or facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds or of any such other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds, that will cause the Bonds to be or become "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code and the regulations implementing said Sections that duly have been published in the Federal Register, and this School District further covenants to comply with all other requirements of the Code if and to the extent applicable to maintain continuously the Federal income tax exemption of interest on the Bonds.

SECTION 27. **A.** This School District determines to retire the 2008 A Bonds, the 2009 A Bonds, and a portion of 2010 Bonds, upon stated maturity and by optional redemption prior to stated maturity, in accordance with the right and privilege reserved to this School District in the 2008 A Bonds and in the 2008 A Bonds Enabling Resolution, in the 2009 A Bonds and in the 2009 A Bonds Enabling Resolution, and in the 2010 Bonds and in the 2010 Bonds Enabling Resolution.

The 2008 A Bonds, the 2009 A Bonds, and the portion of 2010 Bonds to be refunded by the Bonds are described in the Refunding Report and the School District hereby elects to exercise its option to redeem the 2008 A Bonds, the 2009 A Bonds and the portion of 2010 Bonds within 90 days of the dated date of the Bonds. Such redemption shall be accomplished in the manner, upon terms and conditions and with the effect provided in the 2008 A Bonds Enabling Resolution, the 2009 A Bonds Enabling Resolution, and the 2010 Bonds Enabling Resolution. Appropriate officers of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to instruct U.S. Bank National Association (the "Escrow Agent"), or its successor, as paying agent and registrar for the 2008 A Bonds, the 2009 A Bonds, and the portion of the 2010 Bonds, to issue a conditional notice of redemption, and to implement the redemption of the 2008 A Bonds, the 2009 A Bonds, and the portion of the 2010 Bonds.

B. This School District determines to retire the 2010 A Bonds upon stated maturity and by optional redemption prior to stated maturity, in accordance with the right and privilege reserved to this School District in the 2010 A Bonds and in the 2010 A Bonds Enabling Resolution.

The 2010 Bonds to be refunded by the 2015 B Bonds are described in the Refunding Report and the School District hereby elects to exercise its option to redeem the 2005 A Bonds with 90 days of the dated date of the Bonds. Such redemption shall be accomplished in

the manner, upon terms and conditions and with the effect provided in the 2010 A Bonds Enabling Resolution. Appropriate officers of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to instruct the Escrow Agent, or its successor, as paying agent and registrar for the 2010 A Bonds to issue a conditional notice of redemption, and to implement the redemption of the 2010 A Bonds.

This School District, simultaneously with delivery of the Bonds, shall enter into a bond retirement agreement (the "Bond Retirement Agreement") or similar arrangement with the Escrow Agent, depositing funds sufficient to pay the debt service due on the 2008 A Bonds, the 2009 A Bonds, the portion of the 2010 Bonds, and the 2010 A Bonds through the applicable redemption date. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board are authorized and directed to execute, to attest, and to seal, as appropriate, and to deliver such Bond Retirement Agreement on the Delivery Date. The School District approves the Bond Retirement Agreement in form satisfactory to the Solicitor and Bond Counsel for this School District and as shall be approved by the officers of the Board executing the same. Such approval of such officers shall be conclusively presumed to have been given by their execution of the Bond Retirement Agreement.

If applicable, the President, Vice President, Director of Business Affairs or agents of this School District are each hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver agreements, orders or subscriptions for purchase of United States Treasury Certificates of Indebtedness, Notes or Bonds, State and Local Government Series ("SLGS"), other securities of the United States of America or other investments satisfying the requirements of Section 8250 of the Debt Act, as described in the Refunding Report, from proceeds of the 2015 A Bonds and the 2015 B Bonds and, if applicable, other funds to be deposited under the Bond Retirement Agreement.

SECTION 28. The Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to execute and to submit to the Pennsylvania Department of Education, promptly following settlement for the Bonds, the appropriate application and other documents and information necessary to obtain state reimbursement with respect to the debt service on the Bonds (including the filing of the appropriate PLANCON Parts, as applicable).

SECTION 29. The Board hereby authorizes, approves, and ratifies the execution, delivery, use, and distribution, as appropriate, of a Preliminary Official Statement (the "Preliminary Official Statement") and a final Official Statement (the "Official Statement") relating to the offering and sale of the Bonds.

The Preliminary Official Statement in the form presented to this meeting, or which is on file with the Secretary of the Board, shall be and hereby is made part of this Resolution. The Preliminary Official Statement hereby is designated as a "deemed final" Official Statement, as contemplated by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Rule 15c2-12").

The Official Statement shall be in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, but with such changes, insertions, and deletions as shall be necessary or appropriate to incorporate the final terms of the Bonds as contained in the Proposal and this Resolution or as shall be deemed necessary and appropriate by counsel to this School District and Bond Counsel to this School District. The Board hereby authorizes either the President or the Vice President of the Board to approve the Official Statement on behalf of this School District and to evidence such approval by affixing his or her signature thereto as such officer; the execution of the Official Statement by such officer shall constitute conclusive evidence of the approval of the Official Statement by this School District.

SECTION 30. This School District shall enter into, and hereby authorizes and directs the President or Vice President of the Board to execute a Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Certificate") on behalf of this School District on or before the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds to the Purchaser. Such Certificate shall be executed and delivered to satisfy the terms and conditions of the accepted Proposal for sale of the Bonds and Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, and shall be substantially in the form presented to this meeting, which is hereby approved, together with any changes therein made and approved by the executing officer of the Board, whose execution and delivery thereof shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval. A copy of the Certificate shall be filed with the Secretary of the Board and shall be and hereby is made part of this Resolution.

This School District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Certificate. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of this School District to comply with the Certificate shall not be considered an event of default with respect to the Bonds; however, any registered owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause this School District to comply with its obligations under this Section and such Certificate.

SECTION 31. The Bonds may be made available for purchase under a book-entry only system available through The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC").

If this School District has not heretofore executed, delivered, and kept on file with DTC, a Blanket Letter of Representations in the form required by DTC for the purpose of evidencing this School District's agreement to comply with the requirements of DTC's Operational Arrangements with respect to book-entry securities, then at or prior to settlement for the Bonds, this School District shall execute, deliver and file with DTC such a Blanket Letter of Representations (the Blanket Letter of Representations so filed or so to be filed with DTC is herein referred to as the "Representation Letter"). The appropriate officers of this School District shall take such action as may be necessary from time to time to comply with the terms and provisions of the Representation Letter.

The Paying Agent, by acceptance of its appointment as paying agent for the Bonds, agrees to authorize and direct its appropriate officers to take such action as may be necessary from time to time to comply with DTC's Operational Arrangements, as amended from time to time, as they shall apply to the Bonds, and any successor paying agent for the Bonds, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Resolution, shall agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with DTC's Operational Arrangements, as the same may apply to the Bonds..

SECTION 32. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Resolution, the Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered Bond for the aggregate principal amount of Bonds of each series and maturity, and the following provisions shall apply with respect to the registration, transfer and payment of the Bonds:

(a) Except as provided in subparagraph (g) below, all of the Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Paying Agent shall exchange all or any portion of the Bonds for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same series, interest rate and maturity registered in the name of such nominee or nominees of DTC.

(b) No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from this School District or the Paying Agent either a Bond or any other evidence of ownership of the Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof, unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of all or any portion of the Bonds on the registration books (the "Register") maintained by the Paying Agent in connection with discontinuing the book-entry system as provided in subparagraph (g) below or otherwise.

(c) So long as any Bonds are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or redemption price of or interest on such Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee in accordance with the Representation Letter on the dates provided for such payments under this Resolution. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of this School District or the Paying Agent with respect to the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Bonds outstanding of any maturity, the Paying Agent shall not require surrender by DTC or its nominee of the Bonds so redeemed, but DTC (or its nominee) may retain such Bonds and make an appropriate notation on the Bond certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Paying Agent, upon request, a written confirmation of such partial redemption and thereafter the records maintained by the Paying Agent shall be

conclusive as to the amount of the Bonds of such maturity which have been redeemed.

(d) This School District and the Paying Agent may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, selecting the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to holders of Bonds under this Resolution, registering the transfer of Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by holders of Bonds and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the Register as being a registered owner of Bonds, with respect to (1) the Bonds, (2) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (3) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any amount in respect of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, (4) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to holders of the Bonds under this Resolution, (5) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Bonds, and (6) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as holder of the Bonds.

(e) So long as the Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all notices required or permitted to be given to the holders of such Bonds under this Resolution shall be given to DTC as provided in the Representation Letter.

(f) In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to holders of Bonds pursuant to this Resolution by this School District or the Paying Agent with respect to any consent or other action to be taken by holders of Bonds, DTC shall consider the date of receipt of notice requesting such consent or other action as the record date for such consent or other action, provided that this School District or the Paying Agent may establish a special record date for such consent or other action. This School District or the Paying Agent shall give DTC notice of such special record date not less than 15 calendar days in advance of such special record date to the extent possible.

(g) The book-entry only system for registration of the ownership of the Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either (1) after notice to this School District and the Paying Agent, DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Bonds, or (2) after notice to DTC and the Paying

Agent, this School District determines that continuation of the system of book-entry only transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interests of this School District. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (2) above, this School District appoints a successor securities depository), the Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of this School District or the Paying Agent for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests this School District and the Paying Agent to do so, this School District and the Paying Agent shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Bonds.

SECTION 33. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board of the School District are authorized and directed to perform such acts as may be necessary to facilitate the settlement for the Bonds and the redemption of the of the 2008 A Bonds, the 2009 A Bonds, a portion of the 2010 Bonds, and the 2010 A Bonds.

SECTION 34. Any reference in this Resolution to an officer or member of the Board shall be deemed to refer to his or her duly qualified successor in office, if applicable.

SECTION 35. In the event any provision, section, sentence, clause or part of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect or impair any remaining provision, section, sentence, clause or part of this Resolution, it being the intent of this School District that such remainder shall be and shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 36. All resolutions or parts of resolutions, insofar as the same shall be inconsistent herewith, shall be and the same expressly are repealed.

SECTION 37. This Resolution shall be effective in accordance with the Debt Act.

DULY ADOPTED, by the Board, in lawful session duly assembled, this 9th day of February, 2015.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

By:_____
(Vice) President of the Board
of School Directors

ATTEST:

_____
(Assistant) Secretary of the
Board of School Directors

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT "A"

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania
$5,835,000 Aggregate Principal Amount
General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2015

Maturity Date	Aggregate Principal Amount	Interest Rate Per Annum	Yield to Maturity

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania
$4,160,000 Aggregate Principal Amount
General Obligation Bonds, Series B of 2015

Maturity Date	Aggregate Principal Amount	Interest Rate Per Annum	Yield to Maturity

EXHIBIT "B"

(FORM OF BOND)

[The following Legend is to be printed on any Bonds registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company or Cede & Co., its nominee: **"Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL in as much as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein."**]

Number $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
COUNTY OF LEHIGH
EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES __ OF 2015

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	DATE OF SERIES	CUSIP
%			

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL SUM: _____ DOLLARS
($_____)

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT, in Lehigh County, Pennsylvania (the "Issuer"), a school district existing under laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the "Commonwealth"), for value received, promises to pay to the order of the registered owner named hereon, or registered assigns, on the maturity date stated hereon, upon presentation and surrender hereof, the principal sum stated hereon, unless this General Obligation Bond, Series ___ of 2015 (the "Bond"), shall be redeemable and duly shall have been called for earlier redemption and payment of the redemption price shall have been made or provided for, and to

pay initially on April 1, 2015, and thereafter semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, to the registered owner hereof, interest on said principal sum, at the rate per annum stated hereon, until said principal sum has been paid or provision for payment thereof duly has been made. Interest on this Bond shall be payable from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of this Bond, unless: (a) this Bond is registered and authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (b) this Bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding interest payment date, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (c) this Bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date next preceding April 1, 2015, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from the Date of Series set forth above; or (d) as shown by the records of the Paying Agent (hereinafter defined), interest on this Bond shall be in default, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest was last paid on this Bond. The interest on this Bond is payable by check drawn on U.S. Bank National Association (the "Paying Agent"), or its successor. The principal of and premium, if any, on this Bond, when due, are payable upon surrender hereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of the interest hereon shall be made to the registered owner hereof whose name and address shall appear, at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date"), on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent, irrespective of any transfer or exchange of this Bond subsequent to such Record Date and prior to such interest payment date, unless the Issuer shall be in default in payment of interest due on such interest payment date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent to the registered owner of this Bond not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing. Principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

This Bond is one of a series of bonds of the Issuer, known generally as "General Obligation Bonds, Series ___ of 2015" (the "Bonds"), all of like date and tenor, except as to numbers, denominations, dates of maturity, rates of interest, and provisions for redemption, in the aggregate principal amount of _____ Dollars ($_____).

The Bonds have been authorized for issuance in accordance with the Local Government Unit Debt Act, 53 Pa.C.S. Chs. 80-82 (the "Debt Act"), of the Commonwealth, and by virtue of a duly adopted resolution (the "Resolution") of the Issuer. The Debt Act, as such shall have been in effect when the Bonds were authorized, and the Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds.

The Issuer has covenanted, in the Resolution, to and with registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds that shall be outstanding, from time to time, pursuant to the

Resolution, that the Issuer shall: (i) include the amount of the debt service for the Bonds, for each fiscal year of the Issuer in which such sums are payable, in its budget for that year, (ii) appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, from the sinking fund established under the Resolution or any other of its revenues or funds, the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds at the dates and place and in the manner stated therein, according to the true intent and meaning thereof; and, for such budgeting, appropriation and payment, the Issuer has pledged and does pledge, irrevocably, its full faith, credit and taxing power.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, nor shall it be valid, obligatory or enforceable for any purpose, until this Bond shall have been authenticated by the Paying Agent.

The Bonds are issuable only in the form of registered bonds, without coupons, in the denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate upon surrender of such Bonds to the Paying Agent, with written instructions satisfactory to the Paying Agent.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof (whether or not this Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

This Bond may be transferred by the registered owner hereof upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner of this Bond or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent shall enter any transfer of ownership of this Bond in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver at the earliest practicable time in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered bond or bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount which the registered owner is entitled to receive.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent shall not be required to issue or to register the transfer of or exchange any Bonds then considered for redemption during a period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing of the applicable notice of redemption, as hereinafter provided, or to register the transfer of or exchange any portion of any bond selected for redemption until after the redemption date.

The Bonds stated to mature on or after October 1, 2020, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the Issuer, as a whole, or from time to time, in part, in any order of maturity selected by the Issuer, on April 1, 2020, or on any date thereafter. If less than all Bonds of any particular maturity are to be redeemed, the Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be drawn by lot by the Paying Agent. Any such redemption shall be upon payment of the principal amount to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

The Bonds stated to mature on _____, ____, and _____, _____, are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity, in the amounts and on _____ of the years set forth in the following schedules, as drawn by lot by the Paying Agent in behalf of the Issuer:

Bonds Stated to Mature on _____, _____:

Date	Principal Amount

Bonds Stated to Mature on _____, _____:

Date	Principal Amount

Any such redemption shall be upon application of money available for the purpose in the Mandatory Sinking Fund established under the Resolution and shall be upon payment of the principal amount to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption. In lieu of such mandatory redemption, the Paying Agent, as sinking fund depository, in behalf of the Issuer, may purchase, from money available for the purpose in the Sinking Fund established under the Resolution, at a price not to exceed the principal amount plus accrued interest, or the Issuer may tender to the Paying Agent, all or part of the Bonds subject to being drawn for redemption in any such year.

In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds of any maturity that is also subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, the Issuer shall be entitled to designate whether the amount to be redeemed shall be credited against the principal amount of such Bonds due at maturity or credited against the principal amount of such Bonds scheduled to be called for mandatory sinking fund redemption on any particular date or dates, in each case in an integral multiple of $5,000 principal amount.

If this Bond is of a denomination larger than $5,000, a portion of this Bond may be redeemed. For the purposes of redemption, this Bond shall be treated as representing the number of Bonds that is equal to the principal amount hereof divided by $5,000, each $5,000 portion of this Bond being subject to redemption. In the case of partial redemption of this Bond, payment of the redemption price shall be made only upon surrender of this Bond in exchange for Bonds of authorized denominations of the same maturity and interest rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount hereof; Provided, however, that should this Bond be registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, or any other nominee of DTC, or any other successor securities depository or its nominee, this Bond need not be surrendered for payment and exchange in the event of a partial redemption hereof and the records of the Paying Agent shall be conclusive as to the amount of this Bond which shall have been redeemed.

Notice of redemption shall be deposited in first class mail not less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption and shall be addressed to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the day such Bonds are selected for redemption. Failure to mail any notice of redemption or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceeding for redemption of other Bonds so called for redemption as to which proper notice has been given.

On the date designated for redemption, notice having been provided as aforesaid, and money for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and accrued interest being held by the Paying Agent, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Resolution, and registered owners of such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall have no rights with respect thereto, except to receive payment of the principal to be redeemed and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, together with the redemption premium, if any.

The Issuer, in the Resolution, has established a sinking fund with the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, into which funds for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be deposited not later than the date fixed for the disbursement thereof. The Issuer has covenanted, in the Resolution, to make payments from such sinking fund or from any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such annual amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of all obligations of this Bond.

It hereby is certified that: (i) all acts, conditions and things required to be done, to happen or to be performed as conditions precedent to and in issuance of this Bond or in creation of the debt of which this Bond is evidence have been done, have happened or have been performed in due and regular form and manner, as required by law; and (ii) the debt represented by this Bond, together with any other indebtedness of the Issuer, is not in excess of any limitation imposed by the Debt Act upon the incurring of debt by the Issuer.

This Bond has been designated by the Issuer as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation", as defined in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), for purposes and effect contemplated by Section 265 of the Code (relating to expenses and interest relating to tax-exempt income of certain financial institutions).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of the President of the Board of School Directors, and its official seal or facsimile of its seal to be affixed hereto and the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board of School Directors to be affixed hereto in attestation thereof, all on the Date of Series.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

By:_____
President of the Board of School Directors

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary of the Board of
School Directors

(SEAL)

(FORM OF PAYING AGENT'S CERTIFICATE)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION; CERTIFICATE AS TO OPINION; AND CERTIFICATE AS TO INSURANCE

It is certified that:

(i) This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution;

(ii) An original Opinion issued by Rhoads & Sinon LLP, dated and delivered on the date of the original delivery of, and payment for, such Bonds is on file at our designated corporate trust office where the same may be inspected; and

(iii) _____ issued its municipal bond insurance policy, as stated in the Statement of Insurance printed upon this Bond, a copy of which policy is on file at such designated corporate trust office where the same may be inspected.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Paying Agent

By:_____
Authorized Representative

Date of Registration and Authentication:

_____

(FORM OF ASSIGNMENT)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, _____, the undersigned, hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____ (the "Transferee")

Name

_____

Address

Social Security or Federal Employer Identification No._____

the within Bond and all rights thereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, as attorney, to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

_____

_____

Date: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

_____

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution that is a participant in a signature guarantee program recognized by the Securities Transfer Association.

NOTICE: No transfer will be made in the name of the Transferee unless the signature(s) to this assignment correspond(s) with the name(s) appearing upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever and the Social Security or Federal Employer Identification Number of the Transferee is supplied. If the Transferee is a trust, the names and Social Security or Federal Employer Identification Numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of the trust, the Federal Employer Identification Number and date of the trust and the name of the trustee must be supplied.

_____

(FORM OF STATEMENT OF INSURANCE)

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

[TO BE PROVIDED BY BOND INSURER]

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, (Assistant) Secretary of the Board of School Directors of East Penn School District, in Lehigh County, Pennsylvania, (the "School District"), certify that: the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Resolution that duly was adopted by affirmative vote of a majority of all members of the Board of School Directors of the School District at a meeting duly held on February 26, 2015; said Resolution duly has been recorded in the minute book of the Board of School Directors of the School District; a notice with respect to the intent to adopt said Resolution has been published as required by law; said Resolution was available for inspection by any interested citizen requesting the same in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Unit Debt Act of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and such notice; and said Resolution has not been amended, altered, modified or repealed as of the date of this Certificate.

I further certify that the Board of School Directors of the School District met the advance notice and public comment requirements of the Sunshine Act, 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7, as amended, by advertising the time and place of said meeting, by posting prominently a notice of said meeting at the principal office of the School District or at the public building in which said meeting was held, and by providing a reasonable opportunity for public comment prior to adoption of said Resolution, all as required by such Act.

I further certify that: the total number of members of the Board of School Directors of the School District is nine (9); the vote of members of the Board of School Directors of the School District upon said Resolution was called and duly was recorded upon the minutes of said meeting; and members of the Board of School Directors of the School District voted upon said Resolution in the following manner:

Alan C. Earnshaw	-
Dr. Kenneth Bacher	-
Charles H. Ballard	-
Lynn Donches	-
Francee E. Fuller	-
Rebecca Heid	-
Rev. Waldemar Vinovskis	-
Samuel F. Rhodes, III	-
Dr. Ziad Munson	-

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I set my hand and affix the official seal of the School District, this 9th day of February, 2015.

_____
(Assistant) Secretary of the Board
of School Directors

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT #2

Mrs. Tara Desiderio
Principal
Wescosville Elementary

Dear Mrs. Desiderio,

I am writing to formally notify you that I will be resigning from the position as an Instructional Assistant effective on Thursday January 22, 2015.

As part of my Graduate School requirements I must complete the necessary hours during my school counseling practicum. Because the practicum must be completed in a high school and these hours conflict with my current work hours, I am unable to commit to working 29 hours a week. Unfortunately, this leaves me with the decision to resign from the position.

Thank you for the opportunity and skills you have allowed me to gain whilst in your employment. I am grateful for the experience to have worked in such a friendly and cooperative environment. The relationships I made here have made my work enjoyable and rewarding.

Sincerely,

Kayla Tillman

Kayla Tillman

January 5, 2015

Mr. David Piperato
Principal
Emmaus High School, East Penn School District
500 Macungie Avenue
Emmaus, PA 18049

Dear Mr. Piperato:

I am writing this letter to request that I be changed to part-time employment (teaching 3 classes and leaving at 10:35a.m.) from full-time employment effective January 21, 2015 until a full-time replacement is found for my position or until the end of the 2014-2015 school year, whichever happens first. Once a full-time replacement is found, I will resign or if one is not found by the end of the school year, I will resign in the summer of 2015.

Sincerely,

Michèle Fedorov
French teacher, Emmaus High School

January 28, 2015

Mr. Mike Kelly, Principal of Eyer Middle School
Ms. Jessica Kornhausl, Human Resources Manager
East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

Dear Mr. Kelly and Ms. Kornhausl:

After careful thought and consideration, I have decided to resign from my position as Instructional Assistant at Eyer Middle School effective February 11, 2015.

I wish to take this time to thank you for the opportunity to work at Eyer. I have been fortunate to have worked alongside many excellent teachers and staff members, and I am grateful that I have had so many opportunities to grow and develop in my career.

Please let me know if I can be of any further assistance with this transition.

Best Regards,

Victoria Bennett

Victoria Bennett

2014-15 Schedule B
February 9, 2015

EXHIBIT #3

School	Name	Position	Contract/ Club	Amount	Notes
EHS	John Blazusiak	EHS Baseball Volunteer Assistant	N/A	N/A	
LMMS	Cayleigh Butz	Cheerleading Volunteer Assistant	N/A	N/A	
EHS	Frank Donnelly	Diving Volunteer Assistant	N/A	N/A	
EHS	Sarah Oswald	Soccer Head Coach (Girls)	Contract	$5,223.00	replacing Robert Rooney
EHS	Kenneth Dunkle	Volleyball Head Coach (Boys)	Contract	$2,983.00	replacing Debra Schlosser
EHS	Debra Schlosser	Volleyball Volunteer Assistant	N/A	N/A	
LMMS	Jennifer Shubzda	7th Grade Academic Study Skills Support	Club C	$295.25	replacing Michael Blair 2nd Semester - 1 day/wk
EHS	Oksana Wittbrodt	Track Assistant Coach (Boys and Girls)	Contract	$2,236.00	

EXHIBIT #4

Additions to the 2014-2015 Per Diem Sub List

Ann	Traweek	Instructional/Staff Assistant
Annie	Squire	Elementary PK-6
Austin	McHale	Social Studies
Cynthia	Cramsey	Staff Assistant
Denise	Ferlino	Instructional/Staff Assistant
Farida	Khaku	Food Service Assistant
Jillian	Turosky	Elementary 4-6, Math 7-8, Social Studies 7-8
Kyle	Grim	Health/PE
Stacy	Fritz	Instructional/Staff Assistant
Stettler	Brandi	Health/PE

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/12/2015 and 01/26/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00003962	AMY CROWE	SWIM VS DIERUFF.....		71.00
00003963	ANTHONY SANTIAGO	LMMS BBB VS SMMS.....		63.00
00003964	BARRY STAHR	SWIM VS DIERUFF.....		71.00
00003965	BILL BENZ	JV/JRHI GBB VS NAZARETH.....	EYER GBB VS WHITEHALL.....	156.00
00003966	BOB BENNETT	VBBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		73.00
00003967	BRENT BRUGLER	JRHI BBB VS PARKLAND.....		56.00
00003968	CHRIS PINCIN	V BBB VS ALLEN.....		73.00
00003969	EASTON HIGH SCHOOL	OFFICIALS FEES - 2014 EASTON DUALS		200.00
00003970	ELAINE GALLAGHER	JV BBB VS PARKLAND.....		57.00
00003971	JACK KEITER	V BBB VS PARKLAND.....		73.00
00003972	JAMES GROSS	V BBB VS PARKLAND.....		73.00
00003973	JAMES KNERR	LMMS BBB VS OREFIELD.....		63.00
00003974	JANE SCULLEY	SWIM VS ESN.....	SWIM VS DIERUFF.....	142.00
00003975	JEFF ZOLTACK	VGBB VS NAZARETH.....		73.00
00003976	JOE CELIN	LMMS BBB VS SMMS.....		63.00
00003977	JOE LEAYMAN	JRHI BBB VS PARKLAND.....		56.00
00003978	JOHN BEERS	SWIM VS DIERUFF.....		71.00
00003979	JOHN MITCHELL	V GBB VS NAZARETH.....		73.00
00003980	JOHN PLACHKO	V BBB VS ALLEN.....		73.00
00003981	JONATHAN MACK	EYER BBB VS NITSCHMANN.....		63.00
00003982	KARL MUELLER	JV/JRHI GBB VS NAZARETH.....	EYER GBB VS SMMS.....	156.00
00003983	KEITH BESZ	LMMS GBB VS NITSCHMANN.....		63.00
00003984	KEVIN STROBL	LMMS BBB VS OREFIELD.....		63.00
00003985	MATT BEAL	JV/JRHI BBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		93.00
00003986	MATTHEW HEMERLY	JV/JRHI BBB VS ALLEN.....		93.00
00003987	ODESS CARNES	EYER GBB VS SMMS.....		63.00
00003988	PAUL FRISCH	SWIM VS ESN.....		71.00
00003989	PAUL OSWALD	LMMS GBB VS NITSCHMANN.....		63.00
00003990	RAY HARRISON	V SWIM VS ESN.....		71.00
00003991	RAYMOND KERKUSZ	LMMS GBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		63.00
00003992	ROBERT RUGGERI	JV/JRHI BBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....	EYER BBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....	193.00
00003993	ROD STROBL	VBBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		73.00
00003994	RON KAVE	EYER BBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		63.00
00003995	RON REX	JV/JRHI BBB VS ALLEN.....	EYER GBB VS WHITEHALL.....	219.00
00003996	RON WILSKER	LMMS GBB NORTHAMPTON.....		63.00
00003997	SHAUN MURRAY	STUDENT MEAL MONEY - NAVY DUALS -		1,224.00
00003998	SHAWN FAVINO	JV BBB VS PARKLAND.....		57.00
00003999	VINCE PUTIRI	BALANCE REMAIN OWED FOR DH 12/6...		37.00
00004000	WILLIAM KORHAMMER	SWIM VS ESN.....		71.00

EXHIBIT #5

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/12/2015 and 01/26/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
		10-GENERAL FUND		4,442.00
		Grand Total Manual Checks :		0.00
		Grand Total Regular Checks :		4,442.00
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:		0.00
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:		0.00
		Grand Total All Checks :		4,442.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/13/2015 and 01/26/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026338	3B SERVICES INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		2,184.11
00026339	A-B-E LABORATORY	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		125.00
00026340	ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		7,319.63
00026341	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		139.21
00026342	JOE ALBRO	SUPPLIES.....		22.00
00026343	BOROUGH OF ALBURTIS	WATER / SEWAGE.....		720.54
00026344	ALLENTOWN SEWING MACHINE OUTLET	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		46.87
00026345	ALTERNATIVE BENEFITS SYSTEM	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS.....		1,334.50
00026346	DORAH ALWALAH	SUPPLIES.....		5.56
00026347	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	484.04
00026348	AMERICAN MATHEMATICS COMPETITIONS	STUDENT FEES.....		216.00
00026349	APPLE INC	SUPPLIES.....		599.98
00026350	ART OF PROBLEM SOLVING	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		135.50
00026351	ARTS ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		21,091.22
00026352	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	SUPPLIES.....		1,047.74
00026353	SABINO L & MARA BASSO JR	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		110.54
00026354	OWEN M BASTIAN INC	SUPPLIES.....		33.40
00026355	BATTERIES PLUS BULBS 954	SUPPLIES.....		103.92
00026356	BENCHMARK EDUCATION COMPANY	REISSUE CHECK 24994.....	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	19,467.80
00026357	BESTBATT.COM	SUPPLIES.....		180.99
00026358	ASHLEY BORGER	SUPPLIES.....		19.68
00026359	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		509.90
00026360	BUSS PAINTS	SUPPLIES.....		29.08
00026361	CAMPHILL SPECIAL SCHOOLS INC	TUITION TO APS.....		7,520.70
00026362	CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT 21	SVCS IN SUPPORT OF LEA'S TECHNOLOG		550.00
00026363	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	SUPPLIES.....		6.74
00026364	ADAM CASTRO	FOUND LIBRARY BOOK.....		9.00
00026365	CERTIFIED CHEMICAL CO	SUPPLIES.....		319.68
00026366	EMILY CHRISTIE	SUPPLIES.....		12.97
00026367	CIRCLE OF SEASONS CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		17,060.15
00026368	COX ASPHALT MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		3,091.00
00026369	CREW NETWORK	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPLOYEE TRAINING		38.00
00026370	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		678.00
00026371	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		67.90

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/13/2015 and 01/26/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026372	EAST STROUDSBURG SOUTH BAND PARENTS	STUDENT FEES.....		170.00
00026373	FARRAH ELHEFNAWY	SUPPLIES.....		18.04
00026374	ELITE BROKERAGE SERVICES INC	OTHER PURCHASED PROF / TECH SVCS..		2,231.25
00026375	EMMAUS POLICE DEPT	SECURITY/SAFETY.....		11,475.50
00026376	EMMAUS ROTARY CLUB	DUES.....		110.00
00026377	BOROUGH OF EMMAUS	WATER / SEWAGE.....		726.71
00026378	EPSD - STUDENT SERVICES OFFICE	STUDENT FEES.....		71.00
00026379	THE EXPRESS-TIMES	ADVERTISING.....		126.89
00026380	EXPRESS BUSINESS CENTER	PRINTING/BINDING.....		675.00
00026381	FASTENAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		434.64
00026382	FEDEX	COMMUNICATIONS.....		78.77
00026383	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTG S	SUPPLIES.....		96.38
00026384	FLINN SCIENTIFIC INC	SUPPLIES.....		146.94
00026385	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		520.76
00026386	FRONTIER	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		3,251.65
00026387	GENERAL AIRE SYSTEMS INC	SUPPLIES.....		5,399.56
00026388	GEYER INSTRUCTIONAL PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		1,054.85
00026389	JOANN L GOEPPERT	TAX REFUND.....		111.07
00026390	GORMAN & ASSOCIATES P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,100.00
00026391	GOVCONNECTION INC	SUPPLIES.....	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....	619.04
00026392	GRAHAM SECURITY POLICE INC	SECURITY / SAFETY SERVICES.....		4,544.00
00026393	GRAYBAR ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC	SUPPLIES.....		160.20
00026394	JASON HANLON	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		575.00
00026395	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		12,092.78
00026396	MEREDITH HEINRICHS-SCHULER	SUPPLIES.....		17.25
00026397	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SUPPLIES.....		93.68
00026398	FREDERICK J JAINDL	TAX REFUND.....		763.51
00026399	JARRETT MECHANICAL INSULATION	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		920.00
00026400	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		14,325.26
00026401	KEYSTONE COLLECTIONS GROUP	REFUND OF EIT.....		1,185.33
00026402	KIDSPEACE CORP	TUITION TO PRRI'S AND DETENTION CT		480.00
00026403	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		1,454.61
00026404	KUTZTOWN MEN'S BASKETBALL	STUDENT FEES.....		125.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/13/2015 and 01/26/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026405	LANGUAGE LINE SERVICES INC	OTHER MISC PURCHASED SERVICES.....		55.50
00026406	LEGO SYSTEMS INC	SUPPLIES.....		559.30
00026407	NAPA AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		12.39
00026408	LEHIGH CARBON COMM COLLEGE	TUITION TO INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER		218,046.34
00026409	LEHIGH COUNTY BANDMASTERS	STUDENT FEES.....		665.00
00026410	LEHIGH LEARNING ACADEMY	TUITION TO PRRI'S WITHIN STATE....	TUITION TO PRRIS INSTATE AND DETEN	5,960.00
00026411	LEHIGH UNIVERSITY	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPL TRAINING / D		130.00
00026412	LEHIGH VALLEY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		25,798.88
00026413	GAIL S LICHTENWALNER	COMMUNICATIONS.....	SUPPLIES.....	267.53
00026414	LINCOLN LEADERSHIP ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		8,191.78
00026415	L.J.C. DISTRIBUTORS	SUPPLIES.....		287.10
00026416	LOWER MACUNGIE TOWNSHIP	SECURITY / SAFETY SERVICES.....		12,920.60
00026417	JENNA LOZ	SUPPLIES.....		22.00
00026418	LRP PUBLICATIONS	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		216.25
00026419	LEHIGH VALLEY HOSPITAL	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		8,350.00
00026420	MASTER SUPPLY LINE	SUPPLIES.....		819.33
00026421	MAX-ABILITY INC	SUPPLIES.....		990.00
00026422	MCGRAW-HILL SCHOOL EDUCATION	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		200.47
00026423	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		488.19
00026424	MELMARK	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOOL		7,982.72
00026425	MICHAEL & DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		280.00
00026426	THE MORNING CALL	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		131.76
00026427	MORTON SALT INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,460.90
00026428	MRD LUMBER COMPANY, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		81.30
00026429	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	SUPPLIES.....	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	273.00
00026430	NICHOLAS P PIPINO ASSOCIATES INC	SUPPLIES.....		763.96
00026431	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		3,513.83
00026432	ORTHOPAEDIC ASSOCIATES OF ALLE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		6,045.00
00026433	PAESSP	DUES.....		595.00
00026434	PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR DEAF	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOO		560.50
00026435	PENSPRA	DUES.....		90.00
00026436	PERKIOMEN PERFORMANCE INC	SUPPLIES.....		32.00
00026437	PESTICIDE TRAINING &	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPLOYEE TRAINING		145.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/13/2015 and 01/26/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
	CONSULTING			
00026438	PHOEBE FLORAL	SUPPLIES.....		58.25
00026439	PIAA FOUNDATION	STUDENT FEES.....		145.00
00026440	PITNEY BOWES	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		1,262.22
00026441	POSTMASTER -EMMAUS	COMMUNICATIONS.....		588.00
00026442	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		56,607.27
00026443	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION - 971	SUPPLIES.....		441.26
00026444	PRECISION ROLLER	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		90.00
00026445	THE PRINTER WORKS	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		28.87
00026446	MERCY RAUSCHER	SUPPLIES.....		22.00
00026447	REDNER'S MARKETS	SUPPLIES.....		614.87
00026448	R. E. MICHEL COMPANY, INC	SUPPLIES.....		882.40
00026449	RESTORATIVE PRACTICES	PURCHASED PROFESSIONAL / TECHNICAL		175.00
00026450	STEPHANIE RINKER	SUPPLIES.....		20.61
00026451	SALEM PRESS	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		76.50
00026452	DEREK SANTIAGO	MILEAGE.....		40.44 p
00026453	FRANK SCANLON	SUPPLIES.....		217.00
00026454	JOHN M SCHILDER	MILEAGE.....		132.03
00026455	SCHOLASTIC MAGAZINES	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		4,950.00
00026456	SCHOOL CLAIMS SERVICE, LLC	MEDICAL INSURANCE.....		44.00
00026457	SCHOOL NURSE NEWS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		30.00
00026458	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		20.65
00026459	SCOTT CARS, INC	RENTAL OF VEHICLES.....		360.00
00026460	JOHN L SCOTT	FOUND LIBRARY BOOK.....		17.00
00026461	SERVICE ELECTRIC CABLE TV INC	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		1,235.00
00026462	SERVICE TIRE TRUCK CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		2,057.66
00026463	J. A. SEXAUER MFG. CO.	SUPPLIES.....		327.34
00026464	SHARP ENERGY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		25,079.08
00026465	YVONNE SHAW	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00026466	SOCIAL STUDIES SCHOOL SERVICE	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		412.94
00026467	SOUTHERN DUCHESS NEWS	PRINTING/BINDING.....		1,200.00
00026468	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		33,981.58
00026469	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		535,058.77
00026470	STENHOUSE PUBLISHERS	SUPPLIES.....		249.00
00026471	STRATIX SYSTEMS, INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		295.00
00026472	T-SHIRT WHOLESALERS.COM	SUPPLIES.....		255.38
00026473	TIMES NEWS	ADVERTISING.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	70.47

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/13/2015 and 01/26/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026474	THERAPY BRIDGES LLC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,282.50
00026475	TREMCO-WEATHERPROOFING TECH IN	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		5,861.66
00026476	UGI ENERGY SERVICES LLC	NATURAL GAS.....		26,643.70
00026477	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		17,411.00
00026478	UNIPAK CORP	SUPPLIES.....		1,898.70
00026479	UNITED CONCORDIA	DENTAL INSURANCE.....		418.60
00026480	JEFFREY & ROBIN URENKO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		145.60
00026481	US BANK	DUES / FEES.....		538.75
00026482	VERIZON WIRELESS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		154.10
00026483	VICON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		8,673.50
00026484	WAYCO SALES INC	SUPPLIES.....		34.23
00026485	WEAVERS HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		137.28
00026486	STEVE WENTZEL	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,375.00
00026487	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		118.65
00026488	WILLIAM ALLEN HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT FEES.....		275.00
00026489	WILLIAM H SADLIER INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		185.78
00026490	WILSON HIGH SCHOOL AQUATIC CLUB	STUDENT FEES.....		336.00
00026491	SCOTT R & SUSAN M WILSON	TAX REFUND.....		109.03
00026492	WON-DOOR CORPORATION	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		390.00
00026493	WOODCRAFT 567	SUPPLIES.....		173.23
00026494	YEAGER SUPPLY INC.	SUPPLIES.....		497.61
*24994-VD	BENCHMARK EDUCATION COMPANY	VOID CHECK 24994; CHECK LOST BY VE		-10,439.00
*D0000921	JENNIFER ABRAMS	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		144.34 d
*D0000922	MICHELE ARCHER	MILEAGE.....		56.00 d
*D0000923	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	308.77 d
*D0000924	DOUGLAS S BARNDT	SUPPLIES.....		189.27 d
*D0000925	BDU CORP	SUPPLIES.....		49.30 d
*D0000926	KEVIN M BISIGNANI	PRINTING AND BINDING.....	DUES.....	253.00 d
*D0000927	NICOLE BLOISE	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		312.92 d
*D0000928	BUILDERS DOOR & HARDWARE, INC	SUPPLIES.....		435.00 d
*D0000929	MARK CACCAVO	DUES.....		25.00 d
*D0000930	SHAYLON CLAYPOOLE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,538.00 d
*D0000931	JENNIFER CORONA	SUPPLIES.....		11.96 d
*D0000932	RITA CORTEZ	SUPPLIES.....		131.70 d
*D0000933	MARK COVELLE	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		84.56 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/13/2015 and 01/26/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000934	NATALIE DEACON	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,724.00 d
*D0000935	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		257.58 d
*D0000936	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		104.04 d
*D0000937	JOHN DIETRICK	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000938	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		9,845.57 d
*D0000939	FABTECH WELDING & REPAIR CORP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		348.00 d
*D0000940	BETH FAIR	MILEAGE.....		91.62 d
*D0000941	SHAWN FOSTER	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		31.00 d
*D0000942	KATIE GUSTAFSON	SUPPLIES.....		25.97 d
*D0000943	BRENT A HALEY	MILEAGE.....		8.52 d
*D0000944	SALLY ANN HANZLIK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	1,275.80 d
*D0000945	KELLY HARKCOM	MILEAGE.....		29.40 d
*D0000946	RYAN C HARRINGTON	GASOLINE.....		17.40 d
*D0000947	HEATHER A HERMAN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,434.80 d
*D0000948	ABIGAIL HOOSIER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		255.00 d
*D0000949	MICHAEL HUBBS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		360.00 d
*D0000950	MICHELE JAMES	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		285.00 d
*D0000951	ANN JOHNSON	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		980.00 d
*D0000952	JW PEPPER & SON INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,116.04 d
*D0000953	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	2,859.56 d
*D0000954	COLLEEN KINGSBURY	SUPPLIES.....		173.12 d
*D0000955	DANIEL KUKITZ	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		339.00 d
*D0000956	ZACHARY LABAR	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,538.00 d
*D0000957	LEHIGH VALLEY ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		4,837.32 d
*D0000958	SUSAN LEPOSA	MILEAGE.....		48.39 d
*D0000959	TARA LINDSAY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,150.00 d
*D0000960	KARLA MATAMOROS	DUES.....	MILEAGE.....	266.06 d
*D0000961	MARIA MCNABB	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000962	MELISSA MINEWEASER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	3,172.20 d
*D0000963	MICHAEL MOHN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	MILEAGE.....	2,219.14 d
*D0000964	BRIAN MOLL	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000965	ANTHONY N MOYER	MILEAGE.....	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....	98.32 d
*D0000966	NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		535.12 d
*D0000967	NORTHEAST JANITORIAL SUPPLY LLC	SUPPLIES.....		79.78 d
*D0000968	REGINA OSTER	STUDENT FEES.....	SUPPLIES.....	709.33 d
*D0000969	LINDA PEKARIK	MILEAGE.....		59.59 d
*D0000970	HOLLY PETHICK	SUPPLIES.....		179.74 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/13/2015 and 01/26/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000971	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		104.57 d
*D0000972	DAVID PIPERATO	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	MILEAGE.....	949.18 d
*D0000973	ELLEN M PRICE	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....	MILEAGE.....	317.58 d
*D0000974	QUEEN CITY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		3,336.22 d
*D0000975	DENNIS J RAMELLA	MILEAGE.....		507.92 d
*D0000976	WILLIAM SCOTT RAMSON	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000977	CHELSEA REED	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		6,392.40 d
*D0000978	PAUL REILLY	MILEAGE.....		22.57 d
*D0000979	SEVEN GENERATIONS	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		145,653.70 d
*D0000980	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO	SUPPLIES.....		23.74 d
*D0000981	JANE A SHINGLER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		255.00 d
*D0000982	DEBORAH A SIEGFRIED	MILEAGE.....		46.93 d
*D0000983	BRIAN SIGAFOOS	MILEAGE.....		57.68 d
*D0000984	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		3,055.18 d
*D0000985	NINA SKINNER	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		500.12 d
*D0000986	AMY SLIVKA	DUES.....		250.00 d
*D0000987	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		178.53 d
*D0000988	JEFFREY A SMITH	MILEAGE.....		20.39 d
*D0000989	MARLO SMURDA	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,269.00 d
*D0000990	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		403.44 d
*D0000991	DEIRDRE THORP	SUPPLIES.....		44.85 d
*D0000992	TSA CONSULTING GROUP INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		418.00 d
*D0000993	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		7.56 d
*D0000994	SCOTT WALBERT	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000995	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		482.77 d
*D0000996	JULIA O WITMER	MILEAGE.....		17.25 d
*D0000997	WORTH, MAGEE & FISHER, P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		3,071.10 d
*D0000998	STEVE YODER	GASOLINE.....	TRAVEL / TOLLS.....	153.66 d
*P/R 1/22	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	SOCIAL SECURITY.....	2,308,157.55

10-GENERAL FUND 3,702,779.28

Grand Total Manual Checks : 2,297,718.55
Grand Total Regular Checks : 1,192,152.16
Grand Total Direct Deposits: 212,908.57
Grand Total Credit Card Payments: 0.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/13/2015 and 01/26/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
		Grand Total All Checks :		3,702,779.28

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/20/2015 and 02/09/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00004001	ANTHONY SANTIAGO	EYER BBB VS BROUGHAL.....		63.00
00004002	BILL BENZ	JRHI/JV BBB VS NAZARETH.....	EYER BBB VS BROUGHAL.....	156.00
00004003	BILL HARTENSTINE	V SWIM VS LIBERTY.....		71.00
00004004	CHRIS DUNKER	JRHI/JV GBB VS WHITEHALL.....		93.00
00004005	DANIEL GONZALEZ	V WRESTLING VS LIBERTY.....		71.00
00004006	DARYL WOODRING	VGBB VS READING.....		73.00
00004007	DOUG LOTZ	VBBB VS BECAHI.....		73.00
00004008	ELAINE GALLAGHER	LMMS BBB VS WHITEHALL.....		63.00
00004009	FRED SNYDER	LMMS GBB VS NAZARETH.....	LMMS BBB VS SPRINGHOUSE.....	189.00
00004010	GARY HENRY	JRHI/JV GBB VS PARKLAND.....	EYER GBB VS SPRINGHOUSE.....	156.00
00004011	GEORGE OSLEY	JV/JRHI GBB VS PARKLAND.....		93.00
00004012	GREG GAURONSKY	JVGBB VS READING.....		57.00
00004013	GREG HAAS	VBBB VS NAZARETH.....		73.00
00004014	GREG KOSCIOLEK	JVGBB VS READING.....		57.00
00004015	GREG SMITH	JV BBB VS LIBERTY.....	JRHI WRESTLING VS CENTRAL.....	114.00
00004016	HERMAN LITTLE	VGBB VS LIBERTY.....		73.00
00004017	JAMES KNERR	EYER BBB VS NAZARETH.....	EYER GBB VS SPRINGHOUSE.....	126.00
00004018	JEFF ZOLTACK	VGBB VS CCHS.....		73.00
00004019	JOE GERCHAK	VGBB VS WHITEHALL.....	V GBB VS PARKLAND.....	146.00
00004020	JOHN BACHERT	EYER BBB VS NAZARETH.....		63.00
00004021	JOHN RIZZO	VGBB VS PARKLAND.....		73.00
00004022	JOHN URBANAVAGE	JV/JRHI BBB VS NAZARETH.....		93.00
00004023	JOHN VERNON	V SWIM VS LIBERTY.....		71.00
00004024	KEITH RAUENZAHN	JV/JRHI BBB VS WHITEHALL.....		93.00
00004025	KEVIN BOYLAN	VBBB VS WHITEHALL.....		73.00
00004026	KEVIN HOFFMAN	JRHI WRESTLING VS LIBERTY.....		57.00
00004027	KIM BELLETTI	V SWIM VS LIBERTY.....		71.00
00004028	KRIS CHECK	LMMS GBB VS BROUGHAL.....	EYER GBB VS RAUB.....	126.00
00004029	LARRIE LANDINO	JRHI/JV GBB VS LIBERTY.....	LMMS GBB VS NAZARETH.....	156.00
00004030	LARRY KISTLER	V SWIM VS LIBERTY.....		71.00
00004031	LAURANCE HARRIS	VGBB VS CCHS.....		73.00
00004032	LEN LEVY	JV GBB ONLY VS CCHS.....		57.00
00004033	MATT BEAL	EYER GBB VS RAUB-VOID CHECK AFTER		63.00
00004034	MATT BILLY	V WRESTLING VS CETNRAL.....		71.00
00004035	MIKE HORVATH	JRHI/JV BBB VS BECAHI.....		93.00
00004036	NORRIS BULLOCK	VGBB VS LIBERTY.....		73.00
00004037	ODESS CARNES	LMMS BBB VS SPRINGHOUSE.....	JVGBB VS CCHS.....	120.00
00004038	PERRY NARDELLA	VBBB VS BECAHI.....		73.00
00004039	PETER MCGUIRE	JR/JRHI GBB VS LIBERTY.....		93.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/20/2015 and 02/09/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00004040	RANDY BLOCH	LMMS GBB VS NORTHEAST.....		63.00
00004041	RICK LEAMON	VBBB VS WHITEHALL.....		73.00
00004042	ROBERT MERWINE	VGBB VS WHITEHALL.....		73.00
00004043	ROBERT RUGGERI	JRHI/JV GBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....	LMMS BBB VS WHITEHALL.....	282.00
00004044	ROD STROBL	VBBB VS NAZARETH.....		73.00
00004045	RODNEY ROBINSON	JRHI/JV GBB VS WHITEHALL.....		93.00
00004046	RON KAVE	JV/JRHI BBB VS WHITEHALL.....		93.00
00004047	RON LACEY	JV/JRHI BBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		93.00
00004048	STACEY WILLIAMS	VGBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		73.00
00004049	SUE WALLACE	VGBB VS READING.....		73.00
00004050	TODD HOUGH	JRHI/JV BBB VS BECAHI.....		93.00
00004051	WILLIAM SCHOEN	VGBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		73.00

10-GENERAL FUND	4,638.00
Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :	4,638.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	4,638.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

PLGIT - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/27/2015 and 02/09/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*EGA'E-19	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES E-19; WIRED 2/02/15....		7,622.63
*EGA'H-20	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES H-20; WIRED 2/02/15....		7,710.25
*EGA'VRLP	THE BANK OF NEW YORK	EGA 96 VRLP; WIRED 2/02/15.....		649,881.60
*GOB'A'07	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	GOB SERIES A OF 2007, SUB A13; WIR		10,338.74

10-GENERAL FUND	675,553.22
Grand Total Manual Checks :	675,553.22
Grand Total Regular Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	675,553.22

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/27/2015 and 02/09/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026495	ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		295.75
00026496	ALL AMERICAN POLY	SUPPLIES.....		4,117.28
00026497	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....		3,808.74
00026498	ARTS ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		21,091.22
00026499	ASCD	DUES.....		79.00
00026500	AUTOZONE	SUPPLIES.....		21.89
00026501	AVCO KEY & NOVELTY INC	SUPPLIES.....		17.48
00026502	BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		857.50
00026503	BIEBER TRANSPORTATION GROUP	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION FROM OTHER		851.00
00026504	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		1,027.13
00026505	BRADLEY-SCIOCCHETTI, INC	SUPPLIES.....		376.39
00026506	BUCKS COUNTY IU 22	TUITION TO OTHER LEAS WITHIN STATE		1,885.30
00026507	CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT 21	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		10,102.53
00026508	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PES - IU'S.....		1,045.00
00026509	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	TRAVEL.....		215.00
00026510	COLT PLUMBING SPECIALTIES	SUPPLIES.....		340.99
00026511	CORPORATE IMAGES	SUPPLIES.....		576.00
00026512	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	SUPPLIES.....		786.00
00026513	D & S MARKETING SYSTEMS INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		1,009.80
00026514	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		145.98
00026515	EPSD - STUDENT SERVICES OFFICE	FOOD.....		25.00
00026516	ERIC ARMIN INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		126.33
00026517	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		364.35
00026518	GOVCONNECTION INC	SUPPLIES.....		641.52
00026519	GRAYBAR ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC	SUPPLIES.....		119.21
00026520	GREG'S AUTO & TIRE SERVICE INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		92.00
00026521	GRP & ASSOCIATES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		534.75
00026522	JANEL GUTTMANN	FOUND LIBRARY BOOK.....		14.00
00026523	HARBOR SALES CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		140.64
00026524	HM CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANY	WORKER'S COMPENSATION.....		37,013.00
00026525	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SUPPLIES.....		259.37
00026526	HUMPHREY'S HYDRAULICS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		515.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check p - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/27/2015 and 02/09/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026527	INDUSTRIAL ARTS SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		237.85
00026528	KING, SPRY, HERMAN, FREUND &	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		160.00
00026529	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTHORITY	WATER / SEWAGE.....		1,042.74
00026530	NAPA AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		46.71
00026531	LEHIGH CARBON COMM COLLEGE	TUITION TO INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER		48,187.34
00026532	LEHIGHTON AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		10,281.42
00026533	LET'S PLAY BOOKS	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		297.25
00026534	LINCOLN LEADERSHIP ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		8,997.99
00026535	BOROUGH OF MACUNGIE	WATER / SEWAGE.....		4,591.93
00026536	MARSH MEDIA	SUPPLIES.....		439.73
00026537	MASTER SUPPLY LINE	SUPPLIES.....		195.42
00026538	MENCHEY MUSIC SERVICE INC	SUPPLIES.....		5.56
00026539	MODERNFOLD OF READING INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		250.00
00026540	MOUNTAIN MATH/ LANGUAGE, LLC	SUPPLIES.....		95.95
00026541	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..		57.00
00026542	NCS PEARSON INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,001.13
00026543	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		463.00
00026544	NSBA LOCK BOX	PES - EMPLOYEE TRAINING & DEVELOPM		695.00
00026545	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		1,892.28
00026546	PA UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION FUND	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION.....		18,937.83
00026547	PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR DEAF	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOO		2,966.25
00026548	PHI DELTA KAPPA INTERNATIONAL	DUES.....		95.00
00026549	PSS WORLD MEDICAL INC	SUPPLIES.....		6,826.52
00026550	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		59,003.88
00026551	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION - 971	SUPPLIES.....		735.03
00026552	PROASYS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		922.50
00026553	PROQUEST LLC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		2,935.00
00026554	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		2,938.69
00026555	DR. DONALD ROTHER	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		62.50
00026556	SAFEGUARD BY PRINTCONCEPTS	COMMUNICATIONS.....		3,524.28
00026557	SCHOLASTIC MAGAZINES	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		18,165.00
00026558	SCHOOL CLAIMS SERVICE, LLC	MEDICAL INSURANCE.....		59.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/27/2015 and 02/09/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026559	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....	SUPPLIES.....	2,067.89
00026560	SEARS COMMERCIAL ONE	SUPPLIES.....		151.97
00026561	SUZANNE SEEM	REFUND OF DENTAL INSURANCE.....		54.00
00026562	SHARP ENERGY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		7,556.70
00026563	SIGNAL SYSTEMS INC	SUPPLIES.....		60.12
00026564	MICHAEL R. SKRIP	SNOW PLOWING SERVICES.....		360.00
00026565	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION FROM OTHER		684.12
00026566	TIMES NEWS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		12.95
00026567	THOMSON WEST	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		939.50
00026568	TRANE US INC	SUPPLIES.....		72.74
00026569	TREXLER-HAINES INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,051.58
00026570	SAMANTHA TREXLER, TAX COLLECTOR	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC	SUPPLIES.....	326.54
00026571	UGI ENERGY SERVICES LLC	NATURAL GAS.....		25,405.56
00026572	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		25,942.85
00026573	VALLEY LITHO SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		1,933.40
00026574	PAT VASSILAROS	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC		124.94
00026575	WALMART	SUPPLIES.....		350.00
00026576	WEAVERS HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		229.98
00026577	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		76.59
00026578	WILSON MUSIC PROMOTERS	STUDENT FEES.....		2,645.00
00026579	YEAGER SUPPLY INC.	SUPPLIES.....		59.43
*D0000999	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	537.77 d
*D0001000	BDU CORP	SUPPLIES.....		60.00 d
*D0001001	JAMES BEST	DUES.....		350.00 d
*D0001002	CYNTHIA M BRASHEAR	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,618.20 d
*D0001003	DONNA CHOBOT	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		305.00 d
*D0001004	JANICE CLYMER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		64.57 d
*D0001005	LORI COOKE	MILEAGE.....		90.72 d
*D0001006	RITA CORTEZ	SUPPLIES.....		51.97 d
*D0001007	MARK COVELLE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		7,861.00 d
*D0001008	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		998.26 d
*D0001009	SUSAN DIESER	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		32.50 d
*D0001010	JOSHUA DIETZ	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,595.10 d
*D0001011	KELLY DUFFY	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		590.00 d
*D0001012	JOANN DUGAN	MILEAGE.....		12.19 d
*D0001013	ANDREA EDMONDS	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		596.04 d
*D0001014	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		6,765.37 d
*D0001015	MEREDITH FRANTZ	MILEAGE.....		163.12 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/27/2015 and 02/09/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0001016	SHANNON FRASER	MILEAGE.....		323.12 d
*D0001017	NOELLE J GECIK	MILEAGE.....		29.85 d
*D0001018	KRISTA GLICK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,362.00 d
*D0001019	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES CORP	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		16,885.82 d
*D0001020	JASON HANLON	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		575.00 d
*D0001021	AMY HITCH	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,469.10 d
*D0001022	INTEGRA ONE	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		3,774.00 d
*D0001023	CATHY JONES	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		17.50 d
*D0001024	LAURA KLINE	MILEAGE.....		4.60 d
*D0001025	ERIN KNECHT	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,538.00 d
*D0001026	CHRISTOPHER J KOLLAR	SUPPLIES.....		39.99 d
*D0001027	CORINNA KRAMER-HINKS	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001028	LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INST	TUITION TO AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNIC		189,062.14 d
*D0001029	LEHIGH FUELS LLC	OIL.....		24,452.71 d
*D0001030	MICHAEL MOHN	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		353.00 d
*D0001031	MARY KAY NAUNAS	MILEAGE.....		9.19 d
*D0001032	NORTHEAST JANITORIAL SUPPLY LLC	SUPPLIES.....		104.80 d
*D0001033	TRACIE O'CONNOR	SUPPLIES.....		57.10 d
*D0001034	STEVEN ONUSHCO	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		88.00 d
*D0001035	JAMIE OTT	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,724.00 d
*D0001036	SHANNON PETRUNAK	MILEAGE.....		39.26 d
*D0001037	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		433.32 d
*D0001038	JUSTIN PHILLIPS	MILEAGE.....		25.42 d
*D0001039	PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT	COMMUNICATIONS.....		3,484.49 d
*D0001040	REALLY GOOD STUFF INC	SUPPLIES.....		155.00 d
*D0001041	PAM REICHERT	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,302.00 d
*D0001042	LORI A ROSE	MILEAGE.....		8.01 d
*D0001043	LISA SCHAEL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	EYE CARE.....	400.00 d
*D0001044	JULIA SCHIERMEYER	MILEAEG.....		37.97 d
*D0001045	SCHOOL CLAIMS ASSURANT	LIFE INSURANCE.....	INCOME PROTECTION INSURANCE.....	9,102.29 d
*D0001046	ALEXIS SCHULTZ	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,724.00 d
*D0001047	JANE A SHINGLER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001048	JOSEPH J SIEKONIC JR	SUPPLIES.....		248.39 d
*D0001049	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		4,864.04 d
*D0001050	NINA SKINNER	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		300.00 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/27/2015 and 02/09/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0001051	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		359.82 d
*D0001052	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		1,165.05 d
*D0001053	LINDSAY SUPER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001054	KATHY S THOMAS	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001055	KIRSTEN TOMASELLO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,269.00 d
*D0001056	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		74.19 d
*D0001057	SUZANNE VINCENT	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		329.14 d
*D0001058	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		252.16 d
*D0001059	DAVID N WILLETT	SUPPLIES.....		27.03 d
*D0001060	LINDA S WILLIAMS	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001061	HEATHER WILSON	DUES.....		250.00 d
*D0001062	LAURA L WITMAN	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		430.51 d
*D0001063	JILLIAN ZIEGLER	EYE CARE.....		60.00 d
*D0001064	BONNIE ZOBEL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		330.00 d
*D0001065	JONATHAN ZOLOMIJ	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		590.00 d
*P/R 2/05	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	HOSPITALIZATION.....	3,421,374.25

10-GENERAL FUND	4,070,282.86
Grand Total Manual Checks :	3,421,374.25
Grand Total Regular Checks :	354,710.79
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	294,197.82
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	4,070,282.86

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Budget Transfers for 2014-2015 **EXHIBIT #6**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	INCREASE	
10-1100-240-000-10	($12,752)	Reg. Instr. Tuition Reimbursement
10-1100-323-000-30-000-077	$12,752	Reg. Instr. Prof. Other Ed. Agency (VLN)
10-1100-121-000-10-214	($88,000)	Reg. Instr. Teacher Salaries
10-1100-211-000-20-531	($20,269)	Reg. Instr. Medical Benefits
10-1100-212-000-10-214	($991)	Reg. Instr. Dental Benefits
10-1100-220-000-10-214	($6,970)	Reg. Instr. Social Security
10-1100-230-000-10-214	($9,416)	Reg. Instr. Retirement
10-1100-260-000-10-214	($616)	Reg. Instr. Workers' Comp.
10-1193-121-411-10-214-000-000-1415	$88,000	Reg. Instr. Fed. Funded Tchr. Salaries
10-1193-211-411-10-214-000-000-1415	$20,269	Reg. Instr. Fed. Funded Med. Benefits
10-1193-212-411-10-214-000-000-1415	$991	Reg. Instr. Fed. Funded Dental Benefits
10-1193-213-411-10-214-000-000-1415	$238	Reg. Instr. Fed. Funded Life Insurance
10-1193-220-411-10-214-000-000-1415	$6,732	Reg. Instr. Fed. Funded Social Security
10-1193-230-411-10-214-000-000-1415	$9,416	Reg. Instr. Fed. Funded Retirement
10-1193-260-411-10-214-000-000-1415	$616	Reg. Instr. Fed. Funded Workers' Comp.
10-3250-430-005-30-833-000-713	($2,500)	School Athletics Equipment Repairs & Mnt.
10-3250-762-005-30-833-000-713	$2,500	School Athletics Equipment Replacement
10-2600-411-006	($16,000)	Op./Maint. Disposal Services
10-2600-350-006	$10,000	Op./Maint. Security Services
10-2600-762-006	$5,000	Op./Maint. Equipment
10-2600-810-006	$1,000	Op./Maint. Dues & Fees
10-1211-561-007-30	($20,160)	Sp. Ed. Tuition to Other LEA
10-1225-610-007-30	($8,779)	Sp. Ed.Supplies
10-1233-610-007-30	($3,500)	Sp. Ed.Supplies
10-1290-330-007-10	($10,000)	Sp. Ed. Other Professional Services
10-2440-330-007-20	($15,500)	Nursing Other Professional Services
10-1225-561-007-30	($2,000)	Sp. Ed. Tuition to Other LEA
10-1233-430-007-10	($4,596)	Sp. Ed. Equipment Repairs & Mnt.
10-1233-894-007-20	$192	Sp. Ed. Student Admission Fees
10-1241-580-007-10	$120	Sp. Ed. Mileage Reimbursement
10-1241-757-007-30	$123	Sp. Ed. Tech. Equipment
10-1270-322-007-30	$55,550	Sp. Ed. IU Services
10-1290-650-007-20	$7,800	Sp. Ed. Educational Software
10-2140-610-007-30	$750	Psychological Services Supplies
10-2840-390-024	($6,000)	Data Proc. Other Purchased Services
10-2840-757-024	$6,000	Data Proc. Services Hardware/Software
10-1100-430-000-30-833	($3,000)	Reg. Instr. Equipment Repairs & Mnt.
10-3210-580-000-30-833-020	$1,000	Student Activities Travel
10-3210-610-000-30-833-020	$1,000	Student Activities Supplies
10-3210-626-000-30-833-020	$1,000	Student Activities Gasoline
10-1100-640-212-10-213	($3,750)	Reg. Instr. ABG Funded Books/Periodicals
10-1100-640-212-10-217	($3,750)	Reg. Instr. ABG Funded Books/Periodicals
10-2271-640-222-10	$7,500	Instr. Staff Development RTL Grant Books
Total	$0	

EXHIBIT #7

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
TREASURER'S REPORT
for Month Ended December 31, 2014

General Fund

	Beginning Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$38,361,395.97
Embassy Bank Savings	$8,475,550.65
First Niagara Community Ed.	$310.40
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$146,922.05
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$25,006.75
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$5,939,463.28
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,002.64
ESSA Money Market	$4,662,743.24
Investments	$248,000.00
Total Beginning Balances	$57,866,284.98

Receipts	$6,904,450.92
Disbursements	$11,273,776.17

	Ending Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$29,904,390.32
Embassy Bank Savings	$8,478,678.96
First Niagara Community Ed.	$310.40
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$154,941.18
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$25,007.71
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$9,022,564.44
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,002.72
ESSA Money Market	$4,664,174.00
Investments	$1,240,000.00
Total Ending Balances	$53,496,959.73

Other Fund Bank Accounts	Beginning Balances	Ending Balances
Capital Reserve Fund	$2,442,621.36	$2,442,808.75
GOB 2010A	$56,464.58	$56,466.96
Cafeteria Fund	$200,019.23	$231,533.43
Payroll Fund	$296,521.55	$357,527.11
Memorial Fund	$110,099.95	$110,130.24

GEN. FUND INVESTMENTS (included above)	**DATE PURCHASED**	**DATE OF MATURITY**	**TERM**	**RATE**	**AMOUNT**
PLGIT CD-Program	9/19/2014	6/16/2015	270 days	0.46%	$248,000.00
PLGIT CD-Program	12/22/2014	6/22/2015	182 days	0.44%	$992,000.00

ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR DECEMBER 2014

ACCOUNT	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS	ENDING BALANCE
Alburtis	$270.33	$0.00	$1,248.34	$138.67	$1,380.00
Jefferson	$6,143.29	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$6,143.29
Lincoln	$5,849.89	$0.00	$0.00	$1,325.00	$4,524.89
Macungie	$7,411.72	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$7,411.72
Shoemaker	$20,764.59	$0.00	$1,133.65	$8,282.78	$13,615.46
Wescosville	$17,924.83	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$17,924.83
Willow	$15,406.27	$0.00	$125.00	$858.47	$14,672.80
Miscellaneous	$5.49	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$5.49
Interest	$3.85	$0.00	$1.05	$0.00	$4.90
TOTALS	$73,780.26	$0.00	$2,508.04	$10,604.92	$65,683.38

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

12/31/2014

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	$1,402.75	0.00	0.00	$1,402.75
Academic Team	$4,178.15	0.00	230.00	$3,948.15
Anime	$539.12	0.00	0.00	$539.12
Art Club	$3,360.50	5,580.98	3,845.00	$5,096.48
Astronomy	$2,846.23	0.00	0.00	$2,846.23
Band	$5,132.13	1,375.00	2,849.90	$3,657.23
Class of 2014	$1,596.59	0.00	0.00	$1,596.59
Class of 2015	$433.70	6,955.60	3,953.59	$3,435.71
Class of 2016	$2,920.71	4,459.24	3,149.86	$4,230.09
Class of 2017	$928.82	2,563.00	1,863.98	$1,627.84
Class of 2018	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00
Collage	$2,643.49	0.00	0.00	$2,643.49
Dance Team	$30.99	2,139.00	338.00	$1,831.99
Debate Team	$80.05	0.00	0.00	$80.05
Drama Dept	$351.52	17,021.00	17,323.16	$49.36
Earthwatch	$1,142.08	11.50	0.00	$1,153.58
Envirothon	$1,052.27	1,293.40	662.50	$1,683.17
FBLA	$384.22	1,540.00	1,180.00	$744.22
Fitness Team	$6,219.95	1,250.00	0.00	$7,469.95
French Club	$469.08	0.00	73.79	$395.29
Gay Straight Alliance (GSA)	$0.00	122.11	0.00	$122.11
German Club	$1,504.62	3,146.95	1,255.07	$3,396.50
Global Citizens	$423.63	0.00	0.00	$423.63
Golf	$492.78	15,280.00	14,421.73	$1,351.05
Habitat for Humanity	$180.87	1,489.00	188.22	$1,481.65
Health, Wellness & Fitness	$3,468.42	0.00	2,574.49	$893.93
Hiking	$240.83	0.00	0.00	$240.83
Interact Club	$4,094.45	2,831.54	807.12	$6,118.87
Interest Account	$111.02	11.83	0.00	$122.85
International Justice Mission (IJM)	$0.00	442.04	0.58	$441.46
Invisible Children	$58.07	0.00	158.07	($0.00)
Key Club	$2,443.61	5,362.40	5,536.42	$2,269.59
Kid to Kid	$168.31	660.00	633.15	$195.16
Latin Club	$266.16	43.00	41.37	$267.79
Latino's	$0.00	124.00	0.00	$124.00
Mountains of Hope	$181.62	0.00	0.00	$181.62
Mud Club	$0.00	427.10	0.00	$427.10
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	$3,824.41	64,241.02	68,032.87	$32.56
National Honor Society	$1,207.45	1,030.00	0.00	$2,237.45
National Parks	$349.27	0.00	0.00	$349.27
No Place For Hate	$1,316.77	16,696.20	16,546.58	$1,466.39

Orchestra	$3,547.29	6,957.00	5,550.00	$4,954.29
Pediatric Cancer Club	$0.00	6,862.27	3,165.50	$3,696.77
Peers Assisting Learning Support	$108.14	0.00	0.00	$108.14
Physics	$471.73	36,421.38	32,570.77	$4,322.34
Red Cross	$93.98	30.00	0.00	$123.98
Robotics	$5,634.96	4,886.00	5,519.14	$5,001.82
School Store	$6,129.43	2,376.82	5,370.07	$3,136.18
Science Olympiad	$232.22	30.00	225.00	$37.22
Spanish	$393.23	0.00	0.00	$393.23
Stinger	$963.51	961.46	219.86	$1,705.11
Student Activity Fund	$11,107.04	43,846.79	54,860.79	$93.04
Student Government (SGA)	$10,007.74	12,494.50	16,598.55	$5,903.69
Swim & Dive Club	$3,758.16	1,690.00	2,106.66	$3,341.50
Tattler-Yearbook	$4,127.35	2,688.00	5,900.00	$915.35
Tri-M	$497.50	0.00	125.00	$372.50
United Nations	$1,230.58	0.00	0.00	$1,230.58
Video	$63.77	0.00	0.00	$63.77
Young Democrats	$471.45	0.00	471.45	$0.00
TOTALS	**$104,882.72**	**275,340.13**	**278,348.24**	**$101,974.61**

EHS Awards Fund	Beginning Balance	Receipts	Expenses	Ending Balance
December	**$10,774.56**	**$5,832.70**	**$0.00**	**$16,607.26**

1321.02

Howard A. Eyer Middle School
Activity Account
December 1-31, 2014

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance	
2	Band	$6,517.30				$6,517.30	
3	Band Front	$0.00				$0.00	
4	Builders Club	$456.48				$456.48	
5	Honor Society	$0.00				$0.00	
6	Interest	$4.76		$0.93		$5.69	
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	$1,762.50				$1,762.50	
8	Library	$101.21		$946.02		$1,047.23	
9	Chorus	$0.00				$0.00	
10	Musical	$5,842.09			$142.00	$5,700.09	
11	PAWS	$3,161.79			$126.00	$3,035.79	
12	Student Body	$21,809.14		$2,355.10	$5,267.54	$18,896.70	
13	School Store	$346.49				$346.49	
14	Ski Club	$2,334.32			$300.00	$2,034.32	
15	Student Council	$3,542.84				$3,542.84	
16	Yearbook	$5,106.46				$5,106.46	
17	Orchestra	$818.16				$818.16	
18	Strength/Fitness	$0.00				$0.00	
19	Global Citizens	$873.60				$873.60	
20	Total	$52,677.14		$3,302.05	$5,835.54	$50,143.65	
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT
December 1 - 31, 2014

	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	RECEIPTS	EXPENSES	ENDING BALANCE
Band	$ 2,589.83		$ 348.00	$ (114.02)	$ 2,823.81
Builders Club	$ 260.12		730.00	(460.00)	$ 530.12
Buzz TV	$ 21.45				$ 21.45
Chorus	$ 5,086.41		2,074.00	(50.00)	$ 7,110.41
Interest	$ 4.57		1.26		$ 5.83
Orchestra	$ 595.60		240.00		$ 835.60
Plays	$ 6,498.77				$ 6,498.77
School Store (Hive)	$ 3,475.72				$ 3,475.72
Ski Club	$ 3,942.71		540.00	(353.00)	$ 4,129.71
Student Body Acct	$ 4,220.50	1,074.00	3,443.83	(3,984.84)	$ 4,753.49
Student Council	$ 4,630.18		1,343.09	(1,136.41)	$ 4,836.86
Success Team	$ 6,525.21		650.00	(1,038.63)	$ 6,136.58
Yearbook	$ 3,247.55				$ 3,247.55
6th Grade Class*	$ 2,541.76			(500.00)	$ 2,041.76
7th Grade Class	$ 15,987.46	(1,074.00)	20.00	(830.21)	$ 14,103.25
8th Grade Class *	$ 6,829.82		970.00	(456.42)	$ 7,343.40
TOTALS	**$ 66,457.66**	**$ -**	**$10,360.18**	**$ (8,923.53)**	**$ 67,894.31**

East Penn School District
Appropriations Budget Comparison
July to December

	2011/2012	% Exp.	2012/2013	% Exp.	2013/2014	% Exp.	% Bdg.	2014/2015	% Bdg.
SALARIES	19,655,331	38.6%	20,048,886	38.4%	21,056,941	38.4%	38.3%	21,945,142	38.4%
INSTRUCTION	12,854,059	35.2%	13,153,253	35.0%	13,797,778	35.0%	34.8%	14,467,823	35.0%
ADMINISTRATIVE	1,902,478	50.8%	1,810,317	49.1%	1,895,955	48.3%	50.3%	1,849,537	49.3%
CUSTODIAL	2,083,326	51.1%	2,146,406	51.5%	2,200,409	51.3%	49.8%	2,265,136	49.7%
SUPPORT	2,770,695	42.5%	2,912,145	43.1%	3,123,979	44.3%	44.4%	3,337,897	45.2%
TAX COLLECTORS	44,773	43.8%	26,765	48.8%	38,820	73.9%	68.8%	24,749	43.9%
BENEFITS	8,098,991	40.2%	9,795,972	44.2%	11,074,299	43.6%	42.3%	12,876,657	42.5%
HEALTH INSURANCE	4,545,344	41.6%	5,419,105	50.4%	5,564,829	50.0%	48.6%	6,210,356	49.3%
SOC. SEC./RETIRE./W.C.	3,267,052	38.6%	4,071,365	38.2%	5,228,954	38.4%	37.7%	6,423,944	38.0%
TUITION REIMB.	212,800	38.7%	211,242	37.9%	195,857	40.2%	31.0%	157,430	27.2%
OTHER	73,795	37.5%	94,260	46.1%	84,659	47.8%	35.7%	84,927	37.0%
TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	27,754,322	39.0%	29,844,858	40.1%	32,131,240	40.1%	39.6%	34,821,799	39.8%
OTHER	23,437,238	59.0%	22,219,532	53.7%	23,757,089	59.6%	48.6%	24,822,021	50.0%
I.U. (ED. & THERAPY PORTION)	1,763,846	53.8%	1,681,576	49.6%	1,718,732	45.2%	46.6%	1,853,568	50.5%
OTHER PURCH. PROF./TECH. SERV	461,766	40.5%	528,808	42.2%	544,651	49.5%	43.4%	452,029	42.2%
DISPOSAL/CUST. SERVICES	78,149	43.1%	69,260	49.2%	60,838	51.8%	34.1%	49,286	34.1%
FUEL & UTILITIES	664,672	35.9%	724,265	34.2%	506,646	25.9%	22.7%	794,903	36.7%
EQUIP. MNT./COPIES/LEASES	553,917	47.1%	412,170	41.8%	465,237	43.3%	37.8%	460,589	39.0%
STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	1,681,463	25.3%	414,230	5.8%	1,827,704	28.1%	25.5%	2,422,880	33.5%
INSURANCE	337,044	96.2%	367,241	96.2%	376,006	95.0%	95.2%	427,485	103.1%
COMMUNICATIONS/ADV./PRINTING	159,683	45.5%	130,582	42.5%	130,458	39.8%	33.7%	126,723	31.4%
CHARTER SCHOOLS	1,594,308	52.9%	1,674,927	51.8%	1,782,255	49.5%	49.5%	1,898,153	49.7%
CAREER & TECH. INST.	1,156,422	57.3%	1,321,926	60.6%	1,349,247	61.8%	60.8%	1,387,342	63.0%
COMMUNITY COLLEGE	519,379	54.9%	482,567	50.0%	441,171	45.1%	45.1%	458,983	50.0%
APS/PRRI(IN-STATE)/DET. CTR.	145,976	26.7%	103,825	32.1%	162,403	29.2%	30.0%	116,359	19.2%
OTHER SCHOOLS	136,820	31.9%	208,561	49.4%	123,661	38.5%	48.7%	67,744	59.3%
TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	42,530	40.5%	32,017	26.6%	67,508	51.8%	47.7%	46,516	32.1%
IU PURCH. NON-INSTR. SERV.	135,896	96.0%	136,918	98.6%	136,693	100.0%	100.3%	135,108	98.8%
OTHER PURCH. SERVICES	15,249	78.2%	14,307	66.8%	18,208	55.8%	82.6%	17,876	82.4%
SUPPLIES/BOOKS/SOFTWARE	1,532,148	62.9%	1,661,533	61.1%	1,635,634	70.2%	62.5%	1,623,961	59.7%
EQUIPMENT	198,024	43.6%	346,163	65.7%	284,972	66.2%	53.9%	430,213	90.4%
MISC.	227,930	71.0%	84,365	66.0%	63,974	63.1%	34.9%	82,128	47.8%
DEBT SERVICE	12,032,016	84.7%	11,824,291	85.9%	12,061,091	87.5%	80.8%	11,970,175	79.0%
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND TRANSFEI	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-			-	0.0%
ATHLETIC FUND TRANSFER	-		-		-			-	
BUDGETARY RESERVE	-		-		-		0.0%		0.0%
GRAND TOTAL	**51,191,560**	**46.2%**	**52,064,390**	**45.0%**	**55,888,329**	**46.6%**	**43.0%**	**59,643,820**	**43.5%**

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
REVENUE BUDGET COMPARISON
JULY TO DECEMBER

	2010/2011	% COLL.	2011/2012	% COLL.	2012/2013	% COLL.	2013/2014	% BDG.	% COLL.	2014/2015	% BDG.
REAL ESTATE TAX	71,435,836	97.2	71,847,738	95.2	74,240,492	96.8	74,504,198	97.6	96.5	78,145,567	97.0
INTERIM REAL ESTATE TAX	248,052	31.8	111,419	36.5	225,419	64.2	76,240	6.1	10.8	76,879	7.0
PUBLIC UTILITY REALTY	111,987	100.0	113,473	100.0	116,103	100.0	109,986	94.0	100.0	111,475	101.3
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX	0	0.0	0	0.0	9,769	100.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
EARNED INCOME TAX	2,566,410	34.2	3,274,218	41.1	3,249,891	41.9	4,030,193	49.3	46.5	4,020,360	46.7
REAL ESTATE TRANSFER	378,020	33.5	407,466	48.1	515,386	45.4	692,068	55.1	58.1	704,073	48.6
DELINQUENT R.E. TAX	1,003,453	58.0	644,759	35.9	799,954	46.0	629,351	36.0	41.5	712,628	37.4
DELINQUENT E.I.T.	97,769	43.4	60,099	46.9	276,435	69.5	8,738	5.3	45.5	24,854	71.0
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	67,031	45.1	73,728	49.2	51,541	50.1	25,947	17.3	36.8	34,749	31.6
STATE/FED. PASSTHROUGH	94,709	5.9	0	0.0	291,489	25.1	0	0.0	0.0	333,067	28.7
TUITION	103,304	62.8	121,048	37.8	311,386	73.5	108,799	51.6	70.3	100,076	70.5
RENT, DONATIONS & MISC.	201,625	69.5	227,227	56.0	171,308	39.4	156,506	53.2	42.5	188,393	28.5
TOTAL LOCAL	76,308,196	87.5	76,881,175	86.6	80,259,173	88.9	80,342,026	88.4	88.2	84,452,121	88.1
BASIC INSTR. SUBSIDY	3,965,510	42.7	4,200,519	40.5	4,155,441	40.1	4,357,050	40.8	40.7	4,357,398	39.9
CHARTER SCHOOL REIMB.	246,915	44.5	0		0		0			0	
SECTION 1305 & 1306	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION	0		0		0		0			0	
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	0		0		0		0			0	
ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	0		0		0		0			0	
DRIVER EDUCATION	10,115	100.0	0	0.0	0		0			0	
MIGRATORY CHILDREN	0		0		0		0			0	
SPECIAL EDUCATION	1,336,026	42.8	1,336,026	42.8	1,336,050	42.8	1,336,050	43.0	42.8	1,364,526	42.9
TRANSPORTATION	802,201	50.3	863,736	49.0	411,930	24.0	928,870	53.1	51.2	970,388	57.1
RENTAL & SINKING FUND	617,276	42.8	775,220	28.3	1,052,812	72.5	1,077,376	65.2	68.6	850,957	51.7
HEALTH SERVICES	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
PROPERTY TAX RED. ALLOC.	1,793,925	100.0	1,794,357	100.0	1,795,989	100.0	1,793,402	100.0	100.0	1,792,485	100.0
EXTRA GRANTS	273,383	50.0	214,817	100.0	214,817	97.8	214,817	100.0	100.0	532,997	248.1
SOCIAL SECURITY - STATE'S	667,031	34.4	1,011,307	54.0	674,119	35.3	688,982	33.8	34.3	894,977	42.3
RETIREMENT - STATE'S SHARE	157,062	10.9	-104,960	-4.9	94,895	3.0	466,121	10.1	10.3	620,608	10.3
TOTAL STATE	9,869,444	45.1	10,091,022	41.5	9,736,053	40.6	10,862,668	41.7	41.7	11,384,336	40.9
FEDERAL REVENUE	233,768	7.5	233,761	24.0	338,358	26.4	129,762	9.9	9.6	293,007	24.9
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	9,402	30.3	2,706	100.0	100,000		0	0.0		14,474	482.5
TOTAL REVENUE	86,420,810	77.0	87,208,664	76.5	90,433,584	78.2	91,334,456	77.2	77.0	96,143,938	77.0

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2005-2006		2006-2007		2007/2008		2008/2009		2009/2010	
BUDGET	85,932,435.00	%	93,287,737.00	%	100,387,505.00	%	105,709,288.00	%	107,598,771.00	%
JULY	601,527.00	0.7	258,920.00	0.3	472,593.20	0.5	1,006,969.00	1.0	-605,171.99	(0.6)
AUGUST	5,413,743.00	6.3	7,698,765.00	8.3	6,273,681.82	6.2	9,369,162.00	8.9	7,163,850.47	6.7
SEPTEMBER	44,533,672.66	51.8	50,714,344.00	54.4	21,898,260.33	21.8	49,570,975.44	46.9	58,675,209.57	54.5
OCTOBER	56,925,858.00	66.2	62,572,205.98	67.1	46,314,990.06	46.1	69,502,196.37	65.7	73,553,913.21	68.4
NOVEMBER	61,609,624.00	71.7	66,746,189.47	71.5	71,015,625.81	70.7	74,937,400.00	70.9	79,082,460.65	73.5
DECEMBER	66,378,702.00	77.2	72,442,868.66	77.7	74,673,446.85	74.4	80,186,130.00	75.9	84,676,886.69	78.7
JANUARY	69,696,081.00	81.1	76,140,417.00	81.6	81,206,843.33	80.9	84,222,512.61	79.7	88,791,072.11	82.5
FEBRUARY	72,175,542.00	84.0	78,995,426.39	84.7	83,900,377.52	83.6	86,981,813.00	82.3	90,864,850.46	84.4
MARCH	74,477,744.00	86.7	81,002,946.85	86.8	86,142,284.60	85.8	89,059,375.00	84.2	94,187,459.39	87.5
APRIL	77,538,350.00	90.2	84,259,329.45	90.3	89,174,441.38	88.8	92,505,015.61	87.5	96,477,783.11	89.7
MAY	79,312,498.23	92.3	86,015,304.81	92.2	95,218,335.89	94.9	94,588,813.59	89.5	98,293,238.10	91.4
JUNE	87,321,896.00	101.6	95,132,346.62	101.3	99,401,063.98	99.0	103,505,111.19	97.9	107,778,719.46	100.2

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2005-2006		2006-2007		2007-2008		2008/2009		2009/2010	
BUDGET	91,495,586.00	%	99,872,119.00	%	106,709,335.00	%	111,014,352.00	%	115,123,103.00	%
JULY	2,287,389.00	2.5	2,999,106.00	3.0	3,413,900.32	3.2	3,503,976.05	3.2	3,421,389.97	3.0
AUGUST	7,045,158.00	7.7	8,864,095.00	8.9	8,735,352.45	8.2	8,422,731.55	7.6	9,310,557.42	8.1
SEPTEMBER	15,462,750.00	16.9	16,484,584.00	16.5	17,934,258.07	16.8	16,965,035.84	15.3	20,097,858.91	17.5
OCTOBER	20,790,672.00	22.7	22,697,143.17	22.7	24,524,690.54	23.0	27,528,541.71	24.8	27,158,608.29	23.6
NOVEMBER	29,857,598.00	32.6	35,189,566.91	35.2	37,732,913.26	35.4	39,612,273.00	35.7	39,509,252.06	34.3
DECEMBER	38,166,611.00	41.7	42,968,919.89	43.0	45,276,391.46	42.4	47,602,961.00	42.9	49,812,943.55	43.3
JANUARY	43,938,330.00	48.0	48,701,590.00	48.8	52,429,862.48	49.1	54,076,015.40	48.7	56,568,565.00	49.1
FEBRUARY	50,837,547.00	55.6	57,619,534.49	57.7	60,792,724.87	57.0	61,286,300.00	55.2	65,239,135.39	56.7
MARCH	56,626,042.00	61.9	63,634,465.90	63.7	67,005,062.94	62.8	69,148,139.00	62.3	73,059,149.85	63.5
APRIL	62,802,545.00	68.6	69,671,593.07	69.8	74,521,986.81	69.8	78,748,340.94	70.9	80,499,390.76	69.9
MAY	70,183,565.00	76.7	79,309,817.60	79.4	85,389,339.11	80.0	86,321,276.71	77.8	88,571,785.69	76.9
JUNE	86,328,195.00	94.4	94,191,092.22	94.3	99,638,660.85	93.4	101,597,700.65	91.5	107,482,757.55	93.4

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013		2013/2014		2014/2015	
BUDGET	112,701,175.00	%	111,506,398.00	%	114,975,011.00	%	118,250,068.00	%	124,860,309.00	%
JULY	-735,588.90	(0.7)	-777,822.85	(0.7)	-177,300.29	(0.2)	-459,032.76	(0.4)	-1,222,221.31	(1.0)
AUGUST	10,151,219.77	9.0	8,960,642.00	8.0	10,756,674.04	9.4	11,916,474.22	10.1	13,051,734.71	10.5
SEPTEMBER	61,981,370.85	55.0	58,990,272.61	52.9	58,267,109.68	50.7	53,550,237.99	45.3	53,736,059.11	43.0
OCTOBER	76,556,144.00	67.9	78,583,926.99	70.5	79,258,020.67	68.9	80,557,298.00	68.1	84,205,368.84	67.4
NOVEMBER	81,591,392.71	72.4	82,980,895.30	74.4	84,599,937.10	73.6	85,902,419.91	72.6	89,160,450.86	71.4
DECEMBER	86,420,810.21	76.7	87,208,663.60	78.2	90,433,583.90	78.7	91,334,455.88	77.2	96,143,937.87	77.0
JANUARY	91,379,691.39	81.1	93,091,044.33	83.5	95,593,501.01	83.1	95,809,719.20	81.0		-
FEBRUARY	94,166,811.65	83.6	95,522,870.49	85.7	98,015,694.15	85.2	99,065,049.54	83.8		-
MARCH	96,790,668.42	85.9	99,111,411.00	88.9	101,580,897.71	88.4	102,233,928.18	86.5		-
APRIL	99,562,233.88	88.3	102,324,519.84	91.8	104,101,082.33	90.5	105,011,278.41	88.8		-
MAY	101,906,427.84	90.4	104,015,428.88	93.3	109,644,641.25	95.4	110,604,430.69	93.5		-
JUNE	112,198,716.96	99.6	114,045,138.84	102.3	115,587,601.93	100.5	118,576,703.82	100.3		-

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013		2013/2014		2014/2015	
BUDGET	120,804,398.00	%	120,319,470.00	%	124,996,104.00	%	129,974,853.00	%	137,021,902.00	%
JULY	3,671,645.78	3.0	3,415,787.19	2.8	3,472,862.08	2.8	3,083,082.40	2.4	2,879,988.10	2.1
AUGUST	11,311,505.46	9.4	11,548,255.22	9.6	11,435,519.80	9.1	11,916,474.22	9.2	9,861,308.00	7.2
SEPTEMBER	21,728,269.07	18.0	21,376,190.93	17.8	22,578,194.35	18.1	22,281,273.38	17.1	23,818,277.95	17.4
OCTOBER	32,702,014.44	27.1	32,555,456.26	27.1	33,791,055.91	27.0	36,967,557.32	28.4	39,830,386.38	29.1
NOVEMBER	41,236,215.59	34.1	41,116,786.30	34.2	44,148,024.93	35.3	46,863,056.02	36.1	49,320,834.54	36.0
DECEMBER	51,618,021.48	42.7	51,191,559.60	42.5	52,064,389.83	41.7	55,888,328.71	43.0	59,643,819.53	43.5
JANUARY	58,791,779.63	48.7	60,113,625.30	50.0	60,709,287.92	48.6	63,361,525.59	48.7		-
FEBRUARY	68,199,493.49	56.5	68,488,659.92	56.9	69,203,153.15	55.4	74,036,937.39	57.0		-
MARCH	76,667,400.95	63.5	77,325,170.00	64.3	78,040,998.19	62.4	82,011,746.38	63.1		-
APRIL	84,074,588.59	69.6	84,950,230.07	70.6	88,196,687.80	70.6	90,625,136.62	69.7		-
MAY	91,604,777.98	75.8	95,066,852.87	79.0	99,481,894.49	79.6	102,402,217.65	78.8		-
JUNE	110,508,390.16	91.5	110,811,414.84	92.1	115,749,238.41	92.6	120,052,919.58	92.4		-

Educational Conferences
February 9, 2015

Conference Title:	PAEOP Annual Spring Conference
Location:	Harrisburg, PA
Dates:	April 29, 2015 – May 1, 2015
Attending:	Donna M. Chobot
Cost:	$503.03

Conference Title:	42nd Annual PSLA Conference
Location:	Hershey, PA
Dates:	May 1, 2015
Attending:	Janet Spence
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	CLIU #21 Librarians Meeting
Location:	CLIU #21 – Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	February 19, 2015 (Snow date February 23, 2015)
Attending:	Janet Spence
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Pesticide Training & Consulting - Legal & Safety Issues
Location:	Comfort Suites, Allentown, PA
Dates:	February 6, 2015
Attending:	Joel Gaugler
Cost:	$163.00

Conference Title:	Innovations in Special Education
Location:	Lehigh University, Bethlehem, PA
Dates:	February 28, 2015
Attending:	Aleshea Maurer
Cost:	$25.00 (Title II)

Conference Title:	Sound Management: It's About Time
Location:	CLIU – Walnutport, PA
Dates:	February 20, 2015
Attending:	Haley Schleicher
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	PA Technology Expo and Conference
Location:	Hershey, PA
Dates:	February 8 – 10, 2015
Attending:	Laura Witman
Cost:	$669.16 (Title II)

Conference Title:	PA Technology Expo and Conference
Location:	Hershey, PA
Dates:	February 8 – 11, 2015
Attending:	Andrea Edmonds
Cost:	$793.04 (Title II)

Conference Title:	2015 PDE Data Summit
Location:	Hershey, PA
Dates:	March 22 – 25, 2015
Attending:	Nina Skinner
Cost:	$491.02 (*Amended from $441.02; conference fee adjustment of $50*)

Conference Title:	NSBA Advocacy Institute Conference
Location:	Washington, DC
Dates:	February 1 – 3, 2015
Attending:	Charles Ballard
Cost:	$1,878.59

Conference Title:	CLIU #21 Content Area Networking Group
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	March 2, 2015
Attending:	Julie Hummell
Cost:	$27.06 (RTL Grant)

Conference Title:	PA FBLA State Leadership
Location:	Hershey, PA
Dates:	April 13 – April 15, 2015
Attending:	Kelly Duffy
Cost:	$590.00 (Title II)

Conference Title:	PA FBLA State Leadership
Location:	Hershey, PA
Dates:	April 13 – April 15, 2015
Attending:	Jonathan Zolomij
Cost:	$590.00 (Title II)

Conference Title:	PA Technology Expo and Conference
Location:	Hershey, PA
Dates:	February 10 – 11, 2015
Attending:	Michael Mohn
Cost:	$605.81 (Title II)

Conference Title:	PA Technology Expo and Conference
Location:	Hershey, PA
Dates:	February 10, 2015
Attending:	Valerie Witkowski
Cost:	$211.60

Conference Title:	Math Content Area Networking (6-12)
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	March 2, 2015
Attending:	Ann O'Hara
Cost:	$33.80 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Librarian's Consortium Meeting
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	February 19, 2015
Attending:	Molly Magro
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	College Board's & ETS AP Reading – Calculus
Location:	Kansas City, MO
Dates:	June 1 – 9, 2015
Attending:	Beth Stoudt (Selected to serve as AP Reader)
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Keystone Algebra 1 Networking Meeting
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	March 23, 2015
Attending:	Laura Leiby
Cost:	$33.80 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Keystone Algebra 1 Networking Meeting
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	March 23, 2015
Attending:	Kimberly Adams
Cost:	$33.80 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Immigrant & Refuge Children and their Families
Location:	Kutztown University
Dates:	March 20, 2015
Attending:	Karla Matamoros
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Math Content Area Networking (6-12)
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	March 2, 2015
Attending:	Kimberly Adams
Cost:	$33.80 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Math Content Area Networking (6-12)
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Dates:	March 2, 2015
Attending:	Maria Russo
Cost:	$33.80 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Sound Management: It's About Time
Location:	PaTTAN, Walnutport, PA
Dates:	February 20, 2015
Attending:	Cheryl Trujillo
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Presentation by Tim Munsch – Lehigh Valley Drug & Alcohol Intake Unit
Location:	Lehigh University, Bethlehem, PA
Dates:	February 11, 2015
Attending:	Daniel Fox
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Proposal Writing Workshop (Grants)
Location:	Foundation Center - New York, New York
Dates:	March 24, 2015
Attending:	Nicole Bloise
Cost:	$460.30

Conference Title:	Unbelievable Opportunities
Location:	Pickles Restaurant, Emmaus, PA
Dates:	February 9, 2015
Attending:	Karla Matamoros
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	College Board's & ETS AP Reading in Spanish Language and Culture
Location:	Cincinnati, Ohio
Dates:	June 6 – 19, 2015
Attending:	Steven E. Kutz (Selected to serve as first-round Table Leader)
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Annual Spring Electrical Code Workshop
Location:	Fullerton Fire Company, Fullerton, PA
Dates:	March 28, 2015
Attending:	Andy Washburn
Cost:	$60.00

Conference Title:	Innovations in Special Ed: Bridging Research to Practice
Location:	Lehigh University, Bethlehem, PA
Dates:	February 28, 2015
Attending:	Erin Haddigan
Cost:	$25.00 (Title II)

Conference Title:	Innovations in Special Ed: Bridging Research to Practice
Location:	Lehigh University, Bethlehem, PA
Dates:	February 28, 2015
Attending:	Tara Wenner
Cost:	$25.00 (Title II)

Conference Title:	PASBO 60th Annual Conference & Exhibits
Location:	Hershey, PA
Dates:	March 11 – 12, 2015
Attending:	Ellen Price
Cost:	$554.25

EXHIBIT #9

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

SECTION: PROGRAMS

TITLE: NON-DISCRIMINATION IN SCHOOL AND CLASSROOM PRACTICES

ADOPTED: June 14, 1976

REVISED:

	103. NON-DISCRIMINATION IN SCHOOL AND CLASSROOM PRACTICES
1. Purpose	The Board declares it to be the policy of the East Penn School District to prohibit discrimination in school and classroom practices on the basis of race, color, national origin, sexual orientation, gender identity, age, religion, ancestry, disability, marital status, union membership, pregnancy, sex, or other legally protected classification. This policy shall apply to students and to third parties.
2. Authority	The District will monitor its educational programs and employment policies and practices to ensure that they do not either purposely or inadvertently discriminate against any person. The District shall provide, without discrimination, counseling, assistance, employment, course offerings, athletics, and curricular/noncurricular activities. The District shall make reasonable accommodations for identified physical and mental impairments that constitute handicaps and disabilities consistent with the requirements of federal and state law. The Board encourages students and third parties to promptly report ~~such incidents~~ **any discrimination** to designated employees. The Board further directs that all complaints of discrimination be investigated promptly, and that corrective action be taken when allegations are substantiated. Confidentiality of all parties shall be maintained, consistent with the District's legal and investigative obligations. No reprisals or retaliation shall occur as a result of good faith charges of discrimination.
3. Delegation of Responsibility	The Superintendent shall designate a Compliance Officer who shall be responsible to monitor the implementation of nondiscriminatory procedures within the District. The Compliance Officer shall publish and disseminate this policy complaint procedure at least annually to students, parents/guardians, employees and the public. The publication shall include the name, address, telephone number and position of the Compliance Officer. The Compliance Officer is responsible to monitor the implementation of nondiscrimination procedures in the following areas: 1. Curriculum and Materials – Review curriculum guides, textbooks and

supplemental materials for discriminatory bias.

2. Training – Provide training for students and staff to identify and alleviate problems of discrimination.

3. Student Access – Review programs, activities and practices to ensure that all students have equal access and are not segregated **for educational purposes**, except as may be permitted by law.

4. District Support – Ensure that like aspects of the school program receive like support as to staffing and compensation, facilities and equipment, and related areas.

5. Student Evaluation – Review tests, procedures, and guidance and counseling materials to avoid stereotyping and discrimination.

The building principal or designee shall be responsible to complete the following duties when receiving a complaint of discrimination:

1. Inform the student or third party of the right to file a complaint and the complaint procedure.

2. Inform the student that he/she may be accompanied by a parent/guardian during all steps of the complaint procedure.

3. Notify the complainant and the accused of the progress at appropriate stages of the procedure.

4. Refer the complainant to the Compliance Officer if the building principal is the subject of the complaint.

Complaint Procedure

Step 1 – Reporting
A student or third party who believes he/she has been subject to conduct that constitutes a violation of this policy is encouraged to immediately report the incident to the building principal.

A school employee who suspects or is notified that a student has been subject to conduct that constitutes a violation of this policy shall immediately report the incident to the building principal.

If the building principal is the subject of the complaint, the student, third party, or employee shall report the incident directly to the Compliance Officer.

The Complainant is encouraged to use the report form available from the building principal, but oral complaints will be accepted.

Step 2 – Investigation

Upon receiving a complaint of discrimination, the building principal shall immediately notify the Compliance Officer. The Compliance Officer shall authorize the building principal to investigate the complaint, unless the building principal is the subject of the complaint or ~~us~~ **is** unable to conduct the investigation. The investigation may consist of individual interviews with the complainant, the accused, and others with knowledge relative to the incident. The investigator may also evaluate any other information and materials relevant to the investigation.

If the investigation results in a determination that the conduct being investigated may involve a violation of criminal law, the building principal shall inform law enforcement authorities about the incident.

The obligation to conduct the investigation shall not be negated by the fact that a criminal investigation of the incident is pending or has been concluded.

Step 3 – Investigative Report

The building principal shall prepare and submit a written report to the Compliance Officer within fifteen (15) days, unless additional time to complete the investigation is required. The report shall include a summary of the investigation, a determination of whether the complaint has been substantiated as factual and whether it is a violation of this policy, and a recommended disposition of the complaint.

The complainant and the accused shall be informed of the results of the investigation.

Step 4 – District Action

If the investigation results in a finding that the complaint ~~if~~ **is** factual and constitutes a violation of this policy, the District shall take prompt, corrective action to ensure that such conduct ceases and will not recur. District staff shall document the corrective action taken, and, where not prohibited by law, inform the complainant. Disciplinary actions shall be consistent with the Code of Student Conduct, Board policies and administrative regulations, district procedures, applicable collective bargaining agreements, and state and federal laws.

Appeal Procedure

1. If the complainant is unsatisfied with a finding of no violation of the policy or with the recommended corrective action, he/she may submit a written appeal to

the Compliance Officer within fifteen (15) days.

2. The Compliance Office shall review the investigative report and may also conduct a reasonable investigation.

3. The Compliance Officer shall prepare a written response to the appeal within fifteen (15) days. Copies of the response shall be provided to the complainant, the accused and the building principal who conducted the initial investigation.

4. If not satisfied with the decision of the Compliance Officer, the complainant may appeal the decision to the Board by notifying the Board Secretary, in writing, within fifteen (15) days after receipt of the Compliance Officer's decision.

5. The Board shall conduct a review and issue a decision to the involved parties within thirty (30) days following the first Board meeting subsequent to the receipt by the Board Secretary of the appeal.

Equivalence Between Schools

The Board directs that services in Title 1 schools and programs, when taken as a whole, shall be substantially comparable in schools and programs that do not receive Title 1 funds.

Curriculum materials, instructional supplies and percentages of highly qualified personnel shall be equivalent between all district schools when compared on a grade-span by grade-span basis or a school-by-school basis. Records documenting such compliance shall be updated biannually.

The Board understands that equivalence between programs and schools shall not be measured by:

1. Changes in enrollment after the start of the school year.

2. Varying costs associated with providing services to students with disabilities.

3. Unexpected changes in personnel assignments occurring after the beginning of the school year.

4. Expenditures on language instruction education programs.

5. Other expenditures from supplemental state or local funds consistent with the intent of Title 1.

Complaints by individuals ~~and~~ **or** ~~organizations~~ **groups** regarding implementation of equivalence between schools shall be processed in accordance with Board policy.

	References: School Code – 24 P.S. Sec. 1310, 1601 – C et seq. State Board of Education Regulations – 22 PA Code Sec. 4.4, 12.1, 12.4, 15.1 et seq. Unfair Educational Practices – 24 P.S. Sec. 5004 Pennsylvania Human Relations Act – 43 P.S. Sec. 951 et seq. No Child Left Behind Act – 20 U.S.C. Sec. 6321 Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act – 29 U.S. C. Sec. 794 Americans With Disabilities Act – 42 U.S.C. Sec. 12101 et seq. Federal Anti-Discrimination and Civil Rights Law – 20 U.S.C. Sec. 1681 et seq. (Title IX) 42 U.S.C. Sec. 2000d et seq. (Title VI) Federal Anti-Discrimination and Civil Rights Regulations – 28 CFR Part 35, Part 41 34 CFR Part 100, Part 104, Part 106, Part 110 Board Policy –103.1, 122, 123, 701, 906

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

SECTION: PUPILS

TITLE: TOBACCO

ADOPTED: **April 14, 1997**

REVISED:

	222. TOBACCO
1. Purpose	The Board recognizes that tobacco presents a health and safety hazard that can have serious consequences for both users and nonusers and the safety and environment of the schools.
2. Definition 35 P.S. Sec. 1223.5	For purposes of this policy, tobacco includes a lighted or unlighted cigarette (including electronic or vapor cigarettes), cigar, pipe, or other smoking product or material and smokeless tobacco in any form.
3. Authority 18 Pa. C.S.A. Sec. 6305	The Board prohibits possession, use or sale of tobacco by students at any time in a school building and on any property, buses, vans~~, and~~ **or** vehicles that are owned, leased or controlled by the school district. The Board prohibits possession, use or sale of tobacco by students at school-sponsored activities that are held off school property.
Title 22 Sec. 10.23 20 U.S.C. Sec. 1400 et seq	In the case of a student with a disability, including a student for whom an evaluation is pending, the district shall take all steps required to comply with state and federal laws and regulations, and the procedures set forth in the memorandum of understanding with local law enforcement.
4.Delegation of Responsibility	The Superintendent or designee shall annually notify students, parents/guardians and staff about the district's tobacco policy by publishing such policy in the student handbook, parent newsletters, posted notices, district website and other appropriate methods. The Superintendent or designee shall develop administrative regulations to implement this policy.
5. Guidelines SC 1302.1-A, 1303-A Title 22 Sec. 10.2, 10.22	The Superintendent or designee may report incidents of possession, use or sale of tobacco by students on school property, at any school-sponsored activity or on a conveyance providing transportation to or from a school or school-sponsored activity to the local police department that has jurisdiction over the school's property, in accordance with state law and regulations, and the procedures set forth

	in the memorandum of understanding with local law enforcement.
Title 22 Sec. 10.2, 10.25	The Superintendent or designee shall notify the parent/guardian of any student directly involved in an incident involving possession, use or sale of tobacco immediately, or as soon as practicable. The Superintendent or designee shall inform the parent/guardian whether or not the local police department that has jurisdiction over the school property has been or may be notified of the incident. The Superintendent or designee shall document attempts to reach the parent/guardian.
SC 1303-A	In accordance with state law, the Superintendent shall annually, by July 31, report all incidents of possession, use or sale of tobacco by students to the Office for Safe Schools on the required form.
18 Pa. C.S.A. Sec. 6306.1	A student convicted of possession or using tobacco in violation of this policy may be fined up to fifty dollars ($50) plus court costs or admitted to alternative adjudication in lieu of imposition of a fine.

EXHIBIT #11

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

SECTION: ADMINISTRATIVE EMPLOYEES

TITLE: TOBACCO

ADOPTED: April 14, 1997

REVISED:

	323. TOBACCO
1. Purpose	The Board recognizes that tobacco presents a health and safety hazard that can have serious consequences for the user and the nonuser and the safety of the schools.
2. Definition 35 P.S. Section 1223.5	For purposes of this policy, tobacco includes a lighted or unlighted cigarette (including electronic or vapor cigarettes), cigar, pipe or other smoking product or material and smokeless tobacco in any form.
3. Authority 35 P.S. Sec. 1223.5 20 U.S.C. Sec 7183	The Board prohibits tobacco use by administrative~~, professional and support~~ employees in a school building and on any property, buses, vans~~,~~ **or** vehicles that are owned by, leased or controlled by the school district.
35 P.S. Sec. 1223.5	The district shall annually notify employees about this policy and shall post it in all work sites.
4. Guidelines SC 1302.1-A 1303-A Title 22 Sec. 10.2, 10.22 18 Pa. C.S.A Sec. 6305	The Superintendent or designee may report incidents involving the sale of tobacco to minors by employees on school property, at any school-sponsored activity or on a conveyance providing transportation to or from a school or school-sponsored activity to the local police department that has jurisdiction over the school's property, in accordance with state law and regulations and the procedures set forth in the memorandum of understanding with local law enforcement.
SC 1303-A	In accordance with state law, the Superintendent shall annually, by July 31, report incidents of possession, use or sale of tobacco on school property to the Office of Safe Schools on the required form.

EXHIBIT #12

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

SECTION: PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYEES

TITLE: TOBACCO

ADOPTED: September 24, 1990

REVISED:

	423. TOBACCO
1. Purpose	The Board recognizes that tobacco presents a health and safety hazard that can have serious consequences for the user and the nonuser and the safety of the schools.
2. Definition 35 P.S. Section 1223.5	For purposes of this policy, tobacco includes a lighted or unlighted cigarette (including electronic or vapor cigarettes), cigar, pipe or other smoking product or material and smokeless tobacco in any form.
3. Authority 35 P.S. Sec. 1223.5 20 U.S.C. Sec 7183	The Board prohibits tobacco use by ~~administrative,~~ professional ~~and support~~ employees in a school building and on any property, buses, vans~~,~~ **or** vehicles that are owned by, leased controlled by the school district.
35 P.S. Sec. 1223.5	The district shall annually notify employees about this policy and shall post it in all work sites.
4. Guidelines SC 1302.1-A 1303-A Title 22 Sec. 10.2, 10.22 18 Pa. C.S.A Sec. 6305	The Superintendent or designee may report incidents involving the sale of tobacco to minors by employees on school property, at any school-sponsored activity or on a conveyance providing transportation to or from a school or school-sponsored activity to the local police department that has jurisdiction over the school's property, in accordance with state law and regulations and the procedures set forth in the memorandum of understanding with local law enforcement.
SC 1303-A	In accordance with state law, the Superintendent shall annually, by July 31, report incidents of possession, use or sale of tobacco on school property to the Office of Safe Schools on the required form.

EXHIBIT #13

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

SECTION: CLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES

TITLE: TOBACCO

ADOPTED: September 24, 1990

REVISED:

	523. TOBACCO
1. Purpose	The Board recognizes that tobacco presents a health and safety hazard that can have serious consequences for the user and the nonuser and the safety of the schools.
2. Definition 35 P.S. Section 1223.5	For purposes of this policy, tobacco includes a lighted or unlighted cigarette (including electronic or vapor cigarettes), cigar, pipe or other smoking product or material and smokeless tobacco in any form
3. Authority 35 P.S. Sec. 1223.5 20 U.S.C. Sec 7183	The Board prohibits tobacco use by ~~administrative, professional and~~ support employees in a school building and on any property, buses, vans~~,~~ **or** vehicles that are owned by, leased or controlled by the school district.
35 P.S. Sec. 1223.5	The district shall annually notify employees about this policy and shall post it in all work sites.
4. Guidelines SC 1302.1-A 1303-A Title 22 Sec. 10.2, 10.22 18 Pa. C.S.A Sec. 6305	The Superintendent or designee may report incidents involving the sale of tobacco to minors by employees on school property, at any school-sponsored activity or on a conveyance providing transportation to or from a school or school-sponsored activity to the local police department that has jurisdiction over the school's property, in accordance with state law and regulations and the procedures set forth in the memorandum of understanding with local law enforcement.
SC 1303-A	In accordance with state law, the Superintendent shall annually, by July 31, report incidents of possession, use or sale of tobacco on school property to the Office of Safe Schools on the required form.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

February 23, 2015
7:30 p.m.

2015 School Board Meeting Schedule

January 12 & 26 (CANCELLED – SNOW DAY)
February 9 & 23
March 9 & 23
April 13 & 27
May 11
June 8 & 22
July 13
August 10 & 24
September 14 & 28
October 12 & 26
November 9
December 7 (Organization) & 14

Vision Statement: **The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.**

Mission Statement: **The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.**

EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE (610) 966-8480
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE (610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE www.eastpennsd.org

ORDER OF BUSINESS

February 23, 2015

1. **CALL TO ORDER; PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

2. **REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD**

3. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the February 9, 2015 Board meeting.

4. **PRESENTATIONS**

a. Bond Refunding Presentation – General Obligation Bonds, Series A & B of 2015

- Scott Shearer, Managing Director, Public Financial Management
- Jon Cox, Esq., Rhoads & Sinon

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors adopt the Resolution for General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2015 to refund GOB Series A of 2008, Series A of 2009, and Series of 2010, and General Obligation Bonds, Series B of 2015 to refund GOB Series A of 2010, as per Exhibit #1.

b. PSBA Board Policy Presentation

- Davelyn Smeltzer – Director of Policy Services

c. Chapter 339, K-12 Career Education Guidance Services

- Dr. Tom Mirabella – Director of Student Services

5. **REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** – Dr. Michael Schilder

a. District Update

6. **PERSONNEL**

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items, recommended by the Superintendent:

a. Resignation(s) (Exhibit #2)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Jessi O'Donald	Staff Assistant	EHS	2/20/15
Mary Ellen Hoffman	Health Room Nurse	Floater	2/20/15

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Pete Sherman	Freshman Football Coach	---------	11/1/14
Carolyn Landis	Instructional Assistant	Eyer MS	2/3/15
Stacy Schrettner	Special Education Teacher	Eyer MS	2/17/15

b. Leave of Absence(s) as Per Collective Bargaining Unit Agreement

Name	Position	Building	Date
Amy Slivka	Speech Teacher	Eyer MS	Effective 2/2/15 – 5/5/15

c. General Leave of Absence(s) – Board Policy 539

Name	Position	Building	Date
Jayne Espenshade	Business Teacher	EHS	2015-2016 School Year

d. Support Staff Appointment(s)

Name:	Assignment	Salary	Effective Date
Gabriella Siciliano	Instructional Assistant – Eyer MS Resignation of M. Tyson	$14.22/hr. 29 hrs./wk.	2/24/15
Amy Riley	Instructional Assistant –Shoemaker ES 1 on 1 Emotional Support required	$14.22/hr. 29 hrs./wk.	2/24/15
Karen L. Johns	District-wide Float Nurse Resignation of A. Eddinger	$20.00/hr. 29 hrs./wk.	2/24/15

e. Full-Time Substitute Teacher Appointment(s)

Name:	Tabatha Murante
Education Level:	B.S. Degree; 2010
Undergraduate School:	Cedar Crest College
Assignment:	Grade 3 – Macungie ES
Reason for Vacancy:	Leave of Absence – L. Landis
Effective:	March 30, 2015
Certification:	Elementary K-6; Early Childhood N-3
Experience:	11/2012 – 6/2013 & 11/2013 – 6/2014: East Penn SD; Full-time Substitute
Salary:	$51,338; Year 3; B

f. Awarding of Tenure

That, in accordance with Section 1121 of the PA School Code, the following temporary professional employee(s) based upon satisfactory service be awarded tenure (professional employee status):

Temporary Professional Employee	Assignment
Eileen Klang	Nurse – Eyer MS

g. Compensated Professional Development Leave(s) – Board Policy 438.1

Name	Position	Building	Date
Frank Meyers	Teacher – 2nd Grade	Willow Lane ES	2015 – 2016 School Year

h. Co-Curricular Appointment(s) - Schedule B (Exhibit #3)

i. Additions to the 2014-15 List of Per Diem Substitutes (Exhibit #4)

7. BUSINESS OPERATIONS

a. Approval of Bill List

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated, as per Exhibit #5.

b. Budget Transfers - 2014-2015

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve budget transfers, as per Exhibit #6.

c. Treasurer's Report

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer's Report for month ended January 31, 2015, as per Exhibit #7.

d. Facility Rental Requests

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors grant permission for **Anita's School of Dance**, 3315 Mauch Chunk Road, Coplay, PA, to rent the auditorium and rooms at Lower Macungie Middle School on June 2 & 6, 2015 for rehearsal and performance of their dance recital. This is a Group V organization and will be charged the following rental fees:

$120/hr.-Rehearsal	Auditorium Fee
$125/hr.-Show	Auditorium Fee
$18/hr.	Locker room/classroom Fee
$48.49/hr.	Stage Manager Fee
$16/hr.	Security Fee
$48.49/hr.	Custodian Fee

8. CURRICULUM

a. Educational Conferences

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individual(s) attending educational conference(s), as per Exhibit #8.

9. POLICY

a. Final Adoption – Board Policy

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following revised Board policies:

- Board Policy No. 103 – Non-Discrimination in School and Classroom Practices (Exhibit #9)
- Board Policy No. 222 – Tobacco - Pupils (Exhibit #10)
- Board Policy No. 323 – Tobacco - Administrative Employees (Exhibit #11)
- Board Policy No. 423 – Tobacco - Professional Employees (Exhibit #12)
- Board Policy No. 523 – Tobacco - Classified Employees (Exhibit #13)

10. OTHER EDUCATIONAL ENTITIES

a. Lehigh Career & Technical Institute – JOC Member

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors appoint new JOC member to succeed Mr. Sandy Rhodes.

11. LEGISLATIVE

- C. Ballard

12. ANNOUNCEMENTS

Executive Session: Monday, February 23, 2015 – 6:30 p.m.

Next Board Meeting: Monday, March 9, 2015 - 7:30 p.m.

13. ADJOURN

EXHIBITS

February 23, 2015

EXHIBIT #1

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

RESOLUTION

OF THE BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS OF EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT INCURRING NONELECTORAL DEBT IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,995,000 TO BE EVIDENCED BY ITS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES A OF 2015, TO CURRENTLY REFUND THE GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES A OF 2008, SERIES A OF 2009 AND SERIES OF 2010, AND ITS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES B OF 2015 TO CURRENTLY REFUND ALL OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES A OF 2010, AND PAY COSTS OF ISSUANCE; ACCEPTING AN UNDERWRITING BID TO PURCHASE THE BONDS; SETTING FORTH THE TERMS AND SUBSTANTIAL FORM OF THE BONDS; PLEDGING THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S FULL FAITH, CREDIT AND TAXING POWER TO SECURE THE BONDS; APPOINTING A PAYING AGENT AND A SINKING FUND DEPOSITORY; CREATING A SINKING FUND FOR THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE REDEMPTION OF THE REFUNDED BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING RELATED ACTIONS AND DOCUMENTS.

WHEREAS, East Penn School District (the "School District") is a school district of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the "Commonwealth"), and a "Local Government Unit" as defined by the Pennsylvania Local Government Unit Debt Act, 53 Pa.C.S. Chs. 80-82 (the "Debt Act"), governed by its Board of School Directors (the "Board"); and

WHEREAS, The Board by resolution adopted on July 14, 2008 (the "2008 A Bonds Enabling Resolution"), authorized and secured the issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2008, in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,845,000, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "2008 A Bonds"), as described in the 2008 A Bonds Enabling Resolution; and

WHEREAS, The Department of Community and Economic Development (the "Department"), of the Commonwealth approved the debt proceedings of this School District related to the 2008 A Bonds, evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-16848, dated August 7, 2008; and

WHEREAS, The Board by resolution adopted on December 8, 2009 (the "2009 A Bonds Enabling Resolution"), authorized and secured the issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2009, in the original aggregate principal amount of $6,105,000, dated as of December 30, 2009 (the "2009 A Bonds"), as described in the 2009 A Bonds Enabling Resolution; and

WHEREAS, The Department approved the debt proceedings of this School District related to the 2009 A Bonds, evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-17254, dated November 9, 2009; and

WHEREAS, The Board by resolution adopted on January 28, 2010 (the "2010 Bonds Enabling Resolution"), authorized and secured the issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2010, in the original aggregate principal amount of $14,280,000, dated as of March 1, 2010 (the "2010 Bonds"), as described in the 2010 Bonds Enabling Resolution; and

WHEREAS, The Department approved the debt proceedings of this School District related to the 2010 Bonds, evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-17368, dated February 25, 2010; and

WHEREAS, The Board by resolution adopted on January 28, 2010 (the "2010 A Bonds Enabling Resolution"), authorized and secured the issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2010, in the original aggregate principal amount of $14,280,000, dated as of March 1, 2010 (the "2010 A Bonds"), as described in the 2010 A Bonds Enabling Resolution; and

WHEREAS, The Department approved the debt proceedings of this School District related to the 2010 Bonds, evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-17368, dated February 25, 2010; and

WHEREAS, The Board has determined to currently refund all of the outstanding 2008 A Bonds, 2009 A Bonds and 2010 A Bonds, and a portion of the 2010 Bonds, in accordance with the refunding report (the "Refunding Report") prepared for the School District by Public Financial Management, Inc. (the "Financial Advisor"), as financial advisor; and

WHEREAS, The Board wishes to authorize, sell, issue and secure two series of bonds, in the combined aggregate principal amount of Nine Million Nine Hundred Ninety-Five Thousand Dollars ($9,995,000) (collectively, the "Bonds" or individually a "Bond"); and

WHEREAS, One series of the Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $5,835,000, will be designated as the "General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2015" (the "2015 A Bonds") to retire the 2008A Bonds, 2009A Bonds and 2010 Bonds and pay the allocable costs of issuing the 2015 A Bonds, and a second series in the aggregate principal amount of $4,160,000, to be designated as the "General Obligation Bonds, Series B of 2015" (the "2015 B Bonds"), to retire the 2010 A Bonds and pay the allocable costs of issuing the 2015 B Bonds (all of the foregoing being collectively referred to herein as the "Refunding Projects"); and

WHEREAS, The Board has considered the possible manners of selling the Bonds allowed by the Debt Act, including a public sale or private sale by negotiation or upon invitation; and

WHEREAS, The Board, has determined that the Bonds shall be offered in a private sale upon invitation at a price of not less than 98.80% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, A proposal, dated February 9, 2015 (the "Proposal"), to purchase the Bonds was received this date from _____ (the "Purchaser"), as purchaser; and

WHEREAS, The Board desires to accept the Proposal, to award the Bonds to the Purchaser, to authorize the issuance of nonelectoral debt, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the Debt Act; and

WHEREAS, The Board has appointed Rhoads & Sinon LLP (the "Bond Counsel"), as bond counsel, to represent this School District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, The Board has determined to appoint U.S. Bank National Association (the "Paying Agent"), having a corporate trust office in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, as paying agent and sinking fund depository for the Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board, as follows:

SECTION 1. The Board hereby authorizes and secures the issuance of the Bonds, as nonelectoral debt of this School District, pursuant to this Resolution, in accordance with the Debt Act, to undertake the Refunding Projects.

SECTION 2. The Board finds that it is in the best financial interests of this School District to sell the Bonds in a private sale upon invitation .

SECTION 3. The Refunding Projects are permitted under Section 8241(b)(1) of the Debt Act (reducing total debt service over the life of the series). The facilities originally

financed or refinanced by the 2008 A Bonds have remaining useful lives of at least one (1) year. The facilities originally financed or refinanced by the 2009 A Bonds have remaining useful lives of at least three (3) years. The facilities originally financed or refinanced by the 2010 Bonds have remaining useful lives of at least three (3) years. The facilities originally financed or refinanced by the 2010 A Bonds have remaining useful lives of at least nine (9) years.

The first stated maturity date of the Bonds is within the later of two (2) years of the issue date thereof. The Refunding Projects are being combined for purposes of the financing.

SECTION 4. The Board hereby accepts the Proposal of the Purchaser to purchase both series of Bonds, in accordance with terms of its Proposal, at a net purchase price of $_____ (_____% of principal amount), plus net original issue premium of $_____, plus accrued interest, if any, from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof. The bid security, if any, accompanying the Proposal shall be held and applied as provided by the Debt Act.

SECTION 5. The Bonds, when issued, will be two series of general obligation bonds of this School District.

SECTION 6. The Bonds shall be issuable as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in denominations of $5,000 principal amount an integral multiples thereof, and shall be dated as of the delivery date of the Bonds (the "Delivery Date").

Each of the Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of such bond, unless: (a) such Bond is registered and authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which event such bond shall bear interest from said interest payment date; or (b) such Bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding interest payment date, in which event such bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (c) such Bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date next preceding April 1, 2015, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from the Delivery Date; or (d) as shown by the records of the Paying Agent, interest on such Bond shall be in default, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest was last paid on such Bond. Interest on each of the Bonds shall be payable initially on April 1, 2015, and thereafter semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, until the principal sum thereof is paid or provision for payment thereof duly has been made. Except as to distinguishing numbers, denominations, interest rates and maturity dates, the Bonds and the Paying Agent's certificates of authentication shall be substantially in the forms and shall be of the tenor and purport hereinafter set forth, with insertions and variations (including CUSIP numbers) approved by the Paying Agent, as may be appropriate for different series, denominations and maturity dates.

Principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. The principal of and premium, if any, on the

Bonds shall be payable to the registered owners thereof or their transferees, upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the place or places set forth in the Bonds. Payment of interest on the Bonds shall be made by check mailed to the registered owners thereof whose names and addresses appear at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date") on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District, irrespective of any transfer or exchange of any Bonds subsequent to the Record Date and prior to such interest payment date, unless this School District shall be in default in payment of interest due on such interest payment date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District to the registered owners of the Bonds not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing.

If the date for payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized or required by law or executive order to close, then the date for payment of such principal or interest shall be the next succeeding day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized or required to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date established for such payment.

SECTION 7. This School District and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the persons in whose names the Bonds shall be registered as the absolute owners thereof for all purposes, whether such Bonds shall be overdue or not, and payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owners thereof or their legal representatives, but registration of a transfer of ownership may be made as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Bonds, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

SECTION 8. Registration of the transfer of ownership of Bonds shall be made upon surrender of any of the Bonds to the Paying Agent, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner thereof or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent shall enter any transfer of ownership of any of the Bonds in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver, at the earliest practicable time, in the name of the transferee or transferees, a new fully registered bond or bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount that the registered owner is entitled to receive. Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate.

SECTION 9. This School District and the Paying Agent shall not be required to register the transfer of or exchange any of the Bonds then considered for redemption during the period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any date of selection of such Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing of the notice of redemption, as hereinafter provided, or to register the transfer of or exchange any portion of any of the Bonds selected for redemption in whole or in part until after the redemption date.

SECTION 10. This School District shall cause to be kept, and the Paying Agent shall keep, books for the registration, exchange and transfer of Bonds in the manner provided herein and therein so long as Bonds shall remain outstanding. Such registrations, exchanges and transfers shall be made without charge to bondholders, except for actual costs, including postage, insurance and any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to the same.

SECTION 11. Each series of the Bonds shall be numbered consecutively, as issued, without regard to denomination or maturity, and shall bear interest at the respective rates per annum and the yields to maturity, and shall mature on the respective dates and in the amounts, as set forth in **Exhibit "A"** which is attached hereto and made part hereof.

SECTION 12. A. The 2015 A Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

B. The 2015 B Bonds stated to mature on or after October 1, 2020, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of this School District, as a whole or, from time to time, in part, in any order of maturities selected by this School District, on April 1, 2020, or on any date thereafter, upon payment of the principal amount redeemed, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. If less than all Bonds of any particular series and maturity are to be redeemed, such Bonds to be redeemed shall be drawn by lot by the Paying Agent.

C. The 2015 A Bonds stated to mature on April 1, ____ and April 1, ____ (the "2015 A Term Bonds"), are subject to mandatory redemption prior to stated maturity, on the date(s) and in the principal amount(s) as set forth in the following schedules, as drawn by lot by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District:

2015 A Term Bonds Stated to Mature April 1, ____:

Date	Principal Amount

2015 A Term Bonds Stated to Mature April 1, ____:

Date	Principal Amount

The 2015 B Bonds stated to mature on October 1, ____ and October 1, ____ (the "2015 B Term Bonds"), are subject to mandatory redemption prior to stated maturity, on the date(s) and in the principal amount(s) as set forth in the following schedules, as drawn by lot by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District:

2015 B Term Bonds Stated to Mature October 1, ____:

Date	Principal Amount

2015 B Term Bonds Stated to Mature October 1, ____:

Date	Principal Amount

D. If any of the Bonds is of a denomination larger than $5,000, a portion of such Bond may be redeemed, but such bond shall be redeemed only in $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. For the purpose of selecting any of the Bonds for redemption, each of the Bonds subject to redemption shall be treated as representing the number of Bonds that is equal to the principal amount thereof divided by $5,000, each $5,000 portion thereof being subject to redemption. In the case of partial redemption of any of the Bonds, payment of the redemption price will be made only upon surrender of such Bond in exchange for Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate and in the aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount thereof.

Notice of redemption shall be deposited in first class mail not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption and shall be addressed to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the day such Bonds are selected for redemption. Such notice shall specify: (1) the series, maturity and numbers of the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption; (2) the date fixed for redemption; (3) the redemption price or prices applicable to the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed; and (4) that on the date fixed for redemption the principal amount to be redeemed will be payable at the principal corporate trust office or other designated office of the Paying Agent and that after such date interest thereon shall cease to accrue. Failure to mail any such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any

proceeding for redemption of other Bonds so called for redemption as to which proper notice has been given.

On the date designated for redemption, notice having been provided as aforesaid, and money for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and accrued interest being held by the Paying Agent, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution, and registered owners of such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall have no rights with respect thereto, except to receive payment of the principal to be redeemed and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, together with the redemption premium, if any.

If at the time of mailing of a notice of redemption the School District shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent, as sinking fund depository, money sufficient to redeem all Bonds called for redemption, the notice of redemption shall state that it is conditional, i.e., that it is subject to the deposit of sufficient redemption money with the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such money is so deposited. If the Bonds to be called for redemption shall have been refunded, money sufficient to redeem such Bonds shall be deemed to be on deposit with the Paying Agent for the purposes of this Section, and the notice of redemption need not state that it is conditional, if the redemption money has been deposited irrevocably with another bank or bank and trust company which shall have been given irrevocable instructions to transfer the same to the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date.

If the redemption date for any Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized or required by law or executive order to close, then the date for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest upon such redemption shall be the next succeeding day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized or required to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of redemption.

SECTION 13. This School District appoints the Paying Agent as the paying agent with respect to the Bonds and directs that the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in lawful money of the United States of America.

Any corporation or association into which the Paying Agent, or any appointed successor to it, may be merged or converted or with which it, or any appointed successor to it, may be consolidated, or any corporation or association resulting from any merger, conversion, or consolidation to which the Paying Agent shall be a party, or any corporation or association to which the Paying Agent, or any appointed successor to it, sells or otherwise transfers all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, including its functions under this Resolution, shall

be the successor paying agent hereunder, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the School District, and thereafter references therein to the "Paying Agent" shall refer to such resulting corporation or association, or to such transferee, as the case may be.

If the Paying Agent at any time shall resign or shall be removed by this School District, the Board shall appoint a successor paying agent that is duly qualified in accordance with the Act to serve as paying agent for the Bonds and sinking fund depository with respect to the Sinking Fund created herein and the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable, when due, at a designated office of the successor paying agent located in the Commonwealth and at such additional payment offices as the successor paying agent shall designate. Upon acceptance of such appointment and the transfer by the Paying Agent to the successor paying agent of the appropriate documents, records, and funds, references herein to the "Paying Agent" shall thereafter refer to such successor paying agent.

SECTION 14. The form of the Bonds, including the form of Assignment and the form of the Paying Agent's Certificate, shall be substantially as set forth in **Exhibit "B",** which is attached hereto and made part hereof, with appropriate insertions, omissions and variations.

SECTION 15. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of and on behalf of this School District by the manual or facsimile signature of the President or Vice President of the Board, and the official seal or a facsimile of the official seal of this School District shall be affixed thereto and the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board shall be affixed thereto in attestation thereof; and said officers are authorized to execute and to attest the Bonds.

SECTION 16. No Bond shall be entitled to any benefit under this Resolution nor shall it be valid, obligatory or enforceable for any purpose until such bond shall have been registered and authenticated by the Certificate of Authentication endorsed thereon duly signed by the Paying Agent; and the Paying Agent is authorized to register and authenticate the Bonds, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

SECTION 17. This School District covenants to and with registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds that shall be outstanding, from time to time, pursuant to this Resolution, that this School District shall: (i) include the amount of the debt service on the Bonds, for each fiscal year of this School District in which the sums are payable, in its budget for that year, (ii) appropriate those amounts from its general revenues for the payment of the debt service, and (iii) duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid from the Sinking Fund (hereinafter identified) or any other of its revenues or funds the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds at the dates and places and in the manner stated therein, according to the true intent and meaning thereof; and, for such budgeting, appropriation and payment, this School District shall and does

pledge, irrevocably, its full faith, credit and taxing power. As provided in the Debt Act, the foregoing covenant of this School District shall be specifically enforceable.

SECTION 18. A. There is created, pursuant to the requirements of the Debt Act, a sinking fund for the 2015 A Bonds, to be known as "Sinking Fund - General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2015" (the "2015 A Sinking Fund"), which 2015 A Sinking Fund shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Debt Act.

There is created, pursuant to the requirements of the Debt Act, a sinking fund for the 2015 B Bonds, to be known as "Sinking Fund – General Obligation Bonds, Series B of 2015" (the "2015 B Sinking Fund"), which 2015 B Sinking Fund shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Debt Act. The 2015 A Sinking Fund and the 2015 B Sinking Fund are collectively referred to as the "Sinking Fund".

B. There is created, within and as a part of the 2015 A Sinking Fund, a separate fund or account, designated as the "2015 A Mandatory Sinking Fund", which shall consist of deposits made therein by the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, from the 2015 A Sinking Fund, as provided in the next succeeding paragraph of this Section, to pay upon stated maturity of 2015 A Term Bonds that shall be outstanding, if any, on their stated maturity date, and to the mandatory redemption prior to the stated maturity of the 2015 A Term Bonds as provided in this Section.

The Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, shall deposit into the 2015 A Mandatory Sinking Fund, for the benefit of the 2015 A Term Bonds from money deposited in the 2015 A Sinking Fund by this School District, the following amounts at the following times:

2015 A Term Bonds Stated to Mature April 1, :

Time of Deposit (On or before April 1)	Amount

;

2015 A Term Bonds Stated to Mature April 1, :

Time of Deposit (On or before April 1)	Amount

;

or such lesser amount as on the appropriate date shall be equal to the principal amount of all 2015 A Term Bonds of such maturity then outstanding.

This School District and the Paying Agent covenant that the Paying Agent, on February 15 of the above years, except on the year of final maturity of each 2015 A Term Bond so long as any 2015 A Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity shall remain outstanding, or as soon after such date as shall suit the convenience of the Paying Agent and shall allow sufficient time for mailing of the requisite notice of redemption, as provided for in Section 12, shall select or draw, by lot, in a fair and equitable manner, for redemption on the following April 1, a principal amount of the 2015 A Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity equal to the amount then required to be deposited into the 2015 A Mandatory Sinking Fund as set forth in this Section. The Paying Agent shall, upon selection of 2015 A Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity so to be called for redemption prior to maturity, mail the requisite notice of redemption on behalf of this School District. This School District covenants to assume and to pay all costs and expenses related to the mandatory redemption of such 2015 A Term Bonds.

The amount required to be deposited in the 2015 A Mandatory Sinking Fund hereunder, on any given date, shall be reduced by the principal amount of any 2015 A Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity that shall have been purchased or tendered in lieu of mandatory redemption in the immediately preceding period, as provided in Section 12 hereof.

The principal amount of 2015 A Term Bonds to be retired from money available in the 2015 A Mandatory Sinking Fund shall be paid by the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, in the usual and customary manner, from such money available in the applicable 2015 A Mandatory Sinking Fund.

There is created, within and as a part of the 2015 B Sinking Fund, a separate fund or account, designated as the "2015 B Mandatory Sinking Fund", which shall consist of deposits made therein by the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, from the 2015 B Sinking Fund, as provided in the next succeeding paragraph of this Section, to pay upon stated maturity of 2015 B Term Bonds that shall be outstanding, if any, on their stated maturity date, and to the mandatory redemption prior to the stated maturity of the 2015 B Term Bonds as provided in this Section.

The Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, shall deposit into the 2015 B Mandatory Sinking Fund, for the benefit of the 2015 B Term Bonds from money deposited in the 2015 B Sinking Fund by this School District, the following amounts at the following times:

2015 B Term Bonds Stated to Mature October 1, :

Time of Deposit (On or before October 1)	Amount

;

2015 B Term Bonds Stated to Mature October 1, :

Time of Deposit (On or before October 1)	Amount
	;

or such lesser amount as on the appropriate date shall be equal to the principal amount of all 2015 B Term Bonds of such maturity then outstanding.

This School District and the Paying Agent covenant that the Paying Agent, on August 15 of the above years, except on the year of final maturity of each 2015 B Term Bond so long as any 2015 B Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity shall remain outstanding, or as soon after such date as shall suit the convenience of the Paying Agent and shall allow sufficient time for mailing of the requisite notice of redemption, as provided for in Section 12, shall select or draw, by lot, in a fair and equitable manner, for redemption on the following October 1, a principal amount of the 2015 B Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity equal to the amount then required to be deposited into the 2015 B Mandatory Sinking Fund as set forth in this Section. The Paying Agent shall, upon selection of 2015 B Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity so to be called for redemption prior to maturity, mail the requisite notice of redemption on behalf of this School District. This School District covenants to assume and to pay all costs and expenses related to the mandatory redemption of such 2015 B Term Bonds.

The amount required to be deposited in the 2015 B Mandatory Sinking Fund hereunder, on any given date, shall be reduced by the principal amount of any 2015 B Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity that shall have been purchased or tendered in lieu of mandatory redemption in the immediately preceding period, as provided in Section 12 hereof.

The principal amount of 2015 B Term Bonds to be retired from money available in the 2015 B Mandatory Sinking Fund shall be paid by the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, in the usual and customary manner, from such money available in the applicable 2015 B Mandatory Sinking Fund.

SECTION 19. This School District appoints the Paying Agent as the sinking fund depository with respect to each Sinking Fund.

SECTION 20. This School District covenants to make payments out of each Sinking Fund, or out of any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such annual amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of the respective Bonds when due.

SECTION 21. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board, are authorized and directed, as required, necessary and/or appropriate: (a) to prepare, to certify and to file with the Department the debt statement required by Section 8110 of the Debt Act; (b) to prepare and to file with the Department any statements

required by the Debt Act that are necessary to qualify all or any portion of the debt of this School District that is subject to exclusion as self-liquidating or subsidized debt for exclusion from the appropriate debt limit of this School District as self-liquidating or subsidized debt; (c) to prepare and to file the application with the Department, together with a complete and accurate transcript of the proceedings for the required approval relating to the debt, of which debt the Bonds, upon issue, will be evidence, as required by Section 8111 of the Debt Act; (d) to pay or to cause to be paid to the Department all proper filing fees required in connection with the foregoing; and (e) to take other required, necessary and/or appropriate action.

The Board authorizes and directs that an appropriate borrowing base certificate be prepared for filing with the Department as required by Section 8110 of the Debt Act. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board are hereby authorized to prepare and to execute, or to authorize the auditors of this School District to prepare and to execute, such borrowing base certificate.

SECTION 22. If applicable, as determined from the Proposal, the Board authorizes and directs the purchase of municipal bond guaranty insurance with respect to the Bonds. Proper officers of this School District are authorized and directed to take all required, necessary and/or appropriate action with respect to such insurance, as contemplated in the Proposal, including the payment of the premium for such insurance.

SECTION 23. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board are authorized and directed to contract with the Paying Agent for its services as paying agent and as sinking fund depository in connection with each Sinking Fund, and with respect to the Bonds.

SECTION 24. It is declared that the debt to be incurred hereby, together with any other indebtedness of this School District, is not in excess of any limitation imposed by the Debt Act upon the incurring of debt by this School District.

SECTION 25. Proper officers of this School District are authorized and directed to deliver the Bonds and to authorize payment of all costs and expenses associated with issuance of the Bonds as provided for in the Proposal, but only after the Department has certified its approval pursuant to Section 8204 of the Debt Act or at such time when the filing authorized to be submitted to the Department pursuant to the Debt Act or at such time when the filing authorized to be submitted to the Department pursuant to the Debt Act shall be deemed to have been approved pursuant to Section 8206 of the Debt Act.

SECTION 26. This School District covenants to and with purchasers of the Bonds that it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds, or of any other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds under applicable federal tax regulations, that will cause the Bonds to be or become "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 103(b)(2) and Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the regulations

implementing said Sections that duly have been published in the Federal Register or any other regulations implementing said Sections, and this School District further covenants to comply with all other requirements of the Code if and to the extent applicable to maintain continuously the Federal income tax exemption of interest on the Bonds.

This School District further covenants to and with purchasers of the Bonds that it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds, of the proceeds of any other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds under applicable federal tax regulations, or of any property or facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds or of any such other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds, that will cause the Bonds to be or become "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code and the regulations implementing said Sections that duly have been published in the Federal Register, and this School District further covenants to comply with all other requirements of the Code if and to the extent applicable to maintain continuously the Federal income tax exemption of interest on the Bonds.

SECTION 27. **A.** This School District determines to retire the 2008 A Bonds, the 2009 A Bonds, and a portion of 2010 Bonds, upon stated maturity and by optional redemption prior to stated maturity, in accordance with the right and privilege reserved to this School District in the 2008 A Bonds and in the 2008 A Bonds Enabling Resolution, in the 2009 A Bonds and in the 2009 A Bonds Enabling Resolution, and in the 2010 Bonds and in the 2010 Bonds Enabling Resolution.

The 2008 A Bonds, the 2009 A Bonds, and the portion of 2010 Bonds to be refunded by the Bonds are described in the Refunding Report and the School District hereby elects to exercise its option to redeem the 2008 A Bonds, the 2009 A Bonds and the portion of 2010 Bonds within 90 days of the dated date of the Bonds. Such redemption shall be accomplished in the manner, upon terms and conditions and with the effect provided in the 2008 A Bonds Enabling Resolution, the 2009 A Bonds Enabling Resolution, and the 2010 Bonds Enabling Resolution. Appropriate officers of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to instruct U.S. Bank National Association (the "Escrow Agent"), or its successor, as paying agent and registrar for the 2008 A Bonds, the 2009 A Bonds, and the portion of the 2010 Bonds, to issue a conditional notice of redemption, and to implement the redemption of the 2008 A Bonds, the 2009 A Bonds, and the portion of the 2010 Bonds.

B. This School District determines to retire the 2010 A Bonds upon stated maturity and by optional redemption prior to stated maturity, in accordance with the right and privilege reserved to this School District in the 2010 A Bonds and in the 2010 A Bonds Enabling Resolution.

The 2010 Bonds to be refunded by the 2015 B Bonds are described in the Refunding Report and the School District hereby elects to exercise its option to redeem the 2005 A Bonds with 90 days of the dated date of the Bonds. Such redemption shall be accomplished in

the manner, upon terms and conditions and with the effect provided in the 2010 A Bonds Enabling Resolution. Appropriate officers of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to instruct the Escrow Agent, or its successor, as paying agent and registrar for the 2010 A Bonds to issue a conditional notice of redemption, and to implement the redemption of the 2010 A Bonds.

This School District, simultaneously with delivery of the Bonds, shall enter into a bond retirement agreement (the "Bond Retirement Agreement") or similar arrangement with the Escrow Agent, depositing funds sufficient to pay the debt service due on the 2008 A Bonds, the 2009 A Bonds, the portion of the 2010 Bonds, and the 2010 A Bonds through the applicable redemption date. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board are authorized and directed to execute, to attest, and to seal, as appropriate, and to deliver such Bond Retirement Agreement on the Delivery Date. The School District approves the Bond Retirement Agreement in form satisfactory to the Solicitor and Bond Counsel for this School District and as shall be approved by the officers of the Board executing the same. Such approval of such officers shall be conclusively presumed to have been given by their execution of the Bond Retirement Agreement.

If applicable, the President, Vice President, Director of Business Affairs or agents of this School District are each hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver agreements, orders or subscriptions for purchase of United States Treasury Certificates of Indebtedness, Notes or Bonds, State and Local Government Series ("SLGS"), other securities of the United States of America or other investments satisfying the requirements of Section 8250 of the Debt Act, as described in the Refunding Report, from proceeds of the 2015 A Bonds and the 2015 B Bonds and, if applicable, other funds to be deposited under the Bond Retirement Agreement.

SECTION 28. The Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to execute and to submit to the Pennsylvania Department of Education, promptly following settlement for the Bonds, the appropriate application and other documents and information necessary to obtain state reimbursement with respect to the debt service on the Bonds (including the filing of the appropriate PLANCON Parts, as applicable).

SECTION 29. The Board hereby authorizes, approves, and ratifies the execution, delivery, use, and distribution, as appropriate, of a Preliminary Official Statement (the "Preliminary Official Statement") and a final Official Statement (the "Official Statement") relating to the offering and sale of the Bonds.

The Preliminary Official Statement in the form presented to this meeting, or which is on file with the Secretary of the Board, shall be and hereby is made part of this Resolution. The Preliminary Official Statement hereby is designated as a "deemed final" Official Statement, as contemplated by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Rule 15c2-12").

The Official Statement shall be in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, but with such changes, insertions, and deletions as shall be necessary or appropriate to incorporate the final terms of the Bonds as contained in the Proposal and this Resolution or as shall be deemed necessary and appropriate by counsel to this School District and Bond Counsel to this School District. The Board hereby authorizes either the President or the Vice President of the Board to approve the Official Statement on behalf of this School District and to evidence such approval by affixing his or her signature thereto as such officer; the execution of the Official Statement by such officer shall constitute conclusive evidence of the approval of the Official Statement by this School District.

SECTION 30. This School District shall enter into, and hereby authorizes and directs the President or Vice President of the Board to execute a Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Certificate") on behalf of this School District on or before the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds to the Purchaser. Such Certificate shall be executed and delivered to satisfy the terms and conditions of the accepted Proposal for sale of the Bonds and Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, and shall be substantially in the form presented to this meeting, which is hereby approved, together with any changes therein made and approved by the executing officer of the Board, whose execution and delivery thereof shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval. A copy of the Certificate shall be filed with the Secretary of the Board and shall be and hereby is made part of this Resolution.

This School District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Certificate. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of this School District to comply with the Certificate shall not be considered an event of default with respect to the Bonds; however, any registered owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause this School District to comply with its obligations under this Section and such Certificate.

SECTION 31. The Bonds may be made available for purchase under a book-entry only system available through The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC").

If this School District has not heretofore executed, delivered, and kept on file with DTC, a Blanket Letter of Representations in the form required by DTC for the purpose of evidencing this School District's agreement to comply with the requirements of DTC's Operational Arrangements with respect to book-entry securities, then at or prior to settlement for the Bonds, this School District shall execute, deliver and file with DTC such a Blanket Letter of Representations (the Blanket Letter of Representations so filed or so to be filed with DTC is herein referred to as the "Representation Letter"). The appropriate officers of this School District shall take such action as may be necessary from time to time to comply with the terms and provisions of the Representation Letter.

The Paying Agent, by acceptance of its appointment as paying agent for the Bonds, agrees to authorize and direct its appropriate officers to take such action as may be necessary from time to time to comply with DTC's Operational Arrangements, as amended from time to time, as they shall apply to the Bonds, and any successor paying agent for the Bonds, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Resolution, shall agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with DTC's Operational Arrangements, as the same may apply to the Bonds..

SECTION 32. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Resolution, the Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered Bond for the aggregate principal amount of Bonds of each series and maturity, and the following provisions shall apply with respect to the registration, transfer and payment of the Bonds:

(a) Except as provided in subparagraph (g) below, all of the Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Paying Agent shall exchange all or any portion of the Bonds for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same series, interest rate and maturity registered in the name of such nominee or nominees of DTC.

(b) No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from this School District or the Paying Agent either a Bond or any other evidence of ownership of the Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof, unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of all or any portion of the Bonds on the registration books (the "Register") maintained by the Paying Agent in connection with discontinuing the book-entry system as provided in subparagraph (g) below or otherwise.

(c) So long as any Bonds are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or redemption price of or interest on such Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee in accordance with the Representation Letter on the dates provided for such payments under this Resolution. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of this School District or the Paying Agent with respect to the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Bonds outstanding of any maturity, the Paying Agent shall not require surrender by DTC or its nominee of the Bonds so redeemed, but DTC (or its nominee) may retain such Bonds and make an appropriate notation on the Bond certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Paying Agent, upon request, a written confirmation of such partial redemption and thereafter the records maintained by the Paying Agent shall be

conclusive as to the amount of the Bonds of such maturity which have been redeemed.

(d) This School District and the Paying Agent may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, selecting the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to holders of Bonds under this Resolution, registering the transfer of Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by holders of Bonds and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the Register as being a registered owner of Bonds, with respect to (1) the Bonds, (2) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (3) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any amount in respect of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, (4) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to holders of the Bonds under this Resolution, (5) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Bonds, and (6) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as holder of the Bonds.

(e) So long as the Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all notices required or permitted to be given to the holders of such Bonds under this Resolution shall be given to DTC as provided in the Representation Letter.

(f) In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to holders of Bonds pursuant to this Resolution by this School District or the Paying Agent with respect to any consent or other action to be taken by holders of Bonds, DTC shall consider the date of receipt of notice requesting such consent or other action as the record date for such consent or other action, provided that this School District or the Paying Agent may establish a special record date for such consent or other action. This School District or the Paying Agent shall give DTC notice of such special record date not less than 15 calendar days in advance of such special record date to the extent possible.

(g) The book-entry only system for registration of the ownership of the Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either (1) after notice to this School District and the Paying Agent, DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Bonds, or (2) after notice to DTC and the Paying

Agent, this School District determines that continuation of the system of book-entry only transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interests of this School District. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (2) above, this School District appoints a successor securities depository), the Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of this School District or the Paying Agent for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests this School District and the Paying Agent to do so, this School District and the Paying Agent shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Bonds.

SECTION 33. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board of the School District are authorized and directed to perform such acts as may be necessary to facilitate the settlement for the Bonds and the redemption of the of the 2008 A Bonds, the 2009 A Bonds, a portion of the 2010 Bonds, and the 2010 A Bonds.

SECTION 34. Any reference in this Resolution to an officer or member of the Board shall be deemed to refer to his or her duly qualified successor in office, if applicable.

SECTION 35. In the event any provision, section, sentence, clause or part of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect or impair any remaining provision, section, sentence, clause or part of this Resolution, it being the intent of this School District that such remainder shall be and shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 36. All resolutions or parts of resolutions, insofar as the same shall be inconsistent herewith, shall be and the same expressly are repealed.

SECTION 37. This Resolution shall be effective in accordance with the Debt Act.

DULY ADOPTED, by the Board, in lawful session duly assembled, this 9th day of February, 2015.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

By:_____
(Vice) President of the Board
of School Directors

ATTEST:

_____
(Assistant) Secretary of the
Board of School Directors

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT "A"

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania
$5,835,000 Aggregate Principal Amount
General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2015

Maturity Date	Aggregate Principal Amount	Interest Rate Per Annum	Yield to Maturity

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania
$4,160,000 Aggregate Principal Amount
General Obligation Bonds, Series B of 2015

Maturity Date	Aggregate Principal Amount	Interest Rate Per Annum	Yield to Maturity

EXHIBIT "B"

(FORM OF BOND)

[The following Legend is to be printed on any Bonds registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company or Cede & Co., its nominee: **"Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL in as much as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein."**]

Number $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
COUNTY OF LEHIGH
EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES __ OF 2015

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	DATE OF SERIES	CUSIP
%			

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL SUM: _____ DOLLARS
($_____)

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT, in Lehigh County, Pennsylvania (the "Issuer"), a school district existing under laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the "Commonwealth"), for value received, promises to pay to the order of the registered owner named hereon, or registered assigns, on the maturity date stated hereon, upon presentation and surrender hereof, the principal sum stated hereon, unless this General Obligation Bond, Series ___ of 2015 (the "Bond"), shall be redeemable and duly shall have been called for earlier redemption and payment of the redemption price shall have been made or provided for, and to

pay initially on April 1, 2015, and thereafter semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, to the registered owner hereof, interest on said principal sum, at the rate per annum stated hereon, until said principal sum has been paid or provision for payment thereof duly has been made. Interest on this Bond shall be payable from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of this Bond, unless: (a) this Bond is registered and authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (b) this Bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding interest payment date, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (c) this Bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date next preceding April 1, 2015, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from the Date of Series set forth above; or (d) as shown by the records of the Paying Agent (hereinafter defined), interest on this Bond shall be in default, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest was last paid on this Bond. The interest on this Bond is payable by check drawn on U.S. Bank National Association (the "Paying Agent"), or its successor. The principal of and premium, if any, on this Bond, when due, are payable upon surrender hereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of the interest hereon shall be made to the registered owner hereof whose name and address shall appear, at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date"), on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent, irrespective of any transfer or exchange of this Bond subsequent to such Record Date and prior to such interest payment date, unless the Issuer shall be in default in payment of interest due on such interest payment date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent to the registered owner of this Bond not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing. Principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

This Bond is one of a series of bonds of the Issuer, known generally as "General Obligation Bonds, Series ___ of 2015" (the "Bonds"), all of like date and tenor, except as to numbers, denominations, dates of maturity, rates of interest, and provisions for redemption, in the aggregate principal amount of _____ Dollars ($_____).

The Bonds have been authorized for issuance in accordance with the Local Government Unit Debt Act, 53 Pa.C.S. Chs. 80-82 (the "Debt Act"), of the Commonwealth, and by virtue of a duly adopted resolution (the "Resolution") of the Issuer. The Debt Act, as such shall have been in effect when the Bonds were authorized, and the Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds.

The Issuer has covenanted, in the Resolution, to and with registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds that shall be outstanding, from time to time, pursuant to the

Resolution, that the Issuer shall: (i) include the amount of the debt service for the Bonds, for each fiscal year of the Issuer in which such sums are payable, in its budget for that year, (ii) appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, from the sinking fund established under the Resolution or any other of its revenues or funds, the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds at the dates and place and in the manner stated therein, according to the true intent and meaning thereof; and, for such budgeting, appropriation and payment, the Issuer has pledged and does pledge, irrevocably, its full faith, credit and taxing power.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, nor shall it be valid, obligatory or enforceable for any purpose, until this Bond shall have been authenticated by the Paying Agent.

The Bonds are issuable only in the form of registered bonds, without coupons, in the denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate upon surrender of such Bonds to the Paying Agent, with written instructions satisfactory to the Paying Agent.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof (whether or not this Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

This Bond may be transferred by the registered owner hereof upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner of this Bond or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent shall enter any transfer of ownership of this Bond in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver at the earliest practicable time in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered bond or bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount which the registered owner is entitled to receive.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent shall not be required to issue or to register the transfer of or exchange any Bonds then considered for redemption during a period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing of the applicable notice of redemption, as hereinafter provided, or to register the transfer of or exchange any portion of any bond selected for redemption until after the redemption date.

The Bonds stated to mature on or after October 1, 2020, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the Issuer, as a whole, or from time to time, in part, in any order of maturity selected by the Issuer, on April 1, 2020, or on any date thereafter. If less than all Bonds of any particular maturity are to be redeemed, the Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be drawn by lot by the Paying Agent. Any such redemption shall be upon payment of the principal amount to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

The Bonds stated to mature on _____, ____, and _____, _____, are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity, in the amounts and on _____ of the years set forth in the following schedules, as drawn by lot by the Paying Agent in behalf of the Issuer:

Bonds Stated to Mature on _____, ____:

Date	Principal Amount

Bonds Stated to Mature on _____, ____:

Date	Principal Amount

Any such redemption shall be upon application of money available for the purpose in the Mandatory Sinking Fund established under the Resolution and shall be upon payment of the principal amount to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption. In lieu of such mandatory redemption, the Paying Agent, as sinking fund depository, in behalf of the Issuer, may purchase, from money available for the purpose in the Sinking Fund established under the Resolution, at a price not to exceed the principal amount plus accrued interest, or the Issuer may tender to the Paying Agent, all or part of the Bonds subject to being drawn for redemption in any such year.

In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds of any maturity that is also subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, the Issuer shall be entitled to designate whether the amount to be redeemed shall be credited against the principal amount of such Bonds due at maturity or credited against the principal amount of such Bonds scheduled to be called for mandatory sinking fund redemption on any particular date or dates, in each case in an integral multiple of $5,000 principal amount.

If this Bond is of a denomination larger than $5,000, a portion of this Bond may be redeemed. For the purposes of redemption, this Bond shall be treated as representing the number of Bonds that is equal to the principal amount hereof divided by $5,000, each $5,000 portion of this Bond being subject to redemption. In the case of partial redemption of this Bond, payment of the redemption price shall be made only upon surrender of this Bond in exchange for Bonds of authorized denominations of the same maturity and interest rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount hereof; Provided, however, that should this Bond be registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, or any other nominee of DTC, or any other successor securities depository or its nominee, this Bond need not be surrendered for payment and exchange in the event of a partial redemption hereof and the records of the Paying Agent shall be conclusive as to the amount of this Bond which shall have been redeemed.

Notice of redemption shall be deposited in first class mail not less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption and shall be addressed to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the day such Bonds are selected for redemption. Failure to mail any notice of redemption or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceeding for redemption of other Bonds so called for redemption as to which proper notice has been given.

On the date designated for redemption, notice having been provided as aforesaid, and money for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and accrued interest being held by the Paying Agent, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Resolution, and registered owners of such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall have no rights with respect thereto, except to receive payment of the principal to be redeemed and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, together with the redemption premium, if any.

The Issuer, in the Resolution, has established a sinking fund with the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, into which funds for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be deposited not later than the date fixed for the disbursement thereof. The Issuer has covenanted, in the Resolution, to make payments from such sinking fund or from any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such annual amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of all obligations of this Bond.

It hereby is certified that: (i) all acts, conditions and things required to be done, to happen or to be performed as conditions precedent to and in issuance of this Bond or in creation of the debt of which this Bond is evidence have been done, have happened or have been performed in due and regular form and manner, as required by law; and (ii) the debt represented by this Bond, together with any other indebtedness of the Issuer, is not in excess of any limitation imposed by the Debt Act upon the incurring of debt by the Issuer.

This Bond has been designated by the Issuer as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation", as defined in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), for purposes and effect contemplated by Section 265 of the Code (relating to expenses and interest relating to tax-exempt income of certain financial institutions).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of the President of the Board of School Directors, and its official seal or facsimile of its seal to be affixed hereto and the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board of School Directors to be affixed hereto in attestation thereof, all on the Date of Series.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

By:_____
President of the Board of School Directors

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary of the Board of
School Directors

(SEAL)

(FORM OF PAYING AGENT'S CERTIFICATE)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION; CERTIFICATE AS TO OPINION; AND CERTIFICATE AS TO INSURANCE

It is certified that:

(i) This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution;

(ii) An original Opinion issued by Rhoads & Sinon LLP, dated and delivered on the date of the original delivery of, and payment for, such Bonds is on file at our designated corporate trust office where the same may be inspected; and

(iii) _____ issued its municipal bond insurance policy, as stated in the Statement of Insurance printed upon this Bond, a copy of which policy is on file at such designated corporate trust office where the same may be inspected.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Paying Agent

By:_____
Authorized Representative

Date of Registration and Authentication:

_____

(FORM OF ASSIGNMENT)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, _____, the undersigned, hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____ (the "Transferee")

Name

_____

Address

Social Security or Federal Employer Identification No._____

the within Bond and all rights thereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, as attorney, to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

_____

_____

Date: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

_____

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution that is a participant in a signature guarantee program recognized by the Securities Transfer Association.

NOTICE: No transfer will be made in the name of the Transferee unless the signature(s) to this assignment correspond(s) with the name(s) appearing upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever and the Social Security or Federal Employer Identification Number of the Transferee is supplied. If the Transferee is a trust, the names and Social Security or Federal Employer Identification Numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of the trust, the Federal Employer Identification Number and date of the trust and the name of the trustee must be supplied.

_____

(FORM OF STATEMENT OF INSURANCE)

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

[TO BE PROVIDED BY BOND INSURER]

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, (Assistant) Secretary of the Board of School Directors of East Penn School District, in Lehigh County, Pennsylvania, (the "School District"), certify that: the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Resolution that duly was adopted by affirmative vote of a majority of all members of the Board of School Directors of the School District at a meeting duly held on February 26, 2015; said Resolution duly has been recorded in the minute book of the Board of School Directors of the School District; a notice with respect to the intent to adopt said Resolution has been published as required by law; said Resolution was available for inspection by any interested citizen requesting the same in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Unit Debt Act of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and such notice; and said Resolution has not been amended, altered, modified or repealed as of the date of this Certificate.

I further certify that the Board of School Directors of the School District met the advance notice and public comment requirements of the Sunshine Act, 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7, as amended, by advertising the time and place of said meeting, by posting prominently a notice of said meeting at the principal office of the School District or at the public building in which said meeting was held, and by providing a reasonable opportunity for public comment prior to adoption of said Resolution, all as required by such Act.

I further certify that: the total number of members of the Board of School Directors of the School District is nine (9); the vote of members of the Board of School Directors of the School District upon said Resolution was called and duly was recorded upon the minutes of said meeting; and members of the Board of School Directors of the School District voted upon said Resolution in the following manner:

Alan C. Earnshaw	-
Dr. Kenneth Bacher	-
Charles H. Ballard	-
Lynn Donches	-
Francee E. Fuller	-
Rebecca Heid	-
Rev. Waldemar Vinovskis	-
Samuel F. Rhodes, III	-
Dr. Ziad Munson	-

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I set my hand and affix the official seal of the School District, this 9th day of February, 2015.

_____

(Assistant) Secretary of the Board
of School Directors

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT #2

February 6, 2015

East Penn School Board;

Please accept this letter of resignation. My last day with East Penn School District will be Friday, February 20, 2015.

I would like to thank you for the opportunity the position of Staff Assistant has provided me the last 11 years. I have had the pleasure of working with some of the most amazing students and staff.

Sincerely;

Jessi L. O'Donald

Staff Assistant EHS

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT
FEB - 6 2015

Mary Ellen Hoffman RN BSN

February 6, 2015

Dr. Tom Mirabella
Director of Student Services
East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

RE: Change of Status

Dear Dr. Tom Mirabella:

I have received an offer for full time employment that encompasses four days a week (Mon-Thurs). Therefore, it is with regret that I tender my resignation of the twenty nine hours a week from the school district however, I would like to remain on a per diem status to occasionally pick up Friday work. My last day will be February 20, 2015.

I am grateful for having had the opportunity to serve as a Health Room Nurse for this fine organization for the last one and a half (1 ½) years. I hope I may continue to be a part of East Penn School District by continuing on a per diem status. Thank you so much for your serious consideration to this matter.

Sincerely,

Mary Ellen Hoffman RN BSN
Float Health Room Nurse

Kornhausl, Jessica

-----Original Message-----
From: Peter Sherman
Sent: Thursday, February 19, 2015 7:27 AM
To: Murray, Shaun
Cc: Kornhausl, Jessica; Ramella, Dennis
Subject: RE: MS FB Coach Needed

I am effectively resigning from my position as Freshman Football Coach.

Thank you,

Pete Sherman

2014-15 Schedule B

February 23, 2015

EXHIBIT #3

School	Name	Position	Contract/ Club	Amount	Notes
EHS	Blace Reina	Baseball Assistant Coach	Contract	$3,131.00	

EXHIBIT #4

Additions to the 2014-2015 Per Diem Sub List

Kimberly	Molchany	Instructional/Staff Assistant
Melissa	Grabinski	Instructional/Staff Assistant
Michele	DeLillo	Elementary K-6, Mental and/or Physical Handicapped
Michele	Mumma	Staff Assistant
Rebecca	Gagliardi	Instructional/Staff Assistant
Sarah	Guth	Special Education PK-8, Elementary PK-4

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/09/2015 and 02/23/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00004052	AMY LINK	SWIM VS PME.....		71.00
00004053	ANTHONY SANTIAGO	LMMS GBB VS EYER.....		63.00
00004054	ARNOLD YOUNG	LMMS GBB VS EYER.....		63.00
00004055	BARB GRIEBLE	SWIM VS PME.....		71.00
00004056	BILL BENZ	LMMS VS TREXLER.....		63.00
00004057	BRIAN ONUSHCO	EYER GBB VS EASTON.....		63.00
00004058	EUGENE MCKEON	LMMS BOYS VS RAUB.....		63.00
00004059	FRED SNYDER	EYER GIRLS VS EASTON.....		63.00
00004060	JAMES DZIEDZIC	JRHI WRESTLING VS NAZARETH.....		57.00
00004061	JASON MAGDITCH	V WRESTLING VS BECAHI.....		57.00
00004062	JEREMY SHULER	EYER BBB VS LMMS.....		63.00
00004063	JOHN VERNON	SWIM VS PME.....		71.00
00004064	KARL MUELLER	EYER BBB VS NORTHEAST.....		63.00
00004065	LARRY KISTLER	SWIM VS PME.....		71.00
00004066	MICHAEL SCHANZ	JV WRESTLING VS BECAHI.....		57.00
00004067	ROBERT RUGGERI	LMMS BBB VS RAUB.....		63.00
00004068	RON REX	EYER BBB VS LMMS.....		63.00
00004069	SCOTT KUPEC	JRHI WRESTLING VS BECAHI.....		71.00
00004070	STEVE CHAPLYNSKY	LMMS BBB VS TREXLER.....		63.00
00004071	VINCE PUTIRI	EYER BBB VS NORTHEAST.....		63.00

10-GENERAL FUND	1,282.00
Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :	1,282.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	1,282.00

EXHIBIT #5

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/10/2015 and 02/23/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026580	A-B-E LABORATORY	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		100.00
00026581	ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		6,810.88
00026582	AHCF - NHD IN PA	STUDENT FEES.....		144.00
00026583	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		375.76
00026584	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....		157.03
00026585	AMERICAN RED CROSS	MISC EXPENDITURES.....		243.00
00026586	JEFF ARBUSHITES	GASOLINE.....		210.70
00026587	B & F PETROLEUM INSTALLATIONS INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		769.00
00026588	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	SUPPLIES.....		219.99
00026589	SABINO L & MARA BASSO JR	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		89.49
00026590	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		125.00
00026591	BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		980.00
00026592	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		479.22
00026593	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		8,546.36
00026594	HARRY BUCHIN TAX COLLECTOR	NON-CAP END USER EQUIP,RELATED HAR		272.00
00026595	BUCKS COUNTY IU 22	TUITION TO OTHER LEAS WITHIN STATE		1,996.20
00026596	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	SUPPLIES.....		11.69
00026597	CERTIFIED CHEMICAL CO	SUPPLIES.....		639.36
00026598	CHAMPION'S CHOICE INC	SUPPLIES.....		785.00
00026599	CIRCLE OF SEASONS CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		21,350.47
00026600	C.J. WAGNER BOWLING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		214.40
00026601	COUNCIL ROCK ACTIVITIES FUND - TENNIS	STUDENT FEES.....		50.00
00026602	D & H DISTRIBUTING CO.	SUPPLIES.....		126.90
00026603	DEER COUNTRY FARM & LAWN INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,546.29
00026604	DON HERB PHOTOGRAPHY	SUPPLIES.....		1,049.50
00026605	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		527.38
00026606	E M KUTZ INC	CAPITAL EQUIP/REPLACEMENT.....		5,873.00
00026607	ENERGY EQUIPMENT AND CONTROL INC	SUPPLIES.....		162.81
00026608	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC	NON-CAP END USER EQUIP/HARD,SOFTWA		7,314.70
00026609	EPSD - STUDENT SERVICES OFFICE	STUDENT FEES.....		77.00
00026610	ERIC ARMIN INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		36.79
00026611	EXPRESS BUSINESS CENTER	PRINTING/BINDING.....		68.81

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/10/2015 and 02/23/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026612	REBECCA FEDIO	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		140.00
00026613	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTG S	SUPPLIES.....		15.56
00026614	FISHER SCIENTIFIC	SUPPLIES.....		525.00
00026615	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		142.95
00026616	FRONTIER	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		1,153.46
00026617	GOVCONNECTION INC	SUPPLIES.....		208.82
00026618	GRAHAM SECURITY POLICE INC	SECURITY / SAFETY SERVICES.....		4,944.00
00026619	GRP & ASSOCIATES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		769.65
00026620	HAAN CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		2,877.97
00026621	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		11,954.35
00026622	HAVERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT	STUDENT FEES.....		275.00
00026623	HODGE PRODUCTS INC.	SUPPLIES.....		2,790.00
00026624	HUMPHREY'S HYDRAULICS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		255.00
00026625	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	SUPPLIES.....	24,767.26
00026626	KELVIN LP	SUPPLIES.....		895.17
00026627	KEYSTONE COLLECTIONS GROUP	REFUND OF EIT.....		330.63
00026628	KIDSPEACE CORP	TUITION TO PRRI'S AND DETENTION CT		920.00
00026629	KIEFER & ASSOCIATES	SUPPLIES.....		462.00
00026630	KISTLER-O'BRIEN FIRE PROTECTION INC	SUPPLIES.....		128.00
00026631	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		164.81
00026632	KUTZTOWN UNIVERSITY OF PA	TRAVEL.....		290.00
00026633	LANGUAGE LINE SERVICES INC	OTHER MISC PURCHASED SERVICES.....		98.10
00026634	LEGO SYSTEMS INC	SUPPLIES.....		559.30
00026635	NAPA AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		259.75
00026636	LEHIGH LEARNING ACADEMY	TUITION TO PRRI'S WITHIN STATE....	TUITION TO PRRI'S WITHIN STATE...	6,150.00
00026637	LEHIGH VALLEY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		25,798.87
00026638	LOWER MACUNGIE TOWNSHIP-SEWER	WATER / SEWAGE.....		8,882.09
00026639	LEHIGH VALLEY HOSPITAL	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		8,350.00
00026640	MARZANO RESEARCH LABORATORY	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		35.95
00026641	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		521.83
00026642	MENCHEY MUSIC SERVICE INC	SUPPLIES.....		60.64
00026643	THE MORNING CALL, INC	ADVERTISING.....		141.20
00026644	THE MORNING CALL	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		131.76
00026645	MVE GROUP INC	SUPPLIES.....		281.06

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/10/2015 and 02/23/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026646	NATIONAL ATHLETIC TRAINERS' ASSOCIATION	DUES.....		150.00
00026647	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		4,580.82
00026648	PAESSP	DUES.....		595.00
00026649	PATRIOT SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		374.40
00026650	PENTELEDATA	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC		676.00
00026651	PHOEBE FLORAL	SUPPLIES.....		59.95
00026652	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		49,001.24
00026653	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION - 971	SUPPLIES.....		286.66
00026654	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		2,148.17
00026655	PVHS	STUDENT FEES.....		230.00
00026656	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		44.61
00026657	REDNER'S MARKETS	SUPPLIES.....		193.76
00026658	RESILITE SPORTS PRODUCTS INC	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT/ORIGINAL.....		4,699.28
00026659	RHINO TECH SUPPLIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		514.67
00026660	SCHEDULE STAR LLC	SUPPLIES.....		400.00
00026661	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	SUPPLIES.....		400.33
00026662	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		322.37
00026663	SCOTT CARS, INC	RENTAL OF VEHICLES.....		360.00
00026664	SERVICE ELECTRIC CABLE TV INC	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		1,235.00
00026665	SERVICE TIRE TRUCK CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		323.84
00026666	J. A. SEXAUER MFG. CO.	SUPPLIES.....		360.42
00026667	SHARP ENERGY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		25,478.85
00026668	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		1,216.40
00026669	MICHAEL R. SKRIP	SNOW PLOWING SERVICES.....		2,610.00
00026670	SMART SOLUTION TECHNOLOGIES LP	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE	3,527.00
00026671	SOCIAL STUDIES SCHOOL SERVICE	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		502.38
00026672	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		578,020.19
00026673	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		530.60
00026674	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPLOYEE TRAINING		262.50
00026675	TEACHER'S DISCOVERY	SUPPLIES.....		247.22
00026676	TRANE US INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,047.12
00026677	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		3,910.94

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/10/2015 and 02/23/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026678	ULTIMATE OFFICE INC	SUPPLIES.....		33.85
00026679	UNITED CONCORDIA	DENTAL INSURANCE.....		364.00
00026680	US BANK	INTEREST.....		109,150.63
00026681	US BANK	DUES / FEES.....		1,077.50
00026682	VERIZON WIRELESS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		3,531.63
00026683	VICON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		6,636.00
00026684	VLN PARTNERS LLP	PES- OTHER EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES...		5,000.00
00026685	WEINSTEIN SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		138.63
00026686	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		21.63
00026687	WOODCRAFT 567	SUPPLIES.....		244.97
00026688	YEAGER SUPPLY INC.	SUPPLIES.....		148.43
*26073-VD	PIAA DISTRICT XI	VOID CHECK 26073; SPORTS TEAM DID		-100.00
*26369-VD	CREW NETWORK	VOID CK 26369-EVENT GAVE COMPLIMEN		-38.00
*D0001066	KIMBERLY ADAMS	MILEAGE.....		37.44 d
*D0001067	JULIE A BECKER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		990.00 d
*D0001068	BEHAVIORAL HEALTH ASSOCIATES	TUITIO TO PRRI'S AND DETENTION CTR	TUITION TO PRRI AND DETENTION CTRS	2,470.80 d
*D0001069	NICOLE BLOISE	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		295.00 d
*D0001070	DOREEN A BRILL	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		31.00 d
*D0001071	JONATHAN T BROWN	GASOLINE.....		187.07 d
*D0001072	MARK CACCAVO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		990.00 d
*D0001073	PETER CHROMIAK	BOTTLED GAS.....	GASOLINE.....	89.27 d
*D0001074	DANIELLE COOPER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		645.00 d
*D0001075	RITA CORTEZ	SUPPLIES.....		129.99 d
*D0001076	RANDY CUTHBERT	MILEAGE.....		216.46 d
*D0001077	LISA J DECKER	MILEAGE.....		19.28 d
*D0001078	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		68.04 d
*D0001079	ANDREA EDMONDS	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		282.99 d
*D0001080	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	MEALS/REFRESHMENTS.....		210.00 d
*D0001081	LISA EVANS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		4,387.20 d
*D0001082	BETH FAIR	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		7.61 d
*D0001083	MATTHEW GALE	MILEAGE, PARKING, TOLLS.....	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	252.52 d
*D0001084	NOELLE J GECIK	MILEAGE.....		75.33 d
*D0001085	ERIN GEIGER	SUPPLIES.....		385.19 d
*D0001086	KRISTA GLICK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,538.00 d
*D0001087	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES CORP	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		2,139.60 d
*D0001088	KELLY HARKCOM	MILEAGE.....		34.21 d
*D0001089	MICHAEL HUBBS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		370.00 d
*D0001090	JOAN JOHNSTON	MILEAGE.....		27.26 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/10/2015 and 02/23/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0001091	ROBERT JONES	SUPPLIES.....		32.95 d
*D0001092	JW PEPPER & SON INC	SUPPLIES.....		235.56 d
*D0001093	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	3,171.56 d
*D0001094	KATHY KLINE	MILEAGE.....		37.63 d
*D0001095	STACY LYN KNECHT	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001096	DAWN LAUBNER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001097	LEHIGH VALLEY ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		4,837.32 d
*D0001098	SUSAN LEPOSA	MILEAGE.....		62.45 d
*D0001099	ANDREA LERCH	MILEAGE.....		34.27 d
*D0001100	TARA LINDSAY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		805.00 d
*D0001101	BRAD LOWER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		3,245.00 d
*D0001102	KARLA MATAMOROS	MILEAGE.....		83.93 d
*D0001103	STACEY MECKES	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		36.96 d
*D0001104	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	MILEAGE.....		128.05 d
*D0001105	ROBIN MOLNAR	SUPPLIES.....		115.54 d
*D0001106	ANTHONY N MOYER	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		685.00 d
*D0001107	MARY KAY NAUNAS	MILEAGE.....		21.22 d
*D0001108	MARK NETH	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....	MILEAGE.....	92.55 d
*D0001109	NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		535.12 d
*D0001110	NORTHEAST JANITORIAL SUPPLY LLC	SUPPLIES.....		107.90 d
*D0001111	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	SUPPLIES.....	505.84 d
*D0001112	ELLEN M PRICE	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		300.00 d
*D0001113	QUEEN CITY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,217.82 d
*D0001114	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	SUPPLIES.....	136.26 d
*D0001115	PAUL REILLY	MILEAGE.....		20.70 d
*D0001116	CLAUDIA RISI	MILEAGE.....		54.93 d
*D0001117	LORI A ROSE	MILEAGE.....		14.32 d
*D0001118	KAREN SCHAFFER	MILEAGE.....		11.39 d
*D0001119	HALEY SCHLEICHER	EYE CARE.....		69.95 d
*D0001120	SEVEN GENERATIONS	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		143,782.02 d
*D0001121	DEBORAH A SIEGFRIED	MILEAGE.....		37.26 d
*D0001122	BRIAN SIGAFOOS	MILEAGE.....		52.44 d
*D0001123	JEREMY SILIMPERI	MILEAGE.....		60.61 d
*D0001124	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		3,225.84 d
*D0001125	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		180.56 d
*D0001126	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE	SUPPLIES.....		1,786.63 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/10/2015 and 02/23/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
	SUPPLY			
*D0001127	ROBERT SUPPLEE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001128	DEIRDRE THORP	SUPPLIES.....		368.63 d
*D0001129	CHERYL TRUJILLO	DUES.....		250.00 d
*D0001130	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		324.91 d
*D0001131	JACQUELINE R VOGEL	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		585.72 d
*D0001132	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		189.16 d
*D0001133	JONATHAN WENNER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		330.00 d
*D0001134	VALERIE WITKOWSKI	MILEAGE.....		37.25 d
*D0001135	JULIA O WITMER	MILEAGE.....		16.33 d
*D0001136	WORTH, MAGEE & FISHER, P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		4,570.84 d
*D0001137	JILLIAN ZIEGLER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		558.00 d
*P/R 2/19	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	SOCIAL SECURITY.....	2,420,508.48

10-GENERAL FUND	3,587,720.06
Grand Total Manual Checks :	2,420,370.48
Grand Total Regular Checks :	977,289.90
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	190,059.68
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	3,587,720.06

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Budget Transfers for 2014-2015

EXHIBIT #6

ACCOUNT NUMBER	INCREASE	
10-1100-240-000-30	($10,000)	Reg. Instr. Tuition Reimbursement
10-1100-323-000-30-000-077	$10,000	Reg. Instr. Prof. Other Ed. Agency (VLN)
10-1100-122-000-10	($1,650)	Reg. Instr. Substitute Salaries
10-1194-122-471-10-211-000-000-1415	$1,000	Reg. Instr. Fed. Funded Substitute Salaries
10-1194-230-471-10-211-000-000-1415	$200	Reg. Instr. Fed. Funded Retirement Contributions
10-2271-640-222-10	$450	Instr. Staff Dev. Sp. Funded Books/Periodicals
10-1221-330-007-10	($6,555)	Sp. Ed. Other Professional Services
10-1225-330-007-20	$5,355	Sp. Ed. Other Professional Services
10-1233-894-007-10	$100	Sp. Ed. Student Admission Fees
10-1290-650-007-20	$100	Sp. Ed. Educational Software
10-2140-610-007-20	$1,000	Psychological Services Supplies
10-2160-580-029-30	($190)	Social Work Travel
10-2160-810-029-30	$190	Social Work Dues & Fees
10-2310-810-009	($500)	Board Services Dues & Fees
10-2310-540-009	$500	Board Services Advertising
10-2360-211	($4,921)	Superintendent's Office Medical Benefits
10-2310-151	$121	Board Services Salaries
10-2310-211	$4,800	Board Services Medical Benefits
10-2370-610-003	($165)	Community Relations Svc. Supplies
10-2370-810-003	$165	Community Relations Svc. Dues & Fees
10-1100-430-000-20-532	($8,464)	Reg. Instr. Equipment Repairs/Mnt.
10-1100-810-000-20-532	($1,000)	Reg. Instr. Dues & Fees
10-1100-810-000-20-532-013	($1,800)	Reg. Instr. Dues & Fees
10-2120-530-000-20-532	($1,700)	Guidance Postage
10-2380-430-000-20-532	($1,000)	Principal's Office Equipment Repairs/Mnt.
10-2380-810-000-30-532	($1,400)	Principal's Office Dues & Fees
10-2380-538-000-20-532	$15,364	Principal's Office Transp./Telecommunications
10-2500-618	($5,115)	Business Office Software
10-2330-550-000-00-000-049	$5,115	Tax Assess & Collection Printing
10-2836-580-004	($600)	Staff Dev. Non Instr. Travel
10-2340-640-004	$600	Staff Relation/Nego. Books/Periodicals
10-2380-550-000-30-833	($6,300)	Principal's Office Printing
10-2380-442-000-30-833	$6,300	Principal's Office Equipment Rental
10-2600-413-006	($11,000)	Op./Maint. Custodial Services
10-2600-538-006	($4,000)	Op./Maint. Transp./Telecommunications
10-2600-624-006-00-833	$7,500	Op./Maint. Oil
10-2600-624-006-00-531	$7,500	Op./Maint. Oil
10-2840-390-024	($239)	Data Proc. Other Purchased Services
10-2840-757-024	$239	Data Processing Services Hardware/Software
Total	$0	

EXHIBIT #7

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
TREASURER'S REPORT
for Month Ended January 31, 2015

General Fund

	Beginning Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$29,904,390.32
Embassy Bank Savings	$8,478,678.96
First Niagara Community Ed.	$310.40
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$154,941.18
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$25,007.71
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$9,022,564.44
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,002.72
ESSA Money Market	$4,664,174.00
Investments	$1,240,000.00
Total Beginning Balances	$53,496,959.73

Receipts	$4,700,859.97
Disbursements	$7,608,696.81

	Ending Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$26,256,734.93
Embassy Bank Savings	$8,481,912.74
First Niagara Community Ed.	$310.40
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$151,082.18
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$25,008.84
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$9,761,320.22
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,002.81
ESSA Money Market	$4,665,860.77
Investments	$1,240,000.00
Total Ending Balances	$50,589,122.89

Other Fund Bank Accounts	Beginning Balances	Ending Balances
Capital Reserve Fund	$2,442,808.75	$2,443,029.62
GOB 2010A	$56,466.96	$56,467.53
Cafeteria Fund	$231,533.43	$292,569.65
Payroll Fund	$357,527.11	$3,821,263.30
Memorial Fund	$110,130.24	$110,170.07

GEN. FUND INVESTMENTS (included above)	**DATE PURCHASED**	**DATE OF MATURITY**	**TERM**	**RATE**	**AMOUNT**
PLGIT CD-Program	9/19/2014	6/16/2015	270 days	0.46%	$248,000.00
PLGIT CD-Program	12/22/2014	6/22/2015	182 days	0.44%	$992,000.00

ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR JANUARY 2015

ACCOUNT	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS	ENDING BALANCE
Alburtis	$1,380.00	$0.00	$40.00	$0.00	$1,420.00
Jefferson	$6,143.29	$0.00	$0.00	$735.00	$5,408.29
Lincoln	$4,524.89	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$4,524.89
Macungie	$7,411.72	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$7,411.72
Shoemaker	$13,615.46	$0.00	$0.00	$1,417.17	$12,198.29
Wescosville	$17,924.83	$0.00	$1,100.00	$3,899.72	$15,125.11
Willow	$14,672.80	$0.00	$0.00	$501.25	$14,171.55
Miscellaneous	$5.49	$0.00	$30.89	$0.00	$36.38
Interest	$4.90	$0.00	$1.35	$0.00	$6.25
TOTALS	$65,683.38	$0.00	$1,172.24	$6,553.14	$60,302.48

1321.02

Howard A. Eyer Middle School
Activity Account
January 1-31, 2015

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance	
2	Band	$6,517.30			$132.63	$6,384.67	
3	Band Front	$0.00				$0.00	
4	Builders Club	$456.48	$200.00	$21,019.75	$662.89	$21,013.34	
5	Honor Society	$0.00				$0.00	
6	Interest	$5.69				$5.69	
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	$1,762.50		$32.00	$1,000.00	$794.50	
8	Library	$1,047.23				$1,047.23	
9	Chorus	$0.00				$0.00	
10	Musical	$5,700.09		$3,968.00	$8,887.72	$780.37	
11	PAWS	$3,035.79			$193.41	$2,842.38	
12	Student Body	$18,896.70	-$200.00	$493.45	$2,479.45	$16,710.70	
13	School Store	$346.49			$168.70	$177.79	
14	Ski Club	$2,034.32			$100.00	$1,934.32	
15	Student Council	$3,542.84				$3,542.84	
16	Yearbook	$5,106.46				$5,106.46	
17	Orchestra	$818.16				$818.16	
18	Strength/Fitness	$0.00				$0.00	
19	Global Citizens	$873.60				$873.60	
20	Total	$50,143.65	$0.00	$25,513.20	$13,624.80	$62,032.05	
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT
January 1 - 31, 2015

	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	RECEIPTS	EXPENSES	ENDING BALANCE
Band	$ 2,823.81				$ 2,823.81
Builders Club	$ 530.12				$ 530.12
Buzz TV	$ 21.45				$ 21.45
Chorus	$ 7,110.41	(35.00)	877.00	(2,928.50)	$ 5,023.91
Interest	$ 5.83		1.19		$ 7.02
Orchestra	$ 835.60		120.00		$ 955.60
Plays	$ 6,498.77				$ 6,498.77
School Store (Hive)	$ 3,475.72			(30.89)	$ 3,444.83
Ski Club	$ 4,129.71			(1,290.00)	$ 2,839.71
Student Body Acct	$ 4,753.49			(339.00)	$ 4,414.49
Student Council	$ 4,836.86		925.41	(166.95)	$ 5,595.32
Success Team	$ 6,136.58		2,912.60	(376.95)	$ 8,672.23
Yearbook	$ 3,247.55				$ 3,247.55
6th Grade Class*	$ 2,041.76				$ 2,041.76
7th Grade Class	$ 14,103.25		10,890.00	(7,498.70)	$ 17,494.55
8th Grade Class *	$ 7,343.40	35.00	64.00	(1,503.66)	$ 5,938.74
TOTALS	**$ 67,894.31**	**$ -**	**$15,790.20**	**$ (14,134.65)**	**$ 69,549.86**

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

1/31/2015

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	$1,402.75	150.00	42.45	$1,510.30
Academic Team	$4,178.15	0.00	230.00	$3,948.15
Anime	$539.12	0.00	0.00	$539.12
Art Club	$3,360.50	5,680.98	6,143.00	$2,898.48
Astronomy	$2,846.23	520.00	0.00	$3,366.23
Band	$5,132.13	3,300.80	3,203.40	$5,229.53
Class of 2014	$1,596.59	0.00	0.00	$1,596.59
Class of 2015	$433.70	6,955.60	5,325.86	$2,063.44
Class of 2016	$2,920.71	4,459.24	3,149.86	$4,230.09
Class of 2017	$928.82	2,563.00	1,863.98	$1,627.84
Class of 2018	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00
Collage	$2,643.49	0.00	0.00	$2,643.49
Dance Team	$30.99	2,139.00	338.00	$1,831.99
Debate Team	$80.05	0.00	0.00	$80.05
Drama Dept	$351.52	44,381.00	36,997.96	$7,734.56
Earthwatch	$1,142.08	11.50	0.00	$1,153.58
Envirothon	$1,052.27	1,293.40	662.50	$1,683.17
FBLA	$384.22	12,564.00	12,888.99	$59.23
Fitness Team	$6,219.95	1,250.00	0.00	$7,469.95
French Club	$469.08	2,083.00	2,447.79	$104.29
Gay Straight Alliance (GSA)	$0.00	122.11	0.00	$122.11
German Club	$1,504.62	3,146.95	1,255.07	$3,396.50
Global Citizens	$423.63	0.00	0.00	$423.63
Golf	$492.78	15,280.00	14,421.73	$1,351.05
Habitat for Humanity	$180.87	1,489.00	188.22	$1,481.65
Health, Wellness & Fitness	$3,468.42	598.00	2,574.49	$1,491.93
Hiking	$240.83	0.00	0.00	$240.83
Interact Club	$4,094.45	2,923.54	1,927.12	$5,090.87
Interest Account	$111.02	13.58	0.00	$124.60
International Justice Mission (IJM)	$0.00	442.04	0.58	$441.46
Invisible Children	$58.07	0.00	158.07	($0.00)
Key Club	$2,443.61	5,362.40	5,561.85	$2,244.16
Kid to Kid	$168.31	660.00	633.15	$195.16
Latin Club	$266.16	43.00	41.37	$267.79
Latino's	$0.00	124.00	0.00	$124.00
Mountains of Hope	$181.62	0.00	0.00	$181.62
Mud Club	$0.00	427.10	0.00	$427.10
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	$3,824.41	107,048.02	100,778.87	$10,093.56
National Honor Society	$1,207.45	1,030.00	0.00	$2,237.45
National Parks	$349.27	10,700.00	2,640.00	$8,409.27
No Place For Hate	$1,316.77	16,696.20	16,546.58	$1,466.39

Orchestra	$3,547.29	9,708.25	7,212.50	$6,043.04
Pediatric Cancer Club	$0.00	6,862.27	3,165.50	$3,696.77
Peers Assisting Learning Support	$108.14	0.00	0.00	$108.14
Physics	$471.73	36,421.38	35,970.77	$922.34
Red Cross	$93.98	30.00	0.00	$123.98
Robotics	$5,634.96	4,886.00	5,548.94	$4,972.02
School Store	$6,129.43	2,504.82	6,491.47	$2,142.78
Science Olympiad	$232.22	30.00	225.00	$37.22
Spanish	$393.23	0.00	0.00	$393.23
Stinger	$963.51	961.46	219.86	$1,705.11
Student Activity Fund	$11,107.04	56,071.59	55,450.79	$11,727.84
Student Government (SGA)	$10,007.74	12,494.50	17,606.93	$4,895.31
Swim & Dive Club	$3,758.16	3,463.80	3,777.66	$3,444.30
Tattler-Yearbook	$4,127.35	2,688.00	5,900.00	$915.35
Tri-M	$497.50	0.00	125.00	$372.50
United Nations	$1,230.58	0.00	0.00	$1,230.58
Video	$63.77	0.00	0.00	$63.77
Young Democrats	$471.45	0.00	471.45	$0.00
TOTALS	**$104,882.72**	**389,579.53**	**362,186.76**	**$132,375.49**

EHS Awards Fund	Beginning Balance	Receipts	Expenses	Ending Balance
January	**$10,774.56**	**$6,482.98**	**$0.00**	**$17,257.54**

East Penn School District
Appropriations Budget Comparison
July to January

	2011/2012	% Exp.	2012/2013	% Exp.	2013/2014	% Exp.	% Bdg.	2014/2015	% Bdg.
SALARIES	23,503,749	46.1%	23,986,945	45.9%	25,043,255	45.7%	45.6%	26,157,922	45.8%
INSTRUCTION	15,641,942	42.8%	16,039,693	42.7%	16,766,788	42.5%	42.3%	17,556,689	42.4%
ADMINISTRATIVE	2,173,583	58.1%	2,088,878	56.7%	2,186,460	55.7%	58.0%	2,139,699	57.0%
CUSTODIAL	2,387,845	58.5%	2,455,429	58.9%	2,538,505	59.2%	57.4%	2,605,734	57.2%
SUPPORT	3,247,579	49.8%	3,371,904	49.9%	3,509,289	49.8%	49.8%	3,826,651	51.8%
TAX COLLECTORS	52,800	51.6%	31,041	56.5%	42,213	80.3%	74.8%	29,149	51.7%
BENEFITS	10,698,731	53.1%	11,643,833	52.5%	13,109,737	51.6%	50.1%	15,214,367	50.2%
HEALTH INSURANCE	6,366,630	58.3%	6,326,018	58.9%	6,494,528	58.4%	56.8%	7,245,251	57.6%
SOC. SEC./RETIRE./W.C.	3,913,661	46.2%	4,878,882	45.8%	6,229,630	45.8%	44.9%	7,665,921	45.3%
TUITION REIMB.	307,930	55.9%	316,887	56.9%	284,464	58.4%	45.0%	206,495	35.7%
OTHER	110,510	56.1%	122,046	59.7%	101,115	57.1%	42.6%	96,700	42.1%
TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	34,202,480	48.1%	35,630,778	47.9%	38,152,992	47.6%	47.0%	41,372,289	47.3%
OTHER	25,911,145	65.3%	25,078,510	60.6%	25,208,534	63.2%	51.6%	26,695,149	53.8%
I.U. (ED. & THERAPY PORTION)	1,780,617	54.3%	1,709,757	50.4%	1,740,342	45.8%	47.2%	1,862,764	50.8%
OTHER PURCH. PROF./TECH. SER\	702,017	61.5%	638,364	51.0%	581,042	52.8%	46.3%	525,718	49.1%
DISPOSAL/CUST. SERVICES	94,050	51.9%	86,557	61.5%	69,973	59.5%	39.2%	56,605	39.2%
FUEL & UTILITIES	809,540	43.7%	906,128	42.7%	648,265	33.1%	29.0%	958,042	44.3%
EQUIP. MNT./COPIES/LEASES	670,098	57.0%	499,332	50.6%	528,786	49.2%	43.0%	544,269	46.1%
STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	2,404,322	36.2%	1,934,493	27.2%	1,887,323	29.0%	26.4%	3,038,083	42.0%
INSURANCE	350,377	100.0%	380,664	99.7%	376,006	95.0%	95.2%	427,485	103.1%
COMMUNICATIONS/ADV./PRINTING	186,274	53.1%	155,999	50.8%	155,405	47.5%	40.2%	150,498	37.3%
CHARTER SCHOOLS	1,749,780	58.1%	1,848,560	57.1%	2,074,140	57.6%	57.7%	2,197,287	57.6%
CAREER & TECH. INST.	1,503,382	74.5%	1,592,447	73.0%	1,683,215	77.1%	75.9%	1,559,087	70.8%
COMMUNITY COLLEGE	760,890	80.4%	530,221	54.9%	690,094	70.5%	70.5%	677,029	73.8%
APS/PRRI(IN-STATE)/DET. CTR.	185,174	33.9%	129,879	40.1%	219,803	39.5%	40.6%	159,676	26.3%
OTHER SCHOOLS	193,070	45.1%	228,526	54.1%	133,946	41.7%	52.7%	69,408	60.8%
TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	53,257	50.7%	40,332	33.4%	76,147	58.4%	53.8%	52,828	36.4%
IU PURCH. NON-INSTR. SERV.	135,896	96.0%	136,918	98.6%	136,693	100.0%	100.3%	135,108	98.8%
OTHER PURCH. SERVICES	15,396	79.0%	15,007	70.0%	19,108	58.5%	86.7%	17,931	82.6%
SUPPLIES/BOOKS/SOFTWARE	1,645,210	67.5%	1,791,090	65.8%	1,717,485	73.7%	65.6%	1,726,305	63.4%
EQUIPMENT	228,413	50.3%	401,604	76.2%	305,924	71.1%	57.9%	447,254	94.0%
MISC.	264,538	82.4%	92,445	72.3%	70,897	70.0%	38.7%	88,871	51.8%
DEBT SERVICE	12,078,844	85.1%	11,860,187	86.2%	12,093,940	87.8%	81.0%	12,000,901	79.2%
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND TRANSFE	100,000	100.0%	100,000	8.9%	-			-	0.0%
ATHLETIC FUND TRANSFER	-		-		-			-	
BUDGETARY RESERVE	-		-		-		0.0%		0.0%
GRAND TOTAL	**60,113,625**	**54.2%**	**60,709,288**	**52.4%**	**63,361,526**	**52.8%**	**48.7%**	**68,067,438**	**49.7%**

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013		2013/2014		2014/2015	
BUDGET	112,701,175.00	%	111,506,398.00	%	114,975,011.00	%	118,250,068.00	%	124,860,309.00	%
JULY	-735,588.90	(0.7)	-777,822.85	(0.7)	-177,300.29	(0.2)	-459,032.76	(0.4)	-1,222,221.31	(1.0)
AUGUST	10,151,219.77	9.0	8,960,642.00	8.0	10,756,674.04	9.4	11,916,474.22	10.1	13,051,734.71	10.5
SEPTEMBER	61,981,370.85	55.0	58,990,272.61	52.9	58,267,109.68	50.7	53,550,237.99	45.3	53,736,059.11	43.0
OCTOBER	76,556,144.00	67.9	78,583,926.99	70.5	79,258,020.67	68.9	80,557,298.00	68.1	84,205,368.84	67.4
NOVEMBER	81,591,392.71	72.4	82,980,895.30	74.4	84,599,937.10	73.6	85,902,419.91	72.6	89,160,450.86	71.4
DECEMBER	86,420,810.21	76.7	87,208,663.60	78.2	90,433,583.90	78.7	91,334,455.88	77.2	96,143,937.87	77.0
JANUARY	91,379,691.39	81.1	93,091,044.33	83.5	95,593,501.01	83.1	95,809,719.20	81.0	100,751,475.88	80.7
FEBRUARY	94,166,811.65	83.6	95,522,870.49	85.7	98,015,694.15	85.2	99,065,049.54	83.8		-
MARCH	96,790,668.42	85.9	99,111,411.00	88.9	101,580,897.71	88.4	102,233,928.18	86.5		-
APRIL	99,562,233.88	88.3	102,324,519.84	91.8	104,101,082.33	90.5	105,011,278.41	88.8		-
MAY	101,906,427.84	90.4	104,015,428.88	93.3	109,644,641.25	95.4	110,604,430.69	93.5		-
JUNE	112,198,716.96	99.6	114,045,138.84	102.3	115,587,601.93	100.5	118,576,703.82	100.3		-

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013		2013/2014		2014/2015	
BUDGET	120,804,398.00	%	120,319,470.00	%	124,996,104.00	%	129,974,853.00	%	137,021,902.00	%
JULY	3,671,645.78	3.0	3,415,787.19	2.8	3,472,862.08	2.8	3,083,082.40	2.4	2,879,988.10	2.1
AUGUST	11,311,505.46	9.4	11,548,255.22	9.6	11,435,519.80	9.1	11,916,474.22	9.2	9,861,308.00	7.2
SEPTEMBER	21,728,269.07	18.0	21,376,190.93	17.8	22,578,194.35	18.1	22,281,273.38	17.1	23,818,277.95	17.4
OCTOBER	32,702,014.44	27.1	32,555,456.26	27.1	33,791,055.91	27.0	36,967,557.32	28.4	39,830,386.38	29.1
NOVEMBER	41,236,215.59	34.1	41,116,786.30	34.2	44,148,024.93	35.3	46,863,056.02	36.1	49,320,834.54	36.0
DECEMBER	51,618,021.48	42.7	51,191,559.60	42.5	52,064,389.83	41.7	55,888,328.71	43.0	59,643,819.53	43.5
JANUARY	58,791,779.63	48.7	60,113,625.30	50.0	60,709,287.92	48.6	63,361,525.59	48.7	68,067,437.98	49.7
FEBRUARY	68,199,493.49	56.5	68,488,659.92	56.9	69,203,153.15	55.4	74,036,937.39	57.0		-
MARCH	76,667,400.95	63.5	77,325,170.00	64.3	78,040,998.19	62.4	82,011,746.38	63.1		-
APRIL	84,074,588.59	69.6	84,950,230.07	70.6	88,196,687.80	70.6	90,625,136.62	69.7		-
MAY	91,604,777.98	75.8	95,066,852.87	79.0	99,481,894.49	79.6	102,402,217.65	78.8		-
JUNE	110,508,390.16	91.5	110,811,414.84	92.1	115,749,238.41	92.6	120,052,919.58	92.4		-

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2005-2006		2006-2007		2007/2008		2008/2009		2009/2010	
BUDGET	85,932,435.00	%	93,287,737.00	%	100,387,505.00	%	105,709,288.00	%	107,598,771.00	%
JULY	601,527.00	0.7	258,920.00	0.3	472,593.20	0.5	1,006,969.00	1.0	-605,171.99	(0.6)
AUGUST	5,413,743.00	6.3	7,698,765.00	8.3	6,273,681.82	6.2	9,369,162.00	8.9	7,163,850.47	6.7
SEPTEMBER	44,533,672.66	51.8	50,714,344.00	54.4	21,898,260.33	21.8	49,570,975.44	46.9	58,675,209.57	54.5
OCTOBER	56,925,858.00	66.2	62,572,205.98	67.1	46,314,990.06	46.1	69,502,196.37	65.7	73,553,913.21	68.4
NOVEMBER	61,609,624.00	71.7	66,746,189.47	71.5	71,015,625.81	70.7	74,937,400.00	70.9	79,082,460.65	73.5
DECEMBER	66,378,702.00	77.2	72,442,868.66	77.7	74,673,446.85	74.4	80,186,130.00	75.9	84,676,886.69	78.7
JANUARY	69,696,081.00	81.1	76,140,417.00	81.6	81,206,843.33	80.9	84,222,512.61	79.7	88,791,072.11	82.5
FEBRUARY	72,175,542.00	84.0	78,995,426.39	84.7	83,900,377.52	83.6	86,981,813.00	82.3	90,864,850.46	84.4
MARCH	74,477,744.00	86.7	81,002,946.85	86.8	86,142,284.60	85.8	89,059,375.00	84.2	94,187,459.39	87.5
APRIL	77,538,350.00	90.2	84,259,329.45	90.3	89,174,441.38	88.8	92,505,015.61	87.5	96,477,783.11	89.7
MAY	79,312,498.23	92.3	86,015,304.81	92.2	95,218,335.89	94.9	94,588,813.59	89.5	98,293,238.10	91.4
JUNE	87,321,896.00	101.6	95,132,346.62	101.3	99,401,063.98	99.0	103,505,111.19	97.9	107,778,719.46	100.2

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2005-2006		2006-2007		2007-2008		2008/2009		2009/2010	
BUDGET	91,495,586.00	%	99,872,119.00	%	106,709,335.00	%	111,014,352.00	%	115,123,103.00	%
JULY	2,287,389.00	2.5	2,999,106.00	3.0	3,413,900.32	3.2	3,503,976.05	3.2	3,421,389.97	3.0
AUGUST	7,045,158.00	7.7	8,864,095.00	8.9	8,735,352.45	8.2	8,422,731.55	7.6	9,310,557.42	8.1
SEPTEMBER	15,462,750.00	16.9	16,484,584.00	16.5	17,934,258.07	16.8	16,965,035.84	15.3	20,097,858.91	17.5
OCTOBER	20,790,672.00	22.7	22,697,143.17	22.7	24,524,690.54	23.0	27,528,541.71	24.8	27,158,608.29	23.6
NOVEMBER	29,857,598.00	32.6	35,189,566.91	35.2	37,732,913.26	35.4	39,612,273.00	35.7	39,509,252.06	34.3
DECEMBER	38,166,611.00	41.7	42,968,919.89	43.0	45,276,391.46	42.4	47,602,961.00	42.9	49,812,943.55	43.3
JANUARY	43,938,330.00	48.0	48,701,590.00	48.8	52,429,862.48	49.1	54,076,015.40	48.7	56,568,565.00	49.1
FEBRUARY	50,837,547.00	55.6	57,619,534.49	57.7	60,792,724.87	57.0	61,286,300.00	55.2	65,239,135.39	56.7
MARCH	56,626,042.00	61.9	63,634,465.90	63.7	67,005,062.94	62.8	69,148,139.00	62.3	73,059,149.85	63.5
APRIL	62,802,545.00	68.6	69,671,593.07	69.8	74,521,986.81	69.8	78,748,340.94	70.9	80,499,390.76	69.9
MAY	70,183,565.00	76.7	79,309,817.60	79.4	85,389,339.11	80.0	86,321,276.71	77.8	88,571,785.69	76.9
JUNE	86,328,195.00	94.4	94,191,092.22	94.3	99,638,660.85	93.4	101,597,700.65	91.5	107,482,757.55	93.4

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
REVENUE BUDGET COMPARISON
JULY TO JANUARY

	2010/2011	% COLL.	2011/2012	% COLL.	2012/2013	% COLL.	2013/2014	% BDG.	% COLL.	2014/2015	% BDG.
REAL ESTATE TAX	73,730,642	100.3	75,672,488	100.2	76,940,821	100.4	77,374,370	101.3	100.2	81,168,044	100.8
INTERIM REAL ESTATE TAX	294,375	37.8	174,820	57.2	240,973	68.7	106,997	8.6	15.2	140,102	12.7
PUBLIC UTILITY REALTY	111,987	100.0	113,473	100.0	116,103	100.0	109,986	94.0	100.0	111,475	101.3
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX	0	0.0	0	0.0	9,769	100.0	11,086	103.3	100.0	11,017	99.4
EARNED INCOME TAX	3,487,665	46.4	3,587,433	45.1	4,188,681	54.0	4,557,585	55.8	52.6	4,394,032	51.0
REAL ESTATE TRANSFER	495,536	43.9	495,320	58.4	602,200	53.1	756,275	60.2	63.5	820,050	56.6
DELINQUENT R.E. TAX	1,059,717	61.2	872,522	48.5	834,913	48.0	686,646	39.2	45.3	788,915	41.4
DELINQUENT E.I.T.	123,620	54.8	130,041	101.4	302,855	76.2	17,185	10.4	89.5	23,669	67.6
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	82,602	55.6	90,525	60.4	62,158	60.4	35,583	23.7	50.4	43,980	40.0
STATE/FED. PASSTHROUGH	189,419	11.8	246,274	20.5	291,489	25.1	0	0.0	0.0	415,238	35.8
TUITION	126,231	76.7	127,048	39.6	347,593	82.1	123,256	58.4	79.7	110,926	78.1
RENT, DONATIONS & MISC.	218,929	75.5	264,641	65.2	176,380	40.6	163,696	55.7	44.5	197,867	29.9
TOTAL LOCAL	79,920,723	91.7	81,774,585	92.2	84,113,935	93.1	83,942,665	92.4	92.1	88,225,315	92.1
BASIC INSTR. SUBSIDY	3,965,510	42.7	4,200,519	40.5	4,155,441	40.1	4,357,050	40.8	40.7	4,357,398	39.9
CHARTER SCHOOL REIMB.	246,915	44.5	0		0		0			0	
SECTION 1305 & 1306	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION	0		0		0		0			0	
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	0		0		0		0			0	
ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	0		0		0		0			0	
DRIVER EDUCATION	10,115	100.0	11,400	100.0	0		0			0	
MIGRATORY CHILDREN	0		0		0		0			0	
SPECIAL EDUCATION	1,781,368	57.1	1,781,368	57.1	1,781,400	57.1	1,781,400	57.4	57.1	1,819,368	57.2
TRANSPORTATION	802,201	50.3	863,736	49.0	948,090	55.3	928,871	53.1	51.2	970,388	57.1
RENTAL & SINKING FUND	617,276	42.8	1,110,698	40.5	1,143,463	78.7	1,077,376	65.2	68.6	1,175,322	71.4
HEALTH SERVICES	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	157,116	100.7	100.0	0	0.0
PROPERTY TAX RED. ALLOC.	1,793,925	100.0	1,794,357	100.0	1,795,989	100.0	1,793,402	100.0	100.0	1,792,485	100.0
EXTRA GRANTS	546,765	100.0	214,817	100.0	214,817	97.8	214,817	100.0	100.0	532,997	248.1
SOCIAL SECURITY - STATE'S	822,077	42.4	841,158	44.9	834,138	43.7	851,315	41.7	42.4	890,343	42.1
RETIREMENT - STATE'S SHARE	155,185	10.8	222,469	10.4	91,480	2.9	464,376	10.1	10.2	608,435	10.1
TOTAL STATE	10,741,337	49.1	11,040,522	45.4	10,964,818	45.7	11,625,723	44.6	44.6	12,146,736	43.6
FEDERAL REVENUE	708,229	22.9	273,231	28.1	408,748	31.9	241,331	18.3	17.8	364,951	31.0
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	9,402	30.3	2,706	100.0	106,000		0	0.0		14,474	482.5
TOTAL REVENUE	91,379,691	81.4	93,091,044	81.6	95,593,501	82.7	95,809,719	81.0	80.8	100,751,476	80.7

Educational Conferences
February 23, 2015

Conference Title:	PASNAP Annual Education Conference
Location:	State College, PA
Dates:	March 27, 2015
Attending:	Pam Reichert
Cost:	$450.10 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	From Research to Clinical Management and the Classroom: Role of SLPs in Sports Concussion Mgmt.
Location:	CLIU – Walnutport, PA
Dates:	March 12, 2015
Attending:	Monica Baumer
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Mental Health - PA Board Approved on-line Home Study Courses
Location:	On-line
Dates:	TBD
Attending:	Karla Matamoros
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Pennsylvania State Athletic Directors Association Conference
Location:	Hershey, PA
Dates:	March 17 – 20, 2015
Attending:	Dennis Ramella
Cost:	$330.00

Conference Title:	PASBO Annual Conference
Location:	Hershey, PA
Dates:	March 11 – 12, 2015
Attending:	James Frank
Cost:	$588.48

Conference Title:	PA Institute of CPA's - School District Conference
Location:	Malvern, PA
Dates:	June 4, 2015
Attending:	James Frank
Cost:	$314.07

Conference Title:	From Research to Clinical Management and the Classroom: Role of SLPs in Sports Concussion Mgmt.
Location:	CLIU – Walnutport, PA
Dates:	March 12, 2015
Attending:	Blaire Blaufarb
Cost:	$24.65 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title: From Research to Clinical Management and the Classroom: Role of SLPs in Sports Concussion Mgmt.
Location: CLIU – Walnutport, PA
Dates: March 12, 2015
Attending: Angela Kuntz
Cost: $24.65 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:
Location:
Dates:
Attending:
Cost:

Conference Title:
Location:
Dates:
Attending:
Cost:

Conference Title:
Location:
Dates:
Attending:
Cost:

Conference Title:
Location:
Dates:
Attending:
Cost:

Conference Title:
Location:
Dates:
Attending:
Cost:

Conference Title:
Location:
Dates:
Attending:
Cost:

EXHIBIT #9

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

SECTION: PROGRAMS

TITLE: NON-DISCRIMINATION IN SCHOOL AND CLASSROOM PRACTICES

ADOPTED: June 14, 1976

REVISED: February 23, 2015

	103. NON-DISCRIMINATION IN SCHOOL AND CLASSROOM PRACTICES
1. Purpose	The Board declares it to be the policy of the East Penn School District to prohibit discrimination in school and classroom practices on the basis of race, color, national origin, sexual orientation, gender identity, age, religion, ancestry, disability, marital status, union membership, pregnancy, sex, or other legally protected classification. This policy shall apply to students and to third parties.
2. Authority	The District will monitor its educational programs and employment policies and practices to ensure that they do not either purposely or inadvertently discriminate against any person. The District shall provide, without discrimination, counseling, assistance, employment, course offerings, athletics, and curricular/noncurricular activities. The District shall make reasonable accommodations for identified physical and mental impairments that constitute handicaps and disabilities consistent with the requirements of federal and state law. The Board encourages students and third parties to promptly report any discrimination to designated employees. The Board further directs that all complaints of discrimination be investigated promptly, and that corrective action be taken when allegations are substantiated. Confidentiality of all parties shall be maintained, consistent with the District's legal and investigative obligations. No reprisals or retaliation shall occur as a result of good faith charges of discrimination.
3. Delegation of Responsibility	The Superintendent shall designate a Compliance Officer who shall be responsible to monitor the implementation of nondiscriminatory procedures within the District. The Compliance Officer shall publish and disseminate this policy complaint procedure at least annually to students, parents/guardians, employees and the public. The publication shall include the name, address, telephone number and position of the Compliance Officer. The Compliance Officer is responsible to monitor the implementation of nondiscrimination procedures in the following areas: 1. Curriculum and Materials – Review curriculum guides, textbooks and

supplemental materials for discriminatory bias.

2. Training – Provide training for students and staff to identify and alleviate problems of discrimination.

3. Student Access – Review programs, activities and practices to ensure that all students have equal access and are not segregated for educational purposes, except as may be permitted by law.

4. District Support – Ensure that like aspects of the school program receive like support as to staffing and compensation, facilities and equipment, and related areas.

5. Student Evaluation – Review tests, procedures, and guidance and counseling materials to avoid stereotyping and discrimination.

The building principal or designee shall be responsible to complete the following duties when receiving a complaint of discrimination:

1. Inform the student or third party of the right to file a complaint and the complaint procedure.

2. Inform the student that he/she may be accompanied by a parent/guardian during all steps of the complaint procedure.

3. Notify the complainant and the accused of the progress at appropriate stages of the procedure.

4. Refer the complainant to the Compliance Officer if the building principal is the subject of the complaint.

Complaint Procedure

Step 1 – Reporting
A student or third party who believes he/she has been subject to conduct that constitutes a violation of this policy is encouraged to immediately report the incident to the building principal.

A school employee who suspects or is notified that a student has been subject to conduct that constitutes a violation of this policy shall immediately report the incident to the building principal.

If the building principal is the subject of the complaint, the student, third party, or employee shall report the incident directly to the Compliance Officer.

The Complainant is encouraged to use the report form available from the building principal, but oral complaints will be accepted.

Step 2 – Investigation

Upon receiving a complaint of discrimination, the building principal shall immediately notify the Compliance Officer. The Compliance Officer shall authorize the building principal to investigate the complaint, unless the building principal is the subject of the complaint or is unable to conduct the investigation. The investigation may consist of individual interviews with the complainant, the accused, and others with knowledge relative to the incident. The investigator may also evaluate any other information and materials relevant to the investigation.

If the investigation results in a determination that the conduct being investigated may involve a violation of criminal law, the building principal shall inform law enforcement authorities about the incident.

The obligation to conduct the investigation shall not be negated by the fact that a criminal investigation of the incident is pending or has been concluded.

Step 3 – Investigative Report

The building principal shall prepare and submit a written report to the Compliance Officer within fifteen (15) days, unless additional time to complete the investigation is required. The report shall include a summary of the investigation, a determination of whether the complaint has been substantiated as factual and whether it is a violation of this policy, and a recommended disposition of the complaint.

The complainant and the accused shall be informed of the results of the investigation.

Step 4 – District Action

If the investigation results in a finding that the complaint is factual and constitutes a violation of this policy, the District shall take prompt, corrective action to ensure that such conduct ceases and will not recur. District staff shall document the corrective action taken, and, where not prohibited by law, inform the complainant. Disciplinary actions shall be consistent with the Code of Student Conduct, Board policies and administrative regulations, district procedures, applicable collective bargaining agreements, and state and federal laws.

Appeal Procedure

1. If the complainant is unsatisfied with a finding of no violation of the policy or with the recommended corrective action, he/she may submit a written appeal to

the Compliance Officer within fifteen (15) days.

2. The Compliance Office shall review the investigative report and may also conduct a reasonable investigation.

3. The Compliance Officer shall prepare a written response to the appeal within fifteen (15) days. Copies of the response shall be provided to the complainant, the accused and the building principal who conducted the initial investigation.

4. If not satisfied with the decision of the Compliance Officer, the complainant may appeal the decision to the Board by notifying the Board Secretary, in writing, within fifteen (15) days after receipt of the Compliance Officer's decision.

5. The Board shall conduct a review and issue a decision to the involved parties within thirty (30) days following the first Board meeting subsequent to the receipt by the Board Secretary of the appeal.

Equivalence Between Schools

The Board directs that services in Title 1 schools and programs, when taken as a whole, shall be substantially comparable in schools and programs that do not receive Title 1 funds.

Curriculum materials, instructional supplies and percentages of highly qualified personnel shall be equivalent between all district schools when compared on a grade-span by grade-span basis or a school-by-school basis. Records documenting such compliance shall be updated biannually.

The Board understands that equivalence between programs and schools shall not be measured by:

1. Changes in enrollment after the start of the school year.

2. Varying costs associated with providing services to students with disabilities.

3. Unexpected changes in personnel assignments occurring after the beginning of the school year.

4. Expenditures on language instruction education programs.

5. Other expenditures from supplemental state or local funds consistent with the intent of Title 1.

Complaints by individuals or groups regarding implementation of equivalence between schools shall be processed in accordance with Board policy.

	References: School Code – 24 P.S. Sec. 1310, 1601 – C et seq. State Board of Education Regulations – 22 PA Code Sec. 4.4, 12.1, 12.4, 15.1 et seq. Unfair Educational Practices – 24 P.S. Sec. 5004 Pennsylvania Human Relations Act – 43 P.S. Sec. 951 et seq. No Child Left Behind Act – 20 U.S.C. Sec. 6321 Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act – 29 U.S. C. Sec. 794 Americans With Disabilities Act – 42 U.S.C. Sec. 12101 et seq. Federal Anti-Discrimination and Civil Rights Law – 20 U.S.C. Sec. 1681 et seq. (Title IX) 42 U.S.C. Sec. 2000d et seq. (Title VI) Federal Anti-Discrimination and Civil Rights Regulations – 28 CFR Part 35, Part 41 34 CFR Part 100, Part 104, Part 106, Part 110 Board Policy –103.1, 122, 123, 701, 906

EXHIBIT #10

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

SECTION: PUPILS

TITLE: TOBACCO

ADOPTED: April 14, 1997

REVISED: February 23, 2015

	222. TOBACCO
1. Purpose	The Board recognizes that tobacco presents a health and safety hazard that can have serious consequences for both users and nonusers and the safety and environment of the schools.
2. Definition 35 P.S. Sec. 1223.5	For purposes of this policy, tobacco includes a lighted or unlighted cigarette (including electronic or vapor cigarettes), cigar, pipe, or other smoking product or material and smokeless tobacco in any form.
3. Authority 18 Pa. C.S.A. Sec. 6305	The Board prohibits possession, use or sale of tobacco by students at any time in a school building and on any property, buses, vans or vehicles that are owned, leased or controlled by the school district. The Board prohibits possession, use or sale of tobacco by students at school-sponsored activities that are held off school property.
Title 22 Sec. 10.23 20 U.S.C. Sec. 1400 et seq	In the case of a student with a disability, including a student for whom an evaluation is pending, the district shall take all steps required to comply with state and federal laws and regulations, and the procedures set forth in the memorandum of understanding with local law enforcement.
4.Delegation of Responsibility	The Superintendent or designee shall annually notify students, parents/guardians and staff about the district's tobacco policy by publishing such policy in the student handbook, parent newsletters, posted notices, district website and other appropriate methods. The Superintendent or designee shall develop administrative regulations to implement this policy.
5. Guidelines SC 1302.1-A, 1303-A Title 22 Sec. 10.2, 10.22	The Superintendent or designee may report incidents of possession, use or sale of tobacco by students on school property, at any school-sponsored activity or on a conveyance providing transportation to or from a school or school-sponsored activity to the local police department that has jurisdiction over the school's property, in accordance with state law and regulations, and the procedures set forth

	in the memorandum of understanding with local law enforcement.
Title 22 Sec. 10.2, 10.25	The Superintendent or designee shall notify the parent/guardian of any student directly involved in an incident involving possession, use or sale of tobacco immediately, or as soon as practicable. The Superintendent or designee shall inform the parent/guardian whether or not the local police department that has jurisdiction over the school property has been or may be notified of the incident. The Superintendent or designee shall document attempts to reach the parent/guardian.
SC 1303-A	In accordance with state law, the Superintendent shall annually, by July 31, report all incidents of possession, use or sale of tobacco by students to the Office for Safe Schools on the required form.
18 Pa. C.S.A. Sec. 6306.1	A student convicted of possession or using tobacco in violation of this policy may be fined up to fifty dollars ($50) plus court costs or admitted to alternative adjudication in lieu of imposition of a fine.

EXHIBIT #11

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

SECTION: ADMINISTRATIVE EMPLOYEES

TITLE: TOBACCO

ADOPTED: April 14, 1997

REVISED: February 23, 2015

	323. TOBACCO
1. Purpose	The Board recognizes that tobacco presents a health and safety hazard that can have serious consequences for the user and the nonuser and the safety of the schools.
2. Definition 35 P.S. Section 1223.5	For purposes of this policy, tobacco includes a lighted or unlighted cigarette (including electronic or vapor cigarettes), cigar, pipe or other smoking product or material and smokeless tobacco in any form.
3. Authority 35 P.S. Sec. 1223.5 20 U.S.C. Sec 7183	The Board prohibits tobacco use by administrative employees in a school building and on any property, buses, vans or vehicles that are owned by, leased or controlled by the school district.
35 P.S. Sec. 1223.5	The district shall annually notify employees about this policy and shall post it in all work sites.
4. Guidelines SC 1302.1-A 1303-A Title 22 Sec. 10.2, 10.22 18 Pa. C.S.A Sec. 6305	The Superintendent or designee may report incidents involving the sale of tobacco to minors by employees on school property, at any school-sponsored activity or on a conveyance providing transportation to or from a school or school-sponsored activity to the local police department that has jurisdiction over the school's property, in accordance with state law and regulations and the procedures set forth in the memorandum of understanding with local law enforcement.
SC 1303-A	In accordance with state law, the Superintendent shall annually, by July 31, report incidents of possession, use or sale of tobacco on school property to the Office of Safe Schools on the required form.

EXHIBIT #12

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

SECTION: PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYEES

TITLE: TOBACCO

ADOPTED: September 24, 1990

REVISED: February 23, 2015

	423. TOBACCO
1. Purpose	The Board recognizes that tobacco presents a health and safety hazard that can have serious consequences for the user and the nonuser and the safety of the schools.
2. Definition 35 P.S. Section 1223.5	For purposes of this policy, tobacco includes a lighted or unlighted cigarette (including electronic or vapor cigarettes), cigar, pipe or other smoking product or material and smokeless tobacco in any form.
3. Authority 35 P.S. Sec. 1223.5 20 U.S.C. Sec 7183	The Board prohibits tobacco use by professional employees in a school building and on any property, buses, vans or vehicles that are owned by, leased controlled by the school district.
35 P.S. Sec. 1223.5	The district shall annually notify employees about this policy and shall post it in all work sites.
4. Guidelines SC 1302.1-A 1303-A Title 22 Sec. 10.2, 10.22 18 Pa. C.S.A Sec. 6305	The Superintendent or designee may report incidents involving the sale of tobacco to minors by employees on school property, at any school-sponsored activity or on a conveyance providing transportation to or from a school or school-sponsored activity to the local police department that has jurisdiction over the school's property, in accordance with state law and regulations and the procedures set forth in the memorandum of understanding with local law enforcement.
SC 1303-A	In accordance with state law, the Superintendent shall annually, by July 31, report incidents of possession, use or sale of tobacco on school property to the Office of Safe Schools on the required form.

EXHIBIT #13

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

SECTION: CLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES

TITLE: TOBACCO

ADOPTED: September 24, 1990

REVISED: February 23, 2015

	523. TOBACCO
1. Purpose	The Board recognizes that tobacco presents a health and safety hazard that can have serious consequences for the user and the nonuser and the safety of the schools.
2. Definition 35 P.S. Section 1223.5	For purposes of this policy, tobacco includes a lighted or unlighted cigarette (including electronic or vapor cigarettes), cigar, pipe or other smoking product or material and smokeless tobacco in any form
3. Authority 35 P.S. Sec. 1223.5 20 U.S.C. Sec 7183	The Board prohibits tobacco use by support employees in a school building and on any property, buses, vans or vehicles that are owned by, leased or controlled by the school district.
35 P.S. Sec. 1223.5	The district shall annually notify employees about this policy and shall post it in all work sites.
4. Guidelines SC 1302.1-A 1303-A Title 22 Sec. 10.2, 10.22 18 Pa. C.S.A Sec. 6305	The Superintendent or designee may report incidents involving the sale of tobacco to minors by employees on school property, at any school-sponsored activity or on a conveyance providing transportation to or from a school or school-sponsored activity to the local police department that has jurisdiction over the school's property, in accordance with state law and regulations and the procedures set forth in the memorandum of understanding with local law enforcement.
SC 1303-A	In accordance with state law, the Superintendent shall annually, by July 31, report incidents of possession, use or sale of tobacco on school property to the Office of Safe Schools on the required form.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

March 9, 2015
7:30 p.m.

2015 School Board Meeting Schedule

January 12 & 26 (CANCELLED – SNOW DAY)
February 9 & 23
March 9 & 23
April 13 & 27
May 11
June 8 & 22
July 13
August 10 & 24
September 14 & 28
October 12 & 26
November 9
December 7 (Organization) & 14

Vision Statement: **The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.**

Mission Statement: **The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.**

EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE (610) 966-8480
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE (610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE www.eastpennsd.org

ORDER OF BUSINESS

March 9, 2015

1. **CALL TO ORDER; PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

2. **STUDENT RECOGNITION**

   a. Math 24 Finalists Recognition

      ➢ Dr. Linda Pekarik, Director of Special Education

3. **REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD**

4. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

   Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the February 23, 2015 Board meeting.

5. **PRESENTATIONS**

   a. EPSD Foundation

      ➢ Nicole Bloise, Community Liaison

6. **REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** – Dr. Michael Schilder

   a. District Update

   b. 2015-16 East Penn School District Calendar

   Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the 2015-16 East Penn School District Calendar, as per Exhibit #1.

7. **PERSONNEL**

   Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items, recommended by the Superintendent:

   a. Resignation(s) (Exhibit #2)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Eric Bednar	Field Hockey Coach	LMMS	10/18/14
Sara Diefenderfer	Remedial Assistant	Lincoln ES	3/6/15
Akila Shankar	Staff Assistant	Willow Lane ES	3/7/15
Michelle Knecht	Instructional Assistant	Eyer MS	3/7/15

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Michele Sovia	Remedial Assistant	Alburtis ES	3/16/15
Karen Kemp	Confidential Assistant	Administration	5/27/15

b. Leave of Absence(s) as Per Collective Bargaining Unit Agreement

Name	Position	Building	Date
Lindsay Landis	Grade 3 Teacher	Macungie ES	Extended through 2015/16
Megan Sly-Schueck	Grade 1 Teacher	Wescosville ES	Extended through 2015/16
Kelly Faisetty	Grade 5 Teacher	Shoemaker ES	Extended through 2015/16

c. General Leave of Absence(s) – Board Policy 539

Name	Position	Building	Date
Tammy Nassry	Special Ed. Teacher	EHS	3/27/15 – 5/7/15
Caitlyn Shuttle	Grade K Teacher	Macungie ES	3/17/15 – 6/9/15

d. Change in Employment Status

Name	From:	To:
Carole Limar Effective: 3/16/15	Part-time Staff Assistant – Willow Lane ES 20.5 hrs./wk. Transfer of hours – Denise Edelman	Part-time Staff Assistant – Willow Lane ES 29 hrs./wk.
Denise Edelman Effective: 3/16/15	Part-time Staff Assistant – Willow Lane ES 29 hrs./wk. Transfer of hours – Carole Limar	Part-time Staff Assistant – Willow Lane ES 20.5 hrs./wk.

e. Support Staff Appointment(s)

Name:	Assignment	Salary
Heather Harrington	Instructional Assistant – Shoemaker ES	$14.22/hr. 29 hrs./day
Effective: 3/10/15	Resignation of Kayla Tillman	

f. Co-Curricular Appointment(s) - Schedule B (Exhibit #3)

g. Additions to the 2014-15 List of Per Diem Substitutes (Exhibit #4)

8. BUSINESS OPERATIONS

a. Approval of Bill List

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated, as per Exhibit #5.

b. Contracts

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following contract, as per Exhibit #6:

Vendor	Type of Agreement	Amount
PSBA	Policy Review Service	$5,500

9. CURRICULUM

a. Educational Conferences

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individual(s) attending educational conference(s), as per Exhibit #7.

b. Chapter 339 Plan, K-12 Career Education Guidance Services

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Chapter 339 Plan, K-12 Career Education Guidance Services.

10. OTHER EDUCATIONAL ENTITIES

a. Lehigh Career & Technical Institute - Report

- JOC Members: Mr. Earnshaw, Ms. Fuller, Ms. Heid, Mr. Rhodes

b. Appoint LCTI JOC Member

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors appoint new JOC member to succeed Mr. Sandy Rhodes.

c. Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit - Report

- Board Member: Ms. Fuller

d. Nominee for the CLIU Board of Directors

11. LEGISLATIVE

a. Report - C. Ballard

12. ANNOUNCEMENTS

a. Executive Session: Monday, March 9, 2015 – 7:00 p.m.

b. Next Board Meeting: Monday, March 23, 2015 - 7:30 p.m.

c. LMMS Spring Musical "Crazy For You" – Show dates and times area as follows:

March 26 & 27, 2015 – 7:00 p.m.
March 28, 2015 – 2:00 p.m. & 7:00 p.m.

d. EHS Spring Musical "Mary Poppins" – Show dates and times area as follows:

March 18, 19 & 20, 2015 – 7:00 p.m.
March 21, 2015 – 2:00 p.m. & 7:00 p.m.
March 22, 2015 – 2:00 p.m.

13. ADJOURN

EXHIBITS

March 9, 2015

EXHIBIT #1

Draft February 19, 2015

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Student/Teacher Calendar - 2015-2016 School Year

AUGUST

	S	M	T	W	TH	F	S	
1	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	19-20 New Teacher Induction; 24-25 PD Day
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	31 First Student Day
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
	30	31						

SEPTEMBER

	S	M	T	W	TH	F	S	
20			1	2	3	4	5	4 No School Students and Teachers, **Offices Open**
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	7 School Closed
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	25 Elem 1 PM dismissal
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	
	27	28	29	30				

OCTOBER

	S	M	T	W	TH	F	S	
21					1	2	3	12 PD Day; 12 No School Students
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	23 EHS & Middle 11 AM dismissal
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	
	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	

NOVEMBER

	S	M	T	W	TH	F	S	
18					5			5 End of 1st MP (46)
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	19-25 PT Conf, Gr 1-5, 1 PM dismissal; 17-25 PT Kdg Conf, 1 PM dismissal
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	23-24 Middle PT Conf, 11 AM dismissal
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	23-24 Middle 11AM dismissal
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	25 EHS & Middle 11AM dismissal
	29	30						25 Elem 12 Noon dismissal; 26-30 School Closed

DECEMBER

	S	M	T	W	TH	F	S	
17			1	2	3	4	5	3 EHS PT Conf; 18 EHS & Middle 11 AM dismissal
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	23 EHS & Middle 11 AM dismissal
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	23 Elem 12 Noon dismissal
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	24 thru 31 School Closed
	27	28	29	30	31			

JANUARY

	S	M	T	W	TH	F	S	
19						1	2	1 School Closed
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	18 School Closed
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	25 End of 2nd MP (46)
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	29 Elem 1 PM dismissal
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	
	31							

FEBRUARY

	S	M	T	W	TH	F	S	
19		1	2	3	4	5	6	9-10 Middle PT Conf
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	9-10 Middle 11 AM dismissal
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11 EHS & Middle 11 AM dismissal
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	12-15 School Closed
	28	29						

MARCH

	S	M	T	W	TH	F	S	
19								11 PD Day; 11 No School Students
			1	2	3	4	5	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	14-18 Kindergarten registration
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	18 Elem 1 PM dismissal
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	24-28 School Closed
	27	28	29	30	31			

APRIL

	S	M	T	W	TH	F	S	
21								6 End of 3rd MP (46)
						1	2	11-15 PSSA English/LA, Gr. 3-8; 18-22 PSSA Math, Gr. 3-8
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	25-29 PSSA Science, Gr. 4 & 8
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	25-29 PT Conf, Gr 1-5, 1 PM dismissal
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	25- May 3 PT Kdg Conf, 1 PM dismissal
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	

MAY

	S	M	T	W	TH	F	S	
21								2-3 PT Kdg Conf, 1 PM dismissal; April 25 - May 3 Elem P-T Kdg Conf
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	6 Elem 1 PM dismissal
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	6 EHS & Middle 11 AM dismissal
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	30 School Closed
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
	29	30	31					

JUNE

	S	M	T	W	TH	F	S	
8				1	2	3	4	5 - Tentative Graduation; 10 End of 4th MP (46 days)
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	10 Students' Last Day
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	13-15 Possible Snow Make-up Days
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
	26	27	28	29	30			

	Teacher Days	Student Days
August	3	1
September	20	20
October	22	21
November	18	18
December	17	17
January	19	19
February	19	19
March	20	19
April	21	21
May	21	21
June	8	8
	188	184

NOTES:

1 - Student Days - 184
Teacher Days - 188

2 - Tentative Snow Make-Up Dates:

02/12/15
03/24/15
03/28/15
06/13/15
06/14/15
06/15/15

(All additional days added to end of school year.)

Notes:
* There are TWO snow days built into the calendar.
* The Superintendent has the discretion to change the order of the make-up days.

Color Key

- PSSA Testing
- Elementary Conferences
- Middle Conferences
- End of Quarter
- Modified School Schedule
- Kindergarten Registration
- School Closed
- School Closed Students and Teachers
- Possible Snow Make-up Day
- Revision
- Elem 1 PM Dismissal
- High School Conference

Calendar subject to change

EXHIBIT #2

Kornhausl, Jessica

Subject: Resigning Letter

From: "Bednar, Eric" <EBednar@eastpennsd.org>
Date: February 20, 2015 at 6:47:23 AM EST
To: "Murray, Shaun" <SMurray@eastpennsd.org>
Subject: Resigning Letter

Hi Shaun,

I am resigning as the LMMS Field Hockey coach.

Eric Bednar

2/19/15

Dr. Tricia Gutman
Title I/Academic Support Center

Dear Tricia:

This letter is to inform you that I am resigning my position as an Academic Support Assistant at Lincoln Elementary School. My last day of work will be Thursday March 5th. I would like to extend my appreciation to you and the East Penn School District for allowing me to work for you for the past 3 years. I have gained a vast amount of knowledge, experience and relationships throughout my time here. Your support, training, friendship and sincerity have made this experience so excellent and I will truly miss working for you and with the students.

Thank you for the opportunity to work in the East Penn School District.

Sincerely,

Sara H. Diefenderfer

AKILA SHANAKR

FEBRURARY, 23rd 2015

Jessica Kornhausl
Human Resources Manager
East Penn School District
800 Pine Street,
Emmaus, PA 18049

Dear Ms.Kornhausl,

Sub: Resignation letter from the "Staff Assistant" position at Willow Lane Elementary.

I am submitting my Resignation from the Staff Assistant position at Willow Lane Elementary and would like you to consider this as my two weeks' notice starting Monday 02/23/2015. My last day at Willow Lane will be Friday 03/06/2015.

I would like to thank East Penn School District and Willow Lane Elementary School for giving me this opportunity to be part of Willow Lane Family and I will miss each and everyone at Willow Lane.

With Regards,

Akila Shankar

PS: I have already submitted a copy of this letter to Dr. Moyer.

Michelle Knecht

February 23, 2015

To Whom It May Concern:

Please consider this my formal notification that I am resigning my position as a One On One Instructional Assistant at Eyer Middle School, with my last work day on March 6, 2015.

I am very thankful to have had the opportunity to have been employed by East Penn School District.

Sincerely Yours,

Michelle Knecht

Michelle Knecht

February 27,2015

Dear Jessica,

I will not be returning to the position of Academic Support Assistant on March 16, 2015 as anticipated. Please accept my letter of resignation. It has been a pleasure being part of the East Penn School District community.

Sincerely ,

Michele Sovia

Michele Sovia

cc: Tricia Gutman

March 4, 2015

East Penn School District
Dr. J. Michael Schilder
Superintendent of Schools
800 Pine Street
Emmaus PA 18049

Dear Dr. Schilder:

I hereby notify you of my intent to retire as Confidential Assistant in the Business Office. If approved, my retirement will be effective at the end of the day on May 26, 2015, with May 15 as my last physical working day. This has been an extremely difficult decision because I've been in the Business Office at East Penn for over 40 years .

I appreciate having had the opportunity to work for such a fine educational facility. I have been blessed to have been a small part of the East Penn Family and I wish to thank my supervisors, co-workers and many colleagues for all their support throughout my many years in the Business Office.

My experiences at East Penn School District have been very rewarding and I will be leaving East Penn with many fond memories.

I wish continued success to East Penn School District in the future as the "District of Choice".

Sincerely,

Karen L. Kemp

Karen L. Kemp
Confidential Assistant
Business Office

Cc: J. Kornhausl
D. Surdoval
J. Frank

2014-15 Schedule B

March 9, 2015

EXHIBIT #3

School	Name	Position	Contract/ Club	Amount	Notes
EHS	Andrew Pile	Volleyball Volunteer Assistant	N/A	N/A	
EHS	Robert Spengler	Volleyball Assistant Coach (Boys)	Contract	$1,790.00	Replacing K. Dunkle
EHS	Jacqueline Rowley	Volleyball Volunteer Assistant	N/A	N/A	
EHS	Shawn Betz	Baseball Volunteer Assistant	N/A	N/A	
Eyer	Sheryl Krissinger	Lego Club		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions Replacing Matt Miller
Eyer	Tracy Urban	Gymnastics Club		$34.56/session	max 8 sessions

EXHIBIT #4

Additions to the 2014-2015 Per Diem Sub List

Kelly	Alderfer	Grades PK-4
Jennifer	Bogart	Grades PK-4
Brenda	Cherry	Social Studies 7-12
Stacey	Ellixson-Cooper	English 7-12
Allison	Fritchman	Instructional/Staff Assistant
Laura	Girodo	Grades PK-4
Heather	Hansley	Grades PK-4
Jennifer	Kim	Instructional/Staff Assistant
Rebecca	Moats	Music
Christine	Whitesell	Elementary, Special Education, Secondary School Counselor

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/24/2015 and 03/09/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00004072	ANDY DONATELLI	VBB VS CENTRAL.....		73.00
00004073	ANGEL QUINONES	JRHI BBB VS CCHS.....		56.00
00004074	JIM BARKER	VBB VS CCHS.....		73.00
00004075	JOHN BEERS	14-15 LAST CHANCE SWIM MEET.....		74.00
00004076	JOHN J MILLER	14-15 LAST CHANCE SWIM MEET.....		74.00
00004077	MARLENE BAER	14-15 LAST CHANCE SWIM MEET.....		74.00
00004078	MATTHEW HEMERLY	JVBBB VS CCHS.....		57.00
00004079	OWTIL KOURY	JRHI BBB VS CCHS.....		56.00
00004080	SHAUN MURRAY	14-15 PIAA WRESTLING MEAL MONEY...		268.00
00004081	TOM EILENBERGER	JVBBB VS CCHS.....		57.00

10-GENERAL FUND	862.00
Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :	862.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	862.00

EXHIBIT #5

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

PLGIT - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/24/2015 and 03/09/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*EGA~96VR	THE BANK OF NEW YORK	EGA 1996 VRLP - WIRED 3/2/15.....		2,581.84
*EGA~E-19	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA, SERIES E-19; WIRED 3/2/15....		6,874.19
*EGA~H-20	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA, SERIES H-20; WIRED 3/2/15....		6,953.21
*GOB,A.07	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	GOB, A OF '07,SUB A-13; WIRED 3/2/		9,323.62

10-GENERAL FUND	25,732.86
Grand Total Manual Checks :	25,732.86
Grand Total Regular Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	25,732.86

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/24/2015 and 03/09/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026689	ACCO BRANDS	SUPPLIES.....		109.96
00026690	PETER J ADAMS	TAX REFUND.....		136.38
00026691	AMAZON	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	BOOKS/PERIDOICALS.....	1,928.31
00026692	AMERICAN RENTAL EQUIPMENT	SUPPLIES.....		48.75
00026693	EVELYN ARNDT	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026694	ARS REALTY LLC	TAX REFUND.....		1,414.70
00026695	ARTS ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		21,091.21
00026696	ATD - AMERICAN CO.	SUPPLIES.....		2,091.95
00026697	AUTOZONE	SUPPLIES.....		12.28
00026698	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	SUPPLIES.....		128.75
00026699	CHARLES H BALLARD	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		177.74
00026700	SCOTT K & JENNIFER S BAROUN	TAX REFUND.....		143.70
00026701	STELLA BAUMER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026702	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		400.00
00026703	ROGER C BEAN	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00026704	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		411.64
00026705	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		11,316.65
00026706	C & H DISTRIBUTORS LLC	SUPPLIES.....		92.52
00026707	CAMPHILL SPECIAL SCHOOLS INC	TUITION TO APS.....		8,016.95
00026708	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PES - IU'S.....		903,138.36
00026709	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	TRAVEL.....		803.79
00026710	CAREER CRUISING	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		595.00
00026711	TERESA F CHEN	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00026712	CINTAS CORPORATION #101	OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFITS.....		1,528.50
00026713	ALTHEA J COOK	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026714	COPE CARPET INTERIORS	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		95.00
00026715	ALLEN R CRAWFORD DMD	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		75.00
00026716	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		1,537.00
00026717	FRANK J D'ANGELO	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026718	DEER COUNTRY FARM & LAWN INC	SUPPLIES.....		448.11
00026719	RONALD V DEMAIO	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026720	SCOTT DIDRA	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		615.74
00026721	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		328.65
00026722	EASTERN INDUSTRIES INC	TAX REFUND.....		6,311.82
00026723	EAST PENN MEDICAL PRACTICE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,500.00
00026724	EBSCO	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		469.65
00026725	EDUCATION WEEK	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		74.94
00026726	EPSD - STUDENT SERVICES	STUDENT FEES.....		25.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/24/2015 and 03/09/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
	OFFICE			
00026727	EVERBIND/MARCO BOOK BINDERY	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		1,202.04
00026728	THE EXPRESS-TIMES	ADVERTISING.....		299.10
00026729	FASTENAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		266.92
00026730	FEDEX	COMMUNICATIONS.....		12.56
00026731	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTG	SUPPLIES.....		29.38
	S			
00026732	DIANE C FISTNER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026733	FLINN SCIENTIFIC INC	SUPPLIES.....		39.75
00026734	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		107.60
00026735	M MINERVA FRIES	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026736	FRONTIER	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		2,059.88
00026737	ROSALIE GALLAGHER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		654.33 P
00026738	GAME TIME FIELDHOUSE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,550.00
00026739	DAVID J GOODALL	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026740	GOVCONNECTION INC	SUPPLIES.....	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....	263.93
00026741	GREG'S AUTO & TIRE SERVICE	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		902.28
	INC			
00026742	ANTHONY GROLLER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026743	HAAN CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		28.93
00026744	MONICA D HAMILTON	FOUND LIBRARY BOOK.....		5.00
00026745	FRANCIS E HARKINS	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026746	HARLEM BLACK TOP INC	TAX REFUND.....		3,568.21
00026747	JEANNE HECK	TAX REBATE.....		210.05
00026748	HENRY YESKA & SON INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		981.00
00026749	CATHERINE M HILLEGAS	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00026750	MATTHEW J HINKEL	TAX REFUND.....		583.06
00026751	HM CASUALTY INSURANCE	WORKER'S COMPENSATION.....		37,013.00
	COMPANY			
00026752	SHARON HOLMES	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00026753	IIT VALLEY CROSSING DC LLC	TAX REFUND.....		5,498.86
00026754	ALLAN R JAMES SR	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026755	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		13,337.85
00026756	JUNIOR LIBRARY GUILD	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		11.96
00026757	K & H CUSTOM WINDOW	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		550.00
	TREATMENTS			
00026758	K & M DEVELOPERS INC	TAX REFUND.....		1,936.93
00026759	KURTZ BROS	CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....	SUPPLIES.....	9,008.25

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/24/2015 and 03/09/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026760	JEANETTE D LACKNER	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00026761	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTHORITY	WATER / SEWAGE.....		981.11
00026762	LEHIGH VALLEY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS INC	TUITION TO PENNYSLVANIA CHARTER SC		25,798.88
00026763	LEVINE'S TEXTILES, INC	SUPPLIES.....		160.00
00026764	LINCOLN LEADERSHIP ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		5,643.51
00026765	SAUNDRA LINK	TAX REBATE.....		512.44
00026766	LOWER MACUNGIE TOWNSHIP	DUES / FEES.....		500.00
00026767	SANDRA A LUCAS	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026768	LEHIGH VALLEY HOSPITAL	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		8,350.00
00026769	NANCY A MCANDREW	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026770	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,083.28
00026771	MELMARK	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOOL		8,980.56
00026772	MENCHEY MUSIC SERVICE INC	SUPPLIES.....		80.50
00026773	MICHAEL & DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		350.00
00026774	BRENDA L MILLER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026775	PAUL G MILLER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026776	WILLARD M MILLER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026777	THE MORNING CALL, INC	ADVERTISING.....		747.12
00026778	MARGARET T MORRIS	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026779	MORTON SALT INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,947.16
00026780	MARIE A MOYER	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00026781	NAEIR	SUPPLIES.....		198.96
00026782	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	SUPPLIES.....		168.00
00026783	NCS PEARSON INC	SUPPLIES.....		413.40
00026784	NEIU 19 - DISTRICT	PES - IU'S.....		6,496.04
00026785	NEW ENTERPRISE STONE & LIME CO INC	TAX REFUND.....		1,539.85
00026786	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		1,892.28
00026787	THE OVERHEAD DOOR COMPANY OF ALLENTOWN	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		252.00
00026788	PA DEP	DUES.....		50.00
00026789	PATRIOT SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		344.49
00026790	PEF/MATHCOUNTS	STUDENT FEES.....		60.00
00026791	JASON PELLEGRINO	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		57.50
00026792	PENNSYLVANIA MUSIC EDUCATORS ASSOCIATION	STUDENT FEES.....		1,440.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/24/2015 and 03/09/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026793	PENNSYLVANIA MUSIC EDUCATORS ASSOCIATION	STUDENT FEES.....		375.00
00026794	PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR DEAF	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOO		3,559.50
00026795	PENTELEDATA	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC		676.00
00026796	PERKIOMEN PERFORMANCE INC	SUPPLIES.....		150.00
00026797	POWERBOOK MEDIC.COM	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		425.73
00026798	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		95,824.85
00026799	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION - 971	SUPPLIES.....		732.43
00026800	THE PRINTER WORKS	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		442.87
00026801	PROASYS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		922.50
00026802	PRUFROCK PRESS INC	SUPPLIES.....		572.00
00026803	PSBA INSURANCE TRUST	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		4,125.90
00026804	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		906.26
00026805	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		263.99
00026806	HOWARD T REX JR	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026807	BERNICE H RUPPERT	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026808	SALEM PRESS	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		175.50
00026809	HELEN E SCHAEFFER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026810	ROBERTA M SCHANTZENBACH	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026811	SCOTT A & MELISSA SCHNECK	TAX REFUND.....		71.03
00026812	BLAIR T SCHNYDER	TAX REBATE.....		589.19
00026813	SCHOLASTIC MAGAZINES	SUPPLIES.....		32.22
00026814	SCHOOL CLAIMS SERVICE, LLC	MEDICAL INSURANCE.....		44.00
00026815	SCHOOL NURSE SUPPLY, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		268.95
00026816	CATHERINE M SCHULER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026817	SEARS COMMERCIAL ONE	SUPPLIES.....		97.95
00026818	ANN MARIE D SEDLER	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00026819	KEVIN DAVID SERFASS	TAX REFUND.....		2,288.08
00026820	SHARP ENERGY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		17,794.58
00026821	SHIFFLER EQUIPMENT SALES INC	SUPPLIES.....		81.26
00026822	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		857.37
00026823	HATTIE SMITH	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00026824	LUCILLE M SMITH	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00026825	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		11,813.72
00026826	NICOLE STANCHOCK	MILEAGE.....		15.87
00026827	STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	SUPPLIES.....		16.79
00026828	JULIA STERNER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026829	MADELYN E STORTZ	TAX REBATE.....		650.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/24/2015 and 03/09/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026830	BETTY L STUMP	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026831	THERAPY BRIDGES LLC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,192.50
00026832	TREMCO-WEATHERPROOFING TECH IN	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		2,350.00
00026833	TREXLER-HAINES INC	SUPPLIES.....		956.67
00026834	SAMANTHA TREXLER, TAX COLLECTOR	SUPPLIES.....		71.47
00026835	UGI ENERGY SERVICES LLC	NATURAL GAS.....		28,135.85
00026836	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		32,699.73
00026837	UPSTART	SUPPLIES.....		39.95
00026838	JEFFREY & ROBIN URENKO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		175.84
00026839	US BANK	INTEREST.....		39,700.00
00026840	US BANK	INTEREST.....		16,250.00
00026841	VALLEY LITHO SUPPLY CO	NON-CAP EQUIPMENT - ORIGINAL / ADD	SUPPLIES.....	3,378.97
00026842	PAT VASSILAROS	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC	COMMUNICATIONS.....	113.99
00026843	VLN PARTNERS LLP	PES - OTHER EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES..		5,000.00
00026844	WAVELINE DIRECT LLC	SUPPLIES.....		105.00
00026845	WEINSTEIN SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		47.94
00026846	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		53.99
00026847	ARTHUR F WERST	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026848	WORLD DRYER CORP	SUPPLIES.....		228.74
00026849	RONALD J WORMAN	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026850	DR TIMOTHY WRIGHT	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		45.00
00026851	XEROX CORPORATION	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		73,280.70
*D0001138	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	SUPPLIES & FEES / TECHNOLOGY RELAT	717.78 d
*D0001139	MONICA BAUMER	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPLOYEE TRAINING	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....	485.26 d
*D0001140	BDU CORP	SUPPLIES.....		153.55 d
*D0001141	ERIC BEDNAR	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES.....		250.00 d
*D0001142	DEBRA BEITLER	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		217.33 d
*D0001143	CARLEN BLACKSTONE	GASOLINE.....	TRAVEL / TOLLS.....	65.09 d
*D0001144	BUILDERS DOOR & HARDWARE, INC	SUPPLIES.....		364.00 d
*D0001145	KRISTEN CAMPBELL	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		870.00 d
*D0001146	JENNIFER CAROLLA	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		189.99 d
*D0001147	PETER CHROMIAK	BOTTLED GAS.....	GASOLINE.....	81.22 d
*D0001148	RITA CORTEZ	SUPPLIES.....		263.54 d
*D0001149	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		588.06 d
*D0001150	MARC A DOBBS	MILEAGE.....		117.53 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/24/2015 and 03/09/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0001151	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		11,747.74 d
*D0001152	LISA EVANS	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001153	FABTECH WELDING & REPAIR CORP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		337.50 d
*D0001154	BETH FAIR	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001155	DIANE E FLISSER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		189.99 d
*D0001156	SHAWN FOSTER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001157	JAMES FRANK	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		564.00 d
*D0001158	SHANNON FRASER	MILEAGE.....		14.84 d
*D0001159	NOELLE J GECIK	MILEAGE.....		64.80 d
*D0001160	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES CORP	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		4,920.00 d
*D0001161	RYAN C HARRINGTON	GASOLINE.....		18.81 d
*D0001162	MARGARET HOFFERT	GASOLINE.....	TRAVEL / TOLLS.....	51.20 d
*D0001163	MARY ELLEN HOFFMAN	MILEAGE.....		13.17 d
*D0001164	KRISTIN HOLST	MILEAGE.....		292.09 d
*D0001165	JW PEPPER & SON INC	SUPPLIES.....		114.42 d
*D0001166	MICHAEL KELLY	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		324.84 d
*D0001167	SCOTT KETCHAM	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,724.00 d
*D0001168	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		407.80 d
*D0001169	COLLEEN KINGSBURY	SUPPLIES.....		72.50 d
*D0001170	LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INST	TUITION TO AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNIC		127,091.42 d
*D0001171	LEHIGH FUELS LLC	OIL.....		40,265.68 d
*D0001172	LEHIGH VALLEY ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		4,837.32 d
*D0001173	ANDREA LERCH	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		64.95 d
*D0001174	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	MILEAGE.....		117.99 d
*D0001175	MICHAEL MOHN	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		157.01 d
*D0001176	TRACIE O'CONNOR	SUPPLIES.....		48.02 d
*D0001177	JAMIE OTT	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001178	JONATHAN PETERS	EYE CARE.....		69.95 d
*D0001179	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		875.53 d
*D0001180	JUSTIN PHILLIPS	MILEAGE.....		27.03 d
*D0001181	PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT	COMMUNICATIONS.....		6,730.11 d
*D0001182	HEATHER POTEMSKI	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001183	QUEEN CITY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		4,127.79 d
*D0001184	DENNIS J RAMELLA	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		225.00 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/24/2015 and 03/09/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0001185	LORI A ROSE	MILEAGE.....		7.07 d
*D0001186	JAMIE SANCHEZ	GASOLINE.....	TRAVEL / TOLLS.....	84.75 d
*D0001187	KAREN SCHAFFER	MILEAGE.....		4.26 d
*D0001188	KENDY SCHIFFERT	SUPPLIES.....		107.96 d
*D0001189	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO	SUPPLIES.....		200.02 d
*D0001190	JANE A SHINGLER	MILEAGE.....		8.28 d
*D0001191	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		137.50 d
*D0001192	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		1,948.63 d
*D0001193	DEIRDRE THORP	SUPPLIES.....		707.17 d
*D0001194	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		215.85 d
*D0001195	JACQUELINE R VOGEL	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		41.08 d
*D0001196	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		826.57 d
*P/R 3/05	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	HOSPITALIZATION.....	3,416,763.77

10-GENERAL FUND	5,109,472.64
Grand Total Manual Checks :	3,416,763.77
Grand Total Regular Checks :	1,477,185.88
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	215,522.99
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	5,109,472.64

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

PSBA
Pennsylvania School Boards Association

EXHIBIT #6

CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

This Contract for Professional Services ("CONTRACT") sets forth YOUR and OUR respective responsibilities and obligations with regard to the PROFESSIONAL SERVICES to be provided by US to YOU. When "YOU" and "YOUR" are used in this CONTRACT, it means the SCHOOL ENTITY that is identified below. When "WE", "US", "PSBA" and "OUR" are used in this CONTRACT, it means the PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION, whose address is 400 Bent Creek Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17050.

Full Legal Name of School District (or other entity): East Penn School District	**Term of CONTRACT:** As stated on "Appendix A" provided to and executed by PSBA and YOU.
School District's (or other entity's) Physical Address: 800 Pine Street Emmaus, PA 18049	**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES to be Provided by PSBA and dates for PROFESSIONAL SERVICES to be provided:** As stated on "Appendix A" provided to and executed by PSBA and YOU.
School District's (or other entity's) Mailing Address: SAME AS ABOVE	

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. CONTRACT. This CONTRACT consists of the foregoing information, these TERMS AND CONDITIONS and Appendix A. These documents include all items necessary to describe the services and work to be provided by PSBA. The CONTRACT documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by PSBA shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results. In the event that there is any alleged or real conflict between any term(s) contained in these TERMS AND CONDITIONS and any term(s) contained in the Appendix, these TERMS AND CONDITIONS shall control.

2. PRICE. As stated in Appendix "A."

3. TIME OF PERFORMANCE. As stated in Appendix "A."

4. OWNERSHIP RIGHTS. PSBA shall retain ownership rights over any submitted report, data, material, software or modifications and any associated documentation to include style, design, formatting or numbering developed by PSBA Policy Services as part of the performance of the CONTRACT. Pursuant to this CONTRACT YOU are permitted to use policies developed and formatted by PSBA within your school entity after YOU have adopted such policies. Permissible uses of PSBA Policy Guides include copying, distributing, posting and the release of policies from the PSBA Policy Guide after YOU have adopted them. Such uses shall not include the sale, release, or transfer of PSBA Policy Guides for any proprietary purposes. Individuals or entities that have not contracted with PSBA Policy Services are prohibited from possessing, copying, publishing, transmitting or transferring any PSBA Policy Guide without the express written permission of PSBA.

5. TRADE SECRETS. The products and professional services provided by PSBA to YOU constitute trade secrets and confidential propriety information consistent with 65 P.S. § 67.708(b)(11).

6. COMMERCIAL INFORMATION. The materials and services provided by the PSBA represent commercial information that is privileged and confidential. The disclosure of the materials, oral presentations, policy reviews, or analysis expressed would cause substantial harm to the competitive position of PSBA. The materials may only be used consistent with the terms in paragraph 4. The written material includes information, compilations, methods techniques and processes that provide value to the PSBA. This includes but is not limited to any board self-assessments, superintendent evaluations, labor relation opinions, policy examples, teambuilding material, guides, topic outlines, goal setting descriptions, workshop handouts, workshop presentations, seminar handouts, seminar presentations, electronic presentations, electronic communication, written communication, salary schedule analysis, fiscal health evaluations, collective bargaining, fact-finding communication, arbitration support, negotiations support, financial support, budgetary support, sample job descriptions, training packets, reference guides, sample contracts, sample agreements, PSBA contracts, study results, graphs, photographs, subscription descriptions, applications, permissible/non-permissible reference, interview facilitation guidelines/procedures, evaluation tool materials and or any other written or otherwise material provided by the PSBA. The material derives independent economic value from not being generally known to and not being readily ascertainable by proper means by other persons or entities who can obtain economic value from the disclosure or use of PSBA's materials. YOU should use all reasonable means under the circumstances to maintain the confidentiality of the materials. The material should not be forwarded, reproduced, disseminated or transmitted in any form or by any means to any person or entity without the express written consent of the PSBA.

7. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION. "Confidential Information" means all information, materials, data, processes, procedures, methods, documentation, records, drawings, designs, specifications, test results, evaluations, and know-how supplied by, or at the direction of, either party to the other party in any form and whether or not marked or labeled as being confidential or proprietary, including without limitation, the material provided as part of professional services by PSBA to YOU. Before disclosing any Confidential Information under court order or operation of law, YOU shall provide PSBA with such reasonable notice as is possible so as to allow the opportunity to object to or limit such disclosure. The parties also agree that a violation of the covenants described in this paragraph may cause irreparable and substantial damage and that no adequate remedy may be available at law or in equity. As the result, any such

violation may be enjoined through injunctive proceedings in addition to any other rights and remedies available at law or in equity. A party will promptly notify the other party if it becomes aware of any unauthorized use or disclosure of Confidential Information of the other party and will take such action as may be reasonably necessary and legally permissible to terminate or remedy any unauthorized use or disclosure that results from any act or omission of the party or any of its employees, subcontractors or agents.

8. POLICY REVIEW. All PSBA policy development and review services, including any material offered as part of PSBA's policy development or review service, are protected by 65 P.S. § 67.708(b)(9). This professional service represents the draft of a regulation, statement of policy, management directive, ordinance, or amendment thereto prepared for an agency or school entity.

9. ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATION. All PSBA draft administrative regulations services, including any material offered as part of PSBA's Administrative Regulations Manual Development, are protected by 65 P.S. § 67.708(b)(9). This professional service represents the draft of a regulation, statement of policy, management directive, ordinance, or amendment thereto prepared for an agency or school entity.

10. TERMINATION PROVISIONS. PSBA and YOU each have the right to terminate this CONTRACT at any time and with or without cause, effective upon written notice to the other party. PSBA shall be paid for SERVICES satisfactorily completed prior to the effective date of the termination.

11. FORCE MAJEURE. Neither party shall be liable for any delay or failure to perform its obligations under this Agreement (other than obligations of payment) if such delay or failure arises from any cause(s) beyond the reasonable control of such party, including but not limited to third party labor disputes, third party strikes, other third party labor or industrial disturbances, act of God, floods, lightning, earthquakes, shortages of materials, rationing, utility or communication failures, casualty, war, acts of public enemy, riots, insurrections, embargoes, blockages, actions, restrictions, new or changed regulations or orders of any governmental agency or subdivision thereof.

12. CHOICE OF LAW. This CONTRACT shall be governed by and interpreted and enforced in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (without regard to any conflict of law provisions) and the decisions of the Pennsylvania courts.

13. INTEGRATION. The terms set forth in this CONTRACT constitute the entire agreement between the parties. No modifications, alterations, changes, or waiver to such terms shall be valid or binding unless accomplished by a written amendment signed by properly authorized representatives of both parties.

14. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. PSBA's liability arising out of this agreement will be limited to refund of the price as stated in Appendix "A". In no event will PSBA be liable for any special, consequential, incidental or indirect damages (including without limitation loss of profit) whether or not PSBA has been advised of the possibility of such loss, however caused and on any theory of liability arising out of this CONTRACT. This exclusion applies to any liability that may arise out of third-party claims against YOU.

15. SURVIVAL OF DESIGNATED PROVISIONS BEYOND TERMINATION OF CONTRACT. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the following provisions of this CONTRACT shall survive termination of this CONTRACT:

a. The Ownership Rights provisions in paragraph 4;
b. The Trade Secrets provisions in paragraph 5;
c. The Commercial Information provisions in paragraph 6;
d. The Confidential Information provisions in paragraph 7;
e. The Policy Review provisions in paragraph 8; and
f. The Administrative Regulation provisions in paragraph 9.

16. AUTHORITY. All persons signing this CONTRACT on behalf of PSBA and YOU hereby personally covenant and warrant that they are authorized to enter into this CONTRACT by the governing body of PSBA and YOUR governing board.

17. CONTEXT. Reference in this CONTRACT to the singular shall be meant to include reference to the plural and vice versa. Reference in this CONTRACT to the masculine gender shall be meant to include the female and neuter and vice versa.

18. HEADINGS. The headings of any Section or Paragraph hereof are for reference purposes only and shall not in any way affect the meaning or interpretation thereof.

19. SEVERABILITY. All agreements and covenants herein contained are severable. In the event that any provision of this CONTRACT should be held to be unenforceable, the validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby. Any court construing this CONTRACT is expressly granted the authority to revise any invalid or unenforceable provision hereof in order to render same enforceable.

East Penn School District

By: _____

Title: Board President

Date: _____

By: _____

Title: Board Secretary

Date: _____

Pennsylvania School Boards Association

By: Marilyn J. Smeltzer

Title: Director of Policy Services

Date: December 15, 2014

APPENDIX A

December 15, 2014

Janine L. Allen
Executive Assistant to the Superintendent/Board Secretary
East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

Dear Ms. Allen:

In response to your inquiry, I am pleased to provide an outline of PSBA's program for the Policy Review Service for updating the existing Policy Manual adopted by the School Board of East Penn School District. The comprehensive review is based on pertinent federal and state laws, regulations and court decisions; collective bargaining agreements; and budget documents. The Policy Review Service includes all of the following:

1. A comprehensive review of all policies contained in the current adopted Policy Manual and an analysis of supporting internal documents.

2. The writing, processing and web-based transmission of a customized first draft Policy Manual, including suggested revised policies and new policies with linked legal reference citations, to be submitted for consideration by the Board and administration.

3. The review and processing of intermediary changes and web-based transmission of amended copies of the changes for Board consideration and final adoption.

During the policy drafting process, the PSBA policy guides are used as a foundation for the manual because the PSBA guides have gone through internal quality control and compliance checks and include updated policies currently missing from your policy manual. Local language that is compliant with law, nonprocedural and still part of district operations will be inserted in the PSBA policy guides.

Please note that the revised draft policy manual will be formatted using PSBA's new organizational structure which includes one merged employee section instead of three separate employee sections. Many of the policies in the three separate policy sections mirrored

one another. The new organizational structure facilitates efficient identification of relevant policies because now you will have one policy related to a certain topic such as FMLA, Harassment, etc. instead of three. The new organizational structure also streamlines the draft policy review process for your district.

The policies will be drafted and returned to the district one section at a time. The first section to be drafted is normally the 000 Local Board Procedures section; however, we can draft the policy manual in any order the district prefers. For instance, if you are in need of the 200 Pupils section first, please notify us and we will begin the development process with the 200 Pupils section. If the district prefers to have the larger policy sections divided into two or three parts to facilitate the review process, we would be happy to do that as well.

The complete cost for the Policy Review Service is $5,500, payable in two separate payments over two fiscal years. **This service is offered at a discount and is available only to members of the Policy Maintenance Program**. This is an optional, separate service. The district continues to pay the annual fee for the Policy Maintenance Program during the Policy Review Service. School districts that have utilized this service have expressed great satisfaction with the results of this review service.

Policy Services Contract

For your convenience, attached with the proposal is a standard PSBA Contract for Services. The original proposal letter containing all costs and components of the service is referred to in the contract as Appendix A. If the policy service is approved, please review the contract, acquire the proper signatures and return the signed contract and Appendix A to me.

If you need any additional information or clarification on our policy services, please do not hesitate to contact me. I can be reached at our toll-free number (800) 932-0588 or 717-506-2450, extension 3357 or by e-mail at davelyn.smeltzer@psba.org.

Sincerely,

Davelyn S. Smeltzer

Davelyn S. Smeltzer
Director of Policy Services

Educational Conferences
March 9, 2015

Conference Title:	Foundations of Literacy Development for ELLS in ELP Levels 1 & 2
Location:	King of Prussia, PA
Date(s):	March 19, 2015
Attending:	Janice Clymer
Position/Building:	K-5 ESL Teacher/Wescosville ES
Cost:	$77.57 (Title III Funds)

Conference Title:	Spring 2015 Access PA Training
Location:	Bethlehem, PA
Date(s):	April 21, 2015
Attending:	Janine Miller
Position/Building:	Library/LMMS
Cost:	$-0-

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

March 23, 2015
7:30 p.m.

2015 School Board Meeting Schedule

January 12 & 26 (CANCELLED – SNOW DAY)
February 9 & 23
March 9 & 23
April 13 & 27
May 11
June 8 & 22
July 13
August 10 & 24
September 14 & 28
October 12 & 26
November 9
December 7 (Organization) & 14

Vision Statement: **The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.**

Mission Statement: **The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.**

EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE	(610) 966-8480
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE	(610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE	www.eastpennsd.org

ORDER OF BUSINESS

March 23, 2015

1. **CALL TO ORDER; PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

2. **REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD**

3. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the March 9, 2015 Board meeting.

4. **REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** – Dr. Michael Schilder

a. District Update

b. Comprehensive Plan - July 1, 2015-June 30, 2018

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Comprehensive Plan for the period of July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2018.

c. Take from the Table the 2015-16 East Penn School District Calendar

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors take from the table the motion made by Donches, seconded by Munson, to approve the 2015-16 East Penn School District Calendar.

d. 2015-16 East Penn School District Calendar

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the 2015-16 East Penn School District Calendar, as per Exhibit #1 .

5. **PERSONNEL**

Motion by_____, **Seconded** by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items, recommended by the Superintendent:

a. Resignation(s) (Exhibit # 2)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Angie Aleszczyk	Food Service Support Staff	EHS	3/10/15

b. Retirement(s) (Exhibit #3)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Sharon Woodeshick	Staff Assistant	Macungie ES	3/16/15

c. Leave of Absence(s) as Per Collective Bargaining Unit Agreement

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Susan Robilotto	English Teacher	EHS	4/2/15 – 5/14/15
Tammy Nassry*	Spec. Educ. Teacher	EHS	3/27/15 – 5/7/15
Caitlyn Shuttle*	Kindergarten Teacher	Macungie ES	3/17/15 – 5/4/15

***Correction**: Approved under General Leave of Absence on March 9, 2015.

d. General Leave of Absence(s) as Per Board Policy

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Liz Inman	Health Room Nurse	Wescosville ES	4/1/15 – beginning of the 2015/16 school year
Cheryl McCarthy	Instructional Assistant	Eyer MS	4/13/15 – 4/13/16

e. Change in Employment Status

Name	From:	To:
Sarah Brouse Effective: 3/24/15	Part-time Staff Assistant – Willow Lane ES 24.5 hrs./wk.	Part-time Staff Assistant – Willow Lane ES 28.5 hrs./wk. Resignation of Akila Shankar

f. Support Staff Appointment(s)

Name:	Assignment	Salary
Kristin Marks Effective: 3/24/15	Remedial Assistant – Alburtis ES Resignation of Michele Sovia	$14.25/hr. 29 hrs./wk.

g. Addition to Emmaus HS Security Staff - $14.75/hr.

Dimitria Barebo Staff Assistant - EHS

h. Co-Curricular Appointment(s) - Schedule B (Exhibit #4)

i. Additions to the 2014-15 List of Per Diem Substitutes (Exhibit #5)

6. BUSINESS OPERATIONS

a. Approval of Bill List

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated, as per Exhibit #6.

b. Disbursement of Funds

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the expenditure of funds from the 33-2010 GOB Series A, as per Exhibit #7.

c. Treasurer's Report

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer's Report for month ended February 28, 2015, as per Exhibit #8.

d. Contracts

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following contract:

Vendor	Type of Agreement	Amount
M. S.	Parent/Guardian Transportation Contract 2/2/15 through 6/8/15	$.575/mile (33.68 miles round trip – EHS)

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following contract, as per Exhibit #9:

Vendor	Type of Agreement	Amount
The Frederick Group	Listing Contract – 6503 Lower Macungie Road	N/A

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following contract, as per Exhibit #10:

Vendor	Type of Agreement	Amount
Richard A. Shillabeer	Independent Contractor Agreement School Psychologist	$4,000

7. CURRICULUM

a. Educational Conferences

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individual(s) attending educational conference(s), as per Exhibit #11.

8. OTHER EDUCATIONAL ENTITIES

a. Lehigh Carbon Community College (LCCC) – 2015-16 Operating and Capital Budgets

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the 2015-16 Operating and Capital Budgets for Lehigh Carbon Community College, as per Exhibit #12.

b. Lehigh Career and Technical Institute (LCTI) – 2015-16 General Fund and Academic Center School Budgets

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the 2015-16 General Fund and Academic Center School Budgets for LCTI, as per Exhibit #13 .

c. Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit (CLIU) – 2015-16 General Operating Budget

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the 2015-16 General Operating Budget for CLIU, as per Exhibit #14.

9. LEGISLATIVE

a. Report - C. Ballard

10. ANNOUNCEMENTS

Executive Session:	Monday, March 23, 2015 – 7:15 p.m.
Next Board Meeting:	Monday, April 13, 2015 - 7:30 p.m.

11. ADJOURN

EXHIBITS

March 23, 2015

EXHIBIT #1

Draft March 16, 2015

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Student/Teacher Calendar - 2015-2016 School Year

AUGUST (1)

S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

19-20 New Teacher Induction
24-25 PD Day
31 First Student Day

SEPTEMBER (19)

S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

4 No School Students and Teachers
Offices Open
7 School Closed
23 School Closed
25 Elem 1 PM dismissal

OCTOBER (21)

S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

12 PD Day
12 No School Students
23 EHS & Middle 11 AM dismissal

NOVEMBER (18)

S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

6 End of 1st MP (46)
17-25 PT Kdg Conf, 1 PM dismissal
19-25 PT Conf, Gr 1-5, 1 PM dismissal
23-24 Middle PT Conf
23-24 Middle 11AM dismissal
25 EHS & Middle 11AM dismissal
25 Elem 12 Noon dismissal
26-30 School Closed

DECEMBER (17)

S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

3 EHS PT Conf
18 EHS & Middle 11 AM dismissal
23 EHS & Middle 11 AM dismissal
23 Elem 12 Noon dismissal
24 thru 31 School Closed

JANUARY (19)

S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

1 School Closed
18 School Closed
26 End of 2nd MP (46)
29 Elem 1 PM dismissal

FEBRUARY (19)

S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29					

9-10 Middle PT Conf
9-10 Middle 11 AM dismissal
11 EHS & Middle 11 AM dismissal
12 School Closed if not used for make-up day
15 School Closed

MARCH (19)

S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

11 PD Day
11 No School Students
14-18 Kindergarten registration
18 Elem 1 PM dismissal
24 School Closed if not used for make-up day
25 School Closed
28 School Closed if not used for make-up day

APRIL (21)

S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

7 End of 3rd MP (46)
11-15 PSSA English/LA, Gr. 3-8
18-22 PSSA Math, Gr. 3-8
25-29 PSSA Science, Gr. 4 & 8
25-29 PT Conf, Gr 1-5, 1 PM dismissal
25 - May 3 PT Kdg Conf, 1 PM dismissal

MAY (21)

S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

2-3 PT Kdg Conf, 1 PM dismissal
6 Elem 1 PM dismissal
6 EHS & Middle 11 AM dismissal
30 School Closed

JUNE (9)

S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

12 Tentative Graduation
13 End of 4th MP (46 days)
13 Students' Last Day
14-17 Snow Make-up Days

	Teacher Days	Student Days
August	3	1
September	19	19
October	22	21
November	18	18
December	17	17
January	19	19
February	19	19
March	20	19
April	21	21
May	21	21
June	9	9
	188	184

NOTES:

1 - Student Days - 184
Teacher Days - 188

2 - * Additional Inclement Weather Make-Up Days
Listed in Order of Use
- 2/12/16 (if closing occurs on or before 2/5/16)
- 3/24/16 (if closing occurs on or before 3/17/16)
- 3/28/16 (if closing occurs on or before 3/21/16)
- 06/14/16
- 06/15/16
- 06/16/16
- 06/17/16

* There are two inclement weather make-up days already built into the calendar

Color Key

- PSSA Testing
- Elementary Conferences
- Middle Conferences
- End of Marking Period
- Secondary 11 AM Dismissal
- Kindergarten Registration
- School Closed
- School Closed if not used for make-up day
- Possible Snow Make-up Day
- Elementary 1 PM Dismissal
- High School Conference

Calendar subject to change

EXHIBIT #2

March 10, 2015

To Whom I may concern,

I am writing this letter to let you know that I am leaving him East Penn School District.This was not easy because I have been with the district since 1999. A lot of things added to my choice to do this.

Angie M Aleszczyk

EXHIBIT #3

Sharon Ann Woodeshick
108 Seem Street
Emmaus, Pennsylvania 18049

March 1, 2015

East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, Pennsylvania 18049

To whom it may concern,

I would like to inform you that I am retiring from my position as Staff Assistant at Macungie Elementary School effective March 16, 2015.
Thank you for the many good years working for the East Penn School District.

Sincerely,

Sharon Ann Woodeshick

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT
MAR - 6 2015

2014-15 Schedule B

March 23, 2015

EXHIBIT #4

School	Name	Position	Contract/ Club	Amount	Notes
Eyer	Jacquelin Rowley	Volleyball Coach (Boys)	Contract	$1,790.00	Replaces Frank Defusco
LMMS	Terrance Csrenko	Softball Volunteer Assistant Coach	N/A	N/A	
Eyer	Genise Bishop	Yoga Club	Club A	$0.00	max 8 sessions
EHS	Ashley Blake	Track Volunteer Coach (Boys and Girls)	N/A	N/A	

EXHIBIT #5

Additions to the 2014-2015 Per Diem Sub List

Marsha	Roman	Special Education
Kelly	Volkert	Social Studies

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/10/2015 and 03/23/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026852	A-B-E LABORATORY	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		100.00
00026853	ACOUSTICAL SPRAY INSULATORS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		2,373.00
00026854	ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		6,810.88
00026855	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		636.35
00026856	ALBARELL ELECTRIC INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		1,310.00
00026857	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....		5,814.55
00026858	AMERICAN RED CROSS	MISC EXPENDITURES.....		152.00
00026859	ASSETWORKS INC	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES / S		1,350.00
00026860	ATD - AMERICAN CO.	SUPPLIES.....		4,450.55
00026861	JOAN A BARTHOL	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026862	OWEN M BASTIAN INC	SUPPLIES.....		30.60
00026863	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		175.00
00026864	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		17.57
00026865	RICHARD H BOGERT	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026866	RONALD BREY	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026867	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		691.89
00026868	HARRY BUCHIN TAX COLLECTOR	NON-CAP END USER EQUIP,RELATED HAR		343.20
00026869	BUCKS COUNTY IU 22	TUITION TO OTHER LEAS WITHIN STATE		1,885.30
00026870	CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT 21	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		2,801.64
00026871	FRANKLIN CAROM	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026872	CDI COMPUTER DEALERS INC	NON-CAP END USER EQUIP/HARD,SOFTWA		420.00
00026873	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		91.43
00026874	CENTER FOR EDUCATION & EMPLOY	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		134.95
00026875	CIRCLE OF SEASONS CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		21,350.47
00026876	DOLORES COCHRANE	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026877	DIANE J COLON	TAX REBATE.....		219.97
00026878	COLT PLUMBING SPECIALTIES	SUPPLIES.....		37.64
00026879	CROSSTEC CORP	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		36.00
00026880	CROWN TROPHY	SUPPLIES.....		898.50
00026881	DEER COUNTRY FARM & LAWN INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,358.07
00026882	DELUXE	SUPPLIES.....		602.14
00026883	MILDRED DERR ESTATE	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026884	SCOTT DIDRA	DUES.....	SUPPLIES.....	194.92
00026885	ANNA MAE DIEFENDERFER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00

EXHIBIT #6

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check p - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/10/2015 and 03/23/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026886	JAN DOBROWOLSKI	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00026887	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		104.49
00026888	GRACE M DRIES	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00026889	DYNAVOX SYSTEMS LLC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		281.75
00026890	MAYER-JOHNSON LLC	SUPPLIES.....		509.00
00026891	EAST PENN MEDICAL PRACTICE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,548.00
00026892	FREDEREICH D ECKERT	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026893	KATHRYN A ECK	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00026894	ANNA P EISENHARD	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026895	BOROUGH OF EMMAUS	DUES.....		150.00
00026896	BOROUGH OF EMMAUS	WATER / SEWAGE.....		5,075.89
00026897	EPIMC	RENTAL OF VEHICLES.....	GASOLINE.....	1,209.34
00026898	FASTENAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		119.91
00026899	ROSE M FATZINGER	TAX REBATE.....		283.54
00026900	GRETA FEATHER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026901	FEDEX	COMMUNICATIONS.....		100.07
00026902	REBECCA FEDIO	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		70.00
00026903	ALTHEA FENINEZ	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026904	ROBERT D FICK	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026905	ELSIE M FISCHL	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026906	CATHERINE A FRANKENFIELD	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026907	RACHEL J FRITZ	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00026908	FRONTIER	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		3,320.95
00026909	PAULINE E GETZ	TAX REBATE.....		616.08
00026910	GOVCONNECTION INC	SUPPLIES.....	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....	484.77
00026911	GRAHAM SECURITY POLICE INC	SECURITY / SAFETY SERVICES.....		4,488.00
00026912	GRP & ASSOCIATES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		769.65
00026913	VIRGINIA HALLMAN	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026914	HARBOR SALES CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		40.38
00026915	HARLAND TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		620.00
00026916	HARMONY PRESS INC	SUPPLIES.....		37.50
00026917	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		12,445.39
00026918	HEINEMANN	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		693.00
00026919	DOLORES J HELLER	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00026920	BETTY H HESNAN	TAX REBATE.....		557.53
00026921	THE HORSHAM CLINIC	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		120.00
00026922	DORIS J JACOBY	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026923	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	SUPPLIES.....	18,029.26

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/10/2015 and 03/23/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026924	KEYSTONE COLLECTIONS GROUP	REFUND OF EIT.....		1,955.00
00026925	KIDSPEACE CORP	TUITION TO PRRI'S AND DETENTION CT		1,040.00
00026926	MAXINE L KNAPP	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026927	GREGORY M KOLLAR	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026928	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		129.64
00026929	LANGUAGE LINE SERVICES INC	OTHER MISC PURCHASED SERVICES.....		12.95
00026930	JOSEPH LAWRENCE	GASOLINE.....		83.10
00026931	NAPA AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		119.76
00026932	LEHIGH CARBON COMM COLLEGE	TUITION TO INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER		48,187.34
00026933	LEHIGH LEARNING ACADEMY	TUITION TO PRRI'S WITHIN STATE....	TUITION TO PRRI'S WITHIN STATE...	6,560.00
00026934	LEHIGH VALLEY HOSPITAL	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		8,350.00
00026935	JEAN MAKEM	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00026936	MAKERBOT INDUSTRIES LLC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA	3,361.77
00026937	MARSH MEDIA	SUPPLIES.....		559.67
00026938	MASTER SUPPLY LINE	SUPPLIES.....		277.68
00026939	JEAN B MECK	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026940	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		636.23
00026941	MICHAEL & DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		280.00
00026942	MITCHELL FURNITURE SYSTEMS	SUPPLIES.....		88.13
00026943	THE MORNING CALL	BOOKS / PERIODICALS.....		221.76
00026944	NAEIR	SUPPLIES.....		47.50
00026945	NATAS MID-ATLANTIC	STUDENT FEES.....		240.00
00026946	MARGARET A OBRIEN	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026947	TIMOTHY M O'CONNOR	TRAVEL.....		2,079.72
00026948	ORTHOPAEDIC ASSOCIATES OF ALLE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		3,105.00
00026949	PAESSP	DUES.....		595.00
00026950	PARKLAND BOYS VOLLEYBALL BOOSTER CLUB	STUDENT FEES.....		175.00
00026951	PATRIOT SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		223.91
00026952	PEARSON EDUCATION, INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		103.50
00026953	PENNSYLVANIA MUSIC EDUCATORS ASSOCIATION	STUDENT FEES.....		1,125.00
00026954	GEORGE PERICH	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026955	PHOEBE FLORAL	SUPPLIES.....		59.95
00026956	PITNEY BOWES	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		631.11
00026957	POTTSVILLE BOYS' VOLLEYBALL BOOSTERS	STUDENT FEES.....		150.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/10/2015 and 03/23/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026958	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		16,727.26
00026959	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION - 971	SUPPLIES.....		286.91
00026960	REDNER'S MARKETS	SUPPLIES.....		579.06
00026961	REINHART FOODSERVICE LLC	SUPPLIES.....		389.37
00026962	SALEM PRESS	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		152.50
00026963	DAVID B SCHAFFER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026964	MAE E SCHAFFER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026965	RUTH R SCHANTZ	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00026966	JOHN M SCHILDER	MILEAGE.....		64.79
00026967	EVELYN ANN SCHOEDLER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026968	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	SUPPLIES.....		73.35
00026969	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		108.94
00026970	SCOTT CARS, INC	RENTAL OF VEHICLES.....		360.00
00026971	PENNY L SELL	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026972	SERVICE ELECTRIC CABLE TV INC	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		1,235.00
00026973	SHAMOKIN AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		221.67
00026974	SHARP ENERGY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		15,623.12
00026975	SHIFFLER EQUIPMENT SALES INC	SUPPLIES.....		47.59
00026976	PATRICIA A SHOEMAKER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026977	MARGARET SKIBINSKI	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		154.93
00026978	MICHAEL R. SKRIP	SNOW PLOWING SERVICES.....		4,140.00
00026979	CARL SMARTSCHAN	MILEAGE.....		118.53
00026980	SMART SOLUTION TECHNOLOGIES LP	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		129.00
00026981	LEROY A SNYDER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00026982	SOUTHERN DUCHESS NEWS	PRINTING/BINDING.....		1,200.00
00026983	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		3,639.08
00026984	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		538,268.32
00026985	EDWARD STRAUSS	GASOLINE.....		202.21
00026986	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC	PES - EMPLOYEE TRAINING AND DEVELO		427.20
00026987	SURVEYMONKEY.COM LLC	SVCS IN SUPPORT OF LEA'S TECHNOLOG		300.00
00026988	T-SHIRT WHOLESALERS.COM	SUPPLIES.....		218.08
00026989	THERAPY BRIDGES LLC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,147.50
00026990	ELLA M THOMAS	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026991	TRANE US INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,357.29
00026992	RONALD K TREAT	TAX REBATE.....		245.29

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/10/2015 and 03/23/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00026993	DOLORES C TREXLER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00026994	TREXLER-HAINES INC	BOTTLED GAS.....		1,045.46
00026995	KAZIMIERA TUREK	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00026996	TWIN VALLEY SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		915.26
00026997	U.S. CUTTER	SUPPLIES.....		75.96
00026998	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		3,749.63
00026999	ULINE	SUPPLIES.....		197.44
00027000	UNITED CONCORDIA	DENTAL INSURANCE.....		400.40
00027001	VALLEY INDUSTRIAL RUBBER PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		395.82
00027002	VERIZON WIRELESS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		3,630.16
00027003	VLN PARTNERS LLP	PES - OTHER EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES..		5,000.00
00027004	WALMART	SUPPLIES.....		500.00
00027005	WAYCO SALES INC	SUPPLIES.....		64.83
00027006	ANNA M WEAVER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027007	PAUL WETZEL	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027008	CAROL A WILLIS	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027009	WOODCRAFT 567	SUPPLIES.....		5.24
00027010	XEROX CORPORATION	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	40,703.01
00027011	LILLIE YOUSE	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027012	ZEINER & SONS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		265.00
*D0001197	JANINE L ALLEN	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		186.00 d
*D0001198	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	130.45 d
*D0001199	BDU CORP	SUPPLIES.....		219.00 d
*D0001200	KRISTEN BRUCKNER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001201	MARK CACCAVO	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001202	LISA CARUSO-CUCCHIARA	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		237.00 d
*D0001203	JENNIFER CHILLOT	SUPPLIES.....		30.67 d
*D0001204	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		298.89 d
*D0001205	EMMAUS HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES...		1,099.00 d
*D0001206	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		6,983.27 d
*D0001207	FABTECH WELDING & REPAIR CORP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		342.75 d
*D0001208	JAMES FRANK	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPLOYEE TRAINING		209.00 d
*D0001209	MEREDITH FRANTZ	MILEAGE.....		84.76 d
*D0001210	ERIN GEIGER	SUPPLIES.....		22.20 d
*D0001211	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES CORP	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		4,855.00 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/10/2015 and 03/23/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0001212	ERIN HADDIGAN	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		25.00 d
*D0001213	BRENT A HALEY	MILEAGE.....		13.11 d
*D0001214	MARGARET HOFFERT	GASOLINE.....	TRAVEL / TOLLS.....	48.52 d
*D0001215	INTEGRA ONE	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		1,258.00 d
*D0001216	INTERSTATE BATTERY OF ALLENTOWN	SUPPLIES.....		6.90 d
*D0001217	JOAN JOHNSTON	MILEAGE.....		47.38 d
*D0001218	JW PEPPER & SON INC	SUPPLIES.....		171.58 d
*D0001219	MICHAEL KELLY	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	DUES.....	413.00 d
*D0001220	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	2,859.56 d
*D0001221	LEHIGH FUELS LLC	OIL.....		33,878.59 d
*D0001222	SUSAN LEPOSA	MILEAGE.....		32.20 d
*D0001223	ANDREA LERCH	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		533.56 d
*D0001224	BRAD LOWER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001225	DEBORAH MATHIEU	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		23.00 d
*D0001226	AUGUST MATRISCH	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001227	MELISSA MINEWEASER	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		139.00 d
*D0001228	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		50.00 d
*D0001229	ERIN MURPHY	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		206.99 d
*D0001230	SHAUN J MURRAY	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		95.71 d
*D0001231	KELLY MUSSELMAN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001232	NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		535.12 d
*D0001233	NORTHEAST JANITORIAL SUPPLY LLC	SUPPLIES.....		488.20 d
*D0001234	TIMOTHY M O'CONNOR	GASOLINE.....		86.90 d
*D0001235	HOLLY PETHICK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,269.00 d
*D0001236	PAUL REILLY	MILEAGE.....		4.72 d
*D0001237	LORI A ROSE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001238	DEREK SANTIAGO	MILEAGE.....		117.36 d
*D0001239	PATRICIA SAUERWINE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001240	CHERYL SCALZO	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		170.11 d
*D0001241	HALEY SCHLEICHER	MILEAGE.....		44.28 d
*D0001242	SCHOOL CLAIMS ASSURANT	LIFE INSURANCE.....	INCOME PROTECTION INSURANCE.....	9,088.23 d
*D0001243	SEVEN GENERATIONS	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		145,524.08 d
*D0001244	DEBORAH A SIEGFRIED	MILEAGE.....		42.27 d
*D0001245	BRIAN SIGAFOOS	MILEAGE.....		39.62 d
*D0001246	JEREMY SILIMPERI	MILEAGE.....		79.35 d
*D0001247	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		1,311.62 d
*D0001248	NINA SKINNER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		92.92 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/10/2015 and 03/23/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0001249	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		118.86 d
*D0001250	JEFFREY A SMITH	MILEAGE.....		59.92 d
*D0001251	RANDY S STEIGERWALT	SUPPLIES.....		49.99 d
*D0001252	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		1,420.38 d
*D0001253	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		89.32 d
*D0001254	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		483.95 d
*D0001255	CAROLE WILSON	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		450.00 d
*D0001256	VALERIE WITKOWSKI	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		211.60 d
*D0001257	LAURA L WITMAN	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		88.10 d
*D0001258	WORTH, MAGEE & FISHER, P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		6,741.78 d
*MAR.2015	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		2,395,152.07
*P/R 3/19	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	SOCIAL SECURITY.....	2,429,527.12

10-GENERAL FUND	5,897,187.00
Grand Total Manual Checks :	4,824,679.19
Grand Total Regular Checks :	848,875.04
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	223,632.77
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	5,897,187.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CF-2010 GOB SERIES A - From 11/01/2014 To 03/23/2015

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/01/2014 and 03/23/2015

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00000303	LOWER MACUNGIE TOWNSHIP	WILLOW LANE ENGINEERING.....		73.13
		33-2010 SERIES A.	73.13	

Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :	73.13
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	73.13

EXHIBIT #7

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
TREASURER'S REPORT
for Month Ended February 28, 2015

EXHIBIT #8

General Fund

	Beginning Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$26,256,734.93
Embassy Bank Savings	$8,481,912.74
First Niagara Community Ed.	$310.40
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$151,082.18
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$25,008.84
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$9,761,320.22
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,002.81
ESSA Money Market	$4,665,860.77
Investments	$1,240,000.00
Total Beginning Balances	$50,589,122.89

Receipts	$3,028,613.70
Disbursements	$8,339,476.06

	Ending Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$19,930,694.36
Embassy Bank Savings	$8,485,147.76
First Niagara Community Ed.	$310.40
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$155,533.47
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$25,009.87
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$10,767,277.03
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,002.89
ESSA Money Market	$4,667,394.75
Investments	$1,240,000.00
Total Ending Balances	$45,278,260.53

Other Fund Bank Accounts	Beginning Balances	Ending Balances
Capital Reserve Fund	$2,443,029.62	$2,443,230.42
GOB 2010A	$56,467.53	$56,468.12
Cafeteria Fund	$292,569.65	$433,627.55
Payroll Fund	$3,821,263.30	$486,388.03
Memorial Fund	$110,170.07	$110,206.29

GEN. FUND INVESTMENTS (included above)	**DATE PURCHASED**	**DATE OF MATURITY**	**TERM**	**RATE**	**AMOUNT**
PLGIT CD-Program	9/19/2014	6/16/2015	270 days	0.46%	$248,000.00
PLGIT CD-Program	12/22/2014	6/22/2015	182 days	0.44%	$992,000.00

ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR FEBRUARY 2015

ACCOUNT	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS	ENDING BALANCE
Alburtis	$1,420.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,420.00
Jefferson	$5,408.29	$0.00	$873.58	$735.00	$5,546.87
Lincoln	$4,524.89	$0.00	$146.12	$509.50	$4,161.51
Macungie	$7,411.72	$0.00	$206.15	$0.00	$7,617.87
Shoemaker	$12,198.29	$0.00	$288.49	$2,474.50	$10,012.28
Wescosville	$15,125.11	$0.00	$461.68	$0.00	$15,586.79
Willow	$14,171.55	$0.00	$0.00	$42.50	$14,129.05
Miscellaneous	$36.38	$0.00	$0.00	$30.89	$5.49
Interest	$6.25	$0.00	$1.08	$0.00	$7.33
TOTALS	$60,302.48	$0.00	$1,977.10	$3,792.39	$58,487.19

1321.02

Howard A. Eyer Middle School
Activity Account
February 1-28, 2015

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance	
2	Band	$6,384.67		$790.00	$75.02	$7,099.65	
3	Band Front	$0.00				$0.00	
4	Builders Club	$21,013.34				$21,013.34	
5	Honor Society	$0.00				$0.00	
6	Interest	$6.71				$6.71	
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	$794.50				$794.50	
8	Library	$1,047.23				$1,047.23	
9	Chorus	$0.00				$0.00	
10	Musical	$780.37		$3,264.00	$1,049.96	$2,994.41	
11	PAWS	$2,842.38		$755.65	$795.02	$2,803.01	
12	Student Body	$16,710.70	-$72.00	$6,313.90	$169.31	$22,783.29	
13	School Store	$177.79				$177.79	
14	Ski Club	$1,934.32				$1,934.32	
15	Student Council	$3,542.84			$16.00	$3,526.84	
16	Yearbook	$5,106.46				$5,106.46	
17	Orchestra	$818.16	$72.00	$180.00	$72.00	$998.16	
18	Strength/Fitness	$0.00				$0.00	
19	Global Citizens	$873.60				$873.60	
20	Total	$62,033.07	$0.00	$11,303.55	$2,177.31	$71,159.31	
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT
February 1 - 28, 2015

	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	RECEIPTS	EXPENSES	ENDING BALANCE
Band	$ 2,823.81	307.80			$ 3,131.61
Builders Club	$ 530.12			(30.00)	$ 500.12
Buzz TV	$ 21.45				$ 21.45
Chorus	$ 5,023.91	(511.20)	5,991.00	(3,013.86)	$ 7,489.85
Interest	$ 7.02		1.14		$ 8.16
Orchestra	$ 955.60	203.40			$ 1,159.00
Plays	$ 6,498.77			(1,125.00)	$ 5,373.77
School Store (Hive)	$ 3,444.83			(203.03)	$ 3,241.80
Ski Club	$ 2,839.71			(371.00)	$ 2,468.71
Student Body Acct	$ 4,414.49		145.00	(624.28)	$ 3,935.21
Student Council	$ 5,595.32				$ 5,595.32
Success Team	$ 8,672.23		475.00		$ 9,147.23
Yearbook	$ 3,247.55		2,969.00		$ 6,216.55
6th Grade Class	$ 2,041.76		1,168.00		$ 3,209.76
7th Grade Class	$ 17,494.55		285.00		$ 17,779.55
8th Grade Class	$ 5,938.74		233.57		$ 6,172.31
TOTALS	**$ 69,549.86**	**$ -**	**$11,267.71**	**$ (5,367.17)**	**$ 75,450.40**

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

2/28/2015

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	$1,402.75	150.00	42.45	$1,510.30
Academic Team	$4,178.15	0.00	407.43	$3,770.72
Anime	$539.12	0.00	0.00	$539.12
Art Club	$3,360.50	7,920.98	9,792.50	$1,488.98
Astronomy	$2,846.23	520.00	200.11	$3,166.12
Band	$5,132.13	3,300.80	4,422.40	$4,010.53
Class of 2014	$1,596.59	0.00	0.00	$1,596.59
Class of 2015	$433.70	7,018.60	5,325.86	$2,126.44
Class of 2016	$2,920.71	4,459.24	3,149.86	$4,230.09
Class of 2017	$928.82	2,563.00	1,863.98	$1,627.84
Class of 2018	$0.00	1,033.00	0.00	$1,033.00
Collage	$2,643.49	0.00	0.00	$2,643.49
Dance Team	$30.99	2,139.00	338.00	$1,831.99
Debate Team	$80.05	0.00	0.00	$80.05
Drama Dept	$351.52	58,499.00	47,436.72	$11,413.80
Earthwatch	$1,142.08	11.50	0.00	$1,153.58
Envirothon	$1,052.27	1,293.40	662.50	$1,683.17
FBLA	$384.22	13,734.00	13,338.99	$779.23
Fitness Team	$6,219.95	5,437.00	1,823.50	$9,833.45
French Club	$469.08	2,083.00	2,447.79	$104.29
Gay Straight Alliance (GSA)	$0.00	122.11	0.00	$122.11
German Club	$1,504.62	3,226.95	1,255.07	$3,476.50
Global Citizens	$423.63	0.00	0.00	$423.63
Golf	$492.78	15,280.00	14,421.73	$1,351.05
Habitat for Humanity	$180.87	1,489.00	188.22	$1,481.65
Health, Wellness & Fitness	$3,468.42	693.00	2,574.49	$1,586.93
Hiking	$240.83	0.00	0.00	$240.83
Interact Club	$4,094.45	2,923.54	1,977.12	$5,040.87
Interest Account	$111.02	15.76	0.00	$126.78
International Justice Mission (IJM)	$0.00	442.04	0.58	$441.46
Invisible Children	$58.07	0.00	158.07	($0.00)
Key Club	$2,443.61	10,088.15	11,061.75	$1,470.01
Kid to Kid	$168.31	660.00	633.15	$195.16
Latin Club	$266.16	43.00	188.66	$120.50
Latino's	$0.00	124.00	0.00	$124.00
Mountains of Hope	$181.62	0.00	0.00	$181.62
Mud Club	$0.00	427.10	0.00	$427.10
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	$3,824.41	144,643.02	147,411.87	$1,055.56
National Honor Society	$1,207.45	1,030.00	0.00	$2,237.45
National Parks	$349.27	10,700.00	2,640.00	$8,409.27
No Place For Hate	$1,316.77	16,696.20	16,546.58	$1,466.39

Orchestra	$3,547.29	9,708.25	8,970.00	$4,285.54
Pediatric Cancer Club	$0.00	7,072.46	3,165.50	$3,906.96
Peers Assisting Learning Support	$108.14	0.00	0.00	$108.14
Physics	$471.73	36,421.38	36,645.77	$247.34
Red Cross	$93.98	490.00	0.00	$583.98
Robotics	$5,634.96	6,466.30	7,275.23	$4,826.03
School Store	$6,129.43	2,504.82	6,660.11	$1,974.14
Science Olympiad	$232.22	176.36	225.00	$183.58
Spanish	$393.23	0.00	0.00	$393.23
Stinger	$963.51	961.46	441.86	$1,483.11
Student Activity Fund	$11,107.04	62,106.73	62,220.27	$10,993.50
Student Government (SGA)	$10,007.74	18,982.50	17,606.93	$11,383.31
Swim & Dive Club	$3,758.16	4,000.80	4,945.31	$2,813.65
Tattler-Yearbook	$4,127.35	4,398.00	5,900.00	$2,625.35
Tri-M	$497.50	0.00	125.00	$372.50
United Nations	$1,230.58	0.00	0.00	$1,230.58
Video	$63.77	0.00	0.00	$63.77
Young Democrats	$471.45	0.00	471.45	$0.00
TOTALS	**$104,882.72**	**472,055.45**	**444,961.81**	**$132,076.36**

EHS Awards Fund	Beginning Balance	Receipts	Expenses	Ending Balance
February	**$10,774.56**	**$11,233.25**	**$0.00**	**$22,007.81**

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
REVENUE BUDGET COMPARISON
JULY TO FEBRUARY

	2010/2011	% COLL.	2011/2012	% COLL.	2012/2013	% COLL.	2013/2014	% BDG.	% COLL.	2014/2015	% BDG.
REAL ESTATE TAX	73,718,105	100.3	75,659,655	100.2	76,938,992	100.3	77,374,370	101.3	100.2	81,168,044	100.8
INTERIM REAL ESTATE TAX	294,375	37.8	174,820	57.2	241,786	68.9	106,997	8.6	15.2	140,102	12.7
PUBLIC UTILITY REALTY	111,987	100.0	113,473	100.0	116,103	100.0	109,986	94.0	100.0	111,475	101.3
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX	0	0.0	0	0.0	9,769	100.0	11,086	103.3	100.0	11,017	99.4
EARNED INCOME TAX	3,758,800	50.0	4,083,328	51.3	4,629,429	59.7	5,514,860	67.5	63.6	5,336,190	61.9
REAL ESTATE TRANSFER	538,099	47.7	529,380	62.4	658,836	58.0	810,207	64.5	68.1	884,949	61.0
DELINQUENT R.E. TAX	1,117,944	64.6	917,972	51.1	863,793	49.7	738,131	42.2	48.7	839,224	44.0
DELINQUENT E.I.T.	123,620	54.8	131,874	102.8	344,199	86.6	15,276	9.3	79.5	23,338	66.7
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	95,753	64.5	104,397	69.7	70,328	68.3	41,526	27.7	58.9	51,450	46.7
STATE/FED. PASSTHROUGH	435,800	27.3	246,274	20.5	447,800	38.5	389,262	34.9	35.1	500,147	43.2
TUITION	134,734	81.9	136,368	42.6	365,301	86.2	127,002	60.2	82.1	117,973	83.1
RENT, DONATIONS & MISC.	229,845	79.2	279,140	68.8	192,676	44.3	226,546	77.1	61.5	223,434	33.8
TOTAL LOCAL	80,559,062	92.4	82,376,681	92.8	84,879,012	94.0	85,465,249	94.1	93.8	89,407,343	93.3
BASIC INSTR. SUBSIDY	5,280,476	56.9	5,600,692	54.0	5,540,588	53.5	5,809,400	54.4	54.3	5,809,864	53.2
CHARTER SCHOOL REIMB.	328,692	59.2	0				0			0	
SECTION 1305 & 1306	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION	0		0				0			0	
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	0		0				0			0	
ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	0		0				0			0	
DRIVER EDUCATION	10,115	100.0	11,400	100.0			0			0	
MIGRATORY CHILDREN	0		0				0			0	
SPECIAL EDUCATION	1,781,368	57.1	1,781,368	57.1	1,781,400	57.1	1,781,400	57.4	57.1	1,819,368	57.2
TRANSPORTATION	802,201	50.3	863,736	49.0	948,090	55.3	928,871	53.1	51.2	970,388	57.1
RENTAL & SINKING FUND	1,021,528	70.8	1,341,930	48.9	1,143,463	78.7	1,077,376	65.2	68.6	1,175,322	71.4
HEALTH SERVICES	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	157,116	100.7	100.0	0	0.0
PROPERTY TAX RED. ALLOC.	1,793,925	100.0	1,794,357	100.0	1,795,989	100.0	1,793,402	100.0	100.0	1,792,485	100.0
EXTRA GRANTS	546,765	100.0	214,817	100.0	214,817	97.8	214,817	100.0	100.0	532,997	248.1
SOCIAL SECURITY - STATE'S	977,162	50.5	1,001,172	53.5	1,041,092	54.5	1,086,966	53.3	54.2	1,059,962	50.1
RETIREMENT - STATE'S SHARE	153,376	10.7	218,270	10.2	82,616	2.6	455,044	9.9	10.0	603,842	10.0
TOTAL STATE	12,695,608	58.0	12,827,742	52.7	12,548,055	52.3	13,304,392	51.0	51.0	13,764,228	49.4
FEDERAL REVENUE	902,740	29.2	315,741	32.5	482,627	37.7	295,409	22.4	21.8	559,563	47.5
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	9,402	30.3	2,706	100.0	106,000		0	0.0		14,474	482.5
TOTAL REVENUE	94,166,812	83.9	95,522,870	83.8	98,015,694	84.8	99,065,050	83.8	83.5	103,745,608	83.1

East Penn School District
Appropriations Budget Comparison
July to February

	2011/2012	% Exp.	2012/2013	% Exp.	2013/2014	% Exp.	% Bdg.	2014/2015	% Bdg.
SALARIES	27,463,232	53.9%	28,050,554	53.7%	29,208,519	53.3%	53.2%	30,494,328	53.4%
INSTRUCTION	18,447,802	50.5%	18,960,650	50.5%	19,788,210	50.1%	49.9%	20,688,102	50.0%
ADMINISTRATIVE	2,457,192	65.7%	2,367,438	64.3%	2,472,770	63.0%	65.6%	2,429,860	64.8%
CUSTODIAL	2,691,765	66.0%	2,765,208	66.3%	2,867,374	66.9%	64.9%	2,950,951	64.8%
SUPPORT	3,805,396	58.3%	3,921,942	58.1%	4,036,073	57.3%	57.3%	4,391,866	59.5%
TAX COLLECTORS	61,077	59.7%	35,316	64.3%	44,092	83.9%	78.2%	33,549	59.5%
BENEFITS	12,321,077	61.2%	13,419,247	60.6%	15,109,899	59.5%	57.7%	17,580,366	58.0%
HEALTH INSURANCE	7,277,467	66.6%	7,214,918	67.1%	7,421,990	66.7%	64.9%	8,262,919	65.6%
SOC. SEC./RETIRE./W.C.	4,575,829	54.0%	5,710,523	53.6%	7,271,450	53.4%	52.4%	8,943,432	52.9%
TUITION REIMB.	346,353	62.9%	359,431	64.5%	302,901	62.1%	47.9%	247,050	42.7%
OTHER	121,428	61.7%	134,375	65.7%	113,558	64.2%	47.9%	126,965	55.3%
TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	39,784,309	55.9%	41,469,801	55.8%	44,318,418	55.3%	54.6%	48,074,694	55.0%
OTHER	28,704,351	72.3%	27,733,352	67.0%	29,718,519	74.6%	60.8%	29,200,823	58.9%
I.U. (ED. & THERAPY PORTION)	2,062,542	62.9%	1,930,383	56.9%	3,011,328	79.3%	81.6%	1,863,809	50.8%
OTHER PURCH. PROF./TECH. SERV.	810,547	71.1%	802,305	64.1%	644,739	58.6%	51.4%	555,607	51.9%
DISPOSAL/CUST. SERVICES	107,248	59.2%	90,600	64.3%	79,379	67.5%	44.5%	67,986	47.0%
FUEL & UTILITIES	1,049,262	56.6%	1,133,667	53.5%	942,911	48.2%	42.2%	1,157,433	53.5%
EQUIP. MNT./COPIES/LEASES	738,876	62.9%	653,825	66.3%	646,600	60.1%	52.6%	573,023	48.5%
STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	2,996,698	45.1%	2,040,293	28.6%	2,925,876	45.0%	40.9%	3,661,463	50.6%
INSURANCE	350,377	100.0%	380,664	99.7%	376,006	95.0%	95.2%	427,485	103.1%
COMMUNICATIONS/ADV./PRINTING	212,863	60.7%	184,754	60.1%	170,592	52.1%	44.1%	200,937	49.8%
CHARTER SCHOOLS	2,004,434	66.6%	2,185,004	67.5%	2,415,151	67.1%	67.1%	2,560,060	67.1%
CAREER & TECH. INST.	1,707,832	84.6%	1,873,605	85.9%	2,016,758	92.4%	90.9%	1,748,149	79.4%
COMMUNITY COLLEGE	807,202	85.3%	774,521	80.3%	738,156	75.4%	75.4%	725,217	79.0%
APS/PRRI(IN-STATE)/DET. CTR.	210,032	38.5%	144,172	44.6%	246,822	44.4%	45.6%	172,183	28.4%
OTHER SCHOOLS	267,917	62.5%	256,935	60.8%	139,434	43.4%	54.9%	85,408	74.8%
TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	57,328	54.5%	51,825	43.0%	82,362	63.2%	58.2%	59,559	41.1%
IU PURCH. NON-INSTR. SERV.	135,896	96.0%	136,918	98.6%	136,693	100.0%	100.3%	135,108	98.8%
OTHER PURCH. SERVICES	15,549	79.8%	15,211	71.0%	19,108	58.5%	86.7%	18,029	83.1%
SUPPLIES/BOOKS/SOFTWARE	1,756,550	72.1%	1,968,563	72.4%	1,816,080	78.0%	69.3%	1,833,585	67.4%
EQUIPMENT	280,632	61.8%	419,984	79.7%	367,270	85.4%	69.5%	475,139	99.9%
MISC.	272,401	84.8%	100,244	78.4%	78,117	77.1%	42.7%	96,260	56.1%
DEBT SERVICE	12,760,165	89.9%	12,489,879	90.8%	12,865,137	93.4%	86.2%	12,784,383	84.3%
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND TRANSFER	100,000	100.0%	100,000	8.9%	-			-	0.0%
ATHLETIC FUND TRANSFER	-		-					-	
BUDGETARY RESERVE	-		-				0.0%		0.0%
GRAND TOTAL	**68,488,660**	**61.8%**	**69,203,153**	**59.8%**	**74,036,937**	**61.7%**	**57.0%**	**77,275,517**	**56.4%**

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2005-2006		2006-2007		2007/2008		2008/2009		2009/2010	
BUDGET	85,932,435.00	%	93,287,737.00	%	100,387,505.00	%	105,709,288.00	%	107,598,771.00	%
JULY	601,527.00	0.7	258,920.00	0.3	472,593.20	0.5	1,006,969.00	1.0	-605,171.99	(0.6)
AUGUST	5,413,743.00	6.3	7,698,765.00	8.3	6,273,681.82	6.2	9,369,162.00	8.9	7,163,850.47	6.7
SEPTEMBER	44,533,672.66	51.8	50,714,344.00	54.4	21,898,260.33	21.8	49,570,975.44	46.9	58,675,209.57	54.5
OCTOBER	56,925,858.00	66.2	62,572,205.98	67.1	46,314,990.06	46.1	69,502,196.37	65.7	73,553,913.21	68.4
NOVEMBER	61,609,624.00	71.7	66,746,189.47	71.5	71,015,625.81	70.7	74,937,400.00	70.9	79,082,460.65	73.5
DECEMBER	66,378,702.00	77.2	72,442,868.66	77.7	74,673,446.85	74.4	80,186,130.00	75.9	84,676,886.69	78.7
JANUARY	69,696,081.00	81.1	76,140,417.00	81.6	81,206,843.33	80.9	84,222,512.61	79.7	88,791,072.11	82.5
FEBRUARY	72,175,542.00	84.0	78,995,426.39	84.7	83,900,377.52	83.6	86,981,813.00	82.3	90,864,850.46	84.4
MARCH	74,477,744.00	86.7	81,002,946.85	86.8	86,142,284.60	85.8	89,059,375.00	84.2	94,187,459.39	87.5
APRIL	77,538,350.00	90.2	84,259,329.45	90.3	89,174,441.38	88.8	92,505,015.61	87.5	96,477,783.11	89.7
MAY	79,312,498.23	92.3	86,015,304.81	92.2	95,218,335.89	94.9	94,588,813.59	89.5	98,293,238.10	91.4
JUNE	87,321,896.00	101.6	95,132,346.62	101.3	99,401,063.98	99.0	103,505,111.19	97.9	107,778,719.46	100.2

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2005-2006		2006-2007		2007-2008		2008/2009		2009/2010	
BUDGET	91,495,586.00	%	99,872,119.00	%	106,709,335.00	%	111,014,352.00	%	115,123,103.00	%
JULY	2,287,389.00	2.5	2,999,106.00	3.0	3,413,900.32	3.2	3,503,976.05	3.2	3,421,389.97	3.0
AUGUST	7,045,158.00	7.7	8,864,095.00	8.9	8,735,352.45	8.2	8,422,731.55	7.6	9,310,557.42	8.1
SEPTEMBER	15,462,750.00	16.9	16,484,584.00	16.5	17,934,258.07	16.8	16,965,035.84	15.3	20,097,858.91	17.5
OCTOBER	20,790,672.00	22.7	22,697,143.17	22.7	24,524,690.54	23.0	27,528,541.71	24.8	27,158,608.29	23.6
NOVEMBER	29,857,598.00	32.6	35,189,566.91	35.2	37,732,913.26	35.4	39,612,273.00	35.7	39,509,252.06	34.3
DECEMBER	38,166,611.00	41.7	42,968,919.89	43.0	45,276,391.46	42.4	47,602,961.00	42.9	49,812,943.55	43.3
JANUARY	43,938,330.00	48.0	48,701,590.00	48.8	52,429,862.48	49.1	54,076,015.40	48.7	56,568,565.00	49.1
FEBRUARY	50,837,547.00	55.6	57,619,534.49	57.7	60,792,724.87	57.0	61,286,300.00	55.2	65,239,135.39	56.7
MARCH	56,626,042.00	61.9	63,634,465.90	63.7	67,005,062.94	62.8	69,148,139.00	62.3	73,059,149.85	63.5
APRIL	62,802,545.00	68.6	69,671,593.07	69.8	74,521,986.81	69.8	78,748,340.94	70.9	80,499,390.76	69.9
MAY	70,183,565.00	76.7	79,309,817.60	79.4	85,389,339.11	80.0	86,321,276.71	77.8	88,571,785.69	76.9
JUNE	86,328,195.00	94.4	94,191,092.22	94.3	99,638,660.85	93.4	101,597,700.65	91.5	107,482,757.55	93.4

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013		2013/2014		2014/2015	
BUDGET	112,701,175.00	%	111,506,398.00	%	114,975,011.00	%	118,250,068.00	%	124,860,309.00	%
JULY	-735,588.90	(0.7)	-777,822.85	(0.7)	-177,300.29	(0.2)	-459,032.76	(0.4)	-1,222,221.31	(1.0)
AUGUST	10,151,219.77	9.0	8,960,642.00	8.0	10,756,674.04	9.4	11,916,474.22	10.1	13,051,734.71	10.5
SEPTEMBER	61,981,370.85	55.0	58,990,272.61	52.9	58,267,109.68	50.7	53,550,237.99	45.3	53,736,059.11	43.0
OCTOBER	76,556,144.00	67.9	78,583,926.99	70.5	79,258,020.67	68.9	80,557,298.00	68.1	84,205,368.84	67.4
NOVEMBER	81,591,392.71	72.4	82,980,895.30	74.4	84,599,937.10	73.6	85,902,419.91	72.6	89,160,450.86	71.4
DECEMBER	86,420,810.21	76.7	87,208,663.60	78.2	90,433,583.90	78.7	91,334,455.88	77.2	96,143,937.87	77.0
JANUARY	91,379,691.39	81.1	93,091,044.33	83.5	95,593,501.01	83.1	95,809,719.20	81.0	100,751,475.88	80.7
FEBRUARY	94,166,811.65	83.6	95,522,870.49	85.7	98,015,694.15	85.2	99,065,049.54	83.8	103,745,608.00	83.1
MARCH	96,790,668.42	85.9	99,111,411.00	88.9	101,580,897.71	88.4	102,233,928.18	86.5		-
APRIL	99,562,233.88	88.3	102,324,519.84	91.8	104,101,082.33	90.5	105,011,278.41	88.8		-
MAY	101,906,427.84	90.4	104,015,428.88	93.3	109,644,641.25	95.4	110,604,430.69	93.5		-
JUNE	112,198,716.96	99.6	114,045,138.84	102.3	115,587,601.93	100.5	118,576,703.82	100.3		-

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013		2013/2014		2014/2015	
BUDGET	120,804,398.00	%	120,319,470.00	%	124,996,104.00	%	129,974,853.00	%	137,021,902.00	%
JULY	3,671,645.78	3.0	3,415,787.19	2.8	3,472,862.08	2.8	3,083,082.40	2.4	2,879,988.10	2.1
AUGUST	11,311,505.46	9.4	11,548,255.22	9.6	11,435,519.80	9.1	11,916,474.22	9.2	9,861,308.00	7.2
SEPTEMBER	21,728,269.07	18.0	21,376,190.93	17.8	22,578,194.35	18.1	22,281,273.38	17.1	23,818,277.95	17.4
OCTOBER	32,702,014.44	27.1	32,555,456.26	27.1	33,791,055.91	27.0	36,967,557.32	28.4	39,830,386.38	29.1
NOVEMBER	41,236,215.59	34.1	41,116,786.30	34.2	44,148,024.93	35.3	46,863,056.02	36.1	49,320,834.54	36.0
DECEMBER	51,618,021.48	42.7	51,191,559.60	42.5	52,064,389.83	41.7	55,888,328.71	43.0	59,643,819.53	43.5
JANUARY	58,791,779.63	48.7	60,113,625.30	50.0	60,709,287.92	48.6	63,361,525.59	48.7	68,067,437.98	49.7
FEBRUARY	68,199,493.49	56.5	68,488,659.92	56.9	69,203,153.15	55.4	74,036,937.39	57.0	77,275,516.61	56.4
MARCH	76,667,400.95	63.5	77,325,170.00	64.3	78,040,998.19	62.4	82,011,746.38	63.1		-
APRIL	84,074,588.59	69.6	84,950,230.07	70.6	88,196,687.80	70.6	90,625,136.62	69.7		-
MAY	91,604,777.98	75.8	95,066,852.87	79.0	99,481,894.49	79.6	102,402,217.65	78.8		-
JUNE	110,508,390.16	91.5	110,811,414.84	92.1	115,749,238.41	92.6	120,052,919.58	92.4		-

LISTING CONTRACT
EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO SELL AND/OR LEASE COMMERCIAL PROPERTY

This form recommended and approved for, but not restricted to use by, the members of the Pennsylvania Association of Realtors® (PAR).

Broker (Company) The Frederick Group Licensee(s) (Name) Jane Schiff

Company Address 3500 Winchester Road, Allentown, PA 18104 Direct Phone(s) (610)841-4206

Cell Phone(s) (610)216-5232

Company Phone (610)398-0411 Fax (610)398-7294

Company Fax (610)398-7294 Email janeschiff@nni.com

Owner East Penn School District

Company/Entity (if applicable)

Representative/Authorized Signer Title

Owner's mailing address

Phone Cell Phone

E-mail Fax

Owner understands that this Listing Contract is between Broker and Owner.

Does Owner have a listing contract for this Property with another broker? ☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**

If yes, explain:

1. PROPERTY

(A) Address 6503 Lower Macungie Road, Macungie, PA 18062

Municipality Lower Macungie Township County Lehigh

Tax Identification #(s) TAX ID # 547510178161-001

Deed Book 1478/169

Page

Zoning Classification & Present Use Urban - Vacant Land

☐ A legal description or a description of the Property is attached to this Contract.

Units in Property: Units Being Listed:

Is the Property or any of its units currently leased? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, explain:

(B) **Inclusions:** Included with the Property are items listed here or ☐ listed in a property description sheet attached:

The Property is not being sold with a business unless otherwise stated here:

(C) **Exclusions:** Excluded from the Property are items and leased equipment listed here or ☐ listed in the attached property description sheet:

2. STARTING & ENDING DATES OF LISTING CONTRACT(ALSO CALLED "TERM")

(A) No Association of Realtors® has set or recommended the term of this contract. Broker/Licensee and Owner have discussed and agreed upon the term of this Contract.

(B) **Starting Date:** This Contract starts when signed and dated by Broker and Owner, unless otherwise stated here:

(C) **Ending Date:** This Contract ends at 11:59 PM on August 14, 2015. By law, the term of a listing contract may not exceed one year. If the Ending Date written in this Contract creates a term that is longer than one year, the Ending Date is automatically 364 days from the Starting Date of this Contract.

Pennsylvania Association of Realtors®

COPYRIGHT PENNSYLVANIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS® 2014
04/14

Produced with zipForm® by zipLogix 18070 Fifteen Mile Road, Fraser, Michigan 48026 www.zipLogix.com

3. DUAL AGENCY

Owner agrees that Broker and Broker's Licensees may also represent the buyer/tenant of the Property. A broker is a Dual Agent when a broker represents both a buyer/tenant and Owner in the same transaction. A Licensee is a Dual Agent when a Licensee represents a buyer/tenant and Owner in the same transaction. All of Broker's licensees are also Dual Agents UNLESS there are separate Designated Agents for a buyer/tenant and Owner. If the same Licensee is designated for a buyer/tenant and Owner, the Licensee is a DualAgent. Owner understands that Broker is a Dual Agent when a buyer/tenant who is represented by Broker is viewing properties listed by Broker.

☐ **Dual Agency is not applicable.**

4. DESIGNATED AGENCY

Designated Agency is applicable, unless checked below. Broker designates the Licensee(s) above to exclusively represent the interests of Owner. If Licensee is also the buyer/tenant's agent, then Licensee is a DUAL AGENT.

☐ **Designated Agency is not applicable.**

5. LISTED PRICE AND TERMS

(A) Owner is hiring Broker to negotiate the following type of transaction regarding the disposition of the Property:

☒ A sale, for the following price and terms: $599,900.00

or any other price and terms agreeable to Owner.

☐ A lease, or other tenancy, for the following price and terms described here, or by ☐ an exhibit/addendum outlining lease terms that is attached as part of this Contract, or any other price and terms agreeable to Owner: _____

(B) Reasonable marketing expenses will be paid by Broker as follows: All marketing expenses to be paid by The Frederick Group, Listing Broker

(C) Reasonable marketing expenses will be paid by Owner as follows: N/A

6. BROKER'S DUTY

(A) Broker is engaged as Owner's sole Owner Agent (Listing Agent) as described in the Consumer Notice to represent Owner, to market the Property, and to procure buyers and/or tenants for the Property. Broker will use reasonable diligence and care to procure buyers and/or tenants for the Property.

(B) Broker will not, unless otherwise agreed to in a separate, written agreement, provide management, repair, collection, legal, tax, or other services.

7. OWNER'S DUTY

(A) Owner will not enter into another listing contract for the Property(s) identified in Paragraph 1 with another broker that begins before the Ending Date, or any extensions, of this Contract.

(B) Owner will cooperate with Broker to facilitate the sale and/or lease of the Property.

(C) All showings, negotiations and discussions about the sale, lease, or other tenancy of the Property will be done by Broker on Owner's behalf. All written or oral inquires that Owner receives or learns of regarding the Property, regardless of the source, will be referred to Broker.

(D) Within n/a days of the Starting Date of this Contract, Owner will provide to Broker:

1. Copies of all leases, subleases, rental agreements, option rights, rights of first refusal, rights of first offer, or other documents containing any other limitations on Owner's ability to finalize a sale or lease of the Property, including any changes to these after the original delivery of this information.
2. If available to Owner, copies of building plans, inspection reports, and environmental surveys. If the transaction is a sale, Owner will also deliver to Broker, within n/a days of the Starting Date of this Contract, available title reports, boundary surveys, and existing notes and mortgages that may continue to affect the Property after settlement.

(E) Owner will not permit any real estate signs, other than those belonging to Broker, to be placed on the Property during the term of this Contract.

(F) Owner has full responsibility for maintenance, repair, replacement, operation, and security of the Property. Broker will not be liable for any loss, damage, or injury to the Property or to Owner, any current tenants of the Property, any buyer, prospective buyer, tenant, prospective tenant, or any other person, including those that may occur as a result of Broker's use of a lock box. Owner will hold harmless Broker, Licensee, Broker's employees and agents, and will indemnify such persons and entities from and against all claims,suits, and liability as may arise from property damage or injuries that occur on or about the Property, including judgments, costs of defense, attorneys' fees, and settlement. Owner hereby releases and relieves Broker, and waives Owner's entire right of recovery against Broker, for direct or consequential loss or damage arising out of or incident to the perils covered by insurance carried by Owner, whether or not due to the negligence of Broker.

8. BROKER'S FEE

(A) The Broker's Fee has been determined as a result of negotiations between Broker and Owner and has not been established or recommended by any Association of Realtors®, or by any other organization or individual.

(B) Broker's Fee in the case of a sale is 4.000 % of the gross purchase price of real property, AND $ n/a, AND _____ % of the gross purchase price of personal property, unless otherwise stated here: _____

(C) Broker's Fee in the case of a lease is _____ % of all rent to be collected from tenant AND $ _____, unless otherwise stated here: _____

(D) Broker's Fee for any options, renewals, extensions, expansions, or any other continued tenancy is _____ % of the rent to be collected AND $ _____, unless otherwise stated here: _____

9. COOPERATION WITH OTHER BROKERS

Licensee(s) has explained Broker's company policies about cooperating with other brokers. Broker and Owner agree that Broker will pay **from Broker's Fee** a fee to another broker who procures the buyer and who:

(A) [X] **Represents Owner (SUBAGENT).** Broker will pay 2% of/from the sale price in the event of a sale or n/a of/from the lease value in the event of a lease.

(B) [X] **Represents the buyer or tenant (BUYER'S AGENT).** Broker will pay 2% of/from the sale price in the event of a sale or n/a of/from the lease value in the event of a lease.
A buyer's Agent, even if compensated by Broker for Owner, will represent the interests of the buyer/tenant.

(C) [ ] **Does not represent either Owner or a buyer/tenant (TRANSACTION LICENSEE).** Broker will pay _____ of/from the sale price in the event of a sale or _____ of/from the lease value in the event of a lease.

(D) [ ] Broker will pay _____ of/from the renewal value for all lease renewals.

10. PAYMENT OF BROKER'S FEE

(A) **If Sale or Lease Occurs**

1. **Owner will pay Broker's Fee if the Property, or any ownership interest in it, is sold, leased, or exchanged at the listed price or any price acceptable to Owner, during the term of this Contract, by Broker, Licensee, Owner, or by any other person or broker.**
2. Owner will pay Broker's Fee if negotiations that are pending at the Ending Date of this Contract result in a sale, lease or other tenancy.
3. In the case of a sale, Broker's Fee will be paid upon delivery of the deed or other evidence of transfer of title or interest. If the transaction involves an installment contract, then Broker's Fee will be paid upon the execution of the installment contract. In the case of a lease, Broker's Fee will be paid upon execution of a lease by Owner and a tenant.
4. Owner will pay Broker's Fee in United States currency. If Owner fails to pay Broker any amount when due under this Contract, then the amount owed will bear interest at the rate of 15 percent per year.
5. Owner will pay Broker's Fee after the Ending Date of this Contract IF:
   a. The Property is sold, leased, or exchanged in whole or in part within n/a days of the Ending Date, AND
   b. The Property was presented to buyer/tenant, or buyer/tenant negotiated to buy or lease the Property, during the term of this Contract. Owner will not owe Broker's Fee under the provisions of this paragraph 10(A) if, after the expiration of this Contract, Owner has entered into an exclusive right to sell or lease contract for the Property with another broker at the time of the sale.

(B) **If Sale or Lease Does Not Occur**

In the event of any of the following, Broker's Fee will be calculated on the listed price of the Property. Owner will pay Broker's Fee when:

1. **A ready, willing, and able buyer, or in the case of a lease or other tenancy, a ready, willing, and able tenant, is found by Broker or by anyone, including Owner.** A willing buyer is one who will buy the Property at the price and terms stated in this Contract, or at any other price and terms agreeable to Owner. A willing tenant is one who will lease the Property at the price and terms stated in this Contract, or at any other price and terms agreeable to Owner.
2. The Property, or any part of it, is taken by any government for public use (Eminent Domain) which makes the Property unmarketable in its total state as offered in this Contract.
3. The Property, or an interest in it, is voluntarily or involuntarily donated or transferred.
4. Owner is a partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, corporation, trust or other entity, and any interest in Owner is voluntarily or involuntarily sold, contributed, conveyed, or transferred to another person or entity that, as of the date of this Contract, does not have any ownership interest in Owner.
5. Owner withdraws the Property from the market; acts as if the Property is not on the market; breaches, terminates or cancels this Contract; causes or allows the Property to be made unmarketable or to be reduced in value; or fails to do the things required of Owner in the Agreement of Sale or Lease.

(C) **In Case of Buyer/Tenant Default**

If a buyer/tenant enters into an Agreement of Sale or Lease, then refuses to buy or rent the Property, or if the buyer/tenant is unable to buy or rent because of failing to do the things required of the buyer/tenant in the Agreement of Sale or Lease, Owner will pay Broker:

1. $ 0 _____ of/from monies paid by buyer/tenant on account of the transaction, including, but not limited to, extension fees, option payments, liquidated damages, judgments, etc, OR
2. Broker's Fee, whichever is less.

(D) **Successors and Assigns**

If a buyer/tenant under a lease for which a Broker's Fee is payable under this Contract, its successors or assigns, or any agent, officer, employee or shareholder of a buyer/tenant purchases the Property, whether strictly in accordance with the terms of any option, right of first refusal, similar right or otherwise during the term of the lease, any extension thereof, or within _____ days after the expiration thereof, then Owner will pay the Broker's Fee in Paragraph 8(B).

11. BROKER'S FEE IF TENANT BUYS PROPERTY

The Broker's fee if a tenant procured by Broker buys the Property is n/a _____ of/from the sale price and paid by Owner at settlement.

12. BROKER NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGES

Owner agrees that Broker and Broker's Licensee(s) are not responsible for any damage to the Property or any loss or theft of personal goods from the Property unless such damage, loss or theft is solely and directly caused by Broker or Broker's Licensee(s).

13. BROKER INDEMNIFICATION

Owner hereby agrees that if any claims for brokerage commissions or fees are ever made against Owner and/or Broker in connection with this transaction, each party shall pay its own legal fees and costs in connection with such claims. It is further agreed that Owner will indemnify and hold harmless Broker from and against the non-performance of this Agreement by Owner or by a buyer/tenant, and from any claim of loss or claim for brokerage commissions, including all legal fees and costs, that may be made by any person or entity. This paragraph shall survive settlement.

14. CONFIDENTIALITY

Owner understands that a buyer/tenant or buyer/tenant's representatives might not treat the existence, terms or conditions of any offer as confidential unless there is a confidentiality agreement between Owner and buyer/tenant.

15. DEPOSIT MONEY

(A) Broker, if named in an agreement of sale, will keep all deposit monies paid by or for the buyer in an escrow account until the sale is completed, the agreement of sale is terminated, or the terms of a prior written agreement between the buyer and Owner have been met. This escrow account will be held as required by real estate licensing laws and regulations. Buyer and Owner may name a non-licensee as the escrow holder, in which case the escrow holder will be bound by the terms of the escrow agreement, if any, not by the Real Estate Licensing and Registration Act. Owner agrees that the person keeping the deposit monies may wait to deposit any uncashed check that is received as deposit money until Owner has accepted an offer.

(B) Broker, if named in a lease, will keep all deposit monies paid by or for the tenant in an escrow account until the tenancy ends, the lease is terminated, or the terms of a prior written agreement between the tenant and Owner have been met. This escrow account will be held as required by real estate licensing laws and regulations. Tenant and Owner may name a non-licensee as the escrow holder, in which case the escrow holder will be bound by the terms of the escrow agreement, if any, not by the Real Estate Licensing and Registration Act. Owner agrees that the person keeping the deposit monies may wait to deposit any uncashed check that is received as deposit money until Owner has accepted the lease.

(C) Regardless of the apparent entitlement to deposit monies, Pennsylvania law does not allow a Broker holding deposit monies to determine who is entitled to the deposit monies when settlement does not occur. Broker can only release the deposit monies:

1. If an agreement of sale is terminated prior to settlement and there is no dispute over entitlement to the deposit monies. A written agreement signed by both parties is evidence that there is no dispute regarding deposit monies.
2. If, after Broker has received deposit monies, Broker receives a written agreement that is signed by Buyer and Seller, directing Broker how to distribute some or all of the deposit monies.
3. According to the terms of a final order of court.
4. According to the terms of a prior written agreement between Buyer and Seller that directs the Broker how to distribute the deposit monies if there is a dispute between the parties that is not resolved.

(D) Owner agrees that if Owner names Broker or Broker's licensee(s) in litigation regarding deposit monies, the attorneys' fees and costs of the Broker(s) and licensee(s) will be paid by Owner.

16. BROKER'S SERVICE TO OTHER PARTIES

Broker may provide services to a buyer/tenant for which Broker may accept a fee. Such services may include, but are not limited to: document preparation; ordering certifications required for closing; financial services; title transfer and preparation services; ordering insurance, construction, repair, or inspection services.

17. OTHER PROPERTIES

Owner agrees that Broker may list other properties for sale or rent and that Broker may show and sell other properties to prospective buyers/tenants.

18. ADDITIONAL OFFERS

Unless prohibited by Owner, if Broker is asked by a buyer or another licensee(s) about the existence of other offers on the Property, Broker will reveal the existence of other offers and whether they were obtained by the Licensee(s) identified in this Contract, by another Licensee(s) working with Broker, or by a licensee(s) working for a different Broker. ONCE OWNER ENTERS INTO AN AGREEMENT OF SALE OR LEASE, BROKER IS NOT REQUIRED TO PRESENT OTHER OFFERS.

19. PROPERTY INFORMATION

Owner is hereby advised of Owner's duty to disclose known material defects and conditions about the Property. If the Property contains not less than one and not more than four residential dwelling units Owner may be required by the Real Estate Seller Disclosure Law (68 C.S. §7301 et seq.) to disclose these defects and conditions on a separate disclosure statement.

(A) Within 5 days of the Starting Date of this Contract, Owner will ([X] will not) deliver a completed Property Information Sheet to Broker.

(B) Owner represents and warrants that there are no known material defects or environmental hazards affecting the Property including, but not limited to, contamination by radon gas, asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls, underground storage tanks, or petroleum products, except as noted on a separate disclosure statement or as follows: _____

_____

_____

(C) Owner hereby agrees to indemnify, defend (with counsel reasonably acceptable to Broker), and hold Broker harmless against claims, actions, suits, liabilities, costs, and expenses arising out of Owner's failure to disclose known material defects and conditions, including judgments, costs of defense, attorneys' fees, and settlement. This clause will survive the Contract.

20. OWNER REPRESENTATIONS

Owner represents and warrants that:

(A) Owner, or each person signing this Contract on behalf of Owner, has the full right, power and authority to execute this Contract as or on behalf of Owner;

(B) Owner owns the Property and/or has the full right, power, and authority to complete the sale or lease as provided in this Contract;

(C) Neither Owner nor the Property is the subject of a bankruptcy, insolvency, probate, or conservatorship proceeding;

(D) Owner has no notice or knowledge that any tenant or sub-tenant of the Property, if any, is the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding;

(E) There are no effective, valid, or enforceable option rights, rights of first refusal, rights of first offer, or any other restrictions, impediments, or limitations on Owner's right, ability, and capacity to complete a sale or lease of the Property, except as disclosed in writing as required in Paragraph 7(D).

(F) If the transaction is a sale, Owner is legally able to sell the Property with a fee simple title, free and clear, except as follows (additional mortgage, equity loans, debts, liens, judgments, or taxes in arrears, municipal notices or assessments received, mineral rights agreements, etc. _____

_____

_____

(G) This Property is not subject to preferential tax treatment unless otherwise indicated here: _____

_____

_____

_____

If this Property is subject to preferential tax treatment, Owner should seek advice from legal and financial experts.

21. RECOVERY FUND Pennsylvania has a Real Estate Recovery Fund (the Fund) to repay any person who has received a final court ruling (civil judgment) against a Pennsylvania real estate licensee because of fraud, misrepresentation, or deceit in a real estate transaction. The Fund repays persons who have not been able to collect the judgment after trying all lawful ways to do so. For complete details about the Fund, call (717) 783-3658, or (800) 822-2113 (within Pennsylvania), and (717) 783-4854 (outside Pennsylvania).

22. NOTICE TO PERSONS OFFERING TO SELL OR RENT HOUSING IN PENNSYLVANIA

Federal and state laws make it illegal for a seller, a broker, or anyone to use RACE, COLOR, RELIGION or RELIGIOUS CREED, SEX, DISABILITY (physical or mental), FAMILIAL STATUS (children under 18 years of age), AGE (40 or older), NATIONAL ORIGIN, USE OR HANDLING/TRAINING OF SUPPORT OR GUIDE ANIMALS, or the FACT OF RELATIONSHIP OR ASSOCIATION TO AN INDIVIDUAL KNOWN TO HAVE A DISABILITY as reasons for refusing to sell, show, or rent properties, loan money, or set deposit amounts, or as reasons for any decision relating to the sale of property.

23. TRANSFER OF THIS CONTRACT

(A) Owner agrees that Broker may transfer this Contract to another broker when:

1. Broker stops doing business, OR
2. Broker forms a new real estate business, OR
3. Broker joins his business with another.

(B) Broker will notify Owner immediately in writing if Broker transfers this Contract to another broker. Owner will follow all requirements of this Contract with the new broker.

24. ALTERNATIVE TRANSACTION If the sale or lease of the Property changes to any other transaction, including but not limited to sale, lease, exchange, option to buy, right of first refusal, ground lease, sublease or assignment of lease, or expansion or relocation of Tenant in any other property of Owner, then Broker will be Owner's sole and exclusive Agent for the transaction and will represent Owner under the terms and conditions of this Contract.

25. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

It is a conflict of interest when Broker or Licensee has a financial or personal interest in the property and/or cannot put Owner's interests before any other. If Broker, or any of Broker's licensees, has a conflict of interest, Broker will notify Owner in writing in a timely manner.

26. ENTIRE CONTRACT

This Contract is the entire agreement between Broker and Owner. Any verbal or written agreements that were made before are not a part of this Contract.

27. CHANGES TO THIS CONTRACT

All changes to this Contract must be in writing and signed by Broker and Owner.

28. MARKETING OF PROPERTY

(A) Where permitted, Broker, at Broker's option, may use: for sale sign, lock box, key in office, open houses and advertising in all media, including print and electronic, photographs and videos, unless otherwise stated here: _____

_____

1. ☐ Owner does not want the listed Property to be displayed on the Internet.
   ☐ Owner does not want the address of the listed Property to be displayed on the Internet.
2. Owner understands and acknowledges that, if the listed Property is not displayed on the Internet, consumers who conduct searches for listings on the Internet will not see information about the listed Property in response to their search.

(B) Owner understands and acknowledges that, if an open house is scheduled, the property address may be published on the Internet in connection to the open house.

(C) There are many ways of marketing properties electronically. Some brokers may use a virtual office website (also known as "VOW") or Internet data exchange (also known as "IDX"), which are governed by specific rules and policies. Owners have the right to control some elements of how their property is displayed on a VOW and/or IDX website(s). Owner elects to have the following features disabled or discontinued for VOW and IDX websites (check all that apply):

☐ Comments or reviews about Owner's listings, or a hyperlink to such comments or reviews, in immediate conjunction with Owner's listing.

☐ Automated estimates of the marketing value of Owner's listing, or a hyperlink to such estimates, in immediate conjunction with Owner's listing.

(D) Marketing Services

☐ Broker will not use a Multiple Listing Service (MLS), Commercial Information Exchange (CIE) or other distribution methods to advertise the Property to other real estate brokers and salespersons.

☒ Broker will use the following to advertise the Property to other real estate brokers and salespersons (check all that apply):

- ☒ MLS
- ☒ CIE
- ☒ Other distribution methods

(E) Owner agrees that Broker and Licensee, and the MLS, CIE or other distribution methods are not responsible for mistakes in advertising of the Property.

(F) Other _____

29. PUBLICATION OF SALE PRICE

Owner is aware that the MLS, CIE, newspapers, websites, and other media may publish the final sale price of the Property.

30. TAXES & ASSESSMENTS

(A) At settlement, Owner will pay one-half of the total Real Estate Transfer Taxes, unless otherwise stated here: _____

(B) Yearly Property Taxes $ 0 Property Assessed Value $ 132,300.00

(C) Is the property preferentially assessed (including a tax abatement)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If applicable, how many years remain? _____

(D) Municipality Assessments $ _____

31. TITLE & POSSESSION

(A) Owner will give possession of Property to a buyer at settlement, or on _____

(B) At settlement, Owner will transfer full rights of ownership (fee simple) to a buyer except as follows:

☐ Oil ☐ Gas ☐ Mineral ☐ Coal ☐ Other

If checked, please explain: _____

(C) Owner has, as of the date of this Agreement:

☐ First mortgage with _____ Amount of balance $ _____
Address _____
Phone _____ Acct. # _____

☐ Second mortgage with _____ Amount of balance $ _____
Address _____
Phone _____ Acct. # _____

☐ Line of credit with _____ Amount of balance $ _____
Address _____
Phone _____ Acct. # _____

☐ Owner authorizes Broker to receive mortgage payoff and/or line of credit payoff information from lender(s).

(D) Owner has, as of the date of this Agreement:

☐ Judgments $ _____ ☐ Past Due Municipal Assessment $ _____
☐ Past Due Property Taxes $ _____ ☐ Federal Tax Liens $ _____
☐ State Tax Liens $ _____ ☐ Other: _____

(E) Owner immediately will notify Broker in the event any of the above information sufficiently changes to render it materially inaccurate. This includes, but is not limited to, the satisfaction of a mortgage, a change in account number, the refinance of a mortgage, and the entry of a new tax lien.

32. BUYER FINANCING Owner will accept the following arrangements for buyer to pay for the Property:

☒ Cash ☒ Conventional mortgage ☐ Other _____

33. BANKRUPTCY Owner will notify Broker immediately in the event the Property comes under the jurisdiction of a bankruptcy court. If Owner is the subject of bankruptcy, Owner will take all steps necessary to obtain court approval of Broker's appointment to sell or lease the Property, unless Broker elects to terminate this Contract upon notice of the bankruptcy.

34. COPYRIGHT

In consideration of Broker's efforts to market Owner's Property as stated in this Contract, Owner grants Broker a non-exclusive, worldwide license (the "License") to use any potentially copyrightable materials (the "Materials") which are related to the Property and provided by Owner to Broker or Broker's representative(s). The Materials may include, but are not limited to: photographs, images, video recordings, virtual tours, drawings, written descriptions, remarks, and pricing information related to Owner's Property. This License permits Broker to submit the Materials to one or more Multiple Listing Services, Commercial Information Exchanges or other distribution methods, to include the Materials in compilations of property listings, and to otherwise distribute, publicly display, reproduce, publish and produce derivative works from the Materials for any purpose that does not conflict with the express terms of this Contract. The License may not be revoked by Owner and shall survive the ending of this Contract. Owner also grants Broker the right to sublicense to others any of these rights granted to Broker by Owner. Owner represents and warrants to Broker that the License granted to Broker for the Materials does not violate or infringe upon the rights, including any copyrights, of any person or entity. Owner understands that the terms of the License do not grant Owner any legal right to any works that Broker may produce using the Materials.

35. NOTICE BEFORE SIGNING

When signing by both parties, this is a legal contract. Owner acknowledges that Broker has advised Owner to consult and retain experts to advise and represent Owner concerning the legal and tax effects of this Contract and the completion of the sale, lease, or alternative transaction, as well as the condition and/or legality of the Property, including, but not limited to, the Property's improvements, equipment, soil, tenancies, title and environmental aspects. Broker will have no obligation to investigate any such matters unless expressly agreed to in writing by Broker and Owner. Owner further acknowledges that in determining the financial soundness of any prospective buyer, tenant, or security offered, Owner will rely solely on Owner's own investigation, regardless of Broker's assistance in gathering information.

36. SPECIAL CLAUSES

(A) The following are part of this Listing Contract if checked:

- ☐ Commercial Property Information Sheet (PAR Form CPI)
- ☐ Consumer Services Fee Addendum (PAR Form CSF)
- ☐ Vacant Land Addendum to Listing Contract (PAR Form VLA)
- ☐ Short Sale Addendum (PAR Form SSL)
- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____

(B) Additional Terms: 1. Notwithstanding any language to the contrary set forth in this Listing Agreement, no fee will be paid to the Broker unless a sale occurs.

____/____ **Owner has read the Consumer Notice, where applicable, as adopted by the State Real Estate Commission at 49 Pa. Code §35.336.**

____/____ **Owner has received the Seller's Property Disclosure form and agrees to complete and return to Listing Broker in a timely manner, if warranted.**

____/____ **Owner has received the Lead-Based Hazards Disclosure form and agrees to complete and return to Listing Broker in a timely manner, if warranted.**

Owner has read the entire Contract before signing. Owner must sign this Contract.

Owner gives permission for Broker to send information about this transaction to the fax number(s) and/or e-mail address(es) listed. Return of this Agreement, and any addenda and amendments, including return by electronic transmission, bearing the signatures of all parties, constitutes acceptance by the parties. This Contract may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and which counterparts together shall constitute one and the same Agreement of the Parties.

NOTICE BEFORE SIGNING: IF OWNER HAS LEGAL QUESTIONS, SELLER IS ADVISED TO CONSULT A PENNSYLVANIA REAL ESTATE ATTORNEY.

OWNER _____ **DATE** _____
East Penn School District

OWNER _____ **DATE** _____

OWNER _____ **DATE** _____

BROKER (Company Name) The Frederick Group

AUTHORIZED PERSON _____ **DATE** _____

Produced with zipForm® by zipLogix 18070 Fifteen Mile Road, Fraser, Michigan 48026 www.zipLogix.com 6503 Lower

EXHIBIT #10

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT
School Psychologist

This independent contractor agreement (the "Agreement") is made on this 9th day of March, 2015 by and between Richard A. Shillabeer, an independent contractor, state and nationally certified as a school psychologist ("PSY"), and the East Penn School District, a Pennsylvania School District ("DISTRICT") (collectively, the "Parties").

RECITALS

Whereas, PSY is a certified school psychologist in the State of Pennsylvania;

Whereas, DISTRICT is responsible for providing educational services to students residing within the East Penn School District;

Whereas, DISTRICT desires to engage PSY as an independent contractor and PSY desires to provide school psychology services (the "Services") as an independent contractor upon the terms and conditions set forth herein;

Whereas, DISTRICT and PSY desire to enter into this Agreement in order to set forth the duties and responsibilities of and the relationship between DISTRICT and PSY.

Now, therefore, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereto agrees as follows:

I. IDENTIFICATION OF THE PARTIES.

A. PSY is identified as follows:

Richard A. Shillabeer

Sole Proprietor

B. DISTRICT is identified as follows:

East Penn School District
Attn: Dr. Linda Pekarik
Director of Special Education
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

II. ENGAGEMENT.

PSY agrees to provide the Services for the DISTRICT pursuant to the terms described in Exhibit A.

III. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR STATUS.

The DISTRICT and PSY understand and agree their relationship is that of an independent contracting of school psychology services and nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create an employee/employer relationship. It is further agreed that because of this independent contracting relationship, the DISTRICT does not have any obligation or responsibility for the payment of unemployment compensation or state or federal withholding taxes with respect to PSY, including, but not limited to the taxes levied or contributions required by the Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA), the withholding provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, or any state or local ordinance, the Social Security Act, the Federal Unemployment Insurance Act and Workers' Compensation. In addition, PSY shall have no claim under the Agreement against the DISTRICT for vacation pay, sick leave, or retirement benefits. PSY understands that he is responsible and completely liable for all employment and payroll taxes or contributions imposed by any one of the above laws or ordinances.

IV. COMPENSATION.

PSY will periodically submit documentation to the DISTRICT indicating the dates worked by PSY and a description of services rendered, for which the DISTRICT will make a one-time payment up to $4000.00 as set forth in Exhibit A. The DISTRICT agrees to be responsible for payment in full upon the completion of the IEE report. In the case of the student withdrawing, leaving, or no longer being in attendance within the DISTRICT prior to the completion of the evaluation, the DISTRICT will be responsible for prorated payment at the rate of $135.00 per hour based upon submitted documentation to the DISTRICT. PSY will be reimbursed for the services within 45 calendar days from the DISTRICT's receipt of the completed IEE report.

V. TERM AND TERMINATION.

A. **Term of Agreement.** The initial term of this Agreement shall commence on the date first written above and shall terminate when the evaluation report is submitted to the DISTRICT.

VI. PROMISES AND REPRESENTATIONS OF PSY.

A. PSY will provide and render the services in accordance with the standards directed and established by the DISTRICT and shall comply with the policies, rules, and regulations of the state of PA in regards to psychoeducational evaluations and recommendations. PSY shall provide the services in accordance with the ethical standards and practices of the American Psychological Association and the National Association of School Psychologists.

B. PSY will comply with the requirements of ACT 34, ACT 151, and ACT 114 requiring background and criminal checks prior to conducting any evaluation of students. Current copies of all clearances will be provided to the DISTRICT at its request.

C. PSY will maintain adequate and current records for individuals to whom PSY provides the services; PSY will retain the testing protocols to protect confidentiality of testing instruments and client records. All records will be purged following one year from the completion date of the evaluation.

D. PSY agrees not to provide or release any draft versions of the evaluation prior to the completion of the evaluation; PSY will release the final evaluation report to both the DISTRICT and PARENT(S) simultaneously.

VII. MALPRACTICE INSURANCE.

PSY agrees to maintain in effect during the term of this Agreement, professional liability insurance with a reputable insurance carrier (Darwin in the minimum amount of $500,000 per occurrence and $1,000,000 in the annual aggregate). PSY shall: (A) provide malpractice insurance information to DISTRICT (listed below); and (B) authorize insurance carrier to notify DISTRICT in the event of a cancellation or material change of the Policy.

VIII. CONFIDENTIALITY.

A. PSY shall not during or after termination of the Agreement use for his benefit or disclose or divulge, in any manner to any third party, any confidential information without the written consent of the DISTRICT.

B. The DISTRICT may also not supply any information in any manner to any third party without the written consent of PSY in regards to personal or professional practices.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed on the date first written above.

PSY:	**DISTRICT:**
Richard A. Shillabeer	
Richard A. Shillabeer, Psy.D. **PA Certified School Psychologist** **Nationally Certified School Psychologist** **Licensed Professional Counselor** **Diplomate, American Board of School Neuropsychology**	**East Penn School District**

EXHIBIT A

PSY SERVICES

Services	Compensation
Independent Educational Evaluation	
Evaluation Assessments/Scoring/Interpretation	
Report Writing	
Review of educational records	
Communication with parent(s) and school district staff	
Classroom observation(s)	
Teacher/Specialist Input(s)/Interview(s)	
Parent/Student Input(s)/Interview(s)	
Behavior Rating Scales	

* As executed on the date first written above, the DISTRICT will compensate the PSY at a fee up to $4000.00 in a one-time payment to complete a comprehensive IEE.

Educational Conferences
March 23, 2015

Conference Title:	Calming an Overactive Brain
Location:	Best Western, Bethlehem, PA
Date(s):	April 1, 2015
Attending:	Haley Schleicher
Position/Building:	Speech 1-5/Wescosville ES
Cost:	$74.00 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Calming an Overactive Brain
Location:	Best Western, Bethlehem, PA
Date(s):	April 1, 2015
Attending:	Noelle Gecik
Position/Building:	Psychologist/Willow Lane & Alburtis ES
Cost:	$98.44 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Independent Community Travel Training
Location:	CLIU #21 – Schnecksville, PA
Date(s):	March 27, 2015
Attending:	Erin Haddigan
Position/Building:	AS/EHS
Cost:	$13.80 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Independent Community Travel Training
Location:	CLIU #21 – Schnecksville, PA
Date(s):	March 27, 2015
Attending:	Amy McConlogue
Position/Building:	LS/EHS
Cost:	$13.80 (Ready to Learn Grant)

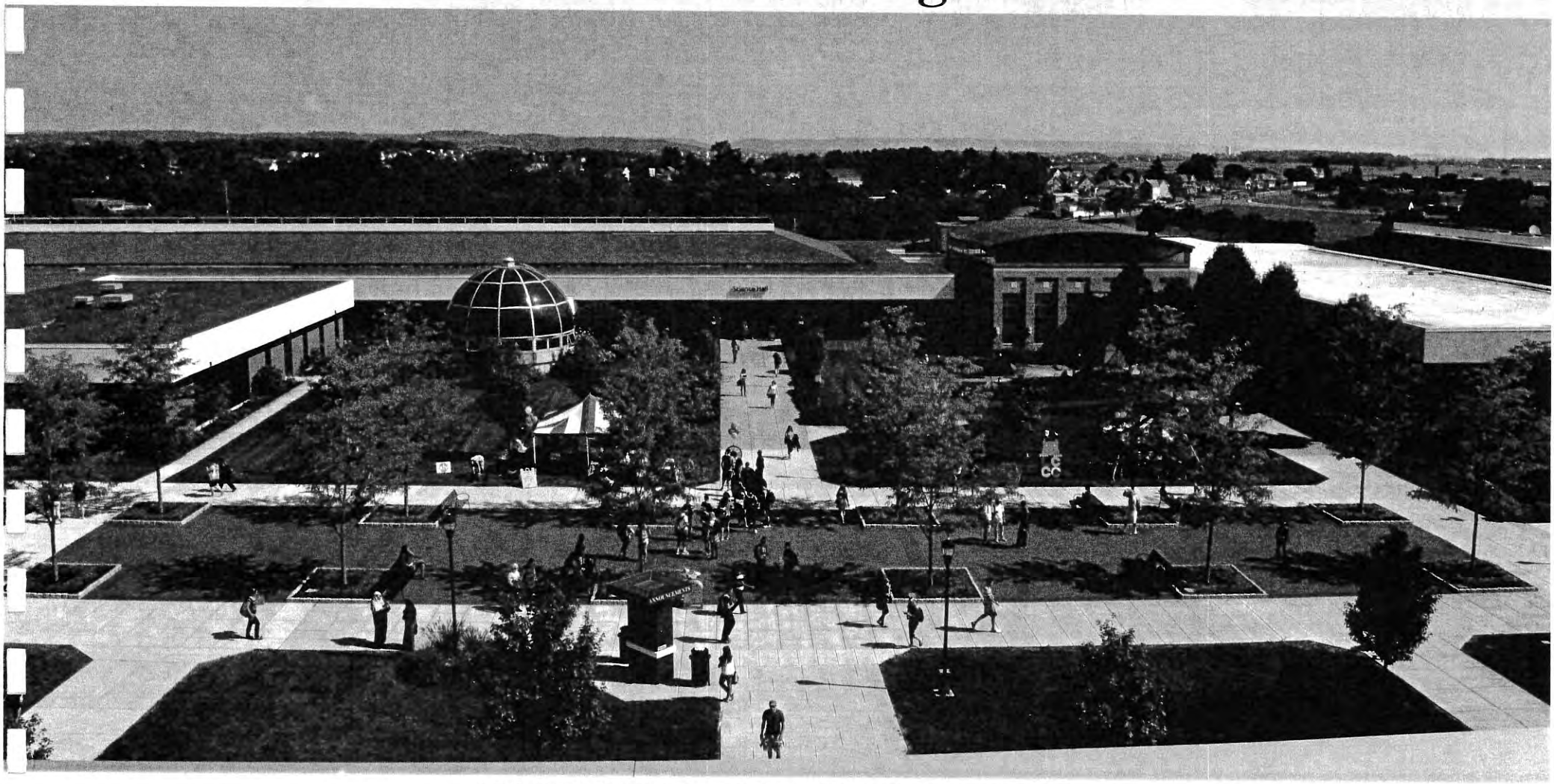
Conference Title:	Independent Community Travel Training
Location:	CLIU #21 – Schnecksville, PA
Date(s):	March 27, 2015
Attending:	Lori King
Position/Building:	LS 6-8/Eyer MS
Cost:	$19.09 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Independent Community Travel Training
Location:	CLIU #21 – Schnecksville, PA
Date(s):	March 27, 2015
Attending:	Krystal Oleksza
Position/Building:	AS/Eyer MS
Cost:	$19.09 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Independent Community Travel Training
Location:	CLIU #21 – Schnecksville, PA
Date(s):	March 27, 2015
Attending:	Marybeth Long
Position/Building:	AS 3-5/Wescosville ES
Cost:	$5.18 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Independent Community Travel Training
Location:	CLIU #21 – Schnecksville, PA
Date(s):	March 27, 2015
Attending:	Janet Yeakel
Position/Building:	LS 4-5/Willow Lane ES
Cost:	$0 (Ready to Learn Grant)

2015-2016 Budget



NOVEMBER 24, 2014 PRESENTATION

Lehigh Carbon
COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Celebrating 50 Years

EXHIBIT #12

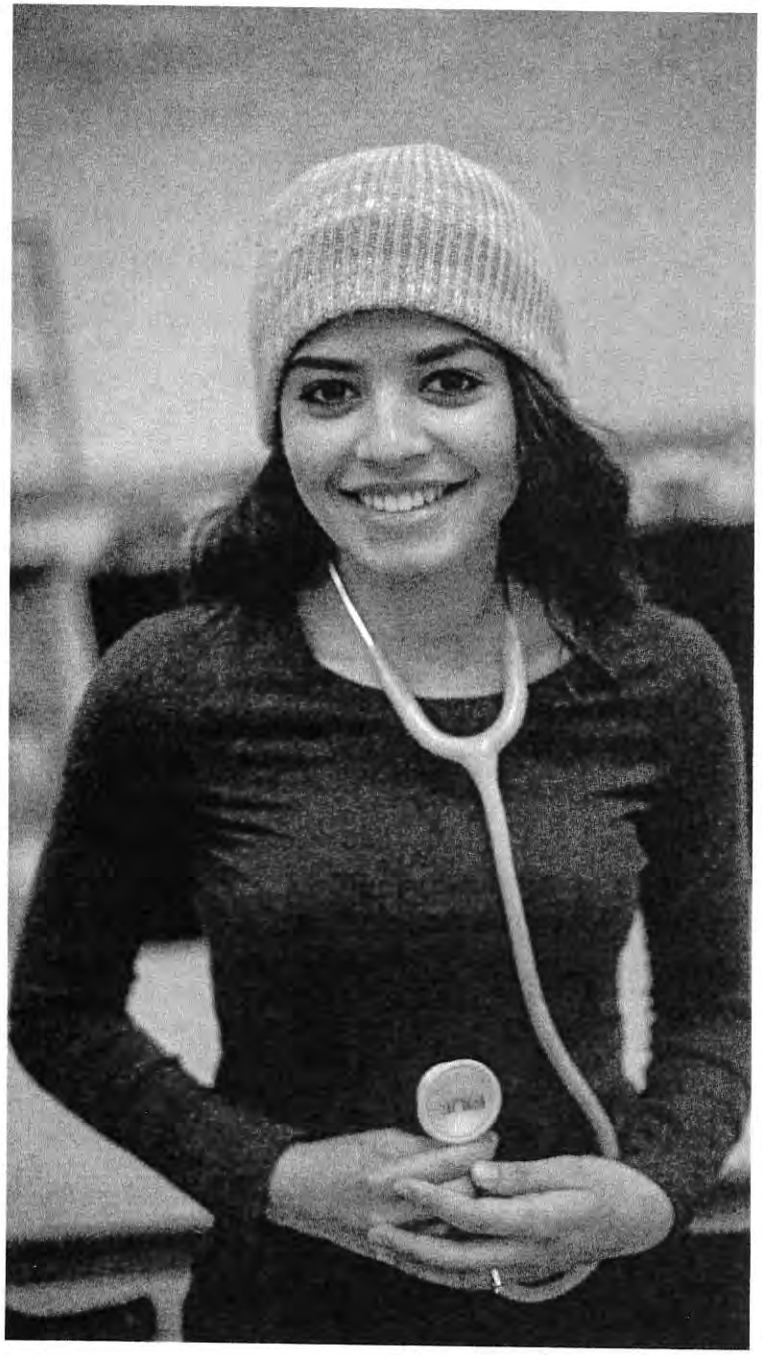


Table of Contents

DOCUMENT — PAGE

Budget Summary 5
Operating Budget Highlights 6

Operating Budget 9
Operating Budget Summary 11
Operating Revenue Budget 13
Operating Revenue Budget Summary 15
Operating Revenue and Expenditure Charts 17

Grant Funds 19
Grant Funds 21
Grants Assisting Lehigh and Carbon School Districts 22

Debt Service/Leases and Capital Budget 25
Debt Service/Leases and Capital Budget 27
Debt Services and Leases 28
Classroom and Equipment Leases 29

Sponsor Allocations 31
Sponsor Appropriation Based on Five-Year FTE Average 33
Debt Service/Leases Sponsor Appropriation 34
Total Sponsor Appropriation for All Budgets 35

Appendices 37
Fiscal Year Credit Hours vs. Student Enrollment 39
Fiscal Year Credit Hours and Operating Budget 40
State and Sponsor Operating Appropriations 41

Reserves 43
Projected Board Designation of Funds 45
Projected Board Designation of Funds 46

Budget Summary
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

	Revised Fiscal Year 2014-2015	Proposed Fiscal Year 2015-2016
Expenditures		
Operating	$ 35,722,437	$ 38,147,990
Grants	5,132,677	3,979,220
Debt Service	2,766,493	2,744,426
Leases	2,344,693	2,367,801
Capital	1,350,000	2,059,967
Total Expenditures	$ 47,316,300	$ 49,299,404
Sponsors' Contribution		
Operating	$ 4,140,080	$ 4,140,080
Debt Service	$ 1,161,792	$ 1,145,485
Leases	$ 884,465	$ 900,772
Total	$ 6,186,337	$ 6,186,337

EXPENDITURES

Overview

- The proposed operating budget expenditures reflect an increase of $2,425,553 (6.8%) versus the 2014-2015 revised budget.
- Significant increases are in the Salaries & Wages Benefit areas in the amount of $1,222,900.

Salaries & Wages

- Salaries and wages are budgeted to increase 2% for staff members.
- Salaries and wages exclusive of Special Term Enrollment reflect an increase of $410,906 (2.0%). The staffing includes the addition of six full-time special term and eight part-time special term employees. These positions are funded by designated reserves and focus on enrollment, veterans, counseling, compliance, security and instructional services at a cost of $654,520.
- The organizational structure was modified to create a Vice President for Enrollment Management, formerly the Sr. Vice President of Administrative Services. This position will focus on increasing new student enrollment as well as retention.
- Current levels of staffing will remain the same.

Salaries and wages as proposed are subject to collective bargaining.

Fringe Benefits

- Fringe benefits are budgeted to increase $157,458 or (2.0%).
- The healthcare plan will change in 2015-2016. The College will offer one medical plan, the school district consortium plan PPO 6. This plan includes a $500 individual / $1,000 per family deductible as well as higher co-payments for services.
- In addition, the college will offer only the $5/$15/$30 prescription plan.

Fringe benefits as proposed are subject to collective bargaining.

Other Expenses

- Bank Fees– $28,050. Due to an increase in credit card and service fees processing tuition.
- Food/Beverage and official functions – $53,701. Primarily the result of reallocating graduation expenses previously recorded in the auxiliary funds.
- Insurance – $27,750. Addition of student liability policy.
- License Fees – $68,867. In large part, attributable to $45,000 increase in distance education fees.
- Professional Services – $63,979. Third party engagement to monitor compliance with regulations imposed upon College functions and activities.
- Staff Development – $35,899. Increased training in the Information Technology area.
- Transfer: A transfer to Capital projects in the amount of $267,370 will support the purchase of equipment and classroom enhancements.

Operating Budget

Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Lehigh Carbon
COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Lehigh Carbon Community College

Operating Budget Summary
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

		Fiscal Year 2014-2015 Revised Budget	Fiscal Year 2015-2016 Increase / (Decrease)	**Fiscal Year 2015-2016 Proposed Budget**	% Increase
Revenues					
Tuition & Fees- Credit		$ 16,174,374	$ 1,342,726	$ **17,517,100**	8.3%
Tuition & Fees - Noncredit		1,848,500	-	**1,848,500**	0.0%
Sponsor Appropriation		4,140,080	-	**4,140,080**	0.0%
State Appropriation		12,266,383	202,357	**12,468,740**	1.6%
Miscellaneous Income		1,293,100	225,950	**1,519,050**	17.5%
Total Revenue		**$ 35,722,437**	**$ 1,771,033**	**$ 37,493,470**	5.0%
Expenditures					
Salaries & Wages - FT Faculty		$ 6,685,564	$ 170,686	$ **6,856,250**	2.6%
Salaries & Wages - FT Administrative		5,291,063	$ 113,937	**5,405,000**	2.2%
Salaries & Wages - FT Classified		2,725,931	$ (11,031)	**2,714,900**	-0.4%
Salaries & Wages - PT Faculty		933,888	$ 6,112	**940,000**	0.7%
Salaries & Wages - Adjunct Faculty		2,440,655	$ (75,655)	**2,365,000**	-3.1%
Salaries & Wages - PT Administrative		1,197,047	$ (2,047)	**1,195,000**	-0.1%
Salaries & Wages - PT Classified		695,321	$ 19,829	**715,150**	2.9%
Salaries & Wages - Student Tutoring		65,925	$ 169,075	**235,000**	256.5%
Salaries & Wages - Student		85,000	$ 20,000	**105,000**	23.5%
Salaries & Wages - Special Term Enrollment	(A)		$ 654,520	**654,520**	
Fringe Benefits		8,031,292	$ 157,458	**8,188,750**	2.0%
Advertising and Marketing		580,920	$ 31,280	**612,200**	5.4%
Bad Debt Expense		343,599	$ (18,599)	**325,000**	-5.4%
Bank Fees		88,950	$ 28,050	**117,000**	31.5%
Contracted Services		1,357,739	$ 1,511	**1,359,250**	0.1%
Food, Beverage & Official Functions		92,099	$ 53,701	**145,800**	58.3%
Insurance		241,750	$ 27,750	**269,500**	11.5%
IT Hardware / Software Maint. And Services		1,164,808	$ 39,792	**1,204,600**	3.4%
Library Books & Periodicals		112,762	$ (4,712)	**108,050**	-4.2%
License Fees		98,933	$ 68,867	**167,800**	69.6%
Maintenance & Repairs		504,607	$ 46,093	**550,700**	9.1%
Membership & Accreditation		151,915	$ 10,285	**162,200**	6.8%
Postage		120,255	$ 495	**120,750**	0.4%
Professional Services (Audit, Legal)		141,871	$ 63,979	**205,850**	45.1%
Supplies & Materials		833,655	$ 45,745	**879,400**	5.5%
Travel & Staff Development		263,651	$ 35,899	**299,550**	13.6%
Workforce Contracted Services		493,850	$ -	**493,850**	0.0%
Utilities		1,382,312	$ 102,238	**1,484,550**	7.4%
			$ -		
Sub-Total Operating Expenditures		**36,125,362**	**1,755,258**	**37,880,620**	4.9%
Transfers					
Transfer to Capital Projects			267,370	**267,370**	
Reserve Funds		(402,925)	402,925	**-**	
Sub-Total Transfers		**(402,925)**	**670,295**	**267,370**	
Total Expenditures and Transfers		**$ 35,722,437**	**$ 2,425,553**	**$ 38,147,990**	**6.8%**
Operating DEFICIT		-	(654,520)	**(654,520)**	
Reserves					
Enrollment Management Reserves utilized	(A)		654,520	**654,520**	
NET		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	

Note: In accordance with section 6.1 of the Rules, Regulations, and Procedures of Lehigh Carbon Community College, in the event the College receives Total Revenue in excess of that which is shown on the Operating Budget Summary from an increase in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania appropriation and/or an increase in student enrollment, then, in such event, the Local Sponsor hereby specially approves expenditures by the College in excess of the Total Expenditures shown on the Operating Budget Summary in a sum not to exceed the amount of the revenue received in excess of the Total Revenue shown on the Operating Budget Summary.

Lehigh Carbon Community College

Operating Revenue Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Account Title	Fiscal Year 2014-2015 Revised Budget	Fiscal Year 2015-2016 Proposed Budget
Tuition & Fees - Credit		
Tuition - Sponsor	$ 10,914,955	$ 10,703,400
Tuition - Non-Sponsor	2,388,096	2,750,000
Tuition - Schuylkill	1,021,752	1,035,000
Tuition - Out-of-State	232,704	215,000
Tuition - Dual Enrollment	330,924	350,000
Technology Fee	1,361,843	1,365,000
Comprehensive Fee		1,175,000
Application Fees	300	200
Course Fee	32,800	33,000
Employee Tuition Benefits	(110,000)	(110,000)
Late Registration Fee	1,800	1,200
Lifelong Learning Assessment Fee	8,000	8,000
Transcript Fee	200	300
Tuition Benefits - Clinic Bank	(9,000)	(9,000)
Tuition & Fees - Non Credit		
Testing and Book Fees (Non-Credit)	60,500	60,500
Tuition Avocational/Recreational (Noncredit)	33,100	33,100
Tuition CDL Training (Noncredit)	645,000	645,000
Tuition Contracted (Noncredit)	48,000	48,000
Tuition Contracted CDL Training (Noncredit)	386,000	386,000
Tuition Contracted Credit Program (Noncredit)	20,000	20,000
Tuition Contracted Public Service	15,000	15,000
Tuition Literacy (Noncredit)	92,500	92,500
Tuition Occupation/Academic (Noncredit)	270,400	270,400
Tuition Public Service (Noncredit)	126,000	126,000
Wednet Administrative Fees (Noncredit)	26,000	26,000
Wednet Contracted Revenue (Non-Credit)	126,000	126,000
Sponsor Appropriation		
Sponsor Appropriation	4,140,080	4,140,080
State Appropriation		
State Appropriation - Credit	10,855,413	11,221,870
State Appropriation - Noncredit	1,410,970	1,246,870
Miscellaneous Income		
Administrative Allowances	114,000	100,000
Bad Check Fees	2,700	1,500
Bookstore Commission		100,000
Duplicating Services	30,000	25,000
Foundation Income Received	145,000	145,000
Investment Income	50,000	125,000
Library Duplicating and Fines	1,800	1,250
Miscellaneous Income	89,000	137,000
Parking Fines	1,600	1,100
Payment Plan Fees	104,000	104,000
PELL Administrative Allowance	13,000	13,000
Rental Income		19,200
Sewer Plant Operations reimb.	40,000	42,000
State Rebate (FICA)	700,000	700,000
Testing Center Fees		5,000
Veterans Reporting Fee	2,000	
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 35,722,437**	**$ 37,493,470**

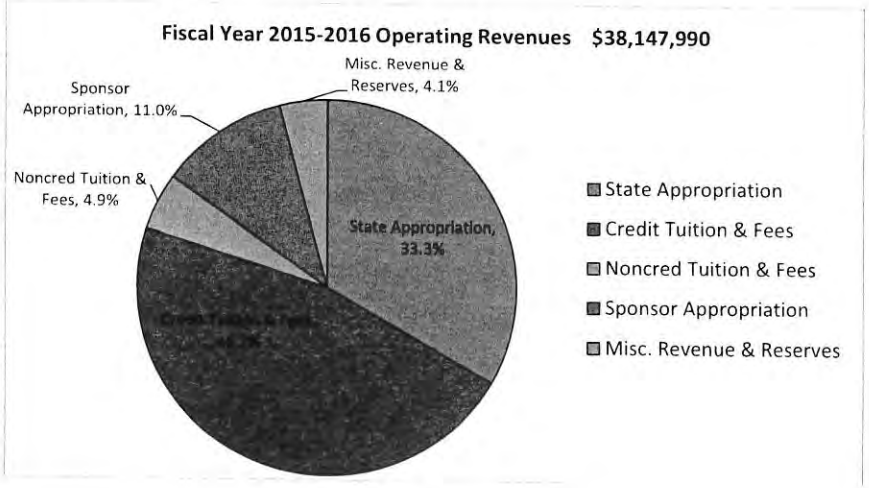
Lehigh Carbon Community College

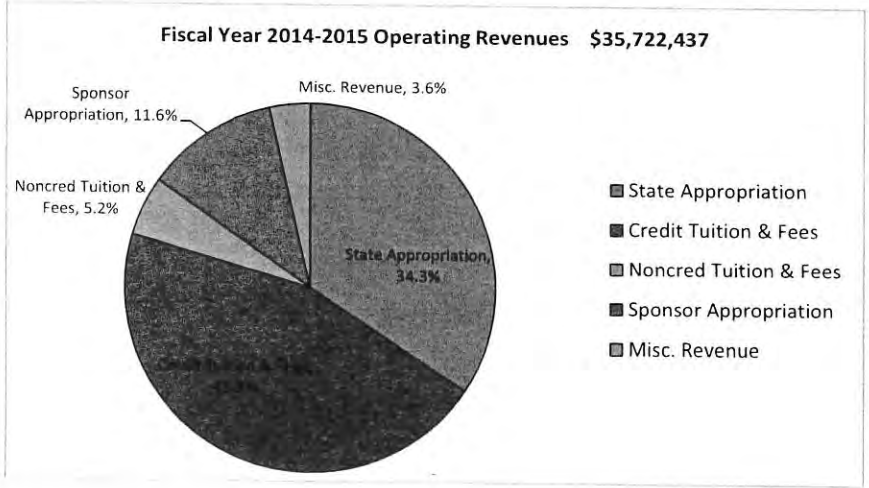
Operating Revenue Budget Summary
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

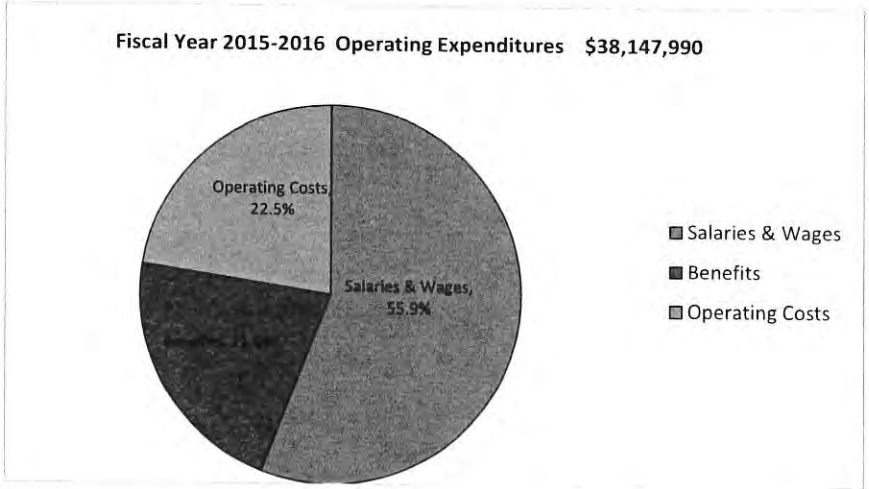
Revenue Source	FY 2014-2015 Budget	% of Total Budget	FY 2015-2016 Budget	% of Total Budget
Tuition and Fees - Credit	$ 16,174,374	45.3%	$ 17,517,100	46.7%
Tuition and Fees - Noncredit	1,848,500	5.2%	1,848,500	4.9%
Sponsor Appropriation	4,140,080	11.6%	4,140,080	11.0%
State Appropriation	12,266,383	34.3%	12,468,740	33.3%
Miscellaneous Income	1,293,100	3.6%	1,519,050	4.1%
Total	$ 35,722,437	100.0%	$ 37,493,470	100.0%

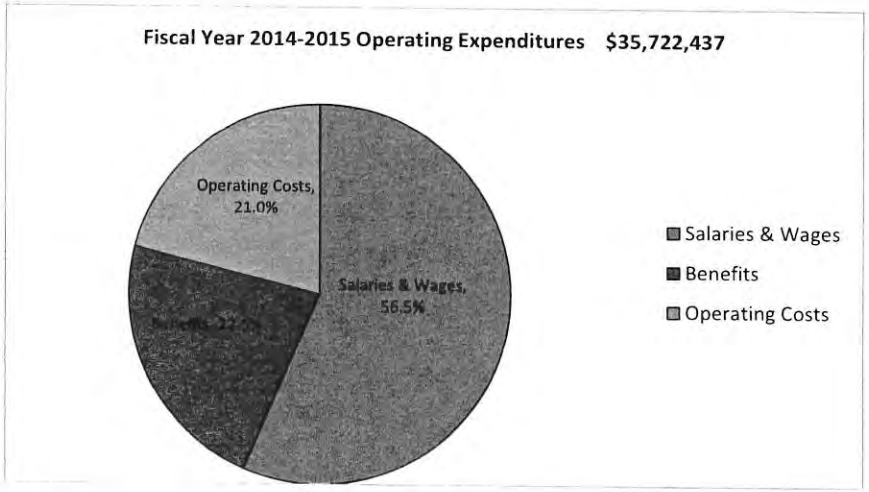
Lehigh Carbon Community College

Operating Revenue and Expenditure Charts









Grant Funds

Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Lehigh Carbon
COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Lehigh Carbon Community College

Grant Funds
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Grants	FY2014-2015	FY2015-2016
Title III	$ 707,903	$ 700,000
Federal Literacy	435,741	435,740
Perkins Career and Technical Education	448,809	448,800
Trade Adjustment Assistance Training Grant	168,260	-
Trade Adjustment Assistance Training Grant IV	881,765	398,400
Edugaming STEM	455,560	455,560
21st Century – Community Learning Centers – Cohort 6	52,103	-
21st Century – Community Learning Centers – Cohort 7	400,000	400,000
High School Graduation Initiative	228,039	28,000
Pathways to Achievement (PASS Program)	226,748	226,750
Game and Simulation Design Grant	31,841	-
State Literacy Program	100,000	100,000
Keystone Education Yields Success	93,588	93,600
SHINE-TANF Youth Development Grant	69,519	69,520
Science In Motion	57,778	57,780
ESL Civics	68,960	68,960
Pre-Kindergarten Grant	39,100	39,100
Century Fund Scholarships	35,000	35,000
Engaging Community Colleges	150,000	-
Out of School Youth Program	31,000	-
SHINE After-School	400,000	400,000
Keystone STARS	12,210	12,210
Miscellaneous Grants	38,756	9,800
	$ 5,132,677	$ 3,979,220

The College reports grants separately because these funds are for restricted purposes. Grant funds can only be expended for the purpose as approved by the grant and at no cost to the sponsoring school districts.

Federal and State-related financial aid such as Pell grants, SEOG, PHEAA grants are not included as grants to the College.

10. **Pathways to Achievement: The PASS Program - $226,748.** Supports scholarships for students who demonstrate academic potential for completing an associate degree in Science, Technology, Engineering or Mathematics.

11. **Game Simulation Design - $31,841.** Interdisciplinary project designed to increase the number of students pursuing IT-related careers through a new degree program and ancillary activities.

12. **State Literacy Program - $100,000.** To increase adult literacy and job readiness skills.

13. **KEYS Program - $93,588.** Provides funding to support Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) clients as they pursue their educational goals, including a student facilitator.

14. **SHINE – TANF Youth Development Grant - $69,519.** Expand SHINE career awareness, STEM activities, and increase business and financial literacy for SHINE children and families in the Mahanoy and Shenandoah School District.

15. **Science in Motion - $57,778.** Provide mobile education in the scientific arena.

16. **ESL Civics - $68,960.** English literacy instruction with a focus on Civics education.

17. **Pre-Kindergarten Grant - $39,100.** Funding to assist Early Learning Center targeted at young children of students meeting income guidelines.

18. **The Century Fund - $35,000.** The Century Fund provides scholarships for financially needy Allentown students enrolled in short-term job training, GED courses, or credit or noncredit English as a Second Language (ESL) courses at the Donley Center or main campus. Of the total grant award, $5,000 is set aside for testing fees for students.

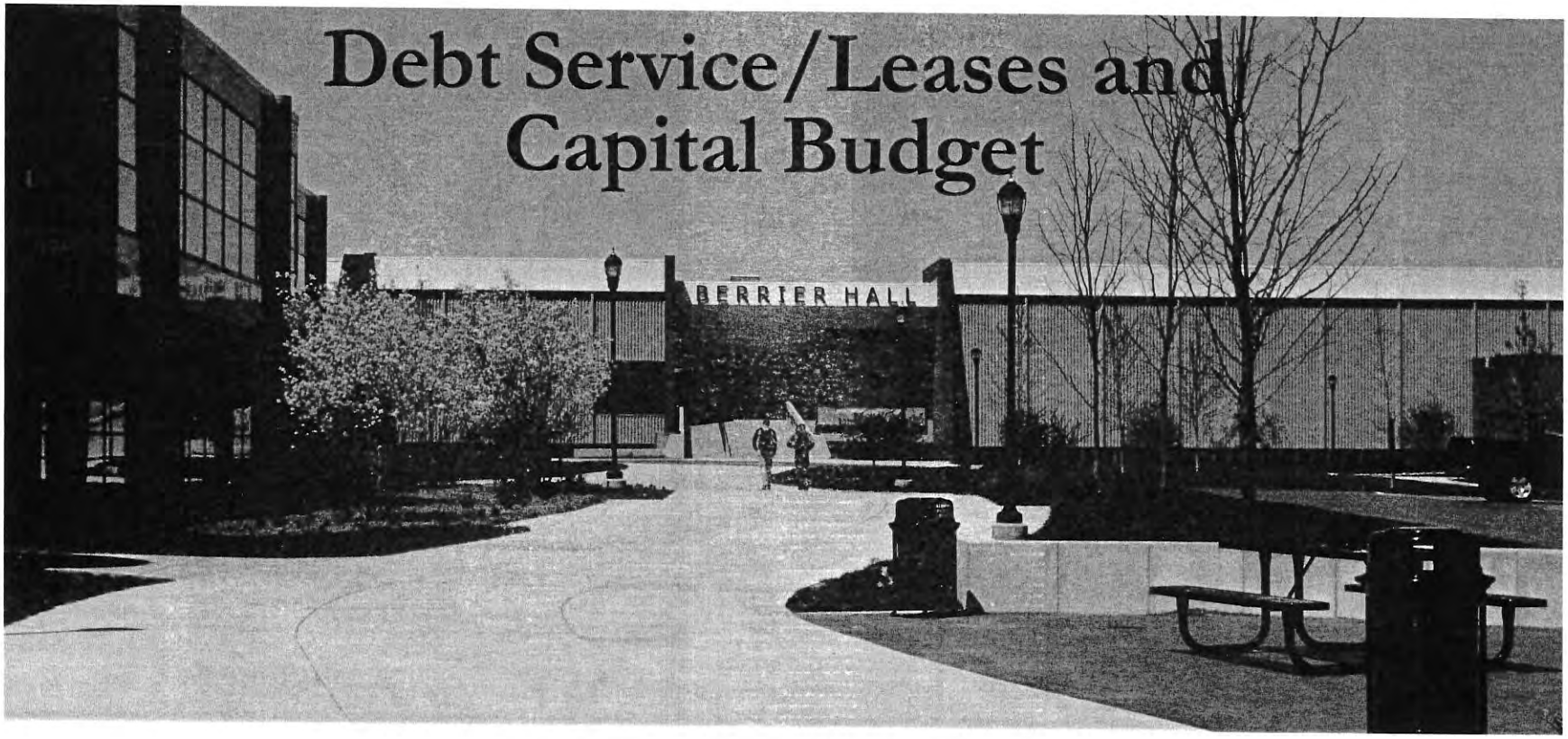
19. **Engaging Community Colleges - $150,000.** Funding to develop and implement programs to integrate students with disabilities into postsecondary programs to prepare them for strategic employment.

20. **Out of School Youth Program - $31,000.** The objective of the program is to help out-of-school youth who are basic skills deficient, unskilled and/or unemployed get assistance they need to overcome barriers and obtain employment.

21. **SHINE After-School - $400,000.** An after-school program that provides academic support for students in grades pre-K to 12. Provides integration of STEM activities to students.

22. **Keystone STARS - $12,210.** Provides standards, training, assistance, resources and supports to facilitate continuous improvements and recognizes achievement by child care providers in Pennsylvania.

Debt Service/Leases and Capital Budget



Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Lehigh Carbon
COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Lehigh Carbon Community College

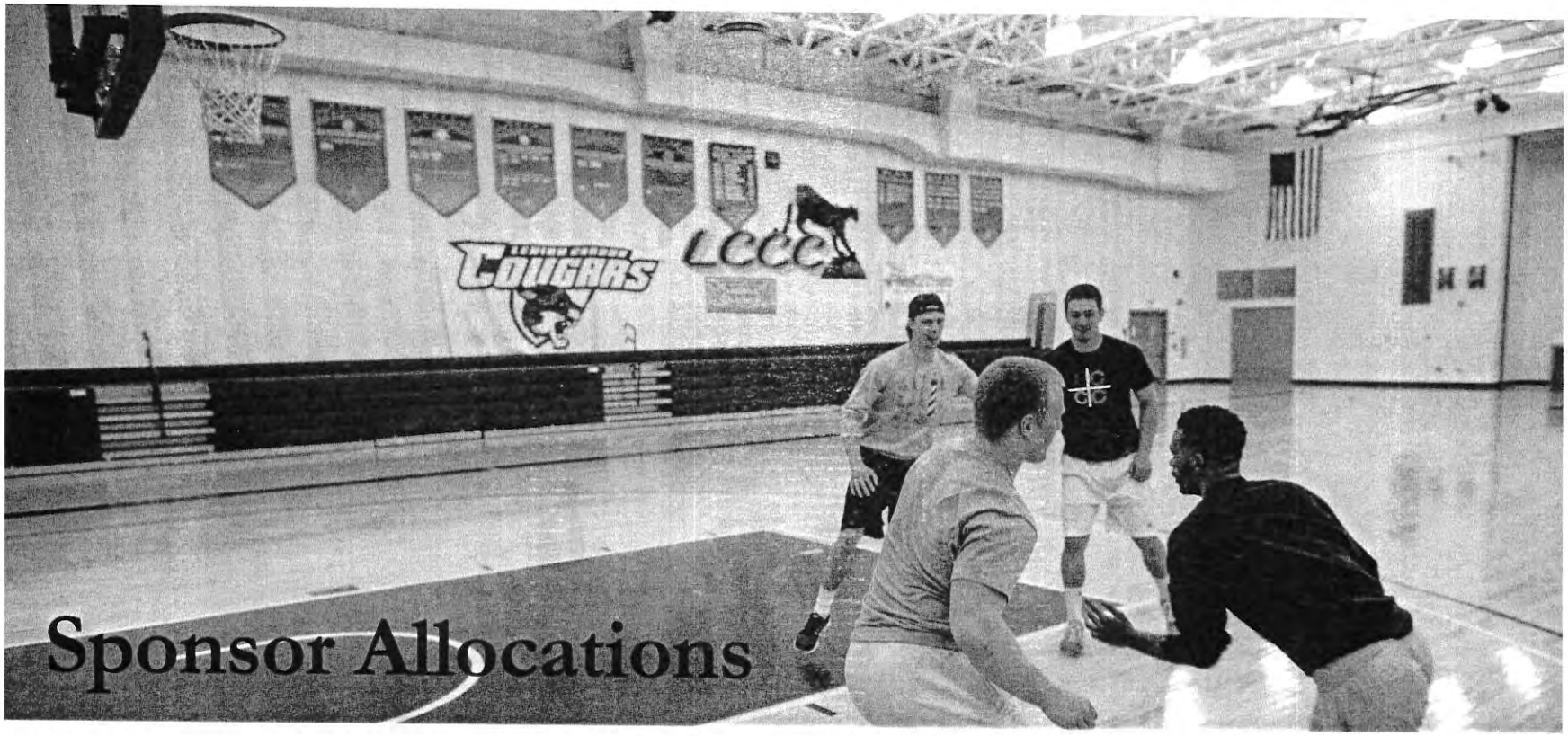
Debt Service/Leases and Capital Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

	FY2014-15 Revised Budget	2015-2016 Proposed Budget		
		Debt Service & Lease	Capital	Total Proposed Budget
REVENUES AND RESERVES				
Sponsor Debt Service & Lease Appropriation	$ 2,046,257	2,046,257		$ 2,046,257
State Debt Service & Lease Appropriation	2,322,922	2,325,916		$ 2,325,916
Foundation Grant (Morgan Center)	219,000	219,580		$ 219,580
Capital Outlay Fee - Non-Sponsored Students	223,138		234,000	$ 234,000
Technology Fee (Credit Hour Based)	725,667	378,028	358,597	$ 736,625
SGA Funds for Playing Fields	137,500	142,446		$ 142,446
Transfer from Operating			267,370	$ 267,370
Designated Reserves			1,200,000	$ 1,200,000
Total Revenues and Reserves	$ 5,674,484	5,112,227	2,059,967	$ 7,172,194
DEBT SERVICE/LEASES AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service	$ 2,766,493	2,744,426		$ 2,744,426
Classroom & Equipment Leases	2,344,693	2,367,801		$ 2,367,801
Capital Projects	300,000		501,370	$ 501,370
Technology Fee Projects	300,000		358,597	$ 358,597
Technology Equipment	100,000		250,000	$ 250,000
General / Emergency Renovations & Equipment	150,000			$ -
Capital Equipment	300,000		250,000	$ 250,000
Master Landscape and Parking			500,000	$ 500,000
Deferred Maintenance Projects	200,000		200,000	$ 200,000
Total Debt Service and Capital Expenditures	$ 6,461,186	5,112,227	2,059,967	$ 7,172,194

Lehigh Carbon Community College

Classroom and Equipment Leases
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Item	Department Name	FY2014-2015 Budget	FY2014-2015 Sponsor Allocation	FY2015-2016 Budget	FY2015-2016 Sponsor Allocation
CLASSROOM LEASES					
Airport Site	Off Campus Site	$ 23,843	$ 11,921	$ 31,292	$ 15,646
Carbon County Site	Off Campus Site	180,000	90,000	180,000	$ 90,000
Corral and Barn at LCTI	Veterinary Technology	22,410	11,205	23,310	$ 11,655
Morgan Center	Tamaqua Site	428,450	-	439,161	
Wilson Center Addition	Main Campus	84,325	42,163	88,236	$ 44,118
Technology Building	Main Campus	674,313	337,157	693,980	$ 346,990
Environmental Studies Land	Tamaqua Site	10,000	-	10,000	$ 5,000
TOTAL CLASSROOM LEASES		**$ 1,423,341**	**$ 492,446**	**$ 1,465,979**	**$ 513,409**
EQUIPMENT LEASES					
Copy System	Duplicating and Graphics	$ 81,490	$ 40,745	$ 87,900	$ 43,950
Copiers	General Institutional	72,319	36,160	61,254	$ 30,627
Computers and Computing Equipment	Campus Wide	767,543	315,114	752,668	$ 312,786
TOTAL EQUIPMENT LEASES		**$ 921,352**	**$ 392,019**	**$ 901,822**	**$ 387,363**
TOTAL CLASSROOM and EQUIPMENT LEASES		**$ 2,344,693**	**$ 884,465**	**$ 2,367,801**	**$ 900,772**



Sponsor Allocations

Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Lehigh Carbon
COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Lehigh Carbon Community College

Operating Budget
Sponsor Appropriation Based on Five-Year FTE Average
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

District	FTE Enrollment Fall 2010	FTE Enrollment Fall 2011	FTE Enrollment Fall 2012	FTE Enrollment Fall 2013	FTE Enrollment Fall 2014	5-Yr Avg. 2010-2014	% of Average	2015-2016 Sponsor Appropriation
Allentown	1,121.3	937.2	1,067.6	1,073.8	1,043.0	1,048.6	29.29%	$ 1,212,795
Catasauqua	121.5	103.7	111.8	98.8	111.1	109.4	3.06%	$ 126,521
East Penn	577.6	502.8	484.5	458.0	436.7	491.9	13.74%	$ 568,930
Jim Thorpe	140.7	109.5	124.8	101.8	101.2	115.6	3.23%	$ 133,683
Lehighton	157.8	138.5	154.9	122.0	120.9	138.8	3.88%	$ 160,552
Northern Lehigh	178.9	151.3	154.3	120.0	114.7	143.8	4.02%	$ 166,307
Northwestern Lehigh	170.0	136.9	122.0	112.2	121.5	132.5	3.70%	$ 153,266
Palmerton	159.5	147.7	116.9	132.7	131.2	137.6	3.84%	$ 159,145
Panther Valley	140.2	106.3	98.3	90.5	80.7	103.2	2.88%	$ 119,359
Parkland	609.8	577.7	565.8	575.8	586.8	583.2	16.29%	$ 674,502
Salisbury	117.5	111.9	95.3	106.3	108.6	107.9	3.01%	$ 124,782
Southern Lehigh	145.3	137.3	125.6	128.9	123.5	132.1	3.69%	$ 152,769
Whitehall-Coplay	383.8	332.8	340.3	312.5	305.5	335.0	9.36%	$ 387,470
Totals	**4,023.9**	**3,493.6**	**3,562.1**	**3,433.3**	**3,385.4**	**3,579.6**	**100.0%**	**$ 4,140,080**

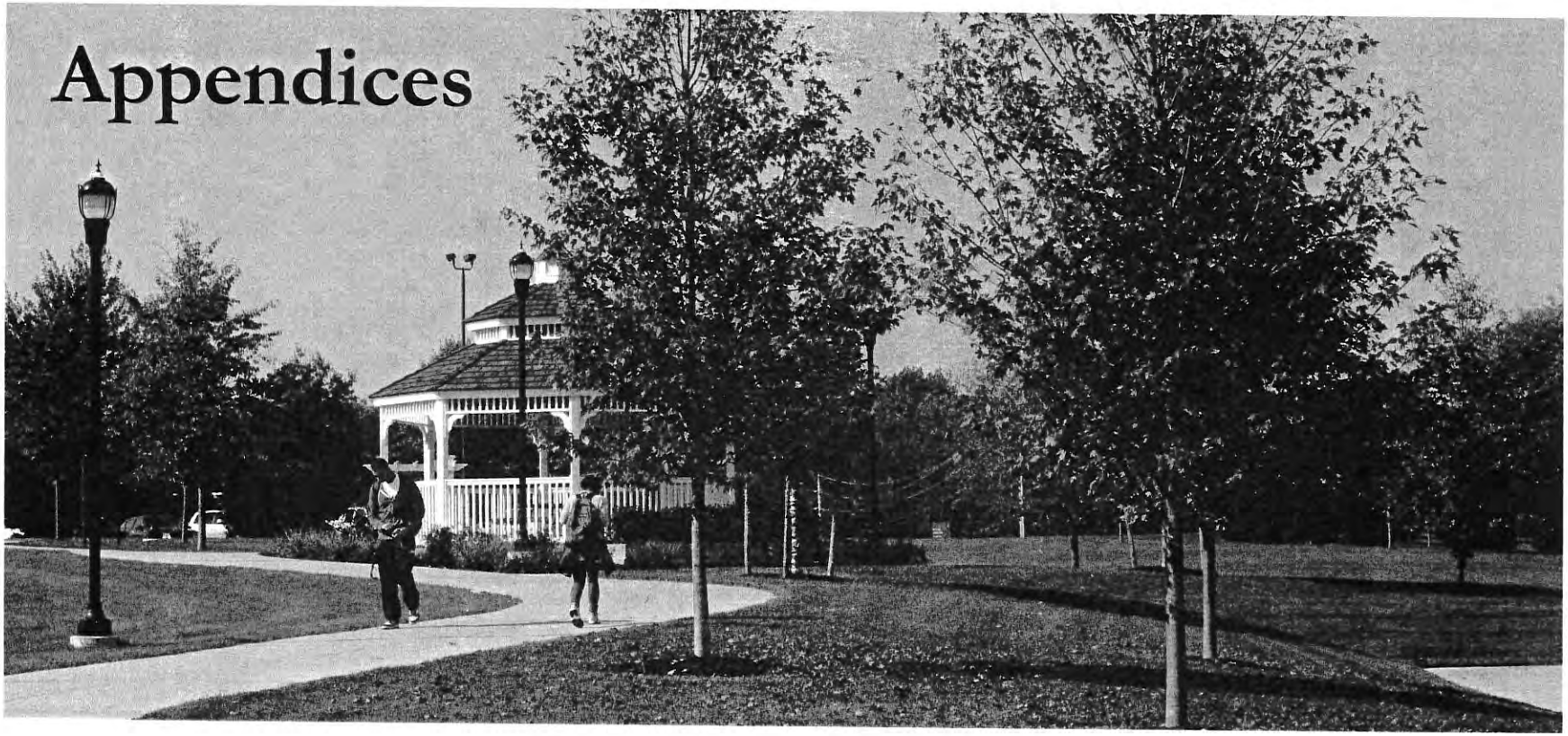
The calculation is based on a rolling five-year average. Therefore, each school district % of average has a relationship to the other school districts' combined total enrollment.

Lehigh Carbon Community College

Total Sponsor Appropriation for All Budgets
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

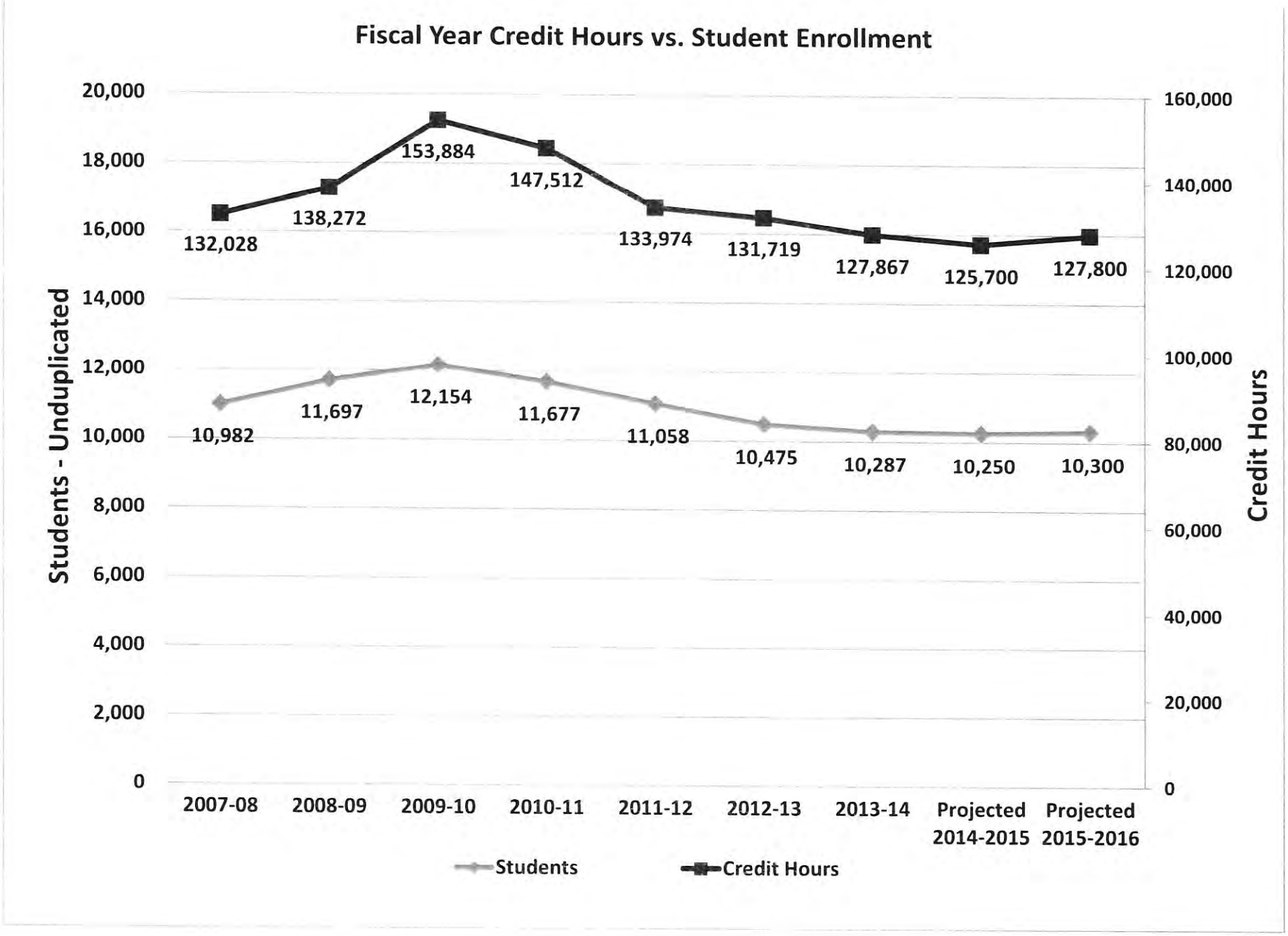
District	Operating Budget 2014-2015	Operating Budget 2015-2016	Operating Budget Change		Debt Service and Leases Budget 2014-2015	Debt Service and Leases Budget 2015-2016	Debt Service and Leases Budget Change		Budgeted Total 2014-2015	Budgeted Total 2015-2016	Change	% Change
Allentown	$ 1,176,531	$ 1,212,795	$ 36,264	3.1%	$ 298,097	$ 296,186	$ (1,911)	-0.6%	$ 1,474,628	$ 1,508,981	$ 34,353	2.3%
Catasauqua	123,129	$ 126,521	$ 3,392	2.8%	60,076	$ 49,242	$ (10,834)	-18.0%	183,205	$ 175,763	$ (7,442)	-4.1%
East Penn	578,248	$ 568,930	$ (9,318)	-1.6%	339,718	$ 342,322	$ 2,604	0.8%	917,966	$ 911,252	$ (6,714)	-0.7%
Jim Thorpe	138,240	$ 133,683	$ (4,557)	-3.3%	116,430	$ 116,043	$ (387)	-0.3%	254,670	$ 249,726	$ (4,944)	-1.9%
Lehighton	174,756	$ 160,552	$ (14,204)	-8.1%	69,612	$ 69,181	$ (431)	-0.6%	244,368	$ 229,733	$ (14,635)	-6.0%
Northern Lehigh	173,183	$ 166,307	$ (6,876)	-4.0%	51,052	$ 50,672	$ (380)	-0.7%	224,235	$ 216,979	$ (7,256)	-3.2%
Northwestern Lehigh	160,555	$ 153,266	$ (7,289)	-4.5%	93,942	$ 93,480	$ (462)	-0.5%	254,497	$ 246,746	$ (7,751)	-3.0%
Palmerton	156,995	$ 159,145	$ 2,150	1.4%	57,928	$ 57,651	$ (277)	-0.5%	214,923	$ 216,795	$ 1,872	0.9%
Panther Valley	130,747	$ 119,359	$ (11,388)	-8.7%	25,515	$ 25,682	$ 167	0.7%	156,262	$ 145,040	$ (11,222)	-7.2%
Parkland	660,263	$ 674,502	$ 14,239	2.2%	518,847	$ 529,291	$ 10,444	2.0%	1,179,110	$ 1,203,793	$ 24,683	2.1%
Salisbury	124,702	$ 124,782	$ 80	0.1%	89,235	$ 88,842	$ (393)	-0.4%	213,937	$ 213,624	$ (313)	-0.1%
Southern Lehigh	154,098	$ 152,769	$ (1,329)	-0.9%	174,464	$ 176,455	$ 1,991	1.1%	328,562	$ 329,224	$ 662	0.2%
Whitehall-Coplay	388,633	$ 387,470	$ (1,163)	-0.3%	151,341	$ 151,210	$ (131)	-0.1%	539,974	$ 538,680	$ (1,294)	-0.2%
Total Sponsor Allocation	$ 4,140,080	$ 4,140,080	$ -	0.0%	$ 2,046,257	$ 2,046,257	$ -	0.0%	$ 6,186,337	$ 6,186,337	$ -	0.0%

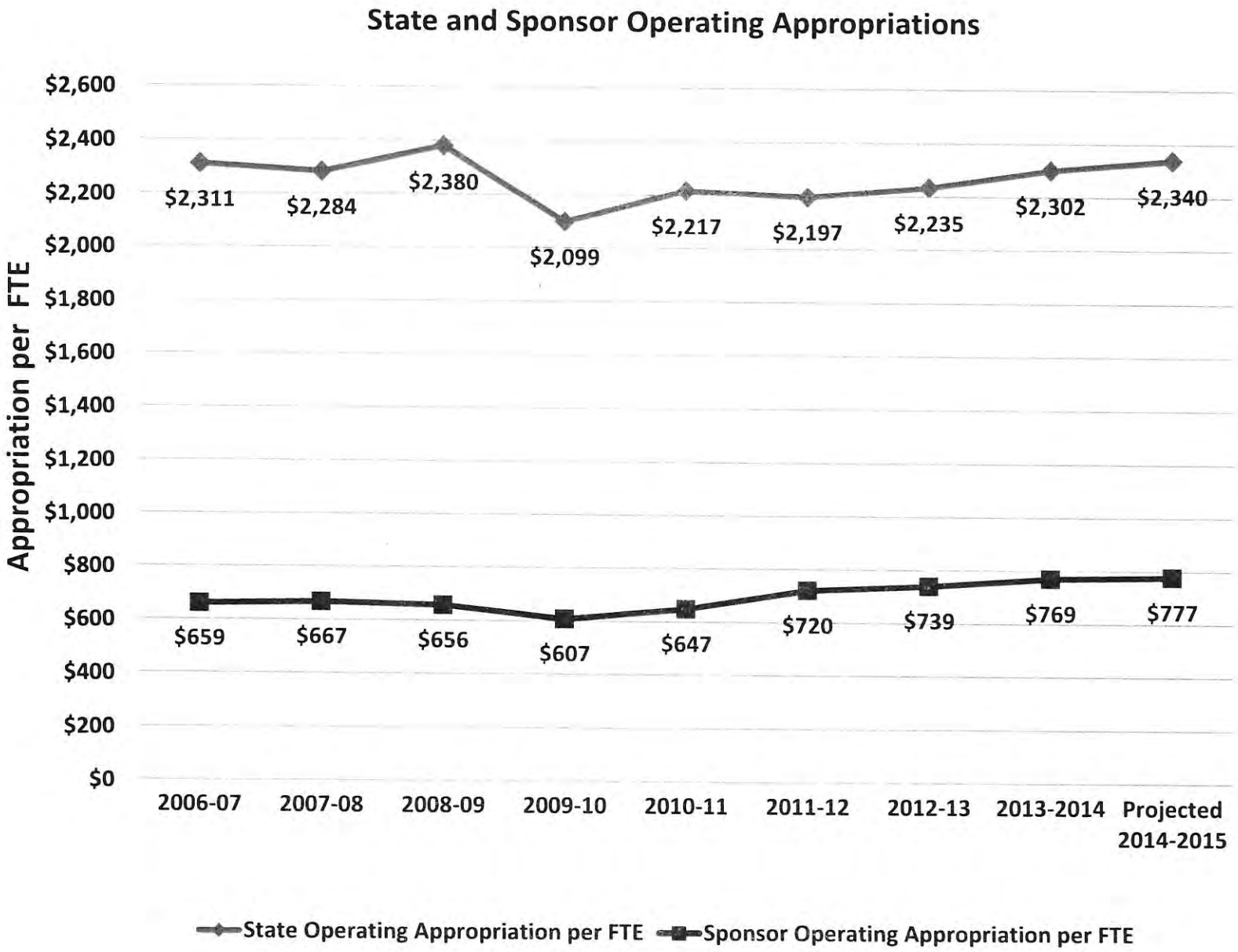
Appendices



Fiscal Year 2015-2016

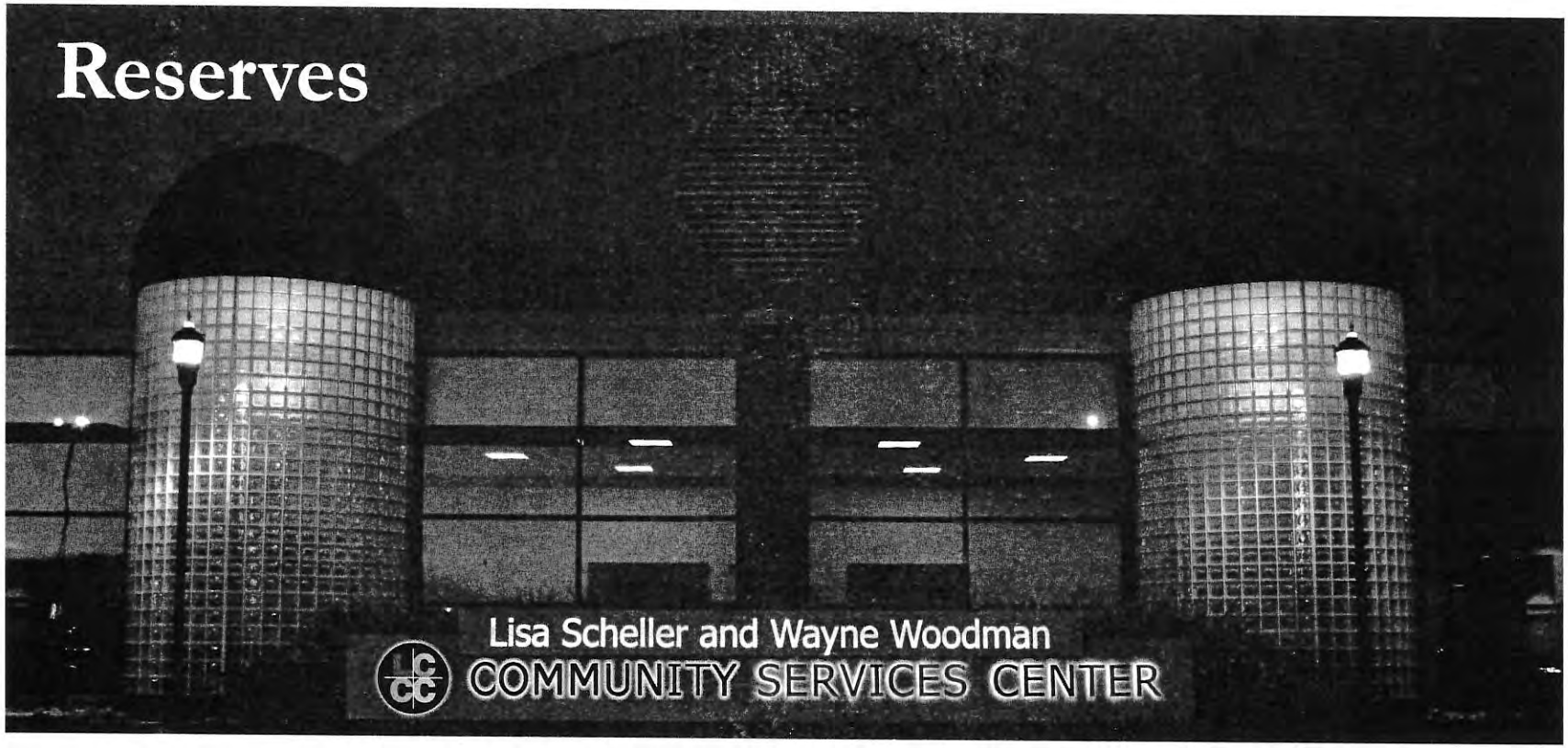
Lehigh Carbon
COMMUNITY COLLEGE


Fiscal Year Credit Hours vs. Student Enrollment
Students - Unduplicated
Credit Hours
20,000
18,000
16,000
14,000
12,000
10,000
8,000
6,000
4,000
2,000
0
160,000
140,000
120,000
100,000
80,000
60,000
40,000
20,000
0
132,028
138,272
153,884
147,512
133,974
131,719
127,867
125,700
127,800
10,982
11,697
12,154
11,677
11,058
10,475
10,287
10,250
10,300
2007-08
2008-09
2009-10
2010-11
2011-12
2012-13
2013-14
Projected 2014-2015
Projected 2015-2016
Students
Credit Hours



Note: FTE calculation based on 24 credits in a fiscal year.

Reserves



Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Lehigh Carbon
COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Lehigh Carbon Community College

Projected Board Designation of Funds
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Designated Funds - Capital Budgets	Fund	FY2013-2014 Audit Designations @ 6-30-14	Estimated 2014-2015 Expenditures	Estimated 2015-2016 Expenditures	Estimated Designated Reserves @ 6-30-16
Administration Building. - College Allocation	072004	666,661	(400,000)		266,661
Capital Equipment	072305	559,911	(300,000)	(250,000)	9,911
Carbon Center	072501	2,955,375	(2,955,375)		-
Deferred Maintenance	070010	1,077,540	(200,000)	(200,000)	677,540
Donley Center	072506	2,400,000	-	(2,400,000)	-
Master Landscape Plan	072500	420,045	(90,000)	(100,000)	230,045
Parking Lots Refurbishing	072507	970,000	-	(400,000)	570,000
Sewer Plant	072504	1,400,000	-	-	1,400,000
SGA - Capital Budget / Wellness Center Equipment	070302	653,665	(15,000)	(25,000)	613,665
Technology Equipment	070307	1,018,673	(400,000)	(250,000)	368,673
Total Designated Funds - Capital Budgets		$ 12,121,870	(4,360,375)	(3,625,000)	4,136,495
Reserve per Charter					
Reserve per Charter	010010	$ 1,800,000	-	-	$ 1,800,000
Designated Funds - Operations					
Banner Initiatives	016800	1,187,426	(35,000)	(50,000)	1,102,426
Benefits Reserve	016602	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000
Enrollment Management	016600	1,000,000	(346,000)	(654,000)	-
Marketing	016601	500,000	(300,000)	(200,000)	-
Scholarships	016688	415,305	(100,000)	(100,000)	215,305
Strategic Planning Implementation	016870	1,013,406	(190,000)	(200,000)	623,406
					-
Total Designated Funds - Operations		5,116,137	(971,000)	(1,204,000)	2,941,137
Designated Funds - Auxiliary Student Organizations					
Auxiliary Operations	080094	349,534			349,534
Restricted Organizational Funds	Various	62,364			62,364
SGA General Reserve	Various	105,417			105,417
SGA Student Clubs	Various	96,476			96,476
					-
Total Designated Funds - Auxiliary Student Organizations		613,791	-	-	613,791
Designated Funds Total		$ 19,651,798	(5,331,375)	(4,829,000)	9,491,423
Unrestricted Undesignated Funds	010010	$ 61,139			61,139
Total Reserves		$ 19,712,937	(5,331,375)	(4,829,000)	9,552,562

Designated Funds – Operations

1. **Banner Initiatives $1,187,426** – Further utilize the College's enterprise reporting system to improve efficiency in college operations such as financial reporting, Foundation gifts, student services and grant reporting.
2. **Benefits Reserve $1,000,000** – Funds to smooth the transition of unexpected healthcare cost increases, Affordable Care Act and pension increases.
3. **Enrollment Management $1,000,000** – Implement strategies to improve student services, retention and marketing with a focus on Veterans programs. Also enhancing and sustaining Title III monies after end of grant.
4. **Marketing $500,000** – Improve visibility to increase enrollment which in turn lowers reliance on outside funding. Create opportunities to market specific programs focusing on new and or expanding job opportunities in the Valley.
5. **Scholarships $415,305** – Brings strong student body into the College that may not have had the opportunity or other means to attend. These students often are able to transfer out to Bucknell, DeSales, etc., further enhancing the affordable education experience.
6. **Strategic Planning Implementation $1,013,406** – Execute initiatives for professional development, mobile technology, first year experience and retention. Enhances student learning through developmental education and supports student tutoring. Works to improve alumni relations and expand alumni giving.

Designated Funds – Auxiliary Student Organizations:

1. **Auxiliary Student Organizations $613,791** – Monies generated through student fees to be utilized by students for the students. For example, 20% of student fees funded the athletic fields.

Lehigh Carbon
COMMUNITY COLLEGE

EXHIBIT #13

LCTI

LEHIGH CAREER &
TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

General Fund and Academic Center

School Budgets

2015-2016

LCTI
LEHIGH CAREER &
TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

4500 Education Park Drive
Schnecksville, PA 18078
Phone (610) 799-2300
Fax (610) 799-1314
www.lcti.org

February 1, 2015

Dear Sponsoring School Board Member:

The resolutions for the Lehigh Career & Technical Institute's 2015-2016 Proposed General Fund and Academic Center Budgets were approved by the Joint Operating Committee on January 28, 2015. The proposed General Fund Expense Budget of $24,725,700 represents a $427,600 and a 1.76% increase over the 2014-2015 Budget and **the member districts' increase will be $360,500 or 1.79%.** The proposed Academic Center Budget of $1,613,620 represents an increase of $158,740 or a 10.91% increase from the 2014-2015 Budget and the member districts' increase will be $132,640 or 9.98%. The 2015-2016 proposed General Fund Budget includes the $3,410,070 debt service payment for the school's modernization and expansion in 2005. The 2015-2016 Capital Project contribution continues to be reduced by 50% to $50,000 in an effort to reduce the member district share. As in previous years, the actual member district shares will be decreased by unexpended funds and excess revenue that is returned to districts at the end of the year.

The proposed budget represents a sincere effort of the Joint Operating Committee's Business and Finance Committee and the administrative staff to provide a quality program of career and technical education, and to demonstrate fiscal responsibility in an era of severely constrained resources. The administrative staff will develop proposals for competitive state and federal grants and will continue to seek industry donations to help offset operating expenses and lower the member districts' cost.

Cost saving strategies have been developed and implemented in prior years and continue to remain in place in the 2015-2016 budget.

The 2015-2016 proposed budget priorities include maintaining program quality, increasing student academic and technical skills achievement, and increased attainment of industry credentials and end of program tests.

A description of the major expenditures is provided for each major budget category, but if you desire further clarification, please contact Patricia T. Bader, Business Administrator at 610-799-1313.

On behalf of the students and staff at Lehigh Career & Technical Institute, I respectfully request your support of the proposed 2015-2016 General Fund and Academic Center Budgets.

Sincerely,

Sandra J. Himes

Sandra J. Himes
Executive Director

LEHIGH CAREER
&
TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

LCTI

LEHIGH CAREER &
TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE IS EDUCATION AT ITS BEST!

LEHIGH COUNTY PARTICIPATING SCHOOLS

ALLENTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Dr. C. Russell Mayo, Superintendent
Mr. Scott Armstrong, JOC Member
Mr. Robert E. Smith Jr., JOC Member
Mr. Charlie Thiel, JOC Member

CATASAUQUA AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT

Mr. Robert J. Spengler, Superintendent
Ms. Dawn Berrigan, JOC Member

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Dr. J. Michael Schilder, Superintendent
Mr. Alan C. Earnshaw, JOC Member
Ms. Francee Fuller, JOC Member
Ms. Rebecca Heid, JOC Member
Mr. Samuel Rhodes, JOC Member

NORTHERN LEHIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

Mr. Michael W. Michaels, Superintendent
Mr. Gary Fedorcha, JOC Member

NORTHWESTERN LEHIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

Dr. Mary Anne Wright, Superintendent
Mr. Willard Dellicker, JOC Member

PARKLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT

Mr. Richard Sniscak, Superintendent
Ms. Lisa Adams, JOC Member
Mr. Robert E. Bold, JOC Member
Mr. David J. Hein, JOC Member
Mr. David M. Kennedy, JOC Member
Mr. Barry Long, JOC Member
Mr. Jef Reyburn, JOC Member

SALISBURY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT

Dr. Randy Ziegenfuss, Superintendent
Mr. Frank R. Frankenfield, JOC Member

SOUTHERN LEHIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

Dr. Leah Christman, Superintendent
Mr. William Hayes, JOC Member
Mr. John Quigley, JOC Member

WHITEHALL-COPLAY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Mr. John W. Corby, Superintendent
Mr. Wayne Grim, JOC Member
Ms. Joyce Wheeler, JOC Member

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Mr. David M. Kennedy, Chairperson
Mr. Robert E. Smith Jr., Vice Chairperson
Mr. Frank R. Frankenfield, Treasurer
Mr. John W. Corby, Superintendent of Record
Ms. Sandra J. Himes, Executive Director
Mrs. Patricia T. Bader, Business Administrator
Atty. Thomas F. Traud, Jr., Solicitor

MISSION STATEMENT

Our mission at Lehigh Career & Technical Institute is to prepare all students for successful careers and lifelong learning.

VISION STATEMENT

Lehigh Career & Technical Institute's vision is that every student will be provided with a high quality education in a safe and nurturing environment, leave ready for post-secondary education without remediation, and enter the workforce with the highest skills available.

QUALITY STATEMENT

Lehigh Career & Technical Institute is committed to fostering continuous improvement in curriculum, staff and student performance through a disciplined and structured quality system that solicits stakeholder input and drives strategic and operational planning.

QUALITY OBJECTIVES

1. Provide the products and services to prepare our students for successful careers and lifelong learning.
2. Determine the needs and monitor the satisfaction of our customers.
3. Continuously improve our performance by using data and analysis gathered through our processes.
4. Encourage employee and customer participation in continuous improvement and preventive and corrective action.
5. Assess our quality system on a regular basis to ensure the highest quality standards.

OUR BELIEFS

We believe:

1. Education needs to be student-centered and individualized.
2. Students learn best in a caring environment.
3. Professional development is essential for the continuous improvement of staff.
4. Communication with each other, families, community and business & industry is paramount for student success.
5. Data is important for decision-making and continuous improvement.
6. Technology is vital for the enhancement of learning, communication and data collection.
7. Students need to be placed based on aptitude and interest in order to be successful.
8. Communication with guidance staff is crucial for student success.
9. The business community support is necessary for student success.

GOALS (2015 – 2016)

Educational and Organizational

1. To provide cost-effective instructional programs that lead to a recognized certificate, post-secondary education and a high wage career.
2. To provide a competency-based and individualized curriculum based on valid occupational analysis.
3. To provide competency-based and standards-based student centered instruction.
4. To enhance the image and self-esteem of students.
5. To enhance staff performance through institutional and prescriptive staff development.
6. To provide a comprehensive student services program.
7. To become a benchmark for facility operational expenses, cleanliness and maintenance.
8. To provide sound fiscal management and support services.
9. To enhance the image of LCTI and career and technical education through the effective use of mass media.
10. To enhance services for adult learners and connections to business and industry and the community-at-large through Adult and Workforce Education Programs.
11. To integrate current technology in curriculum and instruction as well as in administrative and support service.
12. To provide a safe and violence-free learning environment for all students and staff.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

PROPOSED BUDGET
2015 - 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
BUDGET CALENDAR	(Green) 1
GENERAL FUND HISTORICAL AVERAGE CALCULATION	(Tan) 2
GENERAL FUND MEMBER DISTRICT NET COST CALCULATION	(Tan) 3
GENERAL FUND CAPITAL COST CALCULATION	(Tan) 4
GENERAL FUND DEBT SERVICE COST CALCULATION	(Tan) 5
GENERAL FUND MEMBER DISTRICT TOTAL SHARE	(Tan) 6
INDEX OF OBJECT DESCRIPTIONS	(Pink) 7
GENERAL FUND YEAR TO YEAR BUDGET COMPARISON	(White) 8
GENERAL FUND FUND BALANCE	(Buff) 9
GENERAL FUND REVENUES	(Buff) 10
GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY	(Buff) 11
GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES (1100-5900)	(Buff) 12-28
ACADEMIC CENTER COST CALCULATION	(Blue) 29
ACADEMIC CENTER YEAR TO YEAR BUDGET COMPARISON	(White) 30
ACADEMIC CENTER FUND BALANCE	(Green) 31
ACADEMIC CENTER REVENUES	(Ivory) 32
ACADEMIC CENTER EXPENDITURE SUMMARY	(Ivory) 33
ACADEMIC CENTER EXPENDITURES (1100-5900)	(Ivory) 34-40

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
BUDGET CALENDAR
2015 - 2016

JULY 2014	BUDGET PREPARATION PROCESS STARTS
AUGUST - SEPTEMBER 2014	STAFF REVIEW
SEPTEMBER - OCTOBER 2014	BUSINESS & FINANCE COMMITTEE REVIEW
NOVEMBER - DECEMBER 2014	PRESENTATION OF PRELIMINARY BUDGETS TO SUPERINTENDENTS
DECEMBER 2014	PRELIMINARY BUDGET PRESENTED TO J.O.C.
JANUARY 2015	JOC APPROVAL OF BUDGET
FEBRUARY 2015	RECOMMENDED PROPOSED BUDGETS MAILED TO PARTICIPATING SCHOOLS FOR APPROVAL
FEBRUARY - APRIL 2015	SCHOOL BOARDS ACT ON RECOMMENDED BUDGET
MAY 2015	APPROVED BUDGET SUBMITTED TO PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

HISTORICAL AVERAGE CALCULATION

District	2008-2009 ADMs	2009-2010 ADMs	2010-2011 ADMs	2011-2012 ADMs	2012-2013 ADMs	2013-2014 ADMs	11/7/14 ADM	5 YEAR AVERAGE	PROP. SHARE
Allentown	1186.21	1192.38	1173.35	1250.30	1236.42	1296.25	1352.32	1261.73	48.08%
Catasauqua	151.03	119.21	108.54	108.09	83.87	94.80	103.22	99.70	3.80%
East Penn	258.88	248.55	252.61	208.31	255.28	253.58	269.87	247.93	9.45%
Northern Lehigh	174.17	167.72	152.08	135.20	94.52	115.09	142.38	127.85	4.87%
Northwestern Lehigh	164.69	157.01	139.64	143.35	119.51	126.52	123.33	130.47	4.97%
Parkland	402.22	407.44	372.16	326.39	334.89	335.62	353.62	344.54	13.13%
Salisbury	100.94	101.44	88.34	75.39	68.41	69.62	83.80	77.11	2.94%
Southern Lehigh	111.44	104.99	114.08	111.51	105.22	110.63	107.02	109.69	4.18%
Whitehall-Coplay	279.67	252.43	247.45	206.27	210.29	226.02	236.71	225.35	8.59%
	2829.25	2751.17	2648.25	2564.81	2508.41	2628.13	2772.27	2624.37	100.00%

NOTES:

Budget is prepared on a projected enrollment of 2875 students.
Above figues do not include non-resident students

The above calculation reflects the adopted resolution whereas the operating expenditures shall be borne by all participating districts in proportionate shares according to the percentages of each school's average daily membership of pupils for the previous five years (boxed area) to the total of the average daily membership for the same period.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

MEMBER DISTRICT COST CALCULATION

	Net
Member District Costs	**$ 15,849,937.50**
Projected Enrollment	**2,875**
Projected Per Pupil Cost	**$5,513.02**

District	Proportionate Share of Budget	Gross Costs	Projected Secondary Vocational Subsidy	Estimated Net Costs
Allentown	48.08%	$8,687,536.95	$1,383,502.98	$7,304,033.97
Catasauqua	3.80%	$686,504.69	$66,988.24	$619,516.45
East Penn	9.45%	$1,707,104.10	$156,105.30	$1,550,998.80
Northern Lehigh	4.87%	$880,329.48	$86,554.27	$793,775.21
Northwestern Lehigh	4.97%	$898,341.76	$76,552.24	$821,789.51
Parkland	13.13%	$2,372,277.73	$191,702.09	$2,180,575.64
Salisbury	2.94%	$530,949.10	$39,005.48	$491,943.62
Southern Lehigh	4.18%	$755,276.34	$60,142.74	$695,133.60
Whitehall-Coplay	8.59%	$1,551,617.37	$159,446.67	$1,392,170.70
	100.00%	$18,069,937.50	$2,220,000.00	$15,849,937.50

Actual Year End Costs will differ as a result of the following:

-- End of Year audited Expenses and Revenues
-- Level of participation in Flex Scheduling
-- Total and Final Proration of Secondary Vocational Subsidies

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

MEMBER DISTRICT - CAPITAL COST CALCULATION

District	$ 2013 Market Values	% 2013 Market Value	2015 - 2016 District Share
Allentown	$4,049,827,702	16.564%	$8,281.98
Catasauqua	$815,949,091	3.337%	$1,668.63
East Penn	$4,680,663,952	19.144%	$9,572.06
Northern Lehigh	$692,845,983	2.834%	$1,416.89
Northwestern Lehigh	$1,278,180,479	5.228%	$2,613.91
Parkland	$7,237,139,794	29.600%	$14,800.11
Salisbury	$1,214,764,519	4.968%	$2,484.22
Southern Lehigh	$2,412,717,165	9.868%	$4,934.06
Whitehall-Coplay	$2,067,529,961	8.456%	$4,228.14
	$24,449,618,646	100.000%	$50,000.00

Capital Costs shall be apportioned among the participating districts on the basis of market value of taxable real property as certified by the Equalization Board according to Section 4.2 of the Articles of Agreement of the LCTI

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

MEMBER DISTRICT - DEBT SERVICE COST CALCULATION

District	$ 2013 Market Values	% 2013 Market Value	Debt Service Payment 10/1/2015	Debt Service Payment 4/1/2016	Total Debt Service 2015 - 16	Projected State Reimbursement Percentage
Allentown	$4,049,827,702	16.564%			$564,841.76	
Refunding Series of 2007			$422,914.41	$141,927.35		28.969%
Catasauqua	$815,949,091	3.337%			$113,802.90	
Refunding Series of 2007			$85,207.73	$28,595.17		19.229%
East Penn	$4,680,663,952	19.144%			$652,826.40	
Refunding Series of 2007			$488,791.22	$164,035.18		18.870%
Northern Lehigh	$692,845,983	2.834%			$96,633.33	
Refunding Series of 2007			$72,352.35	$24,280.98		22.697%
Northwestern Lehigh	$1,278,180,479	5.228%			$178,271.71	
Refunding Series of 2007			$133,477.52	$44,794.19		18.870%
Parkland	$7,237,139,794	29.600%			$1,009,385.85	
Refunding Series of 2007			$755,758.25	$253,627.60		18.870%
Salisbury	$1,214,764,519	4.968%			$169,426.89	
Refunding Series of 2007			$126,855.13	$42,571.76		18.870%
Southern Lehigh	$2,412,717,165	9.868%			$336,508.98	
Refunding Series of 2007			$251,954.63	$84,554.35		18.870%
Whitehall-Coplay	$2,067,529,961	8.456%			$288,364.68	
Refunding Series of 2007			$215,907.51	$72,457.17		19.576%
TOTAL	$24,449,618,646	100.000%			$3,410,062.51	
Refunding Series of 2007			$2,553,218.75	$856,843.75		

Notes:

1/ Debt Service payments reflect the gross debt service payments prior to the schools receiving their state construction reimbursement. The proration of Debt Service is based on the most recent market values available at the time of budget preparation.

2/ The permanent state reimbursement percentage is based upon the approved Plan Con Part J Permanent reimbursement percentage.

Refunding Series of 2007 37.74%

3/ The projected state reimbursement percentage is based on the most recent Aid Ratios available at the time of budget preparation.

4/ District Bond Issue payments according to Bond Issue documents:
October 1 Debt Service Payment is due to LCTI August 1
April 1 Debt Service Payment is due to LCTI February 1

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

MEMBER DISTRICT - TOTAL SHARE

District	2015 - 2016 Estimated Net Costs	2015 - 2016 Capital Cost District Share	2015 - 2016 Total Debt Service	Estimated Total 2015-2016 Member District Share With Debt Service
Allentown	$7,304,033.97	$8,281.98	$564,841.76	$7,877,157.71
Catasauqua	$619,516.45	$1,668.63	$113,802.90	$734,987.98
East Penn	$1,550,998.80	$9,572.06	$652,826.40	$2,213,397.26
Northern Lehigh	$793,775.21	$1,416.89	$96,633.33	$891,825.43
Northwestern Lehigh	$821,789.51	$2,613.91	$178,271.71	$1,002,675.13
Parkland	$2,180,575.64	$14,800.11	$1,009,385.85	$3,204,761.59
Salisbury	$491,943.62	$2,484.22	$169,426.89	$663,854.74
Southern Lehigh	$695,133.60	$4,934.06	$336,508.98	$1,036,576.64
Whitehall-Coplay	$1,392,170.70	$4,228.14	$288,364.68	$1,684,763.52
	$15,849,937.50	$50,000.00	$3,410,062.51	$19,310,000.00

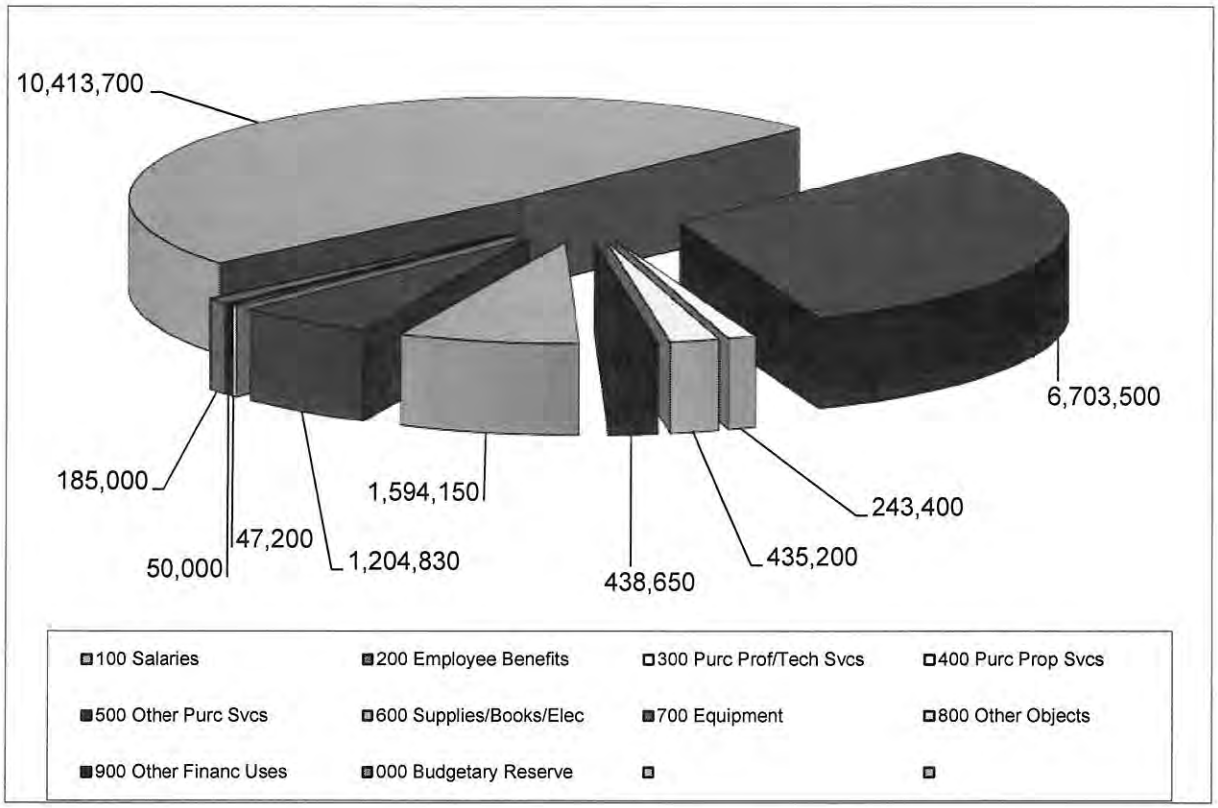
Please note that if the Flex Student option is used additional cost will occur for that usage.
Please note that the above figures do not include projected cost for the Academic Center Budget.

INDEX OF OBJECT DESCRIPTIONS

EXPENDITURE ITEMS

100	Salaries:	Funds appropriated for all paid personnel of the school district.
200	Employee Benefits:	Funds appropriated for all paid personnel which includes - retirement contribution, social security, medical insurance, life insurance, disability insurance, vision care, unemployment and workers compensation, and tuition reimbursement.
300	Purchased Professional and Technical Services:	Services provided by independent persons or firms with specialized skills and expertise.
400	Purchased Property Services:	Services purchased to operate, repair, maintain, and rent property owned and/or used by the LCTI.
500	Other Purchased Services:	Funds appropriated for transportation services, insurances, staff travel, district printing, and bonding of district officials.
600	Supplies/Books:	All materials of a consumable nature which are purchased for use at the school including electricity.
700	Equipment:	Funds appropriated for the purchase of new or replacement equipment used in the operation of the school.
800	Other Objects:	Funds appropriated for dues, fees, and institutional memberships.
900	Other Financing Uses:	Funds appropriated for payment of interest and principal on debt and fund transfers to Capital Projects, Student Organizations, and Debt Service Fund.
000	Budgetary Reserve:	Operating contingency for certain unpredictable variables and changes over which control is impossible.

2015 - 2016
Proposed General Fund Budget



Object	Description	2015-2016 Budget	% of Budget	2014-2015 Budget	% of Budget	Increase (Decrease)
100	Salaries	10,413,700	48.85	10,362,200	49.60	51,500
200	Employee Benefits	6,703,500	31.45	6,324,000	30.27	379,500
300	Purc Prof/Tech Svcs	243,400	1.14	232,600	1.11	10,800
400	Purc Prop Svcs	435,200	2.04	449,600	2.15	(14,400)
500	Other Purc Svcs	438,650	2.06	481,900	2.31	(43,250)
600	Supplies/Books/Elec	1,594,150	7.48	1,618,100	7.74	(23,950)
700	Equipment	1,204,830	5.65	1,142,000	5.47	62,830
800	Other Objects	47,200	0.22	47,000	0.22	200
900	Other Financ Uses	50,000	0.23	50,000	0.24	-
000	Budgetary Reserve	185,000	0.87	185,000	0.89	-
	TOTAL	21,315,630		20,892,400		423,230
900	Debt Service	3,410,070		3,405,700		4,370
	TOTAL	24,725,700		24,298,100		427,600

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
2015 – 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

GENERAL FUND
FUND BALANCE COMMITMENT

2015 – 2016	Projected Revenues	$24,725,700
2015 – 2016	Projected Expenses	$24,725,700
Assigned Fund Balance to 2015 – 2016 Budget		0

GENERAL FUND
FUND BALANCE STATUS

Committed Fund Balance 7/01/2014 (Retirement)		$1,000,000
Assigned Fund Balance 7/01/2014 (Retirement)		$ 250,000
Beginning Unassigned Fund Balance 7/01/2014	$300,729	
Estimated Increase to Fund Balance 6/30/2015	$ 50,000	
Assigned Fund Balance to 2015 – 2016 Budget	0	
Projected Unassigned Fund Balance 6/30/15		$ 350,729
Projected General Fund Balance 6/30/15		$1,600,729

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
GENERAL FUND
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

REVENUES

ACCT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
6510	INTEREST INCOME	12,500	0	12,500	0.00
6910	RENTAL INCOME	28,000	0	28,000	0.00
6944	NON-MEMBER DISTRICT REVENUE	115,000	-25,000	90,000	-21.74
6946	RECEIPTS FROM MEMBER DISTS	18,969,500	340,500	19,310,000	1.79
6990	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	4,300	0	4,300	0.00
7220	STATE VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	2,790,000	-20,000	2,770,000	-0.72
7800	STATE FICA/RETIREMENT SHARE	1,485,800	230,200	1,716,000	15.49
8521	FEDERAL CAREER & TECH EDUCATION	800,000	-85,000	715,000	-10.63
9400	SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	25,000	0	25,000	0.00
9800	INTRA & INTER FUND TRANSFERS - I.D.C.	68,000	-13,100	54,900	-19.26
	TOTAL BUDGET	**24,298,100**	**427,600**	**24,725,700**	**1.76**

6510 Interest Income - Utilize Present Prime Lending Rate to estimate earnings.
6910 Rental Income - Income produced from LCCC Adult Learning Center and Child Care Center.
6944 Non-Member District Revenue - Projecting decrease in non-resident students.
6946 Receipts from Member Districts also includes:
Capital Costs - Fund transfer into Capital Projects Account. Reduce by $50,000 (continued from 2013-2014).
Debt Service - Debt Service payments on Refunding Series of 2007.
7220 State Voc Ed - Estimated Secondary Vocational Education Subsidy based on projected attendance of the 2013-2014 school year. Budget includes a $550,000 Competitive Equipment Grant.
7800 State FICA/Retirement - State share of employee Soc.Sec. & Retirement contributions. Increase due to Retirement rate increase over 2014-15 budgeted rate to 25.84% from 21.40%.
8521 Federal Career & Tech Ed - Projected decrease in funding of Career & Tech Ed Funds under the C. Perkins Act.
9400 Sale of Fixed Assets - Annual Public Auction
9800 Intra & Inter Fund Transfers - I.D.C. - Administrative service performed for LCTI grants and Academic Center

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
GENERAL FUND
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

FUNCT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
1100	REGULAR EDUCATION	947,307	-55,199	892,108	-5.83
1200	SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS	1,065,551	-65,288	1,000,263	-6.13
1300	CAREER & TECH ED PROGRAMS	9,450,051	202,196	9,652,247	2.14
1400	CAREER & TECH ED-ALTERN ED	1,253,020	32,150	1,285,170	2.57
2100	SUPPORT SVCS-PUPIL PERSONNEL	772,785	77,204	849,989	9.99
2200	SUPPORT SVCS-INSTRUCT STAFF	398,912	-12,402	386,510	-3.11
2300	SUPPORT SVCS-ADMINISTRATION	1,469,562	58,161	1,527,723	3.96
2400	SUPPORT SVCS-PUPIL HEALTH	161,296	-16,724	144,572	-10.37
2500	SUPPORT SVCS-BUSINESS	712,356	20,873	733,229	2.93
2600	OPER & MAINT OF PLANT SVC	2,450,148	122,341	2,572,489	4.99
2700	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SVCS	8,950	0	8,950	0.00
2800	SUPPORT SVCS-CENTRAL	1,872,433	56,979	1,929,412	3.04
3200	SPONSORED STUDENT ACTIVTIES	80,970	2,863	83,833	3.54
3300	COMMUNITY SERVICES	14,059	76	14,135	0.54
4600	EXISTING BLDG IMPROVMT SVCS	0	0	0	0.00
5200	FUND TRANSFER	50,000	0	50,000	0.00
5900	BUDGET RESERVE	185,000	0	185,000	0.00
	TOTAL BEFORE DEBT SERVICE	**20,892,400**	**423,230**	**21,315,630**	**2.03**
5200	DEBT SERVICE **	3,405,700	4,370	3,410,070	0.13
	TOTAL BUDGET	**24,298,100**	**427,600**	**24,725,700**	**1.76**

** Payments on Refunding Series of 2007

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
GENERAL FUND
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUNCTION: 1100 Academic Education

Academic Education designed to provide our students with Physical/Education and Social Studies courses required to meet graduation requirements.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
100	PERSONNEL SERVICES - SALARY	596,705	-77,525	519,180	-12.99
200	PERSONNEL SERVICES - BENEFITS	333,502	22,076	355,578	6.62
300	PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	0	250	250	0.00
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SERVICES	5,000	-1,500	3,500	0.00
500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	1,500	-500	1,000	0.00
600	SUPPLIES	8,800	-1,500	7,300	-17.05
700	PROPERTY - EQUIPMENT	1,800	3,500	5,300	194.44
800	OTHER OBJECTS	0	0	0	0.00
	TOTAL	**947,307**	**-55,199**	**892,108**	**-5.83**

100 Personnel Services-Salary - Academic Instructors. Decrease due to furlough of Instruction Coach position.

200 Personnel Services-Benefits - Employee Benefits. PSERS increased contribution from 21.40% to 25.84%. Includes a 3% Healthcare Benefits and 0% Dental Benefit increase. All others are level funded.

500 Other Purchased Services

600 Supplies - Academic supplies, textbooks and software.

700 Property Equipment - Academic equipment.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
GENERAL FUND
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUNCTION: 1200 Special Education Programs

Incurred expenditures for classes operated to serve exceptional students whose primary identified need is academic and career and technical education.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
100	PERSONNEL SERVICES - SALARY	582,753	3,880	586,633	0.67
200	PERSONNEL SERVICES - BENEFITS	459,562	-49,168	410,394	-10.70
300	PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	20,000	-18,500	1,500	0.00
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	2,166	-1,500	666	-69.25
600	SUPPLIES	1,070	0	1,070	0.00
700	PROPERTY - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0.00
800	OTHER OBJECTS	0	0	0	0.00
	TOTAL	**1,065,551**	**-65,288**	**1,000,263**	**-6.13**

NOTE: In 2014-2015 there are 795 students who have IEP's served at LCTI.

100 Personnel Services-Salary - Special Education and Bilingual Staff
200 Personnel Services-Benefits - Employee Benefits. PSERS increased contribution from 21.40% to 25.84%. Includes a 3% Healthcare Benefits and 0% Dental Benefit increase. Reduction due to 2 full time positions reduced to part time.
300 Purchased Prof/Tech Services - Reduction due to removal of contracted district liaison.
500 Other Purchased Services - Flat funded. Reduction due to reallocation of funds to Object 300 above.
600 Supplies - Supplies, books and software.
700 Property Equipment - None requested.

CAREER & TECHNICAL
EDUCATION PROGRAMS

ARTS & HUMANITIES

Advertising Design/Commercial Art
Commercial Photography/Electronic Imaging
Drafting/Computer Aided Design
Painting and Decorating

BUSINESS & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY

Administrative Office Technology/Accounting
Computer Maintenance Technology
Marketing and Business Education
Print Technology/Graphic Imaging
Web Design/Web Programming

ENGINEERING

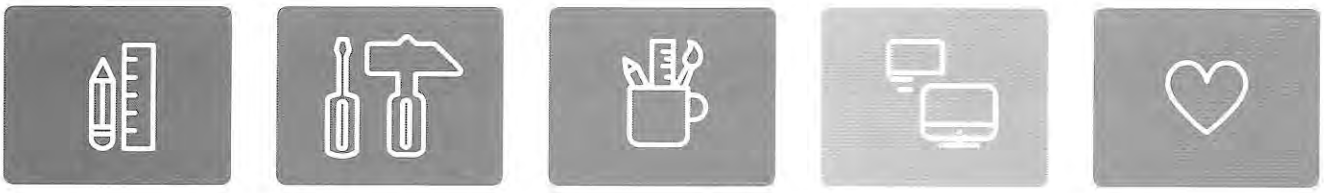
Electromechanical/Mechatronics Technology
Electronics Technology/Nanofabrication
Emerging Engineering Professionals
Pre-engineering and Engineering Technology
Precision Machine Tool Technology

HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES

Commercial Baking
Cosmetology
Criminal Justice
Culinary Arts
Dental Technology
Early Care & Education of Young Children
Emerging Health Professionals
Floral Design /Greenhouse Management
Health Occupations/ Health Related Technology

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

Auto Body/Collision Repair Technology
Auto Technology
Cabinetmaking & Millwork
Carpentry
Diesel Medium and Heavy Truck Technology
Electrical Technology
Heating/Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
Heavy Equipment Operations & Prev Maintenance
Landscape Construction/Environmental Design
Masonry
Material Handling/Logistics Technology
Plumbing and Heating
Small Engines/Recreational Vehicle Repair
Welding Technology



LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
GENERAL FUND
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUNCTION: 1300 Career and Technical Education Programs

Approved career & technical programs which provide organized learning experiences designed to develop technical skills, knowledge, attitudes, and work habits necessary for State and National Skills Certification and for entrance into and progress in postsecondary education.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
100	PERSONNEL SERVICES - SALARY	4,739,813	11,083	4,750,896	0.23
200	PERSONNEL SERVICES - BENEFITS	2,883,244	187,033	3,070,277	6.49
300	PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	10,037	6,000	16,037	59.78
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SERVICES	102,000	0	102,000	0.00
500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	86,432	-23,950	62,482	-27.71
600	SUPPLIES	556,405	-13,600	542,805	-2.44
700	PROP-EQUIP-GRANT FUNDED - IF AVAILABLE	550,000	0	550,000	0.00
700.1	PROP-EQUIP-INSTRUCTIONS	250,000	0	250,000	0.00
700.2	PROP-EQUIP-PERKINS	93,602	30,328	123,930	32.40
700.3	PROP-EQUIP-INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY	165,138	5,302	170,440	3.21
800	OTHER OBJECTS	13,380	0	13,380	0.00
	TOTAL	**9,450,051**	**202,196**	**9,652,247**	**2.14**

NOTE: In 2014-2015 there are 2,563 students enrolled in regular Career & Technical educational programs.

100 Personnel Services-Salary - Career & Technical positions. Furlough of one teaching position for 2015-2016.

300 Purchased Prof/Tech Services - Budget includes in-service program. Increase due to reallocation of funds from Object 500 below.

400 Purchased Property Services - Repairs and maintenance of vocational equipment. Flat funded.

500 Other Purchased Services - Staff travel, printing , postage and CLIU Web and Video Conference access and connect fees. Reduction due in part from reduced Perkins revenue.

600 Supplies -Instructional Supplies, Books & Periodicals & Comp. Software Budget. Also includes gasoline and diesel fuel. Decrease in supplies due to elimination of CTE program.

700 Property Equipment - Budget includes new and replacement equipment. Includes $550,000 in Competitive Equipment Grants.

700.1 Instructional equipment has been held flat.

700.2 Perkins equipment has been increased due to the furlough of one Perkins funded position.

700.3 Slight increase in funding to meet technology needs.

800 Other Objects - Instructional dues and fees. Includes required licenses and accreditation fees.

CAREER ACADEMY PROGRAMS

Health
Social Studies
Building Trades Maintenance
Auto Specialization Technology
English
Math
Physical Education
Health Occupations/ Health Related Technology
Electrical Technology
Science
Early Care & Education of Young Children
Office Systems Technology

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
GENERAL FUND
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUNCTION: 1400 Career and Technical Education Alternative Education (CAP)

Approved Alternative Education designed to provide sound educational curriculum and counseling to disruptive behaviored students. CAP - Career Academy Program. CAP students attend LCTI all day/full day enrollment.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
100	PERSONNEL SERVICES - SALARY	766,482	274	766,756	0.04
200	PERSONNEL SERVICES - BENEFITS	447,733	31,876	479,609	7.12
300	PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SERVICES	1,000	0	1,000	0.00
500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
600	SUPPLIES	34,545	0	34,545	0.00
700	PROPERTY - EQUIPMENT	3,260	0	3,260	0.00
800	OTHER OBJECTS	0	0	0	0.00
	TOTAL	**1,253,020**	**32,150**	**1,285,170**	**2.57**

NOTE: In 2014-2015 there are 125 students enrolled in the Alternative Education (CAP) Program.

100 Personnel Services-Salary - Alternative Education (CAP) Program.
400 Purchased Property Services - Repairs for CAP instructional equipment.
600 Supplies - CAP instructional supplies, textbooks and software.
700 Property Equipment - CAP equipment.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
GENERAL FUND
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUNCTION: 2100 Support Service Pupil Personnel

Counseling Activities designed to advise, assess, and improve the well-being of students and to supplement the teaching process.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
100	PERSONNEL SERVICES - SALARY	444,111	31,758	475,869	7.15
200	PERSONNEL SERVICES - BENEFITS	244,861	55,446	300,307	22.64
300	PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	31,873	650	32,523	2.04
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SERVICES	12,950	0	12,950	0.00
500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	22,750	-5,650	17,100	-24.84
600	SUPPLIES	15,870	-5,000	10,870	-31.51
700	PROPERTY - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0.00
800	OTHER OBJECTS	370	0	370	0.00
	TOTAL	**772,785**	**77,204**	**849,989**	**9.99**

100 Personnel Services-Salary - Student Services Office Personnel. Increase due to addition of a part time Learning Facilitator.

300 Purchased Prof/Tech Services - Increase due to Skyward licensing fee increase.

400 Purchased Property Services - Copier Lease, Maintenance on Student Services office equipment and Server Maintenance Fee for Student Administration Software.

500 Other Purchased Services - Student Services travel and printing. Includes $5,000 reduction in Perkins expenses.

600 Supplies - Attendance and Student Services supplies and reference materials. Includes Student Academic Performance Software. Includes $5,000 reduction in Perkins expenses.

700 Property Equipment - Counselor Computer Replacement.

800 Other Objects - Professional Organization dues and fees.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
GENERAL FUND
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUNCTION: 2200 Support Services Instructional Staff

Activities associated with assisting the instructional staff with the content and process of developing curriculum and providing learning experiences for students. Includes Professional Development for all Professional and Support Staff.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
100	PERSONNEL SERVICES - SALARY	192,330	826	193,156	0.43
200	PERSONNEL SERVICES - BENEFITS	153,922	-4,228	149,694	-2.75
300	PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	8,760	-1,500	7,260	-17.12
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SERVICES	500	0	500	0.00
500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	8,500	-3,500	5,000	-41.18
600	SUPPLIES	20,450	-4,000	16,450	-19.56
700	PROPERTY - EQUIPMENT	14,000	0	14,000	0.00
800	OTHER OBJECTS	450	0	450	0.00
	TOTAL	**398,912**	**-12,402**	**386,510**	**-3.11**

100 Personnel Services-Salary - Director of Curriculum and Instruction, AV Support and Mentor stipends.

300 Purchased Prof/Tech Services - Reduction due to elimination of $5,000 of Perkins expenses.

400 Purchased Property Services - AV Equipment Repair Budget.

500 Other Purchased Services - Travel for Act 48 Professional Staff Development. Decrease due to reallocation of funds to Object 300 above.

600 Supplies - AV supplies and Curriculum Development books. Includes $5,000 reduction in Perkins expenses.

700 Property Equipment - AV instructional support equipment. 2 Way Radio Replacement.

800 Other Objects - Curriculum Development dues and fees.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
GENERAL FUND
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUNCTION: 2300 Support Services, Central Administration

Activities concerned with establishing and administering policy in connection with operating the educational delivery system.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
100	PERSONNEL SERVICES - SALARY	906,116	-794	905,322	-0.09
200	PERSONNEL SERVICES - BENEFITS	447,086	61,555	508,641	13.77
300	PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	29,030	6,700	35,730	23.08
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SERVICES	2,740	0	2,740	0.00
500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	24,000	-7,700	16,300	-32.08
600	SUPPLIES	46,900	-300	46,600	-0.64
700	PROPERTY - EQUIPMENT	4,200	-1,300	2,900	-30.95
800	OTHER OBJECTS	9,490	0	9,490	0.00
	TOTAL	**1,469,562**	**58,161**	**1,527,723**	**3.96**

100 Personnel Services-Salary - Executive Director's Office and Operational Administration salaries.

300 Purchased Prof/Tech Services - Contracted Legal Services. Increase due to reallocation of funds from Object 500 below.

400 Purchased Property Services - Office Equipment Maintenance and copier rental.

500 Other Purchased Services - Executive Director and Operational Administrators travel and printing.

600 Supplies - Supplies, reference books and Skills Testing supplies.

700 Equipment - Computer Replacements.

800 Other Objects - Professional Organization dues and fees. Includes fees to PA School Board Assoc. and Lehigh Valley Business/Education Partnership.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
GENERAL FUND
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUNCTION: 2400 Support Services Pupil Health

Activities that provide students and staff with appropriate first aid services.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
100	PERSONNEL SERVICES - SALARY	85,269	1,886	87,155	2.21
200	PERSONNEL SERVICES - BENEFITS	71,357	-18,610	52,747	-26.08
300	PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	0	200	200	0.00
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SERVICES	1,200	0	1,200	0.00
500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	1,070	-200	870	-18.69
600	SUPPLIES	2,150	0	2,150	0.00
700	PROPERTY - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0.00
800	OTHER OBJECTS	250	0	250	0.00
	TOTAL	**161,296**	**-16,724**	**144,572**	**-10.37**

100 Personnel Services-Salary - Health and Safety Officer salary and a Certified Nurse Assistant position.
400 Purchased Property Services - AED Maintenance Agreements.
500 Other Purchased Services - Travel and Printing.
600 Supplies - First Aid supplies.
800 Other Objects - Membership/Dues.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
GENERAL FUND
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUNCTION: 2500 Support Services Business Office

Activities concerned with accounting, paying, transporting, exchanging, and maintaining goods and services for the system.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
100	PERSONNEL SERVICES - SALARY	343,707	5,393	349,100	1.57
200	PERSONNEL SERVICES - BENEFITS	201,939	15,380	217,319	7.62
300	PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	82,000	1,700	83,700	2.07
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SERVICES	4,550	-40	4,510	-0.88
500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	49,800	-1,700	48,100	-3.41
600	SUPPLIES	28,110	0	28,110	0.00
700	PROPERTY - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0.00
800	OTHER OBJECTS	2,250	140	2,390	6.22
	TOTAL	**712,356**	**20,873**	**733,229**	**2.93**

100 Personnel Services-Salary - Business Office Staff salaries.

300 Purchased Prof/Tech Services - Auditing Fees, 403b Administrator, Right-To-Know Law Compliance, Section 125 Administrative Fees, Risk Consultant Consortium, Employee Assistance Program, Bond Trustee Fees and Electronic Procurement Hosting Fees. GASB 43/45 Actuarial Study.

400 Purchased Property Services - Repair and maintenance of office equipment and copier.

500 Other Purchased Services - Budget includes travel, promotional advertising, printing and legal advertisements.

600 Supplies - Office supplies, Data Processing supplies and Software.

800 Other Objects - Professional Organization dues and fees, Notary Membership and fee, and PSBA Legal Membership.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
GENERAL FUND
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUNCTION: 2600 Operation & Maintenance of Plant Services

Activities concerned with keeping the physical plant open, comfortable, and safe for use and keeping the grounds, buildings, and equipment in effective working condition and state of repair.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
100	PERSONNEL SERVICES - SALARY	803,923	49,563	853,486	6.17
200	PERSONNEL SERVICES - BENEFITS	513,803	46,718	560,521	9.09
300	PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	37,400	1,200	38,600	3.21
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SERVICES	205,830	-14,200	191,630	-6.90
500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	164,792	15,550	180,342	9.44
600	SUPPLIES	106,000	-1,550	104,450	-1.46
600	ELECTRICITY	600,000	0	600,000	0.00
700	PROPERTY - EQUIPMENT	15,000	25,000	40,000	0.00
800	OTHER OBJECTS	3,400	60	3,460	1.76
	TOTAL	**2,450,148**	**122,341**	**2,572,489**	**4.99**

100 Personnel Services-Salary - Custodial & Maintenance and School Police Officer salaries.

300 Purchased Prof/Tech Services - Licensed Water Operator and budgeting for Asbestos 6 month survey and increase in Air & Water Testing. Includes budget for contracted security.

400 Purchased Property Services - Budget includes bottled gas, garbage removal, facility repairs and sewage disposal.

500 Other Purchased Services - Budget includes telephone expenses and various insurance policies. Budget for Fire, Liability, Vehicle, Umbrella and Errors & Omissions ins. policies. Includes a 10% increase in insurance premium.

600 Supplies - Increase in Maintenance & Landscaping supplies and supplies for minor renovation projects.

600 Electricity - Remains flat due to energy conservation measures and lower rate.

700 Property Equipment - Replacement custodial equipment and fleet vehicle.

800 Other Objects - Budget includes: Underground Storage Tank Registration & Inspection, Dues & Fees and Boiler Certifications.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
GENERAL FUND
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUNCTION: 2700 Student Transportation Services

Activities concerned with the conveyance of students to instructional sites and field trips.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
100	PERSONNEL SERVICES - SALARY	0	0	0	0.00
200	PERSONNEL SERVICES - BENEFITS	0	0	0	0.00
300	PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SERVICES	1,000	0	1,000	0.00
500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	7,700	0	7,700	0.00
600	SUPPLIES	250	0	250	0.00
700	PROPERTY - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0.00
800	OTHER OBJECTS	0	0	0	0.00
	TOTAL	**8,950**	**0**	**8,950**	**0.00**

400 Purchased Property Services - Contracted Bus Maintenance.
500 Other Purchased Services - Transportation for clinical experiences.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
GENERAL FUND
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUNCTION: 2800 Support Services Central, Main Office and Technology Services

Activities, other than general administration, which support each of the other instructional and supporting service programs.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
100	PERSONNEL SERVICES - SALARY	878,431	23,571	902,002	2.68
200	PERSONNEL SERVICES - BENEFITS	561,722	30,068	591,790	5.35
300	PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	13,500	9,100	22,600	67.41
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SERVICES	112,830	1,340	114,170	1.19
500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	78,690	-9,100	69,590	-11.56
600	SUPPLIES	181,550	2,000	183,550	1.10
700	PROPERTY - EQUIPMENT	45,000	0	45,000	0.00
800	OTHER OBJECTS	710	0	710	0.00
	TOTAL	**1,872,433**	**56,979**	**1,929,412**	**3.04**

100 Personnel Services-Salary - Computer Technologies salary, Special Projects Coordinator, Human Resource, Public Relations and Central Office salaries. Includes 1/4 of present COOP Administrator.

300 Purchased Prof/Tech Services - IT Consulting Budget increased to handle more complex problems. Increase due to reallocation of funds from Object 500 below.

400 Purchased Property Services - Postage machine maintenance and central copier maintenance and rental. Increase in Computer Repair parts and Maintenance Contracts.

500 Other Purchased Services - Budget includes printing, travel and postage.

600 Supplies - Central Office supplies. Central copying paper and Technology Software. Additional software licenses needed for instructional program, etc.

700 Property Equipment - IT Infrastructure equipment.

800 Other Objects - Dues and fees.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
GENERAL FUND
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUNCTION: 3200 School Sponsored Student Activities

Co-curricular activties to supplement the regular instructional programs to provide students such experiences as mottivation,enjoyment and improvement of skills.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
100	PERSONNEL SERVICES - SALARY	16,000	1,600	17,600	10.00
200	PERSONNEL SERVICES - BENEFITS	4,770	1,263	6,033	26.48
300	PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	0	5,000	5,000	0.00
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	34,500	-5,000	29,500	-14.49
600	SUPPLIES	9,000	0	9,000	0.00
700	PROPERTY - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0.00
800	OTHER OBJECTS	16,700	0	16,700	0.00
	TOTAL	**80,970**	**2,863**	**83,833**	**3.54**

100 Personnel Services-Salary - Career & Technical Student Organization Stipends.
300 Purchased Prof/Tech Services - Increase due to reallocation of funds from Object 500 below.
500 Other Purchased Services - Competition Busing Costs and CTSO Travel Expenses.
600 Supplies - CTSO PDP Skills Books.
800 Other Objects - Institutional and Student Membership to Skills USA.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
GENERAL FUND
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUNCTION: 3300 Community Services and Recognition

Those activities concerned with providing recognition and awards to students, staff or other community participants.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
100	PERSONNEL SERVICES - SALARY	6,560	-15	6,545	-0.23
200	PERSONNEL SERVICES - BENEFITS	499	91	590	18.24
300	PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
600	SUPPLIES	7,000	0	7,000	0.00
700	PROPERTY - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0.00
800	OTHER OBJECTS	0	0	0	0.00
	TOTAL	**14,059**	**76**	**14,135**	**0.54**

100 Personnel Services-Salary - Iron Person Awards. Financial rewards for perfect attendance.
600 Supplies - Recognition supplies.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
GENERAL FUND
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUNCTION: 4600 Existing Building Improvement Services

Record to this sub-function the capital expenditures incurred to renovate or improve existing buildings, service systems and other built-in equipment. Capital expenditures include non-routine and extraordinary (or substantial) costs incurred to maintain or improve buildings, service systems and other built-in equipment.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
100	PERSONNEL SERVICES - SALARY	0	0	0	0.00
200	PERSONNEL SERVICES - BENEFITS	0	0	0	0.00
300	PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
600	SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0.00
700	PROPERTY - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0.00
800	OTHER OBJECTS	0	0	0	0.00
	TOTAL	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0.00**

300/400 Purchased Prof/Tech and Property Services - No Capital Projects have been budgeted for.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
GENERAL FUND
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUNCTION: 5200 Fund Transfers

Included are transactions which withdraw money from one fund and place it in another without recourse.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
100	PERSONNEL SERVICES - SALARY	0	0	0	0.00
200	PERSONNEL SERVICES - BENEFITS	0	0	0	0.00
300	PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
600	SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0.00
700	PROPERTY - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0.00
800	OTHER OBJECTS	0	0	0	0.00
900	OTHER FINANCING USES	50,000	0	50,000	0.00
900	DEBT SERVICE TRANSFERS	3,405,700	4,370	3,410,070	0.13
	TOTAL	**3,455,700**	**4,370**	**3,460,070**	**0.13**

900 Other Financing Uses - $50,000 transfer to Capital Projects Fund to finance Building Maintenance Management Plan. While this reduction in the transfer is not sustainable to meet the needs of the school facility miantenance program long term, it can be used to help balance the 2015-2016 year budget and reduce the member district share.

$3,410,070 - Gross Debt Service schedule payment due 10/1/15 and 4/1/16 for Refunding Series of 2007.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
GENERAL FUND
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

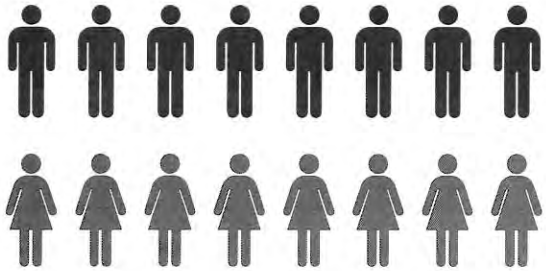
FUNCTION: 5900 Budgetary Reserve

Budgetary Reserve is not an expenditure function or account. It is strictly a budgetary account.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
800	BUDGET RESERVE	185,000	0	185,000	0.00
	TOTAL	**185,000**	**0**	**185,000**	**0.00**

Budgetary Reserve is a Budgetary Account and is recommended by the Department of Education Comptroller's Office in the Manual of Accounting. It is a sound fiscal management practice to provide for operating contingencies for certain unpredictable variables and changes over which control is impossible regardless of the care with which the budget is prepared. The long term goal has been to maintain an approximate 1% share of total budget or $247,300. No increase has been made in order to meet the needs of the 2015-2016 budget.

ACADEMIC CENTER



20+ COURSES OF STUDY

Algebra II
Biology
Pre-Calculus
Calculus
Chemistry
English Language Arts II, III & IV
Accelerated English Language Arts III & IV
American Government/Civics/Economics
Accelerated American Government/Civics/Economics
World Cultures
American Studies II
Environmental Science
Geometry
LCCC Courses
Physics I & II
Wellness/Fitness 11 & 12

LEHIGH CAREER AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

ACADEMIC CENTER COST CALCULATION

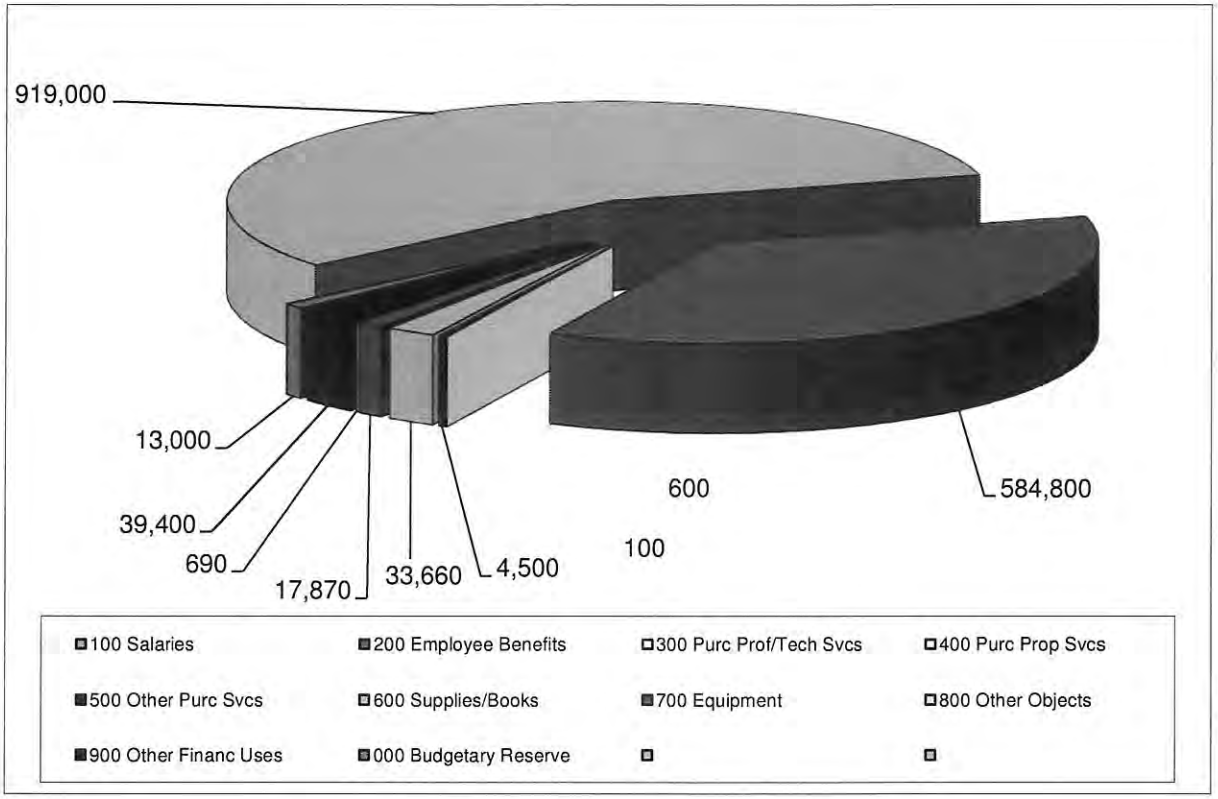
Member District Costs	$1,461,520
Projected Enrollment	400
Projected Per Pupil Costs	$3,653.80

ENROLLMENT HISTORY

District	2010-2011 ADMs @ 100%	2011-2012 ADMs @ 100%	2012-2013 ADMs @ 100%	2013-2014 ADMs @ 100%	11/7/2014 ADM's @100%	5 YEAR AVERAGE	PROP. SHARE	NET COSTS
Allentown	231.00	280.25	222.96	236.30	237.66	241.63	63.82%	$932,796
Catasauqua	12.47	11.78	6.24	7.77	11.47	9.95	2.63%	$38,395
East Penn	31.14	27.86	23.75	18.88	24.04	25.13	6.64%	$97,026
Northern Lehigh	11.26	4.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.13	0.83%	$12,075
Northwestern Lehigh	7.42	9.42	10.55	7.31	3.84	7.71	2.04%	$29,756
Parkland	26.52	44.76	47.48	59.52	62.92	48.24	12.74%	$186,224
Salisbury	8.26	8.82	8.55	7.66	8.00	8.26	2.18%	$31,879
Southern Lehigh	10.33	10.21	8.58	8.13	7.00	8.85	2.34%	$34,165
Whitehall-Coplay	33.94	22.80	18.18	25.99	27.58	25.70	6.79%	$99,204
Total	372.34	420.28	346.29	371.56	382.51	378.60	100.00%	$1,461,520

NOTES: The above calculation reflects the adopted resolution whereas the operating expenditures shall be borne by all participating districts in proportionate shares according to the percentages of each school's average daily membership of pupils for the previous five years to the total of the average daily membership for the same period.

2015 - 2016
Proposed Academic Center Budget



Object	Description	2015-2016 Budget	% of Budget	2014-2015 Budget	% of Budget	Increase (Decrease)
100	Salaries	919,000	56.95	867,650	53.77	51,350
200	Employee Benefits	584,800	36.24	477,410	29.59	107,390
300	Purc Prof/Tech Svcs	600	0.04	-	0.00	600
400	Purc Prop Svcs	100	0.01	750	0.05	(650)
500	Other Purc Svcs	4,500	0.28	7,600	0.47	(3,100)
600	Supplies/Books	33,660	2.09	39,760	2.46	(6,100)
700	Equipment	17,870	1.11	8,620	0.53	9,250
800	Other Objects	690	0.04	690	0.04	-
900	Other Financ Uses	39,400	2.44	39,400	2.44	-
000	Budgetary Reserve	13,000	0.81	13,000	0.81	-
	TOTAL	1,613,620		1,454,880		158,740

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
2015 – 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

ACADEMIC CENTER
FUND BALANCE COMMITMENT

2015 – 2016	Projected Revenues	$1,613,620
2015 – 2016	Projected Expenses	$1,613,620
Appropriated Fund Balance to 2015 – 2016 Budget		$ - 0 -

ACADEMIC CENTER
FUND BALANCE STATUS

Beginning Assigned Fund Balance 6/30/2014		
Allentown School District		$165,295.75
Catasauqua Area School District		$ 728.86
East Penn School District		$ 90,142.97
Northern Lehigh School District		$ 502.51
Northwestern Lehigh School District		$ 28,502.34
Parkland School District		$ 41,180.62
Salisbury Twp. School District		$ 1,963.81
Southern Lehigh School District		$ 481.39
Whitehall/Coplay School District		$ 58,665.90
	Total	$387,464.15
Estimated Increase to Fund Balance 6/30/2015		$ 5,000.00
Appropriated Fund Balance to 2015 – 2016 Budget		- 0 -
Projected Assigned Fund Balance		$392,464.15

As per previous agreement and JOC action, the Excess Revenues from previous fiscal years have been placed into individualized Assigned Fund Balance accounts for each school for their use for future Academic Center budget increases.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
ACADEMIC CENTER
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

REVENUES

ACCT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
6510	INTEREST INCOME	0	0	0	0.00
6910	RENTAL INCOME	0	0	0	0.00
6944	NON-MEMBER DISTRICT REVENUE	0	0	0	0.00
6946	**RECEIPTS FROM MEMBER DISTS**	**1,328,880**	**132,640**	**1,461,520**	**9.98**
6946.1	FROM MEMB DIST-CAPITAL COSTS	0	0	0	0.00
6990	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0	0	0	0.00
7220	STATE VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	0	0	0	0.00
7230	STATE GRANTS - DISRUPT YOUTH	0	0	0	0.00
7800	STATE FICA/RETIREMENT SHARE	126,000	26,100	152,100	20.71
8521	FEDERAL CAREER & TECH EDUCATION	0	0	0	0.00
9400	SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	0	0	0	0.00
9800	INTRA & INTER FUND TRANSFERS - I.D.C.	0	0	0	0.00
	TOTAL BUDGET	**1,454,880**	**158,740**	**1,613,620**	**10.91**

6946 Receipts from Member Dists - Participating Member Districts.
7800 State FICA/Retirement - State share of employee Soc.Sec. & Retirement contributions.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
ACADEMIC CENTER
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

FUNCT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
1100	REGULAR EDUCATION	1,210,067	129,991	1,340,058	10.74
1200	SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS	0	0	0	0.00
1300	CAREER & TECH ED PROGRAMS	0	0	0	0.00
1400	CAREER & TECH ED-ALTERN ED	0	0	0	0.00
2100	SUPPORT SVCS-PUPIL PERSONNEL	90,027	5,668	95,695	6.30
2200	SUPPORT SVCS-INSTRUCT STAFF	0	1,410	1,410	0.00
2300	SUPPORT SVCS-ADMINISTRATION	100,886	22,671	123,557	22.47
2400	SUPPORT SVCS-PUPIL HEALTH	0	0	0	0.00
2500	SUPPORT SVCS-BUSINESS	0	0	0	0.00
2600	OPER & MAINT OF PLANT SVC	0	0	0	0.00
2700	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SVCS	1,500	-1,000	500	-66.67
3300	COMMUNITY SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
4600	EXISTING BLDG IMPROVMT SVCS	0	0	0	0.00
5200	FUND TRANSFER	0	0	0	0.00
5400	INTRAFUND TRANSFERS OUT	39,400	0	39,400	0.00
5900	BUDGET RESERVE	13,000	0	13,000	0.00
	TOTAL BUDGET	**1,454,880**	**158,740**	**1,613,620**	**10.91**

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
ACADEMIC CENTER
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUNCTION: 1100 Academic Education

Academic Education designed to provide our students with Mathematics and Science skills necessary for success in their chosen career and postsecondary education.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
100	PERSONNEL SERVICES - SALARY	735,632	46,294	781,926	6.29
200	PERSONNEL SERVICES - BENEFITS	425,505	82,697	508,202	19.44
300	PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	0	300	300	0.00
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SERVICES	750	-650	100	-86.67
500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	4,100	-1,800	2,300	-43.90
600	SUPPLIES	35,460	-6,100	29,360	-17.20
700	PROPERTY - EQUIPMENT	8,620	9,250	17,870	107.31
800	OTHER OBJECTS	0	0	0	0.00
	TOTAL	**1,210,067**	**129,991**	**1,340,058**	**10.74**

100 Personnel Services-Salary - Academic teaching positions and Intervention Aide.
Elimination of vacant math instructor position continued from 2013-14.
Funds added for anticipated long term sick leave.

200 Personnel Services-Benefits

300 Training & Development - Funds added due to change in accounting method.
Funds taken from object 500.

400 Purchased Property Services - Repairs and Maintenance for Fitness Equipment.

500 Other Purchased Services

600 Supplies - Instructional supplies, textbooks, and software. Decrease to reallocate funds to equipment.

700 Property Equipment - Academic equipment increased to purchase new computer lab tables.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
ACADEMIC CENTER
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUNCTION: 2100 Support Service Pupil Personnel

Counseling Activities designed to advise, assess, and improve the well-being of students and to supplement the teaching process.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
100	PERSONNEL SERVICES - SALARY	62,527	2,093	64,620	3.35
200	PERSONNEL SERVICES - BENEFITS	26,700	3,575	30,275	13.39
300	PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	500	0	500	0.00
600	SUPPLIES	300	0	300	0.00
700	PROPERTY - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0.00
800	OTHER OBJECTS	0	0	0	0.00
	TOTAL	**90,027**	**5,668**	**95,695**	**6.30**

100 Personnel Services-Salary - Guidance Counselor position.
200 Personnel Services-Benefits - Employee Benefits.
500 Other Purchased Services - Student Services travel.
600 Supplies - Student Services supplies and reference materials.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
ACADEMIC CENTER
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUNCTION: 2200 Support Services Instructional Staff

Activities associated with assisting the instructional staff with the content and process of developing curriculum and providing learning experiences for students. Includes Professional Development for all Professional and Support Staff.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
100	PERSONNEL SERVICES - SALARY	0	1,050	1,050	0.00
200	PERSONNEL SERVICES - BENEFITS	0	360	360	0.00
300	PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
600	SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0.00
700	PROPERTY - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0.00
800	OTHER OBJECTS	0	0	0	0.00
	TOTAL	**0**	**1,410**	**1,410**	**0.00**

100 Personnel Services-Salary - Mentor stipends added for new professionals.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
ACADEMIC CENTER
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUNCTION: 2300 Support Services, Central Administration

Activities concerned with establishing and administering policy in connection with operating the educational delivery system.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
100	PERSONNEL SERVICES - SALARY	69,491	1,913	71,404	2.75
200	PERSONNEL SERVICES - BENEFITS	25,205	20,758	45,963	82.36
300	PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	0	300	300	0.00
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	1,500	-300	1,200	-20.00
600	SUPPLIES	4,000	0	4,000	0.00
700	PROPERTY - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0.00
800	OTHER OBJECTS	690	0	690	0.00
	TOTAL	**100,886**	**22,671**	**123,557**	**22.47**

100 Personnel Services-Salary - Includes 10 month Assistant Principal at 50%.
200 Personnel Services-Benefits - Employee Benefits.
300 Training & Development - Funds added due to change in accounting method. Funds taken from object 500.
500 Other Purchased Services - Principal's travel.
600 Supplies -
800 Other Objects - Professional Organization dues and fees.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
ACADEMIC CENTER
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUNCTION: 2700 Student Transportation Services

Activities concerned with the conveyance of students to instructional sites and field trips.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
100	PERSONNEL SERVICES - SALARY	0	0	0	0.00
200	PERSONNEL SERVICES - BENEFITS	0	0	0	0.00
300	PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	1,500	-1,000	500	-66.67
600	SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0.00
700	PROPERTY - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0.00
800	OTHER OBJECTS	0	0	0	0.00
	TOTAL	**1,500**	**-1,000**	**500**	**-66.67**

500 Other Purchased Services - Field trips.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
ACADEMIC CENTER
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUNCTION: 5400 Intrafund Transfers Out

Transfers made from one program to another program within the same fund. Used to record indirect costs or administrative charge transfers between programs within the same fund.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
100	PERSONNEL SERVICES - SALARY	0	0	0	0.00
200	PERSONNEL SERVICES - BENEFITS	0	0	0	0.00
300	PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00
600	SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0.00
700	PROPERTY - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0.00
800	OTHER OBJECTS	0	0	0	0.00
900	OTHER FINANCING USES	39,400	0	39,400	0.00
	TOTAL	**39,400**	**0**	**39,400**	**0.00**

900 Other Financing Uses - Transfer to General Fund to finance General Administrative Overhead Allocation, which is held flat.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
ACADEMIC CENTER
2015 - 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUNCTION: 5900 Budgetary Reserve

Budgetary Reserve is not an expenditure function or account. It is strictly a budgetary account.

OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	2014-2015	INCREASE	2015-2016	% INCR
800	BUDGET RESERVE	13,000	0	13,000	0.00
	TOTAL	**13,000**	**0**	**13,000**	**0.00**

Budgetary Reserve is a Budgetary Account and is recommended by the Department of Education Comptroller's Office in the Manual of Accounting. It is a sound fiscal management practice to provide for operating contingencies for certain unpredictable variables and changes over which control is impossible regardless of the care with which the budget is prepared. Long term goal has been to maintain an approximate 1% share of total budget.

LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Student Organizations

SkillsUSA is an applied method of instruction for preparing America's high performance workers enrolled in public career and technical programs. It provides quality education experiences for students in leadership, teamwork, citizenship and character development. It builds and reinforces self-confidence, work attitudes and communications skills. It emphasizes total quality at work—high ethical standards, superior work skills, life-long education and pride in the dignity of work. SkillsUSA also promotes understanding of the free-enterprise system and involvement in community service.

In FCCLA, the emphasis is on family, community service and recognition of student achievement. STAR Events (Students Taking Action with Recognition) recognize members for chapter achievements and individual projects. Membership and involvement help teach leadership skills and prepare students for their careers. FCCLA is open to student enrolled in Culinary Arts, Early Care and Education of Young Children and Service Occupations.

The local FFA Chapter plans and conducts activities to help students develop skills, leadership qualities and cooperation between members. This includes participation in local and state fairs, shows, social events and competitions held by FFA. Floral and Landscape Design students are eligible to participate.

FBLA is the premier career and technical student organization for students enrolled in business or business-related courses. FBLA prepares students for "real world" professional experiences. Members learn how to engage in business enterprise, how to direct the affairs of a group and how to compete honorably in competitive events. The LCTI chapter participates in regional, state, and national competitions and leadership workshops.

DECA is the only co-curricular international organization directly affiliated with marketing, management, advertising, material handling and entrepreneurship. DECA helps students develop skills and competence for marketing careers, build self-esteem, experience leadership and practice community service. Students may go beyond the material taught in the classroom in competency-based marketing events and activities that provide an opportunity for them to apply their knowledge in a competitive setting at the local, district, state and international levels.

NTHS promotes the ideals: honesty, service, leadership, career development and skilled workmanship among career and technical students of America. It rewards meritorious achievement in career and technical education, encourages and assists students in their pursuit of educational and career goals, develops awareness of the talents and abilities of career and technical students, while teaching a better understanding of the workforce.

Health Occupations, Dental and Law Enforcement students who wish to develop their leadership skills and improve physical, mental and social well-being may choose to become party of Health Occupations Students of America. Students interact with other professional, business and student organization in conjunction with HOSA students' personal development and professional maturation. Students also participate in competitions and community service projects.

LCTI's Student Organizations Promote Leadership, Citizenship, and Personal Professional Development

PA DEPT. OF EDUCATION POST SECONDARY PROGRAM APPROVED

www.lcti.org
610-799-2300

4500 Education Park Drive
Schnecksville, PA 18078

Equal Opportunity Statement

Lehigh Career & Technical Institute (LCTI) does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability or age in its programs or activities, and provides equal access to the Boy Scouts and other designated youth groups. Inquiries may be directed to LCTI's Title IX and Section 504 Coordinator for students at 610-799-1357, 4500 Education Park Drive, Schnecksville, PA 18078, or LCTI's Compliance Officer for personnel at 610-799-1385.

Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit #21
Proposed General Operating Budget

2015-2016

CLIU Board Approved: December 15, 2014

Helping Children Learn

"CLIU is a service agency committed to Helping Children Learn."

The Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit is an equal opportunity employer and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age, marital status, sex or non-relevant handicap in activities, programs, or employment practices. For information regarding civil rights or grievance procedures, contact Ms. Deborah Popson, Section 504 Coordinator, or Mrs. Michelle Borland, Title IX and ADA Coordinator, at the Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit, 4210 Independence Drive, Schnecksville PA 18078-2580, 800-223-4821.

EXHIBIT #14

General Operating Budget Overview

- Portion of the IU Budget that requires board action by each member school district
  - Only required school district contribution

- GOB is made up of the following components:
  - Curriculum and Instruction (C&I)
  - Building and Maintenance

General Operating Budget Timeline

- November 6 – Review with Superintendents Advisory Council
- November 17 – Present to IU Board
- December 15 – Present to IU Board
  - Final PSERS and Medical rates
  - No change to district contributions
- January – Distribute to school districts for board action
- May 1 – IU Deadline to submit to PDE

General Operating Budget Highlights

- General Operating Budget of $3,068,411.

- **District Contribution – $0 (0%) change from 2014-2015**
  - Only 1 increase to the district contribution over the past 6 years

- Overall increase of $129,675
  - Offset by $ 116,225 in additional revenues
  - Additional $ 13,425 is covered by Intrafund Transfer
    - Sustained by reductions in other areas of the organization

General Operating Budget – Expense Assumptions

- Significant Expense drivers
  - Medical and Prescription Benefits – 3% Increase
  - Dental – 0% Increase
  - PSERS – 21% Increase (21.40% to 25.84%)
  - Salary
    - Teachers – 2.75%
    - Act 93 – 2.00%
    - Support Staff – Negotiating

Budget Revenues and Expenditures

Summary of Revenue

	Approved Budget 2014-2015	Proposed Budget 2015 -2016
C&I - Fee For Service	739,500	823,731
Building Fee - Special Programs Core Funding	60,000	60,000
Employee Health Insurance CoPay	20,838	26,004
Social Security - State Share	37,742	38,860
PSERS - State Share	105,746	131,474
General Fund - Intrafund Transfer (Admin Fees)	1,151,669	1,165,101
District Contribution - WADM	823,241	823,241
TOTAL REVENUE:	**2,938,736**	**3,068,411**

Summary of Expense

	Approved 2014-2015	Proposed 2015 -2016
Curriculum & Instruction	1,597,991	1,702,562
Building & Maintenance	1,340,745	1,365,849
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	**2,938,736**	**3,068,411**

Comparative Schedule of School District Contribution

Member District	14-15 District Contribution	15-16 District Contribution	Change
Allentown	$ 118,640	$ 118,514	$ (126)
Catasauqua	$ 24,202	$ 23,892	$ (310)
East Penn	$ 136,703	$ 135,104	$ (1,599)
Jim Thorpe	$ 48,023	$ 46,301	$ (1,722)
Lehighton	$ 27,747	$ 27,683	$ (64)
Northern Lehigh	$ 19,966	$ 20,298	$ 332
Northwestern Lehigh	$ 37,276	$ 37,361	$ 85
Palmerton	$ 23,128	$ 23,037	$ (90)
Panther Valley	$ 10,408	$ 10,141	$ (267)
Parkland	$ 201,588	$ 206,338	$ 4,750
Salisbury	$ 35,677	$ 35,493	$ (184)
Southern Lehigh	$ 68,859	$ 69,377	$ 518
Weatherly	$ 9,593	$ 9,521	$ (72)
Whitehall	$ 61,431	$ 60,179	$ (1,252)
	$ 823,241	**$ 823,241**	**$ (0)**

** Estimated amounts based on Market Value/Aid Ratio payable 2014-2015 and preliminary 2012-2013 weighted average daily membership (WADM)

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

April 13, 2015
7:30 p.m.

2015 School Board Meeting Schedule

January 12 & 26 (CANCELLED – SNOW DAY)
February 9 & 23
March 9 & 23
April 13 & 27
May 11
June 8 & 22
July 13
August 10 & 24
September 14 & 28
October 12 & 26
November 9
December 7 (Organization) & 14

Vision Statement: **The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.**

Mission Statement: **The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.**

EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE	(610) 966-8480
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE	(610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE	www.eastpennsd.org

ORDER OF BUSINESS

April 13, 2015

1. **CALL TO ORDER; PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

2. **REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD**

3. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the March 23, 2015 Board meeting.

4. **PRESENTATIONS**

a. Emmaus High School Summer School Program

- Kristen Campbell, Assistant Superintendent
- Laura Witman, Supervisor Curriculum – Secondary Level
- Mark Covelle, EHS Assistant Principal

b. Student Resource Officer Proposal

- Dr. Michael Schilder, Superintendent
- Dave Piperato, EHS Principal
- Mark Covelle, EHS Assistant Principal

5. **REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** – Dr. Michael Schilder

a. District Update

6. **PERSONNEL**

Motion by_____, **Seconded** by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items, recommended by the Superintendent:

a. Retirement(s) (Exhibit #1)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Elaine Civic	School Nurse	Macungie ES	6/11/15
Joseph Doyle	Math Teacher	EHS	7/1/15
Barbara Kleckner	Staff Assistant	Wescosville ES	3/23/15
Beth Witte*	Wellness/Fitness Teacher	Eyer MS	6/11/15

***Early Retirement Incentive Program**

b. Resignation(s) (Exhibit #2)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Jean Catao	Instructional Assistant	Jefferson ES	4/8/15
Wanda Farley	Instructional Assistant	Macungie ES	4/21/15
Laurie Lagerman	Instructional Assistant	Willow Lane ES	5/1/15
Doris Miller	Administrative Assistant	Administration	5/17/15
Rebecca Murphy	Instructional Assistant	EHS	3/30/15
Audrey Stevens	Technology Ed. Teacher	LMMS	6/11/15

c. General Leave of Absence(s) as Per Board Policy

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Lyne Dee DiPietro	Instructional Assistant	Shoemaker ES	4/14/15 – 4/14/16
Jamie Horn	Grade 3 Teacher	Alburtis ES	4/6/15 – end of the 2014/15 school year
Anne Nero	Business Teacher	EHS	2015 - 2016 school year
Rosemary Plarr	Instructional Assistant	Macungie ES	4/9/15 – 4/9/16
Susan Schaninger	Instructional Assistant	Eyer MS	4/30/15 – 4/30/16

d. Leave of Absence(s) as Per Collective Bargaining Unit Agreement

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Lori Sheipe-Miller	Wellness/Fitness Teacher	EHS	5/1/15 - 5/7/15
Caitlin Shutte	Kindergarten Teacher	Macungie ES	Extension: 5/4/15 – 8/23/15

e. Withdrawal of Approved General Leave of Absence - **Previously approved for the 2015-16 school year**

Name	Position	Building
Jayne Epenshade	Teacher - Business	EHS

f. Income Protection Leave(s)

Name	Position	Building/Location	Date
Andrew Krause	Custodian 3rd Shift	Maintenance	4/21/15 - TBD
Susan Robilotto	English Teacher	EHS	3/13/15 – 4/1/15

g. Change in Employment Status

Name	From:	To:	Effective Date:
Marion Dolan	Part-time Food Service Assistant - EHS 4.75 hrs./day	Part-time Food Service Assistant - EHS 5.25 hrs./day Resignation of Angie Aleszczyk	4/14/15

h. Demotion

Name	From	To	Effective Date
Robert Supplee	Utility – Maintenance Garage Salary: $26.52/hr.	Custodian – Location TBD Salary: $23.82/hr.	4/18/15

i. Confidential Assistant Appointment(s)

Name:	Assignment	Salary	Effective Date
Doris Miller	Business Office – Administration Retirement of Karen Kemp	$33,500/yr.	5/18/15

j. Food Service Staff Appointment(s)

Name:	Assignment	Salary	Effective Date
Susan Hoch	Part-time Food Service Assistant EHS Transfer of Marion Dolan	$9.25/hr. 4.75 hrs./day	4/14/15

k. Co-Curricular Appointment(s) - Schedule B (Exhibit #3)

l. Additions to the 2014-15 List of Per Diem Substitutes (Exhibit #4)

7. BUSINESS OPERATIONS

a. Approval of Bill List

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated, as per Exhibit #5.

b. Appointment of Auditor

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors appoint the Audit firm of Gorman & Associates, P.C. to audit the records of the East Penn School District for the years ending June 30th of 2015, 2016 and 2017 at the fees stipulated below per letter of engagement dated March 20, 2015, Exhibit #6.

	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
Audit Fee	$32,300	$32,300	$32,500
Single Audit Fee (if required)	$3,100	$3,100	$3,200

(Note – These rates are lower than the amount approved in April of 2014 for the audit for the year ending June 30, 2014 at a fee of $34,300 and $3,155.)

c. Contracts/Agreements

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following agreement, as per Exhibit #7:

Vendor	Type of Agreement
Carbon Lehigh IU #21	2015-2016 Special Education Services Agreement

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following contract, as per Exhibit #8:

Vendor	Type of Contract	Amount
Northeastern Educational IU	2015-2016 Special Education Programs and Services Contract	$79,596.70

d. Check Expenditure Summary Report Resolution (PROPOSED)

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Board of School Directors adopt the following resolution:

WHEREAS, it is the fiduciary responsibility of the East Penn Board of School Directors to oversee the financial status of the East Penn School District, and

WHEREAS, the East Penn Board of School Directors approves the expenditures requested by the East Penn School District administration, and

WHEREAS, in order to fulfill its fiduciary responsibility, it is necessary for the Board to receive a complete and thorough report of the expenditures to be approved, including any information requested by any individual member of the board to make an informed decision, and

WHEREAS, in the interest of openness and transparency to the Citizens of East Penn School District, the Check Expenditure Summary Report provided by the District to be approved by the Board shall include the specific purpose(s) for which each check is expensed. The report for each check shall also include the check number, the vendor, the amount of the check, the invoice number, a listing of the specific items the invoice/check covers, the PA Chart of Accounts Function Code, the PA Chart of Accounts Object Code, and the Department (i.e. Buildings or Curriculum and Instruction, etc.) to which the charge(s) will be allocated;

NOW, THEREFORE, LET IT BE RESOLVED that beginning April 27, 2015, the Check Expenditure Summary Report shall be provided as dictated in this resolution.

8. CURRICULUM

a. Educational Conferences

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individual(s) attending educational conference(s):

Conference Title:	Highmark Community Session
Location:	Hilton Garden Inn – Allentown, PA
Date(s):	April 30, 2015
Attending:	Karla Matamoros
Position/Building:	Student Services/Shoemaker
Cost:	$-0-

9. OTHER EDUCATIONAL ENTITIES

a. Lehigh Career & Technical Institute – Report

- JOC Members: Mr. Ballard, Mr. Earnshaw, Ms. Fuller, Ms. Heid

b. Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit - Report

- Board Member: Ms. Fuller

c. Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit

- 2015-16 Facilities Plan Committee Report

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the 2015-16 Facilities Plan Committee report that was adopted by the CLIU Facilities Plan Committee on March 16, 2015, as per Exhibit #9.

10. TOPICS FOR DISCUSSION

a. Sign at Hamilton Crossings: EPSD Recognition

b. Paperless Board Meetings

11. LEGISLATIVE

a. Report - C. Ballard

12. ANNOUNCEMENTS

Next Board Meeting: Monday, April 27, 2015 - 7:30 p.m.

13. ADJOURN

EXHIBITS

April 13, 2015

EXHIBIT #1

April 8, 2015

Elaine Civic

To the East Penn Board of School Directors:

I hereby request the Board's approval of my retirement. If approved, I hereby tender my resignation for the purpose of retirement effective June 11, 2015.

I appreciate the opportunity to have served the students, families, and staff of the East Penn community for the past nineteen years.

Sincerely,

Elaine L. Civic

East Penn
School District

Emmaus High School
500 Macungie Avenue
Emmaus, PA 18049-2296
(610) 965-1650

March 20, 2015

To the East Penn Board of School Directors:

I hereby request the Board's approval of my retirement. If approved, I hereby tender my resignation for the purpose of retirement effective July 1, 2015.

I want to thank you for giving me the opportunity to work in this excellent school district. I wish everyone the very best and continued success.

Sincerely,

Joseph E. Doyle

March 23, 2015

Dear Ms. Kornhausl,

This letter is my official notification to East Penn School District that my last day of work will be March 23, 2015. On that day, I plan to retire.

I am excited about my retirement but wanted to thank you for the opportunity for employment with the East Penn School District. I will miss the students and my coworkers.

Sincerely,

Barbara Kleckner

Barbara Kleckner

24 March 2015

Dear East Penn Board of School Directors and East Penn Administrators:

I am requesting the Board's approval of my application for the Early Retirement Incentive Program, Policy 450. If approved, please accept this letter of resignation for the purpose of retirement, effective June 11, 2015.

I have enjoyed every moment spent with the terrific students of East Penn. Thank you for giving me the opportunity to work in the district that had such a tremendous impact on my life, both as a teen and an adult.

I especially want to extend a **"huge"** thanks to the past and present staff and students of Eyer Middle School for all the wonderful memories. You will be missed.

Warmest Regards and Best Wishes,
Beth Witte BWitte
Eyer Middle School
EHS Class of 1977

EXHIBIT #2

Wanda Farley

April 5, 2014

To Whom It May Concern,

I have really enjoyed my time and experience working at various elementary schools throughout the East Penn School District. The time has come for me to pursue a new career. My last day of work will be Tuesday, April 21, 2015.

Thank you again for the opportunity of working with so many different staff and children throughout the district.

Sincerely,

Wanda Farley

Wanda Farley

Laurie Lagerman

April 6, 2015

East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

To whom it may concern,

Please accept this letter as notice of my resignation from my position as an Instructional Assistant. My last day of employment will be May 1, 2015

It has been really nice working with everyone in the district.

Sincerely,

Laurie Lagerman

Laurie Lagerman

March 31, 2015

Jessica Kornhausl

800 Pine St

Emmaus, Pa 18049

Dear Jessica,

I would like to submit my resignation as Administrative Assistant, pending board approval of my new position as Confidential Assistant.

Thank you,

Doris Miller

Doris Miller

To East Penn School District: March 30, 2015

Accept this as my letter of resignation. I have many, many fond memories as a Hall Monitor, as a Staff Assistant in the Attendance Office and finally, as an Instructional Assistant in room 440.

Thank you to all the teachers who have made a positive impact in my four kiddos' lives, including, kind staff who patiently put up with their exhaustive antics!

God bless all my stalwart EHS friends, the fellow parents who befriended me and the students who made me smile over the past decade, many of whom are now grown!

My farewell thought:
Laughter remains the best medicine. Keep making each other giggle!

Fondly,

Rebecca Murphy, RDH

March 14th 2015

Audrey Stevens

To Whom It May Concern:

I hereby tender my resignation effective June 11th, 2015. My 13+ years with East Penn have been amazing.

Sincerely,

Audrey J Stevens
LMMS Technology Education
2001 - 2015

2014-15 Schedule B
April 13, 2015

EXHIBIT #3

School	Name	Position	Contract/ Club	Amount	Notes
EHS	Amanda Schneck	Softball Volunteer Assistant Coach	N/A	N/A	
Middle School	George Whary	Football Coach	Contract	$5,731.00	2015-16 Season
Eyer	Matt Krempasky	Event Technical Director	Contract	$249.00	Spring choral concert

EXHIBIT #4

Additions to the 2014-2015 Per Diem Sub List

Claire Haja	Grades PK-4
Ashley Lerch	Elementary K-6, Special Education N-12
Susan Racek	Grades PK-4, Special Education PK-8
Andrew Ward	Art PK-12

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/24/2015 and 04/13/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00004082	BRAD DELLATORE	JVBLAX VS CCHS.....		59.00
00004083	BRIAN SWEITZER	VGLAX VS PHILLIPSBURG.....	JVGLAX VS WWL.....	143.00
00004084	CHRIS MCFADDEN	V/JV BLAX VS MANHEIM.....	VBLAX VS CCHS.....	183.00
00004085	DAVID STEIDEL	V/JV GLAX VS PHILLIPSBURG.....		111.00
00004086	DELROY SEIP	VBLAX VS CCHS.....	VBLAX VS MANHEIM.....	144.00
00004087	DENNIS CRIM	JVBLAX VS CCHS.....		59.00
00004088	JASON MAGDITCH	2/12 VWR VS BECAHI (ONY PAID JV RA		15.00
00004089	JEFF BOGERT	JV BLAX VS MANHEIM.....		59.00
00004090	LUTHER KEMMERER	LMMS BOYS VB VS NAZARETH.....		53.00
00004091	MARK MCCARTER	V BLAX VS CCHS.....		72.00
00004092	MICHAEL HARAKAL	BVB VS LIBERTY.....		86.00
00004093	MIKE WASCURA	BVB VS LIBERTY.....		86.00
00004094	NICHUA LIACI	JVGLAX VS PHILLIPSBURG.....		59.00
00004095	PATRICIA HUGHES	V/JV GLAX VS WWL.....		111.00
00004096	RAY WRIGHT	V BLAX VS MANHEIM.....		72.00
00004097	RONALD MOSER	EYER BVB VS EASTON.....		53.00
00004098	THOMAS POYNTON	VGLAX VS WWL.....		84.00
00004099	FEDERAL CARTRIDGE COMPANY	15-16 PRACTICE GRADE AMMUNITION OR		1,280.00

10-GENERAL FUND	2,729.00
Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :	2,729.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	2,729.00

EXHIBIT #5

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

PLGIT - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/24/2015 and 04/13/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*EGA*96VR	THE BANK OF NEW YORK	EGA*96VRLP; WIRED 4/1/15.....		2,790.26
*EGA*E*19	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA E-19; WIRED 4/1/15.....		7,365.21
*EGA*H*20	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES H-20; WIRED 4/1/15.....		7,449.86
*GOBA*A13	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	GENERAL OBLIGATION NOTES, A, A-13;		9,989.59

10-GENERAL FUND	27,594.92
Grand Total Manual Checks :	27,594.92
Grand Total Regular Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	27,594.92

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/24/2015 and 04/13/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027013	AUDREY L ADAMSON	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027014	ALBARELL ELECTRIC INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		771.00
00027015	LOIS A ALBRIGHT	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027016	BOROUGH OF ALBURTIS	WATER / SEWAGE.....		712.44
00027017	MARY ANN ALICK	DENTAL PREMIUM REFUND.....		27.00
00027018	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....		1,442.69
00027019	APPLE INC	NON-CAP END USER EQUIP/HARD,SOFTWA		1,028.00
00027020	MARGIE L AREHART	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027021	ARTS ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		19,931.22
00027022	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		1,172.10
00027023	ELAINE B BARTHOLOMEW	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027024	BATTERIES PLUS BULBS 954	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		1,167.98
00027025	MARY E BEISHLINE	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027026	BELLES TREE SERVICE	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		3,900.00
00027027	GLORIA BEROSH	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027028	BETH ALLEN LADDER CO	SUPPLIES.....		241.00
00027029	BLAINE WINDOW HARDWARE INC	SUPPLIES.....		77.76
00027030	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		38.16
00027031	MARY ANN BOHLEN	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027032	BOYKO'S PETROLEUM SERVICE INC	SUPPLIES.....		104.00
00027033	AGNES BOYLE	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027034	ELLEN M BRAHLER	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027035	JOHANNA BRANDSVOLL	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027036	BROOKSHIRE PARTNERS LP	TAX REFUND.....		17,736.45
00027037	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT - REPLACEMENT...		11,700.07
00027038	HARRY BUCHIN TAX COLLECTOR	ADMINISTRATIVE SOFTWARE, LICENSING		25.00
00027039	BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY	FOOD.....		495.11
00027040	NADENIA BUTKO	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027041	JANETTE M CALLAHAN	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027042	CAMPHILL SPECIAL SCHOOLS INC	TUITION TO APS.....		9,082.16
00027043	MARLENE M CAPWELL	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027044	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PES - IU'S.....		17,850.00
00027045	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	SUPPLIES.....		6.29
00027046	CAREER CRUISING	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		545.00
00027047	CHRISMAR FLAGS & BANNERS	SUPPLIES.....		1,179.60
00027048	BETTY J CHRISTMAN	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027049	CIRCLE OF SEASONS CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		21,370.60

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/24/2015 and 04/13/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027050	C.J. WAGNER BOWLING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		682.80
00027051	COMODO CA	SUPPLIES.....		299.85
00027052	COPE CARPET INTERIORS	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		1,492.00
00027053	COUNTY OF LEHIGH TAX COLLECTION	REAL ESTATE TAX.....		921.69
00027054	CPI INSTITUTES	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	DUES.....	424.75
00027055	ALLEN R CRAWFORD DMD	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		75.00
00027056	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		1,034.00
00027057	JUNE C DELABAR	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027058	DISCOUNT SCHOOL SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		57.09
00027059	ROSE MARIE DONEY	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027060	LINDA J DREISBACH	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027061	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		249.88
00027062	DROP ME A LINE	SUPPLIES.....		60.00
00027063	BARTHOLOMEW J DURKIN	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027064	EASTERN PENN SUPPLY COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		270.00
00027065	EAST PENN MEDICAL PRACTICE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,500.00
00027066	SANDRA F ECK	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027067	EDVOTEK	SUPPLIES.....		2,925.20
00027068	EMC PUBLISHING LLC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		986.70
00027069	EMMAUS POLICE DEPT	SAFETY/SECURITY.....		450.00
00027070	BOROUGH OF EMMAUS	WATER / SEWAGE.....		558.71
00027071	EPSD - STUDENT SERVICES OFFICE	STUDENT FEES.....		25.00
00027072	BARBARA ERICH	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027073	FAIRMOUNT BEHAVORIAL HEALTH SYSTEM	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		120.00
00027074	VERNA M FAIR	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027075	JANET FAUST	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027076	VIVIAN B FAYAD	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027077	FEDEX	COMMUNICATIONS.....		59.60
00027078	CAROL L FENSTERMAKER	TAX REBATE.....		397.85
00027079	PHYLLIS FENSTERMACHER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027080	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTG S	SUPPLIES.....		68.61
00027081	FRANK C FLAMISCH	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027082	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		90.80

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/24/2015 and 04/13/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027083	FRASER ADVANCED INFORMATION SYSTEMS	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		36,518.00
00027084	ELINOR FREUNDT	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027085	GAME TIME FIELDHOUSE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,050.00
00027086	RAYMOND GEISLER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027087	MARTHA T GERHART	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027088	NATALIE K GIBISER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027089	CONSTANCE A GOSLAK	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027090	GOVCONNECTION INC	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....	185.21
00027091	GRAHAM SECURITY POLICE INC	SECURITY / SAFETY SERVICES.....		2,624.00
00027092	GRAINGER	SUPPLIES.....		28.32
00027093	GRAYBAR ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC	SUPPLIES.....		60.32
00027094	GREG'S AUTO & TIRE SERVICE INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		402.87
00027095	MEGHAN M GROEGER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027096	GROVE SUPPLY, INC	SUPPLIES.....		22.88
00027097	GRP & ASSOCIATES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		1,089.45
00027098	ANDREW GUY	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027099	KATHLEEN A HAINES	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027100	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		14,263.47
00027101	ERIKA HARPER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027102	MARIAN HEIL	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027103	JANE C HILBERT	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027104	HM CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANY	WORKER'S COMPENSATION.....		37,013.00
00027105	THE HORSHAM CLINIC	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		360.00
00027106	MARY S HOWARD	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027107	VERNON HOWERTER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027108	BARBARA ANN HUMMEL	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027109	EMMA HUNSICKER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027110	LAN YUH HWANG	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027111	INDUSTRIAL COMBUSTION ASSOCIATES INC	SUPPLIES.....		690.25
00027112	ITEM INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		247.24
00027113	AGNES A JACOBS	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027114	JARRETT MECHANICAL INSULATION INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		1,140.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/24/2015 and 04/13/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027115	JH PLASTICS	SUPPLIES.....		460.00
00027116	JMR ENTERPRISES	TAX REFUND.....		855.24
00027117	JMSI ENVIRONMENTAL CORP	OTHER PURCHASED PROFESSIONAL / TEC		2,750.00
00027118	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		267.00
00027119	KHATCHADOUR JULFAIAN	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027120	BOB KAHLE PIANO TECHNICIAN	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		300.00
00027121	RONALD J KASPERN	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027122	JODI KASTEN	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027123	LILLIAN KEINERT	TAX REBATE.....		215.89
00027124	ANN M KEM	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027125	MAE S KEMMERER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027126	RUTH M KEMMERER	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027127	JENNIFER KERN	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....	SUPPLIES.....	322.25
00027128	KISTLER-O'BRIEN FIRE PROTECTION INC	SUPPLIES.....		128.00
00027129	MARILYN A KLINEFELTER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027130	DAVID W KOCH	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027131	JOSEPH KODACK	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027132	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		1,304.71
00027133	KUTA SOFTWARE	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		528.00
00027134	DOROTHY K LAKE	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027135	LANGUAGE LINE SERVICES INC	OTHER MISC PURCHASED SERVICES.....		60.55
00027136	PATRICIA J LEAYMAN	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027137	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTHORITY	WATER / SEWAGE.....		987.90
00027138	NAPA AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		188.10
00027139	LEHIGH CARBON COMM COLLEGE	TUITION TO INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER		48,187.34
00027140	LEHIGH LEARNING ACADEMY	TUITION TO PRRI'S WITHIN STATE....	TUITION TO PRRI'S WITHIN STATE...	8,200.00
00027141	LEHIGH VALLEY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS INC	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		25,059.28
00027142	LEHIGH VALLEY UNITED SOCCER CLUB FC	CANCELLATION OF RENTAL REFUND.....		440.94
00027143	LINCOLN LEADERSHIP ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		5,589.80
00027144	CHRISTINE LISIECKI	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027145	L.J.C. DISTRIBUTORS	SUPPLIES.....		31.90
00027146	SALVATORE LOSAPIO	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027147	VALERIA LUTTERSCHMIDT	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027148	ANNE E MANN	TAX REBATE.....		500.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/24/2015 and 04/13/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027149	MASTER SUPPLY LINE	SUPPLIES.....		175.08
00027150	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		214.01
00027151	MELMARK	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOOL		8,980.56
00027152	RICHARD METZGER	DENTAL PREMIUM REFUND.....		108.00
00027153	MIDLANTIC CLAY	SUPPLIES.....		25.07
00027154	BEULAH MILLER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027155	GRACE K MILLER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027156	MOBILE LIFTS, INC.	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		900.00
00027157	MODERNFOLD OF READING INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		2,000.00
00027158	JOHN T MOHR	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027159	THE MORNING CALL, INC	ADVERTISING.....		276.76
00027160	HALLERINE MOYER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027161	NASSP	SUPPLIES.....	DUES/FEES.....	1,232.80
00027162	NCTM	SUPPLIES.....		112.72
00027163	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..	50.00
00027164	NCS PEARSON INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,501.25
00027165	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		917.32
00027166	YVONNE DAWN OCHS	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027167	OFFICE DEPOT	SUPPLIES.....		544.14
00027168	LEONA M OLSON	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027169	JOAN A ORCHARD	TAX REBATE.....		56.78
00027170	RUTH OSWALD	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027171	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		1,892.28
00027172	PA DEPT. OF LABOR & INDUSTRY-B	DUES.....		2,244.00
00027173	PAPERBACKS FOR EDUCATORS	SUPPLIES.....		10.94
00027174	PC PARTS PLUS LLC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		119.00
00027175	MICHELLE N PEISCHL	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027176	PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR DEAF	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOO		3,999.50
00027177	PENN VALLEY CHEMICAL CO.	SUPPLIES.....		217.35
00027178	PENTELEDATA	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC		676.00
00027179	MARY A PIEROG	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027180	KATHLEEN A POTTER	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027181	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		71,547.83
00027182	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION - 971	SUPPLIES.....		491.57
00027183	PRECISION ROLLER	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		18.90
00027184	PRO-ED	SUPPLIES.....		220.00
00027185	PROASYS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		922.50

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/24/2015 and 04/13/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027186	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		8,282.07
00027187	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		67.00
00027188	JOYCE A REICHELDERFER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027189	REINHART FOODSERVICE LLC	SUPPLIES.....		321.94
00027190	RESOURCES FOR EDUCATORS	SUPPLIES.....		239.00
00027191	RAMONA M RICKERT	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027192	MARILYN R RIPPON	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027193	RUBY H ROBERTS	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027194	ROBINSON STEEL CO	SUPPLIES.....		60.00
00027195	ANDREW ROKOSNY	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027196	JOYCE M ROMIG	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027197	PAT T ROSSIGNUOLO	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027198	MABEL ROSS	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027199	BLANCHE E ROTH	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027200	HILDA JEAN RUBIN	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027201	JOHN E RUTH	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027202	JOHN M SCHILDER	MILEAGE.....		77.61
00027203	FRANCES SCHLANER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027204	FERN H SCHOCH	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027205	SCHOOL CLAIMS SERVICE, LLC	MEDICAL INSURANCE.....		44.00
00027206	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	SUPPLIES.....		170.77
00027207	SEARS COMMERCIAL ONE	SUPPLIES.....		183.66
00027208	JENNIE SEBASTIAN	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027209	SHARP ENERGY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		26,694.02
00027210	EVELYN L SHEPHERD	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027211	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA	NON-CAP END USER EQUIP,RELATED HAR	8,855.22
00027212	GLORIA M SHIVE	TAX REBATE.....		436.18
00027213	SID HARVEY	SUPPLIES.....		25.25
00027214	GLORIA R SKRAPITS	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027215	MICHAEL R. SKRIP	SNOW REMOVAL.....		360.00
00027216	MARY SMITH	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027217	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		8,777.98
00027218	DONALD P STAUFFER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027219	LORETTA A STETTLER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027220	ROBERT STROUSE	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027221	SUNBELT STAFFING	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,725.00
00027222	SUPERIOR BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	SUPPLIES.....		547.91
00027223	SUPPLYWORKS	SUPPLIES.....		702.72

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015 facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/24/2015 and 04/13/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027224	SAMUEL TARRETO	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027225	WILLETT THOMAS	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027226	TREMCO-WEATHERPROOFING TECH IN	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		8,040.57
00027227	KRISTINE TUROCY	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027228	UGI ENERGY SERVICES LLC	NATURAL GAS.....		25,775.22
00027229	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		29,548.86
00027230	UNISOURCE WORLDWIDE INC	SUPPLIES.....		59,724.00
00027231	UNITED CONCORDIA	DENTAL INSURANCE.....		400.40
00027232	UPS FREIGHT	COMMUNICATIONS.....		403.48
00027233	US BANK	INTEREST.....		340,299.38
00027234	US BANK	DUES / FEES.....		1,616.25
00027235	US NETTING	SUPPLIES.....		900.00
00027236	PAT VASSILAROS	REAL ESTATE TAX.....	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC	146.09
00027237	VERIZON WIRELESS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		3,532.79
00027238	VLN PARTNERS LLP	PES - OTHER EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES..		2,500.00
00027239	WARD'S SCIENCE	SUPPLIES.....		224.32
00027240	WAREHOUSE BATTERY OUTLET INC	SUPPLIES.....		257.25
00027241	WARNER STAINED GLASS	SUPPLIES.....		182.97
00027242	ROBERT L & KATHLEEN M WEGNER	TAX REFUND.....		70.77
00027243	EVA WENTZ	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027244	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		229.45
00027245	WILSON HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT FEES.....		200.00
00027246	WINTER ENGINE-GENERATOR SERVIC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		673.80
00027247	DR TIMOTHY WRIGHT	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		65.00
00027248	XEROX CORPORATION	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	31,787.54
00027249	WANDA M YEAKEL	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027250	SANDRA A ZAVECZ	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
*25258-VD	KATHERINE KIERES	VOID CHECK 25258; CHECK OVER 90 DA		-32.00
*D0001259	KIMBERLY ADAMS	MILEAGE.....	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....	107.85 d
*D0001260	MICHELE ARCHER	MILEAGE.....		63.25 d
*D0001261	CONSTANCE ARNOLD	GASOLINE.....		67.05 d
*D0001262	DEBRA BARTHOLD	STUDENT FEES.....		30.00 d
*D0001263	SCOTT BERRY	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001264	BLAIRE BLAUFARB	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		24.65 d
*D0001265	NICOLE BLOISE	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		349.33 d
*D0001266	JOHN BRADLEY	SUPPLIES.....		70.17 d
*D0001267	BUILDERS DOOR & HARDWARE,	SUPPLIES.....		252.00 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/24/2015 and 04/13/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
	INC			
*D0001268	SUSAN D CARRAHER	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		54.96 d
*D0001269	JANICE CLYMER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001270	RANDY CUTHBERT	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001271	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		227.44 d
*D0001272	DEBORAH DIEFENDERFER	SUPPLIES.....		31.98 d
*D0001273	MARK W DOMYAN	EYE CARE.....		69.90 d
*D0001274	DENISE M DUGAN	MILEAGE.....		129.95 d
*D0001275	WILLIAM EDELMAN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001276	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		9,417.15 d
*D0001277	ALEXIS ERDOSY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		6,865.20 d
*D0001278	FABTECH WELDING & REPAIR	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		362.40 d
	CORP			
*D0001279	TRACY FORD	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001280	JAMES FRANK	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		200.32 d
*D0001281	MATTHEW GALE	MILEAGE.....		109.14 d
*D0001282	NOELLE J GECIK	MILEAGE.....		48.70 d
*D0001283	ERIN GEIGER	SUPPLIES.....		27.15 d
*D0001284	TRICIA E GUTMAN	MILEAGE.....		271.00 d
*D0001285	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		2,060.00 d
	INDUSTRIES CORP			
*D0001286	BRENT A HALEY	SUPPLIES.....		12.79 d
*D0001287	KATHRYN HILLEGASS	MILEAGE.....		23.00 d
*D0001288	JAMIE HUDAK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		575.00 d
*D0001289	JULIE HUMMELL	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		27.06 d
*D0001290	INTEGRA ONE	NON-CAP END USER EQUIP,HARD/SOFTWA		3,145.00 d
*D0001291	MICHELE JAMES	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		120.41 d
*D0001292	JW PEPPER & SON INC	SUPPLIES.....		451.40 d
*D0001293	AMY N KAUNITZ	MILEAGE.....		21.11 d
*D0001294	DEBRA A KEELER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		265.93 d
*D0001295	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	3,217.06 d
*D0001296	TAMMY KITA	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,362.00 d
*D0001297	EILEEN KLANG	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001298	JESSICA KORNHAUSL	MILEAGE.....		288.77 d
*D0001299	ANGELA KUNTZ	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		24.65 d
*D0001300	LCTI-DISTRIBUTION CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		339.60 d
*D0001301	LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL	TUITION TO AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNIC		119,575.78 d
	INST			

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/24/2015 and 04/13/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0001302	LEHIGH FUELS LLC	OIL.....		10,472.41 d
*D0001303	LEHIGH VALLEY ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		4,823.34 d
*D0001304	LAURA LEIBY	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		33.80 d
*D0001305	SUSAN LEPOSA	MILEAGE.....		65.09 d
*D0001306	TARA LINDSAY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		575.00 d
*D0001307	BRAD LOWER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		649.00 d
*D0001308	ELLEN M MALONE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001309	KARLA MATAMOROS	MILEAGE.....		107.24 d
*D0001310	LISA MCGINTY	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		50.00 d
*D0001311	DORIS MILLER	MILEAGE.....		27.60 d
*D0001312	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	MILEAGE.....		106.84 d
*D0001313	MICHAEL MOHN	MILEAGE.....		46.87 d
*D0001314	MELISSA MONTERO	GASOLINE.....		25.16 d
*D0001315	ANTHONY N MOYER	SUPPLIES.....		122.72 d
*D0001316	SHAUN J MURRAY	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	GASOLINE.....	60.26 d
*D0001317	NORTHEAST JANITORIAL SUPPLY LLC	SUPPLIES.....		601.60 d
*D0001318	PATRICIA NOVOBILSKI	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001319	TIMOTHY M O'CONNOR	TRAVEL.....		173.31 d
*D0001320	KRYSTEL OLEKSZA	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		19.09 d
*D0001321	LINDA PEKARIK	MILEAGE.....		277.16 d
*D0001322	SHANNON PETRUNAK	MILEAGE.....		11.50 d
*D0001323	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		197.42 d
*D0001324	JUSTIN PHILLIPS	MILEAGE.....		26.80 d
*D0001325	PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT	COMMUNICATIONS.....		4,894.72 d
*D0001326	ELLEN M PRICE	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		855.98 d
*D0001327	QUEEN CITY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,138.03 d
*D0001328	MICHELE READINGER	MILEAGE.....		96.39 d
*D0001329	PAUL REILLY	MILEAGE.....		13.11 d
*D0001330	LORI A ROSE	MILEAGE.....		18.92 d
*D0001331	MARIA RUSSO	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....	131.30 d
*D0001332	DEREK SANTIAGO	MILEAGE.....		42.95 d
*D0001333	CHERYL SCALZO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		5,100.00 d
*D0001334	LISA SCHAEL	SUPPLIES.....		98.34 d
*D0001335	KAREN SCHAFFER	MILEAGE.....		13.29 d
*D0001336	SCHOOL CLAIMS ASSURANT	LIFE INSURANCE.....	INCOME PROTECTION INSURANCE.....	9,115.59 d
*D0001337	MICHAEL J SEIP	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES.....		247.00 d
*D0001338	SEVEN GENERATIONS	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		142,039.96 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/24/2015 and 04/13/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0001339	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO	SUPPLIES.....		174.18 d
*D0001340	DEBORAH A SIEGFRIED	MILEAGE.....		27.95 d
*D0001341	BRIAN SIGAFOOS	MILEAGE.....		57.04 d
*D0001342	JEREMY SILIMPERI	MILEAGE.....		89.82 d
*D0001343	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		1,306.00 d
*D0001344	NINA SKINNER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		121.99 d
*D0001345	MARLO SMURDA	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001346	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		947.30 d
*D0001347	CHRISTOPHER STUCHKO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	EYE CARE.....	1,401.00 d
*D0001348	DEBRA SURDOVAL	MILEAGE / PARKING.....		52.34 d
*D0001349	DENISE M. TORMA	MILEAGE.....		177.62 d
*D0001350	GREGORY TREXLER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001351	TSA CONSULTING GROUP INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		838.00 d
*D0001352	NICOLE WACK	MILEAGE.....		22.40 d
*D0001353	SUZANNE WALDRON	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		870.00 d
*D0001354	ANDY J WASHBURN	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		60.00 d
*D0001355	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		315.41 d
*D0001356	TARA WENNER	MILEAGE.....		31.65 d
*D0001357	JULIA O WITMER	MILEAGE.....		14.26 d
*D0001358	SALLIE YENCHO	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		68.04 d
*P/R 4/02	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	HOSPITALIZATION.....	3,489,610.55

10-GENERAL FUND	4,847,598.39
Grand Total Manual Checks :	3,489,578.55
Grand Total Regular Checks :	1,018,127.90
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	339,891.94
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	4,847,598.39

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

GORMAN & ASSOCIATES, P.C.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Members of
American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Pennsylvania Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants

EXHIBIT #6

March 20, 2015

East Penn School District
Mrs. Debbie Surdoval, Business Manager
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18029

Dear Mrs. Surdoval:

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the services we are to provide the East Penn School District for the year ended June 30, 2015. As you are aware, the Single Audit Act of 1996 requires a single audit if the District expends more than $500,000 in federal expenditures in any one year. Since we cannot definitely determine whether you'll be subject to the Single Audit Act until we perform the audit, this engagement letter is being prepared on the basis that the Single Audit requirements may be applicable.

We will audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements of the East Penn School District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015. Accounting standards generally accepted in the United States of America provide for certain required supplementary information (RSI), such as management's discussion and analysis (MD&A), to supplement the East Penn School District's basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to East Penn School District's RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the U. S. of America. These limited procedures will consist of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's response to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We will not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance. The following RSI is required by generally accepted accounting principles and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

1. Management's Discussion and Analysis.
2. Schedule of Funding Progress (OPE**B)**

We have also been engaged to report on supplementary information other than RSI that accompanies the East Penn School District's financial statements. We will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing

1825 Franklin Street
Northampton, Pennsylvania 18067 - 1573
tele} 610/ 262/ 1280 fax} 610/ 262/ 1756
www.gormanandassociates.org

standards generally accepted in the United States of America and will provide an opinion on it in relation to the financial statements as a whole:

1. Combining Statements.
2. Individual Fund Statements
3. Supporting Schedules
4. Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, if applicable

Audit Objectives

The objective of our audit is the expression of opinions as to whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and to report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to in the third paragraph when considered in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole. The objective also includes reporting on:

- Internal control related to the financial statements and compliance with the revisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards.*

- Internal control related to major programs and an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) on compliance with laws, regulations, and the provisions of contracts or grant agreements that could have a direct and material effect on each major program in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB circular A-133. *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations.*

The reports on internal control and compliance will each include a paragraph that states that the purpose of the report is solely to describe (1) the scope of testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the result of that testing and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting or on compliance, (2) the scope of testing internal control over compliance for major programs and major program compliance and the result of that testing and to provide an opinion on compliance but not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance, and (3) that the report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Governmental Auditing Standards* in considering internal control over financial reporting and compliance and OMB Circular A-133 in considering internal control over compliance and major program compliance. The paragraph will also state the report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Our audit will be conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996; and the provisions of OMB Circular A-133, and will include tests of the accounting records, a determination of major program (s) in accordance with OMB circular A-133, and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such opinions and to render the required reports. We cannot provide assurance that unmodified opinions will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinions or add emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraphs. If our opinion on the financial statements or the Single Audit Act compliance opinions are other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or unable to form or have not formed opinions, we may decline to express opinions or to issue a report as a result of this engagement.

Management Responsibilities

Management is responsible for the basic financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and all accompanying information as well as all representations contained therein. Management is also responsible for identifying government award programs and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements, and for preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. As part of the audit, we will assist with preparation of your financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes. You will be required to acknowledge in the written representation letter our assistance with preparation of the financial statements and schedule of expenditures of federal awards and that you have reviewed and approved the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes prior to their issuance and have accepted responsibility for them. You agree to assume all management responsibilities for any non-audit services we provide; oversee the services by designating an individual, preferably from senior management, who possesses suitable skill knowledge, or experience; evaluate the adequacy and results of the services; and accept responsibility for them.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal controls, including internal controls over compliance, and for evaluating and monitoring ongoing activities, to help ensure that appropriate goals and objectives are met and that there is reasonable assurance that government programs are administered in compliance with compliance requirements. You are responsible for the selection and application of accounting principles; for the fair presentation of the financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; and for compliance with applicable laws and regulations and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements.

Management is also responsible for making all financial records and related information available to us and for ensuring that management is reliable and financial information is reliable and properly recorded. You are also responsible for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, (2) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the audit, and (3) unrestricted access to persons within the government from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence.

Your responsibilities also include identifying significant vendor relationships in which the vendor has responsibility for program compliance and for the accuracy and completeness of that information. Your responsibilities include adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the written representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

You are responsible for the design and implementation of programs and controls to prevent and detect fraud, and for informing us about all known or suspected fraud affecting the government involving (1) management, (2) employees who have significant roles in internal control, and (3) others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements. Your responsibilities include informing us of your knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the government received in communications from employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others. In addition, you are responsible for identifying and ensuring that the entity complies with

applicable laws, regulations contracts, agreements, and grants. Additionally, as required by OMB Circular A-133, it is management's responsibility to follow up and take corrective action on reported audit findings and to prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings and a corrective action plan. The summary schedule of prior audit findings should be available for our review during our compliance testing visit.

You are responsible for preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in conformity with OMB Circular A-133. You agree to include our report on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in any document that contains and indicates that we have reported on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards that includes our report thereon or make the audited financial statements readily available to intended users of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards no later than the date the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is issued with our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with OMB circular A-133; (2) that you believe the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with OMB Circular A-133; (3) that the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

You are also responsible for the preparation of the other supplementary information, which we have been engaged to report on, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. You agree to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains and indicates that we have reported on the supplementary information. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the supplemental information that includes our report thereon or make the audited financial statements readily available to users of the supplementary information no later than the date the supplementary information is issued with our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the supplementary information in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; (2) that you believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; (3) that the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions, or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the supplementary information.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a process for tracking the status of audit findings and recommendations. Management is also responsible for identifying for us previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or other studies related to the objectives discussed in the Audit Objectives section of this letter. This responsibility includes relaying to us corrective actions taken to address significant findings and recommendations resulting from those audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or studies. You are also responsible for providing management's views on our current findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as your planned corrective actions, for the report, and for the timing and format for providing the information. With regard to the electronic dissemination of audited financial statements, including financial statements published electronically on your website, you understand that electronic sites are a means to distribute information and, therefore, we are not required to read the information contained in these sites

or to consider the consistency of other information in the electronic site with the original document.

Audit Procedures - General

An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; therefore, our audit will involve judgment about the number of transactions to be examined and the areas to be tested. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable rather than absolute assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the entity or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the entity. Because the determination of abuse is subjective, *Government Auditing Standards* do not expect auditors to provide reasonable assurance of detecting abuse.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, combined with the inherent limitations of internal control, and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is a risk that material misstatements or noncompliance may exist and not be detected by us, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards and the *Government Auditing Standards.* In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements or major programs. However; we will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors, any fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets that come to our attention. We will also inform the appropriate level of management of any violations of laws or governmental regulations that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential, and of any material abuse that comes to our attention. We will include such matters in the reports required for a Single Audit. Our responsibility as auditors are limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

Our procedures will include tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts, and may include tests of the physical existence of inventories, and direct confirmation of receivables and certain other assets or liabilities by correspondence with selected individuals, creditors, and financial institutions. We will request written representations from your attorneys as part of the engagement, and they may bill you for responding to this inquiry. At the conclusion of our audit, we will also require certain written representations from you about the financial statements and related matters.

Audit Procedures-Internal Controls

Our audit will include obtaining an understanding of the entity and its environment, including internal control, sufficient to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and to design the nature, timing, and extent of further audit procedures. Tests of controls may be performed to test the effectiveness of certain controls that we consider relevant to preventing and detecting errors and fraud that are material to the financial statements and to preventing and detecting misstatements resulting from illegal acts and other noncompliance matters that have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. Our tests, if performed, will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on internal control and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards.*

As required by OMB Circular A-133, we will perform tests of controls over compliance to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of controls that we consider relevant to preventing or detecting material noncompliance with compliance requirements applicable to each major federal award program. However, our tests will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on those controls and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to OMB Circular A-133.

An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. However, during the audit, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under AICPA professional standards, *Government Auditing Standards* and OMB Circular A-133.

Audit Procedures - Compliance

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the East Penn School District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of the East Penn School District's compliance with provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements, including grant agreements. However, the objective of those procedures will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance and we will not express such an opinion in our report on compliance issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards.*

OMB Circular A-133 requires that we also plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the auditee has complied with applicable laws and regulations and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to major programs. Our procedures will consist of tests of transactions and other applicable requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of the East Penn School District's major programs. The purpose of these procedures will be to express an opinion on the East Penn School District's compliance with requirements applicable to each of its major programs in our report on compliance issued pursuant to OMB Circular A-133.

Engagement Administration, Fees, and Other

You may request that we perform additional services not addressed in this engagement letter. If this occurs, we will communicate with you regarding the scope of the additional services and the estimated fees. We also may issue a separate engagement letter covering the additional services. In the absence of any other written communication from us documenting such additional services, our services will continue to be governed by the terms of this engagement letter.

We understand that your employees will prepare all cash, account receivables, or other confirmations we request and will locate any documents selected by us for testing.

At the conclusion of the engagement, we will complete the appropriate sections of the Data Collection Form that summarized our audit findings. It is management's responsibility to submit the reporting package (including financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, summary schedule of prior audit findings, auditor's reports, and corrective action plan) along with the Data Collection Form to the federal audit clearinghouse. We will coordinate with you the electronic submission and certification. If applicable, we will provide copies of our report for you to include with the reporting package you will submit to pass-through entities. The Data Collection Form and the reporting package must be submitted within the earlier of 30

days after receipt of the auditor's reports or nine months after the end of the audit period, unless a longer period is agreed to in advance by the cognizant or oversight agency for audits.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Gorman & Associates, P.C. and constitutes confidential information. However, pursuant to authority given by law or regulation, we may be requested to make certain audit documentation available to your designated oversight agency or its designee, a federal agency providing direct or indirect funding, or the U.S. Government Accountability Office for purposes of a quality review of the audit, to resolve audit findings, or to carry out oversight responsibilities. We will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Gorman & Associates, P. C. personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the aforementioned parties. These parties may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

The audit documentation for this engagement will be retained for a minimum of five years after the report release date or for any additional period requested by the oversight agency. If we are aware that a federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, or auditee is contesting an audit finding, we will contact the party (ies) contesting the audit finding for guidance prior to destroying the audit documentation.

Our fees for these services are:

	2014 - 2015 Amount
Audit Fee	$ 32,300
Single Audit Fee (if required)	3,100
AFR Fee (if desired)	875
Hourly Rate for additional services	75

In addition, we are submitting a three year contract for your perusal so that the School Board does not have to worry about renewing our contract on a yearly basis. Also, the District may save money, since the quotes are based upon current inflation rates. If you choose this alternative proposal, then any reference in this letter pertaining to the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015, will also pertain to the other years presented below.

Our fees for these services are:

	2014 - 2015 Amount	2015 - 2016 Amount	2016 - 2017 Amount
Audit Fee	$ 32,300	$ 32,300	$ 32,500
Single Audit Fee (if required)	3,100	3,100	3,200
AFR Fee (if desired)	875	875	875
Hourly Rate for additional services	75	75	75

Our fees are based upon the expectation and assumption that the general ledger has been properly maintained and up to date, adjusted for prior audits, balanced, and fully reconciled to auxiliary records; bank accounts are all properly reconciled; all records will be readily available on our arrival and remain available during our entire scheduled workday; all corrective measures recommended in prior year management reports, relating to deficiencies in internal

control, have been properly instituted and all corrections made, and that no new funds, bond issues, or new accounting principles have been added beyond those included in our last engagement. In addition, our quotation assumes that your fixed asset records have been properly maintained and reconciled. Time required by our personnel to satisfy these conditions will be billed at our hourly rates as extra charges. In addition, any new accounting principles or auditing standards established subsequent to your prior fiscal year that require additional time will be billed at our established hourly rates.

William H. Gorman Jr is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the reports or authorizing another individual to sign them. Our invoices for these fees will be rendered as work progresses and are payable on presentation. Our fees are based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit. If significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you before we incur the additional costs.

We welcome the opportunity to discuss any matter that we can help you with during the year at no additional fee. However, we must limit the time requirements; therefore, any extensive time beyond answering routine questions will constitute a new engagement.

We are tentatively planning to perform preliminary reviews and interim audit procedures in the months of May, June, and July. This work will include testing of general fund, cafeteria fund, capital project funds (including capital reserve fund), board minutes, bid folders, payroll contracts, payroll records and quarterly payroll tax returns, real estate taxes, and capitalized fixed assets.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to the East Penn School District and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. If you have any questions, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as described in this letter, please sign the enclosed copy and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

Gorman & Associates, P.C.

Gorman & Associates, P.C.

RESPONSE:

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of the East Penn School District.

By: _____ with AFR:_____ without AFR:_____
One Year:_____ Three Years:_____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit #21

4210 Independence Drive
Schnecksville, PA 18078-2580

Elaine E. Eib, Ed.D.
Executive Director

Kimberly A. Talipan
Assistant to the Executive Director

610-769-4111
800-223-4821
Fax 610-769-1290
www.cliu.org

facebook.com/CarbonLehighIntermediateUnit21 @CLIU21 YouTube youtube.com/user/CarbonLehigh

CARBON LEHIGH INTERMEDIATE UNIT
SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Agreement is made this 1st day of April, 2015 between East Penn School District ("District") and the Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit 21 of 4210 Independence Drive, Schnecksville, PA 18078-2580 ("IU"). In consideration of the promises and covenants contained in this agreement, and intending to be legally bound, the parties agree as follows:

1. Responsibilities of the IU
   a. During the 2015-2016 school year, the IU will maintain and operate a program of special education services in accordance with the provisions of the Special Education Plan of the Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit, as submitted to the Pennsylvania Department of Education on or about 5/1/2015. Such services shall be provided in accordance with all requirements of state and federal laws.
   b. If through the IU's intake process, a student has been identified as being in need of services provided by the IU and for whom the District has issued, or intends to issue, an appropriate Notice of Recommended Educational Placement (NOREP), the IU will determine if it will accept the student into an appropriate IU special education program and provide services.
   c. Students accepted by the IU into an IU special education program, who require related services as per their IEP, will receive such services through IU programming and IU authorized personnel only.
   d. School Year Special Education Services
      i. IU shall issue a revised projection of costs for special education services based on student data as of June 30, 2015 which is an update from the estimated November 2014 Cost Projections for the 2015-2016 school year based on the prior school year. This projection will be provided to the District no later than the first week in September 2015.
      ii. IU will provide an invoice for Special Education Services in accordance with the following schedule:
         1. September 1st Invoice: Twenty-five percent (25%) of the revised Projected Special Education Costs issued by the first week in September 2015.
         2. December 1st Invoice: Twenty-five percent (25%) of the revised Projected Special Education Costs issued by the first week in December 2015.
         3. February 15th Invoice: Twenty-five percent (25%) of the adjusted Special Education Costs based on actual student data as of the third Monday in January 2016 (mid-year reconciliation) issued by the third week in February.
         4. April 15th Invoice: Full amount of the calculated difference between the mid-year reconciliation Special Education Costs which is based on the student data as of the

The Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit is an equal opportunity employer and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age, marital status, sex or non-relevant handicap in activities, programs or employment practices. For information regarding civil rights or grievance procedures, contact Ms. Deborah Popson, Section 504 Coordinator, or Ms. Michele E. Borland, SPHR, Title IX and ADA Coordinator, at the Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit, 4210 Independence Drive, Schnecksville PA 18078-2580, 800-223-4821.

third Monday in January 2016 and the amount invoiced year to date by the IU by or on the first week of September, the first week of December, and the third week of February. If the actual Special Education costs are less than the amount(s) invoiced by the IU on or by the first week of September, the first week of December, and the third week of February, there will be no amount invoiced by April 15, 2016. No reimbursements will be issued until the final reconciliation is complete.

5. July 31st Invoice/Reimbursement Statement: Remainder of monies owed for Special Education Services based on actual student data as of June 30th, 2016. If the actual Special Education costs owed to the IU exceed the total amounts invoiced by the IU on or by the first week of September, the first week of December, the third week of February and April 15th, the IU will include in the final reconciliation statement an invoice for the balance owed by the District. If the actual Special Education costs are less than the amount(s) actually paid by the District as invoiced the first week of September, the first week of December, the third week of February and April 15th, the IU will reimburse the District for the overpayment by September 1, 2016.

e. School Year S.I.T.E.S Programs
   i. IU will invoice District ninety dollars ($90) for each day that a client enrolled in a S.I.T.E.S program is absent.
   ii. The IU will only accept a District's withdrawal of a client from a S.I.T.E.S program after a client has been absent for five or more consecutive days due to hospitalization, incarceration, truancy or suspension. The date of withdrawal will revert to the last date of attendance prior to an absence of this manner.
   iii. IU will issue District an invoice for client absences on the following schedule:
      1. December 15th Invoice: an invoice will be issued for client absence(s) occurring between the first day of school and November 30th:
      2. March 15th Invoice: an invoice will be issued for client absence(s) occurring between December 1st and February 28th.
      3. July 31st Invoice: an invoice will be issued for client absence(s) occurring between March 1st and June 30th.

f. Extended School Year Services
   i. IU will invoice the District for Extended School Year Services by September 30, 2016.
   ii. IU will calculate Extended School Year services cost based on student membership, regardless of students' attendance, established on the final student enrollment roster which is to be confirmed by the District no later than June 1st. The only allowable roster changes after June 1st are for students who enter or withdraw from the District after the June 1st confirmation. If an allowable roster change occurs the District will be invoiced on the prorated time period for membership. An allowable roster change will only become effective on the date the District notifies the IU of the change in writing. If no notification is received regarding an allowable roster change the District will be invoiced for all costs.

g. S.I.T.E.S Summer Services
   i. IU will invoice District ninety dollars ($90) for each day that a client enrolled in a Summer S.I.T.E.S program is absent.
   ii. IU will invoice the District for S.I.T.E.S Summer Services by September 30, 2016.

h. IU will bill the educating district for services provided to 1305 or 1306 identified students.

CARBON LEHIGH INTERMEDIATE UNIT
SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES AGREEMENT

2. Responsibilities of the District
   a. District will comply with the IU's student intake process including providing or completing all required student documentation for a student enrollment into an IU program or service. The required student documentation will include, but not limited to, a signed NOREP.
   b. District agrees that it will only utilize IU authorized personnel for related services for students accepted into an IU special education program who require such related services as per their IEP.
   c. District agrees to pay the IU for all programs and services as invoiced per the above schedule.
   d. District agrees to pay the IU invoice within 90 days of the invoice date.
   e. District upon the receipt of the end of year reconciliation data verification will confirm the accuracy of the data within 30 calendar days of receipt. The IU will send the end of year reconciliation data verification by May 1, 2016.
   f. District agrees that it will not challenge an invoice due to data accuracy after 30 calendar days following the issuance of the final reconciliation statement by July 31, 2016.
   g. District agrees to pay ninety dollars ($90) for each day that a client enrolled in a S.I.T.E.S program or a Summer S.I.T.E.S program is absent.
   h. District agrees it will only withdraw a client from a S.I.T.E.S program after a client has been absent for five or more consecutive days due to hospitalization, incarceration, truancy or suspension. The date of withdrawal will revert to the last date of attendance prior to an absence of this manner.
   i. District will confirm the final student enrollment roster for Extended School Year services no later than June 1st. The District will submit all allowable changes to the roster to the IU Special Programs and Services designee, in writing, and will only become effective on the date notification is received.
3. District agrees to indemnify and hold harmless IU and its officers, agents and employees against all liability, losses and costs imposed on IU, including attorney fees, attributable to acts or omissions of District arising out of the conduct and/or responsibilities to be carried out by District under this agreement with the understanding that nothing herein shall be construed to waive the immunities or expand the limitations on liability granted to District under state law. IU agrees to indemnify and hold harmless District and its officers, agents and employees against all liability, losses and costs, imposed on District, including attorney fees, attributable to acts or omissions of IU arising out of the conduct and/or responsibilities to be carried out by IU under this agreement with the understanding that nothing herein shall be construed to waive the immunities or expand the limitations on liability granted to IU under state law.

District: East Penn School District

By: _____

Printed/Typed Name: Dr. J. Michael Schilder
Superintendent/Charter School CEO

Date: _____

Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit #21

By: _____
Dr. Elaine E. Eib
Executive Director

Date: _____

EXHIBIT #8

CONTRACT

THIS AGREEMENT is made this _____ day of _____, in the year 2015 between ***EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT*** of Emmaus, Pennsylvania ("District") and ***NORTHEASTERN EDUCATIONAL INTERMEDIATE UNIT*** of 1200 Line Street, Archbald, Pennsylvania ("Intermediate Unit"). In consideration of the promises and covenants contained in this Agreement, and intending to be legally bound, the parties agree as follows:

Responsibility of the Intermediate Unit

1. During the 2015/2016 school year, as determined by the school calendar adopted by the Board of Directors of the District, the Intermediate Unit shall provide and operate the Programs and Services enumerated in "Schedule A" attached hereto. For purposes of this Agreement, the phrase "Programs and Services" shall mean the following:
   a. Professional or paraprofessional staff in such numbers and with such certification, licensure, or training as is required to implement this Agreement in accordance with all applicable provisions of state and federal law in effect throughout the term of this Agreement and any renewal thereof;
   b. Supervision, administration, classroom management, and evaluation of all Intermediate Unit professional and paraprofessional staff used to implement this Agreement;
   c. Provision of such supplies, equipment, and material, including furniture and assistive technology, as is necessary to implement this Agreement and for which the Intermediate Unit incurs or has incurred actual costs, including rental costs, provided, however, that supplies, equipment, and materials that are used exclusively by one student and are not essential to the general operation of the Programs and Services shall remain the responsibility of the district in which the student resides;
   d. Curriculum development and provision of such in-service programs, training, and mentor programs to Intermediate Unit staff as the Intermediate Unit deems necessary to implement this Agreement in accordance with state and federal law and the terms of any applicable labor Agreements to which the Intermediate Unit is party;
   e. Administrative and clerical support services from departments or programs within the Intermediate Unit other than the special education department, when required in the judgment of the Intermediate Unit for the effective and efficient implementation of

this Agreement, provided, however, that any portion of the unit cost for any Programs and Services attributable to such administrative or clerical support services shall be equal to the applicable indirect cost rate, if any, established by state or federal law in effect during the term of this Agreement or any renewal thereof;

f. Such classroom space and other facilities as are required to implement this Agreement in accordance with state and federal law in effect during the term of this Agreement or any renewal thereof, to the extent that the Programs and Services are provided or operated in a location that is not owned or leased by the District;

g. Provision of criminal background information on all individuals for whom such information is required by Section 111 of the Public School Code of 1949, 24 PS §1-111 and by Sections 6354, 6355 and 6356 of the Child Protective Services Act, 23 Pa.C.S. § § 6354, 6355, 6356.

2. The Intermediate Unit shall ensure that the Programs and Services provided in accordance with paragraph 1 comply with all requirements of state and federal law in effect throughout the term of the Agreement or any renewal thereof, to the extent that such compliance does not depend on the performance or actions of the District, the Commonwealth or federal governments, or any other individual or entity beyond the control of the Intermediate Unit. When compliance with the requirements of the state or federal law, including the provision of a free appropriate public education ("FAPE"), depends upon the performance, actions, or cooperation of the District, the Intermediate Unit shall make every effort to advise the District accordingly.

3. On or before April 1, the Intermediate Unit shall establish and shall notify the District in writing of the unit cost of each program or service enumerated in or added to Schedule A for the following school year. The Intermediate Unit shall base the unit cost for Programs and Services on the actual cost that the Intermediate Unit estimates it will incur to provide the Programs and Services in accordance with paragraph 1 during the following school year. These estimated unit costs shall be incorporated into Schedule A and shall thereby be incorporated into this Agreement. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "unit cost" shall mean one of the following, as the parties agree, for each program or service:

a. The average cost for a classroom teacher and assistant (where applicable) multiplied by the number of classes required by the District.

b. The actual average daily membership (ADM) cost multiplied by the number of ADMs reported by the Districts.

c. The total, actual hourly cost incurred by the Intermediate Unit for the year in question for the program or service multiplied by the number of hours of service required by the District.

d. The total, actual cost incurred by the Intermediate Unit for the year in question for the program or service multiplied by the percentage of staff time required by the District.

4. On or before February 28 of the contract year, the Intermediate Unit may increase or decrease the unit cost for each program or service enumerated in Schedule A to reflect those material or significant changes in the actual costs incurred by the Intermediate Unit to date. The Intermediate Unit shall furnish the District with written notification of this adjustment in the form of a modified Schedule A, which shall become part of this Agreement.

5. Intermediate Unit shall charge the District a total equal to the sum of the individual amounts obtained by multiplying the unit cost for each program or service enumerated in Schedule A by the number of units requested by the District. The number of units requested shall be reflected in Schedule A. The Intermediate Unit shall issue to the District billing statements for the following percentages of this total to be paid as follows:

August 15 in each renewal year thereafter	-	*20 percent*
September 15	-	*20 percent*
November 15	-	*20 percent*
January 15	-	*15 percent*
March 15	-	*15 percent*
June 1	-	*10 percent*

The unit cost used by the Intermediate Unit for the purpose of billing shall reflect the most recent adjustment in accordance with paragraph 4.

6. Upon the close of the term of this Agreement or any renewal year, the Intermediate Unit shall calculate the total, actual cost that it incurred in the implementation of this Agreement, excluding those costs for which the Intermediate Unit received state or federal funding. Upon completion of its final audit, the Intermediate Unit shall issue a statement containing the total thus calculated and the total payments received from the District in accordance with this Agreement during the prior school year. If the amount expended is greater than the amounts received from the District, the statement shall include a bill for the difference. If the amount is less than the amounts received from the District, the statement shall so indicate, and the Intermediate Unit shall reimburse the

difference to the District or shall credit the difference to amounts due for Programs and Services in the then-current school year.

7. For those Programs and Services provided or operated in school facilities, the Intermediate Unit shall follow the calendar and schedule adopted by the Board of Directors of the district in which the Programs and Services are located.

Responsibilities of the District

8. On or before May 1, the District shall identify those Programs and Services that the Intermediate Unit will operate in accordance with this Agreement or any renewal thereof ("Program Commitment"). This Program Commitment shall be reflected in Schedule A and shall become part of this Agreement.

9. The District shall pay the Intermediate Unit the amounts specified on the billing statements issued in accordance with paragraph 5. For payments not received by the Intermediate Unit within 10 days of the scheduled date specified in paragraph 5, the District shall pay an additional amount equal to two percent of the total due for seven day period beyond the tenth day.

10. In addition to the payments required by paragraph 9, the District shall provide the following for Programs and Services located in facilities owned or leased by the District:
    a. Classroom and other space comparable in size and condition to classrooms within the District to which non-exceptional students are typically assigned and which is located in reasonable proximity to the regular ebb and flow of building activities;
    b. Compliance with all applicable provisions of the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act of 1986 and its implementing regulations, including preparation and maintenance of a management plan covering the building;
    c. Compliance with accessibility and other applicable building standards under any state or federal law in effect throughout the term of this Agreement and any renewal thereof, including but not limited to Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and its implementing regulations, the Americans with Disabilities Act and its implementing regulations, the Pennsylvania Human Relations Act and its implementing regulations, and Act 166 of 1988.
    d. Assistance, cooperation, and participation of District staff in the development and implementation of adaptations and support services necessary to enable students

assigned to the Programs and Services to participate to the maximum extent possible in mainstream or integrated educational or extracurricular activities;

e. Regular education support and ancillary services including but not limited to such nursing, counseling, library, physical education, food, custodial, and maintenance services and such mainstream instruction as is necessary to meet the needs of the students assigned to the Programs and Services;

f. Application of building or district discipline and student conduct policies in a manner consistent with state and federal laws applicable to exceptional students in effect throughout the term of this Agreement and any renewal thereof;

11. Also, in addition to the payments required by paragraph 9, the District shall provide the following:

a. Such action or cooperation as is required to ensure that the District residents who participate in or are assigned to Program and Services provided or operated in accordance with this Agreement receive a FAPE in accordance with all state and federal laws in effect throughout the term of this Agreement and any renewal thereof;

b. Participation in, and commitment of classroom space consistent with, an Intermediate Unit-administered fair share plan in accordance with Section 342.46(c) of the regulations of the Pennsylvania Department of Education, 22 Pa.Code §342.46(c);

c. Such programs or services as are required to implement the recommendations of an IEP team or the order of a hearing officer, appeals panel, or court, to the extent that the program or service is beyond the scope of Programs and Services enumerated in Schedule A.

12. The obligation of the District to make payments in accordance with paragraph 9 is not contingent upon the receipt of funding from the Commonwealth, the federal government, or any other source. The Intermediate Unit shall, however, take all reasonable steps to assist the District to obtain funding.

Free Appropriate Public Education

13. The District shall be the Local Education Agency ("LEA") for all special education purposes. As such, the District maintains the sole and exclusive obligation to provide a FAPE in the least

restrictive environment to each and every student who resides within the District's boundaries. The Intermediate Unit shall not be the LEA for the provision of FAPE in any manner.

MDE and IEP Responsibilities

14. The District, in cooperation with the Intermediate Unit, shall remain responsible for conducting all Child Find activities, including, but not limited to, annual notices, instructional support, utilization of RTI, if applicable, and all evaluations and formal assessments of all District students receiving Programs and Services in accordance with this Agreement. The availability of psychological and other diagnostic staff provided by the Intermediate Unit in accordance with Schedule A shall be determined by a work schedule established by the District and the Intermediate Unit which complies with the applicable legal timelines for completion of evaluation reports.

15. Appropriate Intermediate Unit staff i.e., special education teacher, regular education teacher and/or other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise regarding the student, including related services personnel, etc., shall be members of the MDE and/or IEP team and shall attend all MDE and IEP team meetings that concern the student, unless excused by the District in writing. Nothing in this paragraph, however, shall require the Intermediate Unit to make available any staff member not directly involved in the provision of Programs and Services in accordance with this Agreement. The District shall provide notice to the Intermediate Unit at least ten (10) days before the date of any meeting. The District and the Intermediate Unit shall mutually decide the location of the meeting. In the event the District and the Intermediate Unit cannot agree, the meeting shall take place at the location at which the student receives Programs and Services.

16. The District is responsible for preparation and issuance of all special education documents, including but not limited to, Procedural Safeguards, IEP, Invitation to Participate, Notice of Recommended Educational Placement ("NOREP"), Permission to Evaluate or Re-evaluate ("PTE"), and Initial Evaluation and Re-evaluation Reports.

17. The District and the Intermediate Unit shall consult to determine the feasibility of implementation of the IEP. The District and the Intermediate Unit shall adhere to all

recommendations of the IEP team to the extent that implementation of those recommendations is within the scope of the Programs and Services enumerated in Schedule A. In the event the recommendations of the IEP team require the provision of programs, services, accommodations, or support not within the scope of the Programs and Services enumerated in Schedule A, but are available through the Intermediate Unit, Schedule A will be revised to include such provisions.

Implementation of Special Education Programming

18. The Intermediate Unit shall implement, in accordance with state and federal law, the individualized education program ("IEP") of a District student receiving Programs and Services in accordance with this Agreement.

Exchange of Education Records

19. To the extent permitted by law, the District and the Intermediate Unit shall exchange with each other all education records maintained by them concerning a District student receiving Programs or Services in accordance with this Agreement and shall continue to do so as long as the student receives said Programs or Services. To facilitate the exchange of information without prior parental consent, the District shall include within its annual notifications that the District has a policy of disclosing educational records to the Intermediate Unit for the legitimate educational purpose of providing Programs and Services to District students as part of its student records policy in accordance with law.

Cooperation

20. The District and the Intermediate Unit shall fully cooperate with each other in both, the administration of this Agreement and in the event of claims by third parties. In the event a claim is made against the District in an administrative, state or federal proceeding, and, to the extent a student who resides within the boundaries of the District participated in Programs and Services in accordance with this Agreement, the Intermediate Unit shall fully cooperate in the preparation and defense of that lawsuit. Upon request by the District, Intermediate Unit staff shall provide all requested documentation and participate in all of the following, including, but not limited to:

information gathering sessions, witness preparation and/or document review sessions; telephone conferences; mediation; motions and/or hearings; due process hearings; and, state or federal court proceedings. The District shall provide timely notice and cooperate with the Intermediate Unit to hold and/or conduct any aforementioned activity at mutually acceptable times, dates and locations, when possible.

21. All costs directly caused by, or associated with any activity referenced in paragraph 20, shall be the sole and exclusive responsibility of the Intermediate Unit, including, but not limited to, travel expenses, salary, overtime, and coverage or substitution costs. The District shall be responsible for the costs of copying any documents requested from the Intermediate Unit, but the Intermediate Unit shall not withhold provision of those documents for payment.

Duration, Renewal, and Termination of Agreement

22. This Agreement shall take effect on July 1, 2015, and shall remain in full force and effect, subject to adjustments in accordance with paragraph 4, through June 30, 2016.

23. This Agreement shall renew automatically for one school year commencing July 1, 2015 and from school year to school year thereafter, unless the Intermediate Unit receives written notice of nonrenewal on or before May 1 immediately proceeding the renewal year from the District. If the District fails to provide timely notice of nonrenewal in accordance with this paragraph, this Agreement shall renew, at the option of the Intermediate Unit, for the next school year beginning July 1 and terminating effective June 30 of the next year.

24. If the termination or nonrenewal of this Agreement necessitates the suspension of professional employees employed by the Intermediate Unit, and the District continues to operate the Programs or Services affected by the termination or nonrenewal, the rights of the suspended professional shall be governed by the provisions of Section 1113 of the Public School Code of 1949, 24 PS §11-1113.

Liability/Indemnification

25. The District shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Intermediate Unit and any director, officer, agent or employee of the Intermediate Unit against any causes of action, actual damage,

loss, or cost, including, but not limited to reasonable attorney's fees, prevailing party fees, as per federal and state law, costs, and compensatory education that result from:

(a) any actionable breach of the promises and representations made by the District to the Intermediate Unit in this Agreement;

(b) the failure of the District to perform any responsibilities under or agreed to be performed under this Agreement;

(c) the negligent or intentional misconduct of an employee of the District;

(d) the failure to develop the appropriate programming that is required for the provision of FAPE to a student who resides within the District's boundaries; and/or,

(e) the failure to provide appropriate maintenance on and/or the failure to properly operate any equipment or vehicle owned and/or operated by the District.

The District shall reimburse the Intermediate Unit on demand for any such damage, loss, or cost.

26. The Intermediate Unit shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the District and any director, officer, agent or employee of the District against any causes of action, actual damage, loss, or cost, including, but not limited to reasonable attorney's fees, prevailing party fees, as per federal and state law, costs, and compensatory education that result from:

(a) any actionable breach of the promises and representations made by the Intermediate Unit to the District in this Agreement;

(b) the failure of the Intermediate Unit to perform any responsibilities and/or obligations agreed to be performed under this Agreement;

(c) the failure of the Intermediate Unit to implement, in accordance with state or federal law, the IEP of a District student receiving Programs or Services in accordance with this Agreement;

(d) the negligent or intentional misconduct of an employee of the Intermediate Unit;

(e) the failure to promptly notify the District of any change of circumstances that may necessitate a change of Programs or Services or placement for a student of the District; and/or,

(f) the failure to provide appropriate maintenance on and/or the failure to properly operate any equipment or vehicle owned and/or operated by the District.

The Intermediate Unit shall reimburse the District on demand for any such damage, loss, or cost.

27. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to alter or limit the obligation of the District to afford students who reside within its boundaries a FAPE in the in the least restrictive environment in accordance with state and federal law.

28. Nothing in the Indemnification section of this Agreement shall be construed to waive the immunities or expand the limitations on liability granted to the District and/or the Intermediate Unit under the Political Subdivision Torts Claims Act.

Insurance

29. The District and the Intermediate Unit shall each obtain and maintain sufficient liability insurance for purposes of indemnification in the amount not less than $1,000,000 per incident or occurrence and shall provide the other party to this Agreement with evidence of this coverage on demand.

Miscellaneous

30. None of the administrative, professional, paraprofessional, or support staff provided by the Intermediate Unit under the terms of this Agreement shall be considered employees or agents of the District for any purpose, and none of the administrative, professional, paraprofessional, or support staff of the District shall be considered employees or agents of the Intermediate Unit for any purpose.

31. This Agreement is intended to and shall be construed as consistent with all applicable state and federal laws in effect throughout the term of the Agreement or any renewal thereof, including the Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act and its implementing regulations, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and its implementing regulations, Titles VI and IX of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and their implementing regulations, the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act and its implementing regulations, the Pennsylvania Public School Code of 1949, and Chapter 14 of the regulations of the State Board of Education. To the extent that any law is construed as inconsistent with the language of this Agreement, the law shall supersede the language as the contractual expression of the parties' intent and may be enforced as such.

32. If any term, condition, clause or provision of this Agreement shall be determined or declared to be void or invalid in law or otherwise, then only that term, condition, clause or provision shall be stricken from this Agreement, and in all other respects, this Agreement shall be valid and continue in full force, effect and operation.

33. In the event any dispute arises between the District and the Intermediate Unit with regard to the interpretation of any term of this Agreement, the parties agree that the drafting of this Agreement, or any instrument referred to herein, shall not be deemed the act of any party or its agent and that any rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be applicable.

34. The District and the Intermediate Unit agree that any disputes that arise among or between the District and the Intermediate Unit may be submitted to binding arbitration according to such terms and/or conditions agreed upon by the disputing parties at the time of arbitration.

35. Modifications to or adjustments in Schedule A as permitted or required by this Agreement shall in all cases be made in writing executed by a representative of the parties and shall become part of this Agreement regardless of whether a modified or adjusted Schedule A is affixed hereto.

36. This Agreement constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the Intermediate Unit and the District concerning the Programs and Services to which it applies. It supersedes and repeals all prior or contemporaneous agreements and understandings, written or oral, on this subject. Any modification to this Agreement shall be in writing executed by the legal representatives of the parties.

NORTHEASTERN EDUCATIONAL INTERMEDIATE UNIT

ATTEST: _____ BY: _____

NEIU Executive Director

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

ATTEST: _____ BY: _____

EAST PENN DISTRICT BILLING 2015/2016

Exceptionality	Charged Per;	# Elementary	# Secondary	Cost	Elementary	Secondary	Total Costs
Life Skills	ADM	0.0000	0.0000	$23,116.08	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Center Based	ADM	0.0000	0.0000	$4,526.93	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Hearing Support	ADM	0.0000	0.0000	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Itinerant	HOURS	0.0000	0.0000	$101.44	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Vision Support	HOURS	0.0000	13.0000	$151.82	$0.00	$1,973.66	$1,973.66
Speech/Language	CLASS	0.0000	0.0000	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Spec Ed	HOURS	0.0000	7.0000	$173.82	$0.00	$1,216.74	$1,216.74
Emotional Support	ADM	0.0000	0.0000	$33,410.25	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Itinerant	HOURS	0.0000	0.0000	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Center Based	ADM	0.0000	0.0000	$4,526.93	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Autistic Support	ADM	0.0000	0.0000	$30,879.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Center Based	ADM	0.0000	0.0000	$4,526.93	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Learning Support	CLASS	0.0000	0.0000	$120,695.72	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
With Teacher Asst.	CLASS	0.0000	0.0000	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Vocational	ADM	0.0000	0.0000	$36,644.09	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Center Based	ADM	0.0000	0.0000	$2,135.71	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
One-on-One Assistant	ADM	0.0000	0.0000	$29,832.43	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
One-on-One Teacher	ADM	0.0000	0.0000	$78,306.11	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Multihandicapped	ADM	0.0000	2.0000	$32,177.03	$0.00	$64,354.06	$64,354.06
Center Based	ADM	0.0000	2.0000	$4,526.93	$0.00	$9,053.86	$9,053.86
Physical Therapy	HOURS	0.0000	33.0000	$90.86	$0.00	$2,998.38	$2,998.38
Occ. Therapy	HOURS	0.0000	0.0000	$99.33	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Grand Total					$0.00	$79,596.70	$79,596.70

Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit #21

EXHIBIT #9

610-769-4111
800-223-4821
Fax 610-769-1290
www.cliu.org

4210 Independence Drive
Schnecksville, PA 18078-2580

Elaine E. Eib, Ed.D.
Executive Director

Kimberly A. Talipan
Assistant to the Executive Director

facebook.com/CarbonLehighIntermediateUnit21 @CLIU21 youtube.com/user/CarbonLehigh

FACILITIES PLAN COMMITTEE REPORT

Recommendations for the 2015-2016 School Year
Approved by the District Contacts on March 11, 2015
Approved by the CLIU 21 Board on March 16, 2015

Carbon County

- Open one (1) Intermediate Unit operated elementary (grades 3, 4, 5) Enhanced Emotional Support classroom at Carbon Learning Achievement School (CLAS).
- Move the Intermediate Unit operated elementary (grades 3, 4, 5) Multi-disabilities Support (MDS)-Behavioral class from Panther Valley Elementary School to Panther Valley Intermediate Center due to redistricting.
- Add one (1) Emotional Support Interventionist for the Emotional Support programs in the Penn Kidder Elementary School (programs will become Enhanced Emotional Support).
- Open one (1) Intermediate Unit operated primary level (grades K, 1, 2) Enhanced Emotional Support classroom in the Penn Kidder Elementary School, Jim Thorpe Area School District, if needed. **Need to be determined by June 1, 2015.**

Lehigh County

- Open one (1) district operated elementary (grades 3-6) Life Skills Support classroom in the Slatington Elementary School, Northern Lehigh School District.
- Move the current Intermediate Unit operated high school Project SEARCH, Life Skills Support Classroom, Transition to Work Program, from Cedarbrook to St. Luke's Hospital.
- Open one (1) Intermediate Unit operated high school, Life Skills Support Classroom (pre-Project SEARCH program) at Cedarbrook.
- Open one (1) Intermediate Unit operated primary (grades K, 1, 2) Multi-disabilities Support (MDS) Functional classroom in Lehigh County. **Need and location to be determined by June 1, 2015.**

The Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit is an equal opportunity employer and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age, marital status, sex or non-relevant handicap in activities, programs or employment practices. For information regarding civil rights or grievance procedures, contact Ms. Deborah Popson, Section 504 Coordinator, or Mrs. Kim Talipan, Title IX and ADA Coordinator, at the Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit, 4210 Independence Drive, Schnecksville PA 18078-2580, 800-223-4821.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

April 27, 2015
7:30 p.m.

2015 School Board Meeting Schedule

January 12 & 26 (CANCELLED – SNOW DAY)
February 9 & 23
March 9 & 23
April 13 & 27
May 11
June 8 & 22
July 13
August 10 & 24
September 14 & 28
October 12 & 26
November 9
December 7 (Organization) & 14

Vision Statement: **The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.**

Mission Statement: **The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.**

EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE	(610) 966-8480
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE	(610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE	www.eastpennsd.org

ORDER OF BUSINESS

April 27, 2015

1. **CALL TO ORDER; PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

2. **REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD**

3. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the April 13, 2015 Board meeting.

4. **PRESENTATIONS**

a. 2015-16 Revised School Budget: Summary of Changes

- Dr. Michael Schilder, Superintendent
- Debra Surdoval, Business Manager

5. **REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** – Dr. Michael Schilder

a. District Update

6. **PERSONNEL**

Motion by_____, **Seconded** by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items, recommended by the Superintendent:

a. Retirement(s) (Exhibit #1)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Dorothy Grois	Staff Assistant	EHS	6/11/15
Deborah Zosky	Social Studies Teacher	EHS	6/11/15

b. Early Retirement Incentive Program (Exhibit #2)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Marjilou Ackerman	Grade 1 Teacher	Lincoln ES	6/11/15
Joseph DiRado	Science Teacher	Eyer MS	6/11/15
Patricia Novobilski	Math Teacher	Eyer MS	6/11/15
Regina Oster	Art Teacher	EHS	6/11/15

c. Resignation(s) (Exhibit #3)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Jodiann Hoffer	Staff Assistant	Lincoln ES	4/10/15
Barbara Hoffman	Food Service Assistant	Eyer MS	5/29/15

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
AC Russell	Coach	EHS	11/14/14
Jennifer Wylie	Art Teacher	Alburtis/Wescosville ES	6/11/15

d. Staff Assistant Appointment(s)

Name	Assignment	Salary	Effective Date
Heidi Trinkle	Willow Lane ES Resignation of Akila Shankar	$14.22/hr. 24.5 hrs./wk.	5/11/15

e. Co-Curricular Appointment(s) - Schedule B (Exhibit #4)

f. Additions to the 2014-15 List of Per Diem Substitutes (Exhibit #5)

7. BUSINESS OPERATIONS

a. Bid Opening Report (Exhibit #6)

General School and Computer Supplies

b. Bid Opening Report (Exhibit #7)

Roof Replacement on Selected Sections of Emmaus High School

c. Award Contract – Roof Replacement on Selected Sections of EHS

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors award the contract for "Roof Replacement on Selected Sections of Emmaus High School" for Area 13 only, contingent upon submittal and approval of all required bonds and certificates of insurance and the execution of a written contract, all to the satisfaction of the Solicitor to the low bidder identified below; and
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the bids for Area 12 be rejected.

C & D Waterproofing Corp.
300 Papermill Road
Bloomsburg, PA 17815

Amount of Bid: $542,940.00

d. Memorial Scholarship Fund

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors accepts the funds in the amount of $32,483.62 which was obtained from the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Office of Attorney General to establish a memorial scholarship fund in the name of Sergeant Ashly Lynn Moyer.

e. Approval of Bill List

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated, as per Exhibit #8.

f. Budget Transfers - 2014-2015

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve budget transfers, as per Exhibit #9.

g. Treasurer's Report

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer's Report for month ended March 31, 2015, as per Exhibit #10.

h. Contracts/Agreements

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following agreement, as per Exhibit #11:

Vendor	Type of Agreement	Amount
The Pennsylvania School for the Deaf	2015 Extended School Year (ESY)	$8,120

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following contract, as per Exhibit #12:

Vendor	Type of Contract
Nutrition, Inc.	Food Service Management Renewal Contract

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following agreement, as per Exhibit #13:

Vendor	Type of Agreement	Amount
CLIU #21	CLIU Technology Pool Legal Services Consultation Agreement	$600 - $900

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following agreement, as per Exhibit #14:

Vendor	Type of Agreement
PPL Electric Utilities	Grant of Right-of-Way

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following contract:

Vendor	Type of Contract	Amount
T. V.	Parent/Guardian Transportation Contract 12/1/14 through 3/25/15 (11.70 miles round trip – Jefferson ES & LMMS)	$.575/mile

8. CURRICULUM

a. Educational Conferences

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individual(s) attending educational conference(s), as per Exhibit #15:

9. TOPICS FOR DISCUSSION

a. Take from the Table - Paperless Board Meetings

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors take from the table the motion made by Munson, seconded by Heid, to discuss paperless Board meetings.

b. Paperless Board Meetings

10. POLICY

a. Board Policy 707, Attachment 1 - Use of School Facilities, Rental Fees

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve Board Policy 707, Attachment 1, Rental Fees for Use of School Facilities to be effective July 1, 2015, as per Exhibit #16.

11. LEGISLATIVE

a. Report - C. Ballard

12. ANNOUNCEMENTS

Executive Session:	Monday, April 27, 2015 – 7:15 p.m.
Next Board Meeting:	Monday, May 11, 2015 - 7:30 p.m.

13. ADJOURN

EXHIBITS

April 27, 2015

EXHIBIT #1

April 15, 2015

Jessica Kornhausl
Human Resources Manager
East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

To the East Penn Board of School Directors

I hereby request the Board's approval of my retirement. If approved, I hereby tender my resignation for the purpose of retirement effective June 11, 2015.

After 25 years with the East Penn School District (13 years at Shoemaker Elementary School and 12 years at Emmaus High School) it is time to travel down a new road in my life.

Along the way I've had the privilege to meet and work with a lot of extraordinary people. I'm very happy for the opportunity to be a part of the East Penn School District, all the memories, and especially for all the friends I've made. Thanks to all of you!

Sincerely,

Dorothy Grois

Dorothy Grois
Staff Assistant

cc: Matt Gale
Assistant Principal EHS

April 15, 2015

Deborah A. Zosky

To the East Penn Board of School Directors:

I hereby tender my resignation for the purpose of retirement effective June 11, 2015.

Thank you for the opportunity to teach in the high school both as a literacy coach and then as a history teacher. The administration at the high school is professional and supportive of the staff, my colleagues are exceptional teachers, and the students were motivated learners. I have been most fortunate to teach at Brandywine Middle School, as a reading specialist, Parkland High School, as a reading specialist and history teacher, and Emmaus High School, as a literacy coach and history teacher.

Sincerely,

Deborah A. Zosky

Deborah A. Zosky

EXHIBIT #2

April 20, 2015

Dr. Michael Schilder
East Penn School District
Emmaus, PA 18049

Members of the East Penn Board of School Directors:

I hereby request the Board's approval of my application for the Early Retirement Incentive Program in the Board Policy 450. If approved, I hereby tender my resignation for the purpose of retirement effective June 11, 2015.

As I finish my 25th year in East Penn it seems like an appropriate time for me to seek other experiences and adventures. It has been rewarding to work with the young students of the East Penn School District and I know that a suitable replacement will be waiting eagerly to resume where I left off.

Thank you for making this opportunity available.

Respectfully Submitted,

Marjilou Ackerman

Marjilou Ackerman
1st grade teacher
Lincoln Elementary.

Date 4/15/15

Name Joseph T. DiRado

To the East Penn Board of School Directors:

I hereby request the Board's approval of my application for the Early Retirement Incentive Program in Board Policy 450. If approved, I hereby tender my resignation for the purpose of retirement effective June 11th 2015.

During my tenure, beginning in 1981 with East Penn School District, I was able to establish many friendships and professional relationships with our faculty, staff, administration, students and their families. Additionally, I would like to thank East Penn School District for giving me the opportunities to expand my education. In the years I have been working in East Penn, I acted as the Eighth Grade Team Leader for Eyer Middle School, for 34 years I acted as the school district coordinator and advisor for Grades 7-12 in the Pennsylvania Junior Academy of Science (PJAS), I developed Eyer's digital yearbook, I presided as President of our Faculty Senate, facilitated numerous after school activities and clubs, trained and in-serviced fellow faculty and staff. I was able to advance in NASA's Teacher in Space Shuttle Program. I have been awarded certifications in the Student Assistance Program with early D/A and Mental Health awareness. I was certified in small group training and counseling. I acted on the committee for ACT 211, which was originally begun by Governor Casey. I was chosen as Science Teacher of the Year for the Lehigh Valley. I was honored with winning the Movers and Shapers Award of Lehigh Valley Magazine. I received recognition from the Da Vinci Science Center for my innovative science teaching. I was nominated Lehigh County Conservation District's Environmental Teacher of the Year. Most recently I have been named Distinguished Educator of the Year for PASAP (Pennsylvania Student Assistance Program). But none of that would have been possible without the leadership and guidance of our administration.

It has been my privilege and honor to have been part of the East Penn School District, led by the best administration, faculty, and board in the Lehigh Valley.

Sincerely,

Joseph T. DiRado

Joseph T. DiRado

April 20, 2015

Patricia Novobilski

To the East Penn Board of School Directors:

I hereby request the Board's approval of my application for the Early Retirement Incentive Program in Board Policy 450. If approved, I hereby tender my resignation for the purpose of retirement effective June 11, 2015.

Since 1983 it has been an honor and pleasure to teach math in the East Penn School District. While I look forward to my retirement, I will certainly miss working at Eyer Middle School. Throughout my tenure, I have been fortunate to be surrounded by quality people. The administrators have been strong leaders who were always willing to listen and show their support. I have worked among the best teaching staff and I have learned a great deal over the years as they were willing to share their time, talent, resources, and creative ideas. The math department has always been a strong department and has worked professionally and collaboratively through all the curriculum changes. Most of all, I am grateful for the thirty-one and a half years I have been able to teach the students at Eyer. I taught them algebra and in turn they taught me much more. I will miss them dearly, but I will not forget their work ethic, sense of humor, enthusiasm for learning, and the determination and respect they showed me.

I always knew I wanted to be a math teacher. For me, there was no other career choice. Thank you for allowing me the opportunity to teach in the East Penn School District. I will treasure the memories.

Sincerely,

Patricia Novobilski

Patricia Novobilski

April 6, 2015

Regina Oster

I hereby request the East Penn School Board's approval of my application for the early retirement incentive program in Board Policy 450. If approved, I hereby tender my resignation for the purpose of retirement, effective June 11, 2015.

I would like to thank the East Penn School District for 27 excellent years of teaching and working with students and colleagues at both the elementary and secondary level. My passion for the arts in education has been fulfilled beyond my expectations during my tenure. It is my hope in retirement to move on to new experiences and to continue to educate through the arts in unique ways.

My gratitude is extended to former Emmaus High principal Dr. Herman Corradetti, who brought me to Emmaus High School in 1997 and believed in my teaching and ability to be department chair. Today my greatest commendations go to my present principal, Mr. Dave Piperato, for his continual support of the EHS art department. His encouragement of my colleagues and me maintains and illustrates the importance of the visual arts in our school and community.

I will miss my position at the high school immensely, but I look forward to witnessing my colleague's and their students' accomplishments.

Thank you again for every opportunity I was able to experience as an art teacher during my employment with your district.

Sincerely,

Regina S. Oster

Regina S. Oster

EXHIBIT #3

April 6th. 2015

Dear Dr. Attinello,

I am writing to inform you that I will be resigning from my position as Staff Support at Lincoln Elementary School. Due to my full time job now requiring meetings and trainings during my East Penn position scheduled time. My last day of work will be April 10th. 2015. I wanted to sincerely thank you for this wonderful opportunity.

Sincerely,

Jodiann Hoffer

April 13, 2015

Mr. Paul Vlasics, Nutrition, Inc.

Dear Paul:

This is inform you of my resignation as a Food Service Assistant with the East Penn School District effective May 29, 2015.

Thank you for the opportunity to work for the District and with you. It has been an enjoyable experience and I have obtained valuable experience.

Please feel free to contact me if the need arises.

Thank you again for this opportunity.

Sincerely,

Barbara A. Hoffman

Barbara A. Hoffman

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT
APR 17 2015

From: A.C.
Sent: Tuesday, April 14, 2015 3:23 PM
To: Ramella, Dennis
Cc: Cuthbert, Randall
Subject: Coaching Resignation

Dear Mr. Ramella,

It is with mixed emotions that I must tender my resignation letter from the varsity coaching staff at Emmaus High School.

I want to thank you and Randy and the entire staff at Emmaus for the opportunity to coach and learn under such outstanding people. I wish you all the success in the world and will be keeping track for fly-over country.

Again, thank you for all your support.
AC

To Whom It May Concern:

I am writing to notify you of my resignation from the East Penn School District, for the 2015-2016 school year.

My time at East Penn has been extremely rewarding. I attended various schools in the district as a student from Kindergarten through 12th Grade, and then I was lucky enough to have had the opportunity to teach Art at the Elementary level for these past three years. If I am able to return to the area in the future, I hope to be considered for any available positions.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me. Thank you again for everything.

Sincerely,

Jennifer Wylie

Jennifer Wylie

2014-15 Schedule B
April 27, 2015

EXHIBIT # 4

School	Name	Position	Contract/ Club	Amount	Notes
EHS	William Christian Messler	Boys Lacrosse Volunteer Coach	N/A	N/A	
Eyer	Jason Palmer	Extended Learning Program (2 sessions)		$34.56/session	Amendment to 8/25/14 Board Agenda ELP Sessions. Does not increase cost. Amendment due to adjustment of teachers schedules.
Eyer	Beth Witte	Extended Learning Program (1 session)		$34.56/session	

EXHIBIT #5

Additions to the 2014-2015 Per Diem Sub List

Bethany Searle	Earth & Space Science
Joanne Howard	Staff/Instructional Assistant
Laura Gorman	Grades PK-4
Samantha Lurch	Social Studies

EXHIBIT #6

BID OPENING REPORT

The following bids were opened at 2:30 p.m. in the Business Office of the East Penn School District Administrative Offices on April 9, 2015. Staff Present: Jim Frank and Debra Surdoval.

General School Supplies

Acco Brands USA LLC, Lincolnshire, IL
AFP Industries, Inc., Miami, FL
Contract Paper Group, Inc., Uniontown, OH
Kurtz Bros., Clearfield, PA
Lindenmeyr Munroe, Mt. Joy, PA
National Art & School Supplies, Rahway, NJ
Office Basics, Inc., Boothwyn, PA
Phillips Supply Co., Plymouth, PA
Pyramid School Products, Tampa, FL
Quill Corporation, Lincolnshire, IL
School Specialty, Inc., Lancaster, PA
Standard Stationery Supply, Wheeling, IL
The Art Store, Inc., Kutztown, PA
W.B. Mason Co. Inc., Allentown, PA
Zaner-Bloser, Inc., Columbus, OH

Computer Supplies

Howard Technology Solutions, Laurel, MS
Office Basics, Inc., Boothwyn, PA
Polir Inkjet & Toner, Altoona, PA
Quill Corporation, Lincolnshire, IL
Standard Stationery Supply Co., Wheeling, IL
Star Data Co., Ramsey, NJ
Stotz & Fatzinger, Easton, PA
Supply-Saver Corp., Neptune, NJ
The Tree House, Norwood, MA
Valiant National AV Supply, So. Fairfield, NJ
W.B. Mason Co. Inc., Allentown, PA

EXHIBIT #7

BID OPENING REPORT

The following bids were opened at 3:15 p.m. in Conference Room B of the East Penn School District Administrative Offices on April 20, 2015. Bidder Representatives Present: Andrew Kingery of Dunmore Roofing, Ron Richhart of David / Randall Roofing, Rob Reilly of United States Roofing Corporation, Grant Marshman of C & D Waterproofing. Manufacturers Representative present: Alan Behnke of Tremco. Staff Present: Steve Onushco, Mark Warden and James Frank.

Roof Replacement on Selected Section of Emmaus High School

Dunmore Roofing & Supply Co., Inc., Dunmore, PA
Houck Services, Inc., Harrisburg, PA
Olivetti Roofing Systems Corporation, Scranton, PA
David/Randall Associates, Inc., Harleysville, PA
C&D Waterproofing Corporation, Bloomsburg, PA
United States Roofing Corporation, Norristown, PA

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/14/2015 and 04/27/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00004100	AMANDA REINHART	JVSB VS STROUDSBURG.....		57.00
00004101	ANDREW KROECKEL	JVBLAX VS EASTON.....	JVBLAX VS PARKLAND.....	118.00
00004102	BARRY FELL	JVBB VS READING.....		57.00
00004103	BONNIE TAMASITIS	V/JV GLAX VS PARKLAND.....		111.00
00004104	BRAD YURICHECK	EYER SB VS LMMS.....		54.00
00004105	BRIAN BANNON	JVBB VS STROUDSBURG.....		57.00
00004106	BRIAN SWEITZER	GLAX VS SAUCON.....		111.00
00004107	BRYON REYNOLDS	VBB VS PME.....		69.00
00004108	CHARLES HOCH	TRACK VS ESS/FREEDOM.....	TRACK VS PMW/EASTON.....	154.00
00004109	CHASE HOWSE	VBLAX VS PARKLAND.....		72.00
00004110	CHRIS GRAYS	JVBLAX VS PARKLAND.....		59.00
00004111	CHRIS MCFADDEN	VBLAX VS EASTON.....	VBLAX VS PARKLAND.....	144.00
00004112	DALE BIEGEL	V/JV BLAX VS DEL VAL.....		111.00
00004113	DALE CULTON	JVSB VS WHITEHALL.....	JVSB VS BECCAHI.....	168.00
00004114	DALE KNEPP	BVB VS WHITEHALL.....	V/JV BVB VSS DIERUFF.....	172.00
00004115	DALE NESTER	BVB VS NAZARETH.....		86.00
00004116	DAN FERRY	JVSB VS WHITEHALL.....		57.00
00004117	DANIEL FARRELL	TRACK VS ESS/FREEDOM.....	TRACK VS EASTON/PMW.....	154.00
00004118	DAVID HEMERLY	VSB VS ALLEN.....		69.00
00004119	DEBBIE ANTHONY	EYER VS LMMS BVB.....		53.00
00004120	DEBRA ARNER	BVB VS NAZARETH.....		86.00
00004121	DENNIS BRONG	VSB VS NAZARETH.....		69.00
00004122	DON KAHLER	VSB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		69.00
00004123	DOUG LITWHILER	EYER SB VS SPRINGHOUSE.....	EYER SB VS SPRINGHOUSE #2.....	108.00
00004124	DOUGLAS FAY	JVSB VS.....		57.00
00004125	EDWARD PEALE	JVBLAX VS DV.....		59.00
00004126	FRANK KEGLOVITZ	EYER BVB VS OREFIELD.....		53.00
00004127	FRED SNYDER	EYER SB VS EASTON.....		54.00
00004128	GEORGE FARINA	VSB VS NAZARETH.....		69.00
00004129	GEORGE GAISER	VBLAX VS PARKLAND.....	VBLAX VS LIBERTY.....	144.00
00004130	GERALD DIETER	VBB VS PARKLAND.....		69.00
00004131	GERALD VOGWILL	EYER SB VS EASTON.....		54.00
00004132	JAMES DZIEDZIC	EYER SB VS LMMS.....		54.00
00004133	JAMES PAGLIARO	LMMS SB VS SPRINHOUSE.....		54.00
00004134	JAMES SELLMAN	V/JV BLAX VS EASTON.....	V/JV BLAX VS LIBERTY.....	222.00
00004135	JIM TOOMEY	VSB VS ESN.....		69.00
00004136	JOHN BACHERT	VBB VS PARKLAND.....	VBB VS CCHS.....	138.00
00004137	JOHN J SCHADLER	VBLAX VS EASTON.....		72.00
00004138	JOHN MITCHELL	GLAX VS STATE COLLEGE.....		111.00

EXHIBIT #8

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/14/2015 and 04/27/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00004139	JOHN WESTLAKE	VBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		69.00
00004140	JUDY HOLLENBACH	V/JV GLAX VS STATE COLLEGE.....		111.00
00004141	KAREN BLAINE	VGLAX VS PARKLAND.....		84.00
00004142	KATIE SAMSON FOUNDATION	14-15 KATIE SAMSON TOURNAMENT DUES		112.50
00004143	KERI DUPREE	EYER SB VS SPRINHOUSE #2.....	LMMS SB VS DIERUFF (1/2 RATE/DMS N	81.00
00004144	KEVIN HOFFMAN	VSB VS HAMBURG.....		69.00
00004145	KRIS CHECK	V/JV GLAX VS LIBERTY.....	JVGLAX VS PARKLAND.....	170.00
00004146	LARRY PARRY	VSB VS HAMBURG.....	VGS VS NORTHAMPTON.....	207.00
00004147	LUCIA LEVAN	BVB VS DIERUFF.....		86.00
00004148	LUKE HOWARD	V/JV GLAX VS NAZARETH.....		111.00
00004149	LUTHER KEMMERER	LMMS BVB VS RAUB.....		53.00
00004150	MARIA SWEENEY	V/JV GLAX VS LIBERTY.....		111.00
00004151	MARK MCCARTER	VBLAX VS DEL VAL.....		72.00
00004152	MELISSA VISCO	VGLAX VS NAZARETH.....		111.00
00004153	MICHAEL DECAPRIO	JVBLAX VS PV.....		59.00
00004154	MICHAEL LITZENBERGER	VBB VS ALLEN.....		69.00
00004155	MIKE CUDZIL	VSB VS ALLEN.....	VSB VS PME.....	138.00
00004156	NEAL KENNEDY	VBLAX VS DEL VAL.....		72.00
00004157	OLIVER RESH	JVSB VS BECCAHI.....		57.00
00004158	PETER GHELLER	EYER SB VS SPRINGHOUSE.....		54.00
00004159	RANDY SELTZER	VBB VS ALLEN.....	VBB VS PME.....	138.00
00004160	RAYMOND KERKUSZ	JVSB VS NAZARETH.....		57.00
00004161	RICHARD DEMEUSE	VSB VS PME.....		69.00
00004162	ROBERT ANDREWS	VBB VS CCHS.....		69.00
00004163	ROBERT ARBAUGH	JVBB VS READING.....		57.00
00004164	ROBERT HOUK	VBLAX VS LIBERTY.....		72.00
00004165	ROBERT KIMBALL	JVBLAX VS LIBERTY.....	JVBLAX VS PV.....	118.00
00004166	ROBERT KNOPF	EYER SB VS NORTHEAST.....		54.00
00004167	ROGER JOHNSON	LMMS SB VS SPRINGHOUSE.....		54.00
00004168	RON WILSKER	JVBB VS STROUDSBURG.....	JVBB VS BLUE MTN.....	114.00
00004169	RONALD DEPAOLO	VBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		69.00
00004170	RONALD MOSER	EYER BVB VS TREXLER.....	LMMS BVB VS NORTHAMPTON.....	106.00
00004171	STEVE PINTER	JVSB VS NAZARETH.....		57.00
00004172	SUE WALLACE	BVB VS WHITEHALL.....		86.00
00004173	THOMAS POYNTON	V/JV GLAX VS SAUCON.....		111.00
00004174	WALTER MILINICHIK	JVBB VS BLUE MTN.....		57.00
		10-GENERAL FUND	6,728.50	

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/14/2015 and 04/27/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
		Grand Total Manual Checks :		0.00
		Grand Total Regular Checks :		6,728.50
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:		0.00
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:		0.00
		Grand Total All Checks :		6,728.50

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/14/2015 and 04/27/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027251	A-B-E LABORATORY	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		125.00
00027252	ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		6,810.88
00027253	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		33.77
00027254	ALLENTOWN APPLIANCE	NON-CAP EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT.....	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/REPLACEMENT.....	1,998.00
00027255	ALLSTATE SIGN & PLAQUE CORP	PRINTING/BINDING.....		1,452.50
00027256	AMAZON	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		112.97
00027257	AMERICAN SURE STEP INC	SUPPLIES.....		248.00
00027258	APPLE INC	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/REPLACEMENT.....		3,888.90
00027259	JEFF ARBUSHITES	TRAVEL.....		2,130.80
00027260	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		144.90
00027261	BELLES TREE SERVICE	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		500.00
00027262	PATRICIA A BERGER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027263	LILLIAN M BILGER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027264	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		334.89
00027265	HUGH BROWN	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027266	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	NON-CAPITAL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT.	SUPPLIES.....	2,329.80
00027267	CAMPHILL SPECIAL SCHOOLS INC	TUITION TO APS.....		4,825.56
00027268	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PES - IU'S.....		378,874.50
00027269	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU	SUPPLIES & FEES / TECHNOLOGY RELAT	259.00
00027270	MILDRED G COLATRELLA	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027271	E DORINE COPE	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027272	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		449.00
00027273	DISCOUNT ELECTRONICS	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		76.97
00027274	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		280.20
00027275	ELITE BROKERAGE SERVICES INC	OTHER PURCHASED PROF / TECH SVCS..		2,794.43
00027276	EMPIRE FITNESS SERVICES INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		1,186.00
00027277	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		14,953.35
00027278	ROBERT ETTL	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027279	THE EXPRESS-TIMES	ADVERTISING.....		244.45
00027280	FASTENAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		43.86
00027281	FAUST HAULING, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		135.00
00027282	REBECCA FEDIO	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		140.00
00027283	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTG S	SUPPLIES.....		117.56
00027284	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		131.63
00027285	FRANK MANHART GUNSMITHING	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		35.00
00027286	FRASER ADVANCED INFORMATION SYSTEMS	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		18,259.00
00027287	FRONTIER	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		3,264.72

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/14/2015 and 04/27/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027288	GIA PUBLICATIONS INC	SUPPLIES.....		9.43
00027289	GOVCONNECTION INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		194.58
00027290	GRAYBAR ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		390.00
00027291	HAAN CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		3,506.16
00027292	HARBOR SALES CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		81.44
00027293	HARLAND TECHNOLOGY SERVICES CORP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		620.00
00027294	JANICE HOWERTER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027295	WARREN J HUNSBERGER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027296	IMPACT PRINTING	SUPPLIES.....		400.00
00027297	THE IRIS COMPANIES	SUPPLIES.....		733.03
00027298	JOHN DEERE LANDSCAPES	SUPPLIES.....		1,385.30
00027299	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	SUPPLIES.....	15,276.26
00027300	KAPCO ADHESIVE PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		246.87
00027301	ELONA L. KAUFFMAN	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027302	KIDSPEACE CORP	TUITION TO PRRI'S AND DETENTION CT		1,640.00
00027303	KURTZ BROS	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	SUPPLIES.....	380.08
00027304	LANCASTER-LEBANON IU 13	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		418.80
00027305	NAPA AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		128.56
00027306	LEHIGH LEARNING ACADEMY	TUITION TO PRRI IN STATE AND DETEN		2,000.00
00027307	GAIL S LICHTENWALNER	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV	SUPPLIES.....	145.62
00027308	BOROUGH OF MACUNGIE	WATER / SEWAGE.....		5,867.37
00027309	LEONA M MAZEPA	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027310	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		617.08
00027311	MELMARK	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOOL		10,477.32
00027312	MICHAEL & DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		280.00
00027313	M J EARL INC	SUPPLIES.....		276.40
00027314	THE MORNING CALL, INC	ADVERTISING.....		478.15
00027315	MORTON SALT INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,362.56
00027316	NAEIR	SUPPLIES.....		34.00
00027317	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	SUPPLIES.....	238.00
00027318	NCS PEARSON INC	SUPPLIES.....		938.80
00027319	NORTHAMPTON COUNTY SEED COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		134.00
00027320	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		1,892.28
00027321	PA UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION FUND	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION.....		18,318.60

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/14/2015 and 04/27/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027322	PC PARTS PLUS LLC	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		86.00
00027323	PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR DEAF	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOO		3,757.25
00027324	PENTELEDATA	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC		676.00
00027325	PITNEY BOWES	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		631.11
00027326	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		60,617.97
00027327	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION - 971	SUPPLIES.....		286.91
00027328	PRECISION ROLLER	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		37.95
00027329	PROASYS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		922.50
00027330	PSADA	DUES.....		120.00
00027331	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		2,515.48
00027332	QUIGLEY CHEVROLET	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		180.37
00027333	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		114.82
00027334	REDNER'S MARKETS	SUPPLIES.....		644.44
00027335	JOSEPH L SADROVITZ	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027336	RUTH E SADROVITZ	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027337	JOHN M SCHILDER	MILEAGE.....		100.29
00027338	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	SUPPLIES.....		40.38
00027339	SCHUTT RECONDITIONING	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		1,832.95
00027340	SCOTT CARS, INC	RENTAL OF VEHICLES.....		360.00
00027341	SERVICE ELECTRIC CABLE TV INC	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		1,235.00
00027342	SHARP ENERGY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		8,962.77
00027343	AUDREY N SHELLY	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027344	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA	24,659.45
00027345	GREGORY J SKIBINSKI	TAX REFUND.....		2,487.09
00027346	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		6,268.72
00027347	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		635,076.68
00027348	MARGARET R STEIRER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027349	ROBERT K & ADRA RENEE STITT	TAX REFUND.....		1,205.69
00027350	LINDA A STRZELECKI	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027351	SUNBELT STAFFING	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		4,050.00
00027352	SUPPLYWORKS	SUPPLIES.....		230.00
00027353	NATHAN S SWAVELY	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00027354	TEACHER CREATED RESOURCES	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		36.97
00027355	THERAPY BRIDGES LLC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,440.00
00027356	TREMCO-WEATHERPROOFING TECH IN	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	6,930.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/14/2015 and 04/27/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027357	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		3,415.11
00027358	PAT VASSILAROS	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC	629.98
00027359	PAT VASSILAROS	REAL ESTATE TAX.....		81.10
00027360	BETTY WALBERT	TAX REBATE.....		604.65
00027361	JOANNE L WALBERT	TAX REBATE.....		291.96
00027362	WARNER STAINED GLASS	SUPPLIES.....		93.39
00027363	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		347.10
00027364	ZILKA & COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		380.95
*27236-VD	PAT VASSILAROS	VOID CHECK 27236 - SHOULD BE 2 SEP		-146.09
*D0001359	CONSTANCE ARNOLD	MILEAGE.....		193.44 d
*D0001360	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	473.23 d
*D0001361	DEBRA BARTHOLD	GASOLINE.....		13.80 d
*D0001362	BDU CORP	SUPPLIES.....		84.60 d
*D0001363	BEHAVIORAL HEALTH ASSOCIATES	TUITIO TO PRRI'S AND DETENTION CTR		5,000.00 d
*D0001364	CARLEN BLACKSTONE	GASOLINE.....	TRAVEL / TOLLS.....	49.25 d
*D0001365	SEAN BOYLE	STUDENT FEES.....		120.00 d
*D0001366	ADAM BRAUCHLE	MILEAGE.....		26.45 d
*D0001367	ELAINE CIVIC	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001368	SHAYLON CLAYPOOLE	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		97.17 d
*D0001369	JANICE CLYMER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		68.58 d
*D0001370	JENNIFER CORONA	SUPPLIES.....		4.66 d
*D0001371	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		391.23 d
*D0001372	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		449.30 d
*D0001373	JOANN DUGAN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001374	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		7,579.73 d
*D0001375	FABTECH WELDING & REPAIR CORP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		898.85 d
*D0001376	MICHAEL W FLYNN	GASOLINE.....		10.11 d
*D0001377	MATTHEW GALE	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		123.60 d
*D0001378	TRICIA E GUTMAN	SUPPLIES.....		15.00 d
*D0001379	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES CORP	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		5,905.00 d
*D0001380	ERIN HADDIGAN	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		13.80 d
*D0001381	JOAN JOHNSTON	EYE CARE.....	MILEAGE.....	100.42 d
*D0001382	JW PEPPER & SON INC	SUPPLIES.....		60.79 d
*D0001383	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		320.00 d
*D0001384	LORI KING	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		19.09 d
*D0001385	COLLEEN KINGSBURY	SUPPLIES.....		135.24 d
*D0001386	SARAH B KINZEL	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		98.03 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/14/2015 and 04/27/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0001387	BRENT LANDRUM	GASOLINE.....		17.09 d
*D0001388	LEHIGH FUELS LLC	OIL.....		9,991.66 d
*D0001389	ERIC LUCKENBILL	COMMUNICATIONS.....		16.95 d
*D0001390	JEANNINE MARTINI	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001391	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		55.70 d
*D0001392	MICHAEL MOHN	MILEAGE.....		64.00 d
*D0001393	NASCO	SUPPLIES.....		88.77 d
*D0001394	MARY KAY NAUNAS	MILEAGE.....		31.17 d
*D0001395	NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		535.12 d
*D0001396	NORTHEAST JANITORIAL SUPPLY LLC	SUPPLIES.....		477.79 d
*D0001397	ALISON PATCHCOSKI	SUPPLIES.....		38.36 d
*D0001398	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....	CAPITAL EQUIP/REPLACEMENT.....	1,567.27 d
*D0001399	ELLEN M PRICE	MILEAGE.....		13.80 d
*D0001400	DENNIS J RAMELLA	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		125.00 d
*D0001401	PAM REICHERT	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		250.00 d
*D0001402	CHERYL SCALZO	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		140.21 d
*D0001403	ALEXIS SCHULTZ	SUPPLIES.....		54.49 d
*D0001404	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO	SUPPLIES.....		183.49 d
*D0001405	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		1,165.14 d
*D0001406	ANNETTE STOLTE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001407	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		505.63 d
*D0001408	SANDRA TEPLITZ	MILEAGE.....		144.72 d
*D0001409	ANN MARIE TIETZ	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001410	TSA CONSULTING GROUP INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		420.00 d
*D0001411	NICOLE WACK	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001412	KIM WANISH	MILEAGE.....		14.73 d
*D0001413	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		678.05 d
*D0001414	CHRISTINE WHITE	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		374.39 d
*D0001415	DENINE M WILLIAMS	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		20.00 d
*D0001416	WORTH, MAGEE & FISHER, P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		4,296.55 d

10-GENERAL FUND 1,335,602.72

Grand Total Manual Checks : -146.09

Grand Total Regular Checks : 1,291,777.36

Grand Total Direct Deposits: 43,971.45

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/14/2015 and 04/27/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:		0.00
		Grand Total All Checks :		1,335,602.72

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Budget Transfers for 2014-2015

EXHIBIT #9

ACCOUNT NUMBER	INCREASE	
10-1100-323-000-30-000-077	$7,500.00	Reg. Instr. Prof. Other Ed. Agency (VLN)
10-1100-430-000-10	($4,000.00)	Reg. Instr. Repairs & Maint. (copying)
10-1100-430-000-30	($3,500.00)	Reg. Instr. Repairs & Maint. (copying)
10-1100-752-000-30-833	$7,253.00	Reg. Instr. Capital Equipment
10-1100-610-000-30-833-013	($4,000.00)	Reg. Instr. General Supplies (Science)
10-1100-610-000-30-833-015	($3,253.00)	Reg. Instr. General Supplies (Social Studies)
10-1100-757-000-20-532	$1,681.00	Reg. Instr. Non-Cap Hard/Software
10-1100-610-000-20-532-012	($681.00)	Reg. Instr. General Supplies (Music)
10-1100-610-000-20-532-013	($1,000.00)	Reg. Instr. General Supplies (Science)
10-1225-330-007-20	$13,545.00	Sp. Ed. Other Professional Services (Sunbelt Staffing)
10-1233-894-007-20	$2.00	Sp. Ed. Student Fees Instruction
10-2140-610-007-10	$960.00	Psychological Services General Supplies
10-2420-330-007-10	$5,000.00	Medical Services Other Prof Svc (East Penn Medical)
10-2350-330	($5,000.00)	Legal & Acctg Other Professional Svc
10-2350-330-000-00-000-007	($12,000.00)	Legal & Acctg Other Professional Svc
10-2500-340	($2,507.00)	Business Office Technical Services
10-1281-322-510-10	$4,911.00	Sp. Ed. Pro Ed Svcs - IU's (CLIU IDEA 619)
10-1241-230-520-10-214	($4,911.00)	Sp. Ed. Retirement Contr. (IDEA 619)
10-2110-610-029-30	$1,000.00	Supervision Student Svc General Supplies
10-2120-610-029-10	($1,000.00)	Guidance Services General Supplies
10-2120-751-000-30-833	$2,465.00	Guidance Services Non-Cap Equipment
10-2120-810-000-30-833	($1,000.00)	Guidance Services Dues & Fees
10-2120-390-000-30-833	($1,465.00)	Guidance Services Other Purchased Pro/Tec
10-2220-767-024-30	$17,786.00	Tech Support Svcs Non-Cap Software
10-2220-650-024-10	($17,786.00)	Tech Support Svcs Educational Software
10-2271-610-026-30	$190.00	Inst. Staff Dev-Cert General Supplies
10-2271-890-026-10	($190.00)	Inst. Staff Dev-Cert Misc. Exp.
10-2380-390-000-30-833	$1,379.00	Office of Principal Svc Other Purch Pro/Tec
10-2380-430-000-30-833	$936.00	Office of Principal Svc Repair & Maint Svcs
10-2380-530-000-30-833	($500.00)	Office of Principal Svc Communications
10-2380-580-000-30-833	($1,815.00)	Office of Principal Svc Travel
10-2600-751-006	$1,072.00	Op./Maint. Non Cap Equip.
10-2600-810-006	$588.00	Op./Maint. Dues & Fees
10-2600-415-006	($1,660.00)	Op./Maint. Laundry/Linen/Dry Clean
10-2750-513-000-00-000-044	$23,750.00	Nonpublic Trans Contracted Carriers
10-2720-511	($23,750.00)	Vehicle Operation Svc Student Tran Svc.
10-2840-618-024	$300.00	Data Proc. Admin Software/License
10-2840-757-024	$13,200.00	Data Proc.Non Cap Hard/Software
10-2840-390-024	($13,500.00)	Data Proc.Other Purchased Pro/Tec
10-3210-444-000-30-833-020	$1,500.00	School Student Act. Rental of Vehicles
10-3210-513-000-30-833-020	($1,500.00)	School Student Act. Contracted Carriers
10-3250-529-005-00-005-000-700	$7,936.00	School Athletics Other Insurance
10-3250-430-005-30-530-000-713	($2,000.00)	School Athletics Repairs & Maint.
10-3250-631-005-30-833-000-713	($2,500.00)	School Athletics Food
10-3250-894-005-30-833-000-716	($2,000.00)	School Athletics Student Fees Instruction
10-3250-894-005-30-833-000-717	($1,436.00)	School Athletics Student Fees Instruction
10-3250-762-005-30-833-000-726	$3,098.00	School Athletics Capital Equip Repl
10-3250-762-005-30-833-000-727	$3,098.00	School Athletics Capital Equip Repl
10-3250-430-005-30-833-000-713	($6,196.00)	School Athletics Repairs & Maint.
10-3300-610	$785.00	Community Services General Supplies
10-3300-350	($785.00)	Community Services Security/Safety
10-1191-121-421-10-213-000-000-1415	$51,338.00	Reg. Instr. Fed Funded Reading (Title II)
10-1192-121-421-00-833-000-000-1314	($51,338.00)	Reg Instr. Fed Funded Math (Title II)
10-1191-220-421-10-213-000-000-1415	$3,927.00	Fed Funded Reading Social Security Contr. (Title II)
10-1191-230-421-10-213-000-000-1415	$5,493.00	Fed Funded Reading Ret. Contr. (Title II)

(continued on back)

Budget Transfers for 2014-2015

10-1192-220-421-00-833-000-000-1314	($3,927.00)	Fed Funded Math Social Security Contr. (Title II)
10-1192-230-421-00-833-000-000-1314	($5,493.00)	Fed Funded Math Ret. Contr. (Title II)
10-1192-123-411-00-000-000-000-1415	$10,000.00	Extra Duties Fed Funded Math (Title I)
10-1192-192-411-00-219-000-000-1415	$15,000.00	Remedial Assistants Fed Funded Math (Title I)
10-1192-230-411-00-219-000-000-1415	$2,500.00	Fed Funded Math Ret. Contr. (Title I)
10-1192-230-411-00-214-000-000-1415	$2,500.00	Fed Funded Math Ret. Contr. (Title I)
10-1191-610-411-00-000-000-000-1314	($10,000.00)	Fed Funded Reading General Supplies (Title I)
10-1191-640-411-00-000-000-000-1314	($10,000.00)	Fed Funded Reading Books & Periodicals (Title I)
10-1191-640-411-00-000-000-000-1415	($10,000.00)	Fed Funded Reading Books & Periodicals (Title I)
10-1194-122-471-10-211-000-000-1415	$2,000.00	Reg. Instr. Fed. Funded Substitute Salaries
10-1194-220-471-10-211-000-000-1415	$500.00	Reg. Instr. Fed. Funded Social Security Contributions
10-2900-599-471-00-000-000-000-1415	($2,500.00)	Other Support Svc. Misc. (Title III, Language Lines)
10-2900-599-001-00-000-061	$2,500.00	Other Support Svc. Misc. (ESL, Language Lines)
10-1100-640-001-10-000-005	($5,000.00)	Reg. Instr.Books & Periodicals (Language Arts)
10-1100-640-001-10-000-061	$500.00	Reg. Instr.Books & Periodicals (ESL)
10-1100-640-001-30-000-061	$2,000.00	Reg. Instr.Books & Periodicals (ESL)
10-1441-561-029-30	$6,506.00	Adjudicated Court Place Tuition to Other LEA
10-1100-568-029-30	($6,506.00)	Reg. Instr. Tuition to PRRI
Total	$0.00	

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
TREASURER'S REPORT
for Month Ended March 31, 2015

EXHIBIT #10

General Fund

	Beginning Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$19,930,694.36
Embassy Bank Savings	$8,485,147.76
First Niagara Community Ed.	$310.40
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$155,533.47
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$25,009.87
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$10,767,277.03
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,002.89
ESSA Money Market	$4,667,394.75
Investments	$1,240,000.00
Total Beginning Balances	$45,278,260.53

Receipts	$5,122,601.63
Disbursements	$14,524,281.97

	Ending Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$15,104,201.50
Embassy Bank Savings	$8,488,070.83
First Niagara Community Ed.	$310.40
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$156,643.47
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$25,010.83
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$6,186,623.25
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,002.97
ESSA Money Market	$4,668,826.94
Investments	$1,240,000.00
Total Ending Balances	$35,876,580.19

Other Fund Bank Accounts	Beginning Balances	Ending Balances
Capital Reserve Fund	$2,443,230.42	$2,443,417.85
GOB 2010A	$56,468.12	$56,395.85
Cafeteria Fund	$433,627.55	$395,087.73
Payroll Fund	$486,388.03	$1,877,813.29
Memorial Fund	$110,206.29	$111,040.11

GEN. FUND INVESTMENTS (included above)	**DATE PURCHASED**	**DATE OF MATURITY**	**TERM**	**RATE**	**AMOUNT**
PLGIT CD-Program	9/19/2014	6/16/2015	270 days	0.46%	$248,000.00
PLGIT CD-Program	12/22/2014	6/22/2015	182 days	0.44%	$992,000.00

ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR MARCH 2015

ACCOUNT	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS	ENDING BALANCE
Alburtis	$1,420.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,420.00
Jefferson	$5,546.87	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$5,546.87
Lincoln	$4,161.51	$0.00	$0.00	$716.50	$3,445.01
Macungie	$7,617.87	$0.00	$0.00	$226.99	$7,390.88
Shoemaker	$10,012.28	$0.00	$9,280.00	$309.14	$18,983.14
Wescosville	$15,586.79	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$15,586.79
Willow	$14,129.05	$0.00	$0.00	$867.50	$13,261.55
Miscellaneous	$5.49	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$5.49
Interest	$7.33	$0.00	$0.99	$0.00	$8.32
TOTALS	$58,487.19	$0.00	$9,280.99	$2,120.13	$65,648.05

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

3/31/2015

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	$1,402.75	150.00	42.45	$1,510.30
Academic Team	$4,178.15	3,275.00	4,825.03	$2,628.12
Anime	$539.12	0.00	0.00	$539.12
Art Club	$3,360.50	13,480.98	16,046.97	$794.51
Astronomy	$2,846.23	520.00	200.11	$3,166.12
Band	$5,132.13	5,504.40	5,961.90	$4,674.63
Class of 2014	$1,596.59	0.00	0.00	$1,596.59
Class of 2015	$433.70	7,118.60	5,325.86	$2,226.44
Class of 2016	$2,920.71	4,659.24	3,294.71	$4,285.24
Class of 2017	$928.82	2,563.00	1,863.98	$1,627.84
Class of 2018	$0.00	5,735.60	2,057.34	$3,678.26
Collage	$2,643.49	0.00	0.00	$2,643.49
Dance Team	$30.99	2,139.00	338.00	$1,831.99
Debate Team	$80.05	0.00	0.00	$80.05
Drama Dept	$351.52	77,041.00	64,391.65	$13,000.87
Earthwatch	$1,142.08	11.50	0.00	$1,153.58
Envirothon	$1,052.27	1,293.40	662.50	$1,683.17
FBLA	$384.22	14,959.00	14,456.99	$886.23
Fitness Team	$6,219.95	10,588.00	2,125.90	$14,682.05
French Club	$469.08	2,083.00	2,447.79	$104.29
Gay Straight Alliance (GSA)	$0.00	122.11	0.00	$122.11
German Club	$1,504.62	3,326.95	1,255.07	$3,576.50
Global Citizens	$423.63	0.00	0.00	$423.63
Golf	$492.78	15,280.00	14,421.73	$1,351.05
Habitat for Humanity	$180.87	1,489.00	188.22	$1,481.65
Health, Wellness & Fitness	$3,468.42	693.00	2,574.49	$1,586.93
Hiking	$240.83	0.00	0.00	$240.83
Interact Club	$4,094.45	3,685.54	2,636.78	$5,143.21
Interest Account	$111.02	18.71	0.00	$129.73
International Justice Mission (IJM)	$0.00	442.04	0.58	$441.46
Invisible Children	$58.07	0.00	158.07	($0.00)
Key Club	$2,443.61	10,588.15	11,164.12	$1,867.64
Kid to Kid	$168.31	660.00	633.15	$195.16
Latin Club	$266.16	43.00	188.66	$120.50
Latino's	$0.00	124.00	0.00	$124.00
Mountains of Hope	$181.62	0.00	0.00	$181.62
Mud Club	$0.00	427.10	0.00	$427.10
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	$3,824.41	159,628.02	160,649.87	$2,802.56
National Honor Society	$1,207.45	1,030.00	0.00	$2,237.45
National Parks	$349.27	35,143.00	13,079.20	$22,413.07
No Place For Hate	$1,316.77	17,160.20	17,453.58	$1,023.39

Orchestra	$3,547.29	11,508.25	9,020.00	$6,035.54
Pediatric Cancer Club	$0.00	7,072.46	3,165.50	$3,906.96
Peers Assisting Learning Support	$108.14	0.00	0.00	$108.14
Physics	$471.73	46,738.74	46,595.77	$614.70
Red Cross	$93.98	843.00	870.00	$66.98
Robotics	$5,634.96	6,791.30	8,388.23	$4,038.03
School Store	$6,129.43	2,504.82	6,788.11	$1,846.14
Science Olympiad	$232.22	176.36	225.00	$183.58
Spanish	$393.23	0.00	0.00	$393.23
Stinger	$963.51	961.46	441.86	$1,483.11
Student Activity Fund	$11,107.04	102,053.73	101,762.77	$11,398.00
Student Government (SGA)	$10,007.74	18,982.50	17,633.51	$11,356.73
Swim & Dive Club	$3,758.16	4,458.80	5,277.31	$2,939.65
Tattler-Yearbook	$4,127.35	4,758.00	6,030.00	$2,855.35
Tri-M	$497.50	0.00	125.00	$372.50
United Nations	$1,230.58	0.00	0.00	$1,230.58
Video	$63.77	0.00	0.00	$63.77
Young Democrats	$471.45	0.00	471.45	$0.00
TOTALS	**$104,882.72**	**607,831.96**	**555,239.21**	**$157,575.47**

EHS Awards Fund	Beginning Balance	Receipts	Expenses	Ending Balance
February	**$10,774.56**	**$11,833.64**	**$750.00**	**$21,858.20**

1321.02

Howard A. Eyer Middle School
Activity Account
March 1-31, 2015

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance	
2	Band	$7,099.65	$2,862.00	$3,650.55	$8,917.50	$4,694.70	
3	Band Front	$0.00				$0.00	
4	Builders Club	$21,013.34			$20,357.00	$656.34	
5	Honor Society	$0.00				$0.00	
6	Interest	$6.71		$1.03		$7.74	
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	$794.50				$794.50	
8	Library	$1,047.23				$1,047.23	
9	Chorus	$0.00				$0.00	
10	Musical	$2,994.41		$7,310.00	$6,366.57	$3,937.84	
11	PAWS	$2,803.01			$556.92	$2,246.09	
12	Student Body	$22,783.29	-$465.80	$40,072.60	$24,531.36	$37,858.73	
13	School Store	$177.79				$177.79	
14	Ski Club	$1,934.32				$1,934.32	
15	Student Council	$3,526.84	$465.80		$22.36	$3,970.28	
16	Yearbook	$5,106.46				$5,106.46	
17	Orchestra	$998.16	-$2,862.00	$1,947.20	$23.54	$59.82	
18	Strength/Fitness	$0.00				$0.00	
19	Global Citizens	$873.60				$873.60	
20	Total	$71,159.31	$0.00	$52,981.38	$60,775.25	$63,365.44	
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT
March 1 - 31, 2015

	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	RECEIPTS	EXPENSES	ENDING BALANCE
Band	$ 3,131.61	(175.00)	$ 2,286.20	$ (3,054.90)	$ 2,187.91
Builders Club	$ 500.12				$ 500.12
Buzz TV	$ 21.45				$ 21.45
Chorus	$ 7,489.85		4,609.00	(6,926.30)	$ 5,172.55
Interest	$ 8.16		1.51		$ 9.67
Orchestra	$ 1,159.00	175.00	666.40	(1,987.35)	$ 13.05
Plays	$ 5,373.77		464.00	(1,191.25)	$ 4,646.52
School Store (Hive)	$ 3,241.80			(22.03)	$ 3,219.77
Ski Club	$ 2,468.71				$ 2,468.71
Student Body Acct*	$ 3,935.51	(751.00)	573.00	(428.71)	$ 3,328.80
Student Council	$ 5,595.32		2,960.00	(1,924.65)	$ 6,630.67
Success Team	$ 9,147.23			(1,112.71)	$ 8,034.52
Yearbook	$ 6,216.55		(3,794.00)	6,167.00	$ 8,589.55
6th Grade Class	$ 3,209.76		19,702.50	(12,099.80)	$ 10,812.46
7th Grade Class	$ 17,779.55		2,780.00	(6,302.17)	$ 14,257.38
8th Grade Class	$ 6,172.31	751.00	917.00	(166.56)	$ 7,673.75
TOTALS	**$ 75,450.70**	**$ -**	**$31,165.61**	**$ (29,049.43)**	**$ 77,566.88**

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
REVENUE BUDGET COMPARISON
JULY TO MARCH

	2010/2011	% COLL.	2011/2012	% COLL.	2012/2013	% COLL.	2013/2014	% BDG.	% COLL.	2014/2015	% BDG.
REAL ESTATE TAX	73,644,935	100.2	75,590,364	100.1	76,907,756	100.3	77,343,452	101.3	100.2	81,107,167	100.7
INTERIM REAL ESTATE TAX	298,088	38.2	198,796	65.1	244,315	69.6	112,931	9.0	16.0	175,832	16.0
PUBLIC UTILITY REALTY	111,987	100.0	113,473	100.0	116,103	100.0	109,986	94.0	100.0	111,475	101.3
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX	0	0.0	0	0.0	9,769	100.0	11,086	103.3	100.0	11,017	99.4
EARNED INCOME TAX	4,523,058	60.2	4,365,279	54.9	5,685,538	73.3	6,258,757	76.6	72.2	6,342,940	73.6
REAL ESTATE TRANSFER	570,368	50.5	570,137	67.2	696,115	61.3	862,655	68.6	72.5	966,920	66.7
DELINQUENT R.E. TAX	1,164,469	67.3	987,053	54.9	957,392	55.1	846,446	48.4	55.9	1,308,928	68.6
DELINQUENT E.I.T.	122,647	54.4	140,362	109.5	368,995	92.8	11,016	6.7	57.4	21,383	61.1
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	106,219	71.5	115,250	76.9	78,471	76.3	47,410	31.6	67.2	57,573	52.3
STATE/FED. PASSTHROUGH	707,302	44.2	502,997	41.8	526,339	45.3	389,262	34.9	35.1	570,234	49.2
TUITION	146,359	88.9	137,928	43.0	376,605	88.9	136,448	64.7	88.2	125,461	88.4
RENT, DONATIONS & MISC.	241,359	83.2	287,775	70.9	225,010	51.7	236,603	80.5	64.3	564,186	85.3
TOTAL LOCAL	81,636,791	93.6	83,009,414	93.5	86,192,408	95.4	86,366,052	95.0	94.8	91,363,116	95.3
BASIC INSTR. SUBSIDY	5,280,476	56.9	5,600,692	54.0	5,540,588	53.5	5,809,400	54.4	54.3	5,809,864	53.2
CHARTER SCHOOL REIMB.	328,692	59.2	0		0		0			0	
SECTION 1305 & 1306	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION	0		0		0		0			0	
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	0		0		0		0			0	
ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	0		0		0		0			0	
DRIVER EDUCATION	10,115	100.0	11,400	100.0	0		0			0	
MIGRATORY CHILDREN	0		0		0		0			0	
SPECIAL EDUCATION	2,226,710	71.4	2,226,710	71.4	2,226,750	71.4	2,226,750	71.7	71.4	2,274,210	71.5
TRANSPORTATION	1,078,637	67.6	1,166,785	66.2	1,291,363	75.4	1,263,496	72.2	69.6	1,330,361	78.3
RENTAL & SINKING FUND	1,069,115	74.1	2,592,224	94.5	1,346,611	92.7	1,077,376	65.2	68.6	1,393,595	84.6
HEALTH SERVICES	0	0.0	155,340	100.0	156,652	100.0	157,116	100.7	100.0	0	0.0
PROPERTY TAX RED. ALLOC.	1,793,925	100.0	1,794,357	100.0	1,795,989	100.0	1,793,402	100.0	100.0	1,792,485	100.0
EXTRA GRANTS	546,765	100.0	214,817	100.0	214,817	97.8	214,817	100.0	100.0	532,997	248.1
SOCIAL SECURITY - STATE'S	1,199,651	61.9	1,159,158	61.9	1,197,567	62.7	1,249,458	61.3	62.3	1,299,119	61.4
RETIREMENT - STATE'S SHARE	554,479	38.6	820,328	38.2	963,335	30.5	1,726,573	37.5	38.0	2,266,379	37.6
TOTAL STATE	14,088,565	64.4	15,741,811	64.7	14,733,672	61.4	15,518,388	59.5	59.5	16,699,010	60.0
FEDERAL REVENUE	1,055,910	34.1	357,480	36.7	548,818	42.8	349,488	26.6	25.8	626,361	53.1
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	9,402	30.3	2,706	100.0	106,000		0	0.0		14,474	482.5
TOTAL REVENUE	96,790,668	86.3	99,111,411	86.9	101,580,898	87.9	102,233,928	86.5	86.2	108,702,961	87.1

East Penn School District
Appropriations Budget Comparison
July to March

	2011/2012	% Exp.	2012/2013	% Exp.	2013/2014	% Exp.	% Bdg.	2014/2015	% Bdg.
SALARIES	31,451,331	61.7%	32,157,191	61.6%	33,421,504	61.0%	60.8%	34,855,403	61.0%
INSTRUCTION	21,252,535	58.2%	21,844,561	58.2%	22,802,035	57.8%	57.5%	23,820,625	57.6%
ADMINISTRATIVE	2,739,862	73.2%	2,646,624	71.8%	2,761,825	70.3%	73.3%	2,720,021	72.5%
CUSTODIAL	2,992,650	73.4%	3,074,410	73.7%	3,189,870	74.4%	72.2%	3,304,326	72.6%
SUPPORT	4,396,430	67.4%	4,552,004	67.4%	4,621,803	65.6%	65.6%	4,972,481	67.3%
TAX COLLECTORS	69,854	68.3%	39,592	72.1%	45,971	87.5%	81.5%	37,950	67.3%
BENEFITS	13,935,783	69.2%	15,168,337	68.5%	17,143,983	67.5%	65.5%	19,867,637	65.6%
HEALTH INSURANCE	8,188,796	74.9%	8,096,828	75.3%	8,359,118	75.1%	73.1%	9,253,053	73.5%
SOC. SEC./RETIRE./W.C.	5,241,664	61.9%	6,553,641	61.5%	8,321,457	61.1%	60.0%	10,222,294	60.5%
TUITION REIMB.	372,683	67.7%	371,901	66.7%	338,381	69.4%	53.6%	251,730	43.5%
OTHER	132,640	67.4%	145,967	71.4%	125,027	70.7%	52.7%	140,560	61.2%
TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	45,387,114	63.8%	47,325,528	63.6%	50,565,487	63.1%	62.3%	54,723,040	62.6%
OTHER	31,938,056	80.4%	30,715,470	74.2%	31,446,259	78.9%	64.4%	31,924,309	64.4%
I.U. (ED. & THERAPY PORTION)	2,796,174	85.3%	1,942,849	57.3%	3,038,295	80.0%	82.3%	2,773,444	75.6%
OTHER PURCH. PROF./TECH. SER'	875,466	76.8%	906,389	72.4%	808,671	73.4%	64.5%	616,963	57.6%
DISPOSAL/CUST. SERVICES	124,649	68.8%	100,781	71.6%	94,110	80.1%	52.7%	79,707	55.2%
FUEL & UTILITIES	1,269,900	68.5%	1,379,132	65.1%	1,130,616	57.8%	50.6%	1,413,543	65.3%
EQUIP. MNT./COPIES/LEASES	812,962	69.2%	693,610	70.3%	697,288	64.8%	56.7%	717,695	60.8%
STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	4,012,564	60.4%	3,662,227	51.4%	3,477,369	53.4%	48.6%	4,260,123	58.9%
INSURANCE	350,377	100.0%	380,664	99.7%	391,289	98.9%	99.0%	427,485	103.1%
COMMUNICATIONS/ADV./PRINTING	236,256	67.4%	210,604	68.5%	198,324	60.6%	51.3%	231,137	57.3%
CHARTER SCHOOLS	2,210,668	73.4%	2,349,310	72.6%	2,692,846	74.8%	74.9%	2,858,420	74.9%
CAREER & TECH. INST.	1,869,024	92.6%	2,012,326	92.3%	2,016,758	92.4%	90.9%	1,875,241	85.2%
COMMUNITY COLLEGE	853,513	90.2%	822,174	85.2%	786,218	80.4%	80.4%	773,404	84.3%
APS/PRRI(IN-STATE)/DET. CTR.	271,340	49.7%	160,654	49.6%	266,374	47.9%	49.2%	200,340	33.1%
OTHER SCHOOLS	299,087	69.8%	279,938	66.2%	146,104	45.5%	57.5%	91,352	80.0%
TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	68,326	65.0%	68,241	56.6%	89,317	68.6%	63.1%	68,673	47.4%
IU PURCH. NON-INSTR. SERV.	135,896	96.0%	136,918	98.6%	136,693	100.0%	100.3%	135,108	98.8%
OTHER PURCH. SERVICES	18,519	95.0%	15,511	72.4%	19,108	58.5%	86.7%	18,042	83.1%
SUPPLIES/BOOKS/SOFTWARE	1,873,526	76.9%	2,084,012	76.6%	1,880,764	80.7%	71.8%	1,925,851	70.8%
EQUIPMENT	356,667	78.6%	429,209	81.4%	392,599	91.3%	74.3%	490,121	103.0%
MISC.	293,705	91.4%	105,736	82.7%	82,155	81.1%	44.9%	101,594	59.2%
DEBT SERVICE	13,109,437	92.3%	12,875,185	93.6%	13,101,361	95.1%	87.8%	12,866,066	84.9%
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND TRANSFI	100,000	100.0%	100,000	8.9%	-			-	0.0%
ATHLETIC FUND TRANSFER	-		-						
BUDGETARY RESERVE	-						0.0%		0.0%
GRAND TOTAL	**77,325,170**	**69.8%**	**78,040,998**	**67.4%**	**82,011,746**	**68.3%**	**63.1%**	**86,647,349**	**63.2%**

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2005-2006		2006-2007		2007/2008		2008/2009		2009/2010	
BUDGET	85,932,435.00	%	93,287,737.00	%	100,387,505.00	%	105,709,288.00	%	107,598,771.00	%
JULY	601,527.00	0.7	258,920.00	0.3	472,593.20	0.5	1,006,969.00	1.0	-605,171.99	(0.6)
AUGUST	5,413,743.00	6.3	7,698,765.00	8.3	6,273,681.82	6.2	9,369,162.00	8.9	7,163,850.47	6.7
SEPTEMBER	44,533,672.66	51.8	50,714,344.00	54.4	21,898,260.33	21.8	49,570,975.44	46.9	58,675,209.57	54.5
OCTOBER	56,925,858.00	66.2	62,572,205.98	67.1	46,314,990.06	46.1	69,502,196.37	65.7	73,553,913.21	68.4
NOVEMBER	61,609,624.00	71.7	66,746,189.47	71.5	71,015,625.81	70.7	74,937,400.00	70.9	79,082,460.65	73.5
DECEMBER	66,378,702.00	77.2	72,442,868.66	77.7	74,673,446.85	74.4	80,186,130.00	75.9	84,676,886.69	78.7
JANUARY	69,696,081.00	81.1	76,140,417.00	81.6	81,206,843.33	80.9	84,222,512.61	79.7	88,791,072.11	82.5
FEBRUARY	72,175,542.00	84.0	78,995,426.39	84.7	83,900,377.52	83.6	86,981,813.00	82.3	90,864,850.46	84.4
MARCH	74,477,744.00	86.7	81,002,946.85	86.8	86,142,284.60	85.8	89,059,375.00	84.2	94,187,459.39	87.5
APRIL	77,538,350.00	90.2	84,259,329.45	90.3	89,174,441.38	88.8	92,505,015.61	87.5	96,477,783.11	89.7
MAY	79,312,498.23	92.3	86,015,304.81	92.2	95,218,335.89	94.9	94,588,813.59	89.5	98,293,238.10	91.4
JUNE	87,321,896.00	101.6	95,132,346.62	101.3	99,401,063.98	99.0	103,505,111.19	97.9	107,778,719.46	100.2

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2005-2006		2006-2007		2007-2008		2008/2009		2009/2010	
BUDGET	91,495,586.00	%	99,872,119.00	%	106,709,335.00	%	111,014,352.00	%	115,123,103.00	%
JULY	2,287,389.00	2.5	2,999,106.00	3.0	3,413,900.32	3.2	3,503,976.05	3.2	3,421,389.97	3.0
AUGUST	7,045,158.00	7.7	8,864,095.00	8.9	8,735,352.45	8.2	8,422,731.55	7.6	9,310,557.42	8.1
SEPTEMBER	15,462,750.00	16.9	16,484,584.00	16.5	17,934,258.07	16.8	16,965,035.84	15.3	20,097,858.91	17.5
OCTOBER	20,790,672.00	22.7	22,697,143.17	22.7	24,524,690.54	23.0	27,528,541.71	24.8	27,158,608.29	23.6
NOVEMBER	29,857,598.00	32.6	35,189,566.91	35.2	37,732,913.26	35.4	39,612,273.00	35.7	39,509,252.06	34.3
DECEMBER	38,166,611.00	41.7	42,968,919.89	43.0	45,276,391.46	42.4	47,602,961.00	42.9	49,812,943.55	43.3
JANUARY	43,938,330.00	48.0	48,701,590.00	48.8	52,429,862.48	49.1	54,076,015.40	48.7	56,568,565.00	49.1
FEBRUARY	50,837,547.00	55.6	57,619,534.49	57.7	60,792,724.87	57.0	61,286,300.00	55.2	65,239,135.39	56.7
MARCH	56,626,042.00	61.9	63,634,465.90	63.7	67,005,062.94	62.8	69,148,139.00	62.3	73,059,149.85	63.5
APRIL	62,802,545.00	68.6	69,671,593.07	69.8	74,521,986.81	69.8	78,748,340.94	70.9	80,499,390.76	69.9
MAY	70,183,565.00	76.7	79,309,817.60	79.4	85,389,339.11	80.0	86,321,276.71	77.8	88,571,785.69	76.9
JUNE	86,328,195.00	94.4	94,191,092.22	94.3	99,638,660.85	93.4	101,597,700.65	91.5	107,482,757.55	93.4

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013		2013/2014		2014/2015	
BUDGET	112,701,175.00	%	111,506,398.00	%	114,975,011.00	%	118,250,068.00	%	124,860,309.00	%
JULY	-735,588.90	(0.7)	-777,822.85	(0.7)	-177,300.29	(0.2)	-459,032.76	(0.4)	-1,222,221.31	(1.0)
AUGUST	10,151,219.77	9.0	8,960,642.00	8.0	10,756,674.04	9.4	11,916,474.22	10.1	13,051,734.71	10.5
SEPTEMBER	61,981,370.85	55.0	58,990,272.61	52.9	58,267,109.68	50.7	53,550,237.99	45.3	53,736,059.11	43.0
OCTOBER	76,556,144.00	67.9	78,583,926.99	70.5	79,258,020.67	68.9	80,557,298.00	68.1	84,205,368.84	67.4
NOVEMBER	81,591,392.71	72.4	82,980,895.30	74.4	84,599,937.10	73.6	85,902,419.91	72.6	89,160,450.86	71.4
DECEMBER	86,420,810.21	76.7	87,208,663.60	78.2	90,433,583.90	78.7	91,334,455.88	77.2	96,143,937.87	77.0
JANUARY	91,379,691.39	81.1	93,091,044.33	83.5	95,593,501.01	83.1	95,809,719.20	81.0	100,751,475.88	80.7
FEBRUARY	94,166,811.65	83.6	95,522,870.49	85.7	98,015,694.15	85.2	99,065,049.54	83.8	103,745,608.00	83.1
MARCH	96,790,668.42	85.9	99,111,411.00	88.9	101,580,897.71	88.4	102,233,928.18	86.5	108,702,960.53	87.1
APRIL	99,562,233.88	88.3	102,324,519.84	91.8	104,101,082.33	90.5	105,011,278.41	88.8		-
MAY	101,906,427.84	90.4	104,015,428.88	93.3	109,644,641.25	95.4	110,604,430.69	93.5		-
JUNE	112,198,716.96	99.6	114,045,138.84	102.3	115,587,601.93	100.5	118,576,703.82	100.3		-

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013		2013/2014		2014/2015	
BUDGET	120,804,398.00	%	120,319,470.00	%	124,996,104.00	%	129,974,853.00	%	137,021,902.00	%
JULY	3,671,645.78	3.0	3,415,787.19	2.8	3,472,862.08	2.8	3,083,082.40	2.4	2,879,988.10	2.1
AUGUST	11,311,505.46	9.4	11,548,255.22	9.6	11,435,519.80	9.1	11,916,474.22	9.2	9,861,308.00	7.2
SEPTEMBER	21,728,269.07	18.0	21,376,190.93	17.8	22,578,194.35	18.1	22,281,273.38	17.1	23,818,277.95	17.4
OCTOBER	32,702,014.44	27.1	32,555,456.26	27.1	33,791,055.91	27.0	36,967,557.32	28.4	39,830,386.38	29.1
NOVEMBER	41,236,215.59	34.1	41,116,786.30	34.2	44,148,024.93	35.3	46,863,056.02	36.1	49,320,834.54	36.0
DECEMBER	51,618,021.48	42.7	51,191,559.60	42.5	52,064,389.83	41.7	55,888,328.71	43.0	59,643,819.53	43.5
JANUARY	58,791,779.63	48.7	60,113,625.30	50.0	60,709,287.92	48.6	63,361,525.59	48.7	68,067,437.98	49.7
FEBRUARY	68,199,493.49	56.5	68,488,659.92	56.9	69,203,153.15	55.4	74,036,937.39	57.0	77,275,516.61	56.4
MARCH	76,667,400.95	63.5	77,325,170.00	64.3	78,040,998.19	62.4	82,011,746.38	63.1	86,647,348.56	63.2
APRIL	84,074,588.59	69.6	84,950,230.07	70.6	88,196,687.80	70.6	90,625,136.62	69.7		-
MAY	91,604,777.98	75.8	95,066,852.87	79.0	99,481,894.49	79.6	102,402,217.65	78.8		-
JUNE	110,508,390.16	91.5	110,811,414.84	92.1	115,749,238.41	92.6	120,052,919.58	92.4		-

The Pennsylvania School for the Deaf
100 West School House Lane, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19144-3404
Tel: 215.951.4700 Fax: 215.951.4708
www.psd.org

EXHIBIT #11

2015 Extended School Year (ESY)

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT dated April 6, 2015, between the EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT (hereinafter referred to as the "SENDING DISTRICT") and The Pennsylvania School for the Deaf (PSD), an approved private school in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (hereinafter referred to as "PSD").

WITNESSETH

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants herein contained, the parties agree as follows:

1. The SENDING DISTRICT agrees to purchase a 20 full day 2015 ESY program for

•

pupil from the SENDING DISTRICT attending PSD.

2. This AGREEMENT shall be in effect for the 2015 Extended School Year commencing July 8th$^{th.}$ 2015 and terminates on August 6th, 2015.

3. The SENDING DISTRICT agrees to pay the daily tuition of $250.00 per student day (pro-rate of Five Thousand Dollars ($5,000.00) for 20 days of ESY tuition). In addition, the per diem cost for PCA 1:1 support will be $156, with a total charge of $3,120 for 20 days of programming.

4. The SENDING DISTRICT agrees to provide transportation to/from PSD as stipulated in the cover letter.

5. PSD agrees to record the pupil's attendance.

6. The AGREEMENT may be terminated by the SENDING DISTRICT or by PSD upon 3 calendar day's written notification to the other party. The SENDING DISTRICT shall be responsible for full tuition.

7. The continued need for this educational program will be carefully monitored and, if/when a child in placement is appropriate, the IEP team will re-convene to discuss such changes.

8. In the event that any dispute arises out of this AGREEMENT the parties will seek to resolve the dispute as expeditiously as possible. The interests of this pupil shall be of the foremost concern in resolving such disputes.

9. In the event the approval status of PSD is discontinued by the Pennsylvania Department of Education, this AGREEMENT may be terminated. The SENDING DISTRICT shall be responsible for tuition for the days the pupil is enrolled.

10. PSD agrees not to assign this contract or any portion thereof to any other entity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this AGREEMENT to be duly executed as of this April 6, 2015.

Marja Brandon - Head of School

The Pennsylvania School for the Deaf

Title: _____

District: EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

ATTEST:

Dario Bellot, Chief Financial Officer

The Pennsylvania School for the Deaf

Title: _____

District: EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

EXHIBIT #12

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
333 MARKET STREET
HARRISBURG, PA 17126-0333
www.pde.state.pa.us

Food Service Management Company (FSMC) Renewal Year Contract

East Penn School District
121-39-230-3

July 1, (2015) to June 30, (2016)

In accordance with federal law and United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) policy, this institution is prohibited from discriminating on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability.

To file a complaint of discrimination, write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, Room 326-W, Whitten Building, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20250-9410, or call (202)720-5964 (voice and TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

Any School Food Authority (SFA) selecting to use a FSMC must prepare a RFP utilizing this document which may not be re-typed or changed in any way. Addendums to the original or renewal year contract are not permitted. Should the SFA and FSMC enter into any addendum, the Division of Food and Nutrition (DFN) will not review the addendum and the language in this document prevails as binding. The standard form contract has open fields where additions can be made on the contract, itself, in lieu of attaching an addendum.

Division of Food and Nutrition Final Approval Date: ____/____/_____

For DFN use only:

Agreement Page

This bidder certifies that he/she shall operate in accordance with all applicable State and Federal regulations.

This bidder certifies that all terms and conditions within the Bid Solicitation shall be considered a part of the contract as if incorporated therein.

This Agreement shall be in effect for one year starting July 1, 2015 and may be renewed by mutual agreement for up to 2 additional one-year period(s).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be signed by their duly authorized representative the day and year.

East Penn School District	Nutrition, Inc.
Name of SFA	Name of FSMC
Signature (**in blue ink only**) of Authorized Representative	Signature (**in blue ink only**) of Authorized Representative*
	Fletcher Vollmer
Printed Name of Authorized Representative	Printed Name of Authorized Representative
	Regional Manager
Title	Title
Date Signed	Date Signed
Attest (**in blue ink only**)	Attest (**in blue ink only**)

For DFN use only:

Appendix H

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 7 CFR Part 3017, Section 3017.510, Participants' responsibilities. The regulations were published as Part IV of the January 30, 1989, Federal Register (pages 4722-4733). Copies of the regulations may be obtained by contacting the Department of Agriculture with which this transaction originated.

(BEFORE COMPLETING CERTIFICATION, READ INSTRUCTIONS ON NEXT PAGE)

(1) The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

(2) Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Nutrition, Inc.
Organization Name

Fletcher Vollmer, Regional Manager
Names(s) and Title(s) of Authorized Representative(s) of the FSMC

Signature(s) (**in blue ink only**) Date

Page 1 of 2 Form AD-1048 (1/92)

For DFN use only:

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this form, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out on the reverse side in accordance with these instructions.

2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to whom this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this form that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this form that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant are not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

For DFN use only:

Appendix I

Clean Air and Water Certificate

Applicable if the contract exceeds $100,000 or the Contracting Officer has determined that the orders under an indefinite quantity contract in any one year will exceed $100,000 or a facility to be used has been the subject of a conviction under the Clean Air Act (41 U.S.C. 1857c-8(c)(1)) or the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1319(d)) and is listed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) or the contract is not otherwise exempt. Both the School Food Authority (SFA) and Food Service Management Company (offeror) shall execute this Certificate.

Nutrition, Inc.	East Penn School District
Name of Food Service Management Company	Name of School Food Authority

THE FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT COMPANY AGREES AS FOLLOWS:

A. To comply with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act, as amended (41 U.S.C. 1857, et seq., as amended by Public Law 91-604) and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251, et seq., as amended by Public Law 92-500), respectively, relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports and information as well as other requirements specified in Section 114 and Section 308 of the Air Act and the Water Act, respectively, and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder before the award of this contract.

B. That no portion of the work required by this prime contract will be performed in a facility listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities on the date when this contract was awarded unless and until the EPA eliminates the name of such facility or facilities from such listing.

C. To use his/her best efforts to comply with clean air standards and clean water standards at the facilities in which the contract is being performed.

D. To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in any nonexempt subcontract, including this paragraph.

THE TERMS IN THIS CLAUSE HAVE THE FOLLOWING MEANINGS:

A. The term "Air Act" means the Clean Air Act, as amended (41 U.S.C. 1957 et seq., as amended by Public Law 91-604).

B. The term "Water Act" means Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Public Law 92-500).

C. The term "Clean Air Standards" means any enforceable rules, regulations, guidelines, standards, limitations, orders, controls, prohibitions, or other requirements which are contained in, issued under, or otherwise adopted pursuant to the Air Act or Executive Order 11738, an applicable implementation plan as described in section 110(d) of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1957c-5(d)), an approved implementation procedure or plan under Section 111(c) or Section 111(d), respectively, of the Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857c-6(c) or (d)), or approved implementation procedure under Section 112(d) of the Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857c-7(d)).

D. The term "Clean Water Standards" means any enforceable limitation, control, condition, prohibition, standard, or other requirement which is promulgated pursuant to the Water Act or contained in a permit issued to a discharger by the Environmental Protection Agency or by a State under an approved program, as authorized by Section 402 of the Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1342) or by local government to ensure compliance with pretreatment regulations as required by Section 307 of the Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1317).

A. The term "Compliance" means compliance with clean air or water standards. Compliance shall also mean compliance with a schedule or plan ordered or approved by a court of competent jurisdiction, the Environmental Protection Agency or an Air or Water Pollution Control Agency in accordance with the requirements of the Air Act or Water Act and regulations issued pursuant thereto.

B. The term "facility" means any building, plant, installation, structure, mine, vessel, or other floating craft, location or sites of operations, owned, leased or supervised by the Food Service Management Company.

	Regional Manager	
Signature (**in blue ink only**) of FSMC's Authorized Representative	Title	Date
Signature (**in blue ink only**) of SFA's Authorized Representative	Title	Date

For DFN use only:

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

Applicable to Grants, Subgrants, Cooperative Agreements, and Contracts Exceeding $100,000 in Federal Funds.

Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction and is imposed by section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of a Federal contract, the making of a Federal grant, the making of a Federal loan, the entering into a cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal grant or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all covered subawards exceeding $100,000 in Federal funds at all appropriate tiers and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Nutrition, Inc.

580 Wendel Road, Suite 100

Irwin, PA 15642

Name/Address of Organization (FSMC)

Fletcher Vollmer / Regional Manager

Name/Title of Submitting Official

Signature (in blue ink only) **Date**

For DFN use only:

DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

1. Type of Federal Action: _____ a. contract b. grant c. cooperative agreement d. loan e. loan guarantee f. loan insurance	**2. Status of Federal Action:** _____ a. bid/offer/ application b. initial award c. post-award	**3. Report Type:** _____ a. initial filing b. material change **For Material Change Only:** Year _____ Quarter _____ Date of Last Report _____
4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity: Prime Subawardee Tier, if known: **Congressional District**, if known:	**5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:** **Congressional District**, if known:	
6. Federal Department/Agency:	**7. Federal Program Name/Description:** **CFDA Number**, if applicable: _____	
8. Federal Action Number, if known:	**9. Award Amount**, if known: $	
10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Entity: (last name, first name, MI)	**10. b. Individuals Performing Services** (including address if different from No. 10,a.)	
(Attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A If Necessary)	(if individual, last name, first name, middle)	
11. Amount of Payment (check all that apply): $ _____ Actual $ _____ Planned	**13. Type of payment** (check all that apply): ___ a. retainer ___ b. one-time fee ___ c. commission ___ d. contingent fee ___ e. deferred ___ f. other; specify:	
12. Form of Payment (check all that apply): ___ a. cash ___ b. in-kind; specify: Nature _____ Actual _____		
14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be Performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or member(s) contracted for Payment indicated in Item 11: (Attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)		
15. Are Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A Attached:	Yes_____ (Number _____)	No _____
16. Information requested through this form is authorized by Title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.	**Signature: (in blue ink only)** _____ **Print Name:** Fletcher Vollmer **Title:** Regional Manager **Telephone:** 570-284-4549 **Date:** _____	

NO ACTIVITY

For DFN use only:

DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES
CONTINUATION SHEET SF-LLL-A

Reporting Entity: Nutrition, Inc.
Page _____ **of** _____

NO ACTIVITY

For DFN use only:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Use of SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow-up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee; e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee", then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) Number, Invitation for Bid (IFB) Number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.

    (b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10(a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check all that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check all that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal official(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet(s) is attached. List number of sheets if yes.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget. Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-00046), Washington, DC 20503.

For DFN use only:

NSLP PROJECTED OPERATING COSTS

Contract Begin Date	07/01/15	School Food Authority	East Penn School District
Contract End Date	06/30/16	FSMC Name	The Nutrition Group
Days of Service	180		

Section 1 - ACTUAL "IN-SCHOOL" REVENUE

To Be Completed By SFA (include SSO Reimbursements, if applicable)

		MEALS			RATES			
BREAKFASTS:								
Elementary Paid	#	19,950	X	$	1.1500	=	$	22,942.50
Elementary Tiered Paid	#	-	X	$	-	=	$	-
Middle Paid	#	6,125	X	$	1.1500	=	$	7,043.75
Middle Tiered Paid	#	-	X	$	-	=	$	-
Secondary Paid	#	4,375	X	$	1.1500	=	$	5,031.25
Secondary Tiered Paid	#	-	X	$	-	=	$	-
Reduced-Price	#	5,775	X	$	0.3000	=	$	1,732.50
Adult Paid	#	-	X	$	-	=	$	-
A la Carte Sales	#	-	X	$	-	=	$	-
Subtotal Breakfasts	**#**	**36,225**					**$**	**36,750.00**
LUNCHES:								
Elementary Paid	#	190,800	X	$	2.3000	=	$	438,840.00
Elementary Tiered Paid	#	30,240	X	$	2.6500	=	$	80,136.00
Middle Paid	#	169,920	X	$	2.4000	=	$	407,808.00
Middle Tiered Paid	#	-	X			=	$	-
Secondary Paid	#	127,800	X	$	2.4000	=	$	306,720.00
Secondary Tiered Paid	#	17,640	X	$	2.9500	=	$	52,038.00
Reduced-Price	#	37,440	X	$	0.4000	=	$	14,976.00
Adult Paid	#	37,800	X	$	1.0000	=	$	37,800.00
A la Carte Sales (including vending)	#	741,420	X	$	1.0000	=	$	741,420.00
Subtotal Lunches	**#**	**1,353,060**					**$**	**2,079,738.00**
SNACKS/SUPPLEMENTS								
Paid	#	-	X	$	-	=	$	-
Reduced-Price	#	-	X	$	-	=	$	-
Adult Paid	#	-	X	$	-	=	$	-
A la Carte Sales	#	-	X	$	-	=	$	-
Subtotal Snacks/Supplements	**#**	**-**					**$**	**-**
OTHER:								
Special Milk							$	-
Special Functions							$	20,000.00
Subtotal Other							**$**	**20,000.00**
Total "IN-SCHOOL" Revenue	**#**	**1,389,285**					**$**	**2,136,488.00**

NSLP PROJECTED OPERATING COSTS

Section 2 - FEDERAL REIMBURSEMENTS

To Be Completed By SFA (include SSO Reimbursements, if applicable)

		MEALS			RATES			
BREAKFASTS:								
Paid	#	30,450	X	$	0.2800	=	$	8,526.00
Free	#	53,550	X	$	1.6200	=	$	86,751.00
Free, Severe Need	#	-	X	$	-	=	$	-
Reduced	#	5,775	X	$	1.3200	=	$	7,623.00
Reduced, Severe Need	#	-	X	$	-	=	$	-
Subtotal Breakfasts	#	**89,775**					**$**	**102,900.00**
HIGH RATE LUNCHES:								
Paid	#	-	X	$	-	=	$	-
Free	#	-	X	$	-	=	$	-
Reduced	#	-	X	$	-	=	$	-
Subtotal High Rate Lunches	#	**-**					**$**	**-**
LOW RATE LUNCHES:								
Paid	#	536,400	X	$	0.2800	=	$	150,192.00
Free	#	190,080	X	$	2.9800	=	$	566,438.40
Reduced	#	37,440	X	$	2.5800	=	$	96,595.20
Subtotal Low Rate Lunches	#	**763,920**					**$**	**813,225.60**
SNACKS/SUPPLEMENTS:								
Paid	#	-	X	$	-	=	$	-
Free	#	-	X	$	-	=	$	-
Reduced	#	-	X	$	-	=	$	-
Subtotal Snacks/Supplements	#	**-**					**$**	**-**
SPECIAL MILK								
Paid	#	-	X	$	-	=	$	-
Free	#	-	X	$	-	=	$	-
Subtotal Special Milk	#	**-**					**$**	**-**
Performance Based Reimbursement (if certified)								
Lunches	#	**763,920**	X	$	0.0600	=	**$**	**45,835.20**
Total Federal Reimbursement	#	**853,695**					**$**	**961,960.80**

NSLP PROJECTED OPERATING COSTS

Section 3 - STATE REIMBURSEMENTS

To Be Completed By SFA (include SSO Reimbursements, if applicable)

BREAKFASTS:		**MEALS**			**RATES**			
Paid	#	30,450	X	$	0.1000	=	$	3,045.00
Free	#	53,550	X	$	0.1000	=	$	5,355.00
Free, Severe need	#	-	X	$	-	=	$	-
Reduced	#	5,775	X	$	0.1000	=	$	577.50
Reduced, Severe Need	#	-	X	$	-	=	$	-
Subtotal Breakfasts	#	**89,775**					**$**	**8,977.50**
LUNCHES:								
Paid	#	536,400	X	$	0.1000	=	$	53,640.00
Free	#	190,080	X	$	0.1000	=	$	19,008.00
Reduced	#	37,440	X	$	0.1000	=	$	3,744.00
Additional amount for Lunch if Breakfast participation <=20%	#	763,920	X	$	0.0200	=	$	15,278.40
Additional amount for Lunch if Breakfast participation >20%	#	-	X	$	-	=	$	-
Subtotal Lunches	#	**763,920**					**$**	**91,670.40**
Total State Reimbursement	#	**853,695**					**$**	**100,647.90**

SUMMARY:		
Total "IN SCHOOL" Revenue	$	2,136,488.00
Total All Reimbursements	$	1,062,608.70
Other Income (catering, pre-packaged meals sold to outside schools)	$	11,361.11
Interest Income	$	-
Total Revenue	**$**	**3,210,457.81**

Commodity Usage @	$0.2475	**Per Reimbursable Lunches:**	**763,920**	**$**	**(189,070.20)**

A la Carte Meal Equivalents

Federal reimb. - free, high lunch	$0.0000
Federal reimb. - free, low lunch	$2.9800
Performance Based reimb.	$0.0600
State reimb. - free, lunch	$0.1000
Commodity Usage	$0.2475
Total	**$3.3875**

A la carte revenue	**$**	**741,420.00**
Adult meal revenue	**$**	**37,800.00**
	$	**779,220.00**
Meal Equivalents		**230,028**

For DFN use only_____

NSLP PROJECTED OPERATING COSTS

Section 4 - FSMC EXPENSES
To be completed by FSMC

EXPENSES:	COST-REIMBURSABLE CONTRACT TOTAL COST [1]	FIXED PRICE CONTRACT COST/MEAL
Food Cost-Including Commodities*	$ 1,369,431.83	$ -
Enter the amounts of food and milk purchased and received. Include the Commodity Distribution Assessment Fee, Commodity Value and Bonus Commodity Value **(Do not include rebates, discounts and credits)**		
Less: Commodity Usage (Cost Reimbursable Contract Only)	$ (189,070.20)	
Subtotal Food Cost	**$ 1,180,361.63**	
Commodity Delivery Charge*	**$ 15,000.00**	$ -
Direct Labor* (Enter the gross amount for salaries & wages of FSMC foodservice workers)	**$ 154,974.32**	$ -
Direct Fringe Benefit* (Enter the amount for benefits of FSMC foodservice workers)	**$ 51,914.27**	$ -
Direct Costs*	**$ 164,995.07**	$ -
Enter the cost for nonfood items, such as paper goods, supplies, equipment repairs, etc. Include other costs, such as catering, pre-packaged meals sold to out side schools and costs included in the RFP by the SFA.		
Less: All costs related to Special Functions (enter as a negative number) (Fixed Price Contract Only)		$ -
Administrative Fee* (_x__ Flat Fee ___ Price Per Meal ___ Both) ___ 10 months or __x_ 12 months	**$ 68,763.47**	$ -
Enter the fee that will be charged to administer the program		
FSMC Management Fee* (_x__ Flate Fee ___ Price Per Meal ___ Both) ___ 10 months or _x__ 12 months	**$ 40,410.55**	$ -
Enter the fee that will be charged to manage the program		
Sub-total Expenses/Cost Per Meal	**$ 1,676,419.31**	$ -
Less Rebates, Discounts and Applicable Credits (Enter as a negative number)	**$ (81,645.75)**	$ -
	Total Cost Per Meal	$ -

A la Carte Meal Equivalents	230,028			**SUMMARY**
Reimbursable Meals	853,695	Total Revenue	$	3,210,457.81
Total Meals	**1,083,723**	Total Cost	$	1,594,773.56
		[2] Total Cost/Meal	$	-
Guarantee to SFA**	$ 90,183.11	Commodity (Fixed)	$	-

Subtotal - School Nutrition Program-Profit or (Loss)	**$ 1,615,684.25**

***All items must be itemized in full detail on the FSMC NSLP Budget Summary (Attachment 5c). Documentation must be provided outling all methodologies used to calculate the Administrative and Management Fees.**

****Guarantee to SFA - Documentation must be provided outlining all formulas, methodologies and contingencies. If the Guarantee is less than zero (negative) then full justification must be included in this documentation.**

[1] - If a Fixed Price Contract DO NOT fill in the Cost-Reimbursable Total Cost column. Documentation must be provided outlining the total number of meals.

[2] - Total Cost/Meal for Fixed Price Contracts would be the total cost per meal multiplied by the number of total meals.

For DFN use only_____

NSLP PROJECTED OPERATING COSTS

Section 5 - SFA EXPENSES To be completed by SFA		TOTAL COST
EXPENSES:		
Direct Labor* ** (Enter the gross amount for salaries & wages of SFA foodservice workers)	$	980,272.01
Direct Fringe Benefit* ** (Enter the amount for benefits of SFA foodservice workers)	$	294,129.13
Direct Costs* ** Utilities, trash removal, etc.	$	51,295.00
Indirect Costs* ** Administration, payroll processing, etc.	$	199,805.00
Sub-total Expenses	$	1,525,501.14
School Nutrition Program-Profit or (Loss)	$	90,183.11

***All items must be itemized in full detail on the SFA NSLP Budget Summary (Attachment 5d).**

FSMC
NSLP Budget Summary Itemized in Full Detail
(Note - These costs must equal what is entered on the POC)

		Total Cost
Food Cost	**$**	**1,369,431.83**
Actual cost of food including commodites and processing		
(Do not include rebates, discounts and credits)		
Commodity Delivery Charge	**$**	**15,000.00**
Direct Labor and Benefits		
FSMC Labor Cost	$	154,974.32
FSMC Fringe Cost	$	51,914.27
	$	**206,888.58**
Direct Costs		
Accounting	$	11,684.65
Background Checks, Fingerprinting , and/or Drug Testing	$	-
Car/Truck Rental or Mileage	$	21,600.00
China, Silverware, Glassware	$	-
Cleaning and Janitorial Supplies	$	20,165.16
Computer and Technology	$	100.00
Courier Services (Air & Ground)	$	-
Dues/Subscriptions	$	-
Employee Meals	$	-
Employee Recruitment and Advertising	$	1,692.36
Equipment Depreciation/Rental / **Buy Back Investment**	$	-
Equipment Maintenance	$	-
Equipment Repairs	$	-
Equipment Replacement - Expendable	$	-
Freight and Delivery Charges	$	-
Insurance:		
Liability	$	10,493.12
Vehicle	$	-
Licenses and/or Permits	$	-
Office Supplies and Printing	$	2,500.00
Paper Products and Disposable Supplies	$	85,785.69
Payroll Processing	$	7,274.09
Performance Bond	$	-
POS Systems, Support and Service	$	-
Postage	$	-
Promotional Materials (Program Specific)	$	2,500.00
Smallware/Replacement Wares	$	-
Staff Training and Certification	$	-
Storage Costs (Food and/or supplies)	$	-

FSMC
NSLP Budget Summary Itemized in Full Detail
(Note - These costs must equal what is entered on the POC)

Direct Costs (continued)

Taxes (sales and other)	$	-
Telephone, including Mobile and Internet	$	1,200.00
Tickets, tokens	$	-
Trash Removal and Pest Control	$	-
Uniforms, Linens, and Laundry	$	-
Vending Rental	$	-
Wellness Programs and materials	$	-
Catering, prepackaged meals sold to outside schools	$	-
Other Costs included in the RFP (Section Q) required of the FSMC by the SFA (Must Itemize)		
Propane	$	-
	$	-
	$	-
	$	-
	$	-
	$	**164,995.07**

Administrative Fee (Must Itemize)
(Cannot include any costs already covered in other categories)

Check one box or both boxes if combined [X]		**Flat Fee**	[ ]	**Price Per Meal**		**Total Cost**
Corporate Overhead - Business Office Expense	$	38,507.54	$	-	$	38,507.54
Corporate Overhead - Upper Management Expense	$	22,004.31	$	-	$	22,004.31
Corporate Overhead - Support Service Expense	$	8,251.62	$	-	$	8,251.62
	$	-	$	-	$	-
	$	-	$	-	$	-
					$	**68,763.47**

FSMC Management Fee

Check one box or both boxes if combined [X]		**Flat Fee**	[ ]	**Price Per Meal**		**Total Cost**
	$	**40,410.55**	**$**	**-**	$	40,410.55

Sub-total Expenses	**$**	**1,865,489.51**
Less Rebates, Discounts, and Applicable Credits	**$**	**(81,645.75)**
Total Expenses/Price per meal	**$**	**1,783,843.76**

SFA

NSLP Budget Summary Itemized in Full Detail

(Note - These costs must equal what is entered on the POC)

		Total Cost
Direct Labor and Benefits		
SFA Labor Cost	$	980,272.01
SFA Fringe Cost	$	294,129.13
	$	**1,274,401.14**
Direct Costs		
Accounting	$	-
Car/Truck Rental or Mileage & Maintenance	$	-
China, Silverware, Glassware	$	3,500.00
Cleaning and Janitorial Supplies	$	-
Computer and Technology	$	-
Employee Recruitment and Advertising	$	-
Equipment Depreciation/Rental	$	-
Equipment Maintenance	$	-
Equipment Repairs	$	35,000.00
Equipment Replacement - Expendable	$	-
POS Systems, Support and Service	$	8,945.00
Trash Removal and Pest Control	$	2,850.00
Uniforms, Linens, and Laundry	$	-
Office Supllies and Postage	$	1,000.00
	$	**51,295.00**
Indirect Costs		
Utilities	$	-
Indirect Labor	$	139,805.00
Utilities SFA	$	60,000.00
	$	-
	$	-
	$	**199,805.00**
Total Expenses	**$**	**1,525,501.14**

NSLP Labor and Fringe Benefits to be completed by FSMC for FSMC Staff

Site Name	Position (include substitutes and retirees)	Hourly Rate	Daily Hours	# of Days Paid	Total Wages
MANAGEMENT LABOR COSTS	FSD				$ 52,652.57
MANAGEMENT LABOR COSTS	FSD				$ 59,903.77
MANAGEMENT LABOR COSTS	FSD				$ 1,022.79
MANAGEMENT LABOR COSTS	FSD				$ -
		$ -	-	-	$ -
		$ -	-	-	$ -
	Driver/Cour	$ 17.40	7.50	180	$ 23,485.55
	Driver/Cour	$ 13.27	7.50	180	$ 17,909.64
		$ -	-	-	$ -
		$ -	-	-	$ -
		$ -	-	-	$ -
		$ -	-	-	$ -
		$ -	-	-	$ -
		$ -	-	-	$ -

Worksheet must accurately reflect any and all employees employed by the FSMC.

Grand Total $ 154,974.32

MUST EQUAL POC

(Attachment 5a - Line 122)

NSLP Fringe Benefits to be completed by FSMC for FSMC Staff

		PLACE AN X IN THE APPROPRIATE BOXES															
Site Name	**Position (include substitutes and retirees)**	**Single**	**Single +1**	**Family**		**Dental**	**Disability**	**Hospitalization**	**Life**	**Longevity or Annuity**	**Retirement**	**Social Security**	**Unemployment**	**Vision**	**Workman's Comp**	**Other**	**Total Fringe Benefits**
MANAGEMENT LABOR COSTS	FSD	X						X	X		X	X	X		X	X	$ 16,910.51
MANAGEMENT LABOR COSTS	FSD	X						X	X		X	X	X		X	X	$ 17,827.79
MANAGEMENT LABOR COSTS	FSD											X	X		X		$ 142.99
MANAGEMENT LABOR COSTS	FSD																$ -
																	$ -
																	$ -
																	$ -
																	$ -
	Driver/Cour	X						X				X	X		X		$ 8,869.16
	Driver/Cour	X						X				X	X		X		$ 8,163.81
																	$ -
																	$ -
																	$ -
																	$ -
																	$ -
																	$ -

Worksheet must accurately reflect any and all employees employed by the FSMC.

Grand Total $ 51,914.27
MUST EQUAL POC
(Attachment 5a - Line 123)

NSLP Labor to be completed by SFA for SFA Staff

Site Name	Position (include substitutes and retirees)	Hourly Rate	Daily Hours	# of Days Paid	Total Annual Wage
		$ -	-	0	$ -
		$ -	-	0	$ -
EMMAUS HIGH	CORDIN	$ 17.16	7.75	177	$ 23,539.23
EMMAUS HIGH	LEADER	$ 16.64	7.50	175	$ 21,840.00
EMMAUS HIGH	LEADER	$ 16.64	7.50	175	$ 21,840.00
EMMAUS HIGH	PT	$ 16.11	4.00	175	$ 11,277.00
EMMAUS HIGH	FT	$ 16.11	5.95	175	$ 16,774.54
EMMAUS HIGH	FT	$ 16.11	5.95	175	$ 16,774.54
EMMAUS HIGH	FT	$ 16.11	5.95	175	$ 16,774.54
EMMAUS HIGH	FT	$ 16.11	5.95	175	$ 16,774.54
EMMAUS HIGH	FT	$ 16.11	5.95	175	$ 16,774.54
EMMAUS HIGH	FT	$ 16.11	5.50	175	$ 15,505.88
EMMAUS HIGH	PT	$ 16.11	5.25	175	$ 14,801.06
EMMAUS HIGH	PT	$ 16.11	5.25	175	$ 14,801.06
EMMAUS HIGH	FT	$ 16.11	4.75	175	$ 13,391.44
EMMAUS HIGH	PT	$ 16.11	4.75	175	$ 13,391.44
EMMAUS HIGH	PT	$ 16.11	4.75	175	$ 13,391.44
EMMAUS HIGH	PT	$ 16.11	4.75	175	$ 13,391.44
EMMAUS HIGH	PT	$ 16.11	4.75	175	$ 13,391.44
EMMAUS HIGH	PT	$ 9.50	4.75	175	$ 7,896.88
EMMAUS HIGH	PT	$ 9.50	4.75	175	$ 7,896.88
EMMAUS HIGH	PT	$ 9.50	4.00	175	$ 6,650.00
LOWMAC MID	CORDIN	$ 17.16	7.75	176	$ 23,406.24
LOWMAC MID	LEADER	$ 16.64	7.50	175	$ 21,840.00
LOWMAC MID	LEADER	$ 16.64	7.50	175	$ 21,840.00
LOWMAC MID	FT	$ 16.11	7.00	175	$ 19,734.75

LOWMAC MID	FT	$ 16.11	5.95	175	$ 16,774.54
LOWMAC MID	PT	$ 16.11	4.75	175	$ 13,391.44
LOWMAC MID	PT	$ 16.11	4.75	175	$ 13,391.44
LOWMAC MID	PT	$ 16.11	4.75	175	$ 13,391.44
LOWMAC MID	PT	$ 16.11	4.75	175	$ 13,391.44
LOWMAC MID	PT	$ 16.11	3.75	175	$ 10,572.19
LOWMAC MID	PT	$ 16.11	3.75	175	$ 10,572.19
LOWMAC MID	PT	$ 16.11	3.75	175	$ 10,572.19
LOWMAC MID	PT	$ 9.50	3.75	175	$ 6,234.38
EYER MIDDLE	CORDIN	$ 17.16	7.50	176	$ 22,651.20
EYER MIDDLE	LEADER	$ 16.64	7.50	175	$ 21,840.00
EYER MIDDLE	LEADER	$ 16.64	6.50	175	$ 18,928.00
EYER MIDDLE	PT	$ 16.11	4.00	175	$ 11,277.00
EYER MIDDLE	PT	$ 16.11	4.00	175	$ 11,277.00
EYER MIDDLE	PT	$ 16.11	4.00	175	$ 11,277.00
EYER MIDDLE	PT	$ 9.50	4.00	175	$ 6,650.00
EYER MIDDLE	PT	$ 9.50	4.00	175	$ 6,650.00
EYER MIDDLE	PT	$ 9.50	4.00	175	$ 6,650.00
EYER MIDDLE	PT	$ 16.11	3.00	175	$ 8,457.75
ALBURTIS	PT	$ 16.11	5.95	184	$ 17,637.23
ALBURTIS	PT	$ 9.50	0.50	184	$ 874.00
ALBURTIS	PT	$ 9.50	2.50	184	$ 4,370.00
JEFFERSON	PT	$ 16.11	1.00	184	$ 2,964.24
JEFFERSON	PT	$ 16.11	1.00	184	$ 2,964.24
JEFFERSON	PT	$ 16.11	3.75	184	$ 11,115.90
JEFFERSON	PT	$ 9.50	3.50	184	$ 6,118.00
LINCOLN	PT	$ 16.11	4.75	184	$ 14,080.14
LINCOLN	PT	$ 16.11	4.75	184	$ 14,080.14
LINCOLN	PT	$ 9.50	2.50	184	$ 4,370.00
MACUNGIE	PT	$ 16.11	4.75	184	$ 14,080.14
MACUNGIE	PT	$ 16.11	5.50	184	$ 16,303.32

MACUNGIE	PT	$ 16.11	3.00	184	$ 8,892.72
MACUNGIE	PT	$ 9.50	3.00	184	$ 5,244.00
SHOEMAKER	CORDIN	$ 17.16	7.50	185	$ 23,809.50
SHOEMAKER	LEADER	$ 16.64	7.50	184	$ 22,963.20
SHOEMAKER	PT	$ 16.11	4.75	184	$ 14,080.14
SHOEMAKER	PT	$ 16.11	4.25	184	$ 12,598.02
SHOEMAKER	PT	$ 16.11	4.25	184	$ 12,598.02
SHOEMAKER	PT	$ 16.11	3.75	184	$ 11,115.90
SHOEMAKER	PT	$ 16.11	2.50	184	$ 7,410.60
WESCOSVILLE	PT	$ 16.11	5.00	184	$ 14,821.20
WESCOSVILLE	PT	$ 16.11	5.95	184	$ 17,637.23
WESCOSVILLE	PT	$ 16.11	3.75	184	$ 11,115.90
WESCOSVILLE	PT	$ 9.50	3.75	184	$ 6,555.00
WESCOSVILLE	PT	$ 16.11	1.00	184	$ 2,964.24
WILLOW LANE	Leader	$ 16.64	6.50	184	$ 19,901.44
WILLOW LANE	Leader	$ 16.64	6.50	184	$ 19,901.44
WILLOW LANE	PT	$ 16.11	4.25	184	$ 12,598.02
WILLOW LANE	PT	$ 9.50	3.75	184	$ 6,555.00
SUBSTITUTES	PT	$ 8.88	14.33	180	$ 22,905.07
		$ -	-	0	$ -
		$ -	-	0	$ -
		$ -	-	0	$ -

Worksheet must accurately reflect any and all employees employed by the SFA.

Grand Total $ 980,272.01

MUST EQUAL POC

(Attachment 5a - Line 163)

NSLP Fringe Benefits to be completed by SFA for SFA Staff

Site Name	Position (include substitutes and retirees)	PLACE AN X IN THE APPROPRIATE BOXES															Total Fringe Benefits
		Single	Single +1	Family	Buyout	Dental	Disability	Hospitalization	Life	Longevity or Annuity	Retirement	Social Security	Unemployment	Vision	Workman's Comp	Other	
																	$ -
																	$ -
																	$ -
EMMAUS HIGH	CORDIN				X			X			X	X			X		$ 6,830.33
EMMAUS HIGH	LEADER	X						X			X	X			X		$ 13,072.21
EMMAUS HIGH	LEADER				X			X			X	X			X		$ 6,467.21
EMMAUS HIGH	PT										X	X			X		$ 2,409.89
EMMAUS HIGH	FT										X	X			X		$ 3,584.72
EMMAUS HIGH	FT										X	X			X		$ 3,584.72
EMMAUS HIGH	FT										X	X			X		$ 3,584.72
EMMAUS HIGH	FT										X	X			X		$ 3,584.72
EMMAUS HIGH	FT										X	X			X		$ 3,584.72
EMMAUS HIGH	FT										X	X			X		$ 3,584.72
EMMAUS HIGH	PT										X	X			X		$ 3,313.61
EMMAUS HIGH	PT										X	X			X		$ 3,162.99
EMMAUS HIGH	FT										X	X			X		$ 3,162.99
EMMAUS HIGH	PT										X	X			X		$ 2,861.75
EMMAUS HIGH	PT										X	X			X		$ 2,861.75
EMMAUS HIGH	PT										X	X			X		$ 2,861.75
EMMAUS HIGH	PT										X	X			X		$ 2,861.75
EMMAUS HIGH	PT										X	X			X		$ 2,861.75
EMMAUS HIGH	PT										X	X			X		$ 1,687.56
EMMAUS HIGH	PT										X	X			X		$ 1,687.56
LOWMAC MID	CORDIN	X						X			X	X			X		$ 1,421.11
LOWMAC MID	LEADER	X						X			X	X			X		$ 13,406.91
LOWMAC MID	LEADER	X						X			X	X			X		$ 13,072.21
LOWMAC MID	FT	X						X			X	X			X		$ 13,072.21
LOWMAC MID	FT										X	X			X		$ 12,622.32
LOWMAC MID	PT										X	X			X		$ 3,584.72
LOWMAC MID	PT										X	X			X		$ 2,861.75
LOWMAC MID	PT										X	X			X		$ 2,861.75
LOWMAC MID	PT										X	X			X		$ 2,861.75
LOWMAC MID	PT										X	X			X		$ 2,861.75
LOWMAC MID	PT										X	X			X		$ 2,259.28
LOWMAC MID	PT										X	X			X		$ 2,259.28
LOWMAC MID	PT										X	X			X		$ 2,259.28
LOWMAC MID	PT										X	X			X		$ 1,332.29
EYER MIDDLE	CORDIN	X						X			X	X			X		$ 13,245.56

EYER MIDDLE	LEADER				X			X			X	X			X		$ 6,467.21
EYER MIDDLE	LEADER	X						X			X	X			X		$ 12,449.91
EYER MIDDLE	PT										X	X			X		$ 2,409.89
EYER MIDDLE	PT										X	X			X		$ 2,409.89
EYER MIDDLE	PT										X	X			X		$ 2,409.89
EYER MIDDLE	PT										X	X			X		$ 1,421.11
EYER MIDDLE	PT										X	X			X		$ 1,421.11
EYER MIDDLE	PT										X	X			X		$ 1,421.11
ALBURTIS	PT										X	X			X		$ 1,807.42
ALBURTIS	PT										X	X			X		$ 3,769.08
ALBURTIS	PT										X	X			X		$ 186.77
JEFFERSON	PT										X	X			X		$ 933.87
JEFFERSON	PT										X	X			X		$ 633.46
JEFFERSON	PT										X	X			X		$ 633.46
JEFFERSON	PT										X	X			X		$ 2,375.47
LINCOLN	PT										X	X			X		$ 1,307.42
LINCOLN	PT										X	X			X		$ 3,008.93
LINCOLN	PT										X	X			X		$ 3,008.93
MACUNGIE	PT										X	X			X		$ 933.87
MACUNGIE	PT										X	X			X		$ 3,008.93
MACUNGIE	PT										X	X			X		$ 3,484.02
MACUNGIE	PT										X	X			X		$ 1,900.37
SHOEMAKER	CORDIN	X						X			X	X			X		$ 1,120.64
SHOEMAKER	LEADER	X						X			X	X			X		$ 13,493.09
SHOEMAKER	PT										X	X			X		$ 13,312.24
SHOEMAKER	PT										X	X			X		$ 3,008.93
SHOEMAKER	PT										X	X			X		$ 2,692.20
SHOEMAKER	PT										X	X			X		$ 2,692.20
SHOEMAKER	PT										X	X			X		$ 2,375.47
WESCOSVILLE	PT										X	X			X		$ 1,583.65
WESCOSVILLE	PT										X	X			X		$ 3,167.29
WESCOSVILLE	PT										X	X			X		$ 3,769.08
WESCOSVILLE	PT										X	X			X		$ 2,375.47
WESCOSVILLE	PT										X	X			X		$ 1,400.80
WILLOW LANE	Leader				X			X			X	X			X		$ 633.46
WILLOW LANE	Leader				X			X			X	X			X		$ 6,052.94
WILLOW LANE	PT										X	X			X		$ 6,052.94
WILLOW LANE	PT										X	X			X		$ 2,692.20
SUBSTITUTES	PT										X	X			X		$ 1,400.80
																	$ 4,894.81
																	$ -
																	$ -
																	$ -
																	$ -
																	$ -

Worksheet must accurately reflect any and all employees employed by the SFA.

Grand Total $ 294,129.13

MUST EQUAL POC

(Attachment 5a - Line 164)

BUDGET, GUARANTEE, ACCOUNTING and CONTRACT CRITERIA & FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Budget and Guarantee Criteria and Stipulations

Nutrition, Inc.'s 2015-2016 budget and guarantee were developed using the following criteria provided by the East Penn School District:

- Meal service days
  - 180 Lunch Service Days
  - 175 Breakfast Service Days
- SFA specified enrollment provided annually. Enrollment for 2015/2016: 8062.
- SFA specified breakfast and lunch prices
- SFA specified traditional menu planning option (including menus)
- SFA specified employee staffing, wages, labor hours, and benefits for 2015-2016 School Year All other information as specified on RFP worksheets and documents
- All other information supplied by the SFA

Inaccuracies in the RFP or in supplementary information provided by the District that result in a budget variance will necessitate an adjustment in Nutrition, Inc.'s financial guarantee. The financial guarantee may also be subject to adjustment due to occurrences or conditions beyond Nutrition, Inc.'s and the District's control.

Nutrition, Inc.'s guarantee is dependent on, but not limited to, the following factors and is subject to adjustment if the Federal or State governments, District Administration, or District School Board of Directors enact policies that negatively affect Nutrition, Inc.'s budget projections. Nutrition, Inc. guarantees this budget. Barring budget variances, Nutrition, Inc.'s guarantees our projected 2015-2016 food service budget will result in a return of $90,183.11.

- Federal & State reimbursement rate changes
- USDA commodities usage rate of $0.2475
- SFA and/or FSMC wages/fringe/benefit costs
- USDA commodity processing agreements

Nutrition, Inc., retains exclusive selling rights within cafeteria boundaries, and this agreement supersedes any new vending contracts with other vendors that negatively impact sales included in projected revenue.

Accounting Procedures

Accounting: Nutrition, Inc. shall maintain such records as the East Penn School District will need to meet its requirements to the Department of Education and United States Department of Agriculture. In order that the district knows the exact financial status of the food service program and to insure total accountability, Nutrition, Inc. will provide the district with detailed monthly Operating Statements.

Billing and Payment Terms: Nutrition, Inc. agrees to comply with the Cost Reimbursable billing method indicated in the Request for Proposal. On a Cost Reimbursable basis, Nutrition, Inc. will bill the district monthly. The District shall pay the monthly billings within 30 days of the invoiced date.

Nutrition, Inc. will separately identify for each cost submitted for payment to the amount of each cost that is allowable and unallowable.

Administrative Fees: This line includes the costs for Nutrition, Inc. to administer the requirements of this contract such as upper management expenses, business office expenses, auditing expenses, insurance expenses, legal expenses, upper management travel, corporate expenses, and related expenses and associated expenses necessary to perform this contract that are not otherwise outlined within this proposal. The 2015-16 Administrative Fee is a minimum fee of $68,763.47, which is calculated at the current Cost Per Meal and equivalents.

FSMC Management Fee: This line represents the pre-tax profit to Nutrition, Inc. The 2015-16 Management Fee is a minimum fee of $40,410.55, which is calculated at the current Cost Per Meal and equivalents.

Initial Payment: The Nutrition Group will submit to the District an invoice estimating the amount of costs that Nutrition expects to incur for one month of operation on or about July 1. The District will be expected to pay the amount of this invoice upon receipt of the invoice. The purpose of such initial payment is that The Nutrition Group must pay for hourly labor (if on The Nutrition Group's payroll), our FSD, and upper management team labor on a bi-weekly basis. The Nutrition Group must also pay our food and supply vendors in a timely manner to insure competitive prices. Daily cash income and State and Federal reimbursements get deposited into the school district's account; however, The Nutrition Group has no daily access to these receipts. At the end of the school year, the District and The Nutrition Group will reconcile the account. At that time, the initial payment will be returned/credited to the District prior to July 1, 2016.

Financial Guarantee Settlement: Should monies be owed the district to satisfy the conditions of Nutrition, Inc.'s guarantee, the guarantee amount owed will be agreed upon based upon the Food Service Financial Audit Report for the settlement school year.

Special Diets: If Nutrition, Inc. is required to provide special diets which require costly ingredients, Nutrition, Inc. will bill the district separately for those additional costs.

Monthly Statement: To insure that the District always knows the exact financial situation of the food service program, Nutrition, Inc.'s corporate accounting services will provide you with detailed operating statements.

USDA Commodities and Purchased Inventory: At the onset of the contract, Nutrition, Inc. will complete a physical inventory of all food, paper, and cleaning supplies, including USDA commodities. Any inventory deemed unusable (damaged, outdated, etc.) will be disposed of properly. All usable products will be used before newly-purchased products. Nutrition, Inc. will comply with the RFP language.

Rebates, discounts and credits: Nutrition, Inc. will individually identify the amount and source of each discount, rebate and other applicable credit on all bills and invoices presented to the SFA. In the case of other applicable credits, Nutrition, Inc. will identify the nature of the credit. Nutrition, Inc. will report discounts, rebates, and other applicable credits allocable to the contract that cannot be reported prior to the conclusion of the contract by mailing a credit to the SFA if there is still outstanding monies owed Nutrition, Inc., or will mail a check in the amount of the discount, rebate, and other credits when the discount, rebate, and/or other credit is received by Nutrition, Inc. from the appropriate sources.

Nutrition, Inc. will maintain documentation of costs and discounts, rebates and other applicable credits and will furnish such documentation upon request of the SFA or the Pennsylvania Department of Education, Division of Food and Nutrition

Commodity Credit and Inventory: Nutrition, Inc. will credit the District for the value of all commodities when received for use in the food service program. For fixed price accounts, crediting will occur monthly on the last weekly billing of the month. For cost reimbursable contracts the monthly invoice will reflect the value of commodities received in the month and the savings resulting from utilization.

Guarantee Methodology for budget - SFA labor:
The client bottom line is determined by taking into consideration all revenue and expenses, making necessary adjustments for changes in participation, tightening cost controls, inflationary costs, and changes in program regulations and any financial incentives associated with those changes. The return will then be guaranteed up to the management and administrative fees, taking into consideration the items listed in the budget stipulations section.

Guarantee Methodology for budget - FSMC labor: The client bottom line is determined by taking into consideration all revenue and expenses, making necessary adjustments for changes in participation, tightening cost controls, inflationary costs, employee retirements, and changes in program regulations and any financial incentives associated with those changes. The return will then be guaranteed up to the management and administrative fees, taking into consideration the items listed in the budget stipulations section.

Contract Stipulations

Waiver of Subrogation: Nutrition, Inc. and East Penn School District hereby waive all rights of subrogation against each other, arising out of damage to the premises, personal property, fixtures or equipment on the premises caused by fire, lightning, windstorm or other casualty, whether or not the same be caused by the negligence of either party, its agents, employees or servants. The waiver contained in this provision is limited to the coverage by the provisions of the Standard Fire and Extended Coverage Insurance Policy. Any insurance maintained by either party shall contain an endorsement expressly waiving any right of subrogation of the insurer against the other party, provided this provision shall not bind either party unless both parties can obtain such an endorsement without cost. In the event such endorsements are obtained, each party shall deliver a copy of such endorsement to the other.

Hold Harmless Clause: Nutrition, Inc. shall indemnify and hold harmless the Client and its agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorney's fees arising out of or resulting from the sale of food products or other operations performed by Nutrition, Inc. on the premises in connection with this Agreement, including sales and operations, and including claims, damages, loss or expense attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or injury to or destruction of real and tangible property, including the loss of use resulting there from and including damage and injury caused in whole or part by the sale of food products or other operations performed by Nutrition, Inc. and including any negligent act or omission of Nutrition, Inc. and anyone directly or indirectly employed by Nutrition, Inc. for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder.

Hiring Restrictions: Neither party to this Agreement will hire, or attempt to hire, any management employee of the other while this Agreement is in force and for three (3) years after the termination or expiration of this Agreement without the consent of the other party.

The labor costs utilized in this RFP are subject to change based on the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act. In January 2014, affordable healthcare must be offered by employers to all employees who work a minimum of thirty (30) hours per week for the measurement period. This Mandate by the Federal Government may increase the health care cost portion of the labor costs bid in this contract. Any increase in Labor Costs due to an increase in Health Care Cost during the initial year of the contract and any of the subsequent renewal years will be considered a budget variance.

It is understood and agreed that Nutrition, Inc. and/or its affiliates shall, under no circumstances, be compelled to participate in and/or contribute to any health insurance plan, or defined benefit or defined contribution deferred earnings plan that it was not originally signatory to, by virtue of being awarded this bid to provide food services to the school district. The school district or prior employer of school cafeteria workers shall be responsible for any and all required contributions to such plans, including any withdrawal liability that may be assessed as a result of their termination of participation in said plans. Such liability, if any, shall not extend to Nutrition, Inc. and/or its affiliates, and the school district or prior employer shall indemnify and hold harmless Nutrition, Inc. in connection with such obligations.

Prospective New FSMC Hires (as applicable) are likely to be hired. This likelihood is dependent on their ability to pass the required health assessment, drug test, State Criminal History Background Check and Federal Criminal History Record check requirements and be willing to work for the wages offered and work the times we, the employer assign. If a union is involved, we will begin negotiations immediately and hope for an applicable quick settlement. If this settlement is not timely, we fully expect negotiations from both parties to be in good faith.

Proprietary Materials: Some merchandising materials may be proprietary and confidential in nature and may require written permission from The Nutrition Group beyond expiration of the contract for use by district.

Healthy Hunger Free Kids Act and the Affordable Care Act

Changes in Affordable Care Act or other State and/or Federal regulations relating to medical and/or other benefits for employees. Additional costs resulting from the Act may result in the necessity to alter the projected bottom line, guarantee, and the need to submit additional charges incurred stemming from the implementation.

Changes in HHFKA or other State and/or Federal regulations including, but not limited to, that relating to Ala Carte foods allowed to be offered. Additional costs resulting from the Act as currently in operation may result in the necessity to alter the projected bottom line, guarantee, and the need to submit additional charges incurred with the changes.

East Penn School District Ala Carte Prices 2015-2016

MENU ITEM	School	Price		SNACK Item	School	Price
100% Juice 4 oz	Breakfast only	0.90		100 Calorie Snack packs	EHS/Eyer/ LMMS	1.00
Bagel	All	1.00		Animal Cracker	All	0.75
Bagel w/ Cream Cheese	All	1.45		Baked Chips	EHS/EYER/LMMS	1.00
Benefit Bars	All	1.25		Baked Doritos	EHS/Eyer/LMMS	1.00
Bread Entrée	All	1.10		Box of Cereal	All	0.75
Cheese Stick	All	0.75		Brownie	EHS/Eyer/LMMS	1.25
Cold Sandwich	All	1.85		Cake Slice	EHS/Eyer/LMMS	1.25
Cold Boars Head Sandwich	EHS	3.50		Cereal Bar	EHS/Eyer/LMMS	1.00
Condiment Packs (over 3 each)	All	0.15		Cheez It Crackers	All	1.00
Cream Cheese	All	0.45		Chex Mix- Chd/Carmel	EHS/EYER/LMMS	1.25
Deli Sandwich	EHS/Eyer/LMMS	2.85		Goldfish 1 oz	EHS/EYER/LMMS	1.00
Dinner Roll	All	0.85		Granola Bars/Special K	EHS	1.00
Domino Pizza Extra Slice	Domino Days	1.85		Ice Cream	EHS/Eyer/LMMS	0.85
Extra Topping	All	0.35		Ice Cream Cup	EHS/Eyer/LMMS	1.00
Fruit	All	0.90		Large Yogurt 8 oz	EHS/Eyer/LMMS	1.35
Hard Boiled Egg	All	0.50		Nutri-Grain Bar	All	1.00
Hot Entrees	All	1.85		Otis Baked Cookies	EHS	0.50
Hot Sandwich	All	1.85		P. Nutty/ Ice Cream Sand	EHS	$1.75
Jelly Packet	All	0.10		Pretzel Reduced Sodium 1 oz	All	1.00
Muffin R/F or Wheat mini brd	All	1.00		R/F Whole Grain Baked Cookies	EYER/ LMMS	0.35
Nachos w/ cheese	EHS/Eyer/LMMS	1.60		Reduced Fat Cheetos	EHS/Eyer/LMMS	1.00
Pasta w/ sauce	EHS/EYER/LMMS	1.60		Rice Krispy Treats	EHS/EYER/LMMS	1.00
Pickles (over 5 pc and under 1/2 cup)	All	0.35		Small Yogurt 4 oz	All	0.75
Pizza Slice	All	1.85		Soft Pretzel- plain or Cinn Stx	EHS/Eyer/LMMS	1.00
Saltines (2 packs)	All	0.10		Sunchips 7/8 oz	EHS/Eyer/LMMS	1.00
Soup	EHS/Eyer/LMMS	1.50		Tostito Scoops	EHS/EYER/LMMS	1.00
Soup Specialty 12 oz	EHS	2.25		Welch's Fruit Snack .9 oz	All	0.65
Tacos	All	1.85		White Chd Popcorn R/F	EHS/EYER/LMMS	1.00
Toast- Breakfast only	All	0.35		Whole Juice Frozen Fruit Bar	All	0.9
Vegetable	All	0.90		Whole Grain Cracker Bags	Elem	0.75
Whole Grain Cinn Roll	All	1.25		Yogurt Bar 6 oz w/ topping	EHS	1.75
Whole Grain Cutie Pie	All	1.25		**MENU PRICING**		
Whole Grain Bag Brk Entrée	All	1.25		Breakfast	All	1.15
EXTRA PAPER ITEMS				Breakfast (adult)	All	1.50
Plastic spoon,fork, knife	All	0.05		Lunch Elem	Elem	2.30
Foam Bowl & Cups	All	0.05		Lunch Secondary	EYER/LMMS	2.40
Straws	All	0.01		Lunch High School	EHS	2.40
Plates	All	0.15		Reduced Breakfast	All	0.30
Foam Tray	Elem	0.15		Reduced Lunch	All	0.40
BEVERAGES				Student Tier Elem	All	2.65
Nutrition Group Water 16 oz	All	1.00		Student Tier Secondary	EYER/LMMS/EHS	2.95
Nutrition Group Water 8 oz	All	0.50		Adult Lunch	All	4.00
1/2 Pint milk	All	0.55		Adult Salad Bar	All	3.75
TEA DIET PINT PLASTIC	EHS ONLY	1.25		Tier Teacher Lunch	All	4.50
				Teacher Boxed Sandwich	All	2.85
				Teacher Boxed Salad	All	3.75

Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit #21

EXHIBIT #13

4210 Independence Drive
Schnecksville, PA 18078-2580

Elaine E. Eib, Ed.D.
Executive Director

Kimberly A. Talipan
Assistant to the Executive Director

610-769-4111
800-223-4821
Fax 610-769-1290
www.cliu.org

facebook.com/CarbonLehighIntermediateUnit21 @CLIU21 youtube.com/user/CarbonLehigh

CLIU Technology Pool
Legal Services Consultation Agreement

For the retainer stated below, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit ("CLIU"), using Sweet, Stevens, Katz & Williams, LLP ("SSKW") as legal counsel, will provide the following services to the East Penn School District during the 2015-2016 school year (July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016).

1. Mark Cheramie Walz ("Walz"), Karl Romberger ("Romberger"), or such other members of the SSKW attorney staff as are available and are acceptable to the IU, will provide telephone and electronic mail advice and opinions concerning computers, education technology, electronic devices, and related policies, to the administrator or administrators designated by the IU as the contact. Walz and Romberger will maintain electronic access for this purpose at mwalz@sweetstevens.com and kromberger@sweetstevens.com respectively and telephone access at 215-345-9111, or at such other address or numbers as SSKW shall designate by written notification. When appropriate and as often as possible in accordance with current practice, electronic mail opinions and advice, policies, guidelines, forms and worksheets, handouts and outlines, and other material of universal applicability or interest, will be shared with all school entities who participate in the SSKW Legal Services Retainer Technology Pool.

2. Walz, Romberger, or other SSKW attorneys acceptable to the IU will provide two half-day trainings and/or face-to-face consultations on technology-related issues to a joint meeting of the information technology staff from the IU's constituent school districts and Career Technical Centers during the 2015-2016 school year. Scheduling of trainings and consultations will be on a first come, first served basis.

3. Walz, Romberger, or other SSKW attorneys acceptable to the IU will provide three staff, Board, student, or parent training, in-service sessions or group presentations concerning issues related to education technology, with the specific topics, nature and size of the assembly to be determined by the IU during the 2015-2016 school year. Scheduling of each training, in-service, and/or meeting will be on a first come, first served basis.

4. The substitution of any attorney for Walz or Romberger in the performance of any of the foregoing duties shall occur only with the prior approval of the IU.

The Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit is an equal opportunity employer and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age, marital status, sex or non-relevant handicap in activities, programs or employment practices. For information regarding civil rights or grievance procedures, contact Ms. Deborah Popson, Section 504 Coordinator, or Ms. Michele E. Borland, SPHR, Title IX and ADA Coordinator, at the Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit, 4210 Independence Drive, Schnecksville PA 18078-2580, 800-223-4821.

5. This arrangement does not include representation in administrative or judicial proceedings. Arrangements for such representation must be made separately with SSKW.

In consideration of the foregoing services and commitments, the East Penn School District shall pay to CLIU the sum of:

$900.00 if/when ten school entities participate

$820.00 if/when eleven school entities participate

$750.00 if/ when twelve school entities participate

$695.00 if/when thirteen school entities participate

$645.00 if/when fourteen school entities participate

$600.00 if/when fifteen school entities participate

"East Penn School District"	"Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit"
BY: _____	BY: _____
Signature	Signature
_____	Elaine E. Eib, Ed.D.
Print Name	Print Name
_____	Executive Director
Title	Title
_____	_____
Date	Date

EXHIBIT #14

Prepared by: PPL Electric Utilities
Return to: PPL Electric Utilities
ROW Department
Alfred L. Birt
827 Hausman Road
Allentown, PA 18104-9392
(484)634-3268

Form 4337F (8/2014)

W.O. Number:							
4	2	0	5	7	5	3	7

GRANT OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
Corporation

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That **East Penn School District**, a corporation of Pennsylvania hereinafter called "GRANTOR", intending to be legally bound, does hereby for itself and its successors and assigns grant unto **PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORPORATION ("PPL")**, its successors and assigns, the right to construct, reconstruct, operate and maintain its electric and communication facilities consisting of nine (9) poles, three (3) anchor guys, and overhead facilities including such other wires, cables, fixtures and apparatus necessary for the convenient transaction of the business of PPL, upon, across, over, under and along the property identified as County Tax Parcel No. 546480379486 1 which the undersigned owns or has any interest located along State Route 100 situate in the Township of Lower Macungie, County of Lehigh, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania; including the right of ingress and egress to and from the said lines for any of the aforesaid purposes; also the right to cut down any and all trees within twenty-five (25) feet each side of centerline of the electric/communication line and the right to trim any and all trees within twenty-five (25) feet each side of centerline of the electric/communication line and to remove brush along said lines which in the judgment of said PPL menace the said lines; and also the right to permit the attachment of wires and cables of any other person or company to said poles. Any poles or facilities erected hereunder along a highway, whether within or outside the highway limits, may be relocated to conform to new or relocated highway limits. PPL shall restore the property to substantially the same condition that the property was in prior to installation, maintenance or repair of the electric facilities.

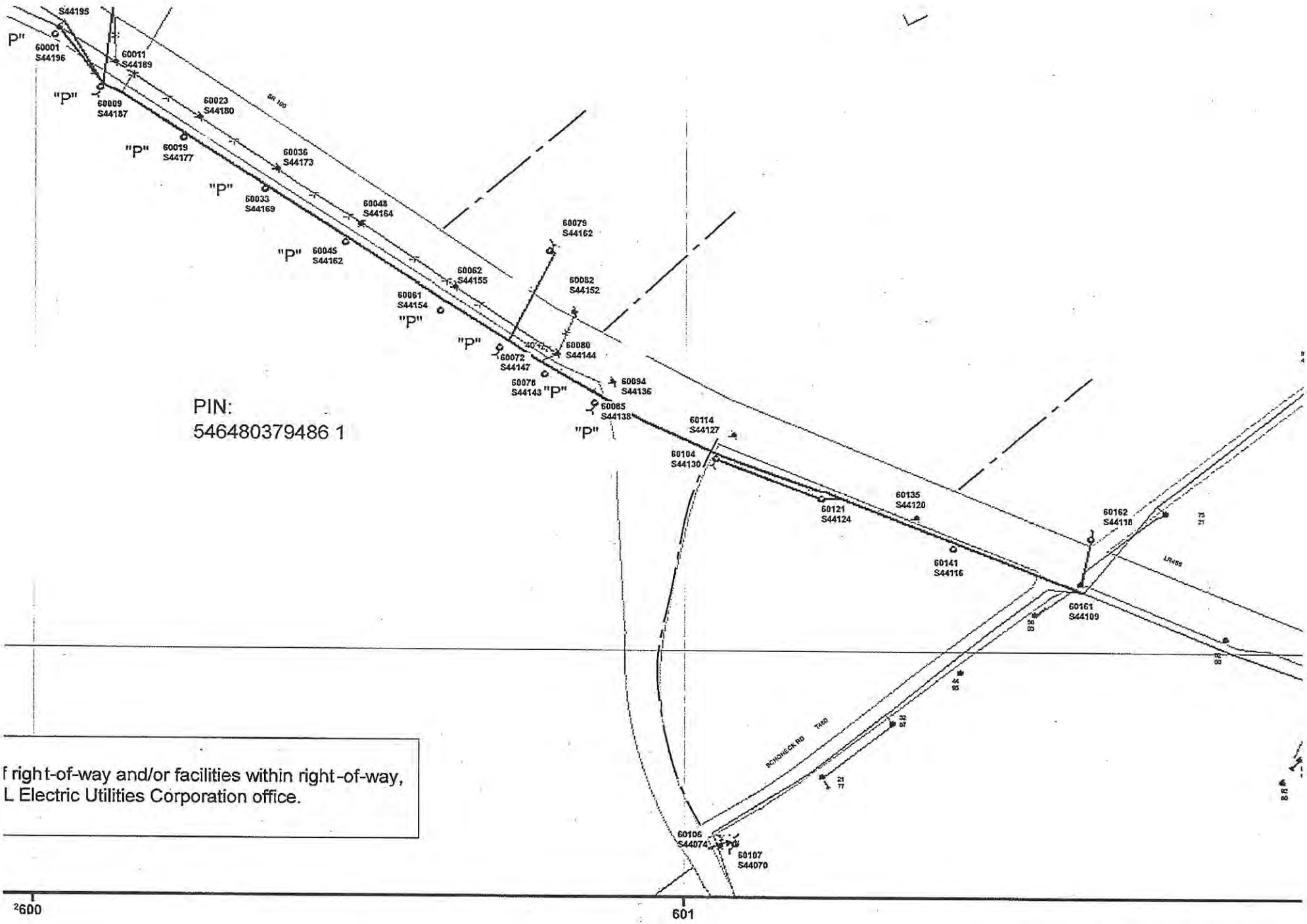
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has caused this agreement to be executed in its corporate name by its proper officers, this _____ day of _____, 2015.

ATTEST:

East Penn School District
By:

_____
Secretary

_____
Name:
Title:



f right-of-way and/or facilities within right-of-way,
L Electric Utilities Corporation office.

Pole, Remove

"H" Highway

Educational Conferences
April 27, 2015

Conference Title:	Sungard PA User Group – 2015 Conference
Location:	Berks County IU – Reading, PA
Date(s):	April 30, 2015
Attending:	Michele Readinger
Position/Building:	Technology Department/Administration
Cost:	$80.25

Conference Title:	Sungard PA User Group – 2015 Conference
Location:	Berks County IU – Reading, PA
Date(s):	April 30 – May 1 2015
Attending:	JoAnn Dugan
Position/Building:	Administrative Assistant/Administration
Cost:	$73.35

Conference Title:	PA Elementary School Computer Fair
Location:	Carbon Lehigh IU – Schnecksville, PA
Date(s):	May 15, 2015
Attending:	Joseph Bigley
Position/Building:	5th Grade Teacher/Willow Lane ES
Cost:	$-0-

EXHIBIT #16

3/12/15 Proposed Attachment to Policy #707 (rates last revised 6/14/10)
EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT RENTAL FEES FOR USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES

Elementary Schools	Group III (hourly)	Group IV (hourly)	Group V (hourly)
Classroom/Pod Area	$9.00	$12.00	$20.00
All Purpose Room	$9.00	$16.00	$35.00
Gymnasium	$16.00	$35.00	$50.00
Cafeteria	$16.00	$35.00	$50.00
Auditorium (Rehearsal)	$16.00	$35.00	$50.00
Auditorium (Event)	$25.00	$40.00	$65.00

Middle/High Schools	Group III (hourly)	Group IV (hourly)	Group V (hourly)
Classroom	$9.00	$12.00	$20.00
Auditorium (Rehearsal)	$38.00	$65.00	$130.00
Auditorium (Event)	$45.00	$70.00	$135.00
EHS Multi-Media Room	n/a	$70.00	$135.00
Cafeteria	$22.00	$35.00	$50.00
Gymnasium	$37.00	$65.00	$130.00
Swimming Pool	$42.00	$70.00	$135.00

Outdoor Facilities (flat fees)	Group III	Group IV	Group V
EPSD Stadium Single Event w/o lights	n/a	$220.00	$330.00
EPSD Stadium Multiple Events w/o lights	n/a	$330.00	$550.00
EPSD Stadium Single Event w/lights	$60.00	$275.00	$440.00
EPSD Stadium Multiple Events w/lights	$120.00	$440.00	$660.00
Memorial Field Single Event w/o lights	n/a	$120.00	$180.00
Memorial Field Multiple Events w/o lights	n/a	$180.00	$300.00
Memorial Field Single Event w/lights	$60.00	$220.00	$300.00
Memorial Field Multiple Events w/lights	$120.00	$300.00	$480.00

Stadium Rental does not include use of refreshment stand.

Additional Charges

Site Manager	$120 for single event; $220 for multiple events
EHS Multi-Media Room	$45/hr. for Communications Engineer

Additional Charges applicable to Groups I-V as determined by the appropriate building principal or Activities/Athletics Director.

A. All custodial personnel will be charged at the prevailing contract overtime rate, utility classification, plus a shift differential and applicable employer taxes.
B. Set up charges for rentals requiring chairs to be set up or similar manpower charges will be at the rate stipulated in A above.
C. Backwash fee for extensive pool usage will be determined as needed at the rate stipulated in A above.
D. Stage Manager for auditorium will be at the rate stipulated in A above.
E. Student stage hands will be paid at least the prevailing minimum wage and will be paid directly by the lessee.
F. Planetarium teacher will be at contract rates with a minimum of two (2) hours.
G. Wear and tear charges for Group IV and V for the use of district supplies and equipment will be determined in advance by the building principal in consultation with the Athletic Director.
H. Security and Emergency Medical Service and Ambulance will be at prevailing rates.
I. Cashier(s), Clock Operator, Parking Lot Attendant(s), Ticket Takers, Scoreboard Operator and Usher(s) are at prevailing contracted Schedule B rates.
J. Cafeteria use includes incidental use of kitchen facilities for coffee, etc. Meal preparation requires kitchen rental. Such rates to be determined.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

May 11, 2015
7:30 p.m.

2015 School Board Meeting Schedule

January 12 & 26 (CANCELLED – SNOW DAY)
February 9 & 23
March 9 & 23
April 13 & 27
May 11
June 8 & 22
July 13
August 10 & 24
September 14 & 28
October 12 & 26
November 9
December 7 (Organization) & 14

Vision Statement: **The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.**

Mission Statement: **The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become effective problem solvers, collaborators, critical thinkers, and communicators.**

EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE	(610) 966-8480
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE	(610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE	www.eastpennsd.org

ORDER OF BUSINESS

May 11, 2015

1. **CALL TO ORDER; PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

2. **REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD**

3. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the April 27, 2015 Board meeting.

4. **PRESENTATIONS**

a. Northeast Revenue Service, LLC – Hybrid Model on Delinquent Real Estate Tax Collection

- Robert Hart

b. Health, Wellness, Fitness Curriculum
Driver Education Curriculum

- Michele James, Supervisor Elementary Level Curriculum
- Laura Witman, Supervisor Secondary Level Curriculum
- Lisa Decker, HWF Teacher
- Beth Witte, HWF Teacher
- Lisa Wells, HWF Teacher

5. **REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** – Dr. Michael Schilder

a. District Update

- Dr. Michael Schilder, Superintendent

b. 2015-16 Proposed Final Budget Adoption for East Penn School District and the Senior Citizens Real Estate Tax Rebate Program for the 2015-16 school year.

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors adopt the proposed final 2015-16 budget in the amount of $141,068,036 with the following tax levies:

17.294 mills on the assessed valuation of real estate
0.5% (.005) Act 511 Earned Income Tax
1.0% Act 511 Real Estate Transfer Tax

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors continue the Senior Citizens Real Estate Tax Rebate Program for the 2015-16 year with the income eligibility guidelines to be established at final budget adoption.

6. PERSONNEL

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items, recommended by the Superintendent:

a. Retirement(s) (Exhibit #1)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Carol Cahill	English Teacher	LMMS	6/11/15
Kathleen Soska	Special Education Teacher	Lincoln ES	6/11/15

b. Early Retirement Incentive Program (Exhibit #2)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Jennifer Barr	Guidance Counselor	Willow Lane ES	6/11/15
Jack Decker	IST Teacher	LMMS	6/11/15

c. Resignation(s) (Exhibit #3)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Dimitri Diamandopoulos	Girls Tennis Coach	EHS	9/29/14
Karen Jensen	Staff Assistant	EHS	6/11/15
Erika Wagner	Special Education Teacher	Macungie ES	6/11/15
Kelly Weaver	English Teacher	LMMS	6/11/15

d. Leave of Absence(s) as Per Collective Bargaining Unit Agreement

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Kristina Svencer	Biology	EHS	Extension until 10/24/15

e. General Leave of Absence(s) as Per Board Policy

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Lindsay Landis	Grade 3 Teacher	Macungie ES	2015-2016 school year
Laura Oswald	Special Education Teacher	EHS	2015-2016 school year
Kristina Svencer	Biology	EHS	10/25/15 - end of the 2015/16 school year
Nicole Swatsky	Grade 4 Teacher	Willow Lane ES	2015-2016 school year

f. Support Staff Appointment(s)

Name:	Assignment	Salary	Effective Date
Karen DeLong (currently a sub)	Staff Assistant Macungie ES Retirement of Sharon Woodeshick	$14.22/hr. 29 hrs./wk.	5/12/15
Melissa Peracchia	Instructional Assistant Eyer MS Resignation of Carolyn Landis	$14.22/hr. 29 hrs./wk.	5/12/15

g. Change in Employment Status

Name	From:	To:	Effective Date:
Micah Roberts	Custodian, 3rd shift EHS $24.02/hr. 40 hrs./wk.	Utility Custodian $27.88/hr. 40 hrs./wk. Demotion of Robert Supplee	5/11/15
Julia Schiermeyer	Administrative Assistant LMMS $28,334/yr.	Administrative Assistant Business Office (Lateral Move) Appointment of Doris Miller to Confidential Assistant	5/18/15

h. Co-Curricular Appointment(s) - Schedule B (Exhibit #4)

i. Additions to the 2014-15 List of Per Diem Substitutes (Exhibit #5)

j. Extended School Year Staff Appointments (Exhibit #6)

k. Summer Maintenance Program Employees (Exhibit #7)

l. Summer Book Repair Program

Rate: $8.95/ hr.
Hours: 20 hrs./wk.
Duration: 3 weeks

Name:
Noelle DeRienzo
Wendy Frisch
Patsy Vanim
Donna George

7. BUSINESS OPERATIONS

a. Bid Award Recommendations

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors award the bids for Computer Supplies and General School Supplies for the 2015-2016 school year as outlined on Exhibit #8.

b. Award of Contract

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors award the contract for cameras and installation at Emmaus High School to PEPPM bidder Vicon Communications, Inc., 135 Fell Court Hauppauge, NY 11788, in the amount of $71,732.70 (Capital Reserve), as per Exhibit #9.

c. Approval of Bill List

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated, as per Exhibit #10.

d. Appointment of Treasurer

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors appoint Debra A. Surdoval as Treasurer for a term effective July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016, and that she be directed to perform such duties as are appropriate for the position in accordance with the Public School Code of 1949, as amended, Section 436-442; that she shall implement federal, state and local policies and regulations at the direction of the Board of School Directors and the Superintendent of Schools; and, that the Treasurer's bond be set at $500,000.

e. Designation of 2015-16 Depositories

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That, in accordance with Section 621, PA Public School Code of 1949, the East Penn Board of School Directors designate the following depositories for the funds of the East Penn School District for the 2015-2016 fiscal year; and that said depositories furnish a bond in an amount equal to 120% of the highest balance or comply with Act 72 of 1971 of the Pennsylvania Legislature, such bond amounts to include the amount provided by federal insurance.

Customers Bank
Embassy Bank
First Niagara Financial Group
ESSA Bank & Trust
National Penn Bank
PA Treasury/Invest Trust
PA Local Government Investment Trust
Pennsylvania School District Liquid Asset Fund
Quakertown National Bank
TD Bank
US Bank Corporate Trust Services
Wells Fargo Bank

f. Authorization to participate in contracts issued by the Department of General Services for the 2015-16 Year

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
WHEREAS, Act 57 of May 15, 1998 permits local public procurement units to participate in those contracts for supplies, services, or construction entered into by the Department of General Services (SGS) that are made available to local public procurement units . A "local public procurement unit" is defined as any political subdivision, public authority, education, health, or other institution; and to the extent provided by law, any other entity, including a council of governments or an area government; nonprofit fire, rescue, or ambulance company; and any nonprofit corporation operating a charitable hospital be it

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors hereby authorize the participation in DGS's contracts for the procurement of supplies, services or construction, subject to the following conditions:

1. That the East Penn School District agrees to be bound by such contract terms and conditions DGS may prescribe.

2. That the East Penn School District agrees to be responsible for payment directly to the contractor under each contract for those supplies, services or construction ordered by the local public procurement unit.

g. Authorization to participate in joint purchasing for the 2015-16 Year

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
WHEREAS, The General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania has enacted an act known as the "Cooperative Purchasing Act, Act 31 of July 1971, and;

WHEREAS, Act 31 of 1971 permits local governments to purchase materials, supplies, and equipment from purchase contracts of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania; be it

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors hereby authorize the participation in purchase contracts of the Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit, Lehigh Career & Technical Institute, U.S. Communities, Keystone Purchasing Network, NJPA, State of Delaware, Pennsylvania Education Joint Purchasing Council, National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA), National BuyBoard, PENNCON, and PEPPM.

h. Approval of PLANCON Part K: General Obligation Bonds Series, A of 2015

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve PLANCON Part K: General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2015, for submission to the PA Department of Education, as per Exhibit #11.

i. Contracts/Agreements

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following agreement, as per Exhibit #12:

Vendor	Type of Agreement	Building Usage
Lehigh Valley Children's Centers	Before & After Child Care Program	Alburtis and Lincoln ES

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following agreement, as per Exhibit #13:

Vendor	Type of Agreement	Building Usage
YMCA & YWCA	Before & After Child Care Program	Shoemaker, Wescosville and Willow Lane ES

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following contract, as per Exhibit #14:

Vendor	Type of Contract	Amount
Camphill Special School	2015 Extended School Year - Enrollment Contract	$8,230.84

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following agreement, as per Exhibit #15:

Vendor	Type of Agreement	Amount
Melmark	2015 Extended School Year - Educational Services Agreement	$15,570.00

8. CURRICULUM

a. Educational Conferences

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individual(s) attending educational conference(s), as per Exhibit #16.

b. 2015 List of Emmaus High School Graduates

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the 2015 list of Emmaus High School graduates, as per Exhibit #17.

Note: This is a complete list of seniors. Only those seniors who meet the graduation requirements will be graduated.

9. TOPIC FOR DISCUSSION

a. Placement of East Penn Chamber of Commerce Sign: "Welcome to Emmaus" (Exhibit #18)

10. OTHER EDUCATIONAL ENTITIES

a. Lehigh Career & Technical Institute – Report

- JOC Members: Mr. Ballard, Mr. Earnshaw, Ms. Fuller, Ms. Heid

b. Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit - Report

- Board Member: Ms. Fuller

11. LEGISLATIVE

a. Report - C. Ballard

12. ANNOUNCEMENTS

Executive Session:	Monday, May 11, 2015 – 7:00 p.m.
Next Board Meeting:	Monday, June 8, 2015 - 7:30 p.m.

13. ADJOURN

EXHIBITS

May 11, 2015

EXHIBIT #1

April 27, 2015

Carol A. Cahill

To the East Penn Board of School Directors:

I hereby request the Board's approval of my retirement. If granted, I tender my resignation for the purpose of retirement effective June 11, 2015. Even though I am looking forward to the next chapter of my life, I will always treasure the time I spent educating my students as I strove to deliver the curriculum and to make a difference in their lives.

I am grateful to have been a part of the East Penn Community for the past twenty-one years. I sincerely appreciate the support I received from the administration at LMMS, particularly Mrs. Suzanne Vincent, who truly believes that academic success is possible for all students. Over the years, my instructional assistants and the special education teachers with whom I worked were invaluable assets to me and my students. I would also like to thank my dear friends who supported me throughout my career. These outstanding people enriched my life and made me both a better teacher and a better person. Parting is such sweet sorrow; may God bless and keep all of you.

Sincerely,

Carol A Cahill

Carol A. Cahill

April 29, 2010

To the East Penn Board of School Directors:

I hereby request the Board's approval of my retirement. If approved, I hereby tender my resignation for the purpose of retirement , effective June 11, 2015.

It has been my joy to work with children with special needs for the last 35 years.

Sincerely,

Kathleen M. Soska

Kathleen M. Soska

EXHIBIT #2

April 20, 2015

To the East Penn Board of School Directors:

I kindly request the Board's approval of my application for the Early Retirement Incentive Program in Board Policy 450. If approved, I hereby tender my resignation for the purpose of retirement effective June 11, 2015.

I'm not sure how 33 years went by so quickly, but I do know that the years have been filled with rewarding times, both personally and professionally. I'll be forever grateful for the connections I've made with students, parents, administrators, and colleagues. I feel lucky and proud to have been part of this district, and I'll cherish the memories that I take with me.

Best wishes to the East Penn School District for success in the years to come.

Yours sincerely,

Jennifer Barr

Jennifer Barr

April 27, 2015

Jack M. Decker

To the East Penn Board of School Directors,

I hereby request the Board's approval of my application for the Early Retirement Incentive Program in Board Policy 450. If approved, I hereby tender my resignation for the purpose of retirement effective June 11, 2015.

I have been extremely blessed to have been given the opportunity to work at both elementary and middle levels in a variety of schools and professional roles within the district. This has given me the chance to develop meaningful relationships with administration, curriculum office, support staff, administrative assistants, maintenance and athletic offices. It has been an honor to have worked side by side with such a gifted and talented teaching staff. The East Penn Community is truly fortunate.

It is my hope that we continue providing excellence in our educational and athletic programs for all students, at all levels, within the East Penn community. Even though the political climate asks us to do more with less, I am confident our staff will find a way to meet those challenges. In the days ahead, as I redirect my goals, I will continue to be an advocate for our schools.

It has been a rewarding experience!

Sincerely,

Jack M. Decker

EXHIBIT #3

Kornhausl, Jessica

From: Murray, Shaun
Sent: Monday, April 27, 2015 7:56 AM
To: Kornhausl, Jessica
Cc: Ramella, Dennis; White, Christine
Subject: FW: Girls Tennis

Hi Jess,

Dmitiri Diamandopoulos has resigned as girls tennis coach for next school year. His last official date was 9/29/14. He will remain on staff as boys tennis coach.

Shaun

From:
Sent: Sunday, April 26, 2015 9:40 AM
To: Murray, Shaun
Subject: Fwd: Girls Tennis

-----Original Message-----
From:
To: murrasha <murrasha@eastpennsd.org>
Sent: Sun, Apr 26, 2015 9:39 am
Subject: Girls Tennis

Shaun,

As per our conversation, I have decided not to coach the girl's team this upcoming season. I will continue to coach the boy's team in the Spring.
Thank you.

Dimitri Diamandopoulos
Head Boy's Tennis Coach

May 4, 2015

Jessica Kornhausl
Human Resources Manager
East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA. 18049

To the East Penn Board of School Directors,

I hereby request the Board's approval of my resignation. If approved, I hereby tender my resignation effective June 11, 2015 to pursue other prospects. It has been a rewarding experience, and I thank you for the opportunity to grow personally and professionally during my 17 years in the Emmaus High School library.

Sincerely,

Karen Jensen

Karen Jensen
Staff Assistant

April 18, 2015

Ms. Kornhausl,

This letter is to inform you of my intent to resign from my employment with the East Penn School District.

I cannot thank you enough for the opportunity I have had to work with the incredible educators within East Penn. The nine years I have spent at Macungie Elementary School have been rewarding and encouraged both professional and personal growth. Additionally, I have made lasting friends and learned from the very best colleagues. I hope to carry the skills and strategies I have gained with me into my future classrooms.

Please let me know of any paperwork or documents that need to be completed for the resignation.

All my best,

Erika L. Wagner

Erika Wagner

May 1, 2015

Dear East Penn Board of School Directors,

Please accept this letter as my official resignation from my teaching position at Lower Macungie Middle School.

Sincerely,

Kelly Weaver

Kelly Weaver

2014-15 Schedule B
May 11, 2015

EXHIBIT #4

School	Name	Position	Contract/ Club	Amount	Notes
Eyer	Matt Krempasky	Event Technical Director	Contract	$249.00	Spring choral concert - Replaced: Steve Braglio
EHS	Richard Gierula	Football Volunteer Assistant	N/A	N/A	Fall 2015

EXHIBIT #5

Additions to the 2014-2015 Per Diem Sub List

Jeannie Hahn	Staff/Instructional Assistant
Kelly Ross	Staff/Instructional Assistant
Nikki Marmaros	Staff/Instructional Assistant
Susan Schlener	Staff Assistant

EXHIBIT #6

ESY STAFFING 2015

WESCOSVILLE AUTISTIC SUPPORT TEACHERS (4)

1. Jenn Abrams
2. Taylor Angel
3. Christine Welhaf
4. Tracy Butillo

WESCOSVILLE INSTRUCTIONAL ASSISTANTS (10)

1. Shelly Christman-Scharer
2. Linda Heiser-Miller
3. Dana Davies
4. Julie Pescinski
5. Deborah Dahms
6. Stephanie Jacobs
7. Chelsea Reed
8. Tyler Smith
9. Heather Harrington
10. Debora Smoker

WILLOW LANE LEARNING SUPPORT TEACHERS (6)

1. Lucesita Rivera-Woolard
2. Heather Potemski
3. Lynn Koehler
4. Jen Halucha

WILLOW LANE INSTRUCTIONAL ASSISTANTS (12)

1. Mary Allison Hughes
2. Sharon Ewing
3. Cindy Bogert
4. Rosemarie Manley
5. Kathy Norton
6. MaryLou Ely
7. Cindy Moyer
8. Jessica Stach
9. Denise Miller
10. Sharon Squire
11. Jennifer Elston
12. Tabatha Murante

WILLOW LANE 1:1 (2)

1. Olimpia Pellegrio

LEARNING SUPPORT TEACHERS

1. Eileen Crompton
2. Lori King

ELEMENTARY SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS

1. Krista Glick
2. David Flannery

HEALTH ROOM ASSISTANTS
1. Eyer – Connie Ash
2. Wescosville – Karen Johns
3. Willow Lane – Edie Halsey

CLIU PROGRAM – Two HRA Bus Monitors(July 6-30 M, T, W, Th)
1. Cynthia Turner: 1 Bus Run for weeks of July 6 and July 13

EHS ESY One HRA Bus Monitor (August 4-13, T, W, Th)
1. Connie Ash – Aug 11 and Aug 13 ONLY

HEALTH ROOM ASSISTANT – ONE HRA (August 11-13, 2015) EHS
1. Connie Ash – August 11 and August 13 ONLY

HS Two (2) Autistic Support Teachers
1. Erin Haddigan
2. Peter Jenkins

HS Six (6) Learning Support Teachers
1. Amy McConlogue
2. Danielle Cooper
3. Chris Stuchko
4. Erin Budinas
5. Jessica Saliby
6. Darlene Kale

MS Autistic Support Two (2) Teachers
1. Michael Behr
2. Elana King

1:1 In-Home Instruction – Autistic Support
1. Stacy Knecht

HS One (1) 1:1 Autistic Support Teacher (12 Hours – August 2015)
1. Tara Wenner

HS One (1) Autistic Support Teacher (August 11-13, 2015)
1. Christopher Stuchko

MS Seven (7) Autistic Support Instructional Assistant
1. Maria Kelly-Lowe
2. Maria Matsuba
3. Lisa Yeager
4. Michele George
5. Michelle Magargle
6. Jennifer Bannon
7. Teresa McGrath

MS Three (3) Learning Support Teachers
1. Maria Mesko
2. Emily Gaugler
3. Elizabeth Meredith

MS Four (4) Learning Support IA
1. Kristen Esser- Pod 8 (Monday-Thursday)
2. Bonnie Dommel
3. Paula Dooley- Pod 8
4. Karen Keim
5. Cathy Bouchat

MS Substitute Teachers
1. Krista Glick

HS Two (2) Autistic Support Instructional Assistants
1. Lori Matika
2. Diane Kick

HS Five (5) Learning Support Instructional Assistants
1. Susan Pierog
2. Lisa DeLong
3. Cassi Williams
4. Irma Curran
5. Lori Staniewicz

HS Five (5) Learning Support One-on-One Instructional Assistants
1. Michaelene Ryan
2. Melody Arndt
3. Robin Dottor
4. Sharon Collins
5. Wendy Frye

HS Three (3) Autistic Support One-on-One Instructional Assistants
1. Ellen Werley
2. Tom Pellegrino

HS One (1) 1:1 Autistic Support IA (12 Hours in August 2015)
1. Yolanda Vega

HS/MS Three (3) Instructional Assistant Substitutes
1. Marjorie Mengel
2. Scott Horoshko (MS preferred)
3. Deborah Sheldon

EXHIBIT #7

RESOLVED, that, as needed, the Board of Directors approve the employment of the following qualified applicants on a temporary basis in the Maintenance Program during the summer months at the rate of pay set for their assigned classifications as of **May 11, 2015.**

Former Employees - $8.30/hour:

Bechtel, Corey
Smith, Justin
Bucks, Eli
Heberlein, Ryan
Marsteller, Adam
Frye, James
Baillie, Laikan
Demmy, Sarah
Klase, Kaselynn
Magargal, Joseph
Kleckner, Jason
Jones, Kevin
Turczyn, Dominic

New Employees/Possible Alternates - $7.55/hour:

Hatfield, Kevin
Carlee, Meghan
Horgan, Liam
Krause, Kevin
Frisch, Brian
Schichtl, Chase
Keiser, Shawnee
Edelman, Zachary

EXHIBIT #8

BID AWARD RECOMMENDATION FOR COMPUTER SUPPLIES (2015-2016)

Office Basics, Inc.	Items:	15-16, 18-19, 21	$	3,036.75
Polir Inkjet & Toner	Items:	37, 55, 57	$	566.68
Quill Corporation	Items:	5-6, 22, 24	$	879.32
Standard Stationery	Items:	2, 11	$	26.24
Star Data	Items:	1, 12, 39	$	1,893.00
Stotz-Fatzinger Office Supply	Items:	8, 13, 25-36, 38, 40-54, 58-69	$	14,532.66
Tree House Inc.	Items:	56	$	62.60
Valiant National AV Supply	Items:	3, 7, 9-10, 14	$	1,572.48
W.B. Mason Co. Inc.	Items:	4, 17, 20, 23	$	417.64
		TOTAL	$	22,987.37

These items are being awarded based on low bid meeting specifications, prior experience, and sample testing.

BID AWARD RECOMMENDATION FOR GENERAL SUPPLIES (2015-2016)

AFP Industries, Inc.	Items:	50-51, 55-56, 59, 80-84, 91-94, 96-97	$	4,772.62
The Art Store, Inc.	Items:	2, 21, 31, 104-107, 133	$	2,384.56
Contract Paper Group	Items:	98, 120, 137-142	$	1,302.51
Kurtz Bros.	Items:	7-10, 19, 26, 43, 45, 47, 49, 63, 66, 78-79, 99-100, 102-103, 113-115, 121, 135-136	$	8,974.75
Office Basics, Inc.	Items:	53	$	12.00
Phillips Supply Company	Items:	5, 16, 22-23, 58, 64-65, 101, 108-111, 116-119	$	1,864.51
Pyramid School Products	Items:	3-4, 15, 20, 24-25, 30, 32, 38, 44, 48, 123-126, 132	$	3,401.43
Quill Corporation	Items:	13-14, 57, 60, 68, 73-77	$	2,636.32
School Specialty Inc.	Items:	18, 46, 69	$	410.23
Standard Stationery Supply Co.	Items:	1, 6, 11-12, 27-29, 33-37, 39-41, 52, 54, 61-62, 67, 70-72, 85-90, 95, 122, 130-131, 134	$	10,461.93
W.B. Mason Co. Inc.	Items:	42, 112, 127-129	$	783.09
		TOTAL	$	37,003.95

No Bids Received Items: 17

These items are being awarded based on low bid meeting specifications, prior experience, and sample testing.

VICON

131 Heartland Boulevard
Edgewood NY 11717

TEL: (631) 952-2288
FAX: (631) 951-2288

PEPPM Price: 35% Discount

Date: April 7, 2015

Customer ID:

Expiration Date:

Bill To
East Penn School District
Atn: Steve Onushco
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

Ship to
East Penn School District
Atn: Steve Onushco
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

Salesperson	Job	Shipping Method	Shipping Terms	Delivery Date	Payment Terms	Close Date
RS/GWM	Emmaus HS				Net 30	

Model Number	Product Code	Pre-Configured (add a "C")	Description	MSRP	PEPPM	Qty	Line Total
			Phase 1				
CE102D-NIR	10307-00		IP SURFACE MOUNT IR INDOOR CAMERA DOME; includes 1/2.8-in. day/night camera and 3.7 mm fixed lens; HD 1080p; PoE or 12 VDC; ONVIF compliant	$ 458.00	$ 297.70	17	$ 5,060.90
CE202D-WN	10309-10		IP SURFACE MOUNT OUTDOOR CAMERA DOME ; includes 1/2.8-in. day/night camera and 3.7 mm fixed lens; HD 1080p; PoE or 12 VDC; internal motor allows for remote directional positioning; ONVIF compliant	$ 792.00	$ 514.80	9	$ 4,633.20
V660-HDB243	10119-50		WALL MOUNT; for both indoor and outdoor vandal-proof domes	$ 93.00	$ 60.45	9	$ 544.05
PRO-SVC-CAMIP	10108-05		PRECONFIGURATION OF NETWORK CAMERAS; fee per camera; includes setup of camera name, network configuration, video stream, time synchronization and labeling	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	26	$ 260.00
VZN-24-6TBV7-RK	10331-60		NETWORK VIDEO RECORDER; ViconNet ZONE 24-channel. Rack-mount PC and 6 TB of internal storage. Requires third party camera licenses.	$ 4,906.00	$ 3,188.90	1	$ 3,188.90
Installation and Labor	6001-00		Installation and Labor	$ 474.00	$ 474.00	26	$ 12,324.00
			Phase 2				
CE102D-NIR	10307-00		IP SURFACE MOUNT IR INDOOR CAMERA DOME; includes 1/2.8-in. day/night camera and 3.7 mm fixed lens; HD 1080p; PoE or 12 VDC; ONVIF compliant	#N/A	$ 297.70	16	$ 4,763.20
CE202D-WN	10309-10		IP SURFACE MOUNT OUTDOOR CAMERA DOME ; includes 1/2.8-in. day/night camera and 3.7 mm fixed lens; HD 1080p; PoE or 12 VDC; internal motor allows for remote directional positioning; ONVIF compliant	#N/A	$ 514.80	6	$ 3,088.80
V660-HDB243	10119-50		WALL MOUNT; for both indoor and outdoor vandal-proof domes	$ 93.00	$ 60.45	6	$ 362.70
PRO-SVC-CAMIP	10108-05		PRECONFIGURATION OF NETWORK CAMERAS; fee per camera; includes setup of camera name, network configuration, video stream, time synchronization and labeling	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	22	$ 220.00
VZN-24-6TBV7-RK	10331-60		NETWORK VIDEO RECORDER; ViconNet ZONE 24-channel. Rack-mount PC and 6 TB of internal storage. Requires third party camera licenses.	$ 4,906.00	$ 3,188.90	1	$ 3,188.90
Installation and Labor	6001-00		Installation and Labor	$ 474.00	$ 474.00	24	$ 11,376.00
			Phase 3				
CE102D-NIR	10307-00		IP SURFACE MOUNT IR INDOOR CAMERA DOME; includes 1/2.8-in. day/night camera and 3.7 mm fixed lens; HD 1080p; PoE or 12 VDC; ONVIF compliant	#N/A	$ 297.70	17	$ 5,060.90
CE202D-WN	10309-10		IP SURFACE MOUNT OUTDOOR CAMERA DOME ; includes 1/2.8-in. day/night camera and 3.7 mm fixed lens; HD 1080p; PoE or 12 VDC; internal motor allows for remote directional positioning; ONVIF compliant	#N/A	$ 514.80	5	$ 2,574.00
V660-HDB243	10119-50		WALL MOUNT; for both indoor and outdoor vandal-proof domes	$ 93.00	$ 60.45	5	$ 302.25
PRO-SVC-CAMIP	10108-05		PRECONFIGURATION OF NETWORK CAMERAS; fee per camera; includes setup of camera name, network configuration, video stream, time synchronization and labeling	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	22	$ 220.00
VZN-24-6TBV7-RK	10331-60		NETWORK VIDEO RECORDER; ViconNet ZONE 24-channel. Rack-mount PC and 6 TB of internal storage. Requires third party camera licenses.	$ 4,906.00	$ 3,188.90	1	$ 3,188.90
Installation and Labor	6001-00		Installation and Labor	$ 474.00	$ 474.00	24	$ 11,376.00
	#N/A		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A		$ -

Vicon standard terms and conditions found herein apply to all quotations. Prices are subject to change without notice.
This quotation package is for guideline purposes only and all prices must be validated by a Vicon representative

Subtotal	$ 71,732.70
Discount	
Total	$ 71,732.70

EXHIBIT #9

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/28/2015 and 05/11/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00004175	AMANDA REINHART	EYER SOFTBALL VS BECAHI.....	EYER SB VS NITSCHMANN.....	162.00
00004176	ANDREW KROECKEL	JVBLAX VS FREEDOM.....		59.00
00004177	BILL BERKHEIMER	VBB VS PARKLAND.....	VBB VS NAZARETH.....	138.00
00004178	BRIAN BANNON	JV BB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		57.00
00004179	BRUCE WYNOCKER	JVBB VS SCRANTON PREP.....		57.00
00004180	CHRIS GRAYS	VBLAX VS FREEDOM.....	VBLAX VS BECAHI.....	144.00
00004181	CHRIS MCFADDEN	VBLAX VS BECAHI.....		72.00
00004182	DAVID MOORE	JV BOYS BASEBALL VS WHITEHALL.....		57.00
00004183	DENNIS BRONG	VSB VS WHITEHALL.....		69.00
00004184	DENNIS CRIM	JVBLAX VS BECAHI.....		59.00
00004185	DON KAHLER	JVSB VS POTTSVILLE.....		57.00
00004186	DONALD MILLER	JVSB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		57.00
00004187	EDWARD PEALE	JV BLAX VS FREEDOM.....		59.00
00004188	GEORGE GAISER	VBLAX VS FREEDOM.....		72.00
00004189	GERALD "JERRY" TONE	JVSB VS PARKLAND.....	LMMS SB VS EYER.....	111.00
00004190	GERALD VOGWILL	JVSB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		57.00
00004191	GLENN RISSMILLER	TRACK VS CCHS.....		71.00
00004192	HERMAN WOHLBACH	VSB VS PARKLAND.....		69.00
00004193	JAMES DZIEDZIC	EYER SB VS BECAHI.....		54.00
00004194	JIM MILLETS	BVB VS BECAHI.....		86.00
00004195	JIM TOOMEY	VSB CS CCHS.....		69.00
00004196	JOE "TIM" FREEMAN	VBLAX VS FREEDOM.....		72.00
00004197	JOE AZZOLINA	VBB VS PARKLAND.....		69.00
00004198	JOHN SCHAFFER	V/JVBLAX VS BECAHI.....		111.00
00004199	JUDY HOLLENBACH	GLAX VS CCHS.....	GLAX VS NORTHAMPTON.....	222.00
00004200	KEITH STRUNK	JVBB VS SCRANTON PREP.....		57.00
00004201	KIM LAWRENCE	EYER BVB VS WHITEHALL.....		53.00
00004202	LARRY PARRY	VSB VS WHITEHALL.....		69.00
00004203	LASLO ZAMOLYI	EYER BVB VS HARRISON MORTON.....		53.00
00004204	LUKE HOWARD	GLAX VS NORTHAMPTON.....		111.00
00004205	MIKE WASCURA	BVB VS EASTON.....		86.00
00004206	NANCY BILGER NASCIMENTO	GLAX VS CCHS.....		111.00
00004207	PHIL LISZKA	BVB VS BECAHI.....		86.00
00004208	RANDY SELTZER	VBB VS NAZARETH.....		69.00
00004209	RAYMOND KERKUSZ	LMMS SB VS CENTRAL.....		54.00
00004210	RICHARD HOLTZMAN	VSB VS PARKLAND.....		69.00
00004211	ROBERT ARBAUGH	JV BB VS WHITEHALL.....		57.00
00004212	ROBERT KNOPF	EYER SOFTBALL VS NITSCHMANN.....		54.00
00004213	RONALD MOSER	LMMS BVB VS S MOUNTAIN.....		53.00

EXHIBIT #10

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/28/2015 and 05/11/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00004214	STEPHEN KARINCH	JVSB VS PARKLAND.....		57.00
00004215	STEVE PINTER	JVSB VS POTTSVILLE.....		57.00
00004216	THOMAS LESISKO	VSB VS CCHS.....		69.00
00004217	WALTER MILINICHIK	LMMS SB VS EYER.....		54.00
00004218	WILLIAM FLORES	JVBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		57.00
00004219	WILLIAM SLAVOSKI	BVB VS EASTON.....		86.00

10-GENERAL FUND	3,472.00
Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :	3,472.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	3,472.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

PLGIT - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/28/2015 and 05/11/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*EGA*96*V	THE BANK OF NEW YORK	EGA 1996 VRL; WIRED 5/1/15.....		2,824.73
*EGA`E`19	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES E-19; WIRED 5/1/15.....		7,594.03
*EGA`H`20	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES H-20; WIRED 5/1/15.....		7,681.32
*GOB`A`07	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	GOB SERIES A OF 2007, SUBSERIES A-		10,299.95

10-GENERAL FUND	28,400.03
Grand Total Manual Checks :	28,400.03
Grand Total Regular Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	28,400.03

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/28/2015 and 05/11/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027365	ACCO BRANDS DIRECT	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		677.60
00027366	ACT	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		250.00
00027367	ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		6,810.88
00027368	AIRGAS EAST	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/REPLACEMENT.....	SUPPLIES.....	1,394.35
00027369	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....		1,358.75
00027370	SUSAN J ANDERSON	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027371	ANTHEM SPORTS	SUPPLIES.....		268.68
00027372	ARTS ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		20,247.76
00027373	MARY ANN ATEN	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027374	MARGUERTIE BACHMAN	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027375	SABINO L & MARA BASSO JR	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		173.72
00027376	BATTERIES PLUS BULBS 954	SUPPLIES.....		118.80
00027377	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		525.00
00027378	PEARL N BECK	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027379	JOYCE BELLER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027380	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		54.50
00027381	HELEN M BOWER	TAX REBATE.....		516.64
00027382	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		360.00
00027383	GEORGE E BUCHECKER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027384	BUCKS COUNTY IU 22	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		2,218.00
00027385	JOSE O CACHIGUANGO	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027386	JOHN H CARL	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027387	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY COM	SUPPLIES.....		118.33
00027388	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	SUPPLIES.....		329.00
00027389	C.J. WAGNER BOWLING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		840.00
00027390	COLT PLUMBING SPECIALTIES	SUPPLIES.....		2,455.93
00027391	COMODO CA	ADMINISTRATIVE SOFTWARE, LICENSING		99.95
00027392	CONTINENTAL PRESS INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,729.62
00027393	MARIE E COPE	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027394	CPI INSTITUTES	DUES.....		150.00
00027395	LINDA CROSARA	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027396	CROWDER JR CO	SUPPLIES.....		2,812.24
00027397	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		125.00
00027398	DEER COUNTRY FARM & LAWN INC	SUPPLIES.....		784.35
00027399	SCOTT DIDRA	GASOLINE.....	TRAVEL / TOLLS.....	36.93
00027400	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		1,197.30
00027401	DUGGAN & MARCON INC	SUPPLIES.....		600.00
00027402	EARTH'S BIRTHDAY PROJECT	SUPPLIES.....		88.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/28/2015 and 05/11/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027403	BARBARA EDELMAN	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027404	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		1,652.84
00027405	EPSD - STUDENT SERVICES OFFICE	STUDENT FEES.....		60.00
00027406	EXCEL DRYER INC	SUPPLIES.....		308.00
00027407	FAUST HAULING, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		135.00
00027408	REBECCA FEDIO	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		70.00
00027409	FISHER SCIENTIFIC	SUPPLIES.....		96.82
00027410	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		989.74
00027411	FOUNDATIONS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		650.00
00027412	MARILYN A GABLE	TAX REBATE.....		414.19
00027413	FLORENCE H GALEONE	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027414	GC ELECTRIC CO INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		546.25
00027415	GENERAL AIRE SYSTEMS INC	SUPPLIES.....		5,784.11
00027416	KENNETH GODUSKY	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027417	GRAHAM SECURITY POLICE INC	SECURITY / SAFETY SERVICES.....		3,064.00
00027418	GREG'S AUTO & TIRE SERVICE INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		9.00
00027419	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		16,157.70
00027420	MARY P HEIMBACH	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027421	JANICE W HELM	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027422	HM CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANY	WORKER'S COMPENSATION.....		37,010.00
00027423	MARLENE J HOHE	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027424	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SUPPLIES.....		447.31
00027425	PAULINE M HUNSICKER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027426	JOHN DEERE LANDSCAPES	SUPPLIES.....		1,063.64
00027427	K & H CUSTOM WINDOW TREATMENTS	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		380.00
00027428	RONALD L KELLER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027429	SANDRA A KLECKNER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027430	IRENE M KLEPPINGER	TAX REBATE.....		13.19
00027431	KURTZ BROS	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....		2,464.50
00027432	KUSTOM CONTROL SOLUTIONS CORP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		1,280.00
00027433	CAROLYN M. LAJEUNESSE	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027434	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		34.99

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/28/2015 and 05/11/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027435	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTHORITY	WATER / SEWAGE.....		1,177.42
00027436	NAPA AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		621.11
00027437	LEHIGH CARBON COMM COLLEGE	TUITION TO INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER		48,187.34
00027438	LEHIGH LEARNING ACADEMY	TUITION TO PRRI'S WITHIN STATE....	TUITION TO PRRI'S WITHIN STATE...	13,500.00
00027439	LEHIGH VALLEY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS INC	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		25,724.45
00027440	JANET L LEHR	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027441	LAWRENCE LEIBENSPERGER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027442	LIBRARIANS BOOK EXPRESS	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		332.55
00027443	SHIRLEY F MADER	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027444	MASTER SUPPLY LINE	SUPPLIES.....		108.75
00027445	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		632.00
00027446	ANNIE P MERTZ	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027447	MILLCREEK TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		9,086.00
00027448	RAYMOND M MILLER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027449	MOBILE LIFTS, INC.	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		2,252.00
00027450	MODERN HANDLING EQUIPMENT COMP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		188.00
00027451	SANDRA J MORIARTY	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027452	NCS PEARSON INC	SUPPLIES.....		509.74
00027453	NEIU 19 - DISTRICT	PES - IU'S.....		4,330.69
00027454	LOIS M NONNEMAKER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027455	ORIENTAL TRADING CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		99.99
00027456	OVERDRIVE INC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		579.79
00027457	PA DEPT OF LABOR & INDUSTRY-E	DUES.....		108.00
00027458	PASBO	DUES.....		947.00
00027459	PC PARTS PLUS LLC	SUPPLIES.....		124.99
00027460	PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR DEAF	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOO		220.00
00027461	POSITIVE PROMOTIONS INC	SUPPLIES.....		319.90
00027462	POWERBOOK MEDIC.COM	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		258.55
00027463	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		68,155.23
00027464	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION - 971	SUPPLIES.....		737.30
00027465	THE PRINTER WORKS	SUPPLIES & FEES-TECHNOLOGY RELATED		161.13
00027466	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		34.89
00027467	QUEEN CITY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		4,785.64 P

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/28/2015 and 05/11/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
	CO INC			
00027468	REILLY SWEEPING INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		3,320.00
00027469	KAREN REINHART	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027470	RIFTON EQUIPMENT	SUPPLIES.....		31.50
00027471	SALEM PRESS	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		153.00
00027472	SCHOLASTIC MAGAZINES	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		460.00
00027473	SCHOOL CLAIMS SERVICE, LLC	MEDICAL INSURANCE.....		22.00
00027474	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	SUPPLIES.....		101.89
00027475	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		280.00
00027476	SHARP ENERGY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		27,551.48
00027477	SHIFFLER EQUIPMENT SALES INC	SUPPLIES.....		539.99
00027478	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		1,132.18
00027479	SID HARVEY	SUPPLIES.....		318.01
00027480	FREDA SIDORA	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027481	MARGARET SKIBINSKI	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		183.97
00027482	DORIS SKOK	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027483	SOUTHERN LEHIGH HIGH SCHOOL	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		19,792.59
00027484	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		4,674.63
00027485	STAR AUDIO/VISUAL REPAIR	SUPPLIES.....		34.45
00027486	BRENDA J STAUFFER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027487	HELENE J STECKEL	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027488	MARLENE STEFKO	TAX REBATE.....		218.21
00027489	DORIS STRANGE	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027490	SUNBELT STAFFING	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,287.50
00027491	TIMES NEWS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		12.95
00027492	T.J. COUGLE TRUCKING INC	SUPPLIES.....		77.44
00027493	TRACTOR SUPPLY COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		169.99
00027494	JEANNE B TRAINER	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027495	UCS	SUPPLIES.....		1,808.00
00027496	UGI ENERGY SERVICES LLC	NATURAL GAS.....		20,713.32
00027497	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		23,308.65
00027498	ULINE	SUPPLIES.....		104.48
00027499	UNION CITY AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA/S WITHIN STAT		3,028.00
00027500	JEFFREY & ROBIN URENKO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		126.56
00027501	US BANK	INTEREST.....		228,119.38
00027502	THERESA VAZQUEZ	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		383.46
00027503	VERIZON WIRELESS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		3,565.24
00027504	ALEXIS WALCAVAGE	TAX REBATE.....		500.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/28/2015 and 05/11/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027505	WAREHOUSE BATTERY OUTLET INC	SUPPLIES.....		139.95
00027506	JOSEPH A WENZEL SR	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027507	WEST MUSIC CO	SUPPLIES.....		1,566.92
00027508	GLADYS WETZEL	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027509	HENRY C WILLIAM	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027510	WINTER ENGINE-GENERATOR SERVIC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		396.00
00027511	KEITH WOLBACH	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027512	DR TIMOTHY WRIGHT	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		45.00
00027513	ZESWITZ MUSIC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		281.37
*APR.2015	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		951,536.23
*D0001417	JANINE L ALLEN	COMMUNICATIONS.....	SUPPLIES.....	68.26 d
*D0001418	EDWARD ANTHONY	MILEAGE.....		14.49 d
*D0001419	JESSICA BABBITT	MILEAGE.....		26.69 d
*D0001420	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		1,281.20 d
*D0001421	BDU CORP	SUPPLIES.....		172.00 d
*D0001422	BEHAVIORAL HEALTH ASSOCIATES	TUITIO TO PRRI'S AND DETENTION CTR		9,250.00 d
*D0001423	CARLEN BLACKSTONE	GASOLINE.....		99.04 d
*D0001424	PAULINE BLANKENBILLER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001425	NICOLE BLOISE	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	MEALS / REFRESHMENTS.....	255.00 d
*D0001426	DENISE BROSKY	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		249.58 d
*D0001427	SANDRA L BURDICK	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001428	CAROL A CAHILL	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001429	JENNIFER CORONA	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		32.50 d
*D0001430	LISA J DECKER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		760.00 d
*D0001431	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		133.65 d
*D0001432	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		202.69 d
*D0001433	KELLY DUFFY	GASOLINE.....	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....	58.96 d
*D0001434	DENISE M DUGAN	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,000.00 d
*D0001435	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		8,451.41 d
*D0001436	BETH FAIR	MILEAGE.....		146.05 d
*D0001437	MEREDITH FRANTZ	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	MILEAGE.....	515.26 d
*D0001438	LAURIE A FURRY	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		33.50 d
*D0001439	NOELLE J GECIK	MILEAGE.....		81.77 d
*D0001440	ERIN GEIGER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		678.00 d
*D0001441	ANDREA G HAJDUCKO	MILEAGE.....		179.18 d
*D0001442	SALLY ANN HANZLIK	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	MILEAGE.....	451.86 d
*D0001443	KELLY HARKCOM	MILEAGE.....		62.39 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/28/2015 and 05/11/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0001444	CAROL ANN HILLEGASS	SUPPLIES.....		5.00 d
*D0001445	ALISON HORNER	GASOLINE.....		11.21 d
*D0001446	JOAN JOHNSTON	MILEAGE.....		41.63 d
*D0001447	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	2,859.56 d
*D0001448	STACY LYN KNECHT	MILEAGE.....		193.65 d
*D0001449	LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INST	TUITION TO AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNIC		171,878.14 d
*D0001450	LEHIGH VALLEY ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		4,823.34 d
*D0001451	SUSAN LEPOSA	MILEAGE.....		65.09 d
*D0001452	ANDREA LERCH	MILEAGE.....		35.36 d
*D0001453	MARYBETH LONG	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		4.88 d
*D0001454	ELLEN MARTIN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001455	JUSTIN MCNICHOLAS	SUPPLIES.....		227.30 d
*D0001456	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	MILEAGE.....		56.01 d
*D0001457	TABATHA MURANTE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001458	MARK NETH	MILEAGE.....		115.81 d
*D0001459	NORTHEAST JANITORIAL SUPPLY LLC	SUPPLIES.....		2,547.78 d
*D0001460	ANN O'HARA	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		33.80 d
*D0001461	REGINA OSTER	SUPPLIES.....		52.11 d
*D0001462	LINDA PEKARIK	MILEAGE.....		51.52 d
*D0001463	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		40.50 d
*D0001464	JUSTIN PHILLIPS	MILEAGE.....		38.07 d
*D0001465	PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT	COMMUNICATIONS.....		6,190.90 d
*D0001466	ELLEN M PRICE	MILEAGE.....		23.00 d
*D0001467	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	333.38 d
*D0001468	REALLY GOOD STUFF INC	SUPPLIES.....	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	191.79 d
*D0001469	PAUL REILLY	MILEAGE.....		36.74 d
*D0001470	JAMIE SANCHEZ	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001471	DEREK SANTIAGO	MILEAGE.....		51.23 d
*D0001472	HALEY SCHLEICHER	MILEAGE.....		48.70 d
*D0001473	SCHOOL CLAIMS ASSURANT	LIFE INSURANCE.....	INCOME PROTECTION INSURANCE.....	9,106.47 d
*D0001474	DEBORAH A SIEGFRIED	MILEAGE.....		43.58 d
*D0001475	BRIAN SIGAFOOS	MILEAGE.....		76.13 d
*D0001476	JEREMY SILIMPERI	MILEAGE.....		83.32 d
*D0001477	HEATHER SLATOFF	SUPPLIES.....		24.14 d
*D0001478	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		273.79 d
*D0001479	JEFFREY A SMITH	MILEAGE.....		56.12 d
*D0001480	BRETT SNELLMAN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/28/2015 and 05/11/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0001481	CINDY L SNOW	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		25.20 d
*D0001482	NICOLE STANCHOCK	SUPPLIES.....		5.99 d
*D0001483	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		1,687.37 d
*D0001484	DENISE M. TORMA	SUPPLIES.....		15.11 d
*D0001485	JAMIE TOTH	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		25.20 d
*D0001486	STEPHEN TOTH	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,080.00 d
*D0001487	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		356.77 d
*D0001488	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		862.77 d
*D0001489	ROBIN WIEDER	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		32.50 d
*D0001490	VALERIE WITKOWSKI	MILEAGE.....		28.35 d
*D0001491	JULIA O WITMER	MILEAGE.....		11.96 d
*D0001492	BONNIE ZOBEL	GASOLINE.....		48.02 d

10-GENERAL FUND	1,844,617.18
Grand Total Manual Checks :	951,536.23
Grand Total Regular Checks :	664,553.18
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	228,527.77
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	1,844,617.18

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

EXHIBIT #11

PART K: PROJECT REFINANCING
BOARD TRANSMITTAL

DISTRICT/CTC: East Penn School District COUNTY: Lehigh

FINANCING NAME: General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2015

ALL REF	PAGE #	
X	K02	Refinancing Transaction Explanation
X	K03	Summary of Sources and Uses of Funds
X		Signed Board Resolution Authorizing Financing Transaction (including the form of the Bond/Note)
X		Signed Bond/Note Purchase Contract or Completed and Signed Bid Form from Successful Bidder
NA		Signed Lease Agreement or Loan Agreement
NA		Signed Swap Transaction Confirmation, if applicable
NA		Unallocated Funds
X		Signed Verification Report for Advance Refunding/ Certification for Current Refunding from Paying Agent/Trustee
NA		Cash Flow Statement for Current Refunding Call Requirement (if call requirement not gross funded at settlement)
X		Payment Schedule for New Issue/Note
X		Payment Schedule for Original Issue/Note Refinanced
X		Payment Schedule for Issue/Note Not Refinanced

The financial consultant for this refinancing is: Public Financial Management, Inc.
Name of Firm/Company

The person to be contacted if there are any questions about Series of 2015A is:

Jamie L. Doyle, Managing Director (717) 232-2723 (717) 232-8610
Financial Consultant's Name and Position Phone Number Fax Number

The financial consultant's address is: 1 Keystone Plaza, Suite 300, N. Front & Market, Harrisburg, PA 17101

The financial consultant's e-mail address is: doylej@pfm.com

The school administrator to be contacted if there are any questions about Part K is:

Debra Surdoval/Business Manager 610-966-8307 610-966-8454
District/CTC Administrator's Name and Position Phone Number Fax Number

The school administrator's e-mail address is: dsurdoval@eastpennsd.org

This certifies that the attached materials were approved for submission to the Pennsylvania Department of Education by board action.

BOARD ACTION DATE: _____

VOTING: AYE ____ NAY ____ ABSTENTIONS ____ ABSENT ____

_____ _____
Signature, Board Secretary Board Secretary's Name Printed or Typed

800 Pine Street, Emmaus, PA 18049 _____
District/CTC Address Date

REFINANCING TRANSACTION EXPLANATION

District/CTC: East Penn School District

Financing Name: General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2015

Complete a separate information block for each bond series included in this PlanCon Part K submission. Enter "Not Applicable" or "N/A" if the information doesn't apply.

Refunding Issues/Notes/Loans (ex. GOB, Refunding Series of 2005)	Issues/Notes Refunded, Refinanced or Restructured (ex. GOB, Series A of 2000)	PDE Lease Number	Partial or Full Refunding	Current or Advance Refunding	New Money ≥ $10,000 (Indicate Yes or No)	PDE Project Number and Building Name Funded by New Money
GOB Series A of 2015	GOB, Series A of 2008		Full	Current	No	N/A
	GOB, Series A of 2009		Full	Current		
	GOB, Series of 2010		Partial	Current		
	NOTES:					
	NOTES:					

SUMMARY OF SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

District/CTC:	Financing Name:	Closing Date:
East Penn School District	General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2015	03/30/2015

REPORT TO THE PENNY - DO NOT ROUND

	SERIES 2015A	SERIES
SOURCES:		
Bond Issue (Par)	$5,735,000.00	
Original Issue Discount/Premium	120,025.40	
Accrued Interest		
Cash Contribution by District		
Unallocated Funds from Bond Issues Being Refunded		
Other Sources of Funds (Specify) 1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
TOTAL - Sources of Available Funds	$5,855,025.40	
USES:		
Purchase of Investments/Escrow		
Cash for Current Refunding	5,817,128.13	
Issuance Costs: 1. Underwriter Fees	15,312.45	
2. Bond Insurance		
3. Bond Counsel	6,198.72	
4. School Solicitor	1,500.00	
5. Financial Advisor	3,855.00	
5. Paying Agent/Trustee Fees and Expenses		
7. Printing	4,572.00	
8. Rating Fee	1,700.00	
9. Verification Report	2,250.00	
10. Computer Fees		
11. CUSIP	225.00	
12. Internet Auction Fee	750.00	
13. Escrow Agent		
14.		
15.		
Total - Issuance Costs	$36,363.17	
Accrued Interest		
Capitalized Interest		
Surplus Monies or Cash to School District		
Other Uses of Funds (Specify) 1. Sinking Fund Deposit	1,534.10	
2.		
TOTAL - USES OF AVAILABLE FUNDS	$5,855,025.40	

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
$5,735,000.00 SERIES A OF 2015
$4,050,000.00 SERIES B OF 2015

DISPOSITION OF FUNDS 03/30/2015

RECEIPTS AT CLOSING	SERIES A of 2015	SERIES B of 2015	TOTAL	
Par Amount	5,735,000.00	4,050,000.00	9,785,000.00	
Net Original Issue Premium	120,025.40	93,634.45	213,659.85	
Underwriter's Discount	(15,312.45)	(24,988.50)	(40,300.95)	
Good Faith Deposit	(74,162.90)	(25,787.10)	(99,950.00)	
Wire from Robert W. Baird	5,765,550.05	4,092,858.85	**9,858,408.90**	
Good Faith Depost	74,162.90	25,787.10	**99,950.00**	
TOTAL RECEIPTS	**5,839,712.95**	**4,118,645.95**		**9,958,358.90**
DISBURSEMENTS AT CLOSING				
Rhoads & Sinon LLP				
Bond Counsel Fee	3,500.00	20,000.00	**23,500.00**	
Bond Preparation Fee	1,250.00	1,250.00	**2,500.00**	
Expenses	483.83	483.83	**967.66**	
Publication of Notices	964.89	964.88	**1,929.77**	**28,897.43**
Worth, Magee & Fisher, P.C.				
Solicitor Fee	1,500.00	12,000.00	**13,500.00**	**13,500.00**
Public Financial Management, Inc.				
Financial Advisory Fee	3,500.00	22,000.00	**25,500.00**	
Word Processing and Formatting	4,000.00	5,000.00	**9,000.00**	
Expenses	355.00	600.00	**955.00**	**35,455.00**
Grant Street Group				
Internet Auction Adminstrator	750.00	2,000.00	**2,750.00**	**2,750.00**
Mountaintop Studios				
Official Statement Printing	572.00	1,000.00	**1,572.00**	**1,572.00**
Moody's				
Rating Fee	1,700.00	10,000.00	**11,700.00**	**11,700.00**
U.S. Bank				
Paying Agent Fee	1,250.00		**1,250.00**	
Redemption Fee	1,000.00	1,000.00	**2,000.00**	**3,250.00**
Standard & Poor's Corporation				
Standard & Poor's - CUSIP	225.00	360.00	**585.00**	**585.00**
TOTAL EXPENSES PAID AT CLOSING	**21,050.72**	**76,658.71**	**97,709.43**	**97,709.43**
Amount to Call Series A of 2008 Bonds	525,765.63	0.00	**525,765.63**	**525,765.63**
Amount to Call Series A of 2009 Bonds	2,513,006.25	0.00	**2,513,006.25**	**2,513,006.25**
Amount to Call Series of 2010 Bonds	2,778,356.25	0.00	**2,778,356.25**	**2,778,356.25**
Amount to Call the Series of 2010 Bonds	0.00	4,039,803.75	**4,039,803.75**	**4,039,803.75**
Sinking Fund	1,534.10	2,183.49	**3,717.59**	**3,717.59**
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AT CLOSING	**5,839,712.95**	**4,118,645.95**	**9,958,358.90**	**9,958,358.90**

4/30/2015

District/AVTS	**East Penn School District**	**PDE LEASE #** **(PDE Use Only)**	
Financing Name:	**General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2015**	**Total Bond Issue:**	5,735,000
Dated Date:	03/30/2015		
Settlement Date:	03/30/2015	**Original Issue Premium:**	120,025.40

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	PERIOD TOTAL	STATE FISCAL YR TOTAL (7/1 - 6/30)
	5,735,000.00					
10/1/2015	3,775,000.00	1,960,000.00	2.000	57,668.61	2,017,668.61	
4/1/2016	3,775,000.00			37,750.00	37,750.00	2,055,418.61
10/1/2016	1,910,000.00	1,865,000.00	2.000	37,750.00	1,902,750.00	
4/1/2017	1,910,000.00			19,100.00	19,100.00	1,921,850.00
10/1/2017	0.00	1,910,000.00	2.000	19,100.00	1,929,100.00	
4/1/2018	0.00			0.00	0.00	1,929,100.00
TOTAL		5,735,000.00		171,368.61	5,906,368.61	5,906,368.61

District/AVTS	**East Penn School District**	**PDE LEASE #** **(PDE Use Only)**	
Financing Name:	**General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2008** (Refunded)	**Total Bond Issue:**	525,000

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	PERIOD TOTAL	STATE FISCAL YR TOTAL (7/1 - 6/30)
	525,000.00					
9/15/2015	0.00	525,000.00	3.500	9,187.50	534,187.50	
3/15/2016	0.00			0.00	0.00	534,187.50
TOTAL		525,000.00		9,187.50	534,187.50	534,187.50

District/AVTS	**East Penn School District**	**PDE LEASE #** **(PDE Use Only)**	
Financing Name:	**General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2009** (Refunded)	**Total Bond Issue:**	2,485,000

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	PERIOD TOTAL	STATE FISCAL YR TOTAL (7/1 - 6/30)
	2,485,000.00					
5/15/2015	2,485,000.00			28,006.25	28,006.25	28,006.25
11/15/2015	1,675,000.00	810,000.00	2.000	28,006.25	838,006.25	
5/15/2016	1,675,000.00			19,906.25	19,906.25	857,912.50
11/15/2016	850,000.00	825,000.00	2.250	19,906.25	844,906.25	
5/15/2017	850,000.00			10,625.00	10,625.00	855,531.25
11/15/2017	0.00	850,000.00	2.500	10,625.00	860,625.00	
5/15/2018	0.00			0.00	0.00	860,625.00
TOTAL		2,485,000.00		117,075.00	2,602,075.00	2,602,075.00

District/AVTS	East Penn School District	PDE LEASE # (PDE Use Only)	
Financing Name:	General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2010 (Refunded)	Total Bond Issue:	2,745,000

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	PERIOD TOTAL	STATE FISCAL YR TOTAL (7/1 - 6/30)
	2,745,000.00					
4/1/2015	2,745,000.00			33,356.25	33,356.25	33,356.25
10/1/2015	2,090,000.00	655,000.00	2.000	33,356.25	688,356.25	
4/1/2016	2,090,000.00			26,806.25	26,806.25	715,162.50
10/1/2016	1,060,000.00	1,030,000.00	2.375	26,806.25	1,056,806.25	
4/1/2017	1,060,000.00			14,575.00	14,575.00	1,071,381.25
10/1/2017	0.00	1,060,000.00	2.750	14,575.00	1,074,575.00	
4/1/2018	0.00			0.00	0.00	1,074,575.00
TOTAL		2,745,000.00		149,475.00	2,894,475.00	2,894,475.00

District/AVTS	**East Penn School District**	**PDE LEASE #** **(PDE Use Only)**	
Financing Name:	**General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2010** (Not Refunded)	**Total Bond Issue:**	1,625,000

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	PERIOD TOTAL	STATE FISCAL YR TOTAL (7/1 - 6/30)
	1,625,000.00					
4/1/2015	1,625,000.00			16,250.00	16,250.00	16,250.00
10/1/2015	0.00	1,625,000.00	2.000	16,250.00	1,641,250.00	
4/1/2016	0.00			0.00	0.00	1,641,250.00
TOTAL		1,625,000.00		32,500.00	1,657,500.00	1,657,500.00

usbank

All of **us** serving you

Corporate Trust

50 South 16th Street
Two Liberty Place
Philadelphia, PA 19102
215.761.9326
215.761.9412 Fax

May 1, 2015

Ms. Jamie Doyle
Public Financial Management
One Keystone Plaza, Suite 300
N. Front & Market Streets
Harrisburg, PA 17101

Dear Ms. Doyle:

Per your request, we hereby confirm to you the requirements to pay the refunded outstanding principal due on the following bond issues for East Penn School District:

General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2008 through the call date of March 30, 2015.

2008A Bonds Called March 30, 2015	$525,000.00
Interest due March 30, 2015	$765.63

General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2009 through the call date of May 15, 2015.

2009A Bonds Called May 15, 2015	$2,485,000.00
Interest due May 15, 2015	$28,006.25

General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2010 through the call date of April 1, 2015.

2010 Bonds Called April 1, 2015	$2,745,000.00
Interest due April 1, 2015	$33,356.25

If you have any additional questions or need additional information do not hesitate to contact me at 215-761-9316.

Sincerely,
Stacy L Mitchell
Stacy L. Mitchell
Vice President

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

RESOLUTION

OF THE BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS OF EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT INCURRING NONELECTORAL DEBT IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,785,000 TO BE EVIDENCED BY ITS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES A OF 2015, TO CURRENTLY REFUND ALL OF THE GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES A OF 2008, SERIES A OF 2009 AND A PORTION OF THE SERIES OF 2010, AND ITS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES B OF 2015 TO CURRENTLY REFUND ALL OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES A OF 2010, AND PAY COSTS OF ISSUANCE; ACCEPTING AN UNDERWRITING BID TO PURCHASE THE BONDS; SETTING FORTH THE TERMS AND SUBSTANTIAL FORM OF THE BONDS; PLEDGING THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S FULL FAITH, CREDIT AND TAXING POWER TO SECURE THE BONDS; APPOINTING A PAYING AGENT AND A SINKING FUND DEPOSITORY; CREATING A SINKING FUND FOR THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE REDEMPTION OF THE REFUNDED BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING RELATED ACTIONS AND DOCUMENTS.

WHEREAS, East Penn School District (the "School District") is a school district of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the "Commonwealth"), and a "Local Government Unit" as defined by the Pennsylvania Local Government Unit Debt Act, 53 Pa.C.S. Chs. 80-82 (the "Debt Act"), governed by its Board of School Directors (the "Board"); and

WHEREAS, The Board by resolution adopted on July 14, 2008 (the "2008 A Bonds Enabling Resolution"), authorized and secured the issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2008, in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,845,000, dated as of August 1, 2008 (the "2008 A Bonds"), as described in the 2008 A Bonds Enabling Resolution; and

WHEREAS, The Department of Community and Economic Development (the "Department"), of the Commonwealth approved the debt proceedings of this School District related to the 2008 A Bonds, evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-16848, dated August 7, 2008; and

WHEREAS, The Board by resolution adopted on December 8, 2009 (the "2009 A Bonds Enabling Resolution"), authorized and secured the issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2009, in the original aggregate principal amount of $6,105,000, dated as of December 30, 2009 (the "2009 A Bonds"), as described in the 2009 A Bonds Enabling Resolution; and

WHEREAS, The Department approved the debt proceedings of this School District related to the 2009 A Bonds, evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-17254, dated November 9, 2009; and

WHEREAS, The Board by resolution adopted on January 28, 2010 (the "2010 Bonds Enabling Resolution"), authorized and secured the issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2010, in the original aggregate principal amount of $14,280,000, dated as of March 1, 2010 (the "2010 Bonds"), as described in the 2010 Bonds Enabling Resolution; and

WHEREAS, The Department approved the debt proceedings of this School District related to the 2010 Bonds, evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-17368, dated February 25, 2010; and

WHEREAS, The Board by resolution adopted on January 28, 2010 (the "2010 A Bonds Enabling Resolution"), authorized and secured the issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2010, in the original aggregate principal amount of $14,280,000, dated as of March 1, 2010 (the "2010 A Bonds"), as described in the 2010 A Bonds Enabling Resolution; and

WHEREAS, The Department approved the debt proceedings of this School District related to the 2010 Bonds, evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-17368, dated February 25, 2010; and

WHEREAS, The Board has determined to currently refund all of the outstanding 2008 A Bonds, 2009 A Bonds and 2010 A Bonds, and a portion ($2,745,000 principal amount) of the 2010 Bonds, in accordance with the refunding report (the "Refunding Report") prepared for the School District by Public Financial Management, Inc. (the "Financial Advisor"), as financial advisor; and

WHEREAS, The Board wishes to authorize, sell, issue and secure two series of bonds, in the combined aggregate principal amount of Nine Million Seven Hundred Eighty-Five Thousand Dollars ($9,785,000) (collectively, the "Bonds" or individually a "Bond"); and

WHEREAS, One series of the Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $5,735,000, will be designated as the "General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2015" (the "2015 A Bonds") to retire the 2008A Bonds, 2009A Bonds and said portion of the 2010 Bonds and pay the allocable costs of issuing the 2015 A Bonds, and a second series in the aggregate principal amount of $4,050,000, to be designated as the "General Obligation Bonds, Series B of 2015" (the "2015 B Bonds"), to retire the 2010 A Bonds and pay the allocable costs of issuing the 2015 B Bonds (all of the foregoing being collectively referred to herein as the "Refunding Projects"); and

WHEREAS, The Board has considered the possible manners of selling the Bonds allowed by the Debt Act, including a public sale or private sale by negotiation or upon invitation; and

WHEREAS, The Board, has determined that the Bonds shall be offered in a private sale upon invitation at a price of not less than 98.80% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, A proposal, dated February 23, 2015 (the "Proposal"), to purchase the Bonds was received this date from Robert W. Baird & Co. (the "Purchaser"), as purchaser; and

WHEREAS, The Board desires to accept the Proposal, to award the Bonds to the Purchaser, to authorize the issuance of nonelectoral debt, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the Debt Act; and

WHEREAS, The Board has appointed Rhoads & Sinon LLP (the "Bond Counsel"), as bond counsel, to represent this School District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, The Board has determined to appoint U.S. Bank National Association (the "Paying Agent"), having a corporate trust office in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, as paying agent and sinking fund depository for the Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board, as follows:

SECTION 1. The Board hereby authorizes and secures the issuance of the Bonds, as nonelectoral debt of this School District, pursuant to this Resolution, in accordance with the Debt Act, to undertake the Refunding Projects.

SECTION 2. The Board finds that it is in the best financial interests of this School District to sell the Bonds in a private sale upon invitation.

SECTION 3. The Refunding Projects are permitted under Section 8241(b)(1) of the Debt Act (reducing total debt service over the life of the series). The facilities originally financed or refinanced by the 2008 A Bonds have remaining useful lives of at least one (1) year. The facilities originally financed or refinanced by the 2009 A Bonds have remaining useful lives of at least three (3) years. The facilities originally financed or refinanced by the 2010 Bonds have remaining useful lives of at least three (3) years. The facilities originally financed or refinanced by the 2010 A Bonds have remaining useful lives of at least nine (9) years.

The first stated maturity date of the Bonds is within the later of two (2) years of the issue date thereof. The Refunding Projects are being combined for purposes of the financing.

SECTION 4. The Board hereby accepts the Proposal of the Purchaser to purchase both series of Bonds, in accordance with terms of its Proposal, at a net purchase price of $9,744,699.05 (99.59% of principal amount), plus net original issue premium of $213,659.85, plus accrued interest, if any, from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof. The bid security, if any, accompanying the Proposal shall be held and applied as provided by the Debt Act.

SECTION 5. The Bonds, when issued, will be two series of general obligation bonds of this School District.

SECTION 6. The Bonds shall be issuable as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in denominations of $5,000 principal amount an integral multiples thereof, and shall be dated as of the delivery date of the Bonds (the "Delivery Date").

Each of the Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of such bond, unless: (a) such Bond is registered and authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which event such bond shall bear interest from said interest payment date; or (b) such Bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding interest payment date, in which event such bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (c) such Bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date next preceding October 1, 2015, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from the Delivery Date; or (d) as shown by the records of the Paying Agent, interest on such Bond shall be in default, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest was last paid on such Bond. Interest on each of the Bonds shall be payable initially on October 1, 2015, and thereafter semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, until the principal sum thereof is paid or provision for payment thereof duly has been made. Except as to distinguishing numbers, denominations, interest rates and maturity dates, the Bonds and the Paying Agent's certificates of authentication shall be substantially in the forms and shall be of the tenor and purport hereinafter set forth, with insertions and variations (including CUSIP numbers) approved by the Paying Agent, as may be appropriate for different series, denominations and maturity dates.

Principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. The principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be payable to the registered owners thereof or their transferees, upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the place or places set forth in the Bonds. Payment of interest on the Bonds shall be made by check mailed to the registered owners thereof whose names and addresses appear at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date") on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District, irrespective of any transfer or exchange of any Bonds subsequent to the Record Date and prior to such interest payment date, unless this School District shall be in default in payment of interest due on such interest payment date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District to the registered owners of the Bonds not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing.

If the date for payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized or required by law or executive order to close, then the date for payment of such principal or interest shall be the next succeeding day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized or required to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date established for such payment.

SECTION 7. This School District and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the persons in whose names the Bonds shall be registered as the absolute owners thereof for all purposes, whether such Bonds shall be overdue or not, and payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owners thereof or their legal representatives, but registration of a transfer of ownership may be made as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Bonds, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

SECTION 8. Registration of the transfer of ownership of Bonds shall be made upon surrender of any of the Bonds to the Paying Agent, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner thereof or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent shall enter any transfer of ownership of any of the Bonds in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver, at the earliest practicable time, in the name of the transferee or transferees, a new fully registered bond or bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount that the registered owner is entitled to receive. Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate

principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate.

SECTION 9. This School District and the Paying Agent shall not be required to register the transfer of or exchange any of the Bonds then considered for redemption during the period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any date of selection of such Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing of the notice of redemption, as hereinafter provided, or to register the transfer of or exchange any portion of any of the Bonds selected for redemption in whole or in part until after the redemption date.

SECTION 10. This School District shall cause to be kept, and the Paying Agent shall keep, books for the registration, exchange and transfer of Bonds in the manner provided herein and therein so long as Bonds shall remain outstanding. Such registrations, exchanges and transfers shall be made without charge to bondholders, except for actual costs, including postage, insurance and any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to the same.

SECTION 11. Each series of the Bonds shall be numbered consecutively, as issued, without regard to denomination or maturity, and shall bear interest at the respective rates per annum and the yields to maturity, and shall mature on the respective dates and in the amounts, as set forth in **Exhibit "A"** which is attached hereto and made part hereof.

SECTION 12. A. The 2015 A Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

B. The 2015 B Bonds stated to mature on or after October 1, 2020, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of this School District, as a whole or, from time to time, in part, in any order of maturities selected by this School District, on April 1, 2020, or on any date thereafter, upon payment of the principal amount redeemed, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. If less than all Bonds of any particular series and maturity are to be redeemed, such Bonds to be redeemed shall be drawn by lot by the Paying Agent.

C. If any of the Bonds is of a denomination larger than $5,000, a portion of such Bond may be redeemed, but such bond shall be redeemed only in $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. For the purpose of selecting any of the Bonds for redemption, each of the Bonds subject to redemption shall be treated as representing the number of Bonds that is equal to the principal amount thereof divided by $5,000, each $5,000 portion thereof being subject to redemption. In the case of partial redemption of any of the Bonds, payment of the redemption price will be made only upon surrender of such Bond in exchange for Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate and in the aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount thereof.

Notice of redemption shall be deposited in first class mail not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption and shall be addressed to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the day such Bonds are selected for redemption. Such notice shall specify: (1) the series, maturity and numbers of the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption; (2) the date fixed for redemption; (3) the redemption price or prices applicable to the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed; and (4) that on the date fixed for redemption the principal amount to be redeemed will be payable at the principal corporate trust office or other designated office of the Paying Agent and that after such date interest thereon shall cease to accrue. Failure to mail any such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceeding for redemption of other Bonds so called for redemption as to which proper notice has been given.

On the date designated for redemption, notice having been provided as aforesaid, and money for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and accrued interest being held by the Paying Agent, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution, and registered owners of such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall have no rights with respect thereto, except to receive payment of the principal to be redeemed and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, together with the redemption premium, if any.

If at the time of mailing of a notice of redemption the School District shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent, as sinking fund depository, money sufficient to redeem all Bonds called for redemption, the notice of redemption shall state that it is conditional, i.e., that it is subject to the deposit of sufficient redemption money with the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such money is so deposited. If the Bonds to be called for redemption shall have been refunded, money sufficient to redeem such Bonds shall be deemed to be on deposit with the Paying Agent for the purposes of this Section, and the notice of redemption need not state that it is conditional, if the redemption money has been deposited irrevocably with another bank or bank and trust company which shall have been given irrevocable instructions to transfer the same to the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date.

If the redemption date for any Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized or required by law or executive order to close, then the date for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest upon such redemption shall be the next succeeding day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized or required to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of redemption.

SECTION 13. This School District appoints the Paying Agent as the paying agent with respect to the Bonds and directs that the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in lawful money of the United States of America.

Any corporation or association into which the Paying Agent, or any appointed successor to it, may be merged or converted or with which it, or any appointed successor to it, may be consolidated, or any corporation or association resulting from any merger, conversion, or consolidation to which the Paying Agent shall be a party, or any corporation or association to which the Paying Agent, or any appointed successor to it, sells or otherwise transfers all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, including its functions under this Resolution, shall be the successor paying agent hereunder, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the School District, and thereafter references therein to the "Paying Agent" shall refer to such resulting corporation or association, or to such transferee, as the case may be.

If the Paying Agent at any time shall resign or shall be removed by this School District, the Board shall appoint a successor paying agent that is duly qualified in accordance with the Act to serve as paying agent for the Bonds and sinking fund depository with respect to the Sinking Fund created herein and the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable, when due, at a designated office of the successor paying agent located in the Commonwealth and at such additional payment offices as the successor paying agent shall designate. Upon acceptance of such appointment and the transfer by the Paying Agent to the successor paying agent of the appropriate documents, records, and funds, references herein to the "Paying Agent" shall thereafter refer to such successor paying agent.

SECTION 14. The form of the Bonds, including the form of Assignment and the form of the Paying Agent's Certificate, shall be substantially as set forth in **Exhibit "B"**, which is attached hereto and made part hereof, with appropriate insertions, omissions and variations.

SECTION 15. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of and on behalf of this School District by the manual or facsimile signature of the President or Vice President of the Board, and the official seal or a facsimile of the official seal of this School District shall be affixed thereto and the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board shall be affixed thereto in attestation thereof; and said officers are authorized to execute and to attest the Bonds.

SECTION 16. No Bond shall be entitled to any benefit under this Resolution nor shall it be valid, obligatory or enforceable for any purpose until such bond shall have been registered and authenticated by the Certificate of Authentication endorsed thereon duly signed by the Paying Agent; and the Paying Agent is authorized to register and authenticate the Bonds, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

SECTION 17. This School District covenants to and with registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds that shall be outstanding, from time to time, pursuant to this Resolution, that this School District shall: (i) include the amount of the debt service on the Bonds, for each fiscal year of this School District in which the sums are payable, in its budget for that year, (ii) appropriate those amounts from its general revenues for the payment of the debt service, and (iii) duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid from the Sinking Fund (hereinafter identified) or any other of its revenues or funds the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds at the dates and places and in the manner stated therein, according to the true intent and meaning thereof; and, for such budgeting, appropriation and payment, this School District shall and does pledge, irrevocably, its full faith, credit and taxing power. As provided in the Debt Act, the foregoing covenant of this School District shall be specifically enforceable.

SECTION 18. There is created, pursuant to the requirements of the Debt Act, a sinking fund for the 2015 A Bonds, to be known as "Sinking Fund - General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2015" (the "2015 A Sinking Fund"), which 2015 A Sinking Fund shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Debt Act.

There is created, pursuant to the requirements of the Debt Act, a sinking fund for the 2015 B Bonds, to be known as "Sinking Fund – General Obligation Bonds, Series B of 2015" (the "2015 B Sinking Fund"), which 2015 B Sinking Fund shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Debt Act. The 2015 A Sinking Fund and the 2015 B Sinking Fund are collectively referred to as the "Sinking Fund".

SECTION 19. This School District appoints the Paying Agent as the sinking fund depository with respect to each Sinking Fund.

SECTION 20. This School District covenants to make payments out of each Sinking Fund, or out of any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such annual amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of the respective Bonds when due.

SECTION 21. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board, are authorized and directed, as required, necessary and/or appropriate: (a) to prepare, to certify and to file with the Department the debt statement required by Section 8110 of the Debt Act; (b) to prepare and to file with the Department any statements required by the Debt Act that are necessary to qualify all or any portion of the debt of this School District that is subject to exclusion as self-liquidating or subsidized debt for exclusion from the appropriate debt limit of this School District as self-liquidating or subsidized debt; (c) to prepare and to file the application with the Department, together with a complete and accurate transcript of the proceedings for the required approval relating to the debt, of which debt the Bonds, upon issue, will be evidence, as required by Section 8111 of the Debt Act; (d) to pay or to cause to be paid to the Department all proper filing fees required in connection with the foregoing; and (e) to take other required, necessary and/or appropriate action.

The Board authorizes and directs that an appropriate borrowing base certificate be prepared for filing with the Department as required by Section 8110 of the Debt Act. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board are hereby authorized to prepare and to execute, or to authorize the auditors of this School District to prepare and to execute, such borrowing base certificate.

SECTION 22. If applicable, as determined from the Proposal, the Board authorizes and directs the purchase of municipal bond guaranty insurance with respect to the Bonds. Proper officers of this School District are authorized and directed to take all required, necessary and/or appropriate action with respect to such insurance, as contemplated in the Proposal, including the payment of the premium for such insurance.

SECTION 23. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board are authorized and directed to contract with the Paying Agent for its services as paying agent and as sinking fund depository in connection with each Sinking Fund, and with respect to the Bonds.

SECTION 24. It is declared that the debt to be incurred hereby, together with any other indebtedness of this School District, is not in excess of any limitation imposed by the Debt Act upon the incurring of debt by this School District.

SECTION 25. Proper officers of this School District are authorized and directed to deliver the Bonds and to authorize payment of all costs and expenses associated with issuance of the Bonds as provided for in the Proposal, but only after the Department has certified its approval pursuant to Section 8204 of the Debt Act or at such time when the filing authorized to be submitted to the Department pursuant to the Debt Act or at such time when the filing authorized to be submitted to the Department pursuant to the Debt Act shall be deemed to have been approved pursuant to Section 8206 of the Debt Act.

SECTION 26. This School District covenants to and with purchasers of the Bonds that it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds, or of any other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds under applicable federal tax regulations, that will cause the Bonds to be or become "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 103(b)(2) and Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the regulations implementing said Sections that duly have been published in the Federal Register or any other regulations implementing said Sections, and this School District further covenants to comply with all other requirements of the Code if and to the extent applicable to maintain continuously the Federal income tax exemption of interest on the Bonds.

This School District further covenants to and with purchasers of the Bonds that it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds, of the proceeds of any other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds under applicable federal tax regulations, or of any

property or facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds or of any such other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds, that will cause the Bonds to be or become "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code and the regulations implementing said Sections that duly have been published in the Federal Register, and this School District further covenants to comply with all other requirements of the Code if and to the extent applicable to maintain continuously the Federal income tax exemption of interest on the Bonds.

SECTION 27. **A.** This School District determines to retire the 2008 A Bonds, the 2009 A Bonds, and said portion of 2010 Bonds, upon stated maturity and by optional redemption prior to stated maturity, in accordance with the right and privilege reserved to this School District in the 2008 A Bonds and in the 2008 A Bonds Enabling Resolution, in the 2009 A Bonds and in the 2009 A Bonds Enabling Resolution, and in the 2010 Bonds and in the 2010 Bonds Enabling Resolution.

The 2008 A Bonds, the 2009 A Bonds, and said portion of 2010 Bonds to be refunded by the Bonds are described in the Refunding Report and the School District hereby elects to exercise its option to redeem the 2008 A Bonds, the 2009 A Bonds and said portion of 2010 Bonds within 90 days of the dated date of the Bonds. Such redemptions shall be accomplished in the manner, upon terms and conditions and with the effect provided in the 2008 A Bonds Enabling Resolution, the 2009 A Bonds Enabling Resolution, and the 2010 Bonds Enabling Resolution. Appropriate officers of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to instruct U.S. Bank National Association (the "Escrow Agent"), or its successor, as paying agent and registrar for the 2008 A Bonds, the 2009 A Bonds, and said portion of the 2010 Bonds, to issue a conditional notice of redemption, and to implement the redemption of the 2008 A Bonds, the 2009 A Bonds, and said portion of the 2010 Bonds.

B. This School District determines to retire the 2010 A Bonds upon stated maturity and by optional redemption prior to stated maturity, in accordance with the right and privilege reserved to this School District in the 2010 A Bonds and in the 2010 A Bonds Enabling Resolution.

The 2010 Bonds to be refunded by the 2015 B Bonds are described in the Refunding Report and the School District hereby elects to exercise its option to redeem the 2010 A Bonds with 90 days of the dated date of the Bonds. Such redemption shall be accomplished in the manner, upon terms and conditions and with the effect provided in the 2010 A Bonds Enabling Resolution. Appropriate officers of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to instruct the Escrow Agent, or its successor, as paying agent and registrar for the 2010 A Bonds to issue a conditional notice of redemption, and to implement the redemption of the 2010 A Bonds.

This School District, simultaneously with delivery of the Bonds, shall enter into a bond retirement agreement (the "Bond Retirement Agreement") or similar arrangement with the Escrow Agent, depositing funds sufficient to pay the debt service due on the 2008 A Bonds, the

2009 A Bonds, said portion of the 2010 Bonds, and the 2010 A Bonds through the applicable redemption dates. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board are authorized and directed to execute, to attest, and to seal, as appropriate, and to deliver such Bond Retirement Agreement on the Delivery Date. The School District approves the Bond Retirement Agreement in form satisfactory to the Solicitor and Bond Counsel for this School District and as shall be approved by the officers of the Board executing the same. Such approval of such officers shall be conclusively presumed to have been given by their execution of the Bond Retirement Agreement.

If applicable, the President, Vice President, Director of Business Affairs or agents of this School District are each hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver agreements, orders or subscriptions for purchase of United States Treasury Certificates of Indebtedness, Notes or Bonds, State and Local Government Series ("SLGS"), other securities of the United States of America or other investments satisfying the requirements of Section 8250 of the Debt Act, as described in the Refunding Report, from proceeds of the 2015 A Bonds and the 2015 B Bonds and, if applicable, other funds to be deposited under the Bond Retirement Agreement.

SECTION 28. The Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to execute and to submit to the Pennsylvania Department of Education, promptly following settlement for the Bonds, the appropriate application and other documents and information necessary to obtain state reimbursement with respect to the debt service on the Bonds (including the filing of the appropriate PLANCON Parts, as applicable).

SECTION 29. The Board hereby authorizes, approves, and ratifies the execution, delivery, use, and distribution, as appropriate, of a Preliminary Official Statement (the "Preliminary Official Statement") and a final Official Statement (the "Official Statement") relating to the offering and sale of the Bonds.

The Preliminary Official Statement in the form presented to this meeting, or which is on file with the Secretary of the Board, shall be and hereby is made part of this Resolution. The Preliminary Official Statement hereby is designated as a "deemed final" Official Statement, as contemplated by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Rule 15c2-12").

The Official Statement shall be in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, but with such changes, insertions, and deletions as shall be necessary or appropriate to incorporate the final terms of the Bonds as contained in the Proposal and this Resolution or as shall be deemed necessary and appropriate by counsel to this School District and Bond Counsel to this School District. The Board hereby authorizes either the President or the Vice President of the Board to approve the Official Statement on behalf of this School District and to evidence such approval by affixing his or her signature thereto as such officer; the

execution of the Official Statement by such officer shall constitute conclusive evidence of the approval of the Official Statement by this School District.

SECTION 30. This School District shall enter into, and hereby authorizes and directs the President or Vice President of the Board to execute a Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Certificate") on behalf of this School District on or before the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds to the Purchaser. Such Certificate shall be executed and delivered to satisfy the terms and conditions of the accepted Proposal for sale of the Bonds and Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, and shall be substantially in the form presented to this meeting, which is hereby approved, together with any changes therein made and approved by the executing officer of the Board, whose execution and delivery thereof shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval. A copy of the Certificate shall be filed with the Secretary of the Board and shall be and hereby is made part of this Resolution.

This School District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Certificate. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of this School District to comply with the Certificate shall not be considered an event of default with respect to the Bonds; however, any registered owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause this School District to comply with its obligations under this Section and such Certificate.

SECTION 31. The Bonds may be made available for purchase under a book-entry only system available through The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC").

If this School District has not heretofore executed, delivered, and kept on file with DTC, a Blanket Letter of Representations in the form required by DTC for the purpose of evidencing this School District's agreement to comply with the requirements of DTC's Operational Arrangements with respect to book-entry securities, then at or prior to settlement for the Bonds, this School District shall execute, deliver and file with DTC such a Blanket Letter of Representations (the Blanket Letter of Representations so filed or so to be filed with DTC is herein referred to as the "Representation Letter"). The appropriate officers of this School District shall take such action as may be necessary from time to time to comply with the terms and provisions of the Representation Letter.

The Paying Agent, by acceptance of its appointment as paying agent for the Bonds, agrees to authorize and direct its appropriate officers to take such action as may be necessary from time to time to comply with DTC's Operational Arrangements, as amended from time to time, as they shall apply to the Bonds, and any successor paying agent for the Bonds, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Resolution, shall agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with DTC's Operational Arrangements, as the same may apply to the Bonds..

SECTION 32. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Resolution, the Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered Bond for the aggregate principal amount of Bonds of each series and maturity, and the following provisions shall apply with respect to the registration, transfer and payment of the Bonds:

(a) Except as provided in subparagraph (g) below, all of the Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Paying Agent shall exchange all or any portion of the Bonds for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same series, interest rate and maturity registered in the name of such nominee or nominees of DTC.

(b) No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from this School District or the Paying Agent either a Bond or any other evidence of ownership of the Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof, unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of all or any portion of the Bonds on the registration books (the "Register") maintained by the Paying Agent in connection with discontinuing the book-entry system as provided in subparagraph (g) below or otherwise.

(c) So long as any Bonds are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or redemption price of or interest on such Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee in accordance with the Representation Letter on the dates provided for such payments under this Resolution. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of this School District or the Paying Agent with respect to the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Bonds outstanding of any maturity, the Paying Agent shall not require surrender by DTC or its nominee of the Bonds so redeemed, but DTC (or its nominee) may retain such Bonds and make an appropriate notation on the Bond certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Paying Agent, upon request, a written confirmation of such partial redemption and thereafter the records maintained by the Paying Agent shall be conclusive as to the amount of the Bonds of such maturity which have been redeemed.

(d) This School District and the Paying Agent may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, selecting the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed,

giving any notice permitted or required to be given to holders of Bonds under this Resolution, registering the transfer of Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by holders of Bonds and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the Register as being a registered owner of Bonds, with respect to (1) the Bonds, (2) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (3) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any amount in respect of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, (4) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to holders of the Bonds under this Resolution, (5) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Bonds, and (6) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as holder of the Bonds.

(e) So long as the Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all notices required or permitted to be given to the holders of such Bonds under this Resolution shall be given to DTC as provided in the Representation Letter.

(f) In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to holders of Bonds pursuant to this Resolution by this School District or the Paying Agent with respect to any consent or other action to be taken by holders of Bonds, DTC shall consider the date of receipt of notice requesting such consent or other action as the record date for such consent or other action, provided that this School District or the Paying Agent may establish a special record date for such consent or other action. This School District or the Paying Agent shall give DTC notice of such special record date not less than 15 calendar days in advance of such special record date to the extent possible.

(g) The book-entry only system for registration of the ownership of the Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either (1) after notice to this School District and the Paying Agent, DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Bonds, or (2) after notice to DTC and the Paying Agent, this School District determines that continuation of the system of book-entry only transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interests of this School District. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (2) above, this School District appoints a successor securities depository), the Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of

this School District or the Paying Agent for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests this School District and the Paying Agent to do so, this School District and the Paying Agent shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Bonds.

SECTION 33. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board of the School District are authorized and directed to perform such acts as may be necessary to facilitate the settlement for the Bonds and the redemption of the of the 2008 A Bonds, the 2009 A Bonds, a portion of the 2010 Bonds, and the 2010 A Bonds.

SECTION 34. Any reference in this Resolution to an officer or member of the Board shall be deemed to refer to his or her duly qualified successor in office, if applicable.

SECTION 35. In the event any provision, section, sentence, clause or part of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect or impair any remaining provision, section, sentence, clause or part of this Resolution, it being the intent of this School District that such remainder shall be and shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 36. All resolutions or parts of resolutions, insofar as the same shall be inconsistent herewith, shall be and the same expressly are repealed.

SECTION 37. This Resolution shall be effective in accordance with the Debt Act.

DULY ADOPTED, by the Board, in lawful session duly assembled, this 23rd day of February, 2015.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

By: _____
~~(Vice)~~ President of the Board
of School Directors

ATTEST:

_____
(~~Assistant~~) Secretary of the
Board of School Directors

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT "A"

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania
$5,735,000 Aggregate Principal Amount
General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2015

Maturity Date	Aggregate Principal Amount	Interest Rate Per Annum	Yield to Maturity
October 1, 2015	$1,960,000	2.000%	0.200%
October 1, 2016	$1,865,000	2.000%	0.450%
October 1, 2017	$1,910,000	2.000%	0.750%

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, (~~Assistant~~) Secretary of the Board of School Directors of East Penn School District, in Lehigh County, Pennsylvania, (the "School District"), certify that: the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Resolution that duly was adopted by affirmative vote of a majority of all members of the Board of School Directors of the School District at a meeting duly held on February 23, 2015; said Resolution duly has been recorded in the minute book of the Board of School Directors of the School District; a notice with respect to the intent to adopt said Resolution has been published as required by law; said Resolution was available for inspection by any interested citizen requesting the same in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Unit Debt Act of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and such notice; and said Resolution has not been amended, altered, modified or repealed as of the date of this Certificate.

I further certify that the Board of School Directors of the School District met the advance notice and public comment requirements of the Sunshine Act, 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7, as amended, by advertising the time and place of said meeting, by posting prominently a notice of said meeting at the principal office of the School District or at the public building in which said meeting was held, and by providing a reasonable opportunity for public comment prior to adoption of said Resolution, all as required by such Act.

I further certify that: the total number of members of the Board of School Directors of the School District is nine (9); the vote of members of the Board of School Directors of the School District upon said Resolution was called and duly was recorded upon the minutes of said meeting; and members of the Board of School Directors of the School District voted upon said Resolution in the following manner:

Alan C. Earnshaw	- Aye
Dr. Kenneth Bacher	- Aye
Charles H. Ballard	- Aye
Lynn Donches	- Aye
Francee E. Fuller	- Aye
Rebecca Heid	- Aye
Rev. Waldemar Vinovskis	- Aye
Samuel F. Rhodes, III	- Aye
Dr. Ziad Munson	- Aye

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I set my hand and affix the official seal of the School District, this 23rd day of February, 2015.

Janine L. Allen
(~~Assistant~~) Secretary of the Board
of School Directors

(SEAL)

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL in as much as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

Number

$_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
COUNTY OF LEHIGH
EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES A OF 2015

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	DATE OF SERIES	CUSIP
%		March 30, 2015	

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL SUM: _____ DOLLARS
($_____)

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT, in Lehigh County, Pennsylvania (the "Issuer"), a school district existing under laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the "Commonwealth"), for value received, promises to pay to the order of the registered owner named hereon, or registered assigns, on the maturity date stated hereon, upon presentation and surrender hereof, the principal sum stated hereon, unless this General Obligation Bond, Series A of 2015 (the "Bond"), shall be redeemable and duly shall have been called for earlier redemption and payment of the redemption price shall have been made or provided for, and to pay initially

SPECIMEN

on October 1, 2015, and thereafter semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, to the registered owner hereof, interest on said principal sum, at the rate per annum stated hereon, until said principal sum has been paid or provision for payment thereof duly has been made. Interest on this Bond shall be payable from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of this Bond, unless: (a) this Bond is registered and authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (b) this Bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding interest payment date, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (c) this Bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date next preceding October 1, 2015, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from the Date of Series set forth above; or (d) as shown by the records of the Paying Agent (hereinafter defined), interest on this Bond shall be in default, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest was last paid on this Bond. The interest on this Bond shall be calculated on a 30 day month, 360 day year basis and is payable by check drawn on U.S. Bank National Association (the "Paying Agent"), or its successor. The principal of and premium, if any, on this Bond, when due, are payable upon surrender hereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of the interest hereon shall be made to the registered owner hereof whose name and address shall appear, at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date"), on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent, irrespective of any transfer or exchange of this Bond subsequent to such Record Date and prior to such interest payment date, unless the Issuer shall be in default in payment of interest due on such interest payment date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent to the registered owner of this Bond not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing. Principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

SPECIMEN

This Bond is one of a series of bonds of the Issuer, known generally as "General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2015" (the "Bonds"), all of like date and tenor, except as to numbers, denominations, dates of maturity, rates of interest, and provisions for redemption, in the aggregate principal amount of Five Million Seven Hundred Thirty-five Thousand Dollars ($5,735,000).

The Bonds have been authorized for issuance in accordance with the Local Government Unit Debt Act, 53 Pa.C.S. Chs. 80-82 (the "Debt Act") of the Commonwealth, and by virtue of a duly adopted resolution (the "Resolution") of the Issuer. The Debt Act, as such shall have been in effect when the Bonds were authorized, and the Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds.

The Issuer has covenanted, in the Resolution, to and with registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds that shall be outstanding, from time to time, pursuant to the Resolution, that the Issuer shall: (i) include the amount of the debt service for the Bonds, for each fiscal year of the Issuer in which such sums are payable, in its budget for that year, (ii) appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, from the sinking fund established under the Resolution or any other of its revenues or funds, the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds at the dates and place and in the manner stated therein, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, and for such budgeting, appropriation and payment, the Issuer has pledged and does pledge, irrevocably, its full faith, credit and taxing power.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, nor shall it be valid, obligatory or enforceable for any purpose, until this Bond shall have been authenticated by the Paying Agent.

The Bonds are issuable only in the form of registered bonds, without coupons, in the denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations of

SPECIMEN

the same series, maturity and interest rate upon surrender of such Bonds to the Paying Agent, with written instructions satisfactory to the Paying Agent.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof (whether or not this Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

This Bond may be transferred by the registered owner hereof upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner of this Bond or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent shall enter any transfer of ownership of this Bond in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver at the earliest practicable time in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered bond or bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount which the registered owner is entitled to receive.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent shall not be required to issue or to register the transfer of or exchange any Bonds then considered for redemption during a period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing of the applicable notice of redemption, as hereinafter provided, or to register the transfer of or exchange any portion of any bond selected for redemption until after the redemption date.

The Issuer, in the Resolution, has established a sinking fund with the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, into which funds for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be deposited not later than the date fixed for the disbursement thereof. The Issuer has covenanted, in the Resolution, to make payments from such sinking fund

SPECIMEN

or from any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such annual amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of all obligations of this Bond.

It hereby is certified that: (i) all acts, conditions and things required to be done, to happen or to be performed as conditions precedent to and in issuance of this Bond or in creation of the debt of which this Bond is evidence have been done, have happened or have been performed in due and regular form and manner, as required by law; and (ii) the debt represented by this Bond, together with any other indebtedness of the Issuer, is not in excess of any limitation imposed by the Debt Act upon the incurring of debt by the Issuer.

This Bond has been designated by the Issuer as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation", as defined in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), for purposes and effect contemplated by Section 265 of the Code (relating to expenses and interest relating to tax-exempt income of certain financial institutions).

SPECIMEN

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of the President of the Board of School Directors, and its official seal or facsimile of its seal to be affixed hereto and the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board of School Directors to be affixed hereto in attestation thereof, all on the Date of Series.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

By:_____
President of the Board of School Directors

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary of the Board of
School Directors

(SEAL)

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION; AND CERTIFICATE AS TO OPINION

It is certified that:

(i) This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution; and

(ii) An original Opinion issued by Rhoads & Sinon LLP, dated and delivered on the date of the original delivery of, and payment for, such Bonds is on file at our designated corporate trust office where the same may be inspected.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Paying Agent

By: _____
Authorized Representative

Date of Registration and Authentication: _____

SPECIMEN

February 23, 2015

EXHIBIT A
WINNING BID FORM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
(Lehigh County, Pennsylvania)
$9,995,000* GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
Consisting of
$5,845,000* General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2015
$4,150,000* General Obligation Bonds, Series B of 2015

Board of School Directors
East Penn School District
c/o Public Financial Management, Inc.
One Keystone Plaza, Suite 300
North Front & Market Streets
Harrisburg, PA 17101 (P. O. Box 11813, Harrisburg, PA 17108)
Fax #: (717) 232-8610

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Subject to the provisions of and in accordance with the terms of the Invitation to Bid, dated February 12, 2015 of the East Penn School District (the "School District") for its General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2015 (the "2015A Bonds") and its General Obligation Bonds, Series B of 2015 (the "2015B Bonds") (the 2015A Bonds and the 2015B Bonds are referred to herein collectively as the "Bonds"), which is incorporated herein and hereby made a part hereof:

We hereby confirm that we have agreed to purchase all but not less than all, of the $9,995,000* aggregate principal amount of the Bonds (both series) described in the Invitation to Bid and to pay therefor the amount of $10,172,362.85 constituting 101.774516% of the par value of the Bonds, plus the interest accrued, if any. This offer is for the Bonds bearing interest at the rates and in the form of serial bonds and term bonds as follows:

2015A Bonds

Year (Oct. 1)	Principal Amount[1]	Interest Rate	Reoffering Price	Reoffering Yield	Term Maturity Date
2015	$2,025,000	2.000 %	100.904	0.200	
2016	1,900,000	2.000 %	102.318	0.450	
2017	1,920,000	2.000 %	103.093	0.750	

2015B Bonds

Year (Oct. 1)	Principal Amount[1]	Interest Rate	Reoffering Price	Reoffering Yield	Term Maturity Date
2015	$5,000	2.000 %	100.802	0.400	
2016	5,000	2.000 %	102.242	0.500	
2017	550,000	2.000 %	103.093	0.750	
2018	140,000	2.000 %	103.433	1.000	
2019	660,000	2.000 %	103.943	1.100	
2020	690,000	2.000 %	103.379	1.300	
2021	705,000	2.000 %	102.401	1.500	
2022	720,000	2.000 %	101.192	1.750	
2023	675,000	2.000 %	100.000	2.000	

[1]Aggregate principal amount and principal amortization amounts may be adjusted as set forth in the Invitation to Bid.

We acknowledge and have agreed that after we submit this proposal, the School District may modify the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and/or the principal amount of any one or more maturities of the Bonds, subject to the limitations set forth in the Invitation to Bid.

We further acknowledge and have agreed that in the event that any such adjustments are made to the principal amount of the Bonds or to the principal amount of any one or more maturities, we will purchase all of the Bonds, taking into account such adjustments on the above specified terms of this proposal for the Bonds.

We further acknowledge and have agreed that in the event that any such adjustments are made to the principal amount of the Bonds or to the principal amount of any one or more maturities, we will purchase all of the Bonds, taking into account such adjustments on the above specified terms of this proposal for the Bonds.

As the winning bidder, we confirm that we have agreed to wire $99,950 to the School District, as security against any loss of the School District resulting from failure of the undersigned bidder to comply with terms of the bid.

As the winning bidder, we confirm that we have agreed to immediately furnish the additional information described under the caption "Information Required From Winning Bidder; Reoffering Price" in the Invitation to Bid.

As the winning bidder, we confirm that we have agreed to provide to the School District as soon as possible after the sale of the Bonds a complete list of syndicate members, if any, upon request, the actual allocation of the Bonds and the orders placed by the syndicate members.

We have noted that payment of the purchase price is to be made in immediately available Federal Funds at the time of delivery of the Bonds.

In the event we have bid on behalf of a bidding syndicate, we represent that we have full and complete authority to submit the bid on behalf of our bidding syndicate and that the undersigned will serve as the lead manager for the group.

We desire _____ copies (not exceeding 200) of the Official Statement for the Bonds (as provided in the Invitation to Bid). We understand that we may obtain additional copies at our own expense.

We further certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania that our bid and this proposal is genuine, and not a sham or collusive, nor made in the interest of or on behalf of any person not herein named, and that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a sham bid or any other person, firm or corporation to refrain from bidding, and that the bidder has not in any manner sought by collusion to secure for itself an advantage over any other bidder.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert W. Baird & Co Inc
Name of Bidder

By: Peter Anderson
Name and Title: Director

Address: 777 E Wis. Ave
Milwaukee WI 53132

Telephone: 414-765-7331

Facsimile: 414-765-7099

The above Bid is hereby accepted by the Board of School Directors of the East Penn School District, with Final Maturity Schedule as shown on the attached Exhibit A.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

Attest

By _____
~~(Vice)~~ President

_____
~~(Assistant)~~ Secretary

EXHIBIT #12

AGREEMENT

This Agreement, made this _____ day of _____, 2015 between East Penn School District, maintaining its principal office in Emmaus, Pennsylvania (hereinafter referred to as the "District") and the Lehigh Valley Children's Centers, Inc., maintaining their principal offices in Allentown, (hereinafter referred to as the "LVCC") is as follows:

WHEREAS, the "LVCC" operates a before and after child care program for the benefit of parents and their school age children attending grades first through fifth grade; and,

WHEREAS, the "LVCC" operates a before and after child care program at the District's schools for the school year 2015-2016.

Now, therefore, in consideration of the mutual promises contained in this Agreement, and intending to be legally bound, the parties agree as follows:

1. The District grants to the "LVCC" the right to use rooms, as designated by the District, in Alburtis and Lincoln Elementary Schools for the purpose of conducting a before and after child care program during the school year of 2015-2016.
2. The "LVCC" program shall be licensed by the Department of Public Welfare of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and it shall meet all of the requirements of said Department.
3. The before and after child care program shall be operated and conducted for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parents and their children who reside in the District's schools and attend the District's schools. The "LVCC" use of the schools shall be limited to the operation of the before and after child care program only and for no other use.
4. The "LVCC" shall have the right to use the schools for the before and after child care program from 7:00 a.m. to 8:45 a.m. and from 3:15 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. on all days that students are in regular attendance at the said schools and early dismissal days from 1:30 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. The District shall retain the right to use the rooms designated for use to the "LVCC" at any time when necessary for the operation of said school. In the event the District requests to use said room, the "LVCC" shall limit or cease its use of the room pursuant to the needs of the District as set forth in its request. The District, however, agrees to discuss any conflict with respect to the use of the room and shall attempt to resolve the same. In the event that such conflict cannot be resolved, the District's use of said room shall prevail.
5. The "LVCC" shall pay to the District the sum of One Dollar ($1.00) for the use of the District's schools for the before and after child care program for the entire term of this Agreement.
6. The "LVCC" shall be solely and exclusively responsible for the operation of the before and after child care program and under no circumstances shall the "LVCC" act as an agent of the District or on behalf of the District in any capacity. The "LVCC" agrees that it shall not hold itself out as being an agent of the District or advertise the before and after child care program as being sponsored by the District. The "LVCC" acknowledges that the use of the rooms designated for use to the "LVCC" shall not entitle the "LVCC" to the use of any of the District's services, equipment and/or supplies except for the use of furnishings contained in said room, janitorial staff and supplies, and use of the phone. Routine custodial/maintenance shall be provided by the District for no additional charge,

except when a custodian is not normally on duty. In that latter event, the "LVCC" shall pay the District at the hourly overtime rate prescribed in School Board Policy 707.

7. The "LVCC" shall comply with all requirements of any and all notices issued by the District during the term of this Agreement relating to the operation of the District's schools. The "LVCC" shall, upon notice from the District, cease any practice, including but not limited to, the cessation of the entire program, which, in the opinion of the District, may subject the District to any liability, claims, and litigation or grievance proceedings.
8. The "LVCC" shall reimburse the District for any damage or loss to the District's real and/or personal property arising directly or indirectly from the said use.
9. The "LVCC" shall provide certificates of coverage for the following insurance requirements: liability insurance coverage in the amount of no less than $1,000,000 bodily injury, and property damage limit in the amount of no less than $1,000,000 or, alternatively, no less than $2,000,000 of bodily injury and property damage if liability is combined under a single limit. In addition, the East Penn School District shall be named as "an additional insured" and the Certificate of Insurance shall stipulate no less than a thirty (30) day notice of cancellation.
10. "LVCC" shall be in, and remain in, compliance with all state and federal laws pertaining to child abuse reporting and providing clearances, including but not limited to Acts 153 and Act 168. By signing below, "LVCC" certifies and confirms that any of its employees who will work at the District's schools have, and will have, all current Pennsylvania child abuse criminal history clearances, a current Pennsylvania State Criminal History Record Check and a current FBI Criminal Record Check, all as required by law.
11. LVCC and EPSD shall remain in compliance with all relevant state and federal laws.
12. The maximum amount of students to be served per school is forty.
13. When the school building is closed, the before and after child care program will not be scheduled.

ATTEST:

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

_____
Janine L. Allen, Board Secretary

_____
Alan C. Earnshaw, Board President

ATTEST:

LEHIGH VALLEY CHILDREN'S CENTERS, INC.

_____
Susan M. Williams, President/CEO

AGREEMENT

This Agreement, made this _____ day of _____, 2015 between East Penn School District, maintaining its principal office in Emmaus, Pennsylvania (hereinafter referred to as the "District") and the Allentown YMCA & YWCA, maintaining their principal offices in Allentown, (hereinafter referred to as the "Y") is as follows:

WHEREAS, the "Y" operates a before and after child care program for the benefit of parents and their school age children attending grades first through fifth grade; and,

WHEREAS, the "Y" operates a before and after child care program at the District's schools for the school year 2015-2016.

Now, therefore, in consideration of the mutual promises contained in this Agreement, and intending to be legally bound, the parties agree as follows:

1. The District grants to the "Y" the right to use rooms, as designated by the District, in Shoemaker, Wescosville and Willow Lane Elementary Schools for the purpose of conducting a before and after child care program during the school year of 2015-2016.
2. The "Y" program shall be licensed by the Department of Public Welfare of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and it shall meet all of the requirements of said Department.
3. The before and after child care program shall be operated and conducted for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parents and their children who reside in the District's schools and attend the District's schools. The "Y" use of the schools shall be limited to the operation of the before and after child care program only and for no other use.
4. The "Y" shall have the right to use the schools for the before and after child care program from 7:00 a.m. to 8:45 a.m. and from 3:15 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. on all days that students are in regular attendance at the said schools and early dismissal days from 1:30 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. The District shall retain the right to use the rooms designated for use to the "Y" at any time when necessary for the operation of said school. In the event the District requests to use said room, the "Y" shall limit or cease its use of the room pursuant to the needs of the District as set forth in its request. The District, however, agrees to discuss any conflict with respect to the use of the room and shall attempt to resolve the same. In the event that such conflict cannot be resolved, the District's use of said room shall prevail.
5. The "Y" shall pay to the District the sum of One Dollar ($1.00) for the use of the District's schools for the before and after child care program for the entire term of this Agreement.
6. The "Y" shall be solely and exclusively responsible for the operation of the before and after child care program and under no circumstances shall the "Y" act as an agent of the District or on behalf of the District in any capacity. The "Y" agrees that it shall not hold itself out as being an agent of the District or advertise the before and after child care program as being sponsored by the District. The "Y" acknowledges that the use of the rooms designated for use to the "Y" shall not entitle the "Y" to the use of any of the District's services, equipment and/or supplies except for the use of furnishings contained in said room, janitorial staff and supplies, and use of the phone. Routine custodial/maintenance shall be provided by the School District for no additional charge,

except when a custodian is not normally on duty. In that latter event, the "Y" shall pay the District at the hourly overtime rate prescribed in School Board Policy 707.

7. The "Y" shall comply with all requirements of any and all notices issued by the District during the term of this Agreement relating to the operation of the District's schools. The "Y" shall, upon notice from the District, cease any practice, including but not limited to, the cessation of the entire program, which, in the opinion of the District, may subject the District to any liability, claims, and litigation or grievance proceedings.
8. The "Y" shall reimburse the District for any damage or loss to the District's real and/or personal property arising directly or indirectly from the said use.
9. The "Y" shall provide certificates of coverage for the following insurance requirements: liability insurance coverage in the amount of no less than $1,000,000 bodily injury, and property damage limit in the amount of no less than $1,000,000 or, alternatively, no less than $2,000,000 of bodily injury and property damage if liability is combined under a single limit. In addition, the East Penn School District shall be named as "an additional insured" and the Certificate of Insurance shall stipulate no less than a thirty (30) day notice of cancellation.
10. "Y" shall be in, and remain in, compliance with all state and federal laws pertaining to child abuse reporting and providing clearances, including but not limited to Acts 153 and Act 168. By signing below, "Y" certifies and confirms that any of its employees who will work at the District's schools have, and will have, all current Pennsylvania child abuse criminal history clearances, a current Pennsylvania State Criminal History Record Check and a current FBI Criminal Record Check, all as required by law.
11. "Y" and EPSD shall remain in compliance with all relevant state and federal laws.
12. The maximum amount of students to be served per school is forty.
13. When the school building is closed, the before and after child care program will not be scheduled.

ATTEST:

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

_____

Janine L. Allen, Board Secretary

_____

Alan C. Earnshaw, Board President

ATTEST:

Allentown YMCA & YWCA

_____

Monica Schwab, Child Care Director

CAMPHILL SPECIAL SCHOOL

A community serving children with intellectual and developmental disabilities since 1963

2015 EXTENDED SCHOOL YEAR ENROLLMENT CONTRACT

Between: CAMPHILL SPECIAL SCHOOL, INC.
1784 FAIRVIEW ROAD
GLENMOORE, PA 19343

And: EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
800 PINE STREET
EMMAUS, PA 18049

We, the funding agency for the Student:_____in consideration of the admission of the Student to the summer program of Camphill Special School, Inc. (the School), do hereby promise and agree as follows:

(1) ENROLLMENT: All enrollments are contracted for the **2015** summer program and are subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth.

To pay to the School for the care, maintenance, support and education of the Student, the **Educational fee of $213.89 per diem for 20 days** and the **Residential fee of $141.18 per diem for 28 days** for a total of **$8,230.84** for the weeks of **JUNE 20 TO JULY 17, 2015**.

The non-payment of any overdue account gives the School the right to refuse to consider attendance and participation in the summer program.

That the School reserves the right to dismiss the Student for the welfare of the Student, his/her peers, the staff and/or the School; or if the Student's progress, in the judgment of the School, is unsatisfactory; after a full explanation of all facts and in conformity with due process procedures which may be applicable. The date of dismissal shall be the date on which the Student leaves the School.

That in the event a Student is withdrawn or dismissed from the summer program, tuition shall be due and payable up to the end of the week during which the Student is withdrawn or dismissed. No refunds shall be made for absences from the program or for partial weeks not attended.

(2) RELEASE AND INDEMNIFICATION

That the School and its staff shall be considered the agents and servants of the undersigned agency while performing the functions incident to caring for, educating and training the Student either on or away from the School premises.

That we waive any claim or claims arising out on non-negligent actions or omissions we may have against the School, its Board of Directors, officers or staff by reason of personal injuries sustained by the Student, death or damage, loss or theft of the Student's personal property, hereby releasing the School, its Board of Directors and officers and its staff from any and all such actions, claims and damages.

(3) AUTHORIZATION

To arrange for emergency medical and/or surgical services when required to and give or arrange for such educational, developmental and/or psychological tests as may be needed for programming or required by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, intending to be legally bound hereby, we have hereunto set our hands and seals.

Approved and Accepted by
CAMPHILL SPECIAL SCHOOL, INC.

Pamela Burton
Signature of Camphill Representative

Title: Finance Administrator

Date: 5/1/15

_____
Signature of Agency/School District Representative

Title_____

Date_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip Code_____

Phone No._____

Camphill Special School does not discriminate on the basis of race, age, color, creed, gender, sexual orientation, national origin, ethnic origin or disability.

Melmark

EDUCATIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT dated this _____day of _____ 2015, between the **EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT** in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (hereinafter referred to as **HOME DISTRICT**) and **MELMARK, INC.** an Approved Private School in the County of Delaware in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (hereinafter referred to as the **APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOOL or APS**).

WITNESSETH

NOW, **THEREFORE,** in consideration of the covenants herein contained, the parties agree as follows.

1. The **HOME DISTRICT** agrees to purchase **EXTENDED SCHOOL YEAR and SCHOOL YEAR** services described in the Individual Education Program for , a day student from the Home District. The **APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOOL** agrees to provide the educational services described in the Individual Education Program in accordance with the applicable federal, state and local statutes, rules and regulations.

2. This **AGREEMENT** shall be in effect **from 7/6/15 to 8/14/15 (30 days) for ESY and from 8/31/15 through 6/14/16 (185 days) for the School Year.**

3. The **HOME DISTRICT** agrees to pay **$ 519.00 per diem for School Program as required by the IEP** which will be billed monthly. The obligation of the Home District for such payment is neither implicated by, nor dependent upon, any potential reimbursement from any source, including but not limited to federal, state, municipal, or private agencies, and the Home District will make timely payments to the Approved Private School without regard to such potential reimbursement. The payment obligations of the Home District under this contract are expressly independent of, and unrelated to, Pennsylvania's system of reimbursement for Approved Private School placements, and this contract may not be abrogated, modified, or avoided by the Home District for any reason related to such system (or any system) of reimbursement or the regulatory or administrative requirements related thereto. Nothing in this paragraph is intended to constitute a waiver by Home District of its right to pursue reimbursement for any of the tuition covered by this agreement from the Pennsylvania Department of Education or any other responsible party.

4. Services required beyond those recommended by Melmark's education and treatment team are considered extraordinary services and will be subject to additional payment by the school district for these services.

5. The **APS** will keep attendance records that will be submitted with the bill. The student's absence from the School shall not constitute a termination of the student's enrollment nor reduce any amount that the Home District is obligated to pay hereunder without the APS's prior written consent. The Home District shall receive notice of the Student's absence in excess of 14 consecutive days for the purposes of convening an IEP Team Meeting.

6. If the **APS** determines that it can no longer appropriately serve the student, the Home District shall take all available steps to obtain an appropriate alternative program and to effectuate a transfer to that program. This responsibility on the part of the Home District does not negate or reduce the right of the APS to discharge the student in a manner consistent with applicable law under such circumstances.

7. The parties to this **AGREEMENT** intend to protect the privacy and provide for the security of Protected Health Information that may be disclosed pursuant to the execution and performance of this Agreement in compliance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 ("HIPAA") and regulations promulgated there under by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (the "HIPAA Regulations") and other applicable laws.

"Protected Health Information" or "PHI" means any information, whether oral or recorded in any form or medium: (i) that relates to the past, present or future physical or mental health or condition of an individual; the provision of health care to an individual; or the past, present or future payment for the provision of health care to an individual, and (ii) that identifies the individual or with respect to which there is a reasonable basis to believe the information can be used to identify the individual, and shall have the meaning given to such term under HIPAA and the HIPAA Regulations, including, but not limited to 45 CFR Section 164.501.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this **AGREEMENT** to be duly executed as of this _____ day of _____, 2015.

MELMARK, INC.		EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	
_____		_____	
Joseph M. Zakrzewski Vice President and CFO	Date	Authorized School District Representative	Date

Educational Conferences
May 11, 2015

Conference Title:	PAPBIS Implementer's Forum
Location:	Hershey, PA
Date(s):	May 27 – 28, 2015
Attending:	Tara Desiderio
Position/Building:	Principal/Wescosville ES
Cost:	$225.00 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	PAPBIS Implementer's Forum
Location:	Hershey, PA
Date(s):	May 27 – 28, 2015
Attending:	Aleshea Maurer
Position/Building:	Spec. Ed. Teacher/Wescosville ES
Cost:	$535.23 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Bucks Lehigh EduSummit 2015
Location:	Southern Lehigh High School
Date(s):	August 4, 2015
Attending:	Deborah A. Kalb
Position/Building:	9-12French /EHS
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Bucks Lehigh EduSummit 2015
Location:	Southern Lehigh High School
Date(s):	August 4 – 5, 2015
Attending:	Christopher Ritter
Position/Building:	Math/EHS
Cost:	$27.37 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	PSSA Standard Setting: Mathematics Grades 3-8
Location:	Harrisburg, PA
Date(s):	June 9 – 12, 2015
Attending:	Stacey Meckes
Position/Building:	8th Grade Math/LMMS
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Ed Camp Philly
Location:	String Theory School – Philadelphia, PA
Date(s):	May 16, 2015
Attending:	Kelsey Torpey
Position/Building:	7th Grade Social Studies/Eyer MS
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	AP Summer Institute: Advanced Placement Summer Institute in Psychology
Location:	Lewes, DE
Date(s):	July 28 – 31, 2015
Attending:	Danielle Walsh
Position/Building:	12th Grade Psychology/EHS
Cost:	$2,230.50 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	Home Recording Studio
Location:	Online Course
Date(s):	July 6 – 10, 2015
Attending:	Ryan Williams
Position/Building:	Orchestra/Lincoln, Macungie, Shoemaker, Wescosville & Willow ES
Cost:	$29.00 (Title II Funds)

EXHIBIT #17

Emmaus High School
Class of 2015

Zainab Abdul-Rahman
Nada Abouomar
Brandon A. Acevedo-Pena
Omar Ahmed
Thomas Alcaro
Alexander Althouse
Daniel Opoku Amankwatia
Vito Amato
Jacob Anders
Austin Clay Anderson
Jonathon Anderson
David A. Andrews
Shannon Andrews
Nikelle Andujar
Nathan W. Arndt
Jordan A. Ashby
Titilope V. Asokeji
Ciera Jesstine Bachman
Shaan Badlu
Madison Erin Bailey
Hope Olivia Baker
Jacob T. Baker
Brandon D. Balliet
Anna Dorothy Baltz
Jenna Louise Baltz
Sara Elizabeth Baran
Daniel A. Barebo
Karisa Barkis
Hattie M. Barnes
Colt J. Barron
Joel Eric Bartoni
Subeg Basanti
Kristopher David Bawden
Ashlynn L. Bean
Taylor Bednar
Katherine Elizabeth Behie
Ciera Bellesfield
Ashley Bender
Alexandria Kallah Benjamin
Maura Frances Benner
Louis Isaac Berrigan
Benjamin G. Bezems
Ryan David Bilger
Victoria Ashley Bingham
Duncan John Bispham
Isabella Bispham
Sarah Catherine Boccella
Andrew Bock
Meghan Ann Bodenstein
Bailey C. Bourgeois
Alexis Bower
Brett Bowman
Jonathan Boyle
Claude Harry Bradshaw III
Austin J. Brauchle
Kristen Sue Bray
Troy Patrick Brennan
Kayte Bridger
Joseph Broadwater
Christian Brodowski
Daniel Thomas Brooks
Jessica Leigh Bross
Ally Brown
Rachel Brusseler
Patrick Michael Bryan
Bre Brzozowski
Richard W. Bucco
Sydney Caroline Buck
Matthew Jean-Romeo Bussiere
Romman Butt
Charles Byron
Lauren Marshall Cain

Emmaus High School
Class of 2015

Patrick Camilli
Zaia Cantoral
Leslie Tanner Cardenas, Jr.
Christine Grace Carlson
Teresa N. Carotenuto
Armando Castillo
Jonathan Castro Claudio
Rachel Choi
Tyler J. Christman
Nicholas Vincent Cibelli
Nicholas M. Ciborowski
Brooke Eliza Cichocki
Ricardo Anthony Cintado
Megan Christine Cleary
Katelyn McKenzie Clinchy
Chad Scott Cole
Justine Coleman
Dominique P. Connor
AnaAbigail Cordero
Brooks H. Countess
Alexis M. Courtright
John Joseph Cramsey
Anna Thi Xuan Cressman
Lauren Crist
Angelo Cristobal
Kayla Crowley
Katelyn Arlene Croy
Vincent Conner Cucchiara
Blake Daniels
Matthew Lee Danner
Olivia Danubio
Keegan G. Daugherty
Andrew Thomas Davidson
Ashley Debus
Noel DeJesus
Brianna DeLany
Angel D. Delgado
Tahj Elliot Makani Dennie
Enrique Patrick Diaz Galliani
Karina Elyse Diaz
Tymothy P. Diehl
Desiree Dierolf
Jordan DiPietro
Sardis Disla
Danielle Dittbrenner
Taylor Doddy
Emmanuel Doelue
Joseph Robert Domyan
Danielle Marie Doney
Ryan William Donmoyer
Andrea T. Doran
Erifili Draklellis
John Alexander Dudley
Evan Dufour
Stephan Dunk
Collin M. Dunkle
Alexis Durrick
Faye E. Ebert
Dalton Scott Ecker
Aaron Jason Edelman
Zachary Edelman
Emily Ehrlich
Tesneem El-Kheir
Matthew Everett Emrich
Jonathan Engleman
Noriani Estevez
Madison Elisabeth Evans
Paige Nicole Evans
Luke Fairhurst
Cheyenne Rayne Fegely
Jed Thomas Fegley
Karl Fegley

Emmaus High School
Class of 2015

Andrew James Ferguson
Mark Richard Ferrera
Erica Rebecca Ferrizzi
Alexis Fink
Jennifer Sverberi Alencar Fisher
Austin Raymond Flaugh
Joseph E. Flick
Brenna Michelle Flood
Justin Adain Folk
Denelle Jovaunte Fothergill
Alec Francello
Claire Grace Frank
Matthew James Frank
Cole E. Franklin
Alexis Frantz
Seth Edward Freeman
Veronica Fried
Alyssa Frolich
Barbara Margaret Gallagher
Acacia S. Garcia
Tatiana L. Garcia
Preston Lee Gardner
Veronika Currier Garguilo
Kevin Bryan Gaviria Davila
Daria Gbor
Margaret Catherine Farley Gehman
Jonathan Gerhart
Jared Gesicki
Katherine S. Gigler
Micah Grace Gilley
Morgan Michele Godshall
Bernadette Marie Goetz
Claire Elizabeth Going
Kirsten Goldman
Gabriel Makoul Goodge
Brittney Goris
Michael William Gorton
Logan James Grant
Chloe Kristine Gravereaux
Connor Andrew Gray
Alexa M. Grazio
Samuel Matthew Kenneth Green
Skye Daniel Griffiths
Alicia Nicole Grim
Kaitlyn Grovatt
Crystal Guillen
Lauren Elise Gutterman
Jelitza Guzman
Robert Haag
Ariana Elizabeth Haas
Morgyn Madison Hagy
Cameron John Haller
Christian Hallman
Kyle Hamilton
Aaron Haninchick
Ryan D. Hari
Tyler Harris
Hope Kathryn Harrison
Joshua James Hart
Austin Matthew Hart
Austen D. Hartzell
Anthony Hartzog
Ryan John Hasenmayer
Tobias James Haus
Michael E. Healy
Connor Thomas Hearn
Dawson Michael Heater
Kyle Matthew Heck
Haley Marie Heckman
Harrison Heinrichs-Schuler
Roy R. Henry
Lacey Herring

Emmaus High School
Class of 2015

Zachary Hersh
Kyle Daniel Hess
Kyle Hilbert
Rachel Hildebrand
Christopher Hillegass
Trey D. Hinkle
Katherine Hirsch
Emma Hoffman
Abigail Hoffman
Sarah Holderith
Bryan Kenneth Hoover
Liam Patrick Horgan
Gage Jaysen Horn
Michael Horn
Matthew Horton
John James Howard
Andrew Hudak
Tanya Hudak
Natalie Huiras
Crystal Nicole Hunter-Jones
Jonathan Taylor Husack
Lawrence Christopher Huyssen
Brittany R. Hyrowich
Alexa M. Iannace
Melissa Caroline Iman
Robert Knutson Ingalls
Daniel Intriago
Samuel T. Iobst
Joseph C. Jacobs
Kyle C. Jaeger
Samuel Joseph Jarvis V
Lorvenskey S. Jean Gilles
Matthew P. Johnston
Charles G. Jones
Lauren Kaleigh Ann Jones
Rebecca Jeannette Jones
Ashley Savannah Jordan
Alanna Tisha Joseph
Previn G. Joseph
Seunghwan Jung
Brianna Elizabeth Kahler
Rushabh Shailesh Kamdar
Laurel Marian Kearney
Shawnee Lynn Keiser
Jasper K.C. Keller
Dylon Kenneth-Chase Kelly
James M. Kelly, III
Vanessa Kesen
Elizabeth Carmen Kester
Tristin J. Kirby
Victoria R. L. Kish
Brendan Kitzmiller
Megan Elizabeth Klan
Kaselyn Klase
Corey Kleppinger
Dylan Kline
Mia Catherine Kline
Timothy Martin Kline
Gabriel Klugman
Jonathan P. Knauss
Justin M. Knecht
Logan Thomas Kober
Simran Kohli
Brandon Kontir
Jamie Kozlowski
Kevin Ryan Krause
Daniel F. Kreit
Sandra Krissinger
Kurt Thomas Krogermeier
Maxwell J. Krug
Laura Ann Kuhns
Lauren E. Kurtz

Emmaus High School
Class of 2015

Victoria Laczo
Isabella Cee Kay Lam
Cody Alan Landis
Parker Taylor Landis
Victoria A. Landis
Ethan James Lang
Gage Vincent Lang
John Thomas Lang
Rosangelica Lantigua
Steven John Lapp
Emily J. Larimer
Cody LaRose
Benjamin Larson
Bridget Ann Lavelle
Chad Lawrence
Brooke Amber Legath
Jason M. LeMaster
Benjamin Lenig
Jonathan Michael Lewis
Alexis Nicolle Liakakos
Jennifer M. Lichtenwalner
Paige Christina Liebowitz
Laura Lievre
Zachary Lim
Thomas Russell Limar
Lucy Lin
Esperanza Linarez Cabada
Gregory Michael Lind
Grace Linder
Andrew M. Lindstrom
Dylan Thomas Loccarini
Emily Longacre
Andrew Loughran
Taylor Renee Lovett
Taryn Luma
Katherine Marie Lynch
Eric Ma
Madison I. Macik
Hannah Nicole Maehrer
Alana Michelle Margolis
Nikola Maricic
Carli Marks
Zachary Ben Marsh
Morgane Marshall
Justin Martinez
Kathryn Mascarenas
Neesha Mathur
Abigayil M. Maturana
Ethan T. Maurer
Theodore McAllister
Brian J. McCabe
Delaney Rose McCann
Kevyn McConlogue
Brianna Emily McGinley
Shannon Taylor McGinnis
Brianna C. McGovern
Kayla Marie McGovern
Matthew R. McKenna
Jake McNamara
Kateland C. McQuiston
Kathryn L. Meadows
Nicole Meilinger
Joseph Menzel
Aedan T. Merrill
Heather N. Mesko
Adonis Metolli
Quinn Miers
Halee Nicole Milburn
Clayton Jarred Miller
Cody Lee Miller
Egan James Miller
Hunter Victor Miller

Emmaus High School
Class of 2015

Jessica Miller
Ryleigh Miller
Shane Anthony Miller
Tyler Jay Miller
Tyler R. Miller
Wyllim Miller
Giovanni Million
Issac Min
Alex Chandler Minnich
Loam A. Mirabal
Elizabeth B. Mitchell
Justin A. Molitorisz
Faith Nicole Montgomery
Nisha Mony
Jonathan Zachariah Moore
Victor Francisco Morales
Rodney J. Morales Cruz
Holly Renee Morin
Justin T. Mory
Anthony Luis Moyer
Casey A. Moyer
Teagan M. Moyer
Lauren Mulcahy
Zachary Anderson Muller
Tyler Mulligan
Joel Nathaniel Murphy
Brynne Alexis Newcomer
Lauren E. Newhard
Aliyah Brianna Nieves
Dina Marie Ninan
Megan Noggle
Yeisy M. Novas
Baylee Obreiter
Jude Obreiter
Mackenzie O'Brien
Titilope Mayowa Oke
Harley Marie Olshevski
Tatyana Maria Ortiz
Lindsay Elizabeth Ortwein
Nathaniel John Oswald
Gwyneth Pacheco
Ellen Park
Priyank Patel
Raj Kiranbhai Patel
Kelsey Sarah Dorothy Patterson
Morgan Patterson
Matthew Pattrell
Carter Paules
Kimberly Lynn Paules
Shawna Pavlick
Stephen John Peek
Emily A. Pennell
Ashley Pennycoff
Ashley Perez
River Perez
Matthew Perkin
Ashley R. Petre
Rebecca Maria Petrohoy
Alexander Joseph Pfeiffenberger
Victoria Phan
Hailey Laura Philhower
Sydney M. Pickering
Jordan Pierce
Adam Charles Pile
Allen Poon
Nicole Popule
Jordan Joseph Pothering
Tyler De'Andre Prescott
Carley Pysher
Mustafa Qureshi
Maria D. Ramos
Daniela Randazzo

Emmaus High School
Class of 2015

Francesca R. Randazzo
Laura E. Rau
Lynnsey M. Rebner
Bethany Reeves
Jonathan J. Reichley
Jenna Reid
Wade Reidenhour
Jaclyn J. Reinbold
Abigail Sue Reinert
Kaitlin Marie Reinert
Kyle Ren
Anthony J. Renaldi
Jader B. Restrepo
Alyssa Brianna Rice
Jarred Ring
JohnPaul Rivera
Preston Michael Rivera
Richard Joseph Roberts
Trevor John Roche
Jordan Rodriguez
Laura Rodriguez
Yosef Ali Rogers
Cameron D. Roman
Julie Anna Romig
Laural Ann Romig
Anthony Roncolato
Corinne Rosita
Michaela Elise Roth
Samantha Roth
Vincent Rothbort
Angelina Rowan
Kristin Dawn Rusiecki
Melissa Rose Rusiecki
Nicole Marie Rusiecki
Remy Kade Sabol
Wilhelmina Sampson
Shammai Sanabria
Cassandra Marie Sanchez
Amanda Nicole Schaffer
Morgan Schaffer
Brandon Matthew Schappell
Aaron Lee Schiff
Katie Penelope Schilling
Scott Hyland Schlegel
Austin Randy Schmeltzle
Jennine Louise Schmitz
Cody Schnellman
Jamie M. Schoemaker
Eric R. Schoenberger
Blaire A. Schoenly
Alexandra Schroettner
Taylor Schubert
Matthew Joseph Schuler
Jamie Rae Schwoyer
Taylor Schwoyer
Andrew Scille, Jr.
Patricia L. Seislove
Caitlin Seligman
Samuel J. Selkregg
Barry McElhone Seng
John Sharkey
Gregory W. Shegda
Zachary Paul Shellenberger
Ellen A. Sherman
Alyssa Shimp
Giannina Jacqueline Sicurello
Mia Olivia Simms
Janeil Sinclair
Emily Grace Slifka
Kala Marie Slonaker
Sarah Ellen Slonaker
William J.P. Smallwood

Emmaus High School
Class of 2015

Alyssa M. Smihosky
Alena Jean Smith
Ashton Smith
Caroline A. Smith
Danial Smith
Delaney Aspen Smith
Taya S. Smith
Michael J. Smoker
Benjamin Noah Smolinsky
Meagan C. Snyder
Rebecca K. Snyder
Eric R. Soltysiak
Alyssa Sopko
Alexander Sostarecz
Justin Souliere
Courtney Renee Speakman
Alexander Spear
Clint Jared Speer
Ja-Quil St. Valle
Erin Shay Stanton
Matthew Steckel
Kayla Lynn Stemetzki
Timothy David Stephens, Jr.
Jade Xiao Xi Stern
Lauren T. Stevens
Kendyl Leigh Stickel
Kevin Stilo
Nicole Sandra Stopper
Sierra Marie Stoudt
Caleb J. Strobel
Ainsley M. Swallow
Claire Swanson
Jordy Then
Annaliese Thoet
Emily Ralsten Thomas
Maine Thompson
MaryKate Thornton
Zachary Allen Tolson
Tara Mary Tracchio
Nicholas Tremmel
Amelia A. Trestrail
Mason A. Trinkle
Sophie Trowbridge
Annie Marie Tsai
Karlos Tuazon
Kenyada Lynn Tucker
Theodore J. Tucker
Angela Marie Turczyn
Dominic Turczyn
Tera Lee Turczyn
Walker Anthony Turczyn
Joseph Tyson
Sarah Vaeth
Chabely Marie Valentin Roman
Stephen Reed VanDuzer
Angelos Savvas Vardaxis
Adrianna Vargas
Andrew William Vargas
Nicholas G. Vasturino
Julissa Thalia Vazquez
Martha M. Vazquez
Demetrius Vega
Daniel Velasco
Kevin Velasquez
Noel L. Venes, Jr.
Sriteja James Venigalla
Michael Robert Villeneuve
Sarah Vincent
Victoria E. Wacik
Erika Lynn Wagner
Thomas Jacob Wagner
Courtney Lynn Wakefield

Emmaus High School
Class of 2015

Alison N. Walck
Olivia Paige Waldron
Devon Paige Walker
Tyler James Walton
Justine Wang
Jared Wangel
Belinda Ellen Ward
Elizabeth Ann Waring
Griffin Robert Weaver
Trent Alan Weaver
Samantha G. Weikel
Christopher Todd Weiss, Jr.
Jenna L. Werley
Sydney Marie Wertheimer
Lacey Rose Wetzel
Lukas S. Wieder
Luke Zavier Wieder
Marne E. Wigfield
Morgan Jeanne Will
Jonathan Williams
Mikelle Wills
Erika Dolores Wilson
Sarah Winston
Michala R. Wistrand
Cassandra Wittman
John M. Woltornist
Ashley Noel Worthington
Juwan Philip Wynn
Amy Yang
Amanda Mae Yarush
James Yons
Daniel Yopconka
Christian Yorston
Jenna Lauren Zellner
Taylor A. Ziegenfuss
Anthony Ziello

**This list includes names of all seniors.*
It does not necessarily indicate graduation in June 2015.

EXHIBIT #18

East Penn
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

Proud Partner of
The Chamber
GREATER LEHIGH VALLEY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

East Penn Chamber of Commerce
c/o The Chamber, Emmaus Office
191 Main Street, Suite 101
Emmaus, PA 18049

Dr. J. Michael Schilder, Superintendent
East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

April 30, 2015

Dear Dr. Schilder:

Emmaus High School Board of Directors:

On behalf of the East Penn Chamber of Commerce and the Greater Lehigh Valley Chamber of Commerce, I am writing to request the East Penn School District Board of Directors' approval for the placement of a "Welcome to Emmaus" informational sign on the Emmaus High School property.

The Borough of Emmaus, through action of Council, has approved the placement of the sign in the right-of-way earlier in April. As part of that approval, we committed to obtaining property owner consents for each sign location.

Enclosed please find the following documentation in support of this request:

1. Copy of letter sent to Emmaus Borough Council, including program information and sign location.

2. Sign graphics and size schematic.

Every 36" x 30" aluminum sign will have the EPCC logo on the top followed by "Welcomes you to Emmaus." A smaller sign (measuring 12" x 30") beneath will say "Sponsored by" followed by one sponsor's logo. Only one sponsor sign will be mounted on each "welcome" sign.

The proposed location for sign placement on the High School property is at the intersection of Cedar Crest Boulevard and Pine Street, on the southeast corner. It will be seen by travelers driving southbound into the borough of Emmaus – on the opposite side of the street.

Please indicate your consent by signing this letter where indicated below and returning to the address below as soon as possible.

East Penn Chamber of Commerce
c/o The Chamber, Emmaus Office
191 Main Street, Suite 101
Emmaus, PA 18049

Thank you for your consideration. We would be happy to meet at your convenience to answer any questions you have, and to appear at the School Board meeting when this matter is to be discussed.

Sincerely,

Gary Rohrbach
Member, Board of Directors
East Penn Chamber of Commerce

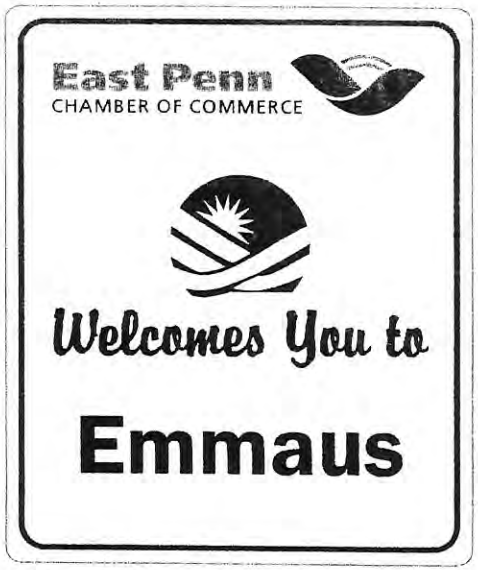
CONSENT GRANTED TO PLACEMENT OF EPCC WELCOME SIGNAGE:

Name: Date:

FASTSIGNS
LEHIGH VALLEY

700 North 13th Street, Allentown, PA 18102
Phone: 610-434-7353 / Fax: 610-434-8014

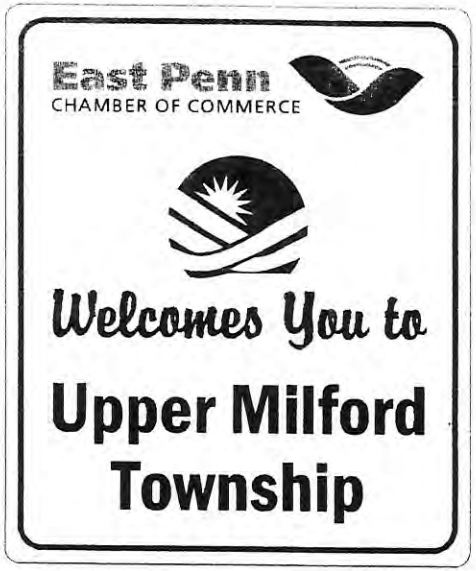
Email: 219@fastsigns.com
Web: www.fastsigns.com/219



Qty. 4 - 36" x 30"

Qty. 1

Qty. 1



Qty. 1

Qty. 1 - 12" x 30"

Qty. 1

Qty. 1

Approved By: _____

Customer: Greater LV Chamber of Commerce

Material: 080 aluminum

Notes: x

Qty: x

Height: x"

Width: x"

Invoice #: 54297

Date: April 8, 2015

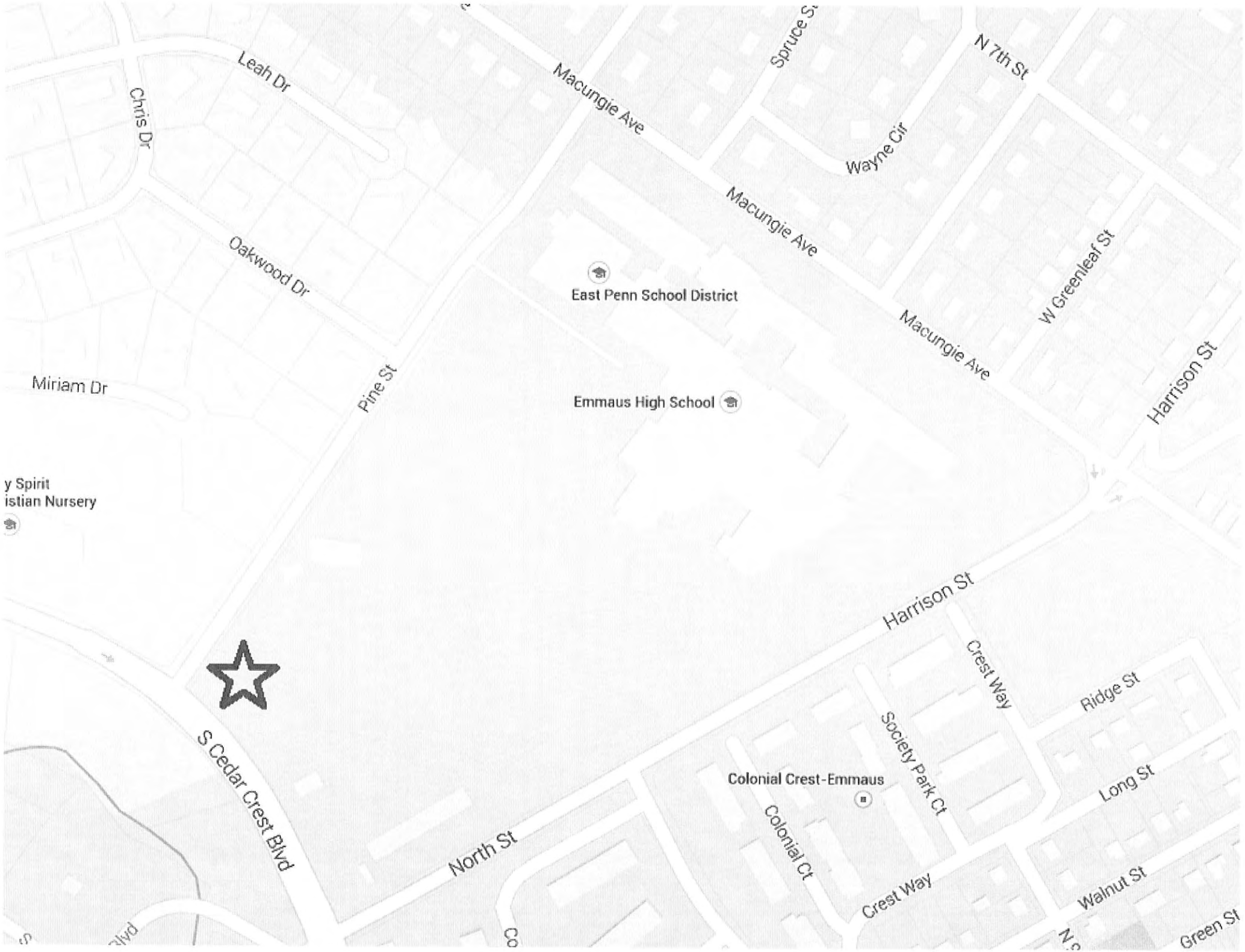
Salesperson: Judy

Designer: tn

The customer understands that this drawing is the sole property of FASTSIGNS and said customer shall not reproduce nor use in any manner except by the management of this store. Any deviation or reproduction is in violation of the law.

PLEASE READ CAREFULLY

The design above is for your approval of artwork, spelling, size and placement. Please be aware that actual output colors may differ from paper prints and screen colors generated on computer monitors, phones, etc. First and second proofs are free. Additional proofs will be billed at $15 minimum each.


Leah Dr
Chris Dr
Macungie Ave
Spruce St
N 7th St
Wayne Cir
Macungie Ave
Oakwood Dr
East Penn School District
Macungie Ave
W Greenleaf St
Harrison St
Miriam Dr
Pine St
Emmaus High School
y Spirit
istian Nursery
Harrison St
Crest Way
Ridge St
Society Park Ct
S Cedar Crest Blvd
Colonial Crest-Emmaus
Long St
Colonial Ct
North St
Crest Way
Walnut St
Green St

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

June 8, 2015
7:30 p.m.

2015 School Board Meeting Schedule

January 12 & 26 (CANCELLED – SNOW DAY)
February 9 & 23
March 9 & 23
April 13 & 27
May 11
June 8 & 22
July 13
August 10 & 24
September 14 & 28
October 12 & 26
November 9
December 7 (Organization) & 14

Vision Statement: **The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.**

Mission Statement: **The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become effective problem solvers, collaborators, critical thinkers, and communicators.**

ORDER OF BUSINESS

June 8, 2015

1. **CALL TO ORDER; PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

2. **MOMENT OF SILENCE**

   - In memory and recognition of Eleanor Powell, Instructional Assistant at Jefferson Elementary School, who passed away on May 17, 2015.

   - In memory and recognition of Abigail Zukowski, 5th grade student at Jefferson Elementary School, who passed away on May 18, 2015.

3. **SINGER/SONGWRITER CLUB PERFORMANCE**

   - Ryan Peters, Teacher
   - Willow Lane ES Students

4. **EMMAUS PUBLIC LIBRARY APPRECIATION AWARD** – EPSD Art Department

   - Krista Pegnetter, Director of the Emmaus Public Library
   - Lisa Marten, President of the Emmaus Public Library Board

5. **REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD**

6. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

   Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the May 11, 2015 Board meeting.

7. **REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** – Dr. Michael Schilder

   a. District Update

      - Dr. Michael Schilder, Superintendent

8. **PERSONNEL**

   Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items, recommended by the Superintendent:

   a. Retirement(s) (Exhibit #1)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Joan Johnston	Psychologist	Eyer MS/LMMS	8/24/15

b. Resignation(s) (Exhibit #2)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Dimitria Barebo	Staff Assistant	EHS	6/5/15
Jim Best	Principal	Macungie ES	6/30/15
Kelsey Brands	Cheer Coach	N/A	1/8/15
Theresa Cole	Health Room Nurse	EHS	4/17/15
Elizabeth DiClemente	Cheer Coach	N/A	1/18/15
Lisa Donmoyer	Staff Assistant	Wescosville ES	6/9/15
Sally Ann Hanzlik	Assistant Principal	EHS	7/6/15
Jane Kressley	Instructional Assistant	Willow Lane ES	6/30/15
Cheryl McCarthy	Instructional Assistant	Eyer MS	6/11/15
Erica Petrella	Grade 5 Teacher	Wescosville ES	6/30/15
Tara Tolson	Administrative Assistant – Food Service	Administration	8/28/15
Jacqueline Vogel	IST Teacher	Alburtis ES	7/1/15
George Whary	Middle School Football Coach	N/A	5/7/15
Cassi Williams	Instructional Assistant	EHS	6/11/15

c. Voluntary Transfer(s)

Name	From	To
Jim Best	Principal – Macungie ES (effective 6/30/15)	5th Grade Teacher - Willow Lane ES (effective 8/24/15) Resignation of E. Petrella and subsequent transfer
Sally Ann Hanzlik	Assistant Principal – EHS (effective 7/6/15)	Social Studies Teacher – EHS (effective 8/24/15) Retirement of D. Zosky

d. General Leave of Absence(s) as Per Board Policy

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Darcie Dagenbach	Health Room Nurse	EHS	4/22/15 – 4/22/16
Lisa Mazess	Instructional Assistant	Wescosville ES	5/7/15 – 5/6/16
Lori Ross	Health Room Nurse	Macungie ES	2015-2016 school year

e. Support Staff Appointment(s)

Name:	Assignment	Salary	Effective Date
Mary Grigoruk	Remedial Assistant – Lincoln ES Resignation of S. Diefenderfer	$14.25/hr. 29 hrs./wk.	6/9/15
Deanna Portz	Instructional Assistant – Macungie ES Resignation of W. Farley	$14.22/hr. 29 hrs./wk.	6/9/15

f. Co-Curricular Appointment(s) - Schedule B (Exhibit #3)

g. Additions to the 2014-15 List of Per Diem Substitutes (Exhibit #4)

h. Additions to Extended School Year Staff

Speech and Language Therapists:
Kimberly Barnes
Christina Bayura
Andrea Hajducko

Learning Support Teacher:
Jessica Koberlein

Instructional Assistants – Eyer MS:
Kendall Madeja
Gail Wetherhold

Instructional Assistants – Willow Lane ES:
Collette Kuhn
Michele Magriso

Instructional Assistant - Wescosville ES:
Qua'niesha Grant

i. Summer Technology Maintenance Program Employees
(as needed on a temporary basis as of June 8, 2015)

Returning Employees - $8.30/hour
Jaime Demjanick
Jason Klick
Devon Reinert
Alexander Sostarecz
Zachary Tolson

New Employees – $7.55/hour
Brendan Kitzmiller
Allen Poon
Karlos Tuazon

j. Summer Maintenance Program Employees (Exhibit #5)

k. Summer School Teacher List (Exhibit #6)

9. BUSINESS OPERATIONS

a. Approval of Bill List

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated, as per Exhibit #7.

b. Treasurer's Report

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer's Report for month ended April 30, 2015, as per Exhibit #8.

c. Bid Opening Report (Informational Only)

The following bids were opened for the Flooring Replacement on Selected Sections of Macungie Elementary School at 2:00 p.m. in Conference Room A of the East Penn School District Administrative Offices on May 22, 2015. Staff Present: Mark Warden, Steven Onushco and Debra Surdoval.

- Cope Carpet & Interiors, 302 Sumner Ave., Allentown, PA

d. Award of Contract - Flooring Replacement on Selected Sections of Macungie Elementary School

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors award the contract for Flooring Replacement on Selected Sections of Macungie Elementary School for the Base Bid and Alternates #1, #2, #3, to Cope Carpet and Interiors, 302 Sumner Avenue, Allentown, PA, 18102, in the amount of $69,450.00, as per Exhibit #9. Award of contract is contingent upon submittal and approval of all required bonds and certificates of insurance and the execution of a written contract, all to the satisfaction of the Solicitor.

e. Award of Contract – EHS Natatorium UV Equipment

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors award the contract for UV equipment and installation at the Emmaus High School Natatorium to COSTAR vendor, If It's Water, Inc., 2090 Bondsville Road, Downingtown, PA, 19335, in the amount of $39,059.00 (Capital Reserve), as per Exhibit #10.

f. 2015-16 Athletics Admission Fees

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the 2015-2016 Athletics Admission Fees, as per Exhibit #11.

g. Contracts/Agreements

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following contract/agreement, as per Exhibit #12:

Vendor	Type of Contract/Agreement	Amount
Robert A. Barnes, D. O.	Chief School Physician 2015-2016 School Year	$6,000

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following contract/agreement, as per Exhibit #13:

Vendor	Type of Contract/Agreement	Amount
Community Services for Children, Inc. and Head Start of the Lehigh Valley	Early Childhood Education services August 1, 2015 – August 31, 2016	N/A

h. Donation

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors accept a donation from an anonymous donor in the amount of $1,700.00 to be deposited into the LMMS Student Activity Account in support of student field trips and student reward programs.

i. Approval of District Insurance Policies

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following insurance policies:

PACKAGE AND AUTOMOTIVE POLICY

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors accept the recommendation of the Insurance Advisory Council and award the contract for the package policy including EDP coverage, TRIA coverage, boiler coverage and automobile, to ACE USA (PSBA Insurance Trust Program) through USI Insurance Services at the quotation price of $288,467.

Note: Last year this policy was awarded to ACE USA for a total premium of $275,047 and the auto portion had a change during the year causing the amount to actually be $275,172.

UMBRELLA COVERAGE

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors accept the Recommendation of the Insurance Advisory Council and award the contract for $19 million umbrella coverage to Old Republic Insurance Company (PSBA Insurance Trust Program) at a quotation price of $25,169 through USI Insurance Services.

Note: Last year this policy was awarded to Old Republic Insurance Company for a total premium of $26,175.16.

ERRORS & OMMISIONS POLICY

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors accept the recommendation of the Insurance Advisory Council and award the contract for School Leaders Errors & Omissions, to The Pennsylvania School Boards Insurance Trust and Old Republic Insurance Company at a quotation rate of $39,608 through the Miers Insurance Agency.

Note: Last year this policy was awarded to the Pennsylvania School Boards Insurance Trust and Old Republic Insurance Company for a total premium of $48,911.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION POLICY

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors accept the recommendation of the Insurance Advisory Council and award the contract for Workers' Compensation Insurance to Old Republic Insurance Company (PSBA Insurance Trust Program) at the quotation price of $446,099 through USI Insurance Services.

Note: Last year this policy was awarded to Highmark Insurance for a total premium of $452,814. The PSBA reduced rate is contingent upon being awarded the package policy also.

STUDENT/ACCIDENT INSURANCE

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors award the contract for Student/Accident Insurance to American Management Advisors for the Interscholastic all-sports Package AAA, which includes junior and senior high school football, junior and senior high school interscholastic and intramural sports, gym classes, band, cheerleaders and majorettes, loss of use, and expanded sports/medicine, and school trip and activities rider and $1,000,000 catastrophic accident medical benefit for the total annual premium of $60,436 for primary excess over $100.00 plan, as made available through PA Church Insurers Agency, LLC.

And be it further

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors make available the voluntary enrollment primary excess over $100 student insurance plan AA with a maximum benefit of $1,000,000, which is offered to parents on a voluntary basis through American Management Advisors for $30 for school-time coverage and $116 for 24 hour coverage, through PA Church Insurers Agency, LLC.

Note: Last year this policy was awarded to First National Insurance Agency, LLC at a total premium of $60,436.

10. CURRICULUM

a. Educational Conferences

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individual(s) attending educational conference(s), as per Exhibit #14.

b. Health, Wellness, Fitness and Driver Education Curricula

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the proposed 2015-16 Health, Wellness, Fitness and Driver Education Curricula.

c. Textbooks

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following textbook:

Course Title:	Teen Health
School(s)/Grade(s):	Eyer MS & LMMS/6, 7, 8
Textbook Title:	Teen Health
Publisher:	McGraw Hill Education
Total Estimated Cost:	$39,331.14 (Textbook - $111 ea. /Digital Program - $59.73 ea.)

11. OTHER ITEMS

a. Resolution proposed by Chuck Ballard

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the Board of School Directors of the East Penn School District hereby formally and publicly censure Ms. Lynn Donches for waste of District resources and material misstatements of fact to the public and to this Board.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That any further individual data requests by Ms. Donches for data not generally and customarily provided to the Board must be approved in advance of any staff work being done, such approval to be done by either the Superintendent or the Board as a whole.

12. OTHER EDUCATIONAL ENTITIES

a. Lehigh Career & Technical Institute – Report

- JOC Members: Mr. Ballard, Mr. Earnshaw, Ms. Fuller, Ms. Heid

b. Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit - Report

- Board Member: Ms. Fuller

13. LEGISLATIVE

a. Report - C. Ballard

14. ANNOUNCEMENTS

Executive Session:	Monday, June 8, 2015 – 7:00 p.m.
Next Board Meeting:	Monday, June 22, 2015 - 7:30 p.m.

15. ADJOURN

EXHIBITS

June 8, 2015

EXHIBIT #1

May 29, 2015

Please accept my letter of retirement as a School Psychologist from the East Penn School District effective August 24, 2015. My last working day will be August 21, 2015.

I have been employed in education for 40 years, 30 of which have been with East Penn. During that time I have had amazing opportunities to grow professionally and have been blessed to have wonderful mentors. I would like to take the opportunity to thank East Penn School Board, the administration, and definitely my colleagues for the immense support and help, without which it would have been difficult to serve the students.

I will pray for your leadership and the next generation of "children shepherds" in these challenging times. I have had a rewarding experience!

Sincerely,

Joan M. Johnston

EXHIBIT #2

5/18/15

Mr. Matt Gale
Assistant Principal

Dear Mr. Gale,

This letter is to inform you that I am resigning my position as a Staff Assistant at Emmaus High School. My last day of work will be Friday, June 5th. It has been a pleasure working with you and the entire staff at Emmaus High School. I will truly miss working with you and the students. I would welcome the opportunity to substitute should the district need me.

Sincerely,

Dee Barebo

JUN 0 1 2015

June 1, 2015

Dear Dr. Schilder,

After a great deal of thought, reflection and discussion with people close to me, I am writing this letter to inform you of my resignation of the principal position at Macungie Elementary School effective June 30th, 2015.

I am, and will always be, grateful to the East Penn School District for the opportunity to have served in the role of principal for the last nine years at Macungie Elementary School. However, over time, I have come to the realization that I increasingly miss the consistent and daily interactions I had with students as a classroom teacher. As a result, I have made a decision to move in a different direction with my professional life by requesting a transfer from the principal role to a classroom teaching position in the East Penn School District. I am confident that the application of knowledge and skills I have gained through my experiences in the educational field will result in positive and productive learning experiences for students. Those experiences, in turn, will lead me to a more fulfilled purpose on both a professional and personal level.

I wish the best for the students, staff, and parents at Macungie Elementary School, and I will continue to serve them to the best of my abilities until my final day of work in the principal role. In addition, I thank you for always treating me with respect and dignity. I have great respect for you and all central administration staff.

Sincerely,

James T. Best

James T. Best

Cc: Mrs. Kristen Campbell

Kornhausl, Jessica

Subject: RE: Cheer coach resignation

-----Original Message-----
From: Murray, Shaun
Sent: Friday, May 29, 2015 2:52 PM
To: Kornhausl, Jessica
Cc: Ramella, Dennis
Subject: FW: Cheer coach resignation

-----Original Message-----

Sent: Thursday, May 28, 2015 5:10 PM
To: Murray, Shaun; Laura McNicholas
Subject: Cheer coach resignation

I am resigning from my cheerleading coaching position but please keep me as an active volunteer coach at this time.

Thanks,
Kelsey Brands

Sent from my iPhone

Kornhausl, Jessica

From: Murray, Shaun
Sent: Thursday, May 21, 2015 9:27 AM
To: Kornhausl, Jessica
Cc: Ramella, Dennis
Subject: FW: EHS cheer position

Good Morning Jess,

Please see below from Elizabeth DiClemente, JRHI Cheer Coach. Effective 1/18/15.

Thanks,

Shaun

Sent: Wednesday, May 20, 2015 7:31 PM
To: Laura McNicholas; Murray, Shaun
Subject: EHS cheer position

Good Evening,

I received your message from Kelsey. I will be unable to continue with the EHS cheer program due to graduate school conflicts. I am resigning effectively immediately.

Thank you,
Elizabeth DiClemente

[illegible]

to jkornhausl@eastpennsd.org

Resignation

Hi Jessica,

I will be resigning from my Staff Assistant position at Wescosville Elementary. My last day will be Monday, June 8th, 2015.

Thank you for the opportunity to work for East Penn School District. It has been a great experience and I have enjoyed working the past two years at Wescosville Elementary School.

Thank you,
Lisa Donmoyer
Lisa Donmoyer
Sent from Windows Mail

MAY 2 6 2015

May 22, 2015

Dr. Michael Schilder, Superintendent of Schools
East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

Dear Dr. Schilder,

I hereby tender my resignation as an assistant principal at Emmaus High School, so that I can accept the position as a teacher in the East Penn School District. I look forward to continuing to serve the students of the East Penn School District in my new role.

Respectfully Submitted,

Sally A. Hanzlik

Sally A. Hanzlik

Jane Kressley

DATE 5/25/15

East Penn School District Board of Directors
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

To the EPSD Board of Directors:

Please be advised that I am resigning my position as an Instructional Assistant at Willow Lane Elementary School effective **Date**. 6/30/15 June 30, 2015

Sincerely,

Jane Kressley

Jane Kressley

East Penn School Board
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

May 28, 2015

East Penn School Board,

Thank you for the opportunity to be an Instructional Assistant at Eyer Middle School for the past four years. I have enjoyed my position and the staff and students that I have worked with. However, at this time in my career, I have decided to pursue other opportunities. Please accept my resignation beginning June 11th, 2015.

Sincerely,

Cheryl A. McCarthy

Cheryl A. McCarthy

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT
JUN - 1 2015

30 April 2015

To Whom it May Concern:

Please accept this letter as formal notification that I will be resigning from my position as an elementary teacher for the East Penn School District effective June 30, 2015.

, will greatly miss the colleagues, friends, students, and parents that have helped to shape my career as an educator.

I have a tremendous amount of appreciation and gratitude for the East Penn School District and Wescosville Elementary School. I am humbled by being given such amazing opportunities to be creative, to develop professionally, and to further my career academically. I will surely remember where I came from, and hope, I would be considered again to join the ranks of the incredible staff of the East Penn School District. Thank you for allowing me the wonderful privilege of educating children in the Wescosville community these past ten years; I wish you all the best in the future.

Yours in education,

Mrs. Erica L. Petrella

Mrs. Erica L. Petrella

June 1, 2015

To the East Penn School District Board of Directors:

This letter is to inform you that I am resigning from my position as Food Service Administrative Assistant effective at the end of the day on August 28, 2015. My last working day will be August 14, 2015. I would like to be added to the 2015-16 substitute teacher list.

Sincerely,

Tara D Tolson

Tara D. Tolson

Jacqueline Vogel

Wednesday May 13, 2015

Dr. Michael Schilder, Superintendent
East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

Dear Dr. Schilder,

Please accept this letter as formal notification that I will be resigning from my teaching position, effective July 1, 2015. It has been a pleasure to work with the administration, faculty and staff of the East Penn School District. I can only hope that my future career path lands me in a similarly supportive environment in which I can continue to grow professionally. I cannot tell you how much I appreciate the knowledge and experience I have gained here.

I wish you all the best.
Sincerely,

Jacqueline R Vogel

Jacqueline R. Vogel

cc: Kristen Campbell
Ronald Renaldi

George Whang
May 7, 2015

Coach Cuthbert,

I want to thank you for extending the opportunity to coach at Emmaus High School. However, I hereby resign as the seventh and eighth grade coach to return to my previous coaching position at Easton High School.

I wish you and the team the best of luck this season in every game but one!

Cordially,

George Whang

Cassi Williams

May 14th, 2015

East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, Pa 18049

To Whom It May Concern,

Please accept this letter as notice of my resignation from the position of Instructional Assistant at Emmaus High School. My last day of employment in this position will be the last day of the 2014-2015 school year; June 10th, 2015.

I have thoroughly enjoyed my time at Emmaus High School and am greatly appreciative to have been given this opportunity. I will be student teaching in the fall of 2015 to complete my teaching certification in physics and mathematics.

Thank you to everyone who has made this a wonderful and enjoyable learning experience for me.

Sincerely,

Cassi Williams

Cassi Williams

2014-15 Schedule B
June 8, 2015

EXHIBIT #3

School	Name	Position	Contract/ Club	Amount	Notes
Middle School	Scott Ketcham	Head Football Coach	Contract	$5,731.00	2015-16 Season Replaces G. Whary
EHS	Denise St. Pierre	Cheerleading Volunteer Assistant	n/a	$0.00	
EHS	Heather Kemp	Soccer Volunteer Assistant (Girls)	n/a	$0.00	

EXHIBIT #4

Additions to the 2014-2015 Per Diem Sub List

Christina Bayura	Elementary, Special Education, Speech & Language Impaired
Jacqueline Mastrofilippo	Staff/Instructional Assistant
Jessica Koberlein	English, Special Education
Marissa Weidner	Grades PK-4, Special Education PK-8
Nicole Nappo	Grades PK-4

Summer Maintenance Program Employees – as needed on a temporary basis as of June 8, 2015

Former Employees - $8.30/hour:

Schiermeyer, Christopher
Then, James
Bawden, Kris
Woods, Eric
Rice, Alyssa
Mutchler, Nicholas
Miller, Jared
Weider, Lukas
Turczyn, Walker

New Employees/Possible Alternates - $7.55/hour:

Bowler, Ian
Fried, Veronica
Landis, Cody
Molchan, Matthew
Weiss, Loren
Reppert, Jaeden
Francello, Alec
Andreas, Ryan
Lind, Gregory
Marsh, Matthew
Rice, Nicole
Geist, Nissa
Hengeveld, David
Miller, Brett
Heffelfinger, Tyler
Browne, Robert
La La, Shar

EXHIBIT #6

SUMMER SCHOOL TEACHER LIST – JUNE 8 2015

Summer School EHS:

Name	School	Position	Summer School Position
Eric Bednar	ESH	Teacher	Aquatics
Lori Sheipe-Miller	ESH	Teacher	Health
Natalie Deacon	ESH	Teacher	Driver Ed
Laura Moye	ESH	Teacher	Driver Ed
Vincent D'Agostino	ESH	Teacher	Driver Ed
Jeannine Martini	ESH	Teacher	Health/Phys Ed
Alexis Schultz	ESH	Teacher	FCS
Derek Grabfelder	ESH	Teacher	English
Ara Hoderewski	ESH	Teacher	Special Education
Stuart Speicher			Substitute Teacher
Aaron Gavin			Substitute Teacher
Stephanie Larkin			Substitute Teacher
John Zolomij			Substitute Teacher

Summer School Middle Level:

Name	School	Position	Summer School Position
Denine Williams	LMMS	Teacher	Math Teacher
Sarah Pomerhn	LMMS	Teacher	Literacy Teacher
Ray Ross			Substitute Teacher
Erin McLaughlin	Shoemaker	Teacher	Substitute Teacher
David Flannery	Wescosville	Teacher	Substitute Teacher

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 05/12/2015 and 05/20/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00004220	ANDY KAMETZ	VSB VS LIBERTY.....		69.00
00004221	BONNIE TAMASITIS	VGLAX VS SOLEHI.....		84.00
00004222	BRAD YURICHECK	EYER SB VS ALLEN.....		54.00
00004223	DAN FERRY	JVSB VS CCHS.....		57.00
00004224	DAVID HEMERLY	VBB VS WHITEHALL.....	VBB VS SCRANTON PREP.....	207.00
00004225	DEBRA ARNER	LMMS BVB VS EYER.....		53.00
00004226	DEBRA PEIPHER	LMMS BVB VS EASTON.....		53.00
00004227	DOUG SHERRY	BVB VS ALLEN.....		86.00
00004228	DOUGLAS FAY	JVSB VS CCHS.....		57.00
00004229	EPSD ATHLETIC FUND - PETTY CASH	14-15 SPRING POST SEASON START UP		2,000.00
00004230	FRANK D'ANGELO	VBB VS ESN.....		69.00
00004231	FRED SNYDER	VSB VS LIBERTY.....		69.00
00004232	JAMES KLASS	LMMS SB VS EASTON.....		54.00
00004233	JEROME PERCH	EYER SOFTBALL VS ALLEN.....		54.00
00004234	JOHN BACHERT	VBB VS LIBERTY.....		69.00
00004235	JOHN DELONG	LMMS SB VS EASTON.....		54.00
00004236	JOHN MITCHELL	JV GLAX VS SOLEHI.....		59.00
00004237	JOSEPH ZIMMERMAN	JVBB VS PARKLAND.....		57.00
00004238	JUDITH HARAKAL	EYER BVB VS NAZARETH.....		53.00
00004239	KERI DUPREE	EYER SB VS EAST HILLS - 1 OFFICIAL		78.00
00004240	MICHAEL FONZONE	JVBB VS CCHS.....		57.00
00004241	MICHAEL LITZENBERGER	VBB VS WHITEHALL.....		69.00
00004242	NANCY BILGER NASCIMENTO	GLAX VS SOLEHI.....		111.00
00004243	RANDY SELTZER	VBB VS SCRANTON PREP.....		69.00
00004244	ROBERT ANDREWS	VBB VS ESN.....		69.00
00004245	ROBERT ARBAUGH	JVBB VS PARKLAND.....		57.00
00004246	SHAUN MURRAY	14-15 T&F PIAA MEALS.....		75.00
00004247	TIM BOYD	JVBB VS CCHS.....		57.00
00004248	WALTER MILINICHIK	JVBB VS NAZARETH.....		57.00
00004249	WILLIAM FLORES	JVBB V NAZARETH.....		57.00
00004250	WILLIAM SLAVOSKI	BVB VS ALLEN.....		86.00

10-GENERAL FUND 4,100.00

Grand Total Manual Checks : 0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks : 4,100.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits: 0.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

EXHIBIT #7

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 05/12/2015 and 05/20/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:		0.00
		Grand Total All Checks :		4,100.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 05/12/2015 and 05/20/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027514	A-B-E LABORATORY	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		100.00
00027515	ACSL	STUDENT FEES.....		400.00
00027516	AERIAL SPECIALISTS	SUPPLIES.....		239.00
00027517	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		138.49
00027518	ALLENTOWN SEWING MACHINE OUTLET	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		213.70
00027519	ALTERNATIVE BENEFITS SYSTEM	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS.....		2,698.75
00027520	NORMA I ALVAREZ	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027521	AMAZON	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	88.49
00027522	APPERSON	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		318.00
00027523	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	SUPPLIES.....		438.52
00027524	DOROTHY S BANKES	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027525	OWEN M BASTIAN INC	SUPPLIES.....		563.78
00027526	BATTERIES PLUS BULBS 954	SUPPLIES.....		98.80
00027527	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		350.00
00027528	BERKS COUNTY INTERMEDIATE UNIT	PES-EMPLOYEE TRAINING/DEVELOPMENT.		40.00
00027529	ITSU BITTING	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027530	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		55.99
00027531	MELISSA J BLIHAR	FOUND LIBRARY BOOK.....		12.00
00027532	PERMA BRICKER	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027533	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		318.00
00027534	BUCKS COUNTY IU 22	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		2,218.00
00027535	CAMPHILL SPECIAL SCHOOLS INC	TUITION TO APS.....		8,654.38
00027536	KAY-LOUISE CANNON	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027537	CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT 21	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECHNICAL SVC	1,748.39
00027538	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		290.95
00027539	CENTRAL SUSQUEHANNA IU	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		1,170.00
00027540	CIRCLE OF SEASONS CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		22,307.13
00027541	C.J. WAGNER BOWLING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		563.00
00027542	BARBARA J COLE	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027543	THE COLLEGE BOARD HEADQUARTERS	DUES/FEES.....		325.00
00027544	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		1,157.00
00027545	HAROLD DANKEL	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027546	MARY DENIG	TAX REBATE.....		183.91

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 05/12/2015 and 05/20/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027547	PHOEBE M DERR	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027548	SCOTT DIDRA	GASOLINE.....	TRAVEL/TOLLS.....	22.36
00027549	ELAINE G DIEHL	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027550	DISTRICT XI WRESTLING COACHES	STUDENT FEES.....		575.00
00027551	DISTRICT XI TENNIS SCHOLAR ATH	DISTRICT XI TENNIS SCHOLAR ATHLETE		140.00
00027552	DON HERB PHOTOGRAPHY	SUPPLIES.....		1,202.50
00027553	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPPLIES.....		43.59
00027554	EAST PENN MEDICAL PRACTICE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		500.00
00027555	ALINA A ECKEL	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027556	EDGENUITY	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT	PROF EDUCATIONS SVCS - EMPL TRAINI	4,875.00
00027557	EDVOTEK	SUPPLIES.....		629.10
00027558	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC	SUPPLIES.....		140.33
00027559	EPSD - STUDENT SERVICES OFFICE	FOOD.....		35.56
00027560	FRANCIS R ERB	TAX REBATE.....		237.94
00027561	E THOMAS BRETT BUSINESS MACHINES	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		202.40
00027562	LARRY & ANTHONY FERRARO	SUPPLIES.....		19,422.16
00027563	FITNESS CENTRAL CORP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		419.46
00027564	LINDA FOSBURG	TAX REBATE.....		434.52
00027565	FRONTIER	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		3,265.16
00027566	FULLER PAPER CO	SUPPLIES.....		238.44
00027567	AGNES FURHOSEL	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027568	ANTHONY GALLINA	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027569	GAME TIME FIELDHOUSE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,950.00
00027570	GOPHER	SUPPLIES.....		636.88
00027571	MARY ANN L HELD	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027572	SHARON HOWARD	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027573	EDWIN E HUNSBERGER	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027574	JACK'S GLASS INC	SUPPLIES.....		204.89
00027575	JOHN DEERE LANDSCAPES	SUPPLIES.....		477.85
00027576	KEYSTONE COLLECTIONS GROUP	REFUND OF EIT.....		11,326.48
00027577	KIDSPEACE CORP	TUITION TO PRRI'S AND DETENTION CT	TUITION TO PRRI'S AND DETENTION CT	1,440.00
00027578	JOHN L KRATZER	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027579	LANCASTER-LEBANON IU 13	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		190.30

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 05/12/2015 and 05/20/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027580	LANGUAGE LINE SERVICES INC	OTHER MISC PURCHASED SERVICES.....		360.75
00027581	GLORIA LARSON	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027582	LINCOLN LEADERSHIP ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENSSYLVANIA CHARTER SC	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC	8,038.89
00027583	PAULINE LOKAY	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027584	SARAH A LORAH	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027585	LOWER MACUNGIE TOWNSHIP-SEWER	WATER / SEWAGE.....		8,420.13
00027586	LEHIGH VALLEY HOSPITAL	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		8,350.00
00027587	VINCENT J MANERO	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027588	MARIE LU CREATIONS INC	OTHER MISCELLANEOUS PURCHASED SERV		3,737.55
00027589	MASTER SUPPLY LINE	SUPPLIES.....		108.17
00027590	LORETTA MEITZLER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027591	MELMARK	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOOL		9,479.48
00027592	FLORENCE METZEL	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027593	MICHAEL & DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		280.00
00027594	LORRAINE C MINER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027595	LUCIA C MIRON	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027596	MITCHELL FURNITURE SYSTEMS	SUPPLIES.....		465.70
00027597	M J EARL INC	SUPPLIES.....		18,118.40
00027598	MODERNFOLD OF READING INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		350.00
00027599	MODERN HANDLING EQUIPMENT COMP	SUPPLIES.....		299.00
00027600	NANCY NADEAU	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027601	NASSP	DUES.....		385.00
00027602	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	SUPPLIES.....	213.00
00027603	NIAAA MEMBERSHIPS	DUES AND FEES.....		80.00
00027604	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		782.00
00027605	OAC NETWORK SOLUTIONS	SUPPLIES.....		3,250.00
00027606	OCEAN EYE INC	SUPPLIES.....		157.93
00027607	MARY ELIZABETH OGDEN	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027608	PA DEPT OF LABOR & INDUSTRY-E	DUES.....		180.00
00027609	PC PARTS PLUS LLC	SUPPLIES.....	TEXH SUPPLIES/FEES.....	149.00
00027610	P.E.M. CO.	SUPPLIES.....		70.80
00027611	PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR DEAF	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOO		4,082.00
00027612	PENN VALLEY CHEMICAL CO.	SUPPLIES.....		1,468.68

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 05/12/2015 and 05/20/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027613	PHOEBE FLORAL	SUPPLIES.....		59.95
00027614	PITNEY BOWES	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		631.11
00027615	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		14,792.51
00027616	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION INC	SUPPLIES.....		286.91
00027617	PRECISION ROLLER	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		36.73
00027618	PRIMARY CONCEPTS	SUPPLIES.....		156.63
00027619	THE PRINTER WORKS	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		234.58
00027620	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		265.16
00027621	RAYMOND C GEIGER REAL ESTATE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		3,500.00
00027622	REDNER'S MARKETS	SUPPLIES.....		188.17
00027623	KATHLEEN A REHM-KADINGO	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027624	REINHART AWNING	SUPPLIES.....		225.00
00027625	VIRGINIA A RENNER	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027626	R J HARWICK PHOTOGRAPHY	SUPPLIES.....		724.00
00027627	GLORIA J SABOL	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027628	JOHN M SCHILDER	MILEAGE.....		104.24
00027629	SCHOOL CHECK IN	SUPPLIES.....		100.00
00027630	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	SUPPLIES.....		5,202.91
00027631	SCHOOL NURSE SUPPLY, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		62.80
00027632	SCHUYLKILL VALLEY SPORTING GOO	SUPPLIES.....		132.00
00027633	SCOTT CARS, INC	RENTAL OF VEHICLES.....		360.00
00027634	SERVICE ELECTRIC CABLE TV INC	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		1,235.00
00027635	SHARP ENERGY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		18,805.29
00027636	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		597.13
00027637	SHIPPENSBURG UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION	LODGING.....		1,125.00
00027638	SHIPPENSBURG UNIVERSITY	STUDENT FEES.....		184.00
00027639	MARGARET SKIBINSKI	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		203.34
00027640	LUCILLE K SMITH	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027641	SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		10,958.04
00027642	SOUTHERN DUCHESS NEWS	PRINTING/BINDING.....		1,351.00
00027643	SPECTRUM INDUSTRIES INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		1,731.99
00027644	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		14,510.65
00027645	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		699,121.83
00027646	SUNBELT STAFFING	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,887.50

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 05/12/2015 and 05/20/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027647	SUPPLYWORKS	SUPPLIES.....		338.32
00027648	LLOYD SWEIGART JR	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027649	T-SHIRT WHOLESALERS.COM	SUPPLIES.....		198.83
00027650	THERAPY BRIDGES LLC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,447.50
00027651	TRACTOR SUPPLY COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		119.99
00027652	TREMCO-WEATHERPROOFING TECH IN	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		4,500.00
00027653	PATSY TYSON	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027654	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		1,744.64
00027655	UNITED CONCORDIA	DENTAL INSURANCE.....		291.20
00027656	UNITED REFRIGERATION INC.	SUPPLIES.....		17.94
00027657	JEFFREY & ROBIN URENKO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		147.20
00027658	VALLEY INDUSTRIAL RUBBER PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		49.97
00027659	VALLEY LITHO SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		965.09
00027660	WAITZ CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		231.93
00027661	JOYCE A WOTRING	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027662	YEAGER SUPPLY INC.	SUPPLIES.....		650.04
00027663	ZEINER & SONS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		125.00
*D0001493	JANINE L ALLEN	COMMUNICATIONS.....		6.49 d
*D0001494	SUSAN ARNOLD	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001495	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	376.61 d
*D0001496	CAROLE BANKO	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		30.00 d
*D0001497	MEGAN BEHR	SUPPLIES.....		26.18 d
*D0001498	BARBARA BORGIONI	MILEAGE.....		12.88 d
*D0001499	JOHN BRADLEY	SUPPLIES.....		21.55 d
*D0001500	STEVE BRAGLIO	GASOLINE.....	TRAVEL / TOLLS.....	27.36 d
*D0001501	ADAM BRAUCHLE	MILEAGE.....		18.40 d
*D0001502	DONNA CHOBOT	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		116.57 d
*D0001503	JANICE CLYMER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		778.00 d
*D0001504	RITA CORTEZ	SUPPLIES.....		736.04 d
*D0001505	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		388.80 d
*D0001506	JOSHUA DIETZ	EYE CARE INSURANCE.....		55.00 d
*D0001507	TOISHEVA DUFFY	MILEAGE.....		0.46 d
*D0001508	JOANN DUGAN	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		33.35 d
*D0001509	ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES GROUP INC	SUPPLIES.....		337.06 d
*D0001510	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		8,632.04 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 05/12/2015 and 05/20/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0001511	JUSTINE FRANTZEN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		660.00 d
*D0001512	MATTHEW GALE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,415.00 d
*D0001513	ERIN GEIGER	SUPPLIES.....		18.30 d
*D0001514	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES CORP	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		1,748.50 d
*D0001515	BRENT A HALEY	MILEAGE.....		20.01 d
*D0001516	NICOLE A HALLER	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		32.50 d
*D0001517	JANELLE L. HESS	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001518	INTEGRA ONE	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		128.00 d
*D0001519	COLLEEN KINGSBURY	SUPPLIES.....		110.70 d
*D0001520	JESSICA KORNHAUSL	MEALS/REFRESHMENTS.....		140.20 d
*D0001521	ROSANNE LAUCHNOR	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001522	LISA LECHMANIK	SUPPLIES.....		43.18 d
*D0001523	TARA LINDSAY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		575.00 d
*D0001524	KARLA MATAMOROS	SUPPLIES.....	MILEAGE.....	506.57 d
*D0001525	MARIA MCNABB	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		42.58 d
*D0001526	MELISSA MINEWEASER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	MILEAGE.....	2,882.99 d
*D0001527	SHAUN J MURRAY	GASOLINE.....		46.49 d
*D0001528	MARY KAY NAUNAS	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		67.25 d
*D0001529	NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		535.12 d
*D0001530	KRISTEN OPFER-GRIM	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		330.00 d
*D0001531	REGINA OSTER	SUPPLIES.....		264.50 d
*D0001532	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		40.27 d
*D0001533	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	SUPPLIES.....		120.00 d
*D0001534	SERENA F ROLAND	MILEAGE.....		12.88 d
*D0001535	HALEY SCHLEICHER	MILEAGE.....		47.90 d
*D0001536	SEVEN GENERATIONS	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		142,182.86 d
*D0001537	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		467.44 d
*D0001538	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		90.83 d
*D0001539	SANDRA TEPLITZ	MILEAGE.....		93.16 d
*D0001540	DENISE M. TORMA	COMMUNICATIONS.....		12.65 d
*D0001541	JAMIE TOTH	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		28.40 d
*D0001542	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		49.53 d
*D0001543	JACQUELINE R VOGEL	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001544	PAMELA VOGRIN	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		33.50 d
*D0001545	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		742.47 d
*D0001546	TARA WENNER	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT.....		63.30 d
*D0001547	LAURA WIEDER	MILEAGE.....		16.33 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 05/12/2015 and 05/20/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0001548	WORTH, MAGEE & FISHER, P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		3,683.11 d
*P/R 5/14	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	HOSPITALIZATION.....	3,474,454.42

10-GENERAL FUND	4,614,231.53
Grand Total Manual Checks :	3,474,454.42
Grand Total Regular Checks :	969,628.80
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	170,148.31
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	4,614,231.53

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

PLGIT - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 05/21/2015 and 06/08/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*EGAVRL96	THE BANK OF NEW YORK	EGAVRL96; WIRED 06/01/2015.....		3,041.00
*EGA\ E19	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES E-19; WIRED 6/1/15.....		8,199.45
*EGA\ H20	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES H-20; WIRED 06/01/2015.		8,293.70
*GONSSA13	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	GON SUBSERIES A-13; WIRED 06/01/20		11,121.10

10-GENERAL FUND	30,655.25
Grand Total Manual Checks :	30,655.25
Grand Total Regular Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	30,655.25

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 05/21/2015 and 06/08/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027664	A-B-E LABORATORY	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		85.00
00027665	ACCO BRANDS	SUPPLIES.....		29.98
00027666	ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		6,810.88
00027667	AGF COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		946.56
00027668	AMAZON	SUPPLIES & FEES-TECHNOLOGY RELATED	SUPPLIES & FEES- TECHNOLOGY RELATE	196.18
00027669	AMY BONEBERGER	MILEAGE.....		17.25
00027670	AMY E. BRIGGS	TAX REFUND.....		786.07
00027671	ANGELA D TAPLER	TAX REFUND.....		766.49
00027672	AP PROGRAM	supplies.....		35,149.00
00027673	ARTS ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		20,247.76
00027674	ASCD	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		1,416.43
00027675	ASSA ABLOY ENTRANCE SYSTEMS	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE.....	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SVC.....	504.40
00027676	AUTOZONE	SUPPLIES.....		54.16
00027677	BARRY L. HUNGER	TAX REFUND.....		2,555.52
00027678	SABINO L & MARA BASSO JR	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		113.51
00027679	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		175.00
00027680	BETTER GROW HYDRO	SUPPLIES.....		447.75
00027681	KEVIN& & KIMBERLY BLACK	TAX REFUND.....		716.93
00027682	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		118.80
00027683	JACQUELINE N BROWN	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027684	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		175.50
00027685	BUCKS COUNTY IU 22	PES-IU'S.....		1,757.35
00027686	EVAN H BURIAN	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027687	CANNS-BILCO DISTRIBUTORS INC	SUPPLIES.....		244.74
00027688	CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT 21	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SER	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	8,218.87
00027689	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE.....		15.95
00027690	Christopher T & Dulce C Vogel	TAX REFUND.....		113.50
00027691	JOAN E COCHRANE	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027692	ARLENE DABROW	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027693	DAVID G & CHERYL A FATZINGER	TAX REFUND.....		764.84
00027694	DEER COUNTRY FARM & LAWN INC	SUPPLIES.....		313.86
00027695	GARY DERONER	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00027696	JOAN M DIEHL	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027697	DONNA DERR	VISION REIMBURSEMENT.....		75.00
00027698	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		349.38
00027699	EAST PENN MEDICAL PRACTICE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		520.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 05/21/2015 and 06/08/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
	INC			
00027700	EAST PENN MEDICAL PRACTICE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,050.00
00027701	FAIRMOUNT BEHAVORIAL HEALTH SYSTEM	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		450.00
00027702	FASTENAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		342.90
00027703	FEDEX	COMMUNICATIONS.....		30.23
00027704	EUGENE D FINDLAY	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027705	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		450.76
00027706	FRANKLIN CLEANING EQUIP & SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		868.38
00027707	FRASER ADVANCED INFORMATION SYSTEMS	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	18,259.00
00027708	BETTY FRITZ	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027709	VIRGINIA T GANNON	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027710	GAYLE GETZ	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027711	GIANT FOOD STORES, LLC	SUPPLIES.....		163.96
00027712	JOSEPH F GILLEY III	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027713	KRISTA GLICK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,362.00 P
00027714	GREG'S AUTO & TIRE SERVICE INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		402.27
00027715	GRP & ASSOCIATES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		879.60
00027716	JENNIFER HANSSEN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,362.00
00027717	HASSINGER & COMPANY INC	SUPPLIES.....		7,311.60
00027718	LEE H HILDEBEITEL	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027719	THE HORSHAM CLINIC	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		300.00
00027720	INTERNATIONAL READING ASSOC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		55.90
00027721	INTERSTELLAR INC	STUDENT FEES.....		225.00
00027722	JOHN DEERE LANDSCAPES	SUPPLIES.....		352.74
00027723	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		15,414.06
00027724	BOB KAHLE PIANO TECHNICIAN	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		230.00
00027725	KAREN A REINHART	TAX REFUND.....		764.85
00027726	KELVIN LP	SUPPLIES.....		409.17
00027727	MARIE T KOWALSKI	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027728	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		177.79
00027729	KUSTOM CONTROL SOLUTIONS CORP	SUPPLIES.....		1,003.00
00027730	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTHORITY	WATER / SEWAGE.....		1,260.36

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 05/21/2015 and 06/08/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027731	NAPA AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		445.10
00027732	LEHIGH VALLEY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS INC	TUITION TO PA CHARTER SCHOOLS.....		27,633.29
00027733	L.J.C. DISTRIBUTORS	SUPPLIES.....		1,399.95
00027734	LEHIGH VALLEY HOSPITAL	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		8,350.00
00027735	DOROTHY E MARTIN	TAX REBATE.....		345.85
00027736	MG APPEARANCE PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		114.00
00027737	MODERNFOLD OF READING INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		975.00
00027738	NASSP	SUPPLIES.....		410.50
00027739	SEAN NOLAN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 P
00027740	WILLIAM H NONNEMAKER	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027741	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		745.48
00027742	NSPRA	SUPPLIES.....		48.00
00027743	OFFICE DEPOT	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		72.93
00027744	RICHARD L OPLINGER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027745	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		1,892.28
00027746	THE OVERHEAD DOOR COMPANY OF ALLENTOWN	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		284.00
00027747	PATRIOT SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		122.94
00027748	PEARSON EDUCATION, INC	SUPPLIES.....		676.67
00027749	PENN VALLEY CHEMICAL CO.	SUPPLIES.....		4,667.40
00027750	PENTELEDATA	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC		676.00
00027751	POSTMASTER -EMMAUS	COMMUNICATIONS.....		220.00
00027752	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		71,989.95
00027753	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION INC	SUPPLIES.....		441.05
00027754	PROASYS INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		922.50
00027755	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		26,101.08
00027756	PYRAMID SCHOOL PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		273.70
00027757	ROBERT P & JENYNE M PODLINSKI	TAX REFUND.....		781.73
00027758	ANTOINETTE C ROSTO	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027759	STEPHEN M SABOL	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027760	ARLENE SCHEIRER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027761	SCHOOLDUDE.COM	ADMINISTRATIVE SOFTWARE, LICENSING		5,332.50
00027762	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	SUPPLIES.....		1,153.95
00027763	SEARS COMMERCIAL ONE	SUPPLIES.....		31.97

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 05/21/2015 and 06/08/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027764	SERVICE ELECTRIC CABLE TV INC	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		1,235.00
00027765	ALTHEA SHANKWEILER	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027766	SHARP ENERGY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		19,886.81
00027767	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		19,016.92
00027768	DR RICK SHILLABEER PSY. D.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		4,000.00
00027769	LUCILLE SICHER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027770	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES...	1,833.50
00027771	STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	PRINTING AND BINDING.....		103.57
00027772	TIER ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		1,790.00
00027773	TWIN VALLEY SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		4,542.34
00027774	U.S. CUTTER	SUPPLIES.....		404.88
00027775	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		11,672.32
00027776	UNITED REFRIGERATION INC.	SUPPLIES.....		17.94
00027777	BETTY J URFFER	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027778	PAT VASSILAROS	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SVC	COMMUNICATIONS.....	113.99
00027779	VERIZON WIRELESS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		4,022.95
00027780	JOLANDA VESELI	SUPPLIES.....		26.33
00027781	WEINSTEIN SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		50.09
00027782	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		110.60
00027783	MAE L WENTZ	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027784	XPEDX	SUPPLIES.....		1,718.36
00027785	YEAGER SUPPLY INC.	SUPPLIES.....		515.06
*D0001549	GENEVIEVE G BAILLIE	MILEAGE.....		18.63 d
*D0001550	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		37.26 d
*D0001551	BDU CORP	SUPPLIES.....		575.90 d
*D0001552	DEBRA BEITLER	MILEAGE.....		14.95 d
*D0001553	RACHEL BERRIGAN	MILEAGE.....		14.49 d
*D0001554	ALICE BOULRICE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,538.00 d
*D0001555	STEVE BRAGLIO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		366.00 d
*D0001556	CYNTHIA M BRASHEAR	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,618.20 d
*D0001557	MARY BETH BUSTEED	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		30.00 d
*D0001558	KRISTEN R CARTER	MILEAGE.....		35.13 d
*D0001559	MARK COVELLE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		6,738.00 d
*D0001560	BRIDGET M DOKLAN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001561	TOISHEVA DUFFY	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENTE.....		2.42 d
*D0001562	JOANN DUGAN	MILEAGE.....		14.95 d
*D0001563	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMBURSE.....		8,545.10 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 05/21/2015 and 06/08/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0001564	FABTECH WELDING & REPAIR CORP	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		885.00 d
*D0001565	SHAWN FOSTER	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		31.00 d
*D0001566	MEREDITH FRANTZ	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT.....		102.81 d
*D0001567	MARIANNE FREY	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT.....		16.79 d
*D0001568	MATTHEW GALE	ADMINISTRATIVE MEDICAL REIMBURSEME		131.28 d
*D0001569	PATRICK HANLON	SUPPLIES.....		48.60 d
*D0001570	SALLY ANN HANZLIK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,825.00 d
*D0001571	KAYLA HARTZ	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT.....		18.63 d
*D0001572	AMY HITCH	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		3,427.90 d
*D0001573	MARGARET HOFFERT	EYE CARE.....		64.00 d
*D0001574	JAMIE HUDAK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		575.00 d
*D0001575	JULIE HUMMELL	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001576	JW PEPPER & SON INC	SUPPLIES.....		369.26 d
*D0001577	AMANDA R KENDER	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT.....		24.84 d
*D0001578	COLLEEN KINGSBURY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,362.00 d
*D0001579	CARLA KOHLER	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT.....		26.74 d
*D0001580	JESSICA KORNHAUSL	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT.....		39.33 d
*D0001581	ANDREA LERCH	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001582	KATHLEEN LYSEK	MILEAGE REIMBUSEMENT.....		16.33 d
*D0001583	BARBARA MAAKE	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT.....		7.25 d
*D0001584	KRISTIN K MARKS	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT.....		30.53 d
*D0001585	KARLA MATAMOROS	EYE CARE.....		68.00 d
*D0001586	AMY MCCONLOGUE	EYE CARE.....	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....	88.80 d
*D0001587	KATHY S MILLER	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT.....		9.66 d
*D0001588	PAMELA MILLER	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT.....		20.13 d
*D0001589	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	MILEAGE REIMBURESEMENT.....		167.44 d
*D0001590	NANCY MOMBOURQUETTE	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT.....		17.71 d
*D0001591	HEATHER MOSER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,269.00 d
*D0001592	ANNE MOWAD	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT.....		9.66 d
*D0001593	JENNIFER NAJARIAN	SUPPLIES.....		38.49 d
*D0001594	NORTHEAST JANITORIAL SUPPLY LLC	SUPPLIES.....		53,409.28 d
*D0001595	WAYNE PALMER	VISION REIMBURSEMENT.....		75.00 d
*D0001596	LINDA PEKARIK	FOOD.....		60.00 d
*D0001597	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		5,880.77 d
*D0001598	PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT	COMMUNICATIONS.....		3,595.09 d
*D0001599	ELLEN M PRICE	MILEAGE.....		13.23 d
*D0001600	QUEEN CITY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		4,270.33 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 05/21/2015 and 06/08/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
	CO INC			
*D0001601	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	SUPPLIES.....		221.00 d
*D0001602	MICHELE READINGER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		80.25 d
*D0001603	PAM REICHERT	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,604.00 d
*D0001604	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO	SUPPLIES.....		326.50 d
*D0001605	DEBORAH A SIEGFRIED	MILEAGE.....		26.16 d
*D0001606	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		720.13 d
*D0001607	NINA SKINNER	MILEAGE.....		44.85 d
*D0001608	MARLO SMURDA	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,269.00 d
*D0001609	DOUGLAS SPADT	SUPPLIES.....		19.96 d
*D0001610	ANNETTE STOLTE	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		36.00 d
*D0001611	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE	SUPPLIES.....		594.97 d
	SUPPLY			
*D0001612	SUSAN STRONG	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT.....		21.62 d
*D0001613	SANDRA TEPLITZ	FOOD.....		44.84 d
*D0001614	DEIRDRE THORP	SUPPLIES.....		37.91 d
*D0001615	DIANE TINTLE	SUPPLIES.....		68.20 d
*D0001616	TSA CONSULTING GROUP INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		426.00 d
*D0001617	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		78.46 d
*D0001618	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		192.05 d
*D0001619	RONALD J WETZEL	VISION CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001620	LAURA L WITMAN	MILEAGE.....		212.09 d
*P/R 5/28	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	SOCIAL SECURITY.....	2,532,630.18

10-GENERAL FUND	3,013,928.79
Grand Total Manual Checks :	2,532,630.18
Grand Total Regular Checks :	374,430.71
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	106,867.90
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	3,013,928.79

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

EXHIBIT #8

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
TREASURER'S REPORT
for Month Ended April 30, 2015

General Fund

	Beginning Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$15,104,201.50
Embassy Bank Savings	$8,488,070.83
First Niagara Community Ed.	$310.40
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$156,643.47
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$25,010.83
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$6,186,623.25
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,002.97
ESSA Money Market	$4,668,826.94
Investments	$1,240,000.00
Total Beginning Balances	$35,876,580.19

Receipts	$3,047,012.38
Disbursements	$7,759,441.91

	Ending Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$14,068,190.47
Embassy Bank Savings	$8,491,308.20
First Niagara Community Ed.	$310.40
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$157,993.66
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$25,011.93
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$2,503,978.71
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,003.06
ESSA Money Market	$4,670,464.23
Investments	$1,240,000.00
Total Ending Balances	$31,164,150.66

Other Fund Bank Accounts	Beginning Balances	Ending Balances
Capital Reserve Fund	$2,443,417.85	$2,443,632.08
GOB 2010A	$56,395.85	$56,396.48
Cafeteria Fund	$395,087.73	$381,793.30
Payroll Fund	$1,877,813.29	$257,197.45
Memorial Fund	$111,040.11	$143,562.58

GEN. FUND INVESTMENTS (included above)	**DATE PURCHASED**	**DATE OF MATURITY**	**TERM**	**RATE**	**AMOUNT**
PLGIT CD-Program	9/19/2014	6/16/2015	270 days	0.46%	$248,000.00
PLGIT CD-Program	12/22/2014	6/22/2015	182 days	0.44%	$992,000.00

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
REVENUE BUDGET COMPARISON
JULY TO APRIL

	2010/2011	% COLL.	2011/2012	% COLL.	2012/2013	% COLL.	2013/2014	% BDG.	% COLL.	2014/2015	% BDG.
REAL ESTATE TAX	73,599,856	100.2	75,560,537	100.1	76,823,541	100.2	77,273,703	101.2	100.1	81,038,509	100.6
INTERIM REAL ESTATE TAX	374,233	48.0	247,030	80.9	311,405	88.8	262,838	21.0	37.3	236,711	21.5
PUBLIC UTILITY REALTY	111,987	100.0	113,473	100.0	116,103	100.0	109,986	94.0	100.0	111,475	101.3
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX	0	0.0	0	0.0	9,769	100.0	11,086	103.3	100.0	11,017	99.4
EARNED INCOME TAX	5,130,672	68.3	5,705,170	71.7	6,359,470	82.0	6,939,342	84.9	80.0	6,864,134	79.7
REAL ESTATE TRANSFER	689,082	61.0	627,954	74.1	753,528	66.4	920,717	73.2	77.4	1,182,000	81.5
DELINQUENT R.E. TAX	1,203,392	69.5	1,068,864	59.4	990,538	57.0	846,446	48.4	55.9	1,527,927	80.1
DELINQUENT E.I.T.	166,909	74.0	143,702	112.1	383,357	96.4	14,454	8.8	75.2	22,050	63.0
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	117,311	79.0	126,381	84.4	86,661	84.2	53,006	35.3	75.1	63,864	58.0
STATE/FED. PASSTHROUGH	845,651	52.9	502,997	41.8	605,178	52.0	389,262	34.9	35.1	657,524	56.7
TUITION	158,625	96.4	163,682	51.1	383,755	90.6	147,313	69.8	95.2	134,369	94.6
RENT, DONATIONS & MISC.	251,682	86.8	320,579	79.0	271,483	62.4	284,553	96.8	77.3	628,485	95.0
TOTAL LOCAL	82,649,400	94.8	84,580,369	95.3	87,094,788	96.4	87,252,706	96.0	95.7	92,478,065	96.5
BASIC INSTR. SUBSIDY	6,595,442	71.0	7,000,865	67.5	6,925,735	66.8	7,261,750	68.0	67.8	7,262,330	66.5
CHARTER SCHOOL REIMB.	410,469	73.9	0		0		0			0	
SECTION 1305 & 1306	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION	0		0		0		0			0	
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	0		0		0		0			0	
ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	0		0		0		0			0	
DRIVER EDUCATION	10,115	100.0	11,400	100.0	0		0			0	
MIGRATORY CHILDREN	0		0		0		0			0	
SPECIAL EDUCATION	2,226,710	71.4	2,226,710	71.4	2,226,750	71.4	2,226,750	71.7	71.4	2,274,210	71.5
TRANSPORTATION	1,078,637	67.6	1,166,785	66.2	1,291,363	75.4	1,263,496	72.2	69.6	1,330,361	78.3
RENTAL & SINKING FUND	1,128,172	78.2	2,636,487	96.1	1,363,279	93.9	1,309,661	79.3	83.3	1,445,049	87.7
HEALTH SERVICES	0	0.0	155,340	100.0	156,652	100.0	157,116	100.7	100.0	0	0.0
PROPERTY TAX RED. ALLOC.	1,793,925	100.0	1,794,357	100.0	1,795,989	100.0	1,793,402	100.0	100.0	1,792,485	100.0
EXTRA GRANTS	546,765	100.0	214,817	100.0	214,817	97.8	214,817	100.0	100.0	532,997	248.1
SOCIAL SECURITY - STATE'S	1,354,835	70.0	1,319,232	70.5	1,353,844	70.9	1,410,808	69.2	70.3	1,467,938	69.3
RETIREMENT - STATE'S SHARE	551,632	38.4	816,233	38.0	956,855	30.3	1,717,206	37.3	37.8	2,254,984	37.4
TOTAL STATE	15,696,702	71.7	17,342,226	71.3	16,285,284	67.8	17,355,006	66.6	66.6	18,360,354	65.9
FEDERAL REVENUE	1,206,730	39.0	399,219	41.0	615,010	48.0	403,566	30.7	29.8	693,160	58.8
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	9,402	30.3	2,706	100.0	106,000		0	0.0		15,067	502.2
TOTAL REVENUE	99,562,234	88.7	102,324,520	89.7	104,101,082	90.1	105,011,278	88.8	88.6	111,546,646	89.3

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2005-2006		2006-2007		2007/2008		2008/2009		2009/2010	
BUDGET	85,932,435.00	%	93,287,737.00	%	100,387,505.00	%	105,709,288.00	%	107,598,771.00	%
JULY	601,527.00	0.7	258,920.00	0.3	472,593.20	0.5	1,006,969.00	1.0	-605,171.99	(0.6)
AUGUST	5,413,743.00	6.3	7,698,765.00	8.3	6,273,681.82	6.2	9,369,162.00	8.9	7,163,850.47	6.7
SEPTEMBER	44,533,672.66	51.8	50,714,344.00	54.4	21,898,260.33	21.8	49,570,975.44	46.9	58,675,209.57	54.5
OCTOBER	56,925,858.00	66.2	62,572,205.98	67.1	46,314,990.06	46.1	69,502,196.37	65.7	73,553,913.21	68.4
NOVEMBER	61,609,624.00	71.7	66,746,189.47	71.5	71,015,625.81	70.7	74,937,400.00	70.9	79,082,460.65	73.5
DECEMBER	66,378,702.00	77.2	72,442,868.66	77.7	74,673,446.85	74.4	80,186,130.00	75.9	84,676,886.69	78.7
JANUARY	69,696,081.00	81.1	76,140,417.00	81.6	81,206,843.33	80.9	84,222,512.61	79.7	88,791,072.11	82.5
FEBRUARY	72,175,542.00	84.0	78,995,426.39	84.7	83,900,377.52	83.6	86,981,813.00	82.3	90,864,850.46	84.4
MARCH	74,477,744.00	86.7	81,002,946.85	86.8	86,142,284.60	85.8	89,059,375.00	84.2	94,187,459.39	87.5
APRIL	77,538,350.00	90.2	84,259,329.45	90.3	89,174,441.38	88.8	92,505,015.61	87.5	96,477,783.11	89.7
MAY	79,312,498.23	92.3	86,015,304.81	92.2	95,218,335.89	94.9	94,588,813.59	89.5	98,293,238.10	91.4
JUNE	87,321,896.00	101.6	95,132,346.62	101.3	99,401,063.98	99.0	103,505,111.19	97.9	107,778,719.46	100.2

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2005-2006		2006-2007		2007-2008		2008/2009		2009/2010	
BUDGET	91,495,586.00	%	99,872,119.00	%	106,709,335.00	%	111,014,352.00	%	115,123,103.00	%
JULY	2,287,389.00	2.5	2,999,106.00	3.0	3,413,900.32	3.2	3,503,976.05	3.2	3,421,389.97	3.0
AUGUST	7,045,158.00	7.7	8,864,095.00	8.9	8,735,352.45	8.2	8,422,731.55	7.6	9,310,557.42	8.1
SEPTEMBER	15,462,750.00	16.9	16,484,584.00	16.5	17,934,258.07	16.8	16,965,035.84	15.3	20,097,858.91	17.5
OCTOBER	20,790,672.00	22.7	22,697,143.17	22.7	24,524,690.54	23.0	27,528,541.71	24.8	27,158,608.29	23.6
NOVEMBER	29,857,598.00	32.6	35,189,566.91	35.2	37,732,913.26	35.4	39,612,273.00	35.7	39,509,252.06	34.3
DECEMBER	38,166,611.00	41.7	42,968,919.89	43.0	45,276,391.46	42.4	47,602,961.00	42.9	49,812,943.55	43.3
JANUARY	43,938,330.00	48.0	48,701,590.00	48.8	52,429,862.48	49.1	54,076,015.40	48.7	56,568,565.00	49.1
FEBRUARY	50,837,547.00	55.6	57,619,534.49	57.7	60,792,724.87	57.0	61,286,300.00	55.2	65,239,135.39	56.7
MARCH	56,626,042.00	61.9	63,634,465.90	63.7	67,005,062.94	62.8	69,148,139.00	62.3	73,059,149.85	63.5
APRIL	62,802,545.00	68.6	69,671,593.07	69.8	74,521,986.81	69.8	78,748,340.94	70.9	80,499,390.76	69.9
MAY	70,183,565.00	76.7	79,309,817.60	79.4	85,389,339.11	80.0	86,321,276.71	77.8	88,571,785.69	76.9
JUNE	86,328,195.00	94.4	94,191,092.22	94.3	99,638,660.85	93.4	101,597,700.65	91.5	107,482,757.55	93.4

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013		2013/2014		2014/2015	
BUDGET	112,701,175.00	%	111,506,398.00	%	114,975,011.00	%	118,250,068.00	%	124,860,309.00	%
JULY	-735,588.90	(0.7)	-777,822.85	(0.7)	-177,300.29	(0.2)	-459,032.76	(0.4)	-1,222,221.31	(1.0)
AUGUST	10,151,219.77	9.0	8,960,642.00	8.0	10,756,674.04	9.4	11,916,474.22	10.1	13,051,734.71	10.5
SEPTEMBER	61,981,370.85	55.0	58,990,272.61	52.9	58,267,109.68	50.7	53,550,237.99	45.3	53,736,059.11	43.0
OCTOBER	76,556,144.00	67.9	78,583,926.99	70.5	79,258,020.67	68.9	80,557,298.00	68.1	84,205,368.84	67.4
NOVEMBER	81,591,392.71	72.4	82,980,895.30	74.4	84,599,937.10	73.6	85,902,419.91	72.6	89,160,450.86	71.4
DECEMBER	86,420,810.21	76.7	87,208,663.60	78.2	90,433,583.90	78.7	91,334,455.88	77.2	96,143,937.87	77.0
JANUARY	91,379,691.39	81.1	93,091,044.33	83.5	95,593,501.01	83.1	95,809,719.20	81.0	100,751,475.88	80.7
FEBRUARY	94,166,811.65	83.6	95,522,870.49	85.7	98,015,694.15	85.2	99,065,049.54	83.8	103,745,608.00	83.1
MARCH	96,790,668.42	85.9	99,111,411.00	88.9	101,580,897.71	88.4	102,233,928.18	86.5	108,702,960.53	87.1
APRIL	99,562,233.88	88.3	102,324,519.84	91.8	104,101,082.33	90.5	105,011,278.41	88.8	111,546,646.48	89.3
MAY	101,906,427.84	90.4	104,015,428.88	93.3	109,644,641.25	95.4	110,604,430.69	93.5		-
JUNE	112,198,716.96	99.6	114,045,138.84	102.3	115,587,601.93	100.5	118,576,703.82	100.3		-

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013		2013/2014		2014/2015	
BUDGET	120,804,398.00	%	120,319,470.00	%	124,996,104.00	%	129,974,853.00	%	137,021,902.00	%
JULY	3,671,645.78	3.0	3,415,787.19	2.8	3,472,862.08	2.8	3,083,082.40	2.4	2,879,988.10	2.1
AUGUST	11,311,505.46	9.4	11,548,255.22	9.6	11,435,519.80	9.1	11,916,474.22	9.2	9,861,308.00	7.2
SEPTEMBER	21,728,269.07	18.0	21,376,190.93	17.8	22,578,194.35	18.1	22,281,273.38	17.1	23,818,277.95	17.4
OCTOBER	32,702,014.44	27.1	32,555,456.26	27.1	33,791,055.91	27.0	36,967,557.32	28.4	39,830,386.38	29.1
NOVEMBER	41,236,215.59	34.1	41,116,786.30	34.2	44,148,024.93	35.3	46,863,056.02	36.1	49,320,834.54	36.0
DECEMBER	51,618,021.48	42.7	51,191,559.60	42.5	52,064,389.83	41.7	55,888,328.71	43.0	59,643,819.53	43.5
JANUARY	58,791,779.63	48.7	60,113,625.30	50.0	60,709,287.92	48.6	63,361,525.59	48.7	68,067,437.98	49.7
FEBRUARY	68,199,493.49	56.5	68,488,659.92	56.9	69,203,153.15	55.4	74,036,937.39	57.0	77,275,516.61	56.4
MARCH	76,667,400.95	63.5	77,325,170.00	64.3	78,040,998.19	62.4	82,011,746.38	63.1	86,647,348.56	63.2
APRIL	84,074,588.59	69.6	84,950,230.07	70.6	88,196,687.80	70.6	90,625,136.62	69.7	99,156,497.43	72.4
MAY	91,604,777.98	75.8	95,066,852.87	79.0	99,481,894.49	79.6	102,402,217.65	78.8		-
JUNE	110,508,390.16	91.5	110,811,414.84	92.1	115,749,238.41	92.6	120,052,919.58	92.4		-

East Penn School District
Appropriations Budget Comparison
July to April

	2011/2012	% Exp.	2012/2013	% Exp.	2013/2014	% Exp.	% Bdg.	2014/2015	% Bdg.
SALARIES	35,480,864	69.6%	36,299,638	69.5%	37,794,992	69.0%	68.8%	41,615,957	72.9%
INSTRUCTION	24,067,680	65.9%	24,776,571	66.0%	25,863,335	65.5%	65.2%	28,569,788	69.1%
ADMINISTRATIVE	3,046,649	81.4%	2,925,685	79.4%	3,051,851	77.7%	81.0%	3,155,263	84.1%
CUSTODIAL	3,292,382	80.7%	3,384,212	81.1%	3,493,721	81.5%	79.1%	3,815,354	83.8%
SUPPORT	4,996,022	76.6%	5,169,303	76.5%	5,338,235	75.8%	75.8%	6,031,002	81.6%
TAX COLLECTORS	78,131	76.4%	43,867	79.9%	47,850	91.1%	84.8%	44,550	79.0%
BENEFITS	15,544,115	77.2%	16,949,608	76.5%	19,213,651	75.6%	73.4%	22,926,883	75.7%
HEALTH INSURANCE	9,109,189	83.4%	8,993,432	83.7%	9,283,276	83.4%	81.1%	10,276,919	81.6%
SOC. SEC./RETIRE./W.C.	5,917,246	69.9%	7,397,391	69.5%	9,410,542	69.1%	67.9%	12,210,564	72.2%
TUITION REIMB.	375,177	68.2%	390,604	70.1%	373,692	76.7%	59.1%	269,053	46.5%
OTHER	142,503	72.4%	168,181	82.3%	146,141	82.6%	61.6%	170,347	74.2%
TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	51,024,979	71.8%	53,249,246	71.6%	57,008,643	71.1%	70.3%	64,542,840	73.8%
OTHER	33,925,251	85.5%	34,947,442	84.5%	33,616,494	84.3%	68.8%	34,613,657	69.8%
I.U. (ED. & THERAPY PORTION)	2,811,544	85.8%	2,796,286	82.4%	3,056,697	80.5%	82.8%	3,170,168	86.4%
OTHER PURCH. PROF./TECH. SERV	942,860	82.7%	997,870	79.7%	869,860	79.0%	69.3%	676,527	63.1%
DISPOSAL/CUST. SERVICES	138,969	76.7%	112,434	79.8%	101,990	86.8%	57.1%	87,967	60.9%
FUEL & UTILITIES	1,413,870	76.3%	1,521,462	71.8%	1,390,502	71.1%	62.3%	1,630,605	75.3%
EQUIP. MNT./COPIES/LEASES	910,286	77.5%	803,563	81.5%	788,775	73.3%	64.1%	838,524	71.0%
STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	4,110,032	61.8%	4,296,027	60.3%	4,066,722	62.5%	56.8%	4,955,466	68.5%
INSURANCE	350,377	100.0%	380,664	99.7%	391,289	98.9%	99.0%	427,485	103.1%
COMMUNICATIONS/ADV./PRINTING	258,205	73.6%	227,714	74.1%	232,142	70.9%	60.0%	256,845	63.6%
CHARTER SCHOOLS	2,615,469	86.8%	2,692,440	83.2%	3,045,101	84.6%	84.7%	3,220,150	84.4%
CAREER & TECH. INST.	2,018,699	100.0%	2,180,240	100.0%	2,183,263	100.0%	98.4%	1,994,817	90.6%
COMMUNITY COLLEGE	899,824	95.1%	917,481	95.1%	834,280	85.3%	85.3%	821,591	89.5%
APS/PRRI(IN-STATE)/DET. CTR.	301,845	55.3%	180,799	55.9%	331,335	59.6%	61.2%	258,303	42.6%
OTHER SCHOOLS	337,258	78.7%	301,782	71.4%	158,550	49.3%	62.4%	98,338	86.1%
TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	79,757	75.9%	79,589	66.0%	100,219	76.9%	70.8%	76,535	52.8%
IU PURCH. NON-INSTR. SERV.	135,896	96.0%	136,918	98.6%	136,693	100.0%	100.3%	135,108	98.8%
OTHER PURCH. SERVICES	18,645	95.6%	21,011	98.1%	25,258	77.4%	114.5%	18,103	83.4%
SUPPLIES/BOOKS/SOFTWARE	1,961,125	80.5%	2,205,804	81.1%	1,955,748	83.9%	74.7%	2,049,025	75.3%
EQUIPMENT	400,046	88.1%	450,230	85.4%	401,641	93.4%	76.0%	557,409	117.2%
MISC.	305,143	95.0%	116,075	90.8%	86,268	85.1%	47.1%	106,731	62.2%
DEBT SERVICE	13,815,401	97.3%	13,407,020	97.4%	13,460,161	97.7%	90.2%	13,233,960	87.3%
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND TRANSFE	100,000	100.0%	1,122,033	100.0%	-			-	
ATHLETIC FUND TRANSFER	-		-		-			-	
BUDGETARY RESERVE	-				-		0.0%	-	0.0%
GRAND TOTAL	**84,950,230**	**76.7%**	**88,196,688**	**76.2%**	**90,625,137**	**75.5%**	**69.7%**	**99,156,497**	**72.4%**

ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR APRIL 2015

ACCOUNT	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS	ENDING BALANCE
Alburtis	$1,420.00	$0.00	$4,095.05	$3,998.67	$1,516.38
Jefferson	$5,546.87	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$5,546.87
Lincoln	$3,445.01	$0.00	$0.00	$545.99	$2,899.02
Macungie	$7,390.88	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$7,390.88
Shoemaker	$18,983.14	$0.00	$5,990.16	$2,474.50	$22,498.80
Wescosville	$15,586.79	$0.00	$4,976.75	$0.00	$20,563.54
Willow Lane	$13,261.55	$0.00	$0.00	$567.50	$12,694.05
Miscellaneous	$5.49	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$5.49
Interest	$8.32	$0.00	$1.12	$0.00	$9.44
TOTALS	$65,648.05	$0.00	$15,063.08	$7,586.66	$73,124.47

1321.02

Howard A. Eyer Middle School
Activity Account
April 1 - 30, 2015

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance	
2	Band	$4,694.70		$2,220.30	$309.44	$6,605.56	
3	Band Front	$0.00				$0.00	
4	Builders Club	$656.34				$656.34	
5	Honor Society	$0.00				$0.00	
6	Interest	$9.09				$9.09	
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	$794.50				$794.50	
8	Library	$1,047.23				$1,047.23	
9	Chorus	$0.00				$0.00	
10	Musical	$3,937.84	$1,614.00	$4,682.00	$4,069.25	$6,164.59	
11	PAWS	$2,246.09			$269.61	$1,976.58	
12	Student Body	$37,858.73	-$1,614.00	$7,666.97	$17,002.11	$26,909.29	
13	School Store	$177.79			$177.79	$0.00	
14	Ski Club	$1,934.32				$1,934.32	
15	Student Council	$3,970.28		$480.00	$4,069.44	$380.84	
16	Yearbook	$5,106.46				$5,106.46	
17	Orchestra	$59.82		$1,970.80	$616.94	$1,413.68	
18	Strength/Fitness	$0.00				$0.00	
19	Global Citizens	$873.60				$873.60	
20	Total	$63,366.79	$0.00	$17,020.07	$26,514.58	$53,872.08	
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

4/30/2015

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	$1,402.75	2,310.00	42.45	$3,670.30
Academic Team	$4,178.15	3,275.00	4,875.03	$2,578.12
Anime	$539.12	0.00	0.00	$539.12
Art Club	$3,360.50	13,847.13	16,694.66	$512.97
Astronomy	$2,846.23	520.00	200.11	$3,166.12
Band	$5,132.13	8,343.40	6,792.26	$6,683.27
Class of 2014	$1,596.59	0.00	0.00	$1,596.59
Class of 2015	$433.70	40,446.60	34,823.15	$6,057.15
Class of 2016	$2,920.71	11,179.24	11,014.71	$3,085.24
Class of 2017	$928.82	2,563.00	1,863.98	$1,627.84
Class of 2018	$0.00	5,735.60	2,909.39	$2,826.21
Collage	$2,643.49	0.00	0.00	$2,643.49
Dance Team	$30.99	3,389.00	1,993.38	$1,426.61
Debate Team	$80.05	0.00	0.00	$80.05
Drama Dept	$351.52	77,636.00	75,574.74	$2,412.78
Earthwatch	$1,142.08	11.50	0.00	$1,153.58
Envirothon	$1,052.27	1,712.05	957.00	$1,807.32
FBLA	$384.22	14,959.00	14,469.97	$873.25
Fitness Team	$6,219.95	13,216.00	2,125.90	$17,310.05
French Club	$469.08	2,083.00	2,447.79	$104.29
Gay Straight Alliance (GSA)	$0.00	122.11	0.00	$122.11
German Club	$1,504.62	3,446.95	1,255.07	$3,696.50
Global Citizens	$423.63	0.00	0.00	$423.63
Golf	$492.78	15,280.00	14,421.73	$1,351.05
Habitat for Humanity	$180.87	1,926.00	300.72	$1,806.15
Health, Wellness & Fitness	$3,468.42	1,789.24	2,735.99	$2,521.67
Hiking	$240.83	0.00	0.00	$240.83
Interact Club	$4,094.45	3,811.54	2,636.78	$5,269.21
Interest Account	$111.02	18.71	0.00	$129.73
International Justice Mission (IJM)	$0.00	442.04	278.05	$163.99
Invisible Children	$58.07	0.00	158.07	($0.00)
Key Club	$2,443.61	10,588.15	11,164.12	$1,867.64
Kid to Kid	$168.31	660.00	633.15	$195.16
Latin Club	$266.16	43.00	188.66	$120.50
Latino's	$0.00	124.00	0.00	$124.00
Mountains of Hope	$181.62	0.00	0.00	$181.62
Mud Club	$0.00	427.10	0.00	$427.10
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	$3,824.41	160,258.02	161,129.87	$2,952.56
National Honor Society	$1,207.45	1,030.00	0.00	$2,237.45
National Parks	$349.27	40,943.00	28,878.20	$12,414.07
No Place For Hate	$1,316.77	17,160.20	17,453.58	$1,023.39

Orchestra	$3,547.29	11,508.25	9,407.50	$5,648.04
Pediatric Cancer Club	$0.00	7,072.46	3,165.50	$3,906.96
Peers Assisting Learning Support	$108.14	0.00	0.00	$108.14
Physics	$471.73	46,823.74	46,776.27	$519.20
Red Cross	$93.98	843.00	870.00	$66.98
Robotics	$5,634.96	6,791.30	8,388.23	$4,038.03
School Store	$6,129.43	2,617.32	6,820.10	$1,926.65
Science Olympiad	$232.22	176.36	225.00	$183.58
Spanish	$393.23	0.00	0.00	$393.23
Stinger	$963.51	961.46	467.88	$1,457.09
Student Activity Fund	$11,107.04	114,138.98	116,813.94	$8,432.08
Student Government (SGA)	$10,007.74	18,982.50	17,633.51	$11,356.73
Swim & Dive Club	$3,758.16	5,970.80	9,267.56	$461.40
Tattler-Yearbook	$4,127.35	4,973.00	8,780.00	$320.35
Tri-M	$497.50	0.00	125.00	$372.50
United Nations	$1,230.58	0.00	0.00	$1,230.58
Video	$63.77	0.00	0.00	$63.77
Young Democrats	$471.45	0.00	471.45	$0.00
TOTALS	**$104,882.72**	**680,155.75**	**647,230.45**	**$137,908.02**

EHS Awards Fund	Beginning Balance	Receipts	Expenses	Ending Balance
April	**$10,774.56**	**$14,133.64**	**$750.00**	**$24,158.20**

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT
April 1 - 30, 2015

	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	RECEIPTS	EXPENSES	ENDING BALANCE
Band	$ 2,187.91	175.00	$ 3,990.80	$ (1,837.50)	$ 4,516.21
Builders Club	$ 500.12				$ 500.12
Buzz TV	$ 21.45		324.00		$ 345.45
Chorus	$ 5,172.55	162.50	7,185.50	(1,692.50)	$ 10,828.05
Interest	$ 9.67		1.60		$ 11.27
Orchestra	$ 13.05	(175.00)	2,384.40	(632.50)	$ 1,589.95
Plays	$ 4,646.52		11,730.73	(9,380.15)	$ 6,997.10
School Store (Hive)	$ 3,219.77		955.00	(638.81)	$ 3,535.96
Ski Club	$ 2,468.71				$ 2,468.71
Student Body Acct	$ 3,328.80		65.00	(426.86)	$ 2,966.94
Student Council	$ 6,630.67		131.60	(585.34)	$ 6,176.93
Success Team	$ 8,034.52	(462.50)	1,193.50	(356.58)	$ 8,408.94
Yearbook	$ 8,589.55	57.00	4,976.00	(3,823.00)	$ 9,799.55
6th Grade Class	$ 10,812.46	300.00	7,505.20	(13,100.62)	$ 5,517.04
7th Grade Class	$ 14,257.38	(20.66)	60.00	(6,838.79)	$ 7,457.93
8th Grade Class	$ 7,673.75	(36.34)	14,969.00	(54.11)	$ 22,552.30
TOTALS	**$ 77,566.88**	**$ -**	**$55,472.33**	**$ (39,366.76)**	**$ 93,672.45**

BID PROPOSAL FOR FLOORING REPLACEMENT ON SELECTED SECTIONS OF MACUNGIE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

DATE May 22, 2015

East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

Gentlemen:

This proposal is submitted in response to your Invitation to Bid in which sealed Proposals were requested to be submitted for the Contract identified as FLOORING REPLACEMENT ON SELECTED SECTIONS OF MACUNGIE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Having carefully examined the Contract Documents, and being familiar with the site and various conditions affecting the work, the undersigned hereby offers to furnish all materials and supplies, and perform all labor, furnish all equipment and otherwise do all things necessary to complete in a competent and workmanlike manner the requirements of the specifications in strict accordance with the Contract Documents, to the satisfaction and acceptance of you for the total sum of: Scope of Work: Replacement of flooring material in the areas listed:

Bid #1:

Total Base Bid Price – Corridors $ 58,850

Bid #2:

Total Alternate #1 Bid Price – Music Room $ 3,850

Bid #3:

Total Alternate #2 Bid Price – Faculty Room $ 3,100

Bid #4:

Total Alternate #3 Bid Price – Special Education Room $ 3,650

Date: 5/22/15

Authorized Signature: Ray Cope

Company Name: Cope Carpet and Interiors

Company Address: 302 Sumner Ave, Allentown, PA. 18102

Company Telephone: 610-435-1131

Company Fax: 610-432-1121

Email address: r cope @ cope carpet.com

BASE: FIFTY EIGHT thousand eight hundred and fifty Dollars: (58,850)
combined alternates: Ten thousand and six hundred dollars. 10,600

The undersigned further certifies, that (1) the Bid is genuine and is not sham, collusive or fraudulent; (2) the Bid is not made in the interest or behalf of any person other than the undersigned; (3) the undersigned has not sought in any manner, by collusion or otherwise, to secure any advantage over any other bidder.

The undersigned further agrees that the Contract documents are incorporated herein by reference and shall be construed to be part hereof, with the same effect as if such were repeated at length herein, or were physically attached hereto.

The undersigned further agrees to complete the project in accordance with the drawings and/or specifications, unless further amended by Change Orders and addenda thereto, by July 31, 2015.

The undersigned also hereby acknowledge receipt of, and has included in this Proposal the Work covered by the following Addenda:

Addendum #	Dated
—	—

The undersigned intends to be legally bound by the Bid.

BID BOND

Accompanying this Bid is security (Bid bond or certified check)
in the form of a Bid Bond 10% in the amount of $ 10% of bid

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused this Proposal to be executed this 22nd day of May, 2015.

INDIVIDUAL BIDDER

Telephone# 610-509-5779

Ray Cope Ray Cope (Seal)
(Signature of Individual)

WITNESS:
Melissa Mendez

Trading and doing business as:
Cope Carpet and Interiors
302 Sumner Ave
Allentown, PA 18102
(Address)

PARTNERSHIP BIDDER

Telephone#_____

_____
(Name of Partnership)

Contact Person_____

_____

WITNESS:

_____

_____
(Address)

By_____(Seal)
(Partner)

CORPORATION BIDDER

Telephone#_____

_____
(Name of Corporation)

Contact Person_____

_____

ATTEST:

_____(Seal)
(Ass't. Secretary)

_____
(Address)

By_____(Seal)
(Vice) President

By_____(Seal)
Authorized Office or Agent

The Corporation has been organized and is existing under the laws of
_____ of _____.

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we COPE CARPET INTERIORS

as Principal and ERIE INSURANCE COMPANY

of the City of ERIE

State of PENNSYLVANIA, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of PENNSYLVANIA and authorized to transact business in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the East Penn School District, Lehigh County, PA, hereinafter called the Owner, in the sum of TEN PERCENT OF AMOUNT BID Dollars

($ **10%**), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the Principal has submitted the accompanying Proposal or Bid dated MAY 22nd, 2015 for the FLOORING REPLACEMENT on SELECTED SECTIONS of MACUNGIE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall not withdraw said bid within (90) days after the opening of the same, and in the event of acceptance of his Proposal by the Owner, shall, within the period specified therefore, enter into a written agreement with the Owner, in accordance with the bid as accepted, and give bonds with good and sufficient surety or sureties, as may be required, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such contract, and for payment of all sums, which may be due any person, partnership, association or corporation for all material furnished and labor supplied or performed, in the forms specified by the Owner, then the above obligation shall be void and of no affect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue. In the event of the withdrawal, of said bid within the period specified, or the failure to enter into such contract and give such bonds within the time specified, the Principal and Surety shall pay the Owner, the difference between the amount specified in said bid and the amount for which the Owner may procure the required work if the latter amount be in excess of the former.

In WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have caused this Bond to be signed, sealed and delivered as of the 22nd day of MAY, 2015 .(Bid Bond should be dated same "as of" date as related Bid.) The name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Execution by Individual Principal:

RAY COPE (Seal)
Individual Principal

Melissa Mundy
Witness

Trading and doing business as:

COPE CARPET INTERIORS

302 SUMNER Avenue, Allentown, PA 18102
Address

****

Execution by Partnership Principal:

_____
Name of Partnership

_____ _____
Witness Address

By_____(Seal)
Partner

****

Execution of Corporate Principal:

ATTEST: _____
Corporate Principal

_____ _____(Seal)
(Ass't. Secretary) (Vice) President

_____
Business Address

****

Execution by Surety:

ATTEST: ERIE INSURANCE COMPANY
Corporate Surety

Robin A. Eachus

Robin A. Eachus

Ronald M. Moyer, Attorney-in-Fact
c/o Body-Borneman Assoc., Inc.
17 E. Philadelphia Ave., Boyertown, PA 19512
Business Address 610-367-1100

NOTE: The Power of Attorney to be attached must be certified and dated on the same date as the bond, and must show that the Attorney-in-Fact is a Pennsylvania resident or endorsement.

Erie Insurance®

LIMITED POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That ERIE INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, does hereby make, constitute and appoint ----------

---------- Ronald M. Moyer, Robin A. Eachus, J. Ralph Borneman Jr., and Bradley A. Borneman ----------

individually, its true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver for and on its behalf, and as its act and deed: any and all bonds and undertakings of suretyship. ----------

---------- each in a penalty not to exceed the sum of two million dollars ($2,000,000.00). ----------

And to bind ERIE INSURANCE COMPANY thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof were signed by the appropriate officer of ERIE INSURANCE COMPANY and sealed and attested by one other of such officers, and hereby ratifies and confirms all that its said Attorney(s)-in-Fact may do in pursuance hereof.

The Power of Attorney is granted under and by authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of ERIE INSURANCE COMPANY on the 11th day of March, 2008, and said Resolution has not been amended or repealed:

"RESOLVED, that the President, or any Senior Vice President or Vice President shall have power and authority to: (a) Appoint Attorney(s)-in-Fact and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and, (b) Remove any such Attorney-in-Fact at any time and revoke the power and authority given to him; and

RESOLVED, that Attorney(s)-in-Fact shall have power and authority, subject to the terms and limitations of the Power of Attorney issued to them, to execute and deliver on behalf of the Company, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof. The corporate seal is not necessary for the validity of any bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

This Limited Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimiles under and by virtue of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of ERIE INSURANCE COMPANY on the 18th day of September, 2008, at which a quorum was present and said Resolution has not been amended or repealed:

"RESOLVED, that the signature of Terrence W. Cavanaugh, as President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and the Seal of the Company may be affixed by the following facsimiles on any Limited Power of Attorney for the execution of bonds, undertakings, recognizances, contracts and other writings in the nature thereof, and the signature of James J. Tanous, as Secretary of the Company, the Seal of the Company, the signature of Sheila M. Hirsch, as Notary Public, and her Notarial Seal, may also be affixed by the following facsimiles to any certificate or acknowledgment of any such Limited Power of Attorney, and only under such circumstances shall said facsimiles be valid and binding on the Company."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, ERIE INSURANCE COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by its President and Chief Executive Officer, and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed this 3rd day of February, 2011.

ERIE INSURANCE COMPANY INCORPORATED 1972 ERIE, PA.

Terrence W. Cavanaugh
President and Chief Executive Officer

STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA }
COUNTY OF ERIE } ss.

On this 3rd day of February, 2011, before me personally came Terrence W. Cavanaugh, to me known, who being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: that he is President and Chief Executive Officer of ERIE INSURANCE COMPANY, the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the Seal of said corporation; that the Seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate Seal; that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation and that he signed his name thereto by like order.

SHEILA M. HIRSCH COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA NOTARY PUBLIC

My commission expires June 27, 2016
Notary Public

CERTIFICATE

I, James J. Tanous, Secretary of ERIE INSURANCE COMPANY, do hereby certify that the original LIMITED POWER OF ATTORNEY, of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy, is still in full force and effect as of the date below.

In witness whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed corporate Seal of the Company by facsimiles pursuant to the action of the Board of Directors of the Company,

ERIE INSURANCE COMPANY INCORPORATED 1972 ERIE, PA.

James J. Tanous, Secretary

this 22nd day of MAY 2015

SF57 6/12

EXHIBIT #10

If It's Water, Inc.
2090 Bondsville Road
Downingtown, PA 19335
Phone # 610-269-2062
Fax # 610-269-2068

QUOTATION

Date	Quote #
4/26/2015	9937

Customer

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
800 PINE STREET
EMMAUS, PA 18049

IIW is a registered
Pennsylvania CoStar Vendor
CoStar # 016-051

Project Name	Terms	Rep	Pricing Good Until	FOB
UV	Net 30	GFR	5/26/2015	downingtown

Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Total
UV-ECF-220-8V	ETS ULTRAVIOLET SYSTEM MODEL # ECF-220-8 , LAMPS = 2*2.0KW FOR 4 TOTAL KW OUTPUT. RATED FOR 930 GPM WITH 8" ANSI FLANGED CONNECTIONS. INCLUDES CONTROL PANEL MODEL ECF-A-20	1	34,510.00	34,510.00
INSTALLATION	INSTALLATION, START-UP & OPERATOR TRAINING INSTALL TO INCLUDE ALL VALVES, PIPING, PIPE FITTINGS, HANGERS AND SUPPORTS. ELECTRICAL TO CONTROL PANEL BY OTHERS. CONTROL WIRING TO BE INSTALLED BY IF ITS WATER, INC.	1	8,000.00	8,000.00
DISCOUNT	COSTAR MEMBER DISCOUNT ON UV SYSTEM 10%	1	-3,451.00	-3,451.00
	I WILL ALSO INCLUDE A SPARE SET OF LAMPS FOR THIS SYSTEM AT NO CHARGE			

I, _____ [signature] hereby accept this quote with any changes noted on _____ [date]. Prices are guaranteed 30 days from date of quote. Prices quoted do not include freight and any applicable sales tax unless otherwise specified.

Total $39,059.00

EXHIBIT #11

EMMAUS HIGH SCHOOL
DEPARMENT OF ATHLETICS

MEMORANDUM

TO: Ms. Janine Allen, School Board Secretary

FROM: Mr. Dennis Ramella, Athletic Director

DATE: 5/28/15

RE: 2015-2016 Athletics Admission Fees

The following is a list of revenue generating sports and their respective admission fees for the 2015-2016 athletic season. Please process for board approval.

	GENERAL ADMISSION		GENERAL ADM. SEASON TICKETS	
	ADULT	STUDENT	ADULT	STUDENT
Varsity Football	$5.00	$3.00	$20.00	$12.00
Basketball-Boys Varsity & J.V.	$5.00	$3.00	$40.00	$20.00
Basketball-Girls Varsity & J.V.	$5.00	$3.00	$40.00	$20.00
Wrestling Varsity & J.V.	$5.00	$3.00	N/A	N/A

Senior citizens with an East Penn Gold Card will be admitted free.

Senior citizens who do not have an EPSD gold card will be admitted at a student price for home events..

All East Penn School District employees are eligible for a free admission to all sporting events **with the exception of tournaments and playoff games** if they show their employee badge.

AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made this First day of July 2015, by and between THE EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT, 800 Pine Street, Emmaus, Pennsylvania ("District"), and ROBERT A. BARNES, D.O., 723 Chestnut Street, Emmaus, Pennsylvania ("Physician") provides:

WHEREAS, the District, in fulfilling its responsibilities for the health, welfare and safety of its staff and students has need for a certified and qualified chief school physician; and

WHEREAS, the physician has graduated from an approved medical school, demonstrated satisfactory medical experience, including dealing in childhood medical problems, and is licensed to practice medicine in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania; and

WHEREAS, said physician has demonstrated a positive philosophy and commitment to the physical and emotional well-being of students and staff; personal integrity, good character, physical stamina and emotional stability; an ability to assess performance and to recommend specific means for improvement; competency in effective communications, both oral and written, with children, staff and the public; a working knowledge of state mandated medical regulations; and an ability to inspire staff, students and community toward a cooperative endeavor in the continuous improvement of the District's program; and

WHEREAS, the District and Robert A. Barnes, D.O., are willing to enter into this Agreement with respect to the retaining of Robert A. Barnes, D.C., as Chief School Physician for the District, upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual agreements and promises hereinafter set forth, the parties hereto agreed to be legally bound as follows:

1. EMPLOYMENT: The District agrees to retain Robert A. Barnes, D.O., as Chief School Physician, and Robert A. Barnes, D.O., agrees to serve the District as Chief School Physician upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

2. TERM; This is an at-will contract from July 1, 2015 to and including June 30, 2016. During its term, a retainer of $6,000.00 shall be paid effective July 1, 2015.

3. DUTIES: During the period of the retainer, Robert A. Barnes, D.O., shall serve the District and its staff and students as Chief School Physician, and shall perform any and all duties imposed by the Public School Code of 1949, as amended, and this Agreement. In particular, the Physician shall assist District Administration in the appointment of school physicians; assist District Administration in developing policies and procedures regarding the administration of mandated school physical examinations; provide, when requested, in-service education for School District Nurses; plan and underwrite standing orders for emergency first-aid procedures; recommend plans and procedures for mass-immunization and assist staff in implementation of the same; authorize appropriate staff members to perform limited medical procedures; review and certify to the Superintendent, upon request, the condition of employees applying for, and returning from, medical leaves; administer, upon request, special medical examinations for employees and students to be compensated at normal office rates; oversee the administration of physicals for athletes; respond to, and coordinate, medical services in the event of extreme emergencies; and perform other duties as may be assigned by the Superintendent of Schools for the District.

4. COMPENSATION: The District shall pay to Robert A. Barnes, D.O., as fees for services as Chief School Physician the total sums specified in section 2 above. It is understood that, as an independent contractor for the District, Robert A. Barnes, D.O., is to receive no District Employee Benefits such as worker's compensation, hospitalization, medical insurance, or any other employee benefits granted to regularly qualifying District employees.

5. RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN PARTIES: The Chief School Physician is retained and employed by the District only for the purposes and to the extent set forth in this Agreement. The relationship to the District shall, during the period of employment and services hereunder, be that of an independent contractor. The Physician shall not be considered under the provisions of this Agreement or otherwise as having an employee status, or as being entitled to participate in any plans, benefits or arrangements by the District pertaining to or in connection with any pension, or similar benefits provided for its regular employees.

The Chief School Physician is directly responsible to the Superintendent, as well as the Director of Student Services, and shall function as a resource person for all medical staff members, and work in a supportive manner with the total management staff.

ATTEST:

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

_____
Witness

_____
President
BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

_____
ROBERT A. BARNES, D.O.
CHIEF SCHOOL PHYSICIAN

COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR CHILDREN, INC.

COLLABORATIVE AGREEMENT/CONTRACT FOR SERVICES
Between
COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR CHILDREN, INC.

HEAD START OF THE LEHIGH VALLEY
and
EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
2015-2016

Recognizing mutual goals of: 1) developing and implementing a high quality early education model of collaboration that maximizes the use of available resources; 2) ensuring that all eligible children are ready for school and families are positioned for success; and 3) ensuring smooth and supportive transitions for children and their families, the above-named parties hereby agree to collaborate in the delivery of Early Childhood Education services to 20 children and their families who are enrolled in the East Penn School District / Head Start Collaboration for the period beginning 8/1/2015 – 8/31/2016.

Under this agreement, both parties agree:

1. To engage in joint planning around educational goals, aligned with East Penn School District objectives, and Head Start National Performance Standards.

2. To cooperate and coordinate, wherever possible and appropriate, staff training experiences and staff development opportunities, including topics such as instructional methods, curricula, and social-emotional development.

3. To jointly disseminate information about the EPSD/Head Start program to ensure access of programming to the most at-risk population and full funded enrollment.

4. To jointly engage in parent communications, parent engagement in the school, and planning for successful transition to kindergarten.

5. To provide services to children and their families that meet or exceed all applicable standards; to include those established by the Pennsylvania Department of Child Development and Early Learning (OCDEL), the Pennsylvania Early Learning Standards, Head Start National Performance Standards, and the standards and mission as set forth by East Penn School District.

Under this agreement, East Penn School District agrees to the following:

1. Provide and maintain one classroom with a minimum of 740 square feet, use of outdoor and indoor play area designed to serve 20 students, meeting all state, local and federal regulations at the Jefferson Elementary School at no cost to Head Start.

2. Provide child meals in accordance with the School Lunch Program at no cost to Head Start.

3. Support Head Start in outreach and recruitment activities to ensure full enrollment for the classroom by the first day of programming and throughout the program year by referring families to HS, distributing flyers, etc.

4. Provide daily transportation to and from the school for those eligible children per EPSD criteria that meet all Child Safety requirements.

5. Provide use of adult meeting space for two hours per month.

6. Retain and preserve documentation and records related to the provision of this agreement for a period of 4 years from the date of the expiration of this agreement.

7. Participate quarterly and/ or as needed in administrative collaboration meetings to support ongoing planning, monitoring, and evaluation of the program.

8. Provide evidence of a comprehensive emergency response plan and a procedure for implementation, as needed.

Under this agreement, Community Services for Children Head Start of the Lehigh Valley, agrees to provide the following at no cost to East Penn School District.

1. Provide a comprehensive nationally recognized Head Start early childhood and family development program that encompasses high quality, developmentally appropriate early childhood education, child health and disability services, and family engagement services.

2. Provide a demonstration model, early childhood education classroom that meets all Head Start National Performance Standards, Middle States and NAEYC Accreditation Standards including all furnishings, educational materials, and technology.

3. Provide professional education staff (one lead teacher and one assistant teacher) that meets required educational qualifications of a minimum BA in ECE/certification (LT), CDA/experience with young children (AT).

4. Operate the classroom for a minimum of 160 days, 4.5 a day, beginning/ending at agreed date of start of school year.

5. Comply with general operating regulations of East Penn School District, and Head Start of the Lehigh Valley.

6. Conduct Outreach, recruitment, selection, and enrollment services including the completion of all necessary paperwork to maintain full enrollment and select those children and families that are of greatest need.

7. Monitor all program performance indicators and outcomes for children and families.

8. Provide mid-year and end year child and family progress reports.

9. Share child health, family contact information with signed consent of parents with EPSD.

10. Adhere to and implement all East Penn School District procedures and policies as it relates at a minimum to school safety, security and professional behavior.

11. Provide supportive documentation to EPSD to assure kindergarten registration and a seamless transition of children and families to school.

In addition:

1. The collaboration agreement outlined in the body of the contract are contingent upon CSC/Head Start receiving continued funding for services from the Department of Health and Human Services, OHS. These funds are secured for the period of 2014 – 2019 and based on continued demonstrable need in the community for services.

2. At such times as determined by Community Services for Children and/or East Penn School District, this service agreement may be amended or modified to comply with regulations, guidelines, and reporting requirements.

3. East Penn School District enters into this contract as an independent entity, and its employees in no way may be considered as employees of the Federal government or as employees of Community Services for Children, Inc/ Head Start.

4. As required by law, East Penn School District is responsible for general liability insurance for its facilities. CSC/ Head Start are responsible for general liability, Head Start student and employer related for its program and participants and materials.

5. The contract may be canceled without advance notice for non-performance, inadequate performance, or breach of any material terms and conditions.

Responsibility for and coordination of this collaborative agreement rests with those who signed below. This agreement will be reviewed annually.

Jane Ervin, CEO/President Community Services for Children, Inc.	Michael Schilder, Ed.D., Superintendent East Penn School District
Date	Date
Paula Margraf, Executive VP/HS Director Community Services for Children, Inc.	Cheryl Scalzo, Principal, Jefferson Elementary East Penn School District
Date	Date

Educational Conferences
JUNE 8, 2015

Conference Title:	Student Assistant Program
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Date(s):	June 22 – 24, 2015
Attending:	Lori King
Position/Building:	Learning Support/Eyer Middle School
Cost:	$117.40

Conference Title:	Student Assistant Program
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Date(s):	June 22 – 24, 2015
Attending:	Michelle Hoffman
Position/Building:	Learning Support/Eyer Middle School
Cost:	$117.40

Conference Title:	Student Assistant Program
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Date(s):	June 22 – 24, 2015
Attending:	Andrea Lerch
Position/Building:	Psychologist/Wescosville ES
Cost:	$75.00

Conference Title:	Student Assistant Program
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Date(s):	June 22 – 24, 2015
Attending:	Lynn Brinckman
Position/Building:	Principal/Shoemaker ES
Cost:	$75.00

Conference Title:	Student Assistant Program
Location:	CLIU #21, Schnecksville, PA
Date(s):	June 22 – 24, 2015
Attending:	Jacqueline Attinello
Position/Building:	Principal/Lincoln ES
Cost:	$75.00

Conference Title:	2015 ELL Symposium - Supporting Culturally & Linguistically Diverse Students
Location:	Downingtown, PA
Date(s):	August 3 – 5, 2015
Attending:	Sandi Teplitz
Position/Building:	ESL/Eyer MS & LMMS
Cost:	$566.75 (Title III Funds)

Conference Title:	2015 ELL Symposium: Finding Common Ground/Serving Learner's Needs
Location:	Downingtown, PA
Date(s):	August 3 – 5, 2015
Attending:	Janice Clymer
Position/Building:	ESL/Wescosville ES
Cost:	$544.50 (Title III Funds)

Conference Title:	6th Annual School Nurse Institute - Voices of School Health
Location:	LCTI, Schnecksville, PA
Date(s):	August 11 – 12, 2015
Attending:	Ann Johnson
Position/Building:	Nurse/Lincoln & Jefferson ES
Cost:	$79.90

Conference Title:	6th Annual School Nurse Institute - Voices of School Health
Location:	LCTI, Schnecksville, PA
Date(s):	August 11 – 12, 2015
Attending:	Katie Bickel
Position/Building:	Nurse/Lincoln & Jefferson ES
Cost:	$57.26

Conference Title:	6th Annual School Nurse Institute - Voices of School Health
Location:	LCTI, Schnecksville, PA
Date(s):	August 11 – 12, 2015
Attending:	Wendy Arner
Position/Building:	Nurse/Alburtis ES
Cost:	$50.00

Conference Title:	6th Annual School Nurse Institute
Location:	LCTI, Schnecksville, PA
Date(s):	August 11 – 12, 2015
Attending:	Victoria Stenroos
Position/Building:	Nurse/LMMS
Cost:	$50.00

Conference Title:	6th Annual School Nurse Institute
Location:	LCTI, Schnecksville, PA
Date(s):	August 11 – 12, 2015
Attending:	Pam Reichert
Position/Building:	Nurse/Wescosville ES
Cost:	$50.00

Conference Title:	Oppositional, Defiant & Disruptive Children & Adolescents
Location:	Hilton Garden Inn Airport, Allentown, PA
Date(s):	July 21, 2015
Attending:	Brenda Ringer
Position/Building:	Guidance Counselor/Shoemaker ES
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Skill Training in Applied Behavior Analysis for Teams Supporting Students with Autism
Location:	King of Prussia, PA
Date(s):	July 14 – 16, 2015
Attending:	Tara Wenner
Position/Building:	LS/EHS
Cost:	$249.90 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	Therapeutic Aggression Control Techniques Trainer Recertification
Location:	Lehighton Area School District
Date(s):	June 9, 2015
Attending:	Jeremy Sillimperi
Position/Building:	Supervisor of Elem. Spec. Ed/Administration
Cost:	$435.25 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	Educator's Ag Institute
Location:	State College, PA
Date(s):	July 12 – 16, 2015
Attending:	Anthony Moyer
Position/Building:	Principal/Willow Lane ES
Cost:	$335.72 (Title II Funds)

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

June 22, 2015
7:30 p.m.

2015 School Board Meeting Schedule

January 12 & 26 (CANCELLED – SNOW DAY)
February 9 & 23
March 9 & 23
April 13 & 27
May 11
June 8 & 22
July 13
August 10 & 24
September 14 & 28
October 12 & 26
November 9
December 7 (Organization) & 14

Vision Statement: **The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.**

Mission Statement: **The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become effective problem solvers, collaborators, critical thinkers, and communicators.**

EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE	(610) 966-8480
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE	(610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE	www.eastpennsd.org

ORDER OF BUSINESS

June 22, 2015

1. **CALL TO ORDER; PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

2. **REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD**

3. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the June 8, 2015 Board meeting.

4. **REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** – Dr. Michael Schilder

- District Update

- 2015-2016 East Penn School District Budget

a. 2015 Homestead and Farmstead Resolution

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, by the Board of School Directors of East Penn School District, that homestead and farmstead exclusion real estate tax assessment reductions are authorized for the school year beginning July 1, 2015, under the provisions of the Homestead Property Exclusion Program Act (part of Act 50 of 1998) and the Taxpayer Relief Act (Act 1 of 2006), as follows:

1) Aggregate amount available for homestead and farmstead real estate tax reduction. The following amounts are available for homestead and farmstead real estate tax reduction for the school year beginning July 1, 2015:

a) Gambling tax funds. The Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE) has notified the School District that PDE will pay to the School District during the school year pursuant to Act 1, 53 P.S. § 6926.505(b), as a property tax reduction allocation funded by gambling tax funds, the amount of $1,756,113.42.

b) Philadelphia tax credit reimbursement funds. PDE has notified the School District that PDE will pay to the School District during the school year pursuant to Act 1, 53 P.S. § 6926.324(3), as reimbursement for Philadelphia tax credits claimed against the School District earned income tax by School District resident taxpayers, the amount of $56,211.55.

c) Aggregate amount available. Adding these amounts, the aggregate amount available during the school year for real estate tax reduction is $1,812,324.97.

2) Homestead/farmstead numbers. Pursuant to Act 50, 54 Pa. C.S. § 8584(i), and Act 1, 53 P.S. § 6926.341(g)(3), the County has provided the School District with a certified report listing approved homesteads and approved farmsteads as follows:

a) Homestead property number. The number of approved homesteads within the School District is 15,535.

b) Farmstead property number. The number of approved farmsteads within the School District is 22.

c) Homestead/farmstead combined number. Adding these numbers, the aggregate number of approved homesteads and approved farmsteads is 15,557.

3) Real estate tax reduction calculation. The school board has decided that the homestead exclusion amount and the farmstead exclusion amount shall be equal. Dividing the aggregate amount available during the school year for real estate tax reduction of $1,812,324.97 by the aggregate number of approved homesteads and approved farmsteads of 15,557, the maximum real estate tax reduction amount applicable to each approved homestead and to each approved farmstead is $116.49.

4) Homestead exclusion calculation. Dividing the paragraph 3 maximum real estate tax reduction amount of $116.49 by the School District real estate tax rate of 17.215 mills (.017215), the maximum real estate assessed value reduction to be reflected on tax notices as a homestead exclusion for each approved homestead is $6,767.00, and the maximum real estate assessed value reduction to be reflected on tax notices as a farmstead exclusion for each approved farmstead is $6,767.00.

5) Homestead/farmstead exclusion authorization – July 1 tax bills. The tax notice issued to the owner of each approved homestead within the School District shall reflect a homestead exclusion real estate assessed value reduction equal to the lesser of: (a) the County-established assessed value of the homestead, or (b) the paragraph 4 maximum real estate assessed value reduction of $6,767.00. The tax notice issued to the owner of each approved farmstead within the School District shall reflect an additional farmstead exclusion real estate assessed value reduction equal to the lesser of: (a) the County established assessed value of the farmstead, or (b) the paragraph 4 maximum real estate assessed value reduction of $6,767.00. For purposes of this Resolution, "approved homestead" and "approved farmstead" shall mean homesteads and farmsteads listed in the report referred to in paragraph 2 above and received by the School District from the County Assessment Office on or before May 1 pursuant to Act 1, 53 P.S. §6926.341(g)(3), based on homestead/ farmstead applications filed with the County Assessment Office on or before March 1. This paragraph 5 will apply to tax notices issued based on the initial tax duplicate used in issuing initial real estate tax notices for the school year, which will be issued on or promptly after July 1, and will not apply to interim real estate tax bills.

6) Homestead/farmstead exclusion authorization – interim real estate tax bills. No homestead or farmstead exclusion will apply to any interim tax bill except an interim tax bill applicable to a property that includes an approved homestead or approved farmstead listed in the report received by the School District from the County Assessment Office on or before May 1, but not included in the tax assessment reflected in the July 1 tax bill for the property. In most cases, the assessment of approved homesteads and approved farmsteads will be reflected in July 1 tax bills. However, in any case when there is an approved homestead or an approved farmstead that is not included in the assessment reflected in the July 1 tax bill, and when an interim real estate tax notice is issued later based on an interim assessment including the approved homestead or approved farmstead, the interim tax notice shall reflect a homestead

or farmstead exclusion real estate assessed value reduction calculated under paragraph 5, except that the paragraph 4 maximum real estate assessed value reduction will be prorated in the same manner as the real estate tax is pro-rated. Assuming the interim tax notice reflects taxation as of July 1, as will occur in most such cases, the full amount of the paragraph 4 maximum real estate assessed value reduction will apply. In the extraordinary case where the new interim tax assessment is effective after July 1, the paragraph 4 maximum real estate assessed value reduction will be prorated in the same manner as the real estate tax reflected in the interim tax bill is pro-rated.

b. 2015-16 Budget - Final Adoption

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors adopt the 2015-16 budget that was tentatively adopted on May 11, 2015, and revised; and,

Be it further

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors, Lehigh County, Commonwealth of PA, hereby authorize expenditures totaling $141,389,136 as set forth therein; and,

Be it further

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors levy a tax of 17.215 mills per dollar of assessed valuation on real estate, and the following taxes be levied under Act 511:

A one-half percent (.5%) earned income tax, and, A one percent (1%) real estate transfer tax (District only receives .5%)

Be it further

RESOLVED, That the Senior Citizen Real Estate Tax Rebate Program be continued for the 2015-16 year with the same eligibility income guidelines as the previous year's program.

5. PERSONNEL

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items, recommended by the Superintendent:

a. Retirement(s) (Exhibit #1)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Mary K. Naunas	Psychologist	Macungie/Shoemaker ES	8/13/15
Robin Weider	Staff Assistant	Shoemaker ES	6/10/15

b. Resignation(s) (Exhibit #2)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Stan Griffis	Emmaus Band Staff Pit Instructor	N/A	11/14/15
Stephanie Mills	Grade 1 Teacher	Shoemaker ES	6/11/15

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Michele Schupp	Staff Assistant	EHS	6/11/15
Jayanne Schwenk	Remedial Assistant	Willow Lane ES	6/11/15
Lois Vidal	Instructional Assistant	Eyer MS	6/8/15
Ann Wexler	Instructional Assistant	Macungie ES	6/10/15

c. General Leave of Absence(s) as Per Board Policy

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Amanda Theis	Grade 2 Teacher	Shoemaker ES	2015-2016 school year

d. Change in Employment Status

Name	From:	To:
Helen Lippi Effective: 2015-16 school year Retirement of D. Grois	Staff Assistant – LMMS	Staff Assistant – EHS
Kristina Schware Effective: August 31, 2015 Resignation of B. Hoffman	Part-time Food Service Support Staff – Eyer MS 4 hrs./day	Part-time Food Service Support Staff – EHS 4.75 hrs./day
Ashley Hooks Effective: 2015-16 school year Moving with student she supports	Instructional Assistant – Wescosville ES	Instructional Assistant – Eyer MS

e. Administrative Assistant Appointment(s)

Name:	Assignment	Salary/Hours	Effective Date
Terri Heiges	Lower Macungie MS Transfer of J. Schiermeyer	$14.25/hr. 35 hrs./wk.	6/23/15

f. Summer Maintenance Program Employee(s)

Name:	Salary
Issac Min	$7.55/hour

g. Change of Assignment from Summer Technology Maintenance to Summer Maintenance Program

Name:
Jason Klick Effective: 6/11/15

h. Professional Employee Appointment(s)

Name:	Courtney Ridley
Education Level:	B.S. Degree – 1996; Reading Specialist & M. Ed. – 2012
Undergraduate School:	University of Connecticut
Graduate School:	Cabrini College
Assignment:	Grade 5 – Alburtis ES
Effective:	August 24, 2015

Certification:	Instructional II; Elementary K-6
Experience:	8/2014 – 6/2015; 8/2013 – 6/2014: East Penn SD, Elementary Sub. 9/2004 – 8/2013: St. Thomas Moore, Elementary Teacher
Salary:	$62,263; Year 7; M

****

Name:	Alexa Bernd
Education Level:	B.S. Degree – 2008; M. Ed. - 2012
Undergraduate School:	Pennsylvania State University
Graduate School:	Lehigh University
Assignment:	Instructional Support Teacher – Lincoln ES Resignation of E. Murphy & subsequent transfers
Effective:	August 24, 2015
Certification:	Instructional II; Elementary K-6; English as a Second Language; Middle-Level Mathematics 6-9; Middle-Level English 6-9
Experience:	2014 – Present: Fleetwood Area SD, Literacy Coach 2012 – 2014: Fleetwood Area SD, ESL Teacher 2008 – 2012: Fleetwood Area SD, Elementary Teacher
Salary:	$64,516; Year 8; M

i. <u>Temporary Professional Employee Appointment(s)</u>

Name:	Rebecca Grasse
Education Level:	B. S.; 2015
Undergraduate School:	Kutztown University
Assignment:	Grade 2 - Lincoln ES Retirement of M. Ackerman
Effective:	August 24, 2015
Certification:	Instructional I, PK-4; Special Education PK-8
Experience:	8/2014 – 6/2015: East Penn SD; Elementary Substitute
Salary:	$51,408; Year 2; B

****

Name:	Erin McLaughlin
Education Level:	B. S.; 2012
Undergraduate School:	Pennsylvania State University
Assignment:	Grade 5 - Jefferson ES Resignation of J. Vogel and subsequent transfer
Effective:	August 24, 2015
Certification:	Instructional I, Elementary K-6
Experience:	8/2014 – 6/2015: East Penn SD; Elementary Substitute
Salary:	$51,408; Year 2; B

****

Name:	Meaghan Buck
Education Level:	B. A.; 2003
Undergraduate School:	Muhlenberg College
Assignment:	Grade 7, Language Arts – LMMS Resignation of Kelly Weaver

Effective:	August 24, 2015
Certification:	Teaching Certificate – Moravian College Instructional II, Elementary K-6; Mid-Level Mathematics 7-9; Mid-Level English 7-9; Family-Consumer Science K-12
Experience:	8/2014 – 6/2015: East Penn SD; FTS – Gr. 7 12/2013 – 6/2014: East Penn SD; FTS – Gr. 6 1/2013 – 12/2013: Parkland and Northampton SD; Per Diem Sub. 8/2012 – 1/2013: Parkland SD; FTS – Gr. 2 3/2011 – 6/2012: Parkland SD; FTS – Gr. 6 8/2010 – 3/2011: Parkland SD; FTS – Gr. 7 10/2009 – 6/2010: Allentown SD; FTS – Gr. 4
Salary:	$56,237; Year 3; PC

****

Name:	Jessica Saliby
Education Level:	B. A.; 2009 M. Ed.; 2011
Undergraduate School:	Muhlenberg College
Graduate School:	Lehigh University
Assignment:	Teacher, Special Education (Learning & Emotional Support) - EHS Retirement of Kathleen Soska and subsequent transfer
Effective:	August 24, 2015
Certification:	Special Education Certificate – DeSales University Instructional I, Social Studies 7-12; Special Education 7-12
Experience:	9/2014 – 6/2015: East Penn SD; FTS – Special Ed. (Learning Support) 2/2010 – 6/2014: Allentown SD; Per Diem Sub.
Salary:	$63,361; Year 2; M+24

****

Name:	Jordan Decker
Education Level:	B. S.; 2010
Undergraduate School:	Eastern University
Assignment:	Teacher, Science – Eyer MS Retirement of Joseph Dirado
Effective:	August 24, 2015
Certification:	Instructional I, Elementary K-6; Mid-Level Science 6-9; Mid-Level English 6-9; Special Ed. PK-12; Mid-Level Citizen Ed. 6-9
Experience:	8/2014 – 6/2015: Quakertown SD; FTS – Gr. 6 Math, Gr. 7 Science, Reading & Language Arts. 8/2013 – 6/2014: Quakertown SD; FTS – Special Education 8/2012 – 6/2013: Quakertown SD; FTS – Gr. 7 Science, Reading, Lang. Arts, Gr. 8 Science 8/2011 – 6/2012: Quakertown SD; FTS – Math, Gr. 7 Science, Reading, Lang. Arts. 8/2010 – 6/2011: Quakertown SD; FTS – Gr. 6
Salary:	$50,996; Year 1; B

j. Full-Time Substitute Teacher Appointment(s)

Name:	Jonathan Zolomij
Education Level:	B.A. Degree; 2008 M. Ed. Degree; 2011
Undergraduate School:	University of Pittsburgh
Graduate School:	Lehigh University
Assignment:	Teacher, Computer & Business Applications – EHS General Leave – Ann Nero
Effective:	August 24, 2015
Certification:	Instructional I, Social Studies 7–12; Business-Computer-Info.Tech K-12
Experience:	8/2014 – 6/2015: East Penn SD; FTS – Computer & Business Applications 1/2012 – 6/2013: East Penn SD; Per Diem Substitute
Salary:	$51,408; Year 2; B

k. Act 93 Compensation/Non-Bargaining Unit Salaries

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the 2015-16 Act 93 and the Non-Bargaining Unit employees salaries effective July 1, 2015, as per Exhibit #3.

l. Co-Curricular Appointments - Schedule B (Exhibit #4)

m. Teacher Transfer Assignments (Exhibit #5)

n. 2015-16 Annual Sub Rates (Exhibit #6)

o. 2015-16 Annual Academic Positions (Exhibit #7)

p. Additions to Summer School Teacher Assignments

Name	School	Summer School Position
John Barr	EHS	Math Teacher
Kyle Grim	EHS	Health Teacher

q. Middle Level Summer School Assignments

Name	School	Summer School Position
Darlene Bishop	LMMS	Remedial Assistant

June 23, 2015 – July 23, 2015; Monday – Thursday; 10 hrs./wk.

r. Additions to Extended School Year Staff Assignments

Name	Assignment	School
Tosheiva Duffy	Health Room Assistant	EHS
Ashley Hooks	Instructional Assistant	Eyer MS
Mary Bloodnick	Instructional Assistant Substitute	As needed
Colene Haas	Instructional Assistant Substitute	As needed

s. Stipend for Chapter Coordinator and Remedial Coordinator – 2014-15

Dr. Tricia Gutman	Chapter Coordinator	$2,000
	Remedial Coordinator	$1,500

6. BUSINESS OPERATIONS

a. Approval of Bill List

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated, as per Exhibit #8.

b. Treasurer's Report

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer's Report for month ended May 31, 2015, as per Exhibit #9.

c. Disbursement of Funds

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the expenditure of funds from the 33-2010 GOB Series A, as per Exhibit #10.

d. Grant Acceptance

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors accept the Safe Schools Grant for $9,979 for the purchase of two-way radios to be distributed among each of the school buildings.

e. Act 80 Exception

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve a request to the Pennsylvania Department of Education for an Act 80 exception which will provide that the 2014-2015 school calendar professional development days of August 20, 2014; October 13, 2014; and March 6, 2015 are considered Act 80 days for the PM Kindergarten programs within the East Penn School District.

f. Bid Opening Report (Information Only)

The following bids were opened at 2:00 p.m. in Conference Room B of the East Penn School District Administrative Offices on June 12, 2015. Bidder Representatives Present: Tianna Jackson of Jones Masonry, Jacob R. Wolff of Eshbach Brothers, L.P., and a representative from Barker & Barker. Consultant Present: Sal Verrastro of Spillman Farmer Architects. Staff Present: Steven Onushco, Mark Warden and Debra Surdoval.

1) Pavement Repairs and Pavement Overlays at Shoemaker Elementary and Eyer Middle Schools

- Gaver Industries Inc. dba Barker & Barker Paving, Bethlehem, PA

- Patrick Paving & Excavation, Allentown, PA

2) Masonry Repairs and Sealant Replacement at Macungie Elementary School

- C & D Waterproofing, Bloomsburg, PA
- Eshbach Brothers, L.P., Reading, PA
- Jones Masonry Restoration Corporation, Harrisburg, PA
- Machemer Contracting, Inc., Allentown, PA

g. Contracts/Agreements

1) Award Contract – Pavement Repairs and Pavement Overlays at Shoemaker Elementary and Eyer Middle Schools

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors award the contract to Patrick Paving and Excavation Inc, 1219 N. 17th Street, Allentown, PA, 18104 in the amount of $88,000 (Capital Reserve) for "Pavement Repairs and Pavement Overlays at Shoemaker Elementary and Eyer Middle Schools to complete "Option three on Section A ", as per Exhibit #11. Award of contract is contingent upon submittal and approval of all required bonds and certificates of insurance and the execution of a written contract, all to the satisfaction of the Solicitor.

2) Award Contract – Exterior Masonry Restoration at Macungie Elementary and Eyer Middle School

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors award the contract to Machemer Contracting Inc., 1431 S. 4th Street, Allentown, PA. 18103 in the amount of $82,280 (Capital Reserve) for "Exterior Masonry Restoration at Macungie Elementary and Eyer Middle School" for the Base Bid and Alternate #3, as per Exhibit #12. Award of contract is contingent upon submittal and approval of all required bonds and certificates of insurance and the execution of a written contract, all to the satisfaction of the Solicitor.

3) SimplexGrinnell LP Service Solution Agreement

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the contract for SimplexGrinnell to provide district-wide fire safety testing and inspections for the 2015-2016 school year in the amount of $54,848.00, as per Exhibit #13.

4) Contract for Employment of Assistant Superintendent, Dr. Denise Torma

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve, upon the recommendation of Dr. Michael Schilder, Superintendent of Schools, the Contract for Employment of Assistant Superintendent, Dr. Denise Torma for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2015 and ending no later than June 30, 2020, as per Exhibit #14.

5) Agreement for the Sale of Vacant Land

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Agreement for the Sale of Vacant Land between East Penn School District and Kevin Frantz and/or his assigns for District owned property located at 6503 Lower Macungie Road, Macungie, PA, per Exhibit #15, and authorize appropriate personnel to take action pursuant thereto. Purchase price in the amount of $575,000.

7. CURRICULUM

a. Educational Conferences

Motion by_____, Seconded by_____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individual(s) attending educational conference(s), as per Exhibit #16.

8. POLICY

a. New Board Policy

- First Reading – Board Policy No. 717 – SERVICE ANIMALS IN SCHOOLS (Exhibit #17)

9. LEGISLATIVE

a. Report - C. Ballard

10. ANNOUNCEMENTS

Executive Session: Monday, June 22, 2015 – 7:00 p.m.

Next Board Meeting: Monday, July 13, 2015 - 7:30 p.m.

11. ADJOURN

EXHIBITS

June 22, 2015

EXHIBIT #1

June 5, 2015

To the East Penn Board of School Directors:

I hereby request the Board's approval of my retirement. If approved, I hereby tender my resignation for the purpose of retirement effective August 13, 2015. I have been honored to be a part of the staff here in East Penn and proud to have played a part in delivering high quality education to the students in this district.

Sincerely,

Mary K. Naunas

Mary K. Naunas

June 5, 2015

East Penn Board of School Directors:

Please accept this letter of retirement from the position of Staff Assistant at Shoemaker Elementary School, effective June 10, 2015.

I have enjoyed working in the school district for the past two decades, and am ready to move on to the next phase in my life.

Best regards,

Robin K. Wieder

Robin K. Wieder

EXHIBIT #2

Kornhausl, Jessica

From: Murray, Shaun
Sent: Friday, June 05, 2015 10:23 AM
To: Kornhausl, Jessica; White, Christine
Subject: FW: Griffis Resignation

-----Original Message-----
From: Harrington, Ryan
Sent: Thursday, June 04, 2015 3:54 PM
To: Murray, Shaun
Subject: Griffis Resignation

See below

Ryan Harrington
Director of Bands
Emmaus High School
610-965-1650 x.21918

From: Stanley Griffis
Sent: Thursday, June 04, 2015 3:06 PM
To: Harrington, Ryan
Subject: pit position

Dear Ryan,

I will not be returning to the Emmaus Band Staff as Pit Instructor due to other time obligations. Thanks for the opportunity to work with your fine program. You have such strong players and well though out design for your shows that it made fitting my side line percussion part in so easy. It was a pleasure.

Good Luck in the Future,

Stan Griffis

June 12, 2015

Dear Dr. Schilder,

It is with a very heavy heart that I offer my resignation from the East Penn School District. It has been a nearly impossible decision to leave my teaching position but at this time I need to follow what is best for my young family. East Penn has been a second family during my time of employment and has taught me so much about learning, education, and life in general. It is an excellent school district to work for and I am proud to say that I was able to serve the families of East Penn for the past 16 years.

I apologize that my decision wasn't made before May 1st but I just recently found an opportunity to work from home part time. I hope that you understand the timing of my decision and what a difficult choice this was for me. I wish everyone in the East Penn School District the best and hope that our paths may cross again one day. Please let me know what further action you may need from me at this time.

Sincerely,

Stephanie Mills

Kornhausl, Jessica

From: Schupp, Michele
Sent: Wednesday, June 10, 2015 9:30 PM
To: Kornhausl, Jessica
Subject: Resignation

Jessica,

I wanted to notify you that I will not be returning to the district when my leave expires in August.

Regards,
Michele Schupp

June 10, 2015

Dr. Tricia Gutman
Title I/Academic Support Center
233 Seem Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

Dear Tricia:

This letter is to inform you that I am resigning my position as an Academic Support Assistant at Willow Elementary School.

Thank you for the opportunity to work in the East Penn School District.

Sincerely,

Jayanne A. Schwenk

Jayanne Schwenk

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT
JUN 10 2015

June 8, 2015

East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

To Jessica Kornhausl,

My name is Lois Vidal. I am currently on a personal leave for the school year, but will not be returning. I am resigning my position as and Instructional Assistant at Eyer Middle School effective immediately.

I appreciate all the opportunities that East Penn SD has given me over the past five years. Thank you so much.

Sincerely,

Lois Vidal

Lois Vidal

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT
JUN 11 2015

June 8, 2015

Dear Dr. Schilder,

it is with great sadness that I must submit my resignation as Instructional Assistant at Macungie Elementary school effective June 10, 2015.

My 11+ years at Macungie have been filled with wonderful memories and experiences both with the students and staff. I will always treasure my time spent as a member of the Macungie family.

Sincerely,

Ann Jessica Wexler

Ann Jessica Wexler

JUN 1 1 2015

EXHIBIT #3

2015 - 2016
ACT 93 & NON-BARGAINING UNIT SALARIES

EMPLOYEE		SALARY
Kelly	Michael	$114,231
Piperato	David	$143,211
Vincent	Suzanne	$135,391
Attinello	Jacqueline	$129,455
Brinckman	Lynn	$118,654
Desiderio	Tara	$98,311
Moyer	Anthony	$105,979
Renaldi	Ronald	$129,917
Scalzo	Cheryl	$95,709
Annoni	Greg	$91,881
Breiner	Todd	$83,925
Covelle	Mark	$97,284
Edmonds	Andrea	$92,495
Luckenbill	Rod	$97,468
Murphy	Erin	$82,320
Gale	Matthew	$85,227
James	Michele	$93,005
Witman	Laura	$95,275
Frantz	Meredith	$95,373
Holst	Kristin	$87,720
Silimperi	Jeremy	$85,680
Mirabella	Thomas	$112,298
Mohn	Michael	$110,527
Pekarik	Linda	$113,850
Kornhausl	Jessica	$80,777
Onushco	Steven	$108,150
Warden	Mark	$84,248
Ramella	Dennis	$108,741
Murray	Shaun	$64,085
Campbell	Kristen	$134,214
Torma	Denise	$158,556
Surdoval	Debra	$125,050
Frank	James	$80,186
Bloise	Nicole	$58,425
Allen	Janine	$55,566

2015 - 2016
ACT 93 & NON-BARGAINING UNIT SALARIES

EMPLOYEE		SALARY
Schilder	Michael	$168,500
Price	Ellen	$51,250
Beitler	Debra	$51,655
Dugan	Denise	$33,351
Hitch	Amy	$35,775
Miller	Doris	$34,338
Mineweaser	Melissa	$37,293
White	Christine	$31,642
Leposa	Susan	$36,540
Marriaga	Orly	$48,046
Readinger	Michelle	$43,036
Reilly	Paul	$64,890
Santiago	Derek	$32,259
Siegried	Deborah	$36,515
Sigafoos	Brian	$43,490
Skinner	Nina	$32,906
Smith	Jeff	$58,838
Stolte	Annette	$35,700
Trach	Dave	$64,890
Williams	Joshua	$32,872
Witkowski	Val	$86,843

2014-15 Schedule B
June 22, 2015

EXHIBIT # 4

School	Name	Position	Contract/ Club	Amount	Notes
EHS	Georgios Petropoules	Football Volunteer Coach - Freshman	n/a	$0.00	
LMMS	Jessica Vaeth	Field Hockey Head Coach	Contract	$3,439.00	Replaces E. Bednar
Wesc	Allison Lewis	Musical Production - 2014 Winter	Contract	$454.00	
Wesc	Allison Lewis	Musical Production - 2015 Spring	Contract	$454.00	

TRANSFER ASSIGNMENTS **EXHIBIT #5**

Name	2014-15 Position	2015-16 Position
Erdosy, Alexis	Lincoln/Jefferson Art	EHS Art
Fritz, Lori	Shoemaker IST	Shoemaker Grade 1
Gardner, Jena	Alburtis Grade 5	Wescosville Grade 5
Haddigan, Erin	EHS Special Education	Wescosville Special Education
Harkcom, Kelly	Macungie/Wescosville Grade K	Wescosville Grade 3
Henry, Kimberly	Wescosville Grade 2	Wescosville/Macungie Grade K
Hinkel, Drew	Wescosville Grade 5	Shoemaker IST
Kollar, Christopher	LMMS Tech Ed (Stevens)	LMMS Tech Ed
Long, Marybeth	Wescosville Special Education	Lincoln Special Education
Moser, Heather	Lincoln IST	Technology Integration Specialist
Oswald, Sarah	Macungie/Shoemaker HWF (0.5/PT)	Eyer HWF (1.0/FT)
South, Bonne	Wescosville/Alburtis Librarian	Wescosville/Alburtis Art
Swatsky, Nicole	Willow Lane Grade 3	Wescosville Grade 5
Yencho, Sallie	Jefferson Grade 3	Alburtis IST

2015-16 Annual Rates

EXHIBIT #6

Category	2015-16 Rate
Remedial Assistant (1st Year)	$14.25
Remedial Assistant	$17.25
Remedial Assistant Sub (up to 20 days)	$11.69
Remedial Assistant Sub (21+ days)	$12.20
Teacher Sub (up to 50 days)	$107.92
Teacher Sub (51-75 days)	$123.87
Teacher Sub (76+ days)	$156.49
Teacher Sub (21+ days in same assignment)	$197.52
Instructional/Staff Assistant Sub (up to 20 days)	$8.46
Instructional/Staff Assistant Sub (21+ days)	$10.79
Health Room Assistant Sub (up to 20 days)	$16.00
Health Room Assistant Sub (21+ days)	$18.00
Administrative Assistant Sub (up to 20 days)	$11.50
Administrative Assistant Sub (21+ days)	$12.50
Food Service Sub (up to 20 days)	$8.32
Food Service Sub (21+ days)	$8.88
EHS Security	$14.75

2015-16 Annual Academic Position Appointments

EXHIBIT #7

Name	Position
Behr, Megan (Lincoln)	Grade K - Grade Level Leaders - Elementary
Arnold, Patrice (Shoemaker)	Grade 1 - Grade Level Leaders - Elementary
Chase, Jonathan (Lincoln)	Grade 2 - Grade Level Leaders - Elementary
Nawarynski, Carrie (Lincoln)	Grade 3 - Grade Level Leaders - Elementary
Schiffert, Kendy (Wescosville)	Grade 4 - Grade Level Leaders - Elementary
Flannery, Dave (Wescosville)	Grade 5 - Grade Level Leaders - Elementary
Blose, Brandi (Lincoln)	Language Arts - Subject Area Leaders - Elementary
Pethick, Holly (Lincoln)	Math - Subject Area Leaders - Elementary
Mauro, Michael (Wescosville)	Science/Social Studies = Subject Area Leaders - Elementary
Hudak, Jamie	LMMS - Grade 6 Social Studies
Pomerhn, Sarah	LMMS - Grade 6
Schaeffer, Lori	LMMS - Grade 6
Slatoff, Heather	LMMS - Grade 8 Science
Harned, Michelle	LMMS - Grade 8
Bosse, David	LMMS - Grade 8
Landis, Ashley	LMMS - Grade 7
Hanlon, Patrick	LMMS - Grade 7
Laub, Marissa	LMMS - Grade 7
Aquila, Melissa	LMMS - Computer
Najarian, Jennifer	Eyer - Grade 7 POD 4
Oleksza, Krystel	Eyer - Autistic Support Grade Level 6-8
Snow, CIndy	Eyer - Grade 6 POD 1
Bealer, Heather	Eyer - Grade 6 POD 2
Smurda, Marlo	Eyer - Grade 8 POD 5
Kaunitz, Amy	Eyer - Grade 7 POD 3
King, Lori	Eyer - Grade Level 6-8 POD 8
Dreisbach, Lynn	Eyer - Grade 8 POD 6
Palmer, Jason	Eyer - Team Leader (Split)
Boyle, Sean	Eyer - Team Leader (Split)
Caruso, Lisa	Art, Grade Level 6-12 Department Chair
Haley, Brent	Comp & Bus Applications, Grade Level 6-12 Department Chair
O'Connor, Tim	English, Grade Level 6-8 Department Chair
DiDona, Diane	English, Grade Level 9-12 Department Chair
Day, Heather	Family Consumer Science, Grade Level 6-12 Department Chair
Flisser, Diane	Guidance, Grade Level 6-12 Department Chair
Wells, Lisa	Health/Wellness/Driver Ed, Grade Level 6-12 Department Chair
Magro, Molly	Library, Grade Level 6-12 Department Chair
Hummell, Julie	Math, Grade Level 6-8 Department Chair
Adams, Kim	Math/Computer Science, Grade Level 9-12 Department Chair
Cortez, Rita	Music, Grade Level 6-12 Department Chair
Johnson, Ann	Nursing Department Chair
O'Connor, Tracie	Science, Grade Level 6-8 Department Chair
Ohl, Brent	Science, Grade Level 9-12 Department Chair
Smith, Thad	Social Studies, Grade Level 6-8 Department Chair
Warnke, Tom	Social Studies, Grade Level 9-12 Department Chair
Remaly, Kevin	Special Education, Grade Level 6-12 Department Chair
Moxey, Andy	Technology Education, Grade Level 7-12 Department Chair
Kalb, Deborah	World Languages, Grade Level 7-12 Department Chair

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 06/09/2015 and 06/22/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00004251	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	MAY 27, 2015 VISA STATEMENT - TENN		759.24
00004252	MICHAEL PAVOLKO	JV BASEBALL VS CCHS - CHECK 3660 V		56.00
00004253	NANCY BILGER NASCIMENTO	GLAX VS SOLEHI/CCHS - CHECK 4206 &		222.00

10-GENERAL FUND	1,037.24
Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :	1,037.24
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	1,037.24

EXHIBIT #8

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 06/09/2015 and 06/22/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027786	3B SERVICES INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		3,938.85
00027787	A-B-E LABORATORY	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		100.00
00027788	ACTION RENTAL	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		455.84
00027789	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		139.21
00027790	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....		1,006.02
00027791	JOHN M ARIETANO	SUPPLIES.....		1,200.00
00027792	ASCD	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....	DUES AND FEES.....	189.90
00027793	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	SUPPLIES.....		37.00
00027794	DEAN L & ROCHELLE M BACHMAN	CANCELLATION OF TEST - CIERA BACHM		66.00
00027795	BARNES & NOBLE	SUPPLIES.....		343.06
00027796	SABINO L & MARA BASSO JR	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		86.48
00027797	BAUDVILLE	SUPPLIES.....		242.59
00027798	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		262.50
00027799	BEAR CREEK MOUNTAIN RESORT	DISTRICT RETIREMENT DINNER.....		1,508.87
00027800	BENCHMARK EDUCATION COMPANY	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		3,404.50
00027801	BESTBLANKS	SUPPLIES.....		1,443.83
00027802	BLAINE WINDOW HARDWARE INC	SUPPLIES.....		28.89
00027803	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		24.63
00027804	BLUE CHIP SOUND	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		1,900.00
00027805	BROOKSIDE COUNTRY CLUB	OPEN COURT TIME 6 HRS.....		168.00
00027806	BUCKS COUNTY IU 22	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		2,218.00
00027807	JOHN BURGO			862.06
00027808	CAMPHILL SPECIAL SCHOOLS INC	TUITION TO APS.....		5,890.77
00027809	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PES - IU'S.....		5,581.34
00027810	CDI COMPUTER DEALERS INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		1,175.00
00027811	CIRCLE OF SEASONS CHARTER SCHOOL	CHARTER SCHOOL TUITION.....		27,431.53
00027812	C.J. WAGNER BOWLING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		1,747.56
00027813	COLT PLUMBING SPECIALTIES	SUPPLIES.....		155.23
00027814	COMODO CA	SUPPLIES.....		99.95
00027815	LUCILLE A CORRELL	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027816	D & J SPORTS			158.00
00027817	MICHAEL DEBUS	CANCELLATION OF TEST - ASHLEY DEBU		66.00
00027818	DEER COUNTRY FARM & LAWN INC	SUPPLIES.....		51.04
00027819	DIMITRI DIAMANDOPOULOS	TRAVEL.....		40.00
00027820	EDGENUITY	IS TEACHING SVC -SUMMER SCHOOL PER		4,375.00
00027821	EMMAUS POLICE DEPT	SECURITY/SAFETY.....		10,189.00
00027822	EPIMC	EHS TRUCK RENTAL FOR INDOOR COLOR	GAS FOR EHS INDOOR COLOR GUARD TRU	459.28
00027823	EXPRESS BUSINESS CENTER	COMMUNICATIONS.....	PRINTING/BINDING.....	9,621.30

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 06/09/2015 and 06/22/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027824	FASTENAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		289.80
00027825	REBECCA FEDIO	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		140.00
00027826	LARRY & ANTHONY FERRARO	PRINTING/BINDING.....		72.00
00027827	FISHER & SON COMPANY, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		1,219.00
00027828	FLINN SCIENTIFIC INC	SUPPLIES.....		121.42
00027829	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		199.09
00027830	FRASER ADVANCED INFORMATION SYSTEMS	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	18,259.00
00027831	FRONTIER	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		3,264.68
00027832	GAYLORD BROS INC	SUPPLIES.....		183.62
00027833	GENERAL AIRE SYSTEMS INC	SUPPLIES.....		592.78
00027834	GILLESPIE PRINTING	PRINTING/BINDING.....		1,690.82
00027835	KRISTA GLICK	EYE CARE.....		75.00 P
00027836	GOVCONNECTION INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		39.35
00027837	GRAHAM SECURITY POLICE INC	SECURITY / SAFETY SERVICES.....		2,900.00
00027838	GREG'S AUTO & TIRE SERVICE INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		30.00
00027839	SHARYN GUNN	CANCELLATION OF TEST.....		66.00
00027840	EILEEN HAAG	CANCELLATION OF TEST.....		66.00
00027841	LOIS HABERSTUMPF	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027842	HARLAND TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	SERVICE.....		620.00
00027843	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		16,105.89
00027844	JEAN D HAUSER	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027845	HEINEMANN	BOOKS.....		13,148.23
00027846	PAUL HEINEY	CANCELLATION OF TEST.....		66.00
00027847	THOMAS HOLDERITH	CANCELLATION OF TSET.....		66.00
00027848	THE HON COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		239.16
00027849	HOUGHTON MIFFLIN CO	SUPPLIES & FEES TECHNOLOGY RELATED	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT	11,152.00
00027850	PAULA HUDANICH	CANCELLATION OF TEST.....		66.00
00027851	INTERNATIONAL READING ASSOC	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		245.10
00027852	JACK'S GLASS INC	SUPPLIES.....		10.50
00027853	JOHN DEERE LANDSCAPES	SUPPLIES.....		75.79
00027854	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		14,325.26
00027855	APRIL JORDAN	DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN DRIVER TRAI		200.00
00027856	DEBRA KAPLAN	SUPPLIES.....		31.48
00027857	LINDA KETTENBURG	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027858	KEYSTONE COLLECTIONS GROUP	REFUND OF EIT.....		1,014.28
00027859	KIDSPEACE CORP	TUITION TO PRRI'S AND DETENTION CT	TUITION TO PRRI'S AND DETENTION CT	1,000.00
00027860	MICHAEL KLOTZ	EYE CARE.....		75.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 06/09/2015 and 06/22/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027861	STEECIA E KOFSKY	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027862	JILL KUEBLER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		837.00
00027863	NEERAJ LAL	CANCELLATION OF TEST.....		66.00
00027864	LANGUAGE LINE SERVICES INC	OTHER MISC PURCHASED SERVICES.....		215.70
00027865	NAPA AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		313.44
00027866	LEHIGH CARBON COMM COLLEGE	TUITION TO INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER		48,187.26
00027867	LEHIGH LEARNING ACADEMY	TUITION TO PRRI'S WITHIN STATE....	TUITION TO PRRI'S WITHIN STATE...	15,600.00
00027868	LEHIGH VALLEY HOME & GARDEN CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		369.00
00027869	LEHIGH VALLEY EXPO INC	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		2,319.70
00027870	LEHIGH VALLEY BUSINESS	DUES.....		1,698.00
00027871	LET'S PLAY BOOKS	BOOKS.....		8,135.80
00027872	DORIS A LOWELL	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027873	LRP PUBLICATIONS	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		531.50
00027874	MASTER SUPPLY LINE	SUPPLIES.....		47.96
00027875	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,060.35
00027876	MG APPEARANCE PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		23.95
00027877	MIDLANTIC CLAY	SUPPLIES.....		65.04
00027878	MIERS INSURANCE AGENCY	BONDING INSURANCE.....		3,403.00
00027879	MICHAEL & DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		350.00
00027880	THE MORNING CALL, INC	ADVERTISING.....		996.62
00027881	RONALD H MOYER & JUDITH E MOYER	TAX REFUND.....		1,903.89
00027882	NAVIANCE INC	ADMINISTRATIVE SOFTWARE.....		13,220.17
00027883	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..		342.00
00027884	NCS PEARSON INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,240.13
00027885	RAYOND NEIFFER	CANCELLATON OF TEST.....		66.00
00027886	NEW ENGLAND WATER WORKS ASSO	DUES AND FEES.....		100.00
00027887	CHRISTINE I NONEMACHER	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027888	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		745.48
00027889	THE OVERHEAD DOOR COMPANY OF ALLENTOWN	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		348.00
00027890	PA DEPT OF LABOR & INDUSTRY-E	DUES.....		36.00
00027891	BERNARD PAVLICK	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00027892	PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR DEAF	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOO		4,780.00
00027893	PENN VALLEY CHEMICAL CO.	SUPPLIES.....		10,325.86

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

\# - Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 06/09/2015 and 06/22/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027894	PEOPLE TO PEOPLE AMBASSADOR PROGRAM	REFUND FOR SECURITY.....		48.00
00027895	PITNEY BOWES	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		631.11
00027896	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		38,660.83
00027897	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION INC	SUPPLIES.....		286.91
00027898	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION.....		114.05
00027899	QUAKERTOWN COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		40.11
00027900	MOHAMED RAJMOHAMED	CANCELLATION OF TEST.....		66.00
00027901	REDNER'S MARKETS	SUPPLIES.....		505.47
00027902	ESTATE OF: THEODORE H REITZ	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027903	JEFFREY ROTH	CANCELLATION OF TEST.....		66.00
00027904	JOSEPHINE C ROTH	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027905	SALEM PRESS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		76.50
00027906	BRENDA L SCHANKOWITZ	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00027907	SCHOOL CLAIMS SERVICE, LLC	MEDICAL INSURANCE.....		14.00
00027908	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	SUPPLIES.....		820.67
00027909	JILL SCHRADER	SUPPLIES.....		55.58
00027910	SCHUTT RECONDITIONING	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE.....		11,767.70
00027911	SCOTT CARS, INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	RENTAL OF VEHICLES.....	1,363.46
00027912	AKILA SHANKAR	CANCELLATON OF TEST.....		66.00
00027913	SHARP ENERGY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		16,679.86
00027914	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		4,994.00
00027915	EMMA L SILVERS	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00027916	MARGARET SKIBINSKI	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		271.12
00027917	SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		27,357.48
00027918	SOUTHERN DUCHESS NEWS	TUITION.....		948.00
00027919	SPILLMAN FARMER ARCHITECTS	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		4,602.50
00027920	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		29,897.46
00027921	STA OF PENNSYLVANIA INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		706,040.69
00027922	STENHOUSE PUBLISHERS	BOOKS.....		1,646.70
00027923	TADS	TUITION TO NON-PUBLIC SCHOOLS.....		14,975.00
00027924	LINDA TAYLOR	TAX REBATE.....		214.26
00027925	THE NEVIN GALLERY	SUPPLIES.....		1,190.00
00027926	THOMSON WEST	books.....		184.00
00027927	TRANE US INC	SUPPLIES.....		366.00
00027928	UGI ENERGY SERVICES LLC	NATURAL GAS.....		7,963.53

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 06/09/2015 and 06/22/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00027929	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		530.76
00027930	PAT VASSILAROS	COMMUNICATIONS.....		26.38
00027931	VERIZON WIRELESS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		3,531.63
00027932	MARY ANN VOKEL	TAX REFUND.....		3,984.53
00027933	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		123.21
00027934	XPEDX	SUPPLIES.....		413.80
*26682-VD	VERIZON WIRELESS	VOID CHECK 26882; CHECK LOST IN MA		-3,531.63
*D0001621	KIMBERLY ADAMS	MILEAGE.....		85.10 d
*D0001622	EDWARD ANTHONY	MILEAGE.....		9.66 d
*D0001623	MICHELE ARCHER	MILEAGE.....		57.50 d
*D0001624	CONSTANCE ARNOLD	MILEAGE.....		301.55 d
*D0001625	JESSICA BABBITT	MILEAGE.....		12.13 d
*D0001626	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS/PERIODICALS.....		565.58 d
*D0001627	DEBRA BEITLER	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		486.90 d
*D0001628	NICOLE BLOISE	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		557.00 d
*D0001629	ADAM BRAUCHLE	MILEAGE.....		18.40 d
*D0001630	DAVID BUDINAS	MILEAGE.....		12.65 d
*D0001631	BUILDERS DOOR & HARDWARE, INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,206.00 d
*D0001632	ROBIN R BUSS	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001633	PATRICK CAMPBELL	REGISTRATIONS.....		689.00 d
*D0001634	JANICE CLYMER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		300.00 d
*D0001635	DANIELLE COOPER	MILEAGE.....		12.71 d
*D0001636	RITA CORTEZ	MISCELLANEOUS REIMBURSEMENT.....	EYE CARE.....	224.95 d
*D0001637	HEATHER DAY	MILEAGE.....		70.81 d
*D0001638	NATALIE DEACON	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,023.00 d
*D0001639	LISA J DECKER	MILEAGE.....		28.52 d
*D0001640	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		838.35 d
*D0001641	TARA DESIDERIO	CONFERENCE EXPENSE MEALS.....	CONFERENCE REGISTRATION.....	167.66 d
*D0001642	JOSHUA DIETZ	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		3,190.20 d
*D0001643	MARC A DOBBS	MILEAGE.....		50.37 d
*D0001644	KELLY DUFFY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		345.00 d
*D0001645	MICHAEL EISENTRAUT	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001646	EMMAUS HIGH SCHOOL	HIGH SCHOOL PROGRAMMING CONTEST AT	REGISTRATION.....	1,835.00 d
*D0001647	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMBURSEMENT.....	STATE REIMBURSE.....	8,443.49 d
*D0001648	JAYNE A ERDMAN	MILEAGE.....		96.60 d
*D0001649	ALEXIS ERDOSY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		6,865.20 d
*D0001650	SHANNON FRASER	MILEAGE.....		228.10 d
*D0001651	NOELLE J GECIK	MILEAGE.....		99.53 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 06/09/2015 and 06/22/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0001652	DEREK R GRABFELDER	MILEAGE.....		16.10 d
*D0001653	TRICIA E GUTMAN	MILEAGE.....		216.09 d
*D0001654	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES CORP	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		17,417.25 d
*D0001655	ERIN HADDIGAN	MILEAGE.....		46.58 d
*D0001656	BRENT A HALEY	MILEAGE.....		8.91 d
*D0001657	JASON HANLON	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		575.00 d
*D0001658	HEATHER A HERMAN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,445.60 d
*D0001659	JANELLE L. HESS	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		28.50 d
*D0001660	KATHRYN HILLEGASS	MILEAGE.....		8.63 d
*D0001661	AMY HITCH	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,387.20 d
*D0001662	MICHELLE A HOFFMAN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001663	KRISTIN HOLST	MILEAGE.....		470.25 d
*D0001664	ALISON HORNER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001665	INTEGRA ONE	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		1,887.00 d
*D0001666	ROBERT JONES	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001667	AMY N KAUNITZ	MILEAGE.....		28.98 d
*D0001668	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	2,859.41 d
*D0001669	LORI KING	MILEAGE.....		245.83 d
*D0001670	COLLEEN KINGSBURY	SUPPLIES.....		175.11 d
*D0001671	SARAH B KINZEL	MILEAGE.....		57.81 d
*D0001672	LAURA KLINE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001673	ERIN KNECHT	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,538.00 d
*D0001674	STACY LYN KNECHT	MILEAGE.....		7.88 d
*D0001675	ANGELA KUNTZ	MILEAGE.....		36.51 d
*D0001676	STEPHANIE LARKIN	MILEAGE.....		97.75 d
*D0001677	MARISSA LAUB	MISCELLANEOUS REIMBURSEMENT.....		62.99 d
*D0001678	DAWN LAUBNER	MILEAGE.....		82.80 d
*D0001679	LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INST	PRINTING AND BINDING.....		924.63 d
*D0001680	LEHIGH VALLEY ACADEMY	CHARTER SCHOOL TUITION.....		3,657.74 d
*D0001681	LAURA LEIBY	MILEAGE.....		132.25 d
*D0001682	SUSAN LEPOSA		MILEAGE.....	54.80 d
*D0001683	KELLY L LESKO	MILEAGE.....		40.83 d
*D0001684	ALLISON LEWIS	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001685	KARLA MATAMOROS	MILEAGE.....		92.58 d
*D0001686	ALESHEA MAURER	TRAVEL EXPENSE.....	CONFERENCE REGISTRATION.....	553.18 d
*D0001687	JUSTIN MCNICHOLAS	MILEAGE.....		33.40 d
*D0001688	LIANE C MIKSITS	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 06/09/2015 and 06/22/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0001689	MELISSA MINEWEASER	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		78.20 d
*D0001690	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		207.75 d
*D0001691	ANTHONY N MOYER	CONFERENCE EPXENSE.....		150.00 d
*D0001692	SHAUN J MURRAY	GASOLINE.....	MILEAGE.....	30.25 d
*D0001693	MARK NETH	SUPPLIES.....		111.36 d
*D0001694	NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		535.12 d
*D0001695	NORTHEAST JANITORIAL SUPPLY LLC	SUPPLIES.....		735.00 d
*D0001696	REGINA OSTER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001697	JAMIE OTT	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,362.00 d
*D0001698	MONICA PARSELL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,724.00 d
*D0001699	SHANNON PETRUNAK	GASOLINE.....		48.03 d
*D0001700	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,298.82 d
*D0001701	JUSTIN PHILLIPS	MILEAGE.....		36.57 d
*D0001702	DAVID PIPERATO	MILEAGE.....		349.03 d
*D0001703	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		76.43 d
*D0001704	PAUL REILLY	MILEAGE.....		21.16 d
*D0001705	SHANE M RIEGEL	MISCELLANEOUS REIMBURSEMENT.....		56.20 d
*D0001706	LORI A ROSE	MILEAGE.....		23.35 d
*D0001707	SANDRA RUCH-MORRIN	MILEAGE.....		380.57 d
*D0001708	MARIA RUSSO	MILEAGE.....		100.17 d
*D0001709	DEREK SANTIAGO	MILEAGE.....	MAY MILES.....	56.35 d
*D0001710	KAREN SCHAFFER	MILEAGE.....		13.97 d
*D0001711	JULIA SCHIERMEYER	MILEAGE.....		49.45 d
*D0001712	SCHOENLY LORA	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0001713	SCHOOL CLAIMS ASSURANT	LIFE INSURANCE.....	INCOME PROTECTION INSURANCE.....	9,101.25 d
*D0001714	SEVEN GENERATIONS	CHARTER SCHOOL TUITION.....		142,182.86 d
*D0001715	DIANE E SHERWOOD	MILEAGE.....		196.42 d
*D0001716	TIFFANY SHIMMEL	MILEAGE.....		24.55 d
*D0001717	JEN SHUBZDA	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		27.50 d
*D0001718	BRIAN SIGAFOOS	MILEAGE.....		60.20 d
*D0001719	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE.....		939.40 d
*D0001720	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		479.11 d
*D0001721	MARLO SMURDA	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,269.00 d
*D0001722	BRETT SNELLMAN	MILEAGE.....		7.48 d
*D0001723	NICOLE STANCHOCK	MILEAGE.....		12.65 d
*D0001724	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		382.95 d
*D0001725	DEBRA SURDOVAL	MILEAGE.....		53.82 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2014 To 06/30/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 06/09/2015 and 06/22/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0001726	KRISTIN SUSENS	MILEAGE.....		162.73 d
*D0001727	SANDRA TEPLITZ	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....	MILEAGE.....	375.27 d
*D0001728	KIRSTEN TOMASELLO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,269.00 d
*D0001729	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		227.41 d
*D0001730	NICOLE WACK	MILEAGE.....		72.45 d
*D0001731	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		506.02 d
*D0001732	JOANN WELSKO	MAY-JUNE MILES.....		12.65 d
*D0001733	TARA WENNER	MILEAGE.....		55.38 d
*D0001734	JULIA O WITMER	MILEAGE.....		26.22 d
*D0001735	WORTH, MAGEE & FISHER, P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		4,296.27 d
*D0001736	JILLIAN ZARNAS	MILEAGE.....		13.80 d
*MAY.2015	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION.....		2,764,360.65
*VD-27748	PEARSON EDUCATION, INC	VOID CHECK 27748; SHOULD HAVE BEEN		-676.67

10-GENERAL FUND	4,173,128.70
Grand Total Manual Checks :	2,760,152.35
Grand Total Regular Checks :	1,178,017.63
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	234,958.72
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	4,173,128.70

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

EXHIBIT #9

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
TREASURER'S REPORT
for Month Ended May 31, 2015

General Fund

	Beginning Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$14,068,190.47
Embassy Bank Savings	$8,491,308.20
First Niagara Community Ed.	$310.40
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$157,993.66
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$25,011.93
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$2,503,978.71
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,003.06
ESSA Money Market	$4,670,464.23
Investments	$1,240,000.00
Total Beginning Balances	$31,164,150.66

Receipts	$1,526,180.79
Disbursements	$9,027,450.84

	Ending Book Balances
First Niagara Checking	$8,298,407.63
Embassy Bank Savings	$8,494,442.33
First Niagara Community Ed.	$310.40
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	$154,240.47
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	$25,012.96
Petty Cash	$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	$771,573.95
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	$5,003.14
ESSA Money Market	$4,671,999.73
Investments	$1,240,000.00
Total Ending Balances	$23,662,880.61

Other Fund Bank Accounts	Beginning Balances	Ending Balances
Capital Reserve Fund	$2,443,632.08	$2,443,832.93
GOB 2010A	$56,396.48	$56,396.96
Cafeteria Fund	$381,793.30	$378,713.86
Payroll Fund	$257,197.45	$333,402.17
Memorial Fund	$143,562.58	$143,599.81

GEN. FUND INVESTMENTS (included above)	**DATE PURCHASED**	**DATE OF MATURITY**	**TERM**	**RATE**	**AMOUNT**
PLGIT CD-Program	9/19/2014	6/16/2015	270 days	0.46%	$248,000.00
PLGIT CD-Program	12/22/2014	6/22/2015	182 days	0.44%	$992,000.00

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
REVENUE BUDGET COMPARISON
JULY TO MAY

	2010/2011	% COLL.	2011/2012	% COLL.	2012/2013	% COLL.	2013/2014	% BDG.	% COLL.	2014/2015	% BDG.
REAL ESTATE TAX	73,506,591	100.0	75,511,767	100.0	76,781,285	100.1	77,232,373	101.1	100.0	81,002,140	100.6
INTERIM REAL ESTATE TAX	734,759	94.2	265,533	87.0	328,143	93.5	283,329	22.7	40.2	253,872	23.1
PUBLIC UTILITY REALTY	111,987	100.0	113,473	100.0	116,103	100.0	109,986	94.0	100.0	111,475	101.3
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX	0	0.0	10,733	100.0	9,769	100.0	11,086	103.3	100.0	11,017	99.4
EARNED INCOME TAX	5,909,779	78.6	6,613,285	83.1	6,867,043	88.5	7,421,437	90.8	85.6	7,516,487	87.2
REAL ESTATE TRANSFER	734,907	65.1	679,532	80.1	828,158	73.0	998,817	79.5	83.9	1,307,698	90.2
DELINQUENT R.E. TAX	1,352,815	78.1	1,183,669	65.8	1,196,176	68.8	1,007,226	57.6	66.5	1,666,474	87.4
DELINQUENT E.I.T.	167,984	74.5	142,633	111.2	374,758	94.3	18,249	11.1	95.0	10,723	30.6
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	128,203	86.3	136,304	91.0	92,539	89.9	60,209	40.1	85.3	69,656	63.3
STATE/FED. PASSTHROUGH	940,360	58.8	656,682	54.6	699,764	60.2	389,262	34.9	35.1	773,782	66.8
TUITION	161,716	98.3	167,458	52.3	423,564	100.0	161,629	76.6	104.5	134,898	95.0
RENT, DONATIONS & MISC.	270,863	93.4	359,150	88.5	300,730	69.2	328,239	111.7	89.2	649,706	98.2
TOTAL LOCAL	84,019,964	96.4	85,840,219	96.7	88,018,032	97.5	88,021,842	96.9	96.6	93,507,928	97.6
BASIC INSTR. SUBSIDY	6,595,442	71.0	7,000,865	67.5	10,360,871	100.0	10,705,520	100.2	100.0	7,262,330	66.5
CHARTER SCHOOL REIMB.	410,469	73.9	0		0		0			0	
SECTION 1305 & 1306	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION	0		0		0		0			0	
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	0		0		0		0			0	
ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	0		0		0		0			0	
DRIVER EDUCATION	10,115	100.0	11,400	100.0	0		0			0	
MIGRATORY CHILDREN	0		0		0		0			0	
SPECIAL EDUCATION	2,376,710	76.2	2,376,710	76.2	3,118,998	100.0	3,118,998	100.5	100.0	2,424,210	76.2
TRANSPORTATION	1,078,637	67.6	1,166,785	66.2	1,291,363	75.4	1,263,496	72.2	69.6	1,330,361	78.3
RENTAL & SINKING FUND	1,128,172	78.2	2,662,380	97.0	1,414,118	97.4	1,395,049	84.4	88.8	1,445,049	87.7
HEALTH SERVICES	0	0.0	155,340	100.0	156,652	100.0	157,116	100.7	100.0	0	0.0
PROPERTY TAX RED. ALLOC.	1,793,925	100.0	1,794,357	100.0	1,795,989	100.0	1,793,402	100.0	100.0	1,792,485	100.0
EXTRA GRANTS	546,765	100.0	214,817	100.0	214,817	97.8	214,817	100.0	100.0	532,997	248.1
SOCIAL SECURITY - STATE'S	1,485,157	76.7	1,498,961	80.1	1,482,815	77.7	1,541,070	75.5	76.8	1,600,932	75.6
RETIREMENT - STATE'S SHARE	549,076	38.3	811,697	37.8	949,603	30.0	1,708,530	37.1	37.6	2,243,021	37.2
TOTAL STATE	15,974,468	73.0	17,693,312	72.7	20,785,226	86.6	21,897,998	84.0	84.0	18,631,385	66.9
FEDERAL REVENUE	1,831,997	59.2	479,192	49.3	735,383	57.4	684,591	52.0	50.6	826,758	70.2
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	79,999	257.5	2,706	100.0	106,000		0	0.0		15,067	502.2
TOTAL REVENUE	101,906,428	90.8	104,015,429	91.2	109,644,641	94.9	110,604,431	93.5	93.3	112,981,138	90.5

Note- State subsidy normally received June 1, came May 31 in 2012/13 and May 30 in 2013/14.

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2005-2006		2006-2007		2007/2008		2008/2009		2009/2010	
BUDGET	85,932,435.00	%	93,287,737.00	%	100,387,505.00	%	105,709,288.00	%	107,598,771.00	%
JULY	601,527.00	0.7	258,920.00	0.3	472,593.20	0.5	1,006,969.00	1.0	-605,171.99	(0.6)
AUGUST	5,413,743.00	6.3	7,698,765.00	8.3	6,273,681.82	6.2	9,369,162.00	8.9	7,163,850.47	6.7
SEPTEMBER	44,533,672.66	51.8	50,714,344.00	54.4	21,898,260.33	21.8	49,570,975.44	46.9	58,675,209.57	54.5
OCTOBER	56,925,858.00	66.2	62,572,205.98	67.1	46,314,990.06	46.1	69,502,196.37	65.7	73,553,913.21	68.4
NOVEMBER	61,609,624.00	71.7	66,746,189.47	71.5	71,015,625.81	70.7	74,937,400.00	70.9	79,082,460.65	73.5
DECEMBER	66,378,702.00	77.2	72,442,868.66	77.7	74,673,446.85	74.4	80,186,130.00	75.9	84,676,886.69	78.7
JANUARY	69,696,081.00	81.1	76,140,417.00	81.6	81,206,843.33	80.9	84,222,512.61	79.7	88,791,072.11	82.5
FEBRUARY	72,175,542.00	84.0	78,995,426.39	84.7	83,900,377.52	83.6	86,981,813.00	82.3	90,864,850.46	84.4
MARCH	74,477,744.00	86.7	81,002,946.85	86.8	86,142,284.60	85.8	89,059,375.00	84.2	94,187,459.39	87.5
APRIL	77,538,350.00	90.2	84,259,329.45	90.3	89,174,441.38	88.8	92,505,015.61	87.5	96,477,783.11	89.7
MAY	79,312,498.23	92.3	86,015,304.81	92.2	95,218,335.89	94.9	94,588,813.59	89.5	98,293,238.10	91.4
JUNE	87,321,896.00	101.6	95,132,346.62	101.3	99,401,063.98	99.0	103,505,111.19	97.9	107,778,719.46	100.2

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2005-2006		2006-2007		2007-2008		2008/2009		2009/2010	
BUDGET	91,495,586.00	%	99,872,119.00	%	106,709,335.00	%	111,014,352.00	%	115,123,103.00	%
JULY	2,287,389.00	2.5	2,999,106.00	3.0	3,413,900.32	3.2	3,503,976.05	3.2	3,421,389.97	3.0
AUGUST	7,045,158.00	7.7	8,864,095.00	8.9	8,735,352.45	8.2	8,422,731.55	7.6	9,310,557.42	8.1
SEPTEMBER	15,462,750.00	16.9	16,484,584.00	16.5	17,934,258.07	16.8	16,965,035.84	15.3	20,097,858.91	17.5
OCTOBER	20,790,672.00	22.7	22,697,143.17	22.7	24,524,690.54	23.0	27,528,541.71	24.8	27,158,608.29	23.6
NOVEMBER	29,857,598.00	32.6	35,189,566.91	35.2	37,732,913.26	35.4	39,612,273.00	35.7	39,509,252.06	34.3
DECEMBER	38,166,611.00	41.7	42,968,919.89	43.0	45,276,391.46	42.4	47,602,961.00	42.9	49,812,943.55	43.3
JANUARY	43,938,330.00	48.0	48,701,590.00	48.8	52,429,862.48	49.1	54,076,015.40	48.7	56,568,565.00	49.1
FEBRUARY	50,837,547.00	55.6	57,619,534.49	57.7	60,792,724.87	57.0	61,286,300.00	55.2	65,239,135.39	56.7
MARCH	56,626,042.00	61.9	63,634,465.90	63.7	67,005,062.94	62.8	69,148,139.00	62.3	73,059,149.85	63.5
APRIL	62,802,545.00	68.6	69,671,593.07	69.8	74,521,986.81	69.8	78,748,340.94	70.9	80,499,390.76	69.9
MAY	70,183,565.00	76.7	79,309,817.60	79.4	85,389,339.11	80.0	86,321,276.71	77.8	88,571,785.69	76.9
JUNE	86,328,195.00	94.4	94,191,092.22	94.3	99,638,660.85	93.4	101,597,700.65	91.5	107,482,757.55	93.4

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013		2013/2014		2014/2015	
BUDGET	112,701,175.00	%	111,506,398.00	%	114,975,011.00	%	118,250,068.00	%	124,860,309.00	%
JULY	-735,588.90	(0.7)	-777,822.85	(0.7)	-177,300.29	(0.2)	-459,032.76	(0.4)	-1,222,221.31	(1.0)
AUGUST	10,151,219.77	9.0	8,960,642.00	8.0	10,756,674.04	9.4	11,916,474.22	10.1	13,051,734.71	10.5
SEPTEMBER	61,981,370.85	55.0	58,990,272.61	52.9	58,267,109.68	50.7	53,550,237.99	45.3	53,736,059.11	43.0
OCTOBER	76,556,144.00	67.9	78,583,926.99	70.5	79,258,020.67	68.9	80,557,298.00	68.1	84,205,368.84	67.4
NOVEMBER	81,591,392.71	72.4	82,980,895.30	74.4	84,599,937.10	73.6	85,902,419.91	72.6	89,160,450.86	71.4
DECEMBER	86,420,810.21	76.7	87,208,663.60	78.2	90,433,583.90	78.7	91,334,455.88	77.2	96,143,937.87	77.0
JANUARY	91,379,691.39	81.1	93,091,044.33	83.5	95,593,501.01	83.1	95,809,719.20	81.0	100,751,475.88	80.7
FEBRUARY	94,166,811.65	83.6	95,522,870.49	85.7	98,015,694.15	85.2	99,065,049.54	83.8	103,745,608.00	83.1
MARCH	96,790,668.42	85.9	99,111,411.00	88.9	101,580,897.71	88.4	102,233,928.18	86.5	108,702,960.53	87.1
APRIL	99,562,233.88	88.3	102,324,519.84	91.8	104,101,082.33	90.5	105,011,278.41	88.8	111,546,646.48	89.3
MAY	101,906,427.84	90.4	104,015,428.88	93.3	109,644,641.25	95.4	110,604,430.69	93.5	112,981,138.14	90.5
JUNE	112,198,716.96	99.6	114,045,138.84	102.3	115,587,601.93	100.5	118,576,703.82	100.3		-

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013		2013/2014		2014/2015	
BUDGET	120,804,398.00	%	120,319,470.00	%	124,996,104.00	%	129,974,853.00	%	137,021,902.00	%
JULY	3,671,645.78	3.0	3,415,787.19	2.8	3,472,862.08	2.8	3,083,082.40	2.4	2,879,988.10	2.1
AUGUST	11,311,505.46	9.4	11,548,255.22	9.6	11,435,519.80	9.1	11,916,474.22	9.2	9,861,308.00	7.2
SEPTEMBER	21,728,269.07	18.0	21,376,190.93	17.8	22,578,194.35	18.1	22,281,273.38	17.1	23,818,277.95	17.4
OCTOBER	32,702,014.44	27.1	32,555,456.26	27.1	33,791,055.91	27.0	36,967,557.32	28.4	39,830,386.38	29.1
NOVEMBER	41,236,215.59	34.1	41,116,786.30	34.2	44,148,024.93	35.3	46,863,056.02	36.1	49,320,834.54	36.0
DECEMBER	51,618,021.48	42.7	51,191,559.60	42.5	52,064,389.83	41.7	55,888,328.71	43.0	59,643,819.53	43.5
JANUARY	58,791,779.63	48.7	60,113,625.30	50.0	60,709,287.92	48.6	63,361,525.59	48.7	68,067,437.98	49.7
FEBRUARY	68,199,493.49	56.5	68,488,659.92	56.9	69,203,153.15	55.4	74,036,937.39	57.0	77,275,516.61	56.4
MARCH	76,667,400.95	63.5	77,325,170.00	64.3	78,040,998.19	62.4	82,011,746.38	63.1	86,647,348.56	63.2
APRIL	84,074,588.59	69.6	84,950,230.07	70.6	88,196,687.80	70.6	90,625,136.62	69.7	99,156,497.43	72.4
MAY	91,604,777.98	75.8	95,066,852.87	79.0	99,481,894.49	79.6	102,402,217.65	78.8	107,936,356.29	78.8
JUNE	110,508,390.16	91.5	110,811,414.84	92.1	115,749,238.41	92.6	120,052,919.58	92.4		-

East Penn School District
Appropriations Budget Comparison
July to May

	2011/2012	% Exp.	2012/2013	% Exp.	2013/2014	% Exp.	% Bdg.	2014/2015	% Bdg.
SALARIES	41,538,761	81.5%	42,528,517	81.4%	44,276,579	80.8%	80.6%	46,090,273	80.7%
INSTRUCTION	28,331,907	77.6%	29,141,719	77.6%	30,473,883	77.2%	76.8%	31,799,935	76.9%
ADMINISTRATIVE	3,458,424	92.4%	3,343,901	90.8%	3,485,369	88.7%	92.5%	3,445,424	91.8%
CUSTODIAL	3,749,200	91.9%	3,853,184	92.4%	3,965,116	92.5%	89.7%	4,152,516	91.2%
SUPPORT	5,905,683	90.5%	6,139,432	90.9%	6,301,542	89.4%	89.5%	6,643,448	89.9%
TAX COLLECTORS	93,547	91.5%	50,281	91.6%	50,669	96.4%	89.8%	48,950	86.8%
BENEFITS	17,546,137	87.1%	19,195,904	86.6%	21,811,903	85.8%	83.3%	25,292,459	83.5%
HEALTH INSURANCE	10,015,839	91.7%	9,880,398	91.9%	10,213,043	91.8%	89.3%	11,313,339	89.9%
SOC. SEC./RETIRE./W.C.	6,928,668	81.8%	8,673,142	81.4%	11,025,065	81.0%	79.5%	13,517,697	80.0%
TUITION REIMB.	436,938	79.4%	462,484	83.0%	417,075	85.6%	66.0%	279,134	48.3%
OTHER	164,692	83.6%	179,880	88.0%	156,720	88.6%	66.1%	182,289	79.4%
TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	59,084,898	83.1%	61,724,421	83.0%	66,088,482	82.4%	81.5%	71,382,732	81.7%
OTHER	35,981,955	90.6%	37,757,473	91.3%	36,313,736	91.1%	74.3%	36,553,624	73.7%
I.U. (ED. & THERAPY PORTION)	3,057,590	93.3%	3,079,160	90.7%	3,067,721	80.8%	83.1%	3,174,499	86.5%
OTHER PURCH. PROF./TECH. SER\	1,030,070	90.3%	1,053,562	84.1%	926,599	84.1%	73.9%	716,730	66.9%
DISPOSAL/CUST. SERVICES	162,733	89.8%	125,043	88.8%	109,443	93.1%	61.3%	94,778	65.6%
FUEL & UTILITIES	1,613,649	87.1%	1,694,272	79.9%	1,605,517	82.0%	71.9%	1,770,820	81.8%
EQUIP. MNT./COPIES/LEASES	1,045,517	89.0%	828,273	84.0%	908,830	84.5%	73.9%	858,670	72.7%
STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	4,689,814	70.6%	5,664,581	79.5%	5,372,006	82.6%	75.1%	5,734,676	79.3%
INSURANCE	350,377	100.0%	380,754	99.8%	392,867	99.3%	99.4%	427,485	103.1%
COMMUNICATIONS/ADV./PRINTING	289,233	82.5%	251,074	81.7%	276,590	84.5%	71.5%	277,237	68.7%
CHARTER SCHOOLS	2,764,960	91.8%	2,959,944	91.5%	3,346,446	93.0%	93.0%	3,443,474	90.2%
CAREER & TECH. INST.	2,018,699	100.0%	2,180,240	100.0%	2,183,263	100.0%	98.4%	2,166,695	98.5%
COMMUNITY COLLEGE	946,135	100.0%	917,481	95.1%	930,403	95.1%	95.1%	869,779	94.8%
APS/PRRI(IN-STATE)/DET. CTR.	356,008	65.2%	282,128	87.2%	483,671	87.0%	89.4%	304,928	50.3%
OTHER SCHOOLS	358,850	83.8%	307,630	72.8%	178,700	55.6%	70.4%	135,850	119.0%
TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	90,933	86.5%	92,139	76.4%	110,894	85.1%	78.3%	81,497	56.2%
IU PURCH. NON-INSTR. SERV.	135,896	96.0%	138,896	100.0%	136,693	100.0%	100.3%	135,108	98.8%
OTHER PURCH. SERVICES	18,795	96.4%	21,380	99.8%	26,703	81.8%	121.1%	22,201	102.3%
SUPPLIES/BOOKS/SOFTWARE	2,106,677	86.5%	2,343,265	86.1%	2,042,135	87.7%	78.0%	2,161,315	79.4%
EQUIPMENT	419,198	92.3%	503,230	95.5%	407,136	94.6%	77.0%	577,403	121.4%
MISC.	310,371	96.6%	124,244	97.2%	91,006	89.8%	49.7%	109,999	64.1%
DEBT SERVICE	14,116,450	99.4%	13,688,144	99.5%	13,717,113	99.5%	91.9%	13,490,480	89.0%
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND TRANSFI	100,000	100.0%	1,122,033	100.0%	-			-	0.0%
ATHLETIC FUND TRANSFER	-		-		-			-	
BUDGETARY RESERVE	-		-		-		0.0%	-	0.0%
GRAND TOTAL	**95,066,853**	**85.8%**	**99,481,894**	**85.9%**	**102,402,218**	**85.3%**	**78.8%**	**107,936,356**	**78.8%**

ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR MAY 2015

ACCOUNT	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS	ENDING BALANCE
Alburtis	$1,516.38	$0.00	$0.00	$42.30	$1,474.08
Jefferson	$5,546.87	$0.00	$0.00	$275.00	$5,271.87
Lincoln	$2,899.02	$0.00	$0.00	$979.07	$1,919.95
Macungie	$7,390.88	$0.00	$0.00	$329.55	$7,061.33
Shoemaker	$22,498.80	$0.00	$2,666.00	$6,659.20	$18,505.60
Wescosville	$20,563.54	$0.00	$522.00	$5,498.51	$15,587.03
Willow	$12,694.05	$0.00	$8,363.73	$8,125.62	$12,932.16
Miscellaneous	$5.49	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$5.49
Interest	$9.44	$0.00	$1.12	$0.00	$10.56
TOTALS	$73,124.47	$0.00	$11,552.85	$21,909.25	$62,768.07

1321.02

Howard A. Eyer Middle School
Activity Account
May 1-31, 2015

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance	
2	Band	$6,605.56		$2,577.00	$2,160.00	$7,022.56	
3	Band Front	$0.00				$0.00	
4	Builders Club	$656.34			$69.17	$587.17	
5	Honor Society	$0.00				$0.00	
6	Interest	$10.80				$10.80	
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	$794.50				$794.50	
8	Library	$1,047.23			$427.90	$619.33	
9	Chorus	$0.00				$0.00	
10	Musical	$6,164.59		$123.00	$72.39	$6,215.20	
11	PAWS	$1,976.58			$69.48	$1,907.10	
12	Student Body	$26,909.29		$1,710.16	$9,417.87	$19,201.58	
13	School Store	$0.00				$0.00	
14	Ski Club	$1,934.32				$1,934.32	
15	Student Council	$380.84		$569.00	$710.32	$239.52	
16	Yearbook	$5,106.46				$5,106.46	
17	Orchestra	$1,413.68			$1,005.00	$408.68	
18	Strength/Fitness	$0.00				$0.00	
19	Global Citizens	$873.60				$873.60	
20	Total	$53,873.79		$4,979.16	$13,932.13	$44,920.82	
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT
May 1 - 31, 2015

	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	DEPOSITS	EXPENSES	ENDING BALANCE
Band	$ 4,516.21		$ 884.40	$ (2,424.18)	$ 2,976.43
Builders Club	$ 500.12		35.00	(25.93)	$ 509.19
Buzz TV	$ 345.45				$ 345.45
Chorus	$ 10,828.05		722.00	(10,389.46)	$ 1,160.59
Interest	$ 11.27		1.39		$ 12.66
Orchestra	$ 1,589.95		407.00	(1,670.82)	$ 326.13
Plays	$ 6,997.10		1,975.56	(951.72)	$ 8,020.94
School Store (Hive)	$ 3,535.96			(1,094.18)	$ 2,441.78
Ski Club	$ 2,468.71				$ 2,468.71
Student Body Acct	$ 2,966.94		4,619.94	(4,789.29)	$ 2,797.59
Student Council	$ 6,176.93		48.00	(420.99)	$ 5,803.94
Success Team	$ 8,408.94	(25.00)	364.00	(2,121.74)	$ 6,626.20
Yearbook*	$ 9,799.55		(2.00)	(55.00)	$ 9,742.55
6th Grade Class	$ 5,517.04		120.00	(1,300.74)	$ 4,336.30
7th Grade Class	$ 7,457.93		580.00	(2,279.38)	$ 5,758.55
8th Grade Class	$ 22,552.30	25.00	1,499.00	(9,009.13)	$ 15,067.17
TOTALS	**$ 93,672.45**	**$ -**	**$11,254.29**	**$ (36,532.56)**	**$ 68,394.18**

*Bank Discrepency

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

5/31/2015

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	$1,402.75	11,250.00	42.45	$12,610.30
Academic Team	$4,178.15	3,275.00	6,075.03	$1,378.12
Anime	$539.12	0.00	0.00	$539.12
Art Club	$3,360.50	14,850.13	17,847.41	$363.22
Astronomy	$2,846.23	520.00	200.11	$3,166.12
Band	$5,132.13	8,343.40	8,750.52	$4,725.01
Class of 2014	$1,596.59	0.00	0.00	$1,596.59
Class of 2015	$433.70	43,529.60	43,108.95	$854.35
Class of 2016	$2,920.71	21,279.24	12,414.71	$11,785.24
Class of 2017	$928.82	2,563.00	1,863.98	$1,627.84
Class of 2018	$0.00	5,755.35	4,209.39	$1,545.96
Collage	$2,643.49	0.00	100.00	$2,543.49
Dance Team	$30.99	3,389.00	1,993.38	$1,426.61
Debate Team	$80.05	0.00	0.00	$80.05
Drama Dept	$351.52	78,208.00	78,539.90	$19.62
Earthwatch	$1,142.08	11.50	0.00	$1,153.58
Envirothon	$1,052.27	1,712.05	1,057.00	$1,707.32
FBLA	$384.22	14,959.00	14,561.72	$781.50
Fitness Team	$6,219.95	23,136.00	2,125.90	$27,230.05
French Club	$469.08	2,083.00	2,447.79	$104.29
Gay Straight Alliance (GSA)	$0.00	122.11	0.00	$122.11
German Club	$1,504.62	3,751.95	2,947.07	$2,309.50
Global Citizens	$423.63	0.00	0.00	$423.63
Golf	$492.78	15,280.00	14,421.73	$1,351.05
Habitat for Humanity	$180.87	1,926.00	300.72	$1,806.15
Health, Wellness & Fitness	$3,468.42	2,509.24	2,735.99	$3,241.67
Hiking	$240.83	0.00	0.00	$240.83
Interact Club	$4,094.45	3,990.54	2,836.78	$5,248.21
Interest Account	$111.02	21.57	0.00	$132.59
International Justice Mission (IJM)	$0.00	442.04	278.05	$163.99
Invisible Children	$58.07	0.00	158.07	($0.00)
Key Club	$2,443.61	10,588.15	11,445.50	$1,586.26
Kid to Kid	$168.31	660.00	733.15	$95.16
Latin Club	$266.16	43.00	188.66	$120.50
Latino's	$0.00	124.00	0.00	$124.00
Mountains of Hope	$181.62	164.65	0.00	$346.27
Mud Club	$0.00	2,817.10	2,400.00	$417.10
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	$3,824.41	160,585.02	161,529.87	$2,879.56
National Honor Society	$1,207.45	2,744.50	2,602.50	$1,349.45
National Parks	$349.27	45,023.00	28,878.20	$16,494.07
No Place For Hate	$1,316.77	17,160.20	17,453.58	$1,023.39

Orchestra	$3,547.29	13,103.25	13,135.50	$3,515.04
Pediatric Cancer Club	$0.00	7,072.46	3,165.50	$3,906.96
Peers Assisting Learning Support	$108.14	0.00	0.00	$108.14
Physics	$471.73	46,868.74	46,986.27	$354.20
Red Cross	$93.98	1,003.00	870.00	$226.98
Robotics	$5,634.96	7,038.30	8,388.23	$4,285.03
School Store	$6,129.43	2,629.82	7,220.10	$1,539.15
Science Olympiad	$232.22	176.36	225.00	$183.58
Spanish	$393.23	0.00	0.00	$393.23
Stinger	$963.51	961.46	844.85	$1,080.12
Student Activity Fund	$11,107.04	117,162.22	121,841.09	$6,428.17
Student Government (SGA)	$10,007.74	18,982.50	20,253.71	$8,736.53
Swim & Dive Club	$3,758.16	5,970.80	9,267.56	$461.40
Tattler-Yearbook	$4,127.35	5,113.00	8,780.00	$460.35
Tri-M	$497.50	0.00	125.00	$372.50
United Nations	$1,230.58	0.00	285.00	$945.58
Video	$63.77	0.00	0.00	$63.77
Young Democrats	$471.45	0.00	471.45	$0.00
TOTALS	**$104,882.72**	**728,899.25**	**686,107.37**	**$147,774.60**

EHS Awards Fund	Beginning Balance	Receipts	Expenses	Ending Balance
May	**$10,774.56**	**$15,784.00**	**$20,750.00**	**$5,808.56**

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CF-2010 GOB SERIES A - From 03/24/2015 To 06/22/2015

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/24/2015 and 06/22/2015

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00000304	C&D WATERPROOFING CORP	EMMAUS HS ROOF REPAIR.....		8,100.00
00000305	VICON INDUSTRIES INC	EHS SECURITY CAMERAS.....		36,173.10

33-2010 SERIES A.	44,273.10
Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :	44,273.10
Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00
Grand Total All Checks :	44,273.10

EXHIBIT #10

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Revised Form, dated 6/4/2015

BID PROPOSAL FOR PAVEMENT REPAIRS AND PAVEMENT OVERLAYS AT SHOEMAKER ELEMENTARY AND EYER MIDDLE SCHOOLS

East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

Gentlemen:

This proposal is submitted in response to your Invitation to Bid, in which, sealed proposals were requested to be submitted for the Contract identified as, "PAVEMENT REPAIRS AND PAVEMENT OVERLAYS AT SHOEMAKER ELEMENTARY AND EYER MIDDLE SCHOOLS", and, having carefully examined the Contract Documents, and being familiar with the site and various conditions affecting the cost of the work, the undersigned hereby offers to furnish all materials and supplies, and perform all labor, furnish all equipment and otherwise do all things necessary to complete in a competent and workmanlike manner, the requirements of the Scope of Work, and the Specifications, in strict accordance with the Contract Documents, to the satisfaction and acceptance by you, for the sum(s) as follows:

Section	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4
A :	$44,000.00		$88,000.00	
B :	$68,000.00		$119,000.00	
C :		$27,000.00	$53,000.00	
D :		$21,000	$32,000.00	
E :				$15,000.00

Date: 6/12/15

Authorized Signature: [signature]

Company Name: Patrick Paving + Excavation Inc.

Company Address: 1219 N. 17th St. Allentown, Pa. 18104

Company Telephone: 610-433-4336

Company Fax: 610-435-1993

Email address: ALO402@verizon.net

The undersigned further certifies, that (1) the Bid is genuine and is not sham, collusive or fraudulent; (2) the Bid is not made in the interest or behalf of any person other than the undersigned; (3) the undersigned has not sought in any manner, by collusion or otherwise, to secure any advantage over any other bidder.

The undersigned further agrees that the Contract documents are incorporated herein by reference and shall be construed to be part hereof, with the same effect as if such were repeated at length herein, or were physically attached hereto.

The undersigned further agrees to complete the project in accordance with the drawings and/or specifications, unless further amended by Change Orders and addenda thereto, by August 7, 2015.

The undersigned also hereby acknowledge receipt of, and has included in this Proposal the Work covered by the following Addenda:

Addendum #	Dated
# 1	6/4/2015
# 2	6/4/2015

The undersigned intends to be legally bound by the Bid.

East Penn School District

ADDENDUM

Addendum No. 1

Project: Pavement Repairs & Overlays at Shoemaker and Eyer Schools

Owner: East Penn School District

Bid Due Date: 2:00 PM, Friday, June 12, 2015

These changes reflect all modifications made as a result of Owners' discussions with the participating contractors during the Pre Bid Meeting, held on Thursday, June 4,2015.
The following clarifications, amendments, additions, deletions, revisions and modifications are part of the Contract and change the original Bidding Documents only in the manner and to the extent stated.

1. **Scope of Work:** Replace the Scope of Work (Page 26 of Bid Pack) with the attached, revised 'Scope of Work'.,

2. **Bid Form:** Replace the Bid Form (Page 12 of Bid Pack) with new bid form, entitled, "Revised Bid Form, dated 6/4/2015" 'Bid Proposal for Pavement Repairs and Pavement Overlays at Shoemaker Elementary and Eyer Middle Schools'. During the Pre-bid Meeting, on

East Penn School District

ADDENDUM

Addendum No. 2

Date: June 4, 2015

Project: Pavement Repairs & Overlays at Shoemaker and Eyer Schools

Owner: East Penn School District

Bid Due Date: 2:00 PM, Friday, June 12, 2015

These changes reflect all modifications made as a result of Owners' discussions with the participating contractors during the Pre Bid Meeting, held on Thursday, June 4, 2015.
The following clarifications, amendments, additions, deletions, revisions and modifications are part of the Contract and change the original Bidding Documents only in the manner and to the extent stated.

1. **Add to Scope of Work: Add-** Painting on pavement, Section A
   a. Install one 'speed table', in place of the existing 'speed bump'.
   b. Paint new 'speed table' in traffic paint, color: 'traffic yellow'.
   c. Paint two (2) new "SLOW" words on the new pavement approaching from opposite sides of the 'speed table', in the approximate location of the existing 'SLOW".

SCOPE OF WORK (Revised, 6/4/2015)

The work under this contract shall include all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary to perform replacement, repairing and overlaying of select damaged sections of asphalt, on District-owned roadways at Shoemaker Elementary School, Eyer Middle School and Lower Macungie Elementary School, per attached specification, entitled, "Section 321216 Asphalt Paving", and as shown on the attached drawings, and/or as may be further defined during the Mandatory Pre-bid Meeting on June 4, 2015.

OPTION 1 (for Sections A, B only)

Conventional overlay pave *with some patch repair* on these roadway sections, as follows:

1. Mill surface asphalt to a depth of, at least, two (2) inches.
2. At areas of severe separation, fill with appropriate material.
3. Remove & replace *marked areas of severely damaged pavement within the section*, as needed, to establish a solid base course of at least four (4) inches.
4. Install leveling layer in severely depressed areas.
5. Install 2 inches compacted, 9.5mm ID2 wearing course on entire section.

OPTION 2 (for Sections C, D only)

Conventional overlay pave these sections of asphalt roadway, as follows:

1. Mill surface asphalt to a depth of, at least, two (2) inches.
2. At areas of severe separation, fill with appropriate material.
3. Install leveling layer in severely depressed areas.
4. Install 2 inches compacted, 9.5mm ID2 wearing course on entire section.

OPTION 3 (for Sections A,B,C,D only)

Complete removal and repaving of these sections of asphalt roadway, as follows:

1. Remove all asphalt to firm support, to allow the required base in, step 2.
2. Insure/install a minimum of, at least, eight (8) inches of 2A modified stone base;
3. Install four (4) inches of 25mm BCBC;
4. Install two (2) inches of compacted, 9.6mm ID2 wearing course on entire section.

OPTION 4 (for Section E only)

1. Mill surface asphalt to a depth of three (3) inches.
2. Install three (3) inches 19mm ID2 wearing course.

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF CONTRACTOR

State of PA

County of Lehigh

(Name) Andrea L. Krajcic being first duly sworn, states that:

(1) ~~He~~ She is Sec/Treas. (owner, partner, office, representative agent)

of Patrick Paving + Excavation, Inc.
(Company),

The bidder that has submitted that attached Bid;

(2) He is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached Bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such Bid;

(3) Such bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid;

(4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees or parties in interest, including this affidavit, has, in any way, colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed, directly or indirectly with any other Bidder, firm or person to submit a collusive or sham Bid in connection with the Contract for which the attached Bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such Contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against East Penn School District or any person interested in the proposed Contract, and,

(5) The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affidavit.

Andrea L. Krajcic /s/

Sec/Treas. Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 12th day of June, 2015

BY: Kaitlin Kulp

TITLE: Notary Public

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
Notarial Seal
Kaitlin Kulp, Notary Public
South Whitehall Twp., Lehigh County
My Commission Expires Oct. 10, 2016
MEMBER, PENNSYLVANIA ASSOCIATION OF NOTARIES

patrick PAVING / EXCAVATION INC.

610-433-4336

ALLENTOWN, PA.

1219 NORTH 17TH STREET, ALLENTOWN, PA. 18104
FAX: 610-435-1993
www.patrickpaving.com

DATE: 06/12/2015

TO: East Penn School District

SUBJECT: References

Lehigh Valley Builders & Development
Attn: Ed Deichneister
700 Sipos Drive
Northampton, Pa. 18067
Ed 610-972-6530

Krager Hawk Industries
1825 Allentown Road
Quakertown, Pa. 18951
Craig 267-374-9885

Harmony Excavating, Inc.
4556 East Valley Road
Center Valley, Pa. 18034
Kenny 610-865-8018

Iacocca Realty
Yocco's
16 East Minor Street
Emmaus, Pa. 18049
610-928-3100 (store)

BID BOND

AMCO Insurance Company
Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company
Allied Property & Casualty Insurance Company
1100 Locust St., Dept 2006 Des Moines, IA 50391-2006
(866) 387-0457

CONTRACTOR:
Patrick Paving & Excavating, Inc.
1219 N. 17th St.
Allentown, PA 18104-3109

SURETY:
AMCO Insurance Company
1100 Locust St., Dept. 2006
Des Moines, IA 50391-2006

OWNER:
East Penn School District
800 Pine St.
Emmaus, PA 18049

BOND AMOUNT: 10% of bid amount

PROJECT:
Shoemaker Elementary & Eyer Middle School

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof: or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be a Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Signed and sealed this 12th day of June, 2015

Patrick Paving & Excavating, Inc.
(Principal) *(Seal)*

(Witness)

(Title)

AMCO Insurance Company
(Surety) *(Seal)*

Claire Mitchell
(Witness)

Amanda C. Schaffer
(Title) Amanda C. Schaffer, Attorney-in-Fact

This document conforms to American Institute of Architects Document A310, 2010 edition

Power of Attorney

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT:

Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company, an Ohio corporation
Farmland Mutual Insurance Company, an Iowa corporation
Nationwide Agribusiness Insurance Company, an Iowa corporation
AMCO Insurance Company, an Iowa corporation
Allied Property and Casualty Insurance Company, an Iowa corporation
Depositors Insurance Company, an Iowa corporation

hereinafter referred to severally as the "Company" and collectively as the "Companies," each does hereby make, constitute and appoint:

GEORGE B. MOWRER **DAVID W. RISPOLI** **AMANDA C. SCHAFFER**

BETHLEHEM PA

each in their individual capacity, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, with full power and authority to sign, seal, and execute on its behalf any and all bonds and undertakings, and other obligatory instruments of similar nature, in penalties not exceeding the sum of

TWO MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS **$ 2,000,000.00**

and to bind the Company thereby, as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by the duly authorized officers of the Company; and all acts of said Attorney pursuant to the authority given are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This power of attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following resolution duly adopted by the board of directors of the Company:

"RESOLVED, that the president, or any vice president be, and each hereby is, authorized and empowered to appoint attorneys-in-fact of the Company, and to authorize them to execute and deliver on behalf of the Company any and all bonds, forms, applications, memorandums, undertakings, recognizances, transfers, contracts of indemnity, policies, contracts guaranteeing the fidelity of persons holding positions of public or private trust, and other writings obligatory in nature that the business of the Company may require; and to modify or revoke, with or without cause, any such appointment or authority; provided, however, that the authority granted hereby shall in no way limit the authority of other duly authorized agents to sign and countersign any of said documents on behalf of the Company."

"RESOLVED FURTHER, that such attorneys-in-fact shall have full power and authority to execute and deliver any and all such documents and to bind the Company subject to the terms and limitations of the power of attorney issued to them, and to affix the seal of the Company thereto; provided, however, that said seal shall not be necessary for the validity of any such documents."

This power of attorney is signed and sealed under and by the following bylaws duly adopted by the board of directors of the Company.

Execution of Instruments. Any vice president, any assistant secretary or any assistant treasurer shall have the power and authority to sign or attest all approved documents, instruments, contracts, or other papers in connection with the operation of the business of the company in addition to the chairman of the board, the chief executive officer, president, treasurer or secretary; provided, however, the signature of any of them may be printed, engraved, or stamped on any approved document, contract, instrument, or other papers of the Company.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be sealed and duly attested by the signature of its officer the 11th day of November, 2011.

Gary A. Douglas, President and Chief Operating Officer of Nationwide Agribusiness Insurance Company and Farmland Mutual Insurance Company; and **Vice President** of Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company, AMCO Insurance Company, Allied Property and Casualty Insurance Company, and Depositors Insurance Company

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK: ss
On this 11th day of November, 2011, before me came the above-named officer for the Companies aforesaid, to me personally known to be the officer described in and who executed the preceding instrument, and he acknowledged the execution of the same, and being by me duly sworn, deposes and says, that he is the officer of the Companies aforesaid, that the seals affixed hereto are the corporate seals of said Companies, and the said corporate seals and his signature were duly affixed and subscribed to said instrument by the authority and direction of said Companies.

Sandy Alitz
Iowa Notarial Seal
Commission number 152785
My Commission Expires March 24, 2014

Sandy Alitz
Notary Public
My Commission Expires
March 24, 2014

CERTIFICATE

I, Robert W Horner III, Secretary of the Companies, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the original power of attorney issued by the Company; that the resolution included therein is a true and correct transcript from the minutes of the meetings of the boards of directors and the same has not been revoked or amended in any manner; that said Gary A. Douglas was on the date of the execution of the foregoing power of attorney the duly elected officer of the Companies, and the corporate seals and his signature as officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority of said board of directors; and the foregoing power of attorney is still in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name as Secretary, and affixed the corporate seals of said Companies this 12th day of June, 20 15.

Secretary

This Power of Attorney Expires 05/30/16

BDJ 1 (11-11) 00

70011

EXHIBIT #12

SPILLMAN FARMER ARCHITECTS
1720 Spillman Drive, Suite 200, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania 18015-2169
610-865-2621

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION BID FORM

SUBMITTED BY: Machemer Contracting, Inc.

MAILING ADDRESS 1431 S. 4th Street
Allentown, PA 18103

PHONE NUMBER 610-797-4778

PROJECT: Exterior Masonry Restoration
Macungie Elementary School / Eyer Middle School
4062 Brookside Road
Macungie, PA 18062

TO: East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, Pennsylvania, 18049
ATTN: Mrs. Debra Surdoval - Business Manager

1. Having carefully examined Contract Documents listed in Table of Contents, and consisting of Bidding Requirements, Conditions of Contract, drawings, specifications and the following Addenda numbered and dated as follows:

Addendum No.	Dated
1	June 5, 2015

And having examined the site and being familiar with conditions affecting the Work, Undersigned proposes to furnish materials and labor, to perform the **General Construction** work to complete the Exterior Masonry Restoration at both the Macungie Elementary School and Eyer Middle School as called for by Bidding Documents for Stipulated Sum of:

SIXTY-NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED & EIGHTY

DOLLARS ($ **69,980.00**)

Undersigned agrees above Stipulated Sum is firm price bid including applicable taxes and is not subject to extras or escalator clauses.

2. Undersigned agrees to execute Contract for above work for the above Stipulated Sum provided that he be notified of acceptance of bid within sixty (60) days after time set for the receipt of bids. Undersigned agrees to execute contract and deliver it to Owner.

3. Undersigned agrees by submission of this bid, the bidder is the only interested party submitting this bid, that the contract Documents are incorporated herein, that there is no collusion and the bid will not be assigned without written consent of the Owner.

4. Undersigned agrees that the Bid Security form is properly executed and is attached herein.

5. Undersigned agrees to add or deduct from the above Stipulated Sum the following amount for alternate work required by Bidding Documents. Reference Section 01.2300 - Alternates for a complete description of each alternate. If the bidder fails to indicated that an Alternate Bid is an "Add" or "Deduct" on the bid form, that particular Alternate Bid shall be considered as no change:

Alternate No.1 - Add the painting of the exposed steel on the building.

ADD TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED

DOLLARS ($ 25,800.00)

Alternate No. 2 - In lieu of the minor restoration work included in the base bid, provide complete replacement of the brick masonry on the west side of the Exterior Steps and Landing.

ADD EIGHTEEN THOUSAND

DOLLARS ($ 18,000.00)

Alternate No. 3 - Add the masonry repairs and restoration of the exterior masonry wall at the entrance to the Eyer Middle School as indicated.

ADD TWELVE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED

DOLLARS ($ 12,300.00)

Alternate No. 4 - Add the masonry repairs and restoration of the exterior masonry entrance sign on Brookside Road.

ADD FIFTEEN THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED

DOLLARS ($ 15,600.00)

6. Undersigned agrees to add or deduct from Stipulated Sum following amounts for authorized added or omitted work.

Unit Prices for Additional and Deducted Work:

Unit Price No. 1: Brick Restoration (Removal and Replacement), per SF..... $ 35.00

7. Bids will be evaluated as a combination of the base bid, and alternates selected by the Owner.

8. ATTACHMENTS

a. Bid Security:

Bid Bond, all payable to the Owner
Certified Check
Cashier's Check, or

Is firm an individual, partnership or corporation? Corporation

Name state under which incorporated Pennsylvania

Full name of each individual partner Jay M. Morgenstern

Has Firm been in business for 5 years or more? YES X NO

Date: June 11, 2015

Machemer Contracting, Inc.
Firm Name

Jay M Morgenstern

By President
(or Vice President
if incorporated)

If Incorporated By Secretary
or Treasurer

END OF DOCUMENT

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS

AIA Document A310

Bid Bond

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we Machemer Contracting, Inc., 1431 S. Fourth Street, Allentown PA 18103 (Here insert full name and address or legal title of Contractor)

as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and CBIC, 9025 N. Lindbergh Drive, Peoria IL 61615 (Here insert full name and address or legal title of Surety)

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Illinois as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto East Penn School District, 800 Pine Street, Emmaus PA 18049 (Here insert full name and address or legal title of Owner)

as Obligee, hereinafter called the Obligee, in the sum of Ten per cent of total amount bid ----------00/100 Dollars ($ 10% total amt.bid), for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for exterior masonry restoration at (Here insert full name, address and description of project) Macungie Elementary School & Eyer Middle School, 4062 Brookside Road, Macungie PA 18062

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Obligee shall accept the bid of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a Contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of such bid, and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter such Contract and give such bond or bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the Obligee the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Obligee may in good faith contract with another party to perform the Work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this 12th day of June 2015

(Witness)

Machemer Contracting, Inc.
(Principal) (Seal)

Jay M Morgenstern (Title) President

(Witness)

CBIC
(Surety) (Seal)

Thomas S. Bailey (Title)
Attorney-in-Fact

RLI® cbic an RLI Company
9025 N. Lindbergh Dr. | Peoria, IL 61615
Phone: (800)645-2402 | Fax: (309)689-2036

POWER OF ATTORNEY

RLI Insurance Company
Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company

Know All Men by These Presents:

That this Power of Attorney is not valid or in effect unless attached to the bond which it authorizes executed, but may be detached by the approving officer if desired.

That this Power of Attorney may be effective and given to either or both of **RLI Insurance Company** and **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**, required for the applicable bond.

That **RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**, each Illinois corporations (as applicable), each authorized and licensed to do business in all states and the District of Columbia do hereby make, constitute and appoint:

Thomas S. Bailey

in the City of Macungie, State of Pennsylvania, as Attorney in Fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred upon him/her to sign, execute, acknowledge and deliver for and on its behalf as Surety, in general, any and all bonds, undertakings, and recognizances in an amount not to exceed **Ten Million** Dollars (**$10,000,000.00**) for any single obligation.

The acknowledgment and execution of such bond by the said Attorney in Fact shall be as binding upon this Company as if such bond had been executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of this Company.

RLI Insurance Company and **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**, as applicable, have each further certified that the following is a true and exact copy of the Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of each such corporation, and now in force, to-wit:

> **"All bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the Corporation shall be executed in the corporate name of the Corporation by the President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Treasurer, or any Vice President, or by such other officers as the Board of Directors may authorize. The President, any Vice President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, or the Treasurer may appoint Attorneys in Fact or Agents who shall have authority to issue bonds, policies or undertakings in the name of the Corporation. The corporate seal is not necessary for the validity of any bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the Corporation. The signature of any such officer and the corporate seal may be printed by facsimile or other electronic image."**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, **RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**, as applicable, have caused these presents to be executed by its respective Vice President with its corporate seal affixed this 30th day of January, 2015.

CONTRACTORS BONDING AND INSURANCE COMPANY CORPORATE SEAL ILLINOIS

RLI INSURANCE COMPANY CORPORATE SEAL ILLINOIS

RLI Insurance Company
Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company

Roy C. Die — Vice President

State of Illinois
County of Peoria } SS

On this 30th day of January, 2015, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared Roy C. Die, who being by me duly sworn, acknowledged that he signed the above Power of Attorney as the aforesaid officer of the **RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**, and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said corporation.

Jacqueline M. Bockler — Notary Public

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
JACQUELINE M. BOCKLER
COMMISSION EXPIRES 01/14/18
NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF ILLINOIS

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned officer of **RLI Insurance Company**, and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**, each Illinois corporations, do hereby certify that the attached Power of Attorney is in full force and effect and is irrevocable; and furthermore, that the Resolution of the Company as set forth in the Power of Attorney, is now in force. In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the **RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company** this _____ day of _____, _____.

RLI Insurance Company
Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company

Roy C. Die — Vice President

3775560020212

A0059115

tyco SimplexGrinnell

Service Solution

SITE SUMMARY

Site Name/Location	Extinguisher	Fire Alarm	Kitchen Hood	Suppression Gas Systems	Sprinkler (Commercial)	Location Total
East Penn School District-800 Pine St	X					$280.00
East Penn School District-1001 North Street	X					$90.00
East Penn School District-6299 Lower Macungie Rd	X	X	X	X	X	$8,419.00
East Penn School District-6043 Lower Macungie Rd	X	X			X	$1,300.00
East Penn School District-5616 Buckeye Rd	X	X	X		X	$8,455.00
East Penn School District-520 Elm St	X	X		X	X	$2,820.00
East Penn School District-233 Seem St	X	X			X	$2,735.00
East Penn School District-500 Macungie Ave	X	X	X		X	$11,770.00
East Penn School District-4068 N Fairview St	X	X	X		X	$4,430.00
East Penn School District-6135 Sauerkraut Lane	X	X	X	X	X	$5,455.00
East Penn School District-222 W 3rd St	X	X	X		X	$3,139.00
East Penn School District-4062 Brookside Road	X	X			X	$3,110.00
East Penn School District-1064 LIBERTY LN	X	X			X	$2,845.00
Grand Total: Number of Sites: 13						**$54,848.00**

 © 2010 SimplexGrinnell LP. All rights reserved

SUMMARY OF SERVICES

Fire Alarm Test & Inspect - Panel Parts and Labor Only - SIMPLEX PROG 4100U SYSTEM

FIRE ALARM PANEL COMPONENT REPLACEMENT FOR LISTED FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS:
Panel component replacement covers maintenance and component replacement on the central processing unit, to include reprogramming of system due to failure, replacement of circuit boards, and all components in the control panels, annunciator panels, transponders, printers, keyboards and monitors associated with system. Replacement of the entire fire alarm panel, faulty wiring, ground faults, software updates and peripheral devices are not covered.

TEST AND INSPECTION OVERVIEW:
Our trained technicians will perform inspections and diagnostic tests for the accessible peripheral devices listed and currently connected to the fire alarm system. Tests will be scheduled in advance. (See "List of Equipment" page for equipment to be tested)

DOCUMENTATION:
Accessible components and devices logged for:
- Location of each device tested, including system address or zone location
- Test results and applicable voltage readings
- Any discrepancies found noted (individually and on a separate summary page)

Inspection documentation provided to Customer. NOTE: Certain additional services may be required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). AHJ or internal organizational requirements may be more restrictive than state/provincial requirements. Building owners and managers should make themselves aware of applicable codes and references in order to ensure that contracted Services fulfill requirements.

Fire Alarm Test & Inspect - Panel Parts and Labor Only - SIMPLEX NETWORK FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

FIRE ALARM PANEL COMPONENT REPLACEMENT FOR LISTED FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS:
Panel component replacement covers maintenance and component replacement on the central processing unit, to include reprogramming of system due to failure, replacement of circuit boards, and all components in the control panels, annunciator panels, transponders, printers, keyboards and monitors associated with system. Replacement of the entire fire alarm panel, faulty wiring, ground faults, software updates and peripheral devices are not covered.

TEST AND INSPECTION OVERVIEW:
Our trained technicians will perform inspections and diagnostic tests for the accessible peripheral devices listed and currently connected to the fire alarm system. Tests will be scheduled in advance. (See "List of Equipment" page for equipment to be tested)

DOCUMENTATION:
Accessible components and devices logged for:
- Location of each device tested, including system address or zone location
- Test results and applicable voltage readings
- Any discrepancies found noted (individually and on a separate summary page)

Inspection documentation provided to Customer. NOTE: Certain additional services may be required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). AHJ or internal organizational requirements may be more restrictive than state/provincial requirements. Building owners and managers should make themselves aware of applicable codes and references in order to ensure that contracted Services fulfill requirements.

Extinguisher Test & Inspect - FIRE HOSE SYSTEM

TEST AND INSPECTION OVERVIEW:
Our trained technicians will perform inspections and diagnostic tests for the accessible portable fire extinguishers listed. (See "List of Equipment" page for equipment to be tested).

 © 2010 SimplexGrinnell LP. All rights reserved

Any recharges, hydrostatic testing, service parts and labor will be performed at the time of inspection and billed in addition to this agreement.

DOCUMENTATION:
- Any discrepancies found will be noted.

Inspection documentation shall be provided to Customer. NOTE: Certain additional services may be required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). AHJ or internal organizational requirements may be more restrictive than state/provincial requirements. Building owners and managers should make themselves aware of applicable codes and references in order to ensure that contracted Services fulfill requirements.

Sprinkler Test & Inspect - DELUGE SYSTEM

TEST AND INSPECTION:
Our trained technicians will perform inspections and diagnostic tests for the accessible fire sprinkler devices listed and currently connected to fire sprinkler system. Tests will be scheduled in advance. (See "List of Equipment" page for equipment to be tested.)

DOCUMENTATION:
Accessible components and devices logged for:
- Test results
- Any discrepancies found noted (individually and on a separate summary page)

Inspection documentation provided to Customer. NOTE: Certain additional services may be required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). AHJ or internal organizational requirements may be more restrictive than state/provincial requirements. Building owners and managers should make themselves aware of applicable codes and references in order to ensure that contracted Services fulfill requirements.

Annual deluge system sprinkler test & inspection includes inspecting gauges, systems valves, components and signs; operating control valves; testing tamper and pressure switches, and local alarms and signals; opening main drain to record static and residual pressures; trip test [full flow where authorized by the owner], inspecting the fire department connection; and doing an area walkthrough to visually inspect sprinklers/nozzles, piping, fittings, and hangers from the floor/ground level.

Kitchen Hood Test & Inspect - ANSUL HOOD SYSTEM

TEST AND INSPECTION:
Our trained technicians will perform inspections and diagnostic tests for the accessible kitchen fire suppression devices listed and currently connected to kitchen fire suppression system. Tests will be scheduled in advance. (See "List of Equipment" page for equipment to be tested.)

DOCUMENTATION:
Accessible components and devices logged for:
Location of each device tested, including system address or zone location
Test results and applicable voltage readings
Required device tags
Any discrepancies found noted (individually and on a separate summary page)
Inspection documentation provided to Customer. NOTE: Certain additional services may be required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). AHJ or internal organizational requirements may be more restrictive than state/provincial requirements. Building owners and managers should make themselves aware of applicable codes and references in order to ensure that contracted Services fulfill requirements.

Extinguisher Test & Inspect - EXTINGUISHERS/PORTABLES SYSTEM

TEST AND INSPECTION OVERVIEW:

 © 2010 SimplexGrinnell LP. All rights reserved

Our trained technicians will perform inspections and diagnostic tests for the accessible portable fire extinguishers listed. (See "List of Equipment" page for equipment to be tested).

Any recharges, hydrostatic testing, service parts and labor will be performed at the time of inspection and billed in addition to this agreement.

DOCUMENTATION:
- Any discrepancies found will be noted.

Inspection documentation shall be provided to Customer. NOTE: Certain additional services may be required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). AHJ or internal organizational requirements may be more restrictive than state/provincial requirements. Building owners and managers should make themselves aware of applicable codes and references in order to ensure that contracted Services fulfill requirements.

Suppression Gas Systems Test & Inspect - FM200 SYSTEM

TEST AND INSPECTION:
Our trained technicians will perform inspections and diagnostic tests for the accessible special hazards fire suppression devices listed and currently connected to special hazards fire suppression system. Tests will be scheduled in advance. (See "List of Equipment" page for equipment to be tested.)

DOCUMENTATION:
Accessible components and devices logged for:
Location of each device tested, including system address or zone location
Test results and applicable voltage and pressure readings
Required device tags
Any discrepancies found noted (individually and on a separate summary page)
Inspection documentation provided to Customer. NOTE: Certain additional services may be required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). AHJ or internal organizational requirements may be more restrictive than state/provincial requirements. Building owners and managers should make themselves aware of applicable codes and references in order to ensure that contracted Services fulfill requirements.

Sprinkler Test & Inspect - WET SPRINKLER SYSTEM

TEST AND INSPECTION:
Our trained technicians will perform inspections and diagnostic tests for the accessible fire sprinkler devices listed and currently connected to fire sprinkler system. Tests will be scheduled in advance. (See "List of Equipment" page for equipment to be tested.)

DOCUMENTATION:
Accessible components and devices logged for:
- Test results
- Any discrepancies found noted (individually and on a separate summary page)

Inspection documentation provided to Customer. NOTE: Certain additional services may be required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). AHJ or internal organizational requirements may be more restrictive than state/provincial requirements. Building owners and managers should make themselves aware of applicable codes and references in order to ensure that contracted Services fulfill requirements.

Annual Wet pipe sprinkler test & inspect includes inspecting gauges, systems valves, components and signs; operating control valves; testing tamper and flow switches, and local alarms and signals; opening main drain to record static and residual pressures; inspecting the fire department connection; and doing a building walkthrough to visually inspect sprinklers, piping, fittings and hangers from the floor level.

Each control valve is operated in its full range and lubricated annually. Drain test is conducted after opening

 © 2010 SimplexGrinnell LP. All rights reserved

Valves to be closed and reopened annually. Check target for proper indication. After this is done a main drain test is run to insure it is fully open.

Valves to be lubricated, closed and reopened annually. Check target for proper indication. After this is done a main drain test is run to insure it is fully open

Smoke Detector Sensitivity Testing - 50% of Devices Every Other Year

SENSITIVITY TESTING FOR CONVENTIONAL SMOKE DETECTORS:
Smoke detector sensitivity testing will be performed on smoke detectors. Testing will be performed using UL/ULC approved sensitivity testing equipment. Devices performing outside the listed sensitivity range will be re-cleaned and re-tested, and, if necessary, noted and recommended for replacement. NOTE: Certain types of analog smoke sensors automatically satisfy this testing requirement through sensitivity reports printed from the fire alarm panel. Excludes duct smoke detectors.

Emergency Service (Normal Working Hours)

Emergency Service (Provided during normal working hours, Monday-Friday excluding our holidays). This service includes labor, travel, and mileage charges for repairs associated with normal wear and tear. Standard service will be provided within 24 hours of notification Monday through Friday, excluding our holidays, unless outlined in the agreement.

SERVICE COVERAGE:
Silver Service Plan - Labor charged at standard service rates up to and including overtime
Gold Parts Service Plan - Panel Parts included. Labor charged at standard service rates up to and including overtime
Gold Labor Service Plan - Panel Labor included. Parts not included
Gold Parts/Labor Service Plan - Parts and Labor included on Panel only
Platinum Service Plan - Parts and Labor Included on covered system

 © 2010 SimplexGrinnell LP. All rights reserved

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Scope of Work: See Proposal
This is also under the Pa State Contract # 4400010438
No truck Charge
No fuel charge

 © 2010 SimplexGrinnell LP. All rights reserved

Service Solution

This Service Solution (the "Agreement") sets forth the Terms and Conditions for the provision of equipment and services to be provided by SimplexGrinnell LP ("Company") to **East Penn School District** and is effective **01-JUL-15** to **30-JUN-18** (the "Initial Term").

PAYMENT TERM: *Semi-Annual In Advance*
PAYMENT AMOUNT:

Quote #: 392044	$280.00	☐
Quote #: 392080	$90.00	☐
Quote #: 392081	$8,419.00	☐
Quote #: 392082	$1,300.00	☐
Quote #: 392083	$8,455.00	☐
Quote #: 392084	$2,820.00	☐
Quote #: 392085	$2,735.00	☐
Quote #: 392086	$11,770.00	☐
Quote #: 392087	$4,430.00	☐
Quote #: 392088	$5,455.00	☐
Quote #: 392089	$3,139.00	☐
Quote #: 392090	$3,110.00	☐
Quote #: 392091	$2,845.00	☐
Total:	$54,848.00	_____ Customer Initial

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE: In accepting this Agreement, Customer agrees to the Terms and Conditions on the following pages and any attachments or riders attached hereto that contain additional terms and conditions. It is understood that these terms and conditions shall prevail over any variation in terms and conditions on any purchase order or other document that the Customer may issue. Any changes in the system requested by the Customer after the execution of Agreement shall be paid for by the Customer and such changes shall be authorized in writing.

ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO THE LIMITATION OF LIABILITY, WARRANTY, INDEMNITY AND OTHER CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT.

East Penn School District		**SimplexGrinnell**	
Signature:	_____	Bronson Burger	
Print Name:	_____	Phone #:	484-895-9313
Title:	_____	Fax #:	610-398-7090
Phone#:	_____	License #: (If Applicable)	_____
Fax #:	_____	Authorized Signature:	_____
Email:	_____	Print Name:	_____
PO#:	_____	Title:	_____
Date:	_____	Date:	_____

 © 2010 SimplexGrinnell LP. All rights reserved

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Term. The Initial Term of this Agreement shall commence on the date of this Agreement and continue for the period indicated in this Agreement. At the conclusion of the Initial Term, this Agreement shall automatically extend for successive terms equal to the Initial Term, each and together a "Term" of this Agreement, unless either party gives written notice to the other party at least thirty (30) days prior to the end of the then-current term.

2. Payment. Payments shall be invoiced and due in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. Work performed on a time and material basis shall be at the then-prevailing Company rate for material, labor, and related items, in effect at the time supplied under this Agreement.

3. Pricing. The pricing set forth in this Agreement is based on the number of devices and services to be performed as set forth in this Agreement. If the actual number of devices installed or services to be performed is greater than that set forth in this Agreement, the price will be increased accordingly. Company may increase prices upon notice to the Customer or annually to reflect increases in material and labor costs. Customer agrees to pay all taxes, permits, and other charges, including but not limited to state and local sales and excise taxes, installation or alarm permits, false alarm assessments, or any charges imposed by any government body, however designated, levied or based on the service charges pursuant to this Agreement. The Customer's failure to make payment when due is a material breach of this Agreement.

4. Code Compliance. Company does not undertake an obligation to inspect for compliance with laws or regulations unless specifically stated in this Agreement. Customer acknowledges that the Authority Having Jurisdiction (e.g. Fire Marshal) may establish additional requirements for compliance with local codes. Any additional services or equipment required will be provided at an additional cost to Customer.

5. Limitation of Liability; Limitations of Remedy. Customer understands that Company offers several levels of protection services and that the level described has been chosen by Customer after considering and balancing various levels of protection afforded and their related costs. **It is understood and agreed by the Customer that Company is not an insurer and that insurance coverage, if any, shall be obtained by the Customer and that amounts payable to Company hereunder are based upon the value of the services and the scope of liability set forth in this Agreement and are unrelated to the value of the Customer's property and the property of others located on the premises. Customer agrees to look exclusively to the Customer's insurer to recover for injuries or damage in the event of any loss or injury and that Customer releases and waives all right of recovery against Company arising by way of subrogation. Company makes no guaranty or Warranty, including any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose that equipment or services supplied by Company will detect or avert occurrences or the consequences therefrom that the equipment or service was designed to detect or avert. It is impractical and extremely difficult to fix the actual damages, if any, which may proximately result from failure on the part of Company to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement. Accordingly, Customer agrees that, Company shall be exempt from liability for any loss, damage or injury arising directly or indirectly from occurrences, or the consequences therefrom, which the equipment or service was designed to detect or avert. Should Company be found liable for any loss, damage or injury arising from a failure of the equipment or service in any respect, Company's liability for Services performed on site at Customer's premises shall be limited to an amount equal to the Agreement price (as increased by the price for any additional work) or, where the time and material payment term is selected, Customer's time and material payments to Company. Where this Agreement covers multiple sites, liability shall be limited to the amount of the payments allocable to the site where the incident occurred. Company's liability with respect to Monitoring Services is set forth in Section 17 of this Agreement. Such sum shall be complete and exclusive. If Customer desires Company to assume greater liability, the parties shall amend this Agreement by attaching a rider setting forth the amount of additional liability and the additional amount payable by the Customer for the assumption by Company of such greater liability, provided however that such rider shall in no way be interpreted to hold Company as an insurer. IN NO EVENT SHALL COMPANY BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGE, LOSS, INJURY, OR ANY OTHER CLAIM ARISING FROM ANY SERVICING, ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, CHANGES, OR MOVEMENTS OF THE COVERED SYSTEM(S), AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED, OR ANY OF ITS COMPONENT PARTS BY THE CUSTOMER OR ANY THIRD PARTY. COMPANY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO DAMAGES ARISING FROM THE USE, LOSS OF THE USE, PERFORMANCE, OR FAILURE OF THE COVERED SYSTEM(S) TO PERFORM. The limitations of liability set forth in this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of all parents, subsidiaries and affiliates of Company, whether direct or indirect, Company's employees, agents, officers and directors.**

6. Reciprocal Waiver of Claims (SAFETY Act). Certain of Company's systems and services have received Certification and/or Designation as Qualified Anti-Terrorism Technologies ("QATT") under the Support Anti-terrorism by Fostering Effective Technologies Act of 2002, 6 U.S.C. §§ 441-444 (the "SAFETY Act"). As required under 6 C.F.R. 25.5 (e), to the maximum extent permitted by law, Company and Customer hereby agree to waive their right to make any claims against the other for any losses, including business interruption losses, sustained by either party or their respective employees, resulting from an activity resulting from an "Act of Terrorism" as defined in 6 C.F.R. 25.2, when QATT have been deployed in defense against, response to, or recovery from such Act of Terrorism.

7. Indemnity. Customer agrees to indemnify, hold harmless and defend Company against any and all losses, damages, costs, including expert fees and costs, and expenses including reasonable defense costs, arising from any and all third party claims for personal injury, death, property damage or economic loss, arising in any way from any act or omission of Customer or Company relating in any way to this Agreement, including but not limited to the Services under this Agreement, whether such claims are based upon contract, warranty, tort (including but not limited to active or passive negligence), strict liability or otherwise. Company reserves the right to select counsel to represent it in any such action. Customer's responsibility with respect to indemnification and defense of Company with respect to Monitoring Services is set forth in Section 17 of this Agreement.

8. General Provisions. Customer has selected the service level desired after considering and balancing various levels of protection afforded, and their related costs. Customer acknowledges and agrees that by this Agreement, Company, unless specifically stated, does not undertake any obligation to maintain or render Customer's system or equipment as Year 2000 compliant, which shall mean, capable of correctly handling the processing of calendar dates before or after December 31, 1999. All work to be performed by Company will be performed during normal working hours of normal working days (8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.), Monday through Friday, excluding Company holidays), as defined by Company, unless additional times are specifically described in this Agreement. All work performed unscheduled unless otherwise specified in this Agreement. Appointments scheduled for four-hour window. Additional charges may apply for special scheduling requests, e.g. working around equipment shutdowns, after hours work.

Company will perform the services described in the Service Solution ("Services ") for one or more system(s) or equipment as described in the Service Solution or the listed attachments ("Covered System(s)"). UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THIS AGREEMENT, ANY INSPECTION (AND, IF SPECIFIED, TESTING) PROVIDED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT DOES NOT INCLUDE ANY MAINTENANCE, REPAIRS, ALTERATIONS, REPLACEMENT OF PARTS, OR ANY FIELD ADJUSTMENTS WHATSOEVER, NOR DOES IT INCLUDE THE CORRECTION OF ANY DEFICIENCIES IDENTIFIED BY COMPANY TO CUSTOMER. COMPANY SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR EQUIPMENT FAILURE OCCURRING WHILE COMPANY IS IN THE PROCESS OF FOLLOWING ITS INSPECTION TECHNIQUES, WHERE THE FAILURE ALSO RESULTS FROM THE AGE OR OBSOLESCENCE OF THE ITEM OR DUE TO NORMAL WEAR AND TEAR. THIS AGREEMENT DOES NOT COVER SYSTEMS, EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS OR PARTS THAT ARE BELOW GRADE, BEHIND WALLS OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS OR EXTERIOR TO THE BUILDING, ELECTRICAL WIRING, AND PIPING.

9. Customer Responsibilities. Customer shall regularly test the System(s) in accordance with applicable law and manufacturers' and Company's recommendations. Customer shall promptly notify Company of any malfunction in the Covered System(s) which comes to Customer's attention. This Agreement assumes any existing system(s) are in operational and maintainable condition as of the Agreement date. If, upon inspection, Company determines that repairs are recommended, repair charges will be submitted for approval by Customer's on-site representative prior to work. Should such repair work be declined, Company shall be relieved from any and all liability arising therefrom.

Customer further agrees to:

- Provide Company clear access to Covered System(s) to be serviced including, if applicable, lift trucks or other equipment needed to reach inaccessible equipment;
- Supply suitable electrical service, heat, heat tracing adequate water supply, and required system schematics and/or drawings;
- Notify all required persons, including but not limited to authorities having jurisdiction, employees, and monitoring services, of scheduled testing and/or repair of systems;
- Provide a safe work environment;
- In the event of an emergency or Covered System(s) failure, take reasonable precautions to protect against personal injury, death, and/or property damage and continue such measures until the Covered System(s) are operational; and
- Comply with all laws, codes, and regulations pertaining to the equipment and/or services provided under this agreement.

Customer represents and warrants that it has the right to authorize the Services to be performed as set forth in this Agreement.

10. Repair Services. Where Customer expressly includes repair, replacement, and emergency response services in the Service Solution section of this Agreement, such services apply only to the components or equipment of the

 © 2010 SimplexGrinnell LP. All rights reserved

Covered System(s). Customer agrees to promptly request repair services in the event the System becomes inoperable or otherwise requires repair. The Agreement price does not include repairs to the Covered System(s) recommended by Company as a result of an inspection, for which Company will submit independent pricing to customer and as to which Company will not proceed until Customer authorizes such work and approves the pricing. Repair or replacement of non-maintainable parts of the Covered System(s) including, but not limited to, unit cabinets, insulating material, electrical wiring, structural supports, and all other non-moving parts, is not included under this Agreement.

11. System Equipment. The purchase of equipment or peripheral devices, (including but not limited to smoke detectors, passive infrared detectors, card readers, sprinkler system components, extinguishers and hoses) from Company shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. If, in Company's sole judgment, any peripheral device or other system equipment, which is attached to the Covered System(s), whether provided by Company, Customer or a third party, interferes with the proper operation of the Covered System(s), Customer shall remove or replace such device or equipment promptly upon notice from Company. Failure of Customer to remove or replace the device shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. If Customer adds any third party device or equipment to the Covered System(s), Company shall not be responsible for any damage to or failure of the Covered System(s) caused in whole or in part by such device or equipment.

12. Reports. Where inspection and/or test services are selected, such inspection and/or test shall be completed on Company's then current Report form, which shall be given to Customer, and, where applicable, Company may submit a copy thereof to the local authority having jurisdiction. The Report and recommendations by Company are only advisory in nature and are intended to assist Customer in reducing the risk of loss to property by indicating obvious defects or impairments noted to the system and equipment inspected and/or tested. They are not intended to imply that no other defects or hazards exist or that all aspects of the Covered System(s), equipment, and components are under control at the time of inspection. Final responsibility for the condition and operation of the Covered System(s) and equipment and components lies with Customer.

13. Availability and Cost of Steel, Plastics & Other Commodities. Company shall not be responsible for failure to provide services, deliver products, or otherwise perform work required by this Agreement due to lack of available steel products or products made from plastics or other commodities. (i) In the event Company is unable, after reasonable commercial efforts, to acquire and provide steel products, or products made from plastics or other commodities, if required to perform work required by this Agreement, Customer hereby agrees that Company may terminate the Agreement, or the relevant portion of the Agreement, at no additional cost and without penalty. Customer agrees to pay Company in full for all work performed up to the time of any such termination. (ii) If Company is able to obtain the steel products or products made from plastics or other commodities, but the price of any of the products has risen by more than 10% from the date of the bid, proposal or date Company executed this Agreement, whichever occurred first, then Company may pass through that increase through a reasonable price increase to reflect increased cost of materials.

14. Confined Space. If access to confined space by Company is required for the performance of Services, Services shall be scheduled and performed in accordance with Company's then-current hourly rate.

15. Hazardous Materials. Customer represents that, except to the extent that Company has been given written notice of the following hazards prior to the execution of this Agreement, to the best of Customer's knowledge there is no:

- "Permit confined space," as defined by OSHA,
- Risk of infectious disease,
- Need for air monitoring, respiratory protection, or other medical risk,
- Asbestos, asbestos-containing material, formaldehyde or other potentially toxic or otherwise hazardous material contained in or on the surface of the floors, walls, ceilings, insulation or other structural components of the area of any building where work is required to be performed under this Agreement.

All of the above are hereinafter referred to as "Hazardous Conditions". Company shall have the right to rely on the representations listed above. If hazardous conditions are encountered by Company during the course of Company's work, the discovery of such materials shall constitute an event beyond Company's control and Company shall have no obligation to further perform in the area where the hazardous conditions exist until the area has been made safe by Customer as certified in writing by an independent testing agency, and Customer shall pay disruption expenses and re-mobilization expenses as determined by Company.This Agreement does not provide for the cost of capture, containment or disposal of any hazardous waste materials, or hazardous materials, encountered in any of the Covered System(s) and/or during performance of the Services. Said materials shall at all times remain the responsibility and property of Customer. Company shall not be responsible for the testing, removal or disposal of such hazardous materials

16. Remote Service. If Customer selects Remote Service, Customer understands and agrees that, while Remote Service provides for communication regarding Customer's fire alarm system to Company via the internet, Remote Service does not constitute monitoring of the system and Customer understands that Remote Service does not provide for Company to contact the fire department or other authorities in the event of a fire alarm. The Customer understands that if it wishes to receive monitoring of its fire alarm system and notification of the fire department or other authorities in the event of a fire alarm, it must select monitoring services as a separate service under this Agreement. CUSTOMER FURTHER UNDERSTANDS AND AGREES THAT THE TERMS OF SECTION 17.F OF THIS AGREEMENT APPLY TO REMOTE SERVICE.

17. Monitoring Services. If Customer has selected Monitoring services, the following shall apply to such services:

A. Alarm Monitoring Service. Customer agrees and acknowledges that Company's sole and only obligation under this Agreement shall be to provide alarm monitoring, notification, and/or Runner services as set forth in this Agreement and to endeavor to notify the party(ies) identified by Customer on the Contact/Call List ("Contacts") and/or Local Emergency Dispatch Numbers for responding authorities. Upon receipt of an alarm signal, Company may, at our sole discretion, attempt to notify the Contacts to verify the signal is not false. If we fail to notify the Contacts or question the response we receive, we will attempt to notify the responding authority. In the event Company receives a supervisory signal or trouble signal, Company shall endeavor to promptly notify one of the Contacts. Company shall not be responsible for a Contact's or responding authority's refusal to acknowledge/respond to Company's notifications of receipt of an alarm signal, nor shall Company be required to make additional notifications because of such refusal. The Contacts are authorized to act on Customer's behalf and, if so designated on the Contact/Call List, are authorized to cancel an alarm prior to the notification of authorities. Customer understands that local laws, ordinances or policies may restrict Company's ability to provide the alarm monitoring and notification services described in this Agreement and/or necessitate modified or additional services and related charges to Customer. Customer understands that Company may employ a number of industry-recognized measures to help reduce occurrences of false alarm signal activations. These measures may include, but are not limited to, implementation of industry-recognized default settings; implementation of "partial clear time bypass" procedures at our alarm monitoring center and other similar measures at our sole discretion from time to time. THESE MEASURES CAN RESULT IN NO ALARM SIGNAL BEING SENT FROM AN ALARM ZONE IN CUSTOMER'S PREMISES AFTER THE INITIAL ALARM ACTIVATION UNTIL THE ALARM SYSTEM IS MANUALLY RESET. Upon receiving notification from Company that a fire or gas detection (e.g. carbon monoxide) signal has been received, the responding authority may forcibly enter the premises. Cellular radio unit test supervision, if provided under this Agreement, provides only the status of the cellular radio unit's current signaling ability at the time of the test communication based on certain programmed intervals and does not serve to detect the potential loss of radio service at the time of an actual emergency event. Company shall not be responsible to provide monitoring services under this Agreement unless and until the communication link between Customer's premises and Company's Monitoring Center has been tested. **SUCH SERVICES ARE PROVIDED WITHOUT WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

B Limitation of Liability; Limitations of Remedy. Customer understands that Company offers several levels of Monitoring Services and that the level described has been chosen by Customer after considering and balancing various levels of protection afforded and their related costs. **It is understood and agreed by the Customer that Company is not an insurer and that insurance coverage, if any, shall be obtained by the Customer and that amounts payable to Company hereunder are based upon the value of the Monitoring Services and the scope of liability set forth in this Agreement and are unrelated to the value of the Customer's property and the property of others located on the premises. Customer agrees to look exclusively to the Customer's insurer to recover for injuries or damage in the event of any loss or injury and that Customer releases and waives all right of recovery against Company arising by way of subrogation. Company makes no guaranty or Warranty, including any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose that equipment or services supplied by Company will detect or avert occurrences or the consequences there from that the equipment or service was designed to detect or avert. It is impractical and extremely difficult to fix the actual damages, if any, which may proximately result from failure on the part of Company to perform any of its monitoring obligations under this Agreement. Accordingly, Customer agrees that, Company shall be exempt from liability for any loss, damage or injury arising directly or indirectly from occurrences, or the consequences there from, which the equipment or service was designed to detect or avert. Should Company be found liable for any loss, damage or injury arising from a failure of the equipment or service in any respect, Company's liability with respect to Monitoring Services shall be the lesser of the annual fee for Monitoring Services allocable to the site where the incident occurred or two thousand five hundred ($2,500) dollars. Such sum shall be complete and exclusive. If Customer desires Company to assume greater liability, the parties shall amend this Agreement by attaching a rider setting forth the amount of additional liability and the additional amount payable by the Customer for the assumption by Company of such greater liability, provided however that such rider shall in no way be interpreted to hold Company as an insurer.**

 © 2010 SimplexGrinnell LP. All rights reserved

IN NO EVENT SHALL COMPANY BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGE, LOSS, INJURY, OR ANY OTHER CLAIM ARISING FROM ANY SERVICING, ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, CHANGES, OR MOVEMENTS OF THE COVERED SYSTEM(S), AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED, OR ANY OF ITS COMPONENT PARTS BY THE CUSTOMER OR ANY THIRD PARTY. COMPANY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO DAMAGES ARISING FROM THE USE, LOSS OF THE USE, PERFORMANCE, OR FAILURE OF THE COVERED SYSTEM(S) TO PERFORM. The limitations of liability set forth in this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of all parents, subsidiaries and affiliates of Company, whether direct or indirect, Company's employees, agents, officers and directors.

C. Indemnity, Insurance. Customer agrees to indemnify, hold harmless and defend Company against any and all losses, damages, costs, including expert fees and costs, and expenses including reasonable defense costs, arising from any and all third party claims for personal injury, death, property damage or economic loss, arising in any way from any act or omission of Customer or Company relating in any way to the Monitoring Services provided under this Agreement, whether such claims are based upon contract, warranty, tort (including but not limited to active or passive negligence), strict liability or otherwise. Company reserves the right to select counsel to represent it in any such action. Customer shall name Company, its officers, employees, agents, subcontractors, suppliers, and representatives as additional insureds on Customer's general liability and auto liability policies.

D. No modification. Modification to Sections 17 B or C may only be made by a written amendment to this Agreement signed by both parities specifically referencing Section 17 B and/or C, and no such amendment shall be effective unless approved by the manager of Company's Central Monitoring Center.

E. Customer's Duties. In addition to Customer's duty to indemnify, defend, and hold Company harmless pursuant to this Section 17:

i. Customer agrees to furnish the names and telephone numbers of all persons authorized to enter or remain on Customer's premises and/or that should be notified in the event of an alarm (the Contact/Call List) and Local Emergency Dispatch Numbers and provide all changes, revision and modifications to the above to Company in writing in a timely manner. Customer must ensure that all such persons are authorized and able to respond to such notification.

ii. Customer shall carefully and properly test and set the system immediately prior to the securing of the premises and carefully test the system in a manner prescribed by Company during the term of this Agreement. Customer agrees that it is responsible for any losses or damages due to malfunction, miscommunication or failure of Customer's system to accurately handle, process or communicate date data. If any defect in operation of the System develops, or in the event of a power failure, interruption of telephone service, or other interruption at Customer's premises of signal or data transmission through any media, Customer shall notify Company immediately. If space/interior protection (i.e. ultrasonic, microwave, infrared, etc.) is part of the System, Customer shall walk test the system in the manner recommended by Company.

iii. When any device or protection is used, including, but not limited to, space protection, which may be affected by turbulence of air, occupied airspace change or other disturbance, forced air heaters, air conditioners, horns, bells, animals and any other sources of air turbulence or movement which may interfere with the effectiveness of the System during closed periods while the alarm system is on, Customer shall notify Company

iv. Customer shall promptly reset the System after any activation.

v. Customer shall notify Company regarding any remodeling or other changes to the protected premises that may affect operation of the system.

vi. Customer shall cooperate with Company in the installation, operation and/or maintenance of the system and agrees to follow all instructions and procedures which may be prescribed for the operation of the system, the rendering of services and the provision of security for the premises.

vii. Customer shall pay all charges made by any telephone or communications provider company or other utility for installation, leasing, and service charges of telephone lines connecting Customer's premises to Company. Customer acknowledges that alarm signals from Customer's premises to Company are transmitted over Customer's telephone or other transmission service and that in the event the telephone or other transmission service is out of order, disconnected, placed on "vacation", or otherwise interrupted, signals from Customer's alarm system will not be received by Company, during any such interruption in telephone or other transmission service and the interruption will not be known to Company. Customer agrees that in the event the equipment or system continuously transmits signals reasonably determined by Company to be false and/or excessive in number, Customer shall be subject to the additional costs and fees incurred by Company in the receiving and/or responding to the excessive signals and/or Company may at its sole discretion terminate this Agreement with respect to Monitoring services upon notice to Customer.

F. Communication Facilities.

i. Authorization. Customer authorizes Company, on Customer's behalf, to request services, orders or equipment from a telephone company, wireless carrier or other company providing communication facilities, signal transmission services or facilities under this Agreement (referred to as " Communication Company"). Should any third party service, equipment or facility be required to perform the Monitoring services set forth in this Agreement, and should the same be terminated or become otherwise unavailable or impracticable to provide, Company may terminate Monitoring services upon notice to Customer.

ii. Digital Communicator. Customer understands that a digital communicator (DACT), if installed under this Agreement, uses traditional telephone lines for sending signals which eliminate the need for a dedicated telephone line and the costs associated with such dedicated lines.

iii. Derived Local Channel. The Communication Company's services provided to Customer in connection with the Services may include Derived Local Channel service. Such service may be provided under the Communication Company's service marks or service names. These services include providing lines, signal paths, scanning and transmission. Customer agrees that the Communication Company's liability is limited to the same extent Company's liability is limited pursuant to this Section 17.

iv. CUSTOMER UNDERSTANDS THAT COMPANY WILL NOT RECEIVE ALARM SIGNALS WHEN THE TELEPHONE LINE OR OTHER TRANSMISSION MODE IS NOT OPERATING OR HAS BEEN CUT, INTERFERED WITH OR IS OTHERWISE DAMAGED OR IF THE ALARM SYSTEM IS UNABLE TO ACQUIRE, TRANSMIT OR MAINTAIN AN ALARM SIGNAL OVER CUSTOMER'S TELEPHONE SERVICE FOR ANY REASON INCLUDING NETWORK OUTAGE OR OTHER NETWORK PROBLEMS SUCH AS CONGESTION OR DOWNTIME, ROUTING PROBLEMS, OR INSTABILITY OF SIGNAL QUALITY. CUSTOMER UNDERSTANDS THAT OTHER POTENTIAL CAUSES OF SUCH A FAILURE OVER CERTAIN TELEPHONE SERVICES (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO SOME TYPES OF DSL, ADSL, VOIP, DIGITAL PHONE, INTERNET PROTOCOL BASED PHONE OR OTHER INTERNET INTERFACE-TYPE SERVICE OR RADIO SERVICE, INCLUDING CELLULAR OR PRIVATE RADIO, ETC. (" NON-TRADITIONAL TELEPHONE SERVICE")) INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO: (1) LOSS OF NORMAL ELECTRIC POWER TO CUSTOMER'S PREMISES (THE BATTERY BACK-UP FOR THE ALARM PANEL DOES NOT POWER TELEPHONE SERVICE); AND (2) ELECTRONICS FAILURES SUCH AS A MODEM MALFUNCTION. CUSTOMER UNDERSTANDS THAT COMPANY WILL ONLY REVIEW THE INITIAL COMPATIBILITY OF CUSTOMER'S ALARM SYSTEM WITH NON-TRADITIONAL TELEPHONE SERVICE AT THE TIME OF INITIAL CONNECTION TO COMPANY'S MONITORING CENTER AND THAT CHANGES IN CUSTOMER'S TELEPHONE SERVICE'S DATA FORMAT AFTER THE INITIAL REVIEW OF COMPATIBILITY COULD MAKE CUSTOMER'S TELEPHONE SERVICE UNABLE TO TRANSMIT ALARM SIGNALS TO COMPANY'S MONITORING CENTERS. IF COMPANY DETERMINES IN ITS SOLE DISCRETION THAT IT IS COMPATIBLE, COMPANY WILL PERMIT CUSTOMER TO USE NON-TRADITIONAL TELEPHONE SERVICE AS THE SOLE METHOD OF TRANSMITTING ALARM SIGNALS, ALTHOUGH CUSTOMER UNDERSTANDS THAT COMPANY RECOMMENDS THE USE OF AN ADDITIONAL BACK-UP METHOD OF COMMUNICATION TO CONNECT CUSTOMER'S ALARM SYSTEM TO THE MONITORING CENTER REGARDLESS OF THE TYPE OF TELEPHONE SERVICE USED. CUSTOMER ALSO UNDERSTANDS THAT IF COMPANY DETERMINES IN ITS SOLE DISCRETION THAT CUSTOMER'S NON-TRADITIONAL TELEPHONE SERVICE IS OR LATER BECOMES NON-COMPATIBLE, OR IF CUSTOMER CHANGES TO ANOTHER NON-TRADITIONAL TELEPHONE SERVICE THAT IS NOT COMPATIBLE, THEN COMPANY REQUIRES THAT CUSTOMER USE AN ALTERNATE METHOD OF COMMUNICATION ACCEPTABLE TO COMPANY AS THE PRIMARY METHOD TO CONNECT CUSTOMER'S ALARM SYSTEM TO THE MONITORING CENTER. CUSTOMER UNDERSTANDS THAT TRANSMISSION OF FIRE ALARM SIGNALS BY MEANS OTHER THAN A TRADITIONAL TELEPHONE LINE MAY NOT BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH FIRE ALARM STANDARDS OR SOME LOCAL FIRE CODES, AND THAT IT IS CUSTOMER'S OBLIGATION TO COMPLY WITH SUCH STANDARDS AND CODES. CUSTOMER ALSO UNDERSTANDS THAT IF THE ALARM SYSTEM HAS A LINE CUT FEATURE, IT MAY NOT BE ABLE TO DETECT IF A NON-TRADITIONAL TELEPHONE SERVICE LINE IS CUT OR INTERRUPTED, AND THAT COMPANY MAY NOT BE ABLE TO PROVIDE CERTAIN AUXILIARY MONITORING SERVICES THROUGH A NON-TRADITIONAL TELEPHONE LINE OR SERVICE. CUSTOMER FURTHER UNDERSTANDS THAT THE ALARM PANEL MAY BE UNABLE TO SEIZE THE PHONE LINE TO TRANSMIT AN ALARM SIGNAL IF ANOTHER CONNECTION IS OFF THE HOOK DUE TO IMPROPER CONNECTION OR OTHERWISE.

G. Verification; Runner Service. Some jurisdictions may require alarm verification by telephone or on-site verification (Runner Service) before dispatching emergency services. In the event that a requirement of alarm verification becomes effective after the date of this Agreement, such services may be available at an additional charge. Company shall not be held liable for any delay or failure of dispatch of emergency services arising from such verification. Where Runner Service is indicated, such services may be provided by a third party. COMPANY WILL NOT ARREST OR DETAIN ANY PERSON.

H. Personal Emergency Response Service. If Customer has selected Personal Emergency Response Services, Customer agrees that the very nature of Personal Emergency Response Services, irrespective of any delays, involves uncertainty, risk and possible serious injury, disability or death, for

 © 2010 SimplexGrinnell LP. All rights reserved

which Company should not under any circumstances be held responsible or liable; that the equipment furnished for Personal Emergency Response Services is not foolproof and may experience signal transmission failures or delays for any number of reasons, whether or not our fault or under Company's control; that the actual time required for medical emergency providers to arrive at the premises and/or to transport any person requiring medical attention is unpredictable and that many contributing factors, including but not limited to such things as telephone network operation, distance, weather, road and traffic conditions, alarm equipment function and human factors, both with responding authorities and with Company, may affect response

18. Limited Warranty. COMPANY WARRANTS THAT ITS WORKMANSHIP AND MATERIAL, EXCLUDING MONITORING SERVICES, FURNISHED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT WILL BE FREE FROM DEFECTS FOR A PERIOD OF NINETY (90) DAYS FROM THE DATE OF FURNISHING. Where Company provides product or equipment of others, Company will warrant the product or equipment only to the extent warranted by such third party. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH HEREIN, COMPANY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE WITH RESPECT TO THE SERVICES PERFORMED OR THE PRODUCTS, SYSTEMS OR EQUIPMENT, IF ANY, SUPPORTED HEREUNDER. COMPANY MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, AND UNDERTAKES NO OBLIGATION TO ENSURE BY THE SERVICES PERFORMED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, THAT COMPANY'S PRODUCTS OR THE SYSTEMS OR EQUIPMENT OF THE CUSTOMER WILL CORRECTLY HANDLE THE PROCESSING OF CALENDAR DATES BEFORE OR AFTER DECEMBER 31, 1999.

19. Taxes, Fees, Fines, Licenses, and Permits. Customer agrees to pay all sales tax, use tax, property tax, utility tax and other taxes required in connection with the equipment and services listed, including telephone company line charges, if any. Customer shall comply with all laws and regulations relating to the equipment and its use and shall promptly pay when due all sales, use, property, excise and other taxes and all permit, license and registration fees now or hereafter imposed by any government body or agency upon the equipment or its use. Company may, without notice, obtain any required permit, license or registration for Customer at Customer's expense and charge a fee for this service. If Customer fails to maintain any required licenses or permits, Company shall not be responsible for performing the services and may terminate the services without notice to Customer.

20. Outside Charges. Customer understands and accepts that Company specifically denies any responsibility for charges associated with the notification or dispatching of anyone, including but not limited to fire department, police department, paramedics, doctors, or any other emergency personnel, and if there are any charges incurred as a result of said notification or dispatch, said charges shall be the responsibility of Customer.

21. Insurance. Customer shall name Company, its officers, employees, agents, subcontractors, suppliers, and representatives as additional insureds on Customer's general liability and auto liability policies.

22. Waiver of Subrogation. Customer does hereby for itself and all other parties claiming under it release and discharge Company from and against all hazards covered by Customer's insurance, it being expressly agreed and understood that no insurance company or insurer will have any right of subrogation against Company.

23. Force Majeure, Exclusions. Company shall not be responsible for delays, interruption or failure to render services due to causes beyond its control, including but not limited to material shortages, work stoppages, fires, civil disobedience or unrest, severe weather, fire or any other cause beyond the control of Company. This Agreement expressly excludes, without limitation, provision of fire watches; reloading of, upgrading, and maintaining computer software; making repairs or replacements necessitated by reason of negligence or misuse of components or equipment or changes to Customer's premises; vandalism; power failure; current fluctuation; failure due to non-Company installation; lightning, electrical storm, or other severe weather; water; accident; fire; acts of God; testing inspection and repair of duct detectors, beam detectors, and UV/IR equipment; provision of fire watches; clearing of ice blockage; draining of improperly pitched piping; batteries; recharging of chemical suppression systems; reloading of, upgrading, and maintaining computer software; corrosion (including but not limited to micro-bacterially induced corrosion ("MIC")); cartridges greater that 16 grams; gas valve installation; or any other cause external to the Covered System(s) and Company shall not be required to provide Service while interruption of service due to such causes shall continue. This Agreement does not cover and specifically excludes system upgrades and the replacement of obsolete systems, equipment, components or parts. All such services may be provided by Company at Company's sole discretion at an additional charge. If Emergency Services are expressly included in the Service Solution, the Agreement price does not include travel expenses.

24. Delays. Company shall have no responsibility or liability to Customer or any other person for delays in the installation or repair of the System or the performance of our Services regardless of the reason, or for any resulting consequences.

25. Termination. Company may terminate this Agreement immediately at its sole discretion upon the occurrence of any Event of Default as hereinafter defined. Company may also terminate this Agreement at its sole discretion upon notice to Customer if Company's performance of its obligations under this Agreement becomes impracticable due to obsolescence of equipment at Customer's premises or unavailability of parts.

26. No Option to Solicit. Customer shall not, directly or indirectly, on its own behalf or on behalf of any other person, business, corporation or entity, solicit or employ any Company employee, or induce any Company employee to leave his or her employment with Company, for a period of two years after the termination of this Agreement.

27. Default. An Event of Default shall include 1) any full or partial termination of this Agreement by Customer before the expiration of the then-current Term, 2) failure of the Customer to pay any amount within ten (10) days after the amount is due and payable, 3) abuse of the System or the Equipment, 4) failure by Customer to observe, keep or perform any term of this Agreement; 5) dissolution, termination, discontinuance, insolvency or business failure of Customer. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, Company may pursue one or more of the following remedies, 1) discontinue furnishing Services, 2) by written notice to Customer declare the balance of unpaid amounts due and to become due under the this Agreement to be immediately due and payable, provided that all past due amounts shall bear interest at the rate of 1 ½% per month (18% per year) or the highest amount permitted by law, 3) receive immediate possession of any equipment for which Customer has not paid. 4) proceed at law or equity to enforce performance by Customer or recover damages for breach of this Agreement, and 5) recover all costs and expenses, including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees, in connection with enforcing or attempting to enforce this Agreement.

28. One-Year Limitation on Actions; Choice of Law. It is agreed that no suit, or cause of action or other proceeding shall be brought against either party more than one (1) year after the accrual of the cause of action or one (1) year after the claim arises, whichever is shorter, whether known or unknown when the claim arises or whether based on tort, Agreement, or any other legal theory. The laws of Massachusetts shall govern the validity, enforceability, and interpretation of this Agreement.

29. Assignment. Customer may not assign this Agreement without Company's prior written consent. Company may assign this Agreement without obtaining Customer's consent.

30. Entire Agreement. The parties intend this Agreement, together with any attachments or Riders (collectively the "Agreement) to be the final, complete and exclusive expression of their Agreement and the terms and conditions thereof. This Agreement supersedes all prior representations, understandings or agreements between the parties, written or oral, and shall constitute the sole terms and conditions relating to the Services. No waiver, change, or modification of any terms or conditions of this Agreement shall be binding on Company unless made in writing and signed by an Authorized Representative of Company.

31. Headings. The headings in this Agreement are for convenience only.

32. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is held by any court or other competent authority to be void or unenforceable in whole or in part, this Agreement will continue to be valid as to the other provisions and the remainder of the affected provision.

33. Electronic Media. Customer agrees that Company may scan, image or otherwise convert this Agreement into an electronic format of any nature. Customer agrees that a copy of this Agreement produced from such electronic format is legally equivalent to the original for any and all purposes, including litigation. Customer agrees that Company's receipt by fax of the Agreement signed by Customer legally binds Customer and such fax copy is legally equivalent to the original for any and all purposes, including litigation.

34. Legal Fees. Company shall be entitled to recover from the Customer all reasonable legal fees incurred in connection with Company enforcing the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

35. License Information (Security System Customers): AL Alabama Electronic Security Board of Licensure 7956 Vaughn Road, PMB 392, Montgomery, Alabama 36116 (334) 264-9388: AR Regulated by: Arkansas Board of Private Investigators and Private Security Agencies, #1 State Police Plaza Drive, Little Rock 72209 (501)618-8600: CA Alarm company operators are licensed and regulated by the Bureau of Security and Investigative Services, Department of Consumer Affairs, Sacramento, CA, 95814. Upon completion of the installation of the alarm system, the alarm company shall thoroughly instruct the purchaser in the proper use of the alarm system. Failure by the licensee, without legal excuse, to substantially commence work within 20 days from the approximate date specified in the agreement when the work will begin is a violation of the Alarm Company Act: NY Licensed by the N.Y.S. Department of the State: TX Texas Commission on Private Security, 5805 N. Lamar Blvd., Austin, TX 78752-4422, 512-424-7710. License numbers available at www.simplexgrinnell.com or contact your local SimplexGrinnell office.

 © 2010 SimplexGrinnell LP. All rights reserved

CONTRACT FOR EMPLOYMENT OF ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT

THIS CONTRACT made this 1st day of July 2015, by and between the Board of School Directors of the East Penn School District with offices located in Emmaus, Pennsylvania (hereinafter referred to as "School District") and Dr. Denise M. Torma (hereinafter referred to as "Assistant Superintendent")

WHEREAS, the Board of School Directors (hereinafter referred to as "Board") of the School District at a regularly scheduled meeting duly and properly called on the 9th, day of February 2015, did appoint Dr. Denise M. Torma to the office of School District Assistant Superintendent for the School District in accordance with the provisions of Sections 508, 1076, and 1077 of the Public School Code of 1949, as amended (hereinafter referred to as "School Code"); and

WHEREAS, the parties have agreed upon certain terms and conditions of employment and desire to reduce said terms and conditions to writing.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties intending to be legally bound hereby, and in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, agree as follows:

1. **Term**

   The Board, in consideration of the promises herein contained, hereby employs Dr. Denise M. Torma and Dr. Denise M. Torma hereby accepts employment as Assistant Superintendent of the East Penn School District for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2015 and ending no later than June 30, 2020.

   The Contract shall terminate immediately upon expiration of the aforesaid term unless the Contract is sooner modified or terminated in accordance with this Contract or allowed to renew automatically in accordance with Section 1077 (b) of the School Code.

2. **Professional Qualifications**

   The Assistant Superintendent covenants that she possesses all of the qualifications that are required by law to serve as an Assistant Superintendent in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and that she will maintain the same throughout the term of the Contract.

3. **Authority of School Board/District and Assistant Superintendent**

   The School District, on its own behalf and on behalf of the electors of the School District and the Assistant Superintendent hereby retain and reserve all powers, rights, authority, duties and responsibilities conferred upon and invested in it and in her respectively by the laws of the Constitution of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania save for any powers or rights limited by the express terms of this Contract.

4. Duties and Responsibilities

A. During the term of this contract, the Assistant Superintendent agrees to perform the duties of the Assistant Superintendent in a competent and professional manner in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, this Contract, and the School District's Job Description for the position of Assistant Superintendent, a copy of which is attached hereto, made a part hereof, and marked as Exhibit "A".

B. The Assistant Superintendent shall be charged with the administration of the schools when designated by the Superintendent of Schools in emergency situations or planned absences of the Superintendent and the other Assistant Superintendent.

C. The Assistant Superintendent agrees to devote her time, attention, energies, skills, and labor to her employment as Assistant Superintendent during the term of this Contract provided; however, that she may undertake, and be compensated for outside work, including consultative work, speaking engagements, writing, lecturing, adjunct teaching, or other professional services which do not interfere with the Assistant Superintendent's obligations pursuant to the Contract.

D. The duties of the Assistant Superintendent require her participation in professional associations and presence at numerous meetings, conventions, and conferences in order to maintain awareness of current issues, programs and information. The Assistant Superintendent's attendance at seminars, workshops, in-service programs, PIL requirement sessions or courses, school activities, and graduate education programs is necessary to maintain the knowledge and skills required of her position. The School District considers the expenses involved in such activities including membership dues and fees in at least three (3) professional associations to be directly related to the Assistant Superintendent's duties and agrees to reimburse her up to $1,000.00 per year towards the dues of such professional associations.

E. The School District agrees to reimburse the Assistant Superintendent for the cost of state mandated training, specifically including the PIL Program.

5. Compensation and Benefits

A. The School District retains the right to adjust the Assistant Superintendent's annual salary during the term of the Contract and any extension thereof. Any adjustment in salary made during the life of the Contract or any extension thereof shall be in the form of an amendment which shall become a part of the Contract thereof. In making any such amendment, it shall not be considered that the School District has entered into a new contract with the Assistant Superintendent, nor that the termination date of this Contract has been extended. However, the School District may, by specified action, extend the termination of this Contract if the same is agreeable to the parties and is permitted by law.

B. In recognition of the complexity of the position of the Assistant Superintendent and the Board's desire to compensate the Assistant Superintendent fairly, the Board agrees to compensate the Assistant Superintendent for the period of the July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016 in the amount of $158,556 per annum, pro-rated over the period. Thereafter, compensation shall be provided based on the evaluation of the Assistant Superintendent as provided in Section 6 of this Contract. However, no adjustment in salary may exceed the previous year's salary by 5%.

C. The Assistant Superintendent shall be entitled to all collateral benefits provided to members of the Act 93 group of the School District as more particularly described in Exhibit "B", as may be amended, a copy of which is attached hereto, and made a part hereof, except as modified and supplemented as follows:

   i. The Assistant Superintendent will be eligible for all accumulated sick days that have been accumulated in her prior service in the School District.

   ii. The Assistant Superintendent will not be compensated for any unused sick days upon retirement, termination or departure from the School District.

6. <u>Assessment of Performance</u>

A. The Board, through the School District Superintendent, shall evaluate in writing the performance of the Assistant Superintendent at least once a year during the term of this Contract, no Later than June 30th of each year, unless the parties mutually agree in writing on another date of the annual evaluation. The parties agree to use the evaluation instrument to review the performance of the Assistant Superintendent, a copy of which is attached hereto, made a part hereof, and marked as Exhibit "C", which they may mutually agree to modify thereafter.

B. A copy of the written evaluation shall be delivered to the Assistant Superintendent. The Assistant Superintendent shall have the right to make a written response to the evaluation. The Board's evaluation and the Assistant Superintendent's response(s) shall be totally private and in no manner become public knowledge or conversation, except as otherwise expressly required by state or federal law. The Assistant Superintendent's performance shall be deemed satisfactory and the Assistant Superintendent shall not be subject to discipline, discharge or termination on the basis of neglect or incompetency in any year when a formal performance assessment is not completed in accordance with this Contract.

C. The performance assessment shall be used for the following purposes:

   i. To strengthen the working relationship among the Board, the Superintendent and the Assistant Superintendent and to clarify for the Assistant Superintendent, Superintendent and the Board , the responsibilities the School District relies on the Assistant Superintendent to fulfill;

ii. To discuss and establish goals and/or objective performance standards for the ensuing year; and

iii. To establish the basis for possible incremental adjustments in the annual salary rate for the Assistant Superintendent.

D. The performance of the Assistant Superintendent shall be assessed, in part, against the objective performance standards that have been mutually agreed upon by the Board and the Assistant Superintendent. The Board shall post the mutually agreed upon objective performance standards on the School District website and shall also annually post the date of the Assistant Superintendent's annual performance assessment and whether or not the Assistant Superintendent met the agreed to objective performance standards. No other information regarding the Assistant Superintendent's performance assessment shall be posted on the School District website or in any manner disclosed by the School District unless expressly required by state or federal law. The Board and the Assistant Superintendent hereby mutually agree to objective performance standards which are attached hereto, made a part hereof, and marked as Exhibit "C", and which will be reviewed and updated as necessary on or before July 1 of each year of this Contract unless another date is mutually agreed upon by the Board and the Assistant Superintendent.

7. <u>Professional Liability</u>

The Board agrees that it will defend, hold harmless and indemnify the Assistant Superintendent from any and all demands, claims, suits, actions and legal proceedings brought against the Assistant Superintendent in her individual capacity or in her official capacity as agent and employee of the Board, provided the incident arose while the Assistant Superintendent as acting within the course and scope of her employment and provided that such liability coverage is within the authority of the board to provide under state law.

8. <u>Reappointment</u>

The Board shall follow the procedures set forth in Section 1077 of the Public School Code of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania relative to the reappointment of the Assistant Superintendent to another term.

9. <u>Termination</u>

This Contract may be terminated prior to the end of the term of this Contract as follows:

A. The Assistant Superintendent shall be subject to discharge and termination of this Contract for valid and just cause for the reasons specified in Section 1080 of the School Code. However, the Board shall not arbitrarily or capriciously call for the Assistant Superintendent's dismissal and the Assistant Superintendent shall in any event have the right to written charges, notice of hearing, a fair and impartial hearing,

all elements of due process, and the right to appeal to a court of competent jurisdiction. At any such hearing before the Board, the Assistant Superintendent shall have the right to be present and to be heard, to be represented by counsel, and to present evidence, through witnesses, testimony, and documentation relevant to the issue.

B. This Contract may be unilaterally terminated without penalty by the resignation of the Assistant Superintendent at any time provided the Assistant Superintendent gives the board at least sixty (60) days notice prior to the effective date of the resignation. If this contract is terminated in this manner, the School District shall immediately pay and provide to the Assistant Superintendent all of the aggregate compensation, salary, and benefits, including but not limited to insurance premiums and coverages and payment for unused leave or vacation the Assistant Superintendent earned, accrued and/or is entitled to in accordance with this Contract through the mutually agreed upon effective date of the termination of this Contract.

C. This Contract may be terminated by mutual consent, in writing, of the Assistant Superintendent and the Board. If the Contract is terminated in this manner, the School District shall immediately pay and provide to the Assistant Superintendent all of the aggregate compensation, salary and benefits, including but not limited to insurance premiums and coverages and payment for unused leave or vacation, the Assistant Superintendent earned, accrued and/or is entitled in accordance with this Contract through the mutually agreed upon effective date of the termination of this Contract plus any applicable post-employment and retirement benefits provided for in this Contract.

D. This Contract shall be terminated upon the death of the Assistant Superintendent, at which time, the District shall pay to the Assistant Superintendent's estate and/or her heirs all of the aggregate compensation, salary and benefits the Assistant Superintendent earned, accrued and/or is entitled to under this Contract through the date of the Assistant Superintendent's death.

10. <u>Modification</u>

This Contract shall not be amended, changed or modified, except in writing signed by the Assistant Superintendent and approved by the Board and signed by a duly authorized officer(s) of the Board.

11. <u>Savings</u>

Should any provision of this Contract be declared illegal or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, said provision shall be deleted from this Contract to the extent that it violates the law. The remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect for the duration of the Contract if not affected by the deleted provision. If at any time thereafter such provision shall no longer conflict with the law, then it shall be deemed restored in full force and effect as if it had never been in conflict with the law.

12. Obligations

This Contract shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of School District and its duly authorized representative and successors. This Contract shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the Assistant Superintendent and, to the extent applicable, her personal representatives of heirs.

13. Statutory Reference

All references to the School Code contained herein shall also refer to and incorporate any amendment or reconciliation of the School Code.

14. Applicable Law

This Contract shall be governed and construed with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties have caused this Contract to be duly executed the day and year first written above.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____ _____

President, Board of School Directors **Date**

ATTEST:

_____ _____

Secretary, Board of School Directors **Date**

By: _____ _____

Dr. Denise M. Torma **Date**

Appendix A
EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

JOB DESCRIPTION

Title: Assistant Superintendent "B"

Organizational / Labor Relationship: Contract with Board of Education

Status (FLSA): 12 month position, exempt, salaried

Reporting Relationships: Ascending – Reports directly to the Superintendent
Descending – As assigned by the Superintendent

Position Summary: Assists the Superintendent in directing the overall leadership and operation of the school district, especially the elementary program. He/she assists the superintendent in the implementation of school district plans, policies and programs. He/she evaluates and coordinates the activities of all elementary principals to ensure the effective and efficient operation of all schools and programs.

Qualifications

Education: Completion of formal coursework equivalent to the requirements for Pennsylvania certification as listed below, which normally requires at least a Masters degree

Certification: Must hold or be eligible for Pennsylvania certificate as a Superintendent of Schools

Experience: Experience in K-12 school systems on a professional level

Knowledge / Skills / Abilities

1. A commitment to child-centered approach to education
2. A sensitivity to the mental, physical and emotional needs of students, staff members and the community
3. An understanding of individual differences and a skill in cooperative planning for the development of the potential of staff members
4. Demonstrates knowledge of district and school curriculum
5. Demonstrates objectivity in personnel evaluation
6. The ability to organize available staff and community resources into effective service programs
7. An understanding of the fiscal and personnel management aspects of school administration
8. The ability to communicate effectively, both orally and in writing, with students, staff and the public
9. Personal integrity, good character, emotional stability and the ability to accept constructive criticism
10. Knowledge of and flexibility in the use of computers and software programs typically used in school administration
11. Writes clearly and concisely

12. Speaks effectively in both formal and informal situations

Essential Functions / Duties / Responsibilities

1. Supervise elementary principals
2. Supervise Elementary Curriculum Coordinator
3. Coordinate and conduct elementary principal meetings
4. Co-facilitate East Penn Strategic Plan process with Assistant Superintendent "A"
5. Serve as District Assessment Coordinator, including oversight of state assessment program (PSSA, Keystone Exams, CDTs)
6. Serve as District Home School Coordinator
7. Coordinate Response to Instruction and Intervention program (RtII)
8. Coordinate District enrollment process, including registration K-12, enrollment, and redistricting
9. Supervise Central Registration
10. Share in the supervision of the Instructional Technology Resource Teachers
11. Plan and participate in district-level recruitment and selection process for new professional staff
12. Co-facilitate STEAM initiatives, including collaboration with DaVinci Science Center
13. Coordinate student teaching placements and professional internships throughout the district, including collaboration with local colleges / universities
14. Participate in District Instructional Leadership Planning Team (DILT Planning Team) to plan and facilitate professional development for District administrators
15. Collaborate with Coordinator of Elementary Curriculum, Coordinator of Middle School Curriculum Coordinator, Coordinator of High School Curriculum and Assistant Superintendent "A" , Director of Information Technology, and other central office administrators to address building and district-level needs especially in the area of district goals and state and federal initiatives
16. Performs other duties as needed or requested by the Superintendent
17. Serve as CEO of the District in the absence of the Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent "A"

Physical Requirements

1. Ability to stand, bend, stoop, sit, lift, reach, communicate (vision, hearing, and speech), carry or convey sufficient weight to safely and effectively carry out functions, duties, and responsibilities
2. Ability to independently ambulate in and around school buildings and office areas
3. Ability to travel to and from assigned work locations without employer support
4. Is able to independently read, write, speak, and comprehend the English language

This job description may be updated and/or altered at the sole discretion of the employer.

To perform this job successfully, an individual must be able to perform each essential function / duty / responsibility at acceptable standards as set by the employer. In accordance with both state and/or federal law, reasonable accommodations will be considered upon employee request.

APPENDIX C
COLLATERAL BENEFITS

Vacation

Fifteen days after one year of service. One additional day for each year of service, to a maximum of twenty days. If requested in writing, ten (10) vacation days may be carried over into the next year with the provision that at least five (5) days of those carried over must be used by September 1.

Insurances

1. Group term life insurance at thrice annual salary, rounded to highest $1000.
2. Hospitalization, dental, prescription drug ($10.00 deductible), major medical ($250/$500 deductible) to $1,000,000 for dependents, including students to age 25, mail order prescription drugs, and Managed Care/Pre-certification programs.
3. Medical insurance premium cost sharing.
4. Disability insurance at 2/3 salary to age 65.

Leave Days

1. Twelve sick days annually and cumulative: ten at 50% pay.
2. Personal and emergency days as approved by the Superintendent.
3. Maximum of two religious holidays annually.
4. Bereavement leave: five days for immediate family; one day for near relative or friend.
5. Jury duty as per teacher contract.

Retention Incentive Program

1. All administrators employed by the district for at least five (5) years who qualify for retirement under provisions of the Public Employees Retirement System (PSERS) are eligible for the Retention Incentive Program (Policy 350.1). Upon receipt of a letter of resignation and application to PSERS for benefits at least ninety (90) days prior to the date of retirement, the administrator will be eligible for the following:
   a) individual medical/hospitalization benefits until age 65 or upon becoming eligible for government sponsored hospitalization.
   b) payment of 1% of final year salary for all years of service prior to age 50, 2% of final year salary for all years of service between age 50 and 54 and 3% of final year salary for all years of service beyond age 55.
   c) the ability to purchase health care benefits for dependents.
2. All administrators who meet the requirements listed are eligible to participate in the Retention Incentive Program (Policy 350.1).

Other

1. An annual pool of funds for memberships and publications will be established equal to $350 per Act 93 member. This pool will be distributed among the members on an as-needed basis subject to review by the Superintendent.
2. Uncovered medical related expenses at $1000.00 annually for the employee and his/her immediate family that are included on district medical insurance. Receipts and Explanation of Benefits (EOB) must be submitted with reimbursement request.
3. Tuition reimbursement at 100% for coursework which is pre-approved and in the field of education. Whenever an employee has received tuition reimbursement for coursework, the employee will have an obligation to repay to the School District fifty percent (50%) of the reimbursement that was paid if the employee terminates their employment with the School District within one (1) calendar year from the date of completion of the course(s) or repay twenty-five (25%) of the reimbursement that was paid if terminating employment within two (2) calendar years from the date of completion of the coursework. For purposes of this provision, termination date shall be the last day of employment with the school district. Employees terminating their employment with the school district for the following reasons shall be exempt from the preceding reimbursement requirements: Retirement through PSERS, dismissal or furlough by the School District, non return to employment following childrearing or general leave of absence, and/or medical disability. The Superintendent may consider the suspension of this section in cases involving extenuating circumstances. The Superintendent's decision is final and binding upon all parties and is not precedent setting or subject to the grievance procedure.
4. Daily meal allowance maximum for approved conferences at $60.
5. An optional payment of $1800 included within the Section 125 Plan for non-inclusion in healthcare benefits if proof is provided of health care coverage by another entity.
6. Voluntary Section 125 benefits will be available for medical savings and childcare savings plans.
7. The district reserves the right to implement additional components of a voluntary Section 125 plan in the future.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT'S EVALUATION

Board Member's Name: _____

Date: _____

Key: + **Assistant Superintendent performs well**
✓ **Assistant Superintendent performs satisfactory**
- **Assistant Superintendent needs to improve**

Underline either +, ✓, or -

Standard 1 ***(Shared Vision) An education leader promotes personalized student success by thinking and planning strategically to create and sustain an organizational vision of learning that is shared and supported by the school community.***

+ ✓ - Insures that the district curriculum is aligned with the PDE Standards.

+ ✓ - In collaboration with others, uses appropriate data to establish rigorous, concrete goals in the context of student achievement and instructional programs.

+ ✓ - Uses research and/or best practices in improving the educational program.

+ ✓ - Aligns and implements the educational program, plans, actions and resources with the district's vision, goals, and Strategic Plan.

+ ✓ - Provides leadership for major initiatives and change efforts.

+ ✓ - Communicates effectively to major stakeholders regarding progress with school Improvement plan goals.

+ ✓ - Constructively handles dissent and disagreement within the organization.

Strengths:

Suggestions for Improvement:

Suggestions for Future Consideration: **EXHIBIT "C"**

Standard 2 ***(Culture of Learning)An education leader promotes personalized student success by advocating, nurturing, and sustaining a school culture and instructional program conducive to student learning.***

+ ✓ - Monitors and evaluates the effectiveness of curriculum, instruction, and assessment.

+ ✓ - Articulates the desired school/system culture and shows evidence about how it is reinforced.

+ ✓ - Systematically and fairly recognizes and celebrates accomplishments of staff and students.

+ ✓ - Creates a system that prioritizes the needs of the staff in terms of professional development.

+ ✓ - Oversees the evaluation of staff and ongoing coaching for improvement.

+ ✓ - Monitors and evaluates the effectiveness of curriculum, instruction, and assessment.

+ ✓ - Is highly visible and engaged in the classrooms, schools, and student activities.

+ ✓ - Delegates appropriately to encourage the empowerment of staff.

Strengths:

Suggestions for Improvement:

Suggestions for Future Consideration

Standard 3 ***(Decision Making) An education leader promotes personalized student success by accessing and using appropriate data to inform decision making at all levels in the organization.***

+ ✓ - Decisions are made after acquiring the best information possible.

+ ✓ - Decisions are consistently made in a timely manner appropriate to the situation.

+ ✓ - Decisions are consistently made based upon the needs of the students.

+ ✓ - Feedback and input form staff at all levels is accepted, respected, and considered.

Strengths:

Suggestions for Improvement:

Suggestions for Future Consideration

Standard 4 ***(Management) An education leader promotes personalized student success by ensuring management of the resources for a safe, efficient and effective learning environment.***

+ ✓ - Complies with state and federal mandates and local board policies.

+ ✓ - Has a system in place to recruit, select, induct and retain staff to support quality instruction.

+ ✓ - Addresses current and potential issues in a timely manner.

+ ✓ - Manages fiscal and physical resources responsibly, efficiently and effectively.

+ ✓ - Maximizes instructional time by effectively designing and managing operational procedures.

+ ✓ - Communicates effectively with both internal and external audiences about the operation of the system.

+ ✓ - Has systems in place to monitor the budget.

Strengths:

Suggestions for Improvement:

Suggestions for Future Consideration:

Standard 5 ***(Family and Community) An educational leader promotes personalized student success by collaborating, communicating, engaging and empowering others inside and outside of the organization to pursue excellence in learning.***

+ ✓ - Engages in family and community by promoting shared responsibility for student learning and support of the education system.

+ ✓ - Facilitates the connections of students and families to the health and social services that support a focus on learning.

+ ✓ - Mobilizes community resources to support individual student success.

+ ✓ - Collaboratively establishes a culture that welcomes and honors families and seeks ways to engage them in student learning.

+ ✓ - Promotes collaboration with all stakeholders.

+ ✓ - Is accessible to and approachable to all stakeholders.

Strengths:

Suggestions for Improvement:

Suggestions for Future Consideration:

Standard 6 ***(Ethics) An education leader promotes the personalized student success by operating in a fair and equitable manner with personal and professional integrity.***

+ ✓ - Models values and beliefs and attitudes that inspire others to higher levels of performance.

+ ✓ - Fosters and maintains supportive professional relationships with the staff.

+ ✓ - Demonstrates appreciation for and sensitivity to diversity within the school community.

+ ✓ - Is respectful of divergent opinions and of different points of view within the boundaries of the values and mission of the organization.

+ ✓ - Acts in accordance with the letter and the spirit of the law.

+ ✓ - Meets commitments, verbal, written, and implied.

Strengths:

Suggestions for Improvement:

Suggestions for Future Consideration:

Standard 7 ***(Advocacy) An education leader promotes personalized student success by advocating for children and public education in the larger political, social, economic, legal and cultural context.***

+ ✓ - Collaborates with community agencies and other decision makers to improve students' well being.

+ ✓ - Advocates for policies and practices to improve the welfare of students.

+ ✓ - Communicates with all constituencies to advance the mission and goals of the district.

+ ✓ - Communicates with all constituencies to advance the mission of public education.

Strengths:

Suggestions for Improvement:

Suggestions for Future Consideration:

Standard 8 ***(Personal and Professional Growth) An education leader promotes the personalized student success by supporting professional growth of self and others through practice and inquiry.***

+ ✓ - Engages in periodic quality reflection and self-evaluation.

+ ✓ - Seeks feedback from others internal and external to the school community.

+ ✓ - Sets personal and professional job-related goals that are connected to the system's, Mission, values and goals.

+ ✓ - Participates in professional development opportunities to extend and expand upon one's knowledge, skills, and competencies, including performance coaching if appropriate.

+ ✓ - Arranges for the personal and professional development of others within the system, including the board of education.

+ ✓ - Reads professionally and seeks to stay abreast of current education and leadership research and theory.

+ ✓ - Engages in activities to promote personal good health.

+ ✓ - Uses current research and theory about effective schools and leadership to develop and revise his professional growth plan.

Strengths:

Suggestions for Improvement:

Suggestions for Future Consideration:

STANDARD AGREEMENT FOR THE SALE OF VACANT LAND

ASVL

This form recommended and approved for, but not restricted to use by, the members of the Pennsylvania Association of REALTORS® (PAR).

PARTIES

BUYER(S): Kevin Frantz and/or assigns	SELLER(S): East Penn School District
BUYER'S MAILING ADDRESS:	SELLER'S MAILING ADDRESS:

PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS 6503 Lower Macungie Road, Macungie, PA ZIP 18062,
in the municipality of Lower Macungie Township, County of Lehigh,
in the School District of East Penn, in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.
Identification (e.g., Tax ID #; Parcel #; Lot, Block; Deed Book, Page, Recording Date): Tax ID # 54710178161. Deed # 1478/169

BUYER'S RELATIONSHIP WITH PA LICENSED BROKER

☐ **No Business Relationship (Buyer is not represented by a broker)**

Broker (Company) The Frederick Group	Licensee(s) (Name) Jane Schiff
Company Address 3500 Winchester Road, Allentown, PA 18104	Direct Phone(s) (610) 841-4206
Company Phone (610) 398-0411	Cell Phone(s) (610) 216-5232
Company Fax (610) 398-7294	Fax
Broker is:	Email janeschiff@nni.com
☐ Buyer Agent (Broker represents Buyer only)	Licensee(s) is:
☒ Dual Agent (See Dual and/or Designated Agent box below)	☐ Buyer Agent with Designated Agency
	☐ Buyer Agent without Designated Agency
	☒ Dual Agent (See Dual and/or Designated Agent box below)

☐ Transaction Licensee (Broker and Licensee(s) provide real estate services but do not represent Buyer)

SELLER'S RELATIONSHIP WITH PA LICENSED BROKER

☐ **No Business Relationship (Seller is not represented by a broker)**

Broker (Company) The Frederick Group	Licensee(s) (Name) Jane Schiff
Company Address 3500 Winchester Road, Allentown, PA 18104	Direct Phone(s) (610) 841-4206
Company Phone (610) 398-0411	Cell Phone(s) (610) 216-5232
Company Fax (610) 398-7294	Fax
Broker is:	Email janeschiff@nni.com
☐ Seller Agent (Broker represents Seller only)	Licensee(s) is:
☒ Dual Agent (See Dual and/or Designated Agent box below)	☐ Seller Agent with Designated Agency
	☐ Seller Agent without Designated Agency
	☒ Dual Agent (See Dual and/or Designated Agent box below)

☐ Transaction Licensee (Broker and Licensee(s) provide real estate services but do not represent Seller)

DUAL AND/OR DESIGNATED AGENCY

A Broker is a Dual Agent when a Broker represents both Buyer and Seller in the same transaction. A Licensee is a Dual Agent when a Licensee represents Buyer and Seller in the same transaction. All of Broker's licensees are also Dual Agents UNLESS there are separate Designated Agents for Buyer and Seller. If the same Licensee is designated for Buyer and Seller, the Licensee is a Dual Agent.

By signing this Agreement, Buyer and Seller each acknowledge having been previously informed of, and consented to, dual agency, if applicable.

COPYRIGHT PENNSYLVANIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS® 2012

Produced with zipForm® by zipLogix 18070 Fifteen Mile Road, Fraser, Michigan 48026 www.zipLogix.com

1. **By this Agreement,** dated June 5, 2015

Seller hereby agrees to sell and convey to Buyer, who agrees to purchase, the identified Property.

2. **PURCHASE PRICE AND DEPOSITS (2-12)**

(A) Purchase Price $ $575,000.00

(Five Hundred Seventy-Five Thousand

U.S. Dollars), to be paid by Buyer as follows:

1. Deposit at signing of this Agreement: $ 10,000.00
2. Deposit within _____ days of the Execution Date of this Agreement: $ _____
3. At Completion of the Due Diligence Period $ 90,000.00
4. Remaining balance will be paid at settlement.

(B) **All funds paid by Buyer, including deposits, will be paid by check, cashier's check or wired funds. All funds paid by Buyer within 30 DAYS of settlement, including funds paid at settlement, will be by cashier's check or wired funds, but not by personal check.**

(C) Deposits, regardless of the form of payment and the person designated as payee, will be paid in U.S. Dollars to Broker for Seller (unless otherwise stated here: _____), who will retain deposits in an escrow account in conformity with all applicable laws and regulations until consummation or termination of this Agreement. Only real estate brokers are required to hold deposits in accordance with the rules and regulations of the State Real Estate Commission. Checks tendered as deposit monies may be held uncashed pending the execution of this Agreement.

3. **SELLER ASSIST (If Applicable) (2-12)**

Seller will pay $ _____ or _____ % of Purchase Price (0 if not specified) toward Buyer's costs, as permitted by the mortgage lender, if any. Seller is only obligated to pay up to the amount or percentage which is approved by mortgage lender.

4. **SETTLEMENT AND POSSESSION (2-12)**

(A) Settlement Date is October 22, 2015, or before if Buyer and Seller agree.

(B) Settlement will occur in the county where the Property is located or in an adjacent county, during normal business hours, unless Buyer and Seller agree otherwise.

(C) At time of settlement, the following will be pro-rated on a daily basis between Buyer and Seller, reimbursing where applicable: current taxes (see Notice Regarding Real Estate Taxes); rents; interest on mortgage assumptions; water and/or sewer fees, together with any other lienable municipal service fees. All charges will be pro-rated for the period(s) covered. Seller will pay up to and including the date of settlement and Buyer will pay for all days following settlement, unless otherwise stated here: _____

(D) Conveyance from Seller will be by fee simple deed of special warranty unless otherwise stated here: _____

(E) Payment of transfer taxes will be divided equally between Buyer and Seller unless otherwise stated here: _____

(F) Possession is to be delivered by deed, existing keys and physical possession to a vacant Property free of debris, with all structures broom-clean, at day and time of settlement, unless Seller, before signing this Agreement, has identified in writing that the Property is subject to a lease.

(G) If Seller has identified in writing that the Property is subject to a lease, possession is to be delivered by deed, existing keys and assignment of existing leases for the Property, together with security deposits and interest, if any, at day and time of settlement. Seller will not enter into any new leases, nor extend existing leases, for the Property without the written consent of Buyer. Buyer will acknowledge existing lease(s) by initialing the lease(s) at the execution of this Agreement, unless otherwise stated in this Agreement.

5. **DATES/TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE (2-12)**

(A) Written acceptance of all parties will be on or before: June 22, 2015

(B) The Settlement Date and all other dates and times identified for the performance of any obligations of this Agreement are of the essence and are binding.

(C) The Execution Date of this Agreement is the date when Buyer and Seller have indicated full acceptance of this Agreement by signing and/or initialing it. For purposes of this Agreement, the number of days will be counted from the Execution Date, excluding the day this Agreement was executed and including the last day of the time period. **All changes to this Agreement should be initialed and dated.**

(D) The Settlement Date is not extended by any other provision of this Agreement and may only be extended by mutual written agreement of the parties.

(E) Certain terms and time periods are pre-printed in this Agreement as a convenience to the Buyer and Seller. All pre-printed terms and time periods are negotiable and may be changed by striking out the pre-printed text and inserting different terms acceptable to all parties.

6. **ZONING (5-01)**

Failure of this Agreement to contain the zoning classification (except in cases where the property {and each parcel thereof, if subdividable} is zoned solely or primarily to permit single-family dwellings) will render this Agreement voidable at Buyer's option, and, if voided, any deposits tendered by the Buyer will be returned to the Buyer without any requirement for court action.

Zoning Classification: U - Urban

7. FIXTURES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY (5-01)

(A) INCLUDED in this sale are all existing items permanently installed in the Property, free of liens. Also included: _____

(B) The following items are LEASED (not owned by Seller): _____

(C) EXCLUDED fixtures and items: _____

8. MORTGAGE CONTINGENCY (2-12)

☒ WAIVED. This sale is NOT contingent on mortgage financing, although Buyer may obtain mortgage financing and/or the parties may include an appraisal contingency.

☐ ELECTED.

(A) This sale is contingent upon Buyer obtaining mortgage financing according to the following terms:

First Mortgage on the Property	**Second Mortgage on the Property**
LoanAmount $ _____	LoanAmount $ _____
Minimum Term _____ years	Minimum Term _____ years
Type of mortgage _____	Type of mortgage _____
For:	For:
☐ Land acquisition only	☐ Land acquisition only
☐ Land acquisition and construction	☐ Land acquisition and construction
☐ Other _____	☐ Other _____
Loan-To-Value (LTV) ratio not to exceed _____ %	Loan-To-Value (LTV) ratio not to exceed _____ %
Mortgage lender _____	Mortgage lender _____
Interest rate _____ %; however, **Buyer agrees to accept the interest rate as may be committed by the mortgage lender,** not to exceed a maximum interest rate of _____ %.	Interest rate _____ %; however, **Buyer agrees to accept the interest rate as may be committed by the mortgage lender,** not to exceed a maximum interest rate of _____ %.
Discount points, loan origination, loan placement and other fees charged by the lender as a percentage of the mortgage loan (excluding any mortgage insurance premiums or VA funding fee) not to exceed _____ % (0% if not specified) of the mortgage loan.	Discount points, loan origination, loan placement and other fees charged by the lender as a percentage of the mortgage loan (excluding any mortgage insurance premiums or VA funding fee) not to exceed _____ % (0% if not specified) of the mortgage loan.

(B) The interest rate(s) and fee(s) provisions in Paragraph 8(A) are satisfied if the mortgage lender(s) gives Buyer the right to guarantee the interest rate(s) and fee(s) at or below the maximum levels stated. If lender(s) gives Buyer the right to lock in the interest rate(s), Buyer will do so at least 15 days before Settlement Date. Buyer gives Seller the right, at Seller's sole option and as permitted by law and the mortgage lender(s), to contribute financially, without promise of reimbursement, to the Buyer and/or the mortgage lender(s) to make the above mortgage term(s) available to Buyer.

(C) Within _____ days (7 if not specified) from the Execution Date of this Agreement, Buyer will make a completed, written mortgage application (including payment for and ordering of appraisal and credit reports without delay, at the time required by lender(s)) for the mortgage terms and to the mortgage lender(s) identified in Paragraph 8(A), if any, otherwise to a responsible mortgage lender(s) of Buyer's choice. Broker for Buyer, if any, otherwise Broker for Seller, is authorized to communicate with the mortgage lender(s) to assist in the mortgage loan process.

(D) **Buyer will be in default of this Agreement if Buyer furnishes false information to anyone concerning Buyer's financial and/or employment status, fails to cooperate in good faith with processing the mortgage loan application (including delay of the appraisal), fails to lock in interest rate(s) as stated in Paragraph 8(B), or otherwise causes the lender to reject, refuse to approve or issue a mortgage loan commitment.**

(E) 1. **Mortgage Commitment Date:** _____ . Upon receiving a mortgage commitment, Buyer will promptly deliver a copy of the commitment to Seller.

2. If Seller does not receive a copy of the mortgage commitment(s) by the Mortgage Commitment Date, Seller may terminate this Agreement by written notice to Buyer. Seller's right to terminate continues until Buyer delivers a mortgage commitment to Seller. Until Seller terminates this Agreement, Buyer is obligated to make a good-faith effort to obtain mortgage financing.

3. Seller may terminate this Agreement by written notice to Buyer after the Mortgage Commitment Date if the mortgage commitment:

a. Does not satisfy the terms of Paragraph 8(A), OR

b. Contains any condition not specified in this Agreement (e.g., the Buyer must settle on another property, an appraisal must be received by the lender, or the mortgage commitment is not valid through the Settlement Date) that is not satisfied and/or removed in writing by the mortgage lender(s) within 7 DAYS after the Mortgage Commitment Date in Paragraph 8(E)(1), or any extension thereof, other than those conditions that are customarily satisfied at or near settlement (e.g., obtaining insurance, confirming employment).

4. If this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Paragraphs 8(E)(2) or (3), or the mortgage loan(s) is not obtained for settlement, all deposit monies will be returned to Buyer according to the terms of Paragraph 24 and this Agreement will be VOID. Buyer will be responsible for any costs incurred by Buyer for any inspections or certifications obtained according to the terms of this Agreement, and any costs incurred by Buyer for: (1) Title search, title insurance and/or mechanics' lien insurance, or any fee for cancellation; (2) Flood insurance, fire insurance, hazard insurance, mine subsidence insurance, or any fee for cancellation; (3) Appraisal fees and charges paid in advance to mortgage lender(s).

(F) If the mortgage lender(s), or a property and casualty insurer providing insurance required by the mortgage lender(s), requires repairs to the Property, Buyer will, upon receiving the requirements, deliver a copy of the requirements to Seller. Within 5 DAYS of receiving the copy of the requirements, Seller will notify Buyer whether Seller will make the required repairs at Seller's expense.

1. If Seller makes the required repairs to the satisfaction of the mortgage lender and/or insurer, Buyer accepts the Property and agrees to the RELEASE in Paragraph 26 of this Agreement.
2. If Seller will not make the required repairs, **or if Seller fails to respond within the stated time,** Buyer will, within 5 DAYS, notify Seller of Buyer's choice to:
   a. Make the repairs/improvements at Buyer's expense, with permission and access to the Property given by Seller, which will not be unreasonably withheld, OR
   b. Terminate this Agreement by written notice to Seller, with all deposit monies returned to Buyer according to the terms of Paragraph 24 of this Agreement.

If Buyer fails to respond within the time stated in Paragraph 8(F)(2) or fails to terminate this Agreement by written notice to Seller within that time, Buyer will accept the Property and agree to the RELEASE in Paragraph 26 of this Agreement.

9. CHANGE IN BUYER'S FINANCIAL STATUS (2-12)

In the event of a change in Buyer's financial status affecting Buyer's ability to purchase, Buyer shall promptly notify Seller and lender(s) to whom the Buyer submitted mortgage application, if any. A change in financial status includes, but is not limited to, loss or a change in employment; failure or loss of sale of Buyer's home; Buyer's having incurred a new financial obligation; entry of a judgment against Buyer. **Buyer understands that applying for and/or incurring an additional financial obligation may affect Buyer's ability to purchase.**

10. SELLER REPRESENTATIONS (2-12)

(A) **Status of Water**

Seller represents that the Property is served by:

☐ Public Water ☐ Community Water ☐ On-site Water ☐ None ☒ Access to be determined

(B) **Status of Sewer**

Seller represents that the Property is served by:

☐ Public Sewer ☐ Community Sewage Disposal System ☐ Ten-Acre Permit Exemption (see Sewage Notice 2)
☐ Individual On-lot Sewage Disposal System (see Sewage Notice 1) ☐ Holding Tank (see Sewage Notice 3)
☐ Individual On-lot Sewage Disposal System in Proximity to Well (see Sewage Notice 1; see Sewage Notice 4, if applicable)
☐ None (see Sewage Notice 1) ☐ None Available/Permit Limitations in Effect (see Sewage Notice 5)
☒ Access to be determined

(C) **Historic Preservation**

Seller is not aware of historic preservation restrictions regarding the Property unless otherwise stated here: _____

(D) ☐ Property, or a portion of it, is preferentially assessed for tax purposes under the following Act(s) (see Notices Regarding Land Use Restrictions):

☐ Farmland and Forest Land Assessment Act (Clean and Green Program; Act 319 of 1974; 72 P.S. § 5490.1 et seq.)
☐ Open Space Act (Act 442 of 1967; 32 P.S. § 5001 et seq.)
☐ Agricultural Area Security Law (Act 43 of 1981; 3 P.S. §901 et seq.)
☐ Other _____

(E) Seller represents that, as of the date Seller signed this Agreement, no public improvement, condominium or homeowner association assessments have been made against the Property which remain unpaid, and that no notice by any government or public authority has been served upon Seller or anyone on Seller's behalf, including notices relating to violations of zoning, housing, building, safety or fire ordinances that remain uncorrected, and that Seller knows of no condition that would constitute a violation of any such ordinances that remain uncorrected, unless otherwise specified here: _____

(F) Seller knows of no other potential notices (including violations) and/or assessments except as follows: _____

(G) Access to a public road may require issuance of a highway occupancy permit from the Department of Transportation.

11. WAIVER OF CONTINGENCIES (9-05)

If this Agreement is contingent on Buyer's right to inspect and/or repair the Property, or to verify insurability, environmental conditions, boundaries, certifications, zoning classification or use, or any other information regarding the Property, Buyer's failure to exercise any of Buyer's options within the times set forth in this Agreement is a WAIVER of that contingency and Buyer accepts the Property and agrees to the RELEASE in Paragraph 26 of this Agreement.

12. INSPECTIONS (2-12) (See Notices Regarding Property and Environmental Inspections)

(A) **Rights and Responsibilities**

1. Seller will provide access to insurers' representatives and, as may be required by this Agreement or by mortgage lender(s), to surveyors, municipal officials, appraisers and inspectors. All parties and their real estate licensee(s) may attend any inspections.
2. Buyer may make a pre-settlement walk-through inspection of the Property. Buyer's right to this inspection is not waived by any other provision of this Agreement.
3. Buyer and/or anyone on the Property at Buyer's direction or on Buyer's behalf, will leave the Property in the same condition as when they arrived unless otherwise agreed upon by the parties. Buyer bears the risk of restoring or repairing the Property or reimbursing Seller for any loss of value.
4. All inspectors, including home inspectors, are authorized by Buyer to provide a copy of any inspection Report to Broker for Buyer.
5. Seller has the right, upon request, to receive a free copy of any inspection Report from the party for whom it was prepared.

(B) Buyer waives or elects at Buyer's expense to have the following Inspections, certifications, and investigations (referred to as "Inspection" or "Inspections") performed by professional contractors, home inspectors, engineers, architects and other properly licensed or otherwise qualified professionals. If the same inspector is inspecting more than one system, the inspector must comply with the Home Inspection Law. (See Notice Regarding the Home Inspection Law)

(C) For elected Inspection(s), Buyer will, within the Contingency Period(s) stated in Paragraph 13(A), complete Inspections, obtain any Inspection Reports or results (referred to as "Report" or "Reports"), and accept the Property, terminate this Agreement, or submit a Written Corrective Proposal(s) to Seller, according to the terms of Paragraph 13(B).

Property Inspections and Environmental Hazards

Elected ____ Buyer may have a licensed or otherwise qualified professional conduct an inspection of the Property's water penetration; electromagnetic fields; wetlands and flood plain delineation; structure square footage; mold and other environmental hazards (e.g., fungi, indoor air quality, asbestos, underground storage tanks, etc.); and any other items Buyer may select. **Waived** ____ / ____

Water Service

Elected ____ Buyer may obtain an Inspection of the quality and quantity of the water system from a properly licensed or otherwise qualified water/well testing company. If and as required by the inspection company, Seller, at Seller's expense, will locate and provide access to the on-site (or individual) water system. Seller will restore the Property to its previous condition, at Seller's expense, prior to settlement. **Waived** ____ / ____

Connection to Off-Site Water Source

Elected ____ Buyer may determine the terms of connecting the Property to an off-site water source available through (Name of Service Provider): _____ . (See Paragraph 14) **Waived** ____ / ____

On-lot Sewage (If Applicable)

Elected ____ / ____ Buyer may obtain an Inspection of the individual on-lot sewage disposal system from a qualified, professional inspector. If and as required by the existing inspection company, Seller, at Seller's expense, will locate, provide access to, and empty the individual on-lot sewage disposal system. Seller will restore the Property to its previous condition, at Seller's expense, prior to settlement. See paragraph 13(C) for more information regarding the Individual On-lot Sewage Inspection Contingency. **Waived** ____

Connection to Off-Site Sewage Disposal System

Elected ____ Buyer may determine whether the terms of connecting the Property to an off-site sewage disposal system through (Name of Service Provider): _____ are acceptable to Buyer. (See Paragraph 15) **Waived** ____ / ____

Property Insurance

Elected ____ Buyer may determine the insurability of the Property by making application for property and casualty insurance for the Property to a responsible insurer. Broker for Buyer, if any, otherwise Broker for Seller, may communicate with the insurer to assist in the insurance process. If the Property is located in a flood plain, Buyer may be required to carry flood insurance at Buyer's expense, which may need to be ordered 14 days or more prior to Settlement Date. **Waived** ____ / ____

Property Boundaries

Elected ____ Buyer may engage the services of a surveyor, title abstractor, or other qualified professional to assess the legal description, certainty and location of boundaries and/or quantum of land. Most Sellers have not had the Property surveyed as it is not a requirement of property transfer in Pennsylvania. Any fences, hedges, walls and other natural or constructed barriers may or may not represent the true boundary lines of the Property. Any numerical representations of size of property are approximations only and may be inaccurate. **Waived** ____ / ____

Deeds, Restrictions and Zoning

Elected ____ Buyer may investigate easements, deed and use restrictions (including any historic preservation restrictions or ordinances) that apply to the Property and review local zoning ordinances. Buyer may verify that the present use of the Property (such as in-law quarters, apartments, home office, day care) is permitted and may elect to make the Agreement contingent upon an anticipated use. Present use: _____ **Waived** ____ / ____

Other

Elected ____ / ____ _____ **Waived** ____ / ____

The Inspections elected above do not apply to the following existing conditions and/or items: _____

13. INSPECTION CONTINGENCY (2-12)

(A) The Contingency Period is 60 days (10 if not specified) from the Execution Date of this Agreement for each Inspection elected in Paragraph 12(C), except the following:

Inspection(s)	Contingency Period
	days
	days
	days
	days

(B) Except as stated in Paragraph 13(C), if the result of any Inspection elected in Paragraph 12(C) is unsatisfactory to Buyer, Buyer will, **within the stated Contingency Period:**

1. Accept the Property with the information stated in the Report(s) and agree to the RELEASE in Paragraph 26 of this Agreement, OR
2. **Terminate this Agreement** by written notice to Seller, with all deposit monies returned to Buyer according to the terms of Paragraph 24 of this Agreement, OR

3. **Present the Report(s) to Seller with a Written Corrective Proposal ("Proposal") listing corrections and/or credits desired by Buyer.** The Proposal may, but is not required to, include the name(s) of a properly licensed or qualified professional(s) to perform the corrections requested in the Proposal, provisions for payment, including retests, and a projected date for completion of the corrections. Buyer agrees that Seller will not be held liable for corrections that do not comply with mortgage lender or governmental requirements if performed in a workmanlike manner according to the terms of Buyer's Proposal.
   a. No later than _____ days (5 if not specified) **from the end of the Contingency Period(s)**, Seller will inform Buyer in writing that Seller will:
      (1) Satisfy all the terms of Buyer's Proposal(s), OR
      (2) Not satisfy all the terms of Buyer's Proposal(s).
   b. If Seller agrees to satisfy the terms of Buyer's Proposal, Buyer accepts the Property and agrees to the RELEASE in Paragraph 26 of this Agreement.
   c. Within _____ days (2 if not specified) of the receipt of written notification that Seller will not satisfy all terms of Buyer's Proposal, or the time stated in paragraph 13(B)(3)(a) if Seller fails to choose either option in writing, whichever occurs first, Buyer will:
      (1) Accept the Property with the information stated in the Report(s) and agree to the RELEASE in Paragraph 26 of this Agreement, OR
      (2) Terminate this Agreement by written notice to Seller, with all deposit monies returned to Buyer according to the terms of Paragraph 24 of this Agreement, OR
      (3) Enter into a mutually acceptable written agreement with Seller, providing for any repairs or improvements to the Property and/or any credit to Buyer at settlement, as acceptable to the mortgage lender, if any.

   If Buyer fails to respond within the time stated in Paragraph 13(B)(3)(c) or fails to terminate this Agreement by written notice to Seller within that time, Buyer will accept the Property and agree to the RELEASE in Paragraph 26 of this Agreement.

(C) If a Report reveals the need to expand or replace the existing individual on-lot sewage disposal system, Seller may, within _____ days (25 if not specified) of receiving the Report, submit a Proposal to Buyer. The Proposal will include, but not be limited to, the name of the company to perform the expansion or replacement; provisions for payment, including retests; and a projected completion date for corrective measures. Within ___5___ DAYS of receiving Seller's Proposal, or **if no Proposal is provided within the stated time,** Buyer will notify Seller in writing of Buyer's choice to:
1. Agree to the terms of the Proposal, accept the Property and agree to the RELEASE in Paragraph 26 of this Agreement, OR
2. Terminate this Agreement by written notice to Seller, with all deposit monies returned to Buyer according to the terms of Paragraph 24 of this Agreement, OR
3. Accept the Property and the existing system and agree to the RELEASE in Paragraph 26 of this Agreement. If required by any mortgage lender and/or any governmental authority, Buyer will correct the defects before settlement or within the time required by the mortgage lender and/or governmental authority, at Buyer's sole expense, with permission and access to the Property given by Seller, which may not be unreasonably withheld. If Seller denies Buyer permission and/or access to correct the defects, Buyer may, within ___5___ DAYS of Seller's denial, terminate this Agreement by written notice to Seller, with all deposit monies returned to Buyer according to the terms of Paragraph 24 of this Agreement.

If Buyer fails to respond within the time stated in Paragraph 13(C) or fails to terminate this Agreement by written notice to Seller within that time, Buyer will accept the Property and agree to the RELEASE in Paragraph 26 of this Agreement.

14. ON-SITE WATER SERVICE APPROVAL CONTINGENCY

☒ NOT APPLICABLE. The Property has an existing water service and Buyer is not seeking approval to install an on-site water system.

☐ WAIVED. Buyer understands and acknowledges there may be no developed water system for the Property and that Buyer has the option to make this Agreement contingent on receiving municipal approval for the installation of an on-site water system. BUYER WAIVES THIS OPTION and agrees to the RELEASE in paragraph 26 of this Agreement.

☐ ELECTED. Contingency Period: _____ days (15 if not specified) from the Execution Date of this Agreement.
1. **Within the Contingency Period**, Buyer will make a completed, written application for municipal approval for the installation of an on-site water system from _____ (municipality). Buyer will pay for applications, legal representation, and any other costs associated with the application and approval process.
2. If the municipality requires the application to be signed by the current owner, Seller agrees to do so.
3. If final, unappealable approval is not obtained by _____, Buyer will:
   a. **Accept the Property** and agree to the the RELEASE in paragraph 26 of this Agreement, OR
   b. **Terminate this Agreement** by written notice to Seller, with all deposit monies returned to Buyer according to the terms of paragraph 24 of this Agreement, OR
   c. Enter into a mutually acceptable written agreement with Seller as acceptable to the lender(s), if any.

   If Buyer and Seller do not reach a written agreement before the time for obtaining final approval, and Buyer does not terminate the Agreement of Sale by written notice to Seller within that time, Buyer will accept the Property and agree to the terms of the RELEASE in paragraph 26 of this agreement.

15. INDIVIDUAL ON-LOT SEWAGE DISPOSAL INSTALLATION CONTINGENCY

☒ NOT APPLICABLE. The Property has an existing sewage disposal system.

☐ WAIVED. Buyer understands and acknowledges that Buyer has the option to make this Agreement contingent on receiving municipal approval for the installation of an individual on-lot sewage disposal system. BUYER WAIVES THIS OPTION and agrees to the RELEASE in paragraph 26 of this Agreement.

☐ ELECTED. Contingency Period: _____ days (15 if not specified) from the Execution Date of this Agreement.

1. **Within the Contingency Period,** ☐ Buyer or ☐ Seller will make a completed, written application for municipal approval for the installation of an individual on-lot sewage disposal system from _____ (municipality). Buyer will pay for applications, legal representation, and any other costs associated with the application and approval process.
2. If the municipality requires the application to be signed by the current owner, Seller agrees to do so.
3. If final, unappealable approval is not obtained by _____, Buyer will:
   a. **Accept the Property** and agree to the the RELEASE in paragraph 26 of this Agreement, OR
   b. **Terminate this Agreement** by written notice to Seller, with all deposit monies returned to Buyer according to the terms of paragraph 24 of this Agreement, OR
   c. Enter into a mutually acceptable written agreement with Seller as acceptable to the lender(s), if any.

   If Buyer and Seller do not reach a written agreement before the time for obtaining final approval, and Buyer does not terminate the Agreement of Sale by written notice to Seller within that time, Buyer will accept the Property and agree to the terms of the RELEASE in paragraph 26 of this agreement.

16. NOTICES, ASSESSMENTS AND MUNICIPAL REQUIREMENTS (2-12)

(A) In the event any notices, including violations, and/or assessments are received after Seller has signed this Agreement and before settlement, Seller will within 5 DAYS of receiving the notices and/or assessments provide a copy of the notices and/or assessments to Buyer and will notify Buyer in writing that Seller will:

1. Fully comply with the notices and/or assessments, at Seller's expense, before settlement. If Seller fully complies with the notices and/or assessments, Buyer accepts the Property and agrees to the RELEASE in Paragraph 26 of this Agreement, OR
2. Not comply with the notices and/or assessments. If Seller chooses not to comply with the notices and/or assessments, or **fails within the stated time to notify Buyer whether Seller will comply,** Buyer will notify Seller in writing within 5 DAYS that Buyer will:
   a. Comply with the notices and/or assessments at Buyer's expense, accept the Property, and agree to the RELEASE in Paragraph 26 of this Agreement, OR
   b. Terminate this Agreement by written notice to Seller, with all deposit monies returned to Buyer according to the terms of Paragraph 24 of this Agreement.

   If Buyer fails to respond within the time stated in Paragraph 16(A)(2) or fails to terminate this Agreement by written notice to Seller within that time, Buyer will accept the Property and agree to the RELEASE in Paragraph 26 of this Agreement.

(B) If required by law, within 30 DAYS from the Execution Date of this Agreement, but in no case later than 15 DAYS prior to Settlement Date, Seller will order at Seller's expense a certification from the appropriate municipal department(s) disclosing notice of any uncorrected violations of zoning, housing, building, safety or fire ordinances and/or a certificate permitting occupancy of the Property. If Buyer receives a notice of any required repairs/improvements, Buyer will promptly deliver a copy of the notice to Seller.

1. Within 5 DAYS of receiving notice from the municipality that repairs/improvements are required, Seller will deliver a copy of the notice to Buyer and notify Buyer in writing that Seller will:
   a. Make the required repairs/improvements to the satisfaction of the municipality. If Seller makes the required repairs/improvements, Buyer accepts the Property and agrees to the RELEASE in Paragraph 26 of this Agreement, OR
   b. Not make the required repairs/improvements. If Seller chooses not to make the required repairs/improvements, Buyer will notify Seller in writing within 5 DAYS that Buyer will:
      (1) Make the repairs/improvements at Buyer's expense, with permission and access to the Property given by Seller, which will not be unreasonably withheld, OR
      (2) Terminate this Agreement by written notice to Seller, with all deposit monies returned to Buyer according to the terms of Paragraph 24 of this Agreement.

      If Buyer fails to respond within the time stated in Paragraph 16(B)(1)(b) or fails to terminate this Agreement by written notice to Seller within that time, Buyer will accept the Property and agree to the RELEASE in Paragraph 26 of this Agreement, and Buyer accepts the responsibility to perform the repairs/improvements according to the terms of the notice provided by the municipality.
2. If Seller denies Buyer permission to make the required repairs/improvements, or does not provide Buyer access before Settlement Date to make the required repairs/improvements, Buyer may, within 5 DAYS, terminate this Agreement by written notice to Seller, with all deposit monies returned to Buyer according to the terms of Paragraph 24 of this Agreement.
3. If repairs/improvements are required and Seller fails to provide a copy of the notice to Buyer as required in this Paragraph, Seller will perform all repairs/improvements as required by the notice at Seller's expense. **Paragraph 16(B)(3) will survive settlement.**

17. PLANNED COMMUNITY (HOMEOWNER ASSOCIATIONS) RESALE NOTICE (2-12)

Property is NOT a part of a Planned Community unless checked below.

☐ PLANNED COMMUNITY (HOMEOWNER ASSOCIATION). The Property is part of a planned community as defined by the Uniform Planned Community Act (see Notice Regarding Condominiums and Planned Communities). Section 5407(a) of the Act requires Seller to furnish Buyer with a copy of the Declaration (other than plats and plans), the bylaws, the rules and regulations of the association, and a Certificate containing the provisions set forth in section 5407(a) of the Act.

THE FOLLOWING APPLIES TO PROPERTIES THAT ARE PART OF A PLANNED COMMUNITY.

(A) Within 15 DAYS from the Execution Date of this Agreement, Seller, at Seller's expense, will request from the association a Certificate of Resale and any other documents necessary to enable Seller to comply with the relevant Act. The Act provides that the association is required to provide these documents within 10 days of Seller's request.

(B) Seller will promptly deliver to Buyer all documents received from the association. Under the Act, Seller is not liable to Buyer for the failure of the association to provide the Certificate in a timely manner or for any incorrect information provided by the association in the Certificate.

(C) The Act provides that Buyer may declare this Agreement VOID at any time before Buyer receives the association documents and for 5 days after receipt, OR until settlement, whichever occurs first. Buyer's notice to Seller must be in writing; upon Buyer declaring this Agreement void, all deposit monies will be returned to Buyer according to the terms of Paragraph 24 of this Agreement.

(D) If the association has the right to buy the Property (right of first refusal), and the association exercises that right, Seller will reimburse Buyer for any costs incurred by Buyer for any inspections or certifications obtained according to the terms of the Agreement, and any costs incurred by Buyer for: (1) Title search, title insurance and/or mechanics' lien insurance, or any fee for cancellation; (2) Flood insurance, fire insurance, hazard insurance, mine subsidence insurance, or any fee for cancellation; (3) Appraisal fees and charges paid in advance to mortgage lender.

18. TITLES, SURVEYS AND COSTS (2-12)

(A) The Property will be conveyed with good and marketable title that is insurable by a reputable title insurance company at the regular rates, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, and easements, **excepting however** the following: existing deed restrictions; historic preservation restrictions or ordinances; building restrictions; ordinances; easements of roads; easements visible upon the ground; easements of record; and privileges or rights of public service companies, if any.

(B) Buyer will pay for the following: (1) Title search, title insurance and/or mechanics' lien insurance, or any fee for cancellation; (2) Flood insurance, fire insurance, hazard insurance, mine subsidence insurance, or any fee for cancellation; (3) Appraisal fees and charges paid in advance to mortgage lender; (4) Buyer's customary settlement costs and accruals.

(C) Any survey or surveys required by the title insurance company or the abstracting company for preparing an adequate legal description of the Property (or the correction thereof) will be obtained and paid for by Seller. Any survey or surveys desired by Buyer or required by the mortgage lender will be obtained and paid for by Buyer.

(D) If Seller is unable to give good and marketable title that is insurable by a reputable title insurance company at the regular rates, as specified in Paragraph 16(A), Buyer may terminate this Agreement by written notice to Seller, with all deposit monies returned to Buyer according to the terms of Paragraph 24 of this Agreement. Upon termination, Seller will reimburse Buyer for any costs incurred by Buyer for any inspections or certifications obtained according to the terms of this Agreement, and for those items specified in Paragraph 18(B) items (1), (2), (3) and in Paragraph 18(C).

(E) Oil, gas, mineral, or other rights of this Property may have been previously conveyed or leased, and Sellers make no representation about the status of those rights unless indicated elsewhere in this Agreement.

☐ **Oil, Gas and Mineral Rights Addendum (PAR Form OGM) is attached.**

(F) **COAL NOTICE (Where Applicable)**

THIS DOCUMENT MAY NOT SELL, CONVEY, TRANSFER, INCLUDE OR INSURE THE TITLE TO THE COAL AND RIGHTS OF SUPPORT UNDERNEATH THE SURFACE LAND DESCRIBED OR REFERRED TO HEREIN, AND THE OWNER OR OWNERS OF SUCH COAL MAY HAVE THE COMPLETE LEGAL RIGHT TO REMOVE ALL SUCH COAL AND IN THAT CONNECTION, DAMAGE MAY RESULT TO THE SURFACE OF THE LAND AND ANY HOUSE, BUILDING OR OTHER STRUCTURE ON OR IN SUCH LAND. (This notice is set forth in the manner provided in Section 1 of the Act of July 17, 1957, P.L. 984.) "Buyer acknowledges that he may not be obtaining the right of protection against subsidence resulting from coal mining operations, and that the property described herein may be protected from damage due to mine subsidence by a private contract with the owners of the economic interests in the coal. This acknowledgement is made for the purpose of complying with the provisions of Section 14 of the Bituminous Mine Subsidence and the Land Conservation Act of April 27, 1966." Buyer agrees to sign the deed from Seller which deed will contain the aforesaid provision.

(G) This property is not subject to a Private Transfer Fee Obligation unless otherwise stated here (see Notice Regarding Private Transfer Fees): _____

☐ **Private Transfer Fee Addendum (PAR Form PTF) is attached.**

19. MAINTENANCE AND RISK OF LOSS (2-12)

(A) Seller will maintain the Property, grounds, fixtures and personal property specifically listed in this Agreement in its present condition, normal wear and tear excepted.

(B) If any system or appliance included in the sale of Property fails before settlement, Seller will:

1. Repair or replace the failed system or appliance before settlement, OR
2. Provide prompt written notice to Buyer of Seller's decision to:
   a. Credit Buyer at settlement for the fair market value of the failed system or appliance, as acceptable to the mortgage lender, if any, OR
   b. Not repair or replace the failed system or appliance, and not credit Buyer at settlement for the fair market value of the failed system or appliance.

3. If Seller does not repair or replace the failed system or appliance or agree to credit Buyer for its fair market value, **or if Seller fails to notify Buyer of Seller's choice,** Buyer will notify Seller in writing within 5 DAYS or before Settlement Date, whichever is earlier, that Buyer will:
   a. Accept the Property and agree to the RELEASE in Paragraph 26 of this Agreement, OR
   b. Terminate this Agreement by written notice to Seller, with all deposit monies returned to Buyer according to the terms of Paragraph 24 of this Agreement.

   If Buyer fails to respond within the time stated in Paragraph 19(B)(3) or fails to terminate this Agreement by written notice to Seller within that time, Buyer will accept the Property and agree to the RELEASE in Paragraph 26 of this Agreement.

(C) Seller bears the risk of loss from fire or other casualties until settlement. If any property included in this sale is destroyed and not replaced prior to settlement, Buyer will:
1. Accept the Property in its then current condition together with the proceeds of any insurance recovery obtainable by Seller, OR
2. Terminate this Agreement by written notice to Seller, with all deposit monies returned to Buyer according to the terms of Paragraph 24 of this Agreement.

20. RECORDING (9-05)

This Agreement will not be recorded in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds or in any other office or place of public record. If Buyer causes or permits this Agreement to be recorded, Seller may elect to treat such act as a default of this Agreement.

21. ASSIGNMENT (2-12)

This Agreement is binding upon the parties, their heirs, personal representatives, guardians and successors, and to the extent assignable, on the assigns of the parties hereto. Buyer will not transfer or assign this Agreement without the written consent of Seller unless otherwise stated in this Agreement. Assignment of this Agreement may result in additional transfer taxes.

22. GOVERNING LAW, VENUE AND PERSONAL JURISDICTION (9-05)

(A) The validity and construction of this Agreement, and the rights and duties of the parties, will be governed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

(B) The parties agree that any dispute, controversy or claim arising under or in connection with this Agreement or its performance by either party submitted to a court shall be filed exclusively by and in the state or federal courts sitting in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

23. REPRESENTATIONS (2-12)

(A) All representations, claims, advertising, promotional activities, brochures or plans of any kind made by Seller, Brokers, their licensees, employees, officers or partners are not a part of this Agreement unless expressly incorporated or stated in this Agreement. This Agreement contains the whole agreement between Seller and Buyer, and there are no other terms, obligations, covenants, representations, statements or conditions, oral or otherwise, of any kind whatsoever concerning this sale. This Agreement will not be altered, amended, changed or modified except in writing executed by the parties.

(B) **Unless otherwise stated in this Agreement, Buyer has inspected the Property (including fixtures and any personal property specifically listed herein) before signing this Agreement or has waived the right to do so, and agrees to purchase the Property IN ITS PRESENT CONDITION, subject to inspection contingencies elected in this Agreement. Buyer acknowledges that Brokers, their licensees, employees, officers or partners have not made an independent examination or determination of the structural soundness of the Property, the age or condition of the components, environmental conditions, the permitted uses, nor of conditions existing in the locale where the Property is situated; nor have they made a mechanical inspection of any of the systems contained therein.**

(C) Any repairs required by this Agreement will be completed in a workmanlike manner.

(D) Broker(s) have provided or may provide services to assist unrepresented parties in complying with this Agreement.

24. DEFAULT, TERMINATION AND RETURN OF DEPOSITS (2-12)

(A) Where Buyer terminates this Agreement pursuant to any right granted by this Agreement, Buyer will be entitled to a return of all deposit monies paid on account of Purchase Price pursuant to the terms of Paragraph 24(B), and this Agreement will be VOID. Termination of this Agreement may occur for other reasons giving rise to claims by Buyer and/or Seller for the deposit monies.

(B) Regardless of the apparent entitlement to deposit monies, Pennsylvania law does not allow a Broker holding deposit monies to determine who is entitled to the deposit monies when settlement does not occur. Broker can only release the deposit monies:
1. If this Agreement is terminated prior to settlement and there is no dispute over entitlement to the deposit monies. A written agreement signed by both parties is evidence that there is no dispute regarding deposit monies.
2. If, after Broker has received deposit monies, Broker receives a written agreement that is signed by Buyer and Seller, directing Broker how to distribute some or all of the deposit monies.
3. According to the terms of a final order of court.
4. According to the terms of a prior written agreement between Buyer and Seller that directs the Broker how to distribute the deposit monies if there is a dispute between the parties that is not resolved. (See Paragraph 24(C))

(C) Buyer and Seller agree that if there is a dispute over the entitlement to deposit monies that is unresolved 180 ~~365~~ days after the Settlement Date stated in Paragraph 4(A), or any written extensions thereof, the Broker holding the deposit monies will, within 30 days of receipt of Buyer's written request, distribute the deposit monies to Buyer unless the Broker is in receipt of verifiable written notice that the dispute is the subject of litigation. If Broker has received verifiable written notice of litigation prior to the receipt of Buyer's request for distribution, Broker will continue to hold the deposit monies until receipt of a written distribution agreement between Buyer and Seller or a final court order. Buyer and Seller are advised to initiate litigation for any portion of the deposit monies prior to any distribution made by Broker pursuant to this paragraph. Buyer and Seller agree that the distribution of deposit monies based upon the passage of time does not legally determine entitlement to deposit monies, and that the parties maintain their legal rights to pursue litigation even after a distribution is made.

Produced with zipForm® by zipLogix 18070 Fifteen Mile Road, Fraser, Michigan 48026 www.zipLogix.com Lower Macungie

(D) Buyer and Seller agree that Broker who holds or distributes deposit monies pursuant to the terms of Paragraph 24 or Pennsylvania law will not be liable. Buyer and Seller agree that if any Broker or affiliated licensee is named in litigation regarding deposit monies, the attorneys' fees and costs of the Broker(s) and licensee(s) will be paid by the party naming them in litigation.

(E) Seller has the option of retaining all sums paid by Buyer, including the deposit monies, should Buyer:

1. Fail to make any additional payments as specified in Paragraph 2, OR
2. Furnish false or incomplete information to Seller, Broker(s), or any other party identified in this Agreement concerning Buyer's legal or financial status, OR
3. Violate or fail to fulfill and perform any other terms or conditions of this Agreement.

(F) **Unless otherwise checked in Paragraph 24(G),** Seller may elect to retain those sums paid by Buyer, including deposit monies:

1. On account of purchase price, OR
2. As monies to be applied to Seller's damages, OR
3. As liquidated damages for such default.

(G) ☒ **SELLER IS LIMITED TO RETAINING SUMS PAID BY BUYER, INCLUDING DEPOSIT MONIES, AS LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.**

(H) If Seller retains all sums paid by Buyer, including deposit monies, as liquidated damages pursuant to Paragraph 24(F) or (G), Buyer and Seller are released from further liability or obligation and this Agreement is VOID.

(I) Brokers and licensees are not responsible for unpaid deposits.

25. MEDIATION (2-12)

Buyer and Seller will submit all disputes or claims that arise from this Agreement, including disputes and claims over deposit monies, to mediation. Mediation will be conducted in accordance with the Rules and Procedures of the Home Sellers/Home Buyers Dispute Resolution System, unless it is not available, in which case Buyer and Seller will mediate according to the terms of the mediation system offered or endorsed by the local Association of REALTORS®. Mediation fees, contained in the mediator's fee schedule, will be divided equally among the parties and will be paid before the mediation conference. This mediation process must be concluded before any party to the dispute may initiate legal proceedings in any courtroom, with the exception of filing a summons if it is necessary to stop any statute of limitations from expiring. Any agreement reached through mediation and signed by the parties will be binding (see Notice Regarding Mediation). Any agreement to mediate disputes or claims arising from this Agreement will survive settlement.

26. RELEASE (9-05)

Buyer releases, quit claims and forever discharges SELLER, ALL BROKERS, their LICENSEES, EMPLOYEES and any OFFICER or PARTNER of any one of them and any other PERSON, FIRM or CORPORATION who may be liable by or through them, from any and all claims, losses or demands, including, but not limited to, personal injury and property damage and all of the consequences thereof, whether known or not, which may arise from the presence of termites or other wood-boring insects, radon, lead-based paint hazards, mold, fungi or indoor air quality, environmental hazards, any defects in the individual on-lot sewage disposal system or deficiencies in the on-site water service system, or any defects or conditions on the Property. Should Seller be in default under the terms of this Agreement or in violation of any Seller disclosure law or regulation, this release does not deprive Buyer of any right to pursue any remedies that may be available under law or equity. This release will survive settlement.

27. REAL ESTATE RECOVERY FUND (9-05)

A Real Estate Recovery Fund exists to reimburse any persons who have obtained a final civil judgment against a Pennsylvania real estate licensee (or a licensee's affiliates) owing to fraud, misrepresentation, or deceit in a real estate transaction and who have been unable to collect the judgment after exhausting all legal and equitable remedies. For complete details about the Fund, call (717) 783-3658 or (800) 822-2113 (within Pennsylvania) and (717) 783-4854 (outside Pennsylvania).

28. COMMUNICATIONS WITH BUYER AND/OR SELLER (2-12)

Wherever this Agreement contains a provision that requires or allows communication/delivery to a Buyer, that provision shall be satisfied by communication/delivery to the Broker for Buyer, if any, **except for documents required to be delivered pursuant to Paragraph 15**. If there is no Broker for Buyer, those provisions may be satisfied only by communication/delivery being made directly to the Buyer, unless otherwise agreed to by the parties. Wherever this Agreement contains a provision that requires or allows communication/delivery to a Seller, that provision shall be satisfied by communication/delivery to the Broker for Seller, if any. If there is no Broker for Seller, those provisions may be satisfied only by communication/delivery being made directly to the Seller, unless otherwise agreed to by the parties.

29. SPECIAL CLAUSES (2-12)

(A) **The following are part of this Agreement if checked:**

☐ Sale & Settlement of Other Property Contingency Addendum (PAR Form SSP)
☐ Sale & Settlement of Other Property Contingency with Right to Continue Marketing Addendum (PAR Form SSP-CM)
☐ Settlement of Other Property Contingency Addendum (PAR Form SOP)
☐ Short Sale Addendum to Agreement of Sale (PAR Form SHS)
☐ Appraisal Contingency Addendum (PAR Form ACA)
☐ _____
☐ _____
☐ _____

(B) **Additional Terms:**

1.

Buyer and Seller agree and acknowledge that Buyer shall have sixty (60) days from the execution of the Agreement of Sale to conduct any and all necessary inspections and tests to the Buyers satisfaction. Said inspections shall include but not be limited to, verification of utilities, verification of permitted use of property, any zoning information and flood plain verification. If as a result of any information obtained during this due diligence period, Buyer determines, in his sole discretion, that the property is unacceptable to Buyer, Buyer may terminate this Agreement of Sale. In the event Buyer terminates the Agreement of Sale, all down monies shall be returned to Buyer and the Agreement of Sale shall have not further force and effect.

Buyer and Seller acknowledge receipt of a copy of this Agreement at the time of signing.

This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and which counterparts together shall constitute one and the same Agreement of the Parties.

NOTICE TO PARTIES: WHEN SIGNED, THIS AGREEMENT IS A BINDING CONTRACT. Parties to this transaction are advised to consult a Pennsylvania real estate attorney before signing if they desire legal advice.

Return of this Agreement, and any addenda and amendments, including return by electronic transmission, bearing the signatures of all parties, constitutes acceptance by the parties.

_____ Buyer has received the Consumer Notice as adopted by the State Real Estate Commission at 49 Pa. Code §35.336.

_____ Buyer has received a statement of Buyer's estimated closing costs before signing this Agreement.

_____ Buyer has read and understands the notices and explanatory information in this Agreement.

_____ Buyer has received the Deposit Money Notice (for cooperative sales when Broker for Seller is holding deposit money) before signing this Agreement.

BUYER _____ **DATE** 6/5/15
Kevin Frantz and/or assigns

BUYER _____ **DATE** _____

BUYER _____ **DATE** _____

Seller has received the Consumer Notice as adopted by the State Real Estate Commission at 49 Pa. Code § 35.336.
Seller has received a statement of Seller's estimated closing costs before signing this Agreement.
Seller has read and understands the notices and explanatory information in this Agreement.

SELLER _____ **DATE** _____
East Penn School District

SELLER _____ **DATE** _____

SELLER _____ **DATE** _____

Produced with zipForm® by zipLogix 18070 Fifteen Mile Road, Fraser, Michigan 48026 www.zipLogix.com

NOTICE REGARDING CONVICTED SEX OFFENDERS (MEGAN'S LAW)

The Pennsylvania General Assembly has passed legislation (often referred to as "Megan's Law," 42 Pa.C.S. § 9791 et seq.) providing for community notification of the presence of certain convicted sex offenders. **Buyers are encouraged to contact the municipal police department or the Pennsylvania state Police for information relating to the presence of sex offenders near a particular property, or to check the information on the Pennsylvania state Police Web site at www.pameganslaw.state.pa.us.**

FOREIGN INVESTMENT IN REAL PROPERTY TAX ACT OF 1980 (FIRPTA)

The disposition of a U.S. real property interest by a foreign person (the transferor) is subject to the Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act of 1980 (FIRPTA) income tax withholding. FIRPTA authorized the United States to tax foreign persons on dispositions of U.S. real property interests. This includes but is not limited to a sale or exchange, liquidation, redemption, gift, transfers, etc. Persons purchasing U.S. real property interests (transferee) from foreign persons, certain purchasers' agents, and settlement officers are required to withhold 10 percent of the amount realized (special rules for foreign corporations). Withholding is intended to ensure U.S. taxation of gains realized on disposition of such interests. The transferee/Buyer is the withholding agent. If you are the transferee/Buyer you must find out if the transferor is a foreign person. If the transferor is a foreign person and you fail to withhold, you may be held liable for the tax.

NOTICE REGARDING REAL ESTATE TAXES (Paragraph 2: Purchase Price and Deposits)

Real Estate Tax Proration: For purposes of prorating real estate taxes, the "periods covered" by the tax bills are as follows:

Municipal Taxes: For all counties and municipalities in Pennsylvania, tax bills are for the period January 1 to December 31.

School Taxes: For all school districts, other than the Philadelphia, Pittsburgh and Scranton school districts, the period covered by the tax bill is July 1 to June 30. For the Philadelphia, Pittsburgh and Scranton school districts, tax bills are for the period January 1 to December 31.

Real Estate Assessment: In Pennsylvania, taxing authorities (school districts and municipalities) and property owners may appeal the assessed value of a property at the time of sale, or at any time thereafter. A successful appeal by a taxing authority may result in a higher assessed value for the property and an increase in property taxes. Also, periodic county-wide property reassessments may change the assessed value of the property and result in a change in property tax.

NOTICE TO BUYERS SEEKING MORTGAGE FINANCING (Paragraph 8: Mortgage Contingency)

The appraised value of the Property is used by lenders to determine the maximum amount of a mortgage loan. The appraised value is determined by an independent appraiser, subject to the mortgage lender's underwriter review, and may be higher or lower than the Purchase Price and/or market price of the property.

The Loan-To-Value Ratio (LTV) is used by lenders as one tool to help assess the potential risk of a mortgage loan. LTV is determined by dividing the requested loan amount by either the Purchase Price or the appraised value of the property, whichever is lower. A particular LTV may be necessary to qualify for certain loans, or Buyers might be required to pay additional fees if the LTV exceeds a specific level.

NOTICE REGARDING TRUTH IN LENDING (Paragraph 8: Mortgage Contingency)

The Mortgage Disclosure Improvement Act requires mortgage lenders to provide Buyer with a Truth in Lending (TIL) statement at the time of mortgage application (early disclosure) and anytime thereafter (re-disclosure) if the annual percentage rate (APR) changes by more than .125 percent. Settlement cannot occur within 7 days of the early disclosure or within 3 days of re-disclosure. If a re-disclosure of a TIL statement is made within 3 days of the Settlement Date in the Agreement, settlement for the Property would have to occur after the Settlement Date stated. Buyer and Seller are advised that the APR may change by more than .125 percent based on factors including, but not limited to, Seller credits, changes in loan amount or duration, and Settlement Date change. If the Buyer and Seller agree to modify the Settlement Date in response to the TIL statement waiting period, or for any other reason, it should be done by mutual written agreement of the parties.

SEWAGE NOTICES (Paragraph 10: Seller Representations)

NOTICES PURSUANT TO THE PENNSYLVANIA SEWAGE FACILITIES ACT

NOTICE 1: **THERE IS NO CURRENTLY EXISTING COMMUNITY SEWAGE SYSTEM AVAILABLE FOR THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.**

Section 7 of the Pennsylvania Sewage Facilities Act provides that no person shall install, construct, request bid proposals for construction, alter, repair or occupy any building or structure for which an individual sewage system is to be installed, without first obtaining a permit. Buyer is advised by this notice that, before signing this Agreement, Buyer should contact the local agency charged with administering the Act to determine the procedure and requirements for obtaining a permit for an individual sewage system. The local agency charged with administering the Act will be the municipality where the Property is located or that municipality working cooperatively with others.

NOTICE 2: **THIS PROPERTY IS SERVICED BY AN INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE SYSTEM INSTALLED UNDER THE TEN-ACRE PERMIT EXEMPTION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 7 OF THE PENNSYLVANIA SEWAGE FACILITIES ACT.**

(Section 7 provides that a permit may not be required before installing, constructing, awarding a contract for construction, altering, repairing or connecting to an individual sewage system where a ten-acre parcel or lot is subdivided from a parent tract after January 10, 1987). Buyer is advised that soils and site testing were not conducted and that, should the system malfunction, the owner of the Property or properties serviced by the system at the time of a malfunction may be held liable for any contamination, pollution, public health hazard or nuisance which occurs as a result.

NOTICE 3: **THIS PROPERTY IS SERVICED BY A HOLDING TANK (PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY) TO WHICH SEWAGE IS CONVEYED BY A WATER CARRYING SYSTEM AND WHICH IS DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED TO FACILITATE ULTIMATE DISPOSAL OF THE SEWAGE AT ANOTHER SITE.**

Pursuant to the Pennsylvania Sewage Facilities Act, **Seller must provide** a history of the annual cost of maintaining the tank from the date of its installation or December 14, 1995, whichever is later.

NOTICE 4: **AN INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE SYSTEM HAS BEEN INSTALLED AT AN ISOLATION DISTANCE FROM A WELL THAT IS LESS THAN THE DISTANCE SPECIFIED BY REGULATION.**

The regulations at 25 Pa. Code §73.13 pertaining to minimum horizontal isolation distances provide guidance. Subsection (b) of §73.13 states that the minimum horizontal isolation distance between an individual water supply or water supply system suction line and treatment tanks shall be 50 feet. Subsection (c) of §73.13 states that the horizontal isolation distance between the individual water supply or water supply system suction line and the perimeter of the absorption area shall be 100 feet.

NOTICE 5: **THIS LOT IS WITHIN AN AREA IN WHICH PERMIT LIMITATIONS ARE IN EFFECTAND IS SUBJECT TO THOSE LIMITATIONS. SEWAGE FACILITIES ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR THIS LOT AND CONSTRUCTION OF A STRUCTURE TO BE SERVED BY SEWAGE FACILITIES MAY NOT BEGIN UNTIL THE MUNICIPALITY COMPLETES A MAJOR PLANNING REQUIREMENT PURSUANT TO THE PENNSYLVANIA SEWAGE FACILITIES ACT AND REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THEREUNDER.**

NOTICES REGARDING LAND USE RESTRICTIONS (Paragraph 10: Seller Representations)
NOTICE PURSUANT TO THE PENNSYLVANIA RIGHT-TO-FARM LAW (3. P.S. § 951-957)

The property you are buying may be located in an area where agricultural operations take place. Pennsylvania protects agricultural resources for the production of food and agricultural products. The law limits circumstances where normal agricultural operations may be subject to nuisance lawsuits or restrictive ordinances.

FARMLAND AND FOREST LAND ASSESSMENT ACT (CLEAN AND GREEN PROGRAM) (72 P.S. § 5490.1 et seq.)

Properties enrolled in the Clean and Green Program receive preferential tax assessment.

Notices Required by Seller: A Seller of Property enrolled in the Clean and Green Program must submit notice of the sale and any proposed changes in the use of Seller's remaining enrolled Property to the County Assessor 30 days before the transfer of title to Buyer.

Notices Required by Buyer: A Buyer of Property enrolled in the Clean and Green Program must submit notice of any proposed changes Buyer intends to make in the use of the Property being purchased to the County Assessor at least 30 days prior to undertaking any changes.

Loss of Preferential Tax Assessment: The sale of the Property enrolled in the Clean and Green Program may result in the loss of program enrollment and the loss of preferential tax assessment for the Property and/or the land of which it is a part and from which it is being separated. Removal from enrollment in the Clean and Green Program may result in the charge of roll-back taxes and interest. A roll-back tax is the difference in the amount of taxes paid under the program and the taxes that would have been paid in the absence of Clean and Green enrollment. The roll-back taxes are charged for each year that the Property was enrolled in the program, limited to the past 7 years.

Buyer and Seller have been advised of the need to determine the tax implications that will or may result from the sale of the Property to Buyer or that may result in the future as a result in any change in use of the Property or the land from which it is being separated by contacting the County Tax Assessment Office before the execution of this Agreement of Sale.

OPEN SPACE ACT 32 P.S. § 5001 et seq.

This Act enables counties to enter into covenants with owners of land designated as farm, forest, water supply, or open space land on an adopted municipal, county or regional plan for the purpose of preserving the land as open space. A covenant between the owner and county is binding upon any Buyer of the Property during the period of time that the covenant is in effect (5 or 10 years). Covenants automatically renew at the end of the covenant period unless specific termination notice procedures are followed.

Buyer acknowledges that the purchase of Property for which there is a covenant will not extinguish the covenant and that a change in the use of the land to any other use other than that designated in the covenant will constitute a breach. When a breach of the covenant occurs, the then-owner is required to pay roll-back taxes and interest. A roll-back tax is the difference in the amount of taxes paid and the taxes that would have been paid in the absence of the covenant. The roll-back taxes are charged for each year that the Property was subject to the covenant, limited to the past 5 years.

Buyer has been advised of the need to determine the restrictions that will apply from the sale of the Property to Buyer and the tax implications that will or may result from a change in use of the Property, or any portion of it. Buyer is further advised to determine the term of any covenant now in effect.

NOTICES REGARDING PROPERTY & ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTIONS

(Paragraph 12: Inspections)

Electromagnetic Fields: Electromagnetic Fields (EMFs) occur around all electrical appliances and power lines. Conclusive evidence that EMFs pose health risks does not exist at present, and Pennsylvania has no laws regarding this issue.

Environmental Hazards: The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has a list of hazardous substances, the use and disposal of which are restricted by law. Generally, if hazardous substances are found on a property, it is the property owner's responsibility to dispose of them properly. For more information and a list of hazardous substances, contact the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Ariel Rios Building, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20460, (202) 260-2090.

Wetlands: Wetlands are protected by the federal and state governments. Buyer may wish to hire an environmental engineer to investigate whether the Property is located in a wetlands area to determine if permits for plans to build, improve or develop the property would be affected or denied because of its location in a wetlands area.

NOTICES REGARDING PLANNED COMMUNITIES

(Paragraph 17: Planned Community (Homeowner Association) Resale Notice)

The Uniform Planned Community Act defines a "planned community" as real estate with respect to which a person, by virtue of ownership of an interest in any portion of the real estate, is or may become obligated by covenant, easement or agreement imposed on the owner's interest to pay any amount for real property taxes, insurance, maintenance, repair, improvement, management, administration or regulation of any part of the real estate other than the portion or interest owned solely by the person. The term excludes a cooperative and a condominium, but a cooperative or condominium may be part of a planned community. For the purposes of this definition, "ownership" includes holding a leasehold interest of more than 20 years, including renewal options, in real estate. The term includes non-residential campground communities.

Exemptions from the Uniform Planned Community Act: When a Certificate of Resale Is Not Required

The owner of a property located within a planned community is not required to furnish the Buyer with a certificate of resale under the following circumstances:

(1) The Planned Community contains no more than 12 units, provided there is no possibility of adding real estate or subdividing units to increase the size of the Planned Community.
(2) The Planned Community/Condominium is one in which all of the units are restricted exclusively to non-residential use, unless the declaration provides that the resale provisions are nevertheless to be followed.
(3) The Planned Community/Condominium or units are located outside the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.
(4) The transfer of the unit is a gratuitous transfer.
(5) The transfer of the unit is required by court order.
(6) The transfer of the unit is by the government or a governmental agency.
(7) The transfer of the unit is the result of foreclosure or in lieu of foreclosure.

Notices Regarding Public Offering Statements and Right to Rescission

If Seller is a Declarant of the condominium or planned community, Seller is required to furnish Buyer with a copy of the Public Offering Statement and its amendments. For condominiums, the delivery of the Public Offering Statement must be made no later than the date the Buyer executes this Agreement. Buyer may cancel this Agreement within 15 days after receiving the Public Offering Statement and any amendments that materially and adversely affect Buyer. For planned communities, the Declarant must provide the Buyer with a copy of the Public Offering Statement and its amendments no later than the date the Buyer executes this Agreement. Buyer may cancel this Agreement within 7 days after receiving the Public Offering Statement and any amendments that materially and adversely affect Buyer.

NOTICES REGARDING PRIVATE TRANSFER FEES (Paragraph 18: Title, Surveys & Costs)

In Pennsylvania, Private Transfer Fees are defined and regulated in the Private Transfer Fee Obligation Act (Act 1 of 2011; 68 Pa.C.S. §§ 8101, et. seq.), which defines a Private Transfer Fee as "a fee that is payable upon the transfer of an interest in real property, or payable for the right to make or accept the transfer, if the obligation to pay the fee or charge runs with title to the property or otherwise binds subsequent owners of property, regardless of whether the fee or charge is a fixed amount or is determined as a percentage of the value of the property, the purchase price or other consideration given for the transfer." A Private Transfer Fee must be properly recorded to be binding, and sellers must disclose the existence of the fees to prospective buyers. Where a Private Transfer Fee is not properly recorded or disclosed, the Act gives certain rights and protections to buyers.

NOTICES REGARDING MEDIATION (Paragraph 25: Mediation)

HOME SELLERS/HOME BUYERS DISPUTE RESOLUTION SYSTEM RULES AND PROCEDURES

1. **Agreement of Parties:** The Rules and Procedures of the Dispute Resolution System (DRS) apply when the parties have agreed in writing to mediate under DRS. The written agreement can be achieved by a standard clause in an agreement of sale, an addendum to an agreement of sale, or through a separate written agreement.
2. **Initiation of Mediation:** If a dispute exists, any party may start the mediation process by submitting a completed Request to Initiate Mediation DRS Transmittal Form (Transmittal Form) to the local Association of REALTORS® (hereafter "Administrator"). The Transmittal Form should be available through the Administrator's office. The initiating party should try to include the following information when sending the completed Transmittal Form to the Administrator:
   a. A copy of the written agreement to mediate if there is one, OR a request by the initiating party to have the Administrator contact the other parties to the dispute to invite them to join the mediation process.
   b. The names, addresses and telephone numbers of the parties involved in the dispute, including the name of every insurance company known to have received notice of the dispute or claim and the corresponding file or claim number.
   c. A brief statement of the facts of the dispute and the damages or relief sought.
3. **Selection of Mediator:** Within five days of receiving the completed Transmittal Form, the Administrator will send each party to the dispute a copy of the Transmittal Form and a list of qualified mediators and their fee schedules. Each party then has ten days to review the list of mediators, cross off the name of any mediator to whom the party objects, and return the list to the Administrator. The Administrator will appoint the first available mediator who is acceptable to all parties involved.
   A mediator who has any financial or personal interest in the dispute or the results of the mediation cannot serve as mediator to that dispute, unless all parties are informed and give their written consent.
4. **Mediation Fees:** Mediation fees will be divided equally among the parties and will be paid *before* the mediation conference. The parties will follow the payment terms contained in the mediator's fee schedule.
5. **Time and Place of Mediation Conference:** Within ten days of being appointed to the dispute, the mediator will contact the parties and set the date, time and place of the mediation conference. The mediator must give at least twenty days' advance notice to all parties. The mediation conference should not be more than sixty days from the mediator's appointment to the dispute.
6. **Conduct of Mediation Conference:** The parties attending the mediation conference will be expected to:
   a. Have the authority to enter into and sign a binding settlement to the dispute.
   b. Produce all information required for the mediator to understand the issues of the dispute. The information may include relevant written materials, descriptions of witnesses and the content of their testimony. The mediator can require the parties to deliver written materials and information before the date of the mediation conference.

   The mediator presiding over the conference:
   a. Will impartially conduct an orderly settlement negotiation.
   b. Will help the parties define the matters in dispute and reach a mutually agreeable solution.
   c. Will have no authority to render an opinion, to bind the parties to his or her decision, or to force the parties to reach a settlement.

   Formal rules of evidence will not apply to the mediation conference.
7. **Representation by Counsel:** Any party who intends to be accompanied to the mediation conference by legal counsel will notify the mediator and the other parties of the intent at least ten days before the conference.
8. **Confidentiality:** No aspect of the mediation can be relied upon or introduced as evidence in any arbitration, judicial or other proceeding. This includes, but is not limited to, any opinions or suggestions made by any party regarding a possible settlement; any admissions made during the course of the mediation; any proposals or opinions expressed by the mediator; and any responses given by any party to opinions, suggestions, or proposals.

   No privilege will be affected by disclosures made in the course of the mediation.

   Transcripts or recordings of the mediation will not be allowed without the prior, written consent of all parties and the mediator.

   Records, reports, and other documents received or prepared by the mediator or Administrator cannot be compelled by an arbitration, judicial, or other proceeding, with the exception of an agreement that was reached in the course of mediation and signed by all the parties.

   Neither the mediator nor the Administrator can be compelled to testify in any proceeding regarding information given or representations made either in the course of the mediation or in any confidential communication.
9. **Mediated Settlement:** When a dispute is resolved through mediation, the mediator will put the complete agreement in writing and all parties will sign the written agreement within ten days of the conclusion of the mediation conference. Every reasonable effort will be made to sign the written agreement at the end of the conference.
10. **Judicial Proceedings and Immunity:** NEITHER THE ADMINISTRATOR, THE MEDIATOR, THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®, THE PENNSYLVANIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®, NOR ANY OF ITS MEMBER BOARDS, WILL BE DEEMED NECESSARY OR INDISPENSABLE PARTIES IN ANY JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO MEDIATION UNDER THESE RULES AND PROCEDURES, NOR WILL ANY OF THEM SERVING UNDER THESE PROCEDURES BE LIABLE TO ANY PARTY FOR ANY ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION IN CONNECTION WITH ANY SERVICE OR THE OPERATION OF THE HOME SELLERS/HOME BUYERS DISPUTE RESOLUTION SYSTEM.

Educational Conferences
JUNE 22, 2015

Conference Title:	EDCamp Leadership
Location:	University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA
Date(s):	July 13, 2015
Attending:	Michael Kelly
Position/Building:	Principal/Eyer MS
Cost:	$76.15 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	EDCamp Leadership
Location:	University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA
Date(s):	July 13, 2015
Attending:	Erin Murphy
Position/Building:	Asst. Principal/Eyer MS
Cost:	$61.75 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	Tomorrow's Classrooms Today
Location:	Roman Catholic High School, Philadelphia, PA
Date(s):	June 26, 2015
Attending:	Michael Kelly
Position/Building:	Principal/Eyer MS
Cost:	$136.76

Conference Title:	Tomorrow's Classrooms Today
Location:	Roman Catholic High School, Philadelphia, PA
Date(s):	June 26, 2015
Attending:	Erin Murphy
Position/Building:	Asst. Principal/Eyer MS
Cost:	$121.76

Conference Title:	Google Educator Boot Camp
Location:	Monroe Township, NJ
Date(s):	July 7 – 8, 2015
Attending:	Heather Moser
Position/Building:	Tech Integration/C&I
Cost:	$615.50 (Title II Funds & Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Google Educator Boot Camp
Location:	Monroe Township, NJ
Date(s):	July 7 – 8, 2015
Attending:	Val Witkowski
Position/Building:	Technology Dept.
Cost:	$615.50 (Title II Funds & Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Google Educator Boot Camp
Location:	Monroe Township, NJ
Date(s):	July 7 – 8, 2015
Attending:	Michael Mohn
Position/Building:	Director of Technology
Cost:	$615.50 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	Google Educator Boot Camp
Location:	Monroe Township, NJ
Date(s):	July 7 – 8, 2015
Attending:	Michele James
Position/Building:	C & I Supervisor
Cost:	$615.50 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title:	Student Assistance Program (SAP)
Location:	CLIU#21, Schnecksville, PA
Date(s):	June 22 – 24, 2015
Attending:	Audra Krakoski
Position/Building:	Gr. 7 Special Ed./Eyer MS
Cost:	$75.00

Conference Title:	Student Assistance Program (SAP)
Location:	CLIU#21, Schnecksville, PA
Date(s):	June 22 – 24, 2015
Attending:	Tracy Urban
Position/Building:	Grades 6 – 8 Learning Support/Eyer MS
Cost:	$80.75

Conference Title:	Evolving Educators
Location:	Philadelphia, PA
Date(s):	June 26, 2015
Attending:	Laura Witman
Position/Building:	C & I Supervisor
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	Core Training IED
Location:	Bucknell University
Date(s):	July 19 – 31, 2015
Attending:	Eric Smith
Position/Building:	Technology Education/EHS
Cost:	$3,638.90 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	Core Training IED
Location:	Bucknell University
Date(s):	July 19 – 31, 2015
Attending:	Steve Braglio
Position/Building:	Gr. 6 – 8 Technology Education/Eyer MS
Cost:	$3,638.90 (Ready to Learn Grant)

Conference Title:	DPS Cultivating Student Success
Location:	State College
Date(s):	August 5 – 6, 2015
Attending:	Karla Matamoros
Position/Building:	Student Services/Shoemaker ES
Cost:	$35.00

Conference Title:	New Material/Curriculum/Repertoire Review
Location:	JW Pepper Paoli, PA
Date(s):	July 7, 2015
Attending:	Connie Arnold
Position/Building:	Gr. 6 – 12 Music/EHS/LMMS/Eyer MS
Cost:	$-0-

Conference Title:	New Material/Curriculum/Repertoire Review
Location:	JW Pepper Paoli, PA
Date(s):	July 7, 2015
Attending:	Carrie England
Position/Building:	Gr. 6 – 8 Music/Eyer MS
Cost:	$-0-

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

SECTION: PROPERTY

TITLE: SERVICE ANIMALS IN SCHOOLS

ADOPTED:

REVISED:

717. SERVICE ANIMALS IN SCHOOLS

1. Purpose	The Board adopts this policy to ensure that individuals with disabilities are permitted to participate in and benefit from district programs, activities and services, and to ensure that the district does not discriminate on the basis of disability.
2. Definition 28 CFR Sec. 35.104	**Service animal** means any dog individually trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability.
28 CFR Sec. 35.136	Miniature horses may be utilized as service animals if: 1. The miniature horse is individually trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability. 2. The facility can accommodate the type, size and weight of the miniature horse. 3. The presence of the miniature horse does not compromise the safe operation of the facility.
28 CFR Sec. 35.104	The work or tasks performed by a service animal shall be directly related to the individual's disability. Examples of work or tasks include, but are not limited to, assisting individuals who are blind or have low vision with navigation and other tasks, alerting individuals who are deaf or hard of hearing to the presence of people or sounds, providing nonviolent protection or rescue work, pulling a wheelchair, assisting an individual during a seizure, alerting individuals to the presence of allergens, retrieving items such as medicine or the telephone, providing physical support and assistance with balance and stability to individuals with mobility disabilities, and helping persons with psychiatric and neurological disabilities by preventing or interrupting impulsive or destructive behaviors.
28 CFR Sec. 35.104	The provision of emotional support, well-being, comfort, or companionship does not constitute work or tasks for the purpose of this definition.

3. Authority 43 P.S. Sec. 953 29 U.S.C. Sec. 794 42 U.S.C. Sec. 12101 et seq 28 CFR Sec. 35.130	The Board shall permit individuals with disabilities to use service animals in district buildings; on district property; and on vehicles that are owned, leased or controlled by the school district, in accordance with this policy and applicable state and federal laws and regulations.
4. Guidelines	<u>Admission Of Service Animals To Schools</u> A student or an employee with a disability may submit a written request to bring a service animal to school for educational or employment purposes. A student or employee seeking to bring a service animal to school must comply with the requirements as set forth in this policy and any administrative regulations governing this issue.
Pol. 103, 113	Parents/Guardians of students with disabilities may submit a written request to the building principal for their student to bring a service animal to school. The building principal shall forward the request to the appropriate Section 504 or IEP team. The team shall gather the necessary information and evaluate the request to bring a service animal to school. Any service animal accompanying a student with a disability to school or school activities shall be handled and cared for in a manner detailed in the student's IEP or Section 504 Service Agreement.
28 CFR Sec. 35.130	Before a service animal shall be allowed in a district building, or on district property or vehicles, the district shall request the following documentation from the owner or handler of the animal:
28 CFR Sec. 35.136	1. Verification of the need for a service animal.
28 CFR Sec. 35.136	2. Description of the function(s) the service animal is trained to perform in relation to the individual's disability.
3 P.S. Sec. 455.1 et seq	3. Proof of current vaccinations and immunizations of the service animal.

	Admission Of Service Animals To Public Events
43 P.S. Sec. 953 28 CFR Sec. 35.136 Pol. 904	Individuals with disabilities may be accompanied by their service animals while on district property for events that are open to the general public. This right of access does not extend to the schools generally or to other activities that are not open to the general public.
28 CFR Sec. 35.136	School administrators may inquire of the owner or handler of an animal whether the animal is required because of a disability and the specific tasks that the animal has been trained to perform, but shall not ask questions about an individual's disability.
28 CFR Sec. 35.136	The district shall not require an owner or handler of a service animal to pay an extra charge for the animal to attend events for which a fee is charged.
5. Delegation of Responsibility	The Superintendent or designee shall develop and disseminate administrative regulations to implement Board policy and accommodate individuals with disabilities requesting use of a service animal in district buildings and on district property and vehicles.
	The designated administrator shall ensure that all individuals involved in a situation where a service animal will regularly accompany an individual in district buildings or on district property or vehicles are informed of the Board policy and administrative regulations governing this issue. Involved individuals can include administrators, appropriate employees, student and parent/guardian.
	The owner or handler of a service animal shall be solely responsible for:
28 CFR Sec. 35.136	1. Supervision and care of the animal, including any feeding, exercising, clean up and stain removal.
	2. Control of the animal at all times through the use of a harness, leash, tether or by other effective means, unless these devices interfere with the service animal's work or the individual's disability prevents using these devices, and in that case, the individual must maintain control of the animal through voice, signal, or other effective controls.
	3. Damages to district buildings, property and vehicles caused by the animal.
	4. Injuries to students, employees, volunteers and visitors caused by the animal.
	5. Annual submission of documentation of vaccinations and immunizations.

	The building principal shall receive and forward to the Director of Special Education each completed request by an individual with a disability to be accompanied by a service animal. The Superintendent or his/her designee shall respond to the request. District administrators may exclude a service animal from district buildings, property and vehicles under the following circumstances: 1. Presence of the animal poses a direct threat to the health and safety of others. 2. Owner or handler is unable to control the animal. 3. Animal is not housebroken. 4. Presence of the animal would require a fundamental alteration to the program.
Pol. 103, 906	Any individual with a service animal who is aggrieved by a decision to exclude, limit or remove a service animal may appeal that decision in accordance with applicable Board policy. The appeal must be in writing and provide detailed information regarding the basis of the appeal.
	References: Rabies Prevention and Control in Domestic Animals and Wildlife Act – 3 P.S. Sec. 455.1 et seq. Pennsylvania Human Relations Act – 43 P.S. Sec. 953 Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act – 29 U.S.C. Sec. 794 Americans With Disabilities Act – 42 U.S.C. Sec. 12101 et seq. Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability, Title 28, Code of Federal Regulations – 28 CFR Part 35 Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Commission Regulations, Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations – 29 CFR Part 1630 Board Policy – 000, 103, 707, 904, 906

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

JUNE 22, 2015

ADDENDUM

5. PERSONNEL

b. Resignation(s) (Exhibit #2a)

Name	Position	Building	Effective Date
Terri Heiges	Staff Assistant	LMMS	6/22/15

Accepting position of Administrative Assistant at LMMS

f. Summer Maintenance Program Employee(s)

Name:	Salary
Acacia Garcia	$7.55/hour

i. Temporary Professional Employee Appointment(s)

Name:	Mark Keeley
Education Level:	B. S.; 2010 M. S.; 2012
Undergraduate School:	Bloomsburg University
Graduate School:	Wilkes University
Assignment:	Teacher, Mathematics - Grade 8 – Eyer MS Retirement of P. Novobilski
Effective:	August 24, 2015
Certification:	Instructional I, Mathematics 7-12
Experience:	8/2013 – Present: Wilson SD; Math Teacher 8/2010 – 6/2013: Muhlenberg SD; Math Teacher
Salary:	$61,850; Year 6; M

****

Name:	Kaitlyn Keeley
Education Level:	B. S.; 2010 M. S.; 2012
Undergraduate School:	Pennsylvania State University
Graduate School:	University of Scranton
Assignment:	Teacher, Special Education (Learning Support) – Eyer MS Resignation of S. Schrettner & subsequent transfer
Effective:	August 24, 2015
Certification:	Instructional I, Special Education PK-12
Experience:	8/2012 – Present: Wilson SD; Teacher – Special Education 8/2010 – 8/2012: Reading SD; Teacher – Special Education
Salary:	$61,850; Year 6; M